

# ANNEXURE B

## EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

# CONSOLIDATED BUDGET - METRO WITH ENTITIES



**CONSOLIDATED BUDGET - METRO WITH ENTITIES**

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Property Rates	2,389,310,744	2,648,034,823	3,052,428,958	2,648,034,823	3,238,483,972	3,052,428,958	3,137,767,123	3,560,847,238	9.95%	13.48%	16.01%	3,888,445,185	4,246,182,140
Less: Income foregone	610,843,844	516,035,437	6,316,097,435	516,035,437	472,289,098	636,097,435	541,904,510	599,127,102	26.86%	10.56%	2.69%	654,246,795	714,437,041
<b>Sub-total: Net Property Rates</b>	<b>1,778,466,900</b>	<b>2,131,999,386</b>	<b>2,436,331,523</b>	<b>2,131,999,386</b>	<b>2,766,194,874</b>	<b>2,416,331,523</b>	<b>2,595,862,613</b>	<b>2,961,720,136</b>	<b>7.07%</b>	<b>14.09%</b>	<b>13.32%</b>	<b>3,234,198,390</b>	<b>3,531,744,639</b>
Penalties Imposed on Property Rates	108,131,850	71,207,519	62,530,966	71,207,519	46,000,000	62,530,966	53,304,798	58,038,668	26.17%	8.88%	0.26%	62,391,570	67,070,936
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	422,540,814	270,958,631	212,198,107	271,064,631	172,295,000	212,332,044	189,993,802	182,445,546	5.89%	-3.97%	0.82%	191,578,548	201,169,274
<b>Sub-total: Penalties and Interest on Debtors</b>	<b>530,672,663</b>	<b>342,166,150</b>	<b>274,729,073</b>	<b>342,272,150</b>	<b>218,295,000</b>	<b>274,863,010</b>	<b>243,298,600</b>	<b>240,484,214</b>	<b>10.16%</b>	<b>1.08%</b>	<b>1.08%</b>	<b>253,970,118</b>	<b>268,240,210</b>
Electricity Sales	4,054,169,692	5,614,993,189	7,591,091,089	5,614,993,189	9,160,351,853	7,591,091,089	9,153,126,647	10,361,458,971	13.11%	13.20%	46.58%	11,664,099,887	13,211,898,950
Less: Income foregone	0	0	185,002,535	0	0	185,002,535	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0	0
<b>Sub-total: Net Electricity Sales</b>	<b>4,054,169,692</b>	<b>5,614,993,189</b>	<b>7,406,088,554</b>	<b>5,614,993,189</b>	<b>9,160,351,853</b>	<b>7,406,088,554</b>	<b>9,153,126,647</b>	<b>10,361,458,971</b>	<b>13.11%</b>	<b>13.20%</b>	<b>46.58%</b>	<b>11,664,099,887</b>	<b>13,211,898,950</b>
Solid Waste Income	463,107,826	564,339,330	618,192,526	564,339,330	734,981,845	618,192,526	741,551,817	872,590,226	18.72%	17.67%	3.92%	1,018,312,795	1,188,371,030
<b>Sub-total: Solid Waste Sales</b>	<b>463,107,826</b>	<b>564,339,330</b>	<b>618,192,526</b>	<b>564,339,330</b>	<b>734,981,845</b>	<b>618,192,526</b>	<b>741,551,817</b>	<b>872,590,226</b>	<b>18.72%</b>	<b>17.67%</b>	<b>3.92%</b>	<b>1,018,312,795</b>	<b>1,188,371,030</b>
Sanitation Income	458,599,197	415,500,821	880,949,490	997,936,782	997,936,782	880,949,490	921,817,823	1,065,899,817	6.81%	15.63%	4.79%	1,211,836,078	1,377,756,028
Less: Income foregone	0	0	179,417,860	0	199,172,088	179,417,860	216,360,639	240,986,816	20.99%	11.38%	1.08%	274,002,010	311,540,285
<b>Sub-total: Net Sanitation Sales</b>	<b>458,599,197</b>	<b>415,500,821</b>	<b>701,531,630</b>	<b>997,936,782</b>	<b>798,764,694</b>	<b>701,531,630</b>	<b>705,457,184</b>	<b>824,913,001</b>	<b>3.27%</b>	<b>16.93%</b>	<b>3.71%</b>	<b>937,834,068</b>	<b>1,066,215,743</b>
Water Sales	1,180,942,160	1,460,433,824	2,017,040,092	1,460,433,824	2,339,829,349	2,017,040,092	2,182,124,851	2,677,209,590	14.42%	22.69%	12.04%	3,056,711,374	3,396,600,913
Less: Income foregone	0	0	242,553,055	0	256,553,057	242,553,055	278,770,552	298,366,218	16.29%	7.03%	1.34%	340,722,801	389,105,439
<b>Sub-total: Net Water Sales</b>	<b>1,180,942,160</b>	<b>1,460,433,824</b>	<b>1,774,487,037</b>	<b>1,460,433,824</b>	<b>2,083,276,292</b>	<b>1,774,487,037</b>	<b>1,903,354,299</b>	<b>2,378,853,372</b>	<b>14.19%</b>	<b>24.98%</b>	<b>10.69%</b>	<b>2,715,988,573</b>	<b>3,007,495,474</b>
Market Income	16,216,531	16,245,039	14,911,186	16,245,039	17,501,800	14,911,186	14,768,619	18,639,045	6.50%	26.21%	0.08%	20,614,783	22,799,951
Minor Income	38,780,432	39,470,743	48,781,023	41,856,212	48,296,678	45,179,515	52,722,972	55,343,950	14.59%	4.97%	0.25%	60,938,103	67,128,981
<b>Total: User Charges for Services</b>	<b>6,211,815,838</b>	<b>8,110,982,947</b>	<b>10,563,991,956</b>	<b>8,695,804,377</b>	<b>12,843,173,162</b>	<b>10,560,390,448</b>	<b>12,570,980,938</b>	<b>14,511,798,565</b>	<b>12.99%</b>	<b>15.44%</b>	<b>65.24%</b>	<b>16,417,788,209</b>	<b>18,563,910,129</b>
Rent of Facilities and Equipment - Other	63,392,200	67,301,560	68,879,296	70,619,616	82,344,613	64,148,804	75,309,751	90,198,859	9.54%	19.77%	0.41%	99,342,930	109,418,651
<b>Sub-total: Rent of Facilities and Equipment</b>	<b>63,392,200</b>	<b>67,301,560</b>	<b>68,879,296</b>	<b>70,619,616</b>	<b>82,344,613</b>	<b>64,148,804</b>	<b>75,309,751</b>	<b>90,198,859</b>	<b>9.54%</b>	<b>19.77%</b>	<b>0.41%</b>	<b>99,342,930</b>	<b>109,418,651</b>
Interest Earned - Bank Balances / (Interest on overdraft)	8,095,940	2,705,181	1,687,186	624,454	577,958	278,646	577,958	100,000	-82.70%	-82.70%	0.00%	116,000	127,600
Interest Earned - Current Investment Portfolio	117,504,622	57,269,468	124,728,794	55,400,712	105,947,000	119,283,749	102,753,999	170,997,000	61.40%	66.41%	0.77%	179,484,000	188,408,250
Interest Earned - New External Investments	0	0	0	100,000	100,000	0	100,000	40,000	-60.00%	-60.00%	0.00%	50,000	55,000
<b>Sub-Total: Interest Earned</b>	<b>125,600,562</b>	<b>59,344,649</b>	<b>126,415,980</b>	<b>56,125,166</b>	<b>106,624,958</b>	<b>119,562,395</b>	<b>103,431,957</b>	<b>171,137,000</b>	<b>60.50%</b>	<b>65.46%</b>	<b>0.77%</b>	<b>179,650,000</b>	<b>188,590,850</b>
Traffic Fines	40,281,625	19,878,294	35,816,066	19,878,294	55,000,000	35,816,066	65,499,500	72,350,000	31.55%	10.46%	0.33%	80,019,100	88,501,125
Final Notice Fees	24,817,014	31,035,038	36,678,871	31,035,038	38,000,000	36,678,871	55,339,401	45,228,812	19.02%	-18.27%	0.20%	48,530,516	52,073,243
Disconnection Fees	25,735,539	44,969,547	58,692,358	44,969,547	76,015,113	58,692,358	70,542,025	75,980,113	-0.05%	7.71%	0.34%	81,526,660	87,478,108
Other Fines	1,886,448	1,796,390	4,161,474	1,796,390	7,670,260	4,161,474	7,868,927	6,305,355	-17.79%	-19.87%	0.03%	7,665,640	7,259,535
<b>Sub-Total: Fines</b>	<b>92,720,626</b>	<b>97,679,269</b>	<b>135,348,769</b>	<b>97,679,269</b>	<b>176,685,373</b>	<b>135,348,769</b>	<b>199,249,853</b>	<b>199,864,280</b>	<b>13.12%</b>	<b>0.31%</b>	<b>0.90%</b>	<b>216,841,916</b>	<b>235,312,011</b>
Licenses & Permits	25,457,297	27,662,851	30,049,466	27,662,851	30,000,000	30,049,466	31,776,002	30,948,171	3.16%	-2.61%	0.14%	34,042,988	37,447,287
Income from Agency Services	142,254,100	156,773,259	186,876,574	156,773,259	220,000,000	186,876,574	210,298,004	240,664,006	9.39%	14.44%	1.08%	264,730,415	291,203,446
Operating Grants & Subsidies - Other	81,101,203	84,145,255	90,010,815	76,737,329	79,363,556	64,370,950	79,363,556	51,864,403	-34.65%	-34.65%	0.23%	52,230,651	54,571,424
Equitable Share	1,719,819,868	2,087,357,684	1,471,408,933	2,087,357,684	1,644,128,000	1,471,408,933	1,644,128,000	1,825,341,000	11.02%	11.02%	8.21%	1,957,841,000	2,107,743,000
RSC Levy Replacement / Fuel Levy	0	0	1,116,765,000	0	1,261,971,000	1,116,765,000	1,261,971,000	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0	0
Finance Management Grant	9,915,040	16,891,749	5,376,433	16,891,749	54,413,049	5,376,433	54,413,049	51,250,000	-5.81%	-5.81%	0.23%	51,250,000	51,250,000
Health Subsidies	89,227,750	94,603,579	113,431,459	94,603,579	106,264,000	113,431,459	106,264,000	108,067,000	1.70%	1.70%	0.49%	116,395,000	123,952,000
Emergency Services Subsidies	92,236,000	96,850,000	52,870,000	96,850,000	110,314,000	52,870,000	110,314,000	119,220,000	8.07%	8.07%	0.54%	129,001,000	136,040,000
<b>Sub-Total: Operating Grants</b>	<b>1,992,299,861</b>	<b>2,379,848,266</b>	<b>2,849,862,640</b>	<b>2,372,440,340</b>	<b>3,256,453,605</b>	<b>2,824,222,775</b>	<b>3,256,453,605</b>	<b>2,155,742,403</b>	<b>-33.80%</b>	<b>-33.80%</b>	<b>9.69%</b>	<b>2,306,717,651</b>	<b>2,473,556,424</b>
Capital Grants - Other	7,595,245	29,306,463	37,420,413	29,306,463	71,461,041	37,420,413	82,461,041	87,383,000	22.28%	5.97%	0.33%	90,768,000	91,569,000
INEP	9,284,314	3,107,201	26,412,987	3,107,201	100,000,000	26,412,987	100,000,000	73,000,000	-27.00%	-27.00%	0.33%	74,000,000	75,000,000
Neighborhood Development Partnership Grant	5,465,314	45,212,571	73,160,918	45,212,571	53,222,000	73,160,918	53,222,000	26,382,000	-50.43%	-50.43%	0.12%	20,000,000	17,656,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant for Cities	434,992,860	414,952,764	398,822,303	414,952,764	1,044,276,000	398,822,303	1,044,276,000	1,162,537,000	11.32%	11.32%	5.23%	1,438,877,000	1,679,789,000
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	10,906,618	8,474,126	13,130,822	8,474,126	32,162,052	13,130,822	32,162,052	50,000,000	55.46%	55.46%	0.22%	48,761,000	0
Community Care Centres	37,022,875	22,914,613	32,613,127	22,914,613	83,209,398	32,613,127	74,898,699	81,733,000	-1.77%	9.12%	0.37%	18,000,000	19,500,000
<b>Sub-Total: Capital Grants</b>	<b>505,267,226</b>	<b>523,967,736</b>	<b>581,560,570</b>	<b>523,967,736</b>	<b>1,384,330,491</b>	<b>581,560,570</b>	<b>1,387,019,792</b>	<b>1,481,035,000</b>	<b>6.99%</b>	<b>6.78%</b>	<b>6.66%</b>	<b>1,690,406,000</b>	<b>1,883,514,000</b>
Carbon Credits	0	0	0	0	4,000,000	0	0	5,000,000	25.00%	100.00%	0.00%	5,500,000	6,050,000
Essential Services	13,454,254	10,194,697	11,886,379	10,194,697	31,729,612	11,886,379	26,367,307	20,331,958	-35.92%	-22.89%	0.09%	20,331,958	20,331,958
Other Sundry Income	112,768,342	144,001,117	124,403,290	160,435,945	100,392,026	92,857,743	129,603,013	129,359,521	28.85%	-0.19%	0.58%	155,353,431	176,362,619
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>126,222,595</b>	<b>154,195,814</b>	<b>136,289,669</b>	<b>170,630,642</b>	<b>136,121,638</b>	<b>104,744,122</b>	<b>155,970,320</b>	<b>154,691,479</b>	<b>13.64%</b>	<b>-0.82%</b>	<b>0.70%</b>	<b>181,185,389</b>	<b>202,744,577</b>
Gain on Sale of Assets	86,472,422	70,554,390	4,871,992	70,554,390	5,000,000	4,871,992	5,000,000	5,000,000	0.00%	100.00%	0.00%	5,000,000	5,000,000
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>11,680,642,291</b>	<b>14,122,476,277</b>	<b>17,375,207,508</b>	<b>14,716,529,182</b>	<b>21,225,223,714</b>	<b>17,302,970,448</b>	<b>20,829,651,435</b>	<b>22,243,284,113</b>					

**CONSOLIDATED BUDGET - METRO WITH ENTITIES**

FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	2,490,779,067	2,948,580,188	3,267,768,405	2,947,531,457	3,902,524,007	3,222,280,692	3,403,691,251	4,224,318,086	8.25%	24.11%	17.98%	4,488,242,242	4,882,608,852
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	352,345,393	323,032,426	332,031,383	331,129,286	351,246,734	332,031,383	372,267,587	359,626,681	2.39%	-3.40%		390,545,192	424,045,897
Employee Related Costs - Additional Positions	0	0	0	0	9,000,000	0	0	64,000,000	611.11%	100.00%	0.27%	64,419,223	55,000,000
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	711,161,175	852,004,404	934,286,282	878,138,529	949,831,207	934,286,282	1,029,943,462	1,078,616,610	13.56%	4.73%	4.59%	1,172,661,145	1,271,898,841
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	-29,677,652	-36,244,212	-29,677,652	-118,797,132	-36,244,212	-29,996,279	-118,797,132	0.00%	296.04%	-0.51%	-129,013,684	-140,108,863
Employee Related Costs - Salaries to R and M Internal	0	0	0	0	-682,281,932	0	-584,988,532	-710,014,655	4.06%	21.37%	-3.02%	-771,075,913	-837,388,444
Remuneration of Councillors and Directors	59,124,015	63,258,132	67,356,486	64,100,464	80,075,289	67,965,484	81,145,582	105,283,329	31.48%	29.75%	0.45%	112,777,597	120,806,056
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>3,613,409,651</b>	<b>4,157,197,498</b>	<b>4,565,198,344</b>	<b>4,191,222,083</b>	<b>4,491,598,174</b>	<b>4,520,319,629</b>	<b>4,272,063,072</b>	<b>5,003,032,919</b>	<b>11.39%</b>	<b>17.11%</b>	<b>21.29%</b>	<b>5,328,555,803</b>	<b>5,776,862,339</b>
Bad Debts (Provision for Bad Debts) - current trends	3,172,824	22,117,160	2,179,479	17,659,492	3,868,950	659,368	2,676,950	2,290,329	-40.80%	-14.44%	0.01%	2,469,883	2,645,472
Bad Debts (Provision for Bad Debts) - additional target	1,452,215,218	1,402,506,357	1,445,304,490	1,402,506,357	1,573,268,042	1,445,304,490	1,587,112,801	1,286,869,428	-18.20%	-18.92%	5.48%	1,533,022,084	1,831,927,937
<b>Sub-Total: Bad Debt Provision</b>	<b>1,455,388,042</b>	<b>1,424,623,517</b>	<b>1,447,483,969</b>	<b>1,420,165,849</b>	<b>1,577,136,992</b>	<b>1,445,963,858</b>	<b>1,589,789,751</b>	<b>1,289,159,757</b>	<b>-18.26%</b>	<b>-18.91%</b>	<b>5.49%</b>	<b>1,535,491,967</b>	<b>1,834,573,409</b>
Collection Costs	63,931,654	73,532,296	112,614,930	73,919,796	139,284,777	112,734,007	120,692,415	158,666,286	13.92%	31.46%	0.68%	171,367,665	179,958,249
Depreciation - Existing Assets	2,161,680,286	2,112,292,713	2,146,209,759	2,125,623,296	2,193,715,094	2,135,488,122	2,168,151,867	2,260,622,773	3.05%	4.26%	9.62%	2,372,070,318	2,491,530,493
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>2,161,680,286</b>	<b>2,112,292,713</b>	<b>2,146,209,759</b>	<b>2,125,623,296</b>	<b>2,193,715,094</b>	<b>2,135,488,122</b>	<b>2,168,151,867</b>	<b>2,260,622,773</b>	<b>3.05%</b>	<b>4.26%</b>	<b>9.62%</b>	<b>2,372,070,318</b>	<b>2,491,530,493</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	939,584,877	844,670,773	849,679,545	861,911,036	903,111,203	834,757,374	801,295,138	975,516,227	8.02%	21.74%	4.15%	1,043,450,756	1,117,732,913
Repairs and Maintenance - Electricity Maintenance Levy	134,427,754	158,152,927	242,308,126	158,152,927	291,340,384	242,308,126	291,340,384	333,017,327	14.31%	14.31%	1.42%	369,749,138	410,532,468
Repairs and Maintenance - Water Maintenance Levy	37,619,080	43,994,023	58,414,854	43,994,023	57,255,705	58,414,854	42,014,235	61,448,194	7.32%	46.26%	0.26%	70,093,955	79,956,174
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	491,645,824	550,712,271	556,349,801	550,712,271	682,081,932	556,349,801	585,226,280	710,014,655	4.10%	21.32%	3.02%	771,075,922	837,388,483
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>1,603,277,535</b>	<b>1,597,529,994</b>	<b>1,706,752,326</b>	<b>1,614,770,257</b>	<b>1,933,789,224</b>	<b>1,691,830,155</b>	<b>1,719,876,037</b>	<b>2,079,996,403</b>	<b>7.56%</b>	<b>20.94%</b>	<b>8.85%</b>	<b>2,254,969,771</b>	<b>2,445,610,038</b>
Interest Expense - Current External Borrowings	224,082,857	326,827,661	399,902,447	351,516,640	504,881,405	393,424,683	479,705,329	621,057,888	23.01%	29.47%	2.64%	718,713,901	839,617,387
<b>Sub-Total: Interest Expense</b>	<b>224,082,857</b>	<b>326,827,661</b>	<b>399,902,447</b>	<b>351,516,640</b>	<b>504,881,405</b>	<b>393,424,683</b>	<b>479,705,329</b>	<b>621,057,888</b>	<b>23.01%</b>	<b>29.47%</b>	<b>2.64%</b>	<b>718,713,901</b>	<b>839,617,387</b>
Bulk Purchases - Electricity	2,842,924,008	3,755,448,110	4,746,661,733	3,755,448,110	5,957,128,828	4,746,661,733	5,849,900,519	6,803,233,156	14.20%	16.30%	28.96%	7,687,653,467	8,610,171,883
Bulk Purchases - Water	1,069,703,312	1,128,744,933	1,357,614,155	1,128,972,933	1,573,073,372	1,357,727,853	1,546,177,802	1,755,341,689	11.59%	13.53%	7.47%	2,004,589,444	2,265,177,615
Bulk Purchases - Sewer purification	69,512,438	90,752,568	111,689,006	108,130,944	151,139,309	71,442,355	137,275,000	167,835,199	11.05%	22.26%	0.71%	186,756,730	209,469,675
<b>Sub-Total: Bulk Purchases</b>	<b>3,982,139,758</b>	<b>4,974,945,611</b>	<b>6,215,964,894</b>	<b>4,992,551,987</b>	<b>7,681,341,509</b>	<b>6,175,831,941</b>	<b>7,533,353,312</b>	<b>8,726,410,044</b>	<b>13.61%</b>	<b>15.84%</b>	<b>37.14%</b>	<b>9,878,999,641</b>	<b>11,084,419,173</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	561,560,314	563,519,769	614,833,795	569,701,769	706,628,649	616,163,878	639,758,318	761,573,320	7.78%	19.04%	3.24%	784,451,927	808,022,130
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>561,560,314</b>	<b>563,519,769</b>	<b>614,833,795</b>	<b>569,701,769</b>	<b>706,628,649</b>	<b>616,163,878</b>	<b>639,758,318</b>	<b>761,573,320</b>	<b>7.78%</b>	<b>19.04%</b>	<b>3.24%</b>	<b>784,451,927</b>	<b>808,022,130</b>
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Social/Educational/Sports	14,862,647	14,281,234	27,979,825	14,281,234	38,846,260	27,979,825	38,846,260	82,018,636	111.14%	111.14%	0.35%	87,255,200	92,982,015
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Eskom	34,118,884	42,811,835	50,388,138	42,811,835	60,000,000	50,388,138	65,028,000	463,900,000	673.17%	613.39%	1.97%	587,761,300	744,693,567
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Entities	4,849,461	0	20,296,421	0	6,500,000	20,296,421	6,500,000	33,500,000	415.38%	415.38%	0.14%	3,500,000	3,500,000
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Add rebates on Ass rates - pens	0	0	0	0	34,643,177	0	34,643,177	38,525,852	11.21%	11.21%	0.16%	42,070,230	45,940,691
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Free Basic Services - Indigents	0	0	25,032,805	0	156,737,389	25,032,805	268,810,627	271,879,935	73.46%	1.14%	1.16%	302,216,512	337,030,974
<b>Sub-Total: Grants and Subsidies</b>	<b>53,830,992</b>	<b>57,093,069</b>	<b>123,697,189</b>	<b>57,093,069</b>	<b>296,726,826</b>	<b>123,697,189</b>	<b>413,828,064</b>	<b>889,824,423</b>	<b>199.88%</b>	<b>115.02%</b>	<b>3.79%</b>	<b>1,022,803,242</b>	<b>1,224,147,247</b>
General Expenses	859,947,943	906,331,743	1,102,593,049	966,063,468	1,624,470,792	1,077,106,646	1,530,651,768	1,616,304,960	-0.50%	5.60%	6.88%	1,712,878,558	1,814,160,015
Grants Expenditure	0	0	0	0	85,333,121	0	66,803,790	64,013,000	-24.98%	-4.18%	0.27%	62,734,000	63,265,000
Impairment loss	266,816	357,859	23,001,843	330,955	0	468,112	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0	0
Loss on Sale of Assets	603,243	1,086,191	25,254,930	926,212	5,000,000	24,773,397	0	25,000,000	400.00%	100.00%		25,000,000	25,000,000
New Expenditure Commitment 4	0	5,526	52,262	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0	0
<b>Sub-Total: New Expenditure Commitments</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,526</b>	<b>52,262</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>14,580,119,091</b>	<b>16,195,337,922</b>	<b>18,483,507,475</b>	<b>16,363,885,354</b>	<b>21,239,906,563</b>	<b>18,317,801,617</b>	<b>20,534,673,723</b>	<b>23,495,661,773</b>	<b>10.62%</b>	<b>14.42%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>25,867,436,793</b>	<b>28,587,565,480</b>
Internal Charges	1,122,735,666	898,969,103	987,117,767	898,969,103	0	987,117,767	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0	0
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>15,702,854,757</b>	<b>17,094,307,025</b>	<b>19,470,625,242</b>	<b>17,262,854,458</b>	<b>21,239,906,563</b>	<b>19,304,919,384</b>	<b>20,534,673,723</b>	<b>23,495,661,773</b>	<b>10.62%</b>	<b>14.42%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>25,867,436,793</b>	<b>28,587,565,480</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>38.43%</b>	<b>8.86%</b>	<b>13.90%</b>	<b>9.93%</b>	<b>24.25%</b>	<b>9.93%</b>	<b>-3.32%</b>	<b>10.62%</b>				<b>10.09%</b>	<b>10.52%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>													
Contribution to Capital Budget	456,520,931	0	0	0	1,334,330,491	0	1,326,019,792	1,421,292,000				1,622,028,000	1,820,320,000
Total Transfers to Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0				0	0
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	1,598,132,500	1,239,284,904	1,598,132,500	1,084,374,291	1,239,284,904	1,084,374,291	959,463,679				774,615,029	645,564,166
Total Other Adjustments	848,831	954,549	206,566	162,629	212,974	6,917	132,167	146,219				361,201	735,895
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-2,849,394,937</b>	<b>87,861,775</b>	<b>653,122,991</b>	<b>512,575,327</b>	<b>-264,426,075</b>	<b>746,392,140</b>	<b>53,464,379</b>	<b>-1,714,059,762</b>				<b>-1,830,614,557</b>	<b>-1,970,903,195</b>



**ANNUAL BUDGET OF  
EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN  
MUNICIPALITY**

**2012/13 TO 2014/15  
MEDIUM TERM REVENUE AND  
EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK**

**Copies of this document can be viewed:**

**All public libraries within the municipality  
[www.ekurhuleni.gov.za](http://www.ekurhuleni.gov.za)  
[www.treasury.gov.za](http://www.treasury.gov.za)**





# Table of Contents

<b>PART 1 – ANNUAL BUDGET .....</b>	<b>1</b>
1.1 MAYOR’S REPORT .....	1
1.2 COUNCIL RESOLUTIONS .....	7
1.3 EXECUTIVE SUMMARY .....	10
1.4 OPERATING REVENUE FRAMEWORK.....	15
1.4.1 Property Rates .....	21
1.4.2 Sale of Water & Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases.....	23
1.4.3 Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases .....	27
1.4.4 Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases.....	31
1.4.5 Other Tariff Increases .....	33
1.4.6 Overall impact of tariff increases on households.....	42
1.5 OPERATING EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK .....	44
1.5.1 Priority given to repairs and maintenance .....	48
1.5.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package .....	49
1.6 CAPITAL EXPENDITURE .....	50
1.6.1 Future operational cost of new infrastructure .....	54
1.7 ANNUAL BUDGET TABLES - PARENT MUNICIPALITY .....	55
<b>PART 2 – SUPPORTING DOCUMENTATION.....</b>	<b>84</b>
2.1 OVERVIEW OF THE ANNUAL BUDGET PROCESS.....	84
2.1.1 Budget Process Overview .....	84
2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan .....	88
2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers .....	89
2.1.4 Community Consultation.....	90
2.2 OVERVIEW OF ALIGNMENT OF ANNUAL BUDGET WITH IDP .....	91
2.3 MEASURABLE PERFORMANCE OBJECTIVES AND INDICATORS .....	102
2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks .....	121
2.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households.....	125
2.3.3 Providing clean water and managing waste water .....	125
2.4 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET RELATED-POLICIES .....	127
2.4.1 Review of Tariff Policies.....	127
2.4.2 Review of Debtors Management Policies .....	129
2.4.3 Review of Budget and Accounting Policies .....	131
2.4.4 Review of Cash Management and Funding Policies .....	132
2.4.5 Review to Grants Related Policies .....	134
2.4.6 Review of Supply Chain Management Policy.....	135
2.4.7 Review of Other Policies.....	135
2.5 OVERVIEW OF BUDGET ASSUMPTIONS .....	136
2.5.1 External factors .....	136
2.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities .....	137
2.5.3 Credit rating outlook.....	137
2.5.4 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds .....	138
2.5.5 Collection rate for revenue services.....	138

2.5.6	<i>Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality</i>	138
2.5.7	<i>Salary increases</i>	138
2.5.8	<i>Impact of national, provincial and local policies</i>	139
2.5.9	<i>Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes</i>	139
<b>2.6</b>	<b>OVERVIEW OF BUDGET FUNDING</b>	<b>139</b>
2.6.1	<i>Medium-term outlook: operating revenue</i>	139
2.6.2	<i>Medium-term outlook: capital revenue</i>	144
2.6.3	<i>Cash Flow Management</i>	149
2.6.4	<i>Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation</i>	151
2.6.5	<i>Funding compliance measurement</i>	154
<b>2.7</b>	<b>EXPENDITURE ON GRANTS AND RECONCILIATIONS OF UNSPENT FUNDS</b>	<b>162</b>
<b>2.8</b>	<b>COUNCILLOR AND EMPLOYEE BENEFITS</b>	<b>164</b>
<b>2.9</b>	<b>MONTHLY TARGETS FOR REVENUE, EXPENDITURE AND CASH FLOW</b>	<b>168</b>
<b>2.10</b>	<b>ANNUAL BUDGETS AND SDBIPs – INTERNAL DEPARTMENTS</b>	<b>174</b>
2.10.1	<i>Executive Office</i>	174
2.10.2	<i>Legislature</i>	176
2.10.3	<i>City Manager</i>	178
2.10.4	<i>Chief Operating Officer</i>	180
2.10.5	<i>Communications and Marketing</i>	182
2.10.6	<i>Corporate Legal Services</i>	185
2.10.7	<i>Customer Relations Management</i>	187
2.10.8	<i>Financial Services</i>	190
2.10.9	<i>Fleet Management</i>	195
2.10.10	<i>Human Resources Management and Development</i>	198
2.10.11	<i>Information Communication Technology (ICT)</i>	201
2.10.12	<i>Institutional Strategy, Monitoring &amp; Evaluation and Research</i>	206
2.10.13	<i>Internal Audit</i>	209
2.10.14	<i>Real Estate</i>	211
2.10.15	<i>Risk Management</i>	214
2.10.16	<i>City Planning</i>	216
2.10.17	<i>Economic Development</i>	218
2.10.18	<i>Transport</i>	223
2.10.19	<i>Energy</i>	228
2.10.20	<i>Human Settlements</i>	235
2.10.21	<i>Roads and Storm-water</i>	242
2.10.22	<i>Water and Sanitation</i>	247
2.10.23	<i>Disaster and Emergency Management Services (DEMS)</i>	255
2.10.24	<i>Ekurhuleni Metro Police Department (EMPD)</i>	261
2.10.25	<i>Environmental Resource Management</i>	265
2.10.26	<i>Health and Social Development</i>	271
2.10.27	<i>Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (SRAC)</i>	276
2.10.28	<i>Waste Management</i>	283
<b>2.11</b>	<b>CONTRACTS HAVING FUTURE BUDGETARY IMPLICATIONS</b>	<b>290</b>
<b>2.12</b>	<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE DETAILS</b>	<b>290</b>
<b>2.13</b>	<b>LEGISLATION COMPLIANCE STATUS</b>	<b>339</b>
<b>2.14</b>	<b>OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS</b>	<b>340</b>
<b>2.15</b>	<b>MUNICIPAL MANAGER’S QUALITY CERTIFICATE</b>	<b>350</b>

## List of Tables

Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2012/13 MTREF .....	15
Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source .....	17
Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source .....	18
Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts .....	20
Table 5 Comparison of proposed rates to levied for the 2012/13 financial year .....	23
Table 6: Summary of tariffs: Water .....	25
Table 7: Impact of water increases for a single dwelling-house .....	25
Table 8: Summary of tariffs: Sanitation.....	26
Table 9: Impact of sanitation increases on a single dwelling-house.....	26
Table 10: Summary of tariff increases: Electricity.....	29
Table 11 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (Domestic).....	30
Table 12: Comparison between various tariff models for Waste Removal .....	32
Table 13 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases .....	33
Table 14 MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills.....	43
Table 15 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item .....	45
Table 16 Operational repairs and maintenance.....	48
Table 17 Repairs and maintenance per asset class .....	48
Table 18 2012/13 Medium-term capital budget per vote .....	52
Table 19 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary .....	56
Table 20 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) .....	58
Table 21 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote).....	61
Table 22 Surplus/(Deficit) calculations for the trading services .....	63
Table 23 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure) .....	65
Table 24 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source.....	69
Table 25 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position .....	72
Table 26 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement .....	74
Table 27 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation .....	75
Table 28 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management.....	77
Table 29 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement.....	80
Table 30 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue .....	93
Table 31 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure .....	95
Table 32 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure .....	97
Table 33 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives.....	104
Table 34 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks.....	120
Table 35 Credit rating outlook .....	137
Table 36 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term .....	139
Table 37 Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term.....	141
Table 38 MBRR SA15 – Detail Investment Information .....	142



Table 39 MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity .....	143
Table 40 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF.....	144
Table 41 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings .....	146
Table 42 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts.....	148
Table 43 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement .....	150
Table 44 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation.....	152
Table 45 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement .....	155
Table 46 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes.....	162
Table 47 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds	163
Table 48 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits .....	164
Table 49 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers).....	166
Table 50 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers .....	167
Table 51 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure .....	168
Table 52 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote) .....	169
Table 53 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification) ...	170
Table 54 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote).....	171
Table 55 MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification) .....	172
Table 56 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow .....	173
Table 57: Operating budget of the Executive Office Department .....	175
Table 58: Operating budget of the Legislature Department.....	177
Table 59: Operating budget of the City Manager .....	179
Table 60: Operating budget of the Chief Operating Officer.....	181
Table 61: Operating budget of the Communications and Marketing Department .....	184
Table 62: Operating budget of the Corporate Legal Services Department.....	186
Table 63: Operating budget of the Customer Relations Management Department.....	188
Table 64: Operating budget of the Financial Services Department.....	193
Table 65: Operating budget of the Fleet Management Department.....	197
Table 66: Operating budget of the Human Resources Management and Development Department .....	200
Table 67: Operating budget of the Information Communication Technology Department.....	203
Table 68: Operating budget of the Institutional Strategy, Monitoring & Evaluation and Research Department.....	208
Table 69: Operating budget of the Internal Audit Department.....	210
Table 70: Operating budget of the Real Estate Department .....	212
Table 71: Operating budget of the Risk Management Department .....	215
Table 72: Operating budget of the City Planning Department .....	217
Table 73: Operating budget of the Economic Development Department.....	220
Table 74: Operating budget of the Transport Department .....	224
Table 75: Budget of the Brakpan Bus Company.....	227
Table 76: Operating budget of the Energy Department .....	230
Table 77: Operating budget of the Human Settlements Department .....	236
Table 78: Budget of Ekurhuleni Development Company.....	241
Table 79: Operating budget of the Roads and Storm-water Department .....	243
Table 80: Operating budget of the Water and Sanitation Department.....	249
Table 81: Budget of ERWAT .....	254
Table 82: Operating budget of the Disaster and Emergency Management Services Department	257

Table 83: Operating budget of the Ekurhuleni Metro Police Department .....	262
Table 84: Operating budget of the Environmental Resource Management Department .....	268
Table 85: Operating budget of the Health and Social Development Department .....	272
Table 86: Operating budget of the Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture Department.....	278
Table 87: Operating budget of the Waste Management Department .....	286
Table 88 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class .....	291
Table 89 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class....	292
Table 90 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class .....	293
Table 91 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget.....	294
Table 92 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote .....	295
Table 93 MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year .....	328
Table 94 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance .....	340
Table 95 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department).....	343
Table 96 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position .....	344
Table 97 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions .....	346
Table 98 MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms .....	349

## List of Figures

Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2012/13 financial year.....	47
Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme .....	54
Figure 3 Expenditure by major type .....	67
Figure 4 Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF .....	79
Figure 5 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle.....	102
Figure 6 Definition of performance information concepts .....	103
Figure 7 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2012/13 MTREF .....	140
Figure 8 Sources of capital revenue for the 2012/13 financial year .....	144
Figure 9 Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities) .....	147
Figure 10 Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated funds.....	154

## Abbreviations and Acronyms

ASGISA	Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative	KPI	Key Performance Indicator
BSC	Budget Steering Committee	kWh	kilowatt
CCA	Customer Care Areas	ℓ	litre
CCC	Customer Care Centres	LED	Local Economic Development
CBD	Central Business District	MBRR	Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations
CFO	Chief Financial Officer	MEC	Member of the Executive Committee
CM	City Manager	MFMA	Municipal Financial Management Act
CPI	Consumer Price Index	MIG	Municipal Infrastructure Grant
CRM	Customer Relations Management	MMC	Member of Mayoral Committee
DEMS	Disaster and Emergency Management Services	MPRA	Municipal Properties Rates Act
DORA	Division of Revenue Act	MSA	Municipal Systems Act
DCS	Digital City Systems	MTEF	Medium-term Expenditure Framework
EDC	Ekurhuleni Development Company	MTREF	Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework
EE	Employment Equity	NDPG	Neighbourhood Development Programme Grant
EMM	Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality	NERSA	National Electricity Regulator South Africa
EM	Executive Mayor	NGO	Non-Governmental organisations
EMPD	Ekurhuleni Metro Police Department	NSDP	National Spatial Development Perspective
EPWP	Expanded Public Works Programme	NT	National Treasury
FBS	Free basic services	NKPIs	National Key Performance Indicators
FBE	Free basic electricity	OHS	Occupational Health and Safety
GAMAP	Generally Accepted Municipal Accounting Practice	PBO	Public Benefit Organisations
GDP	Gross domestic product	PHC	Provincial Health Care
GDS	Growth and Development Strategy	PMS	Performance Management System
GGDS	Gauteng Growth and Development Strategy	PPE	Property Plant and Equipment
GFS	Government Financial Statistics	PPI	Production Price Increase
GRAP	General Recognised Accounting Practice	PPP	Public Private Partnership
HR	Human Resources	PSI	Public Services Infrastructure
HSDG	Human Settlement Development Grant	PTIS	Public Transport Infrastructure System
IBT	Inclining Block Tariff	RG	Restructuring Grant
ICT	Information Communication Technology	SALGA	South African Local Government Association
IDP	Integrated Development Strategy	SAMSA	South African Maritime Safety Authority
INEP	Integrated National Electrification Programme	SAPS	South African Police Services
IRPTN	Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network	SDBIP	Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan
IT	Information Technology	SMME	Small Micro and Medium Enterprises
IBALCO	IDP Budget Asset and Liability Committee	SRAC	Sports, Recreation, Arts and Culture
KPA	Key Performance Area	USDG	Urban Settlement Development Grant



## Part 1 – Annual Budget

### 1.1 Mayor's Report

This IDP and Budget are the first for the 2011-2016 term of office of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, following the May 2011 Local Government elections. Also new in the IDP and Budget is provision for implementation of the Separation of Powers system.

Preparation of the IDP and Budget has been done in line with applicable legislation.

**Section 16 of the MFMA deals with the tabling of annual budgets and, inter alia, reads as follows:**

- “(1) The council of a municipality must for each financial year approve an annual budget for the municipality before the start of that financial year.*
- (2) In order for a municipality to comply with subsection (1), the mayor of the municipality must table the annual budget at a council meeting at least 90 days before the start of the budget year.*
- (3) Subsection (1) does not preclude the appropriation of money for capital expenditure for a period not exceeding three financial years, provided a separate appropriation is made for each of those financial years.”*

**Section 24 of the MFMA deals with the approval of annual budgets and, inter alia, reads as follows:**

- “(1) The municipal council must at least 30 days before the start of the budget year consider approval of the annual budget.*
- (2) An annual budget—*
  - (a) must be approved before the start of the budget year;*
  - (b) is approved by the adoption by the council of a resolution referred to in section 17(3)(a)(i); and*
  - (c) must be approved together with the adoption of resolutions as may be necessary—*
    - (i) imposing any municipal tax for the budget year;*
    - (ii) setting any municipal tariffs for the budget year;*
    - (iii) approving measurable performance objectives for revenue from each source and for each vote in the budget;*
    - (iv) approving any changes to the municipality's integrated development plan; and*
    - (v) approving any changes to the municipality's budget-related policies.*
- (3) The accounting officer of a municipality must submit the approved annual budget to the National Treasury and the relevant provincial treasury.”*

This draft IDP and Budget for the financial period 2012/13 – 2014/15 is being tabled for noting by Council in line with section 16 of the MFMA as outlined above. Thereafter, we will commence a thorough process of community consultation.

This year we intend exposing even more members of our communities to the draft IDP and Budget. We will convene more community consultative meetings, and the number of sectors consulted will be extended to include such special interest groups as religious, youth and other organisations.

As in the past, we will also make available copies of the draft IDP Budget at all pay-points and libraries within the EMM area. Also, a copy will be posted online, on [www.ekurhuleni.gov.za](http://www.ekurhuleni.gov.za).

We call upon all communities to participate in the “Budget Tips” campaign, by posting their comments on the website, or emailing to the address provided. They can also place these in suggestion boxes at pay-points and libraries. We will make sure our people are fully aware of the many options available to them to enrich this process.

During the outgoing financial year, this Council has adopted a number of flagship projects, for which provision is being made in the draft IDP Budget we are proposing.

***The seven flagship projects of council are as follows:***

**Aerotropolis** – an amount of R15 million has been provided on the operating budget to ensure the detailed planning of the Aerotropolis is completed. This includes the finalization of the Local Spatial Development Framework for Region A.

In addition, an amount of R50 million has been provided for on the capital budget for bulk services required for new developments. These bulk services will be for developments both in Region A as well as other regions in the Metro to facilitate growth and development. This will entail business and commercial developments that will lead to job creation.

The capital budget of the Roads and Stormwater department includes provision of R11 million for roads through identified precinct plans in the area.

**Urban Renewal (management and regeneration)** – a number of initiatives that will stimulate the renewal of the Metro’s urban areas are included in the budget. This includes the following:

- Provision of consultant fees for finalization of plans: R2 million
- Capital Projects that contribute to urban renewal totaling R268.4 million which includes:
  - Germiston Precinct building: R64 million
  - Tembisa urban renewal projects: R20 million
  - OR Tambo Narrative centre: R20 million
  - Germiston Theatre: R20 million
  - CCA Buildings – upgrading of brownfield buildings: R16 million
  - CCA Buildings – new buildings: R31.3 million
  - Germiston Station upgrades: R10.5 million
  - Roads and stormwater projects: R55.65 million

	R
Sidewalks General (Germiston CCC)	550,000
Reconstruct Linton Jones Railway Crossing	3,000,000
Styx Road Improvements	3,000,000
Albertina Sisulu (R21) Express Way System Implementation	750,000
Rhodesfield Road System (properties)	4,000,000
Sidewalks General (2Katlhohong CCC)	550,000
Sidewalks General (Thokoza CCC)	550,000
Sidewalks General (Vosloorus CCC)	550,000

	R
Tembisa Natural Watercourses upgrading	700,000
Aerotropolis: Rhodesfield	1,000,000
Aerotropolis: Albertina Sisulu Corridor	10,000,000
Greater Tembisa Roads and SW	30,000,000
Esangweni Pedestrian facilities/bridge	500,000
Kaal Spruit rehabilitation	500,000

- Electricity projects: R8.1 million

	R
Tembisa Network enhancement	2,700,000
Tembisa Lighting	900,000
Tembisa 2 Lighting	1,800,000
Tembisa 2 Network enhancement	2,700,000

- Water and sanitation projects: R36.7 million

	R
Germiston: Replace water pipes CBD	500,000
Germiston: Upgrade & replace Dekema outfall sewer	8,000,000
Germiston: Supply To Russel Rd Reservoir	500,000
Tembisa: New water pressure tower (MIG)	3,000,000
Replace main water - Isekelo /Zephania Tembisa	3,000,000
Tembisa: Replace water pipe Isekelo	6,485,000
Tembisa: Western OF sewer	500,000
Madelakufa Essential services	250,000
Pomona: Bulk supply Albertina Sisulu Corridor	12,000,000
Olifants: Upgrade reservoir	2,500,000

- SRAC projects (libraries and stadium renewals) – R22.9 million

	R
Construction of a Multi-purpose center in Vosloorus	400,000
Construction of New Library: Tsakane	7,000,000
Construction: New Library Etwatwa	500,000
Construction of a Softball Field & Golf driving range in Tsakane	3,000,000
Rehabilitation of Wattville stadium	5,000,000
Upgrading of the Kwa-thema stadium	3,000,000
Upgrading of Vosloorus Stadium	4,000,000

- Development of environmental areas – R9.06 million

	R
Germiston Lake	1,000,000
Develop: Blesbokspruit for tourism	1,870,000
Develop: Nyoni Park	2,190,000
Develop: Multi-Purpose Park Motsua	2,000,000
Develop: Multi-Purpose Park: Winnie Mandela	2,000,000



- Development of taxi ranks – R3 million

	R
New Vosloorus Hospital Rank	1,000,000
Palm Ridge Taxi Rank	1,000,000
Phuthaditjaba Taxi Rank (Thokoza)	1,000,000

**Township Economies** – some of the projects listed under Urban Renewal above, will also contribute to the township economies goal. These projects include:

- Tembisa urban renewal projects: R20 million
- OR Tambo Narrative centre: R20 million
- CCA Buildings – new buildings: R31.3 million

A grant of R2 million from the Gauteng Department of Economic Development for the township economies are also included in the budget. This grant was made available during January 2012 and a portion of the grant will be spent in the 2012/2013 financial year.

The Economic Development department will also implement the following projects on the Capital Budget to improve the economies of townships:

- Upgrade of Economic Infrastructure for R15 million
  - Municipal shops (Refurbish Old Buildings in Tembisa)
  - Tourism facilities (Refurbish Existing Facilities)
  - Etwatwa Construction Incubator (Refurbish Old Buildings)
  - Kwa-Thema Skills Centres (Refurbish Old Buildings)
- Industrial Parks & Community Agricultural Projects – R7.5 million
- Tamboekiesfontein Business Centre – R3.5 million
- Tourism Route for R4 million
  - Tourism Signage
  - Development studies for CODESA Museum
  - Feasibility study for ORT Arts & Craft Incubator & Exhibition

The department will also establish the Ekurhuleni Business Centre, a Tembisa Shared Industrial Facility as well as a Tembisa Poultry and Agro-processing Facility.

**Rehabilitation of Dams, Lakes and Pans** – R8 million has been set aside on the capital budget for the rehabilitation of dams, lakes and pans. The following projects in particular:

- Rehabilitation: Degraded Wetlands/ Catchment - R2 million
- Rehabilitation of the Natalspruit Catchment Area – R2 million
- Rehabilitation of the Boksburg Lake – R1.3 million
- Germiston Lake – R1 million
- Rehabilitation of the Brakpan Dam – R800 000
- Rehabilitation of Weideman Dams – R500 000
- Alberton Dam – R400 000

The rehabilitation of the dams and lakes also contributes to urban renewal.

**Digital City** – an amount of R65 million has been provided for on the capital budget for projects related to the digital city concept. The following projects in particular:

- DCS: Unified Command Centre – R35 million

- DCS: Re-configuration of Wireless Network – R15 million
- DCS: 1st Tier Internet Exchange – R5 million
- DCS: Access Point Network for mobility such as 3G and urban management – R5 million
- DCS: Wireless Security – R5 million

**IRPTN** - The Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network has been provided for in the capital budget. An amount of R50 million has been made available by the National Government for the finalization of the planning and consultation processes. No physical construction will take place during 2012/2013. The planning for phase one, which is the route between Tembisa and the new Vosloorus Hospital will be finalized during the 2012/2013 financial year.

**Revitalization of the Manufacturing Sector** – the revival of the manufacturing sector is a project that is important not only to Ekurhuleni but to the country and as such can attract grant funding from both National and Provincial Government. The City Improvement District and Urban Development Zones projects will both contribute to the revitalization of the Manufacturing sector.

The Economic Development Department plans to implement the following actions to accelerate the revitalization of the Manufacturing sector:

- Compilation of an economic development strategy, and industrial policy, strategy and programmes as well as an industrial project feasibility study with project plans (estimated to cost R4 million)
- Development of an industrial competitiveness barometer and index (R3.5 million)
- Stakeholder engagement regarding the Ekurhuleni industrial development and investment summit (R500 000).

This will be funded from the R10m provided in the Council General Cost Centre.

### **Other Strategic Projects**

Over and above the Flagship projects, the following strategic governance projects have been provided for.

**Finalisation of Growth and Development Strategy** – R9 million has been provided for the finalization of the GDS consultation process and strategy document.

**Institutional Review** – the IR process has been embarked upon during the current year and a further amount of R22 million has been provided for the 2012/2013 financial year.

The Human Resources Department has started with the Institutional Review process of the prioritized departments. In order to accommodate the outcome from the process an amount of R55 million has been provided for new positions.

The funding strategy to address the outcome of the entire Institutional Review can only be finalised after all departments have been reviewed. However, the interim strategy to deal with the process is as follows:

- An amount of R55million is provided in the 2012/13 financial year to accommodate the needs already identified and the requirements of departments that will be reviewed recently.

- Finance Department will review the Operating Budget during the January 2013 Adjustment Budget to identify possible savings and/or other funds for any further needs identified from the review process.
- Another possibility is to assess the current vacant and funded positions within departments that can be utilized for the review process. The budget for vacant funded positions is estimated to be in excess of R400 million.
- It is foreseen that all the needs identified during the institutional review process will not be accommodated in the 2012/13 budget. The intention is to finalise the entire institutional review process and amend the structure of all the departments after completion. The Institutional Review Steering Committee will prioritise all the new positions identified and funding of the prioritized list will be addressed over the medium term budget of Council. That will assist departments to plan properly for all the new positions which will be funded in specific future financial years.

### Key intervention programmes to alleviate poverty

The Expanded Public Works Programme (EPWP) is one of the key interventions aimed at the alleviation of poverty through the creation of jobs. A R14m grant is expected for the year which will be utilised for direct job creation.

Other projects aimed at community interventions and poverty alleviation include:

- Community intervention project (previously termed R1m per ward) - R25 million
- Community Based Planning project R200 000 per ward – R20.2 million
- Roads building projects implemented with EPWP methods
- Grass Cutting - R29 million
- Meter Reading projects
- Waste Management contracts

### Projects contributing to Youth Development

The budget addresses youth development as follows:

#### Skills Development

The table below indicates positions that have been budgeted for in the 2012/2013 salary budget, in terms of Internship, Experiential Students and Learnership. The total budget for 2012/2013 is R20 442 035.00

DEPARTMENT	INTERNSHIPS	EXPERIENTIAL STUDENTS	LEARNERSHIPS	BUDGET 12/13
City Manager		2		R66,278
City Planning		13		R430,807
Communications		3		R101,015
CRM		20		R667,573
Economic Development		16		R536,614
Emergency And Disaster Management: Emergency Services			20	R662,780
Emergency And Disaster Management: Support		6		R200,432
Energy		17	20	R1,295,781
Environmental Resource Management		4	15	R652,006
Executive Support		1		R34,737

DEPARTMENT	INTERNSHIPS	EXPERIENTIAL STUDENTS	LEARNERSHIPS	BUDGET 12/13
Finance	20	7	10	R4,539,566
Health And Social Development		10	20	R1,019,730
Housing		10		R336,183
Human Resources		152	66	R7,412,906
ICT		18		R598,100
Internal Audit		5		R170,488
Political Office		1		R33,139
Roads And Stormwater		33	1	R1,141,103
SRAC		13		R432,405
Waste Management		2		R110,396
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>20</b>	<b>333</b>	<b>152</b>	<b>R20,442,035</b>

**Targeted procurement in terms of EMM’s broad based black economic empowerment strategy** - A report has been served to the Mayoral Committee for the approval of procurement target groups, the following target groups were recommended. The 10% for the Youth Target Group is the same as the procurement targets set by the Department of Finance: Gauteng Provincial Government. This target has not yet been approved to be implemented in Ekurhuleni; the report was referred back to the department for further consultation.

**Special Events Budget** – The following projects related to youth development have been provided for:

Programme	Department	Amount requested
Youth month programme	Environment	R125 000
Youth month programme	Social Crime Prevention EMPD	R60 000
Youth career exhibition	Health – community development	R135 000
Youth month programme	Health – community development	R154 000
Disability youth month	Health – community development	R51 000
Youth day community art exhibition	SRAC	R150 000
Youth month programme	SRAC – Commemorative days	R550 000

**Other operating budget item that contributes to youth development** – a number of the facilities of Council are mainly utilized by the youth, and includes:

- SRAC: Libraries: 80% of the budget will be utilized for youth development as it is mostly the youth that are utilizing the libraries for study purposes
- SRAC: Sports and Recreation: 80% of the budget will be utilized for facilities mostly utilized by the youth of EMM for recreational purposes.
- SRAC: Arts and Culture: 10% of the budget will be utilized for youth development

## 1.2 Council Resolutions

On 31 May 2012 the Council of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality met in the Germiston Council Chambers of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality to consider the annual budget of the municipality for the 2012/13 financial year. The Council approved and adopted the following resolutions:

1. *The Council of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, acting in terms of section 24 of the Municipal Finance Management Act, (Act 56 of 2003) approves and adopts:*
  - 1.1 *The annual budget of the municipality for the financial year 2012/13 and the multi-year and single-year capital appropriations as set out in the following tables:*
    - 1.1.1 *Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification) as contained in Table 20 on page 58;*
    - 1.1.2 *Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote) as contained in Table 21 on page 61;*
    - 1.1.3 *Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue by source and expenditure by type) as contained in Table 23 on page 65; and*
    - 1.1.4 *Multi-year and single-year capital appropriations by municipal vote and standard classification and associated funding by source as contained in Table 24 on page 69.*
  - 1.2 *The financial position, cash flow budget, cash-backed reserve/accumulated surplus, asset management and basic service delivery targets are approved as set out in the following tables:*
    - 1.2.1 *Budgeted Financial Position as contained in Table 25 on page 72;*
    - 1.2.2 *Budgeted Cash Flows as contained in Table 26 on page 74;*
    - 1.2.3 *Cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation as contained in Table 27 on page 75;*
    - 1.2.4 *Asset management as contained in Table 28 on page 77, and*
    - 1.2.5 *Basic service delivery measurement as contained in Table 29 on page 80.*
2. *The Council of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, acting in terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) and to provide the municipality with sufficient revenue to place the municipality in a position to meet the escalation of its cost as provide for in section 43(3) of the Municipal Finance Management Act (Act 56 of 2003), **APPROVES AND ADOPTS** with effect from 1 July 2012:*
  - 2.1 *the tariffs for property rates – as set out in Annexure E,*
  - 2.2 *the tariffs for the supply of water & sanitation – as set out in Annexure F*
  - 2.3 *the tariffs for electricity – as set out in Annexure G*
  - 2.4 *the tariffs for solid waste services – as set out in Annexure H*
3. *The Council of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, acting in terms of 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act (Act 32 of 2000) approves and adopts with effect from 1 July 2012 the tariffs for other services, as set out in the various tariff schedules as contained in Annexure I.*
4. *To give proper effect to the municipality's annual budget, the Council of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality approves:*
  - 4.1 *That cash backing is implemented through the utilisation of a portion of the revenue generated from property rates and user charges for services to ensure that all capital reserves and provisions, unspent long-term loans and unspent conditional grants are cash backed as required in terms of the municipality's funding and reserves policy as prescribed by section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations.*
  - 4.2 *That the municipality be permitted to enter into long-term loans for the funding of the capital programmes in respect of the 2012/13 financial year limited to an amount of R800 million in terms of Section 46 of the Municipal Finance Management Act.*



- 4.3 That the Municipal Manager be authorised to sign all necessary agreements and documents to give effect to the above lending programme.
5. To guide the implementation of the municipality's annual budget, the Council of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality approves the policies as set out in the Annexures of this document.

Annexure M	Property Rates Policy (as reviewed)
Annexure N	Electricity Tariff Policy (as reviewed)
Annexure O	Provision of Free Basic Electricity Policy (as reviewed)
Annexure P	Water and Wastewater Tariff Policy (as reviewed)
Annexure Q	Provision of Free Basic Water and Wastewater Policy (as reviewed)
Annexure R	Solid Waste Tariff Policy (as reviewed)
Annexure S	Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy (as reviewed)
Annexure T	Indigent Policy (as reviewed)
Annexure U	Policy on electricity metering for residential and small business customers in the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (as reviewed)
Annexure V	Planning and Approval of Capital Projects (as reviewed)
Annexure W	Long Term Funding Policy (as reviewed)
Annexure X	Cash Management Policy (as reviewed)
Annexure Y	Investment Policy (as reviewed)
Annexure Z	Funding and Reserves Policy (as reviewed)
Annexure ZA	Grants in Aid Policy (as reviewed)
Annexure ZB	Asset Accounting Policy (as reviewed)
Annexure ZC	Uniform Cell Phone Policy (as reviewed)

6. To ensure oversight over the municipal entities, the Council of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality **APPROVES**
- 6.1 The Salaries and Benefits of the Municipal Entities as set out in the Annexure C (Main Budget Document) for purposes of setting of upper limits as required by section 89 of the Municipal Finance Management Act
- 6.2 The redemption of the R30 million loan of the Ekurhuleni Development Company and that the loans be redeemed at the beginning of the 2012/2013 financial year.
7. **That** the Chief Financial Officer in consultation with the City Manager **BE DELEGATED** the authority to adjust the 2012/2013 operating and capital budgets (income and expenditure) with:
- 7.1 all operating and capital grants received in addition to the currently gazetted DORA grants
- 7.2 income received for recoverable jobs
- 7.3 insurance claims received
- 7.4 developers contributions received
- 7.5 transactions on the internal cost management structure
- 7.6 disbursement of centralised budgets

subject to these adjustments being reported on in the Adjustments Budget.

8. **That**, in order to facilitate multi-year budgeting, departments **BE AUTHORISED** to commit projects on the 2013/2014 and 2014/2015 budgets, on both internal and confirmed external funding sources.
9. **That** the taking up of a municipal bond of R800 million to fund the 2012/2013 Capital Budget **BE APPROVED** for a term of 10 to 15 years and at a margin of no more than 200 basis points over the relevant government curve and that a further report be submitted to Council to give feedback on the public comments received in this regard before the transaction is finalised.
10. **That** the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (EMM), Integrated Development Plan (IDP) and Service Delivery Budget Implementation Plan (SDBIP) for 2012/13 as contained in Annexures A and K respectively, **BE ADOPTED**.
11. **That** the copy of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) **BE SUBMITTED** to the MEC for Local Government for comments.
12. **That** the MEC for Local Government **BE REQUESTED** to approve the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (EMM), Integrated Development Plan (IDP) for 2012/13 as its Land Development Objectives as envisaged in Section 72a of the Development Facilitation Act.
13. **That** the tariff structure for the Supply of Free Basic Electricity for Tariff A customers **BE IMPLEMENTED** as follows: All Tariff A customers get 100 until 31 December, then only 50 units per month for indigents.
14. **That** an intensive community awareness and education campaign **BE UNDERTAKEN** between July and December 2012 to ensure all community members are aware of the changes to the provision of Free Basic Electricity.
15. **That** a programme **BE DEVELOPED** for the implementation of 14 above and **BE REPORTED** to the Mayoral Committee on a monthly basis.

### 1.3 Executive Summary

The application of sound financial management principles for the compilation of the City's financial plan is essential and critical to ensure that the City remains financially viable and that municipal services are provided sustainably, economically and equitably to all communities.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 58 and 59 was used to guide the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF.

The main challenges experienced during the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF can be summarised as follows:

- The on-going difficulties in the national and local economy;
- Aging and poorly maintained water, roads and electricity infrastructure;
- The need to reprioritise projects and expenditure within the existing resource envelope given the cash flow realities and declining cash position of the municipality;
- The increased cost of bulk water and electricity (due to tariff increases from Rand Water and Eskom), which is placing upward pressure on service tariffs

to residents. Continuous high tariff increases are not sustainable - as there will be a point where services will no longer be affordable;

- Wage increases for municipal staff that continue to exceed consumer inflation, as well as the need to fill critical vacancies;
- The difficulties experienced with the compilation of the multi-year operating budget based on certain assumptions regarding increases both on income and expenditure.
- Affordability of capital projects and
- Availability of affordable capital/borrowing.

The following budget principles and guidelines directly informed the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF:

### **Operating Budget**

- Realistic revenue projections – the revenue projections for the 2011/2012 financial year were used as departure point to determine whether the current revenue budget is realistic and can be achieved. Where this was found to not be the case, an adjustment was made to the revenue budget for the 2012/2013 to 2014/2015 financial period, to ensure a true reflection of the actual amounts to be received.
- Growth projections – growth projections refer to the increase in the number of units consumed for the service. It does not refer to the increase in the tariff, nor does it reflect the total increase in income. It is expressed as a percentage which represents the percentage increase in units consumed. Growth projections are determined per service which is driven by service specific trends. Electricity, as an example, shows no growth rate due to the various energy efficiency initiatives and water shows a greater growth rate due to the increased revenue targets to be achieved as part of the eradication of water losses project. The individual growth rates are:
  - Assessment Rates – 1.7%
  - Electricity – 1,07%
  - Water – 2.9%
  - Sanitation – 2.9%
  - Solid Waste – 1.7%
- Proposed tariff increases (this is the actual percentage cost increase that the consumer will receive) – tariff increases are mainly based on the cost of bulk services as well as other departmental specific cost drivers. An example of other cost drivers includes the cost of the maintenance waste disposal sites as well as vehicles in the case of solid waste. The individual tariff increases are:
  - Assessment Rates – 7.50% (all categories)
  - Electricity – Income increase of 11,03%, individual increases ranging from a decrease of 12% to a 13,5% increase.
  - Water – 11,3% for both residential and business (block tariffs are being restructured)
  - Sanitation – 10,68% for both residential and business (block tariffs are being restructured)
  - Solid Waste – 15% for both residential and business

- Affordability of tariff increases – a model has been developed to test the affordability of tariff increases to ensure that tariffs are not increased at levels higher than what is affordable to residential consumers.
- Provision of free basic services and support to residents of informal settlements. Free basic services provided are valued at R1 895.4 billion and comprise:
  - Free basic water of 6kl per household per month (R304m p/a)
  - Free basic sewer of 6kl per household per month (R243m p/a)
  - Additional Free basic water of 3kl per household per month to indigent households (R8.8m p/a)
  - Additional Free basic sewer of 3kl per household per month to indigent households (R6.8m p/a)
  - Water lead fixing for indigent households (R2m p/a)
  - Free water (standpipes) to informal settlements (To be quantified – this service is currently not metered and the cost of the water is included in the non-revenue water that is reflected on the annual financial statements. This cost will be quantified during the 2012/2013 financial year as water meters will be installed at the informal settlements. This cost will then be reflected as part of the social services rendered to informal settlements)
  - Provision of chemical toilets to informal settlements (R125m p/a)
  - Provision is made for free basic electricity of 50kWh per month to indigent households ONLY. In the past this was provided to ALL Tariff A users and the intention of Council is to align it with National Policy of providing FBE only to indigents (R20 million per annum, based on a number of 50 000 indigents in all areas). Council must still consider the roll-out of the FBE policy and any financial implication should be reviewed by Council during the Adjustment Budget process
  - Free basic electricity to Eskom supply areas (R60m p/a) – this amount is based on the FBE rate as per the NERSA guidelines and is further based on the number of registered indigents in the areas where Eskom supplies electricity to EMM residents.
  - Once a week residential refuse round collection at no cost to indigent households (R46.7m p/a)
  - Provision of a refuse collection service to informal settlements (not individual round collections, service performed by contractor) (R20m p/a)
  - First R150 000 assessment rates exemption to residential properties (R599m p/a)
  - 100% assessment rates rebate to indigent households (R21.6m p/a)
  - Additional assessment rates rebates to pensioners (R38.5m p/a)
  - Excess consumption of indigents which are written off on a monthly basis as per the indigent management policy (R400m p/a).
- These free basic services and indigent support are R70.1m MORE than what the equitable share grant is. One of the matters being investigated as part of the medium term budget policy is the alignment of social support with national policies to ensure the cost does not exceed the equitable share. This will include the review of the R150 000 assessment rates exemption to households (the Municipal Property Rates Act stipulates that the first R15 000 must be exempted). It could also include the review of the provision of 6kl of free basic water and sanitation to all households and not only to indigent households.

- Division of Revenue Act (DORA) allocations – the budget as presented is based on the 2012 DORA and Provincial Gazette for the 2012/2013 to 2014/2015 financial years.
- Compliance with regulatory body requirements – NERSA requirements insofar as the provision of free basic services, maintenance levels, cross subsidization, inclining block tariffs, etc. were taken into consideration in the evaluation of the operating budget.
- The total available revenue – once the total revenue envelope was set following the principles outlined above, expenditure allocations were considered. Total revenue comprises R23,780,571,184.
- Fixed costs were “top sliced” from the available funds. Fixed costs are costs that are non-discretionary over the medium term (i.e. it cannot be reduced to contractual or other commitments). The following cost categories are included in this section:
  - Human Resource Cost - R4,811,932,965
  - Depreciation and Amortization - R 2,200,737,898
  - Bulk Purchases - R 8,996,274,745
  - Provision for Bad Debt (based on a 92% collection rate) – R1,286,869,428
  - Interest Expense (external borrowings) – R 589,922,164
  - Contracted Services – R760,824,676
- Accounting provisions and internal / contra transactions to be made. Certain GRAP requirements must be accommodated in the expenditure budget as well as expenditure items related to revenue items must be included in the budget. These costs are as follows:
  - Loss of disposal of assets – R25,000,000 (any assets that are sold, stolen, or otherwise disposed of for less than the book value of the asset is recorded as a loss. It is expected that housing stock will be transferred this year which will result in the loss on disposal of assets – this is an accounting entry and not a cash loss).
  - Operating Grants (expenditure associated with operating grants received, i.e. contra entry against revenue budget) –R64,013,000.
  - Internal Charges – R400,688,354 (the total internal charges budget are being reviewed as per the guidance received in Circular 58 and the final budget may exclude this category).
- An amount of R4,644,307,954 was left from revenue after provision for the fixed costs have been made. These costs were recommended for disbursement as follows:
  - Repairs and Maintenance - R2,018,818,638
  - Collection Cost – R158,262,586
  - Grants and Subsidies – R889,824,423
  - General Expenses – R1,522,343,715

### Capital Budget

Funding were allocated to projects already approved as part of the MTREF approved for the period 2011/2012 to 2013/2014. Projects already approved and



already commenced with that must be completed during the 2012/2013 to 2014/2015 financial period were allocated the funding as per the approved MTREF.

Projects previously approved in the 2011/2012 to 2013/2014 MTREF but not yet planned nor commenced with, were subjected to departmental project prioritisation taking changed priorities and service delivery pressures into account.

To this end, project requests were categorised as follows:

- Projects previously approved, with planning in place and construction either commencing or continuing during 2012/2013 – R2,208,696,191
- Projects not yet planned, but will be planned during the 2012/2013 financial year with construction to follow thereafter – R164,514,000
- Projects not yet planned and planning will only commence during the 2013/2014 financial year with construction to follow thereafter – R125,178,491
- Projects not yet planned and planning will only commence during the 2014/2015 financial year with construction to follow thereafter – R102,641,000
- Vehicles – R192,410,000
- ICT equipment (excluding networks, i.e. departmental ICT needs) – R31,754,500
- Furniture – R27,688,119
- Specialised Equipment – R24,645,000

Projects were subjected to project prioritisation based on the interim project prioritisation model approved by Council during April 2011 for utilisation in the 2012/2013 budget cycle. The various categories in the project prioritisation model carry the following budget requests:

- Revenue generating projects – R343,870,000 (12.97%)
- Projects to reduce cost – R48,900,000 (1.84%)
- Refurbishment of Infrastructure resulting from the maintenance backlog – R1,057,390,200 (39.89%)
- Creation of sustainable human settlements in terms of infrastructure services (Physical) – R801,861,591 (30.25%)
- Creation of sustainable human settlements in terms of infrastructure services (Social) – R225,240,000 (8.50%)
- Governance Projects – R89,358,400 (3.37%)
- Operational Equipment (Furniture, ICT Equipment, and Technical Equipment) – R84,087,619 (3.17%)

The National Treasury has set a benchmark of 39% - 40% of the capital budget to be spent on renewal projects were taken into account. This budget allocates 39.89% for asset renewals.

Impact of proposed projects on the operational budgets of future years was evaluated. It is not sustainable to construct facilities where there are not sufficient operating funds available to operationalize the facilities.

In view of the aforementioned, the following table is a consolidated overview of the proposed 2012/13 Medium-term Revenue and Expenditure Framework:

**Table 1 Consolidated Overview of the 2012/13 MTREF**

	<b>Adjustment Budget 2011/12</b>	<b>Budget Year 2012/13</b>	<b>Budget Year +1 2013/14</b>	<b>Budget Year +2 2014/15</b>
Total Operating Revenue	21,348,305,775	23,780,571,184	26,538,358,684	29,559,158,085
Total Operating Expenditure	21,097,809,472	23,324,823,238	25,689,834,505	28,383,339,774
<i>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</i>	250,496,303	455,747,946	848,524,179	1,175,818,311
Total Capital Expenditure	2,252,103,854	2,650,707,810	2,616,484,291	2,781,990,625

Total operating revenue has grown by 11.39%, or R2.432 billion, for the 2012/13 financial year when compared to the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget. For the two outer years, operational revenue will increase by 11.6% and 11.38% respectively, equating to a total revenue growth of R5.8 billion over the MTREF when compared to the 2012/13 financial year.

Total operating expenditure for the 2012/13 financial year has been appropriated at R23.325 billion and translates into a budgeted surplus of R456 million. When compared to the 2011/12 Adjustments Budget, operational expenditure has grown by 10.56% in the 2012/13 budget and by 10.14% and 10.48% for each of the respective outer years of the MTREF. The operating surplus for the two outer years steadily increases to R849 million and then to R1.176 billion. These surpluses will be used to fund capital expenditure and to further ensure cash backing of reserves and funds.

The capital budget of R2.65 billion for 2012/13 is 17.6% more when compared to the 2011/12 Adjustment Budget. The increase is due to some projects being delayed and rolled over to the 2012/13 financial year.

The capital programme decreases to R2.61 billion in the 2013/14 financial year and then increases to R2,78 billion in the 2014/15 financial year.

A substantial portion of the capital budget will be funded from borrowing over MTREF with anticipated borrowings of R975 million in 2012/13 financial year (R800 million in terms of new bond and R175 million transferred from previous year as roll overs). Borrowing is estimated at R785 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The balance will be funded from government grants and transfers as well as internally generated funds.

The repayment of capital and interest (debt services costs) has substantially increased over the past five years as a result of the aggressive capital infrastructure programme implemented over the past three years. Consequently, the capital budget remains relatively flat over the medium-term.

#### **1.4 Operating Revenue Framework**

For Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality to continue improving the quality of services provided to its citizens it needs to generate the required revenue. In these tough economic times strong revenue management is fundamental to the financial sustainability of every municipality. The reality is that we are faced with development backlogs and poverty. The expenditure required to address these challenges will inevitably always exceed available funding; hence difficult choices have to be made in relation to tariff increases and balancing expenditures against realistically anticipated revenues.

The municipality's revenue strategy is built around the following key components:

- National Treasury's guidelines and macro-economic policy;
- Growth in the Metro and continued economic development;
- Efficient revenue management, which aims to ensure a 92% annual collection rate for property rates and other key service charges;
- Electricity tariff increases as approved by the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA);
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges especially in relation to trading services;
- Determining the tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating the revenue requirement of each service;
- The municipality's Property Rates Policy approved in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA);
- Increase ability to extend new services and recover costs;
- The municipality's Indigent Policy and rendering of free basic services; and
- Tariff policies of the Metro.

The following table is a summary of the 2012/13 MTREF (classified by main revenue source):

Table 2 Summary of revenue classified by main revenue source

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates	1,778,467	2,131,999	2,416,332	2,709,893	2,803,410	2,663,561	2,663,561	3,040,233	3,318,600	3,622,476
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	108,132	71,208	62,531	107,835	46,000	53,305	53,305	58,039	62,392	67,071
Service charges - electricity revenue	4,054,170	5,617,639	7,406,089	9,151,547	9,336,463	9,289,754	9,289,754	10,541,911	11,867,289	13,442,112
Service charges - water revenue	1,180,942	1,419,190	1,774,487	2,243,276	2,116,318	1,941,389	1,941,389	2,414,589	2,756,191	3,052,723
Service charges - sanitation revenue	458,599	454,099	701,532	798,765	810,490	710,008	710,008	838,018	952,511	1,082,654
Service charges - refuse revenue	463,108	564,339	618,193	721,582	790,982	808,578	808,578	964,611	1,124,137	1,310,069
Service charges - other	48,655	49,858	56,295	57,595	57,595	59,288	59,288	63,523	70,047	77,272
Rental of facilities and equipment	46,630	48,719	49,064	57,009	57,009	49,974	49,974	61,249	67,498	74,389
Interest earned - external investments	117,505	54,454	119,553	70,000	105,000	101,829	101,829	170,100	178,605	187,535
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	422,541	270,959	212,198	302,630	172,000	189,699	189,699	182,231	191,343	200,910
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	92,721	97,679	135,349	145,005	176,685	199,250	199,250	199,864	216,842	235,312
Licences and permits	25,457	27,663	30,049	25,807	30,000	31,776	31,776	30,948	34,043	37,447
Agency services	142,254	156,773	186,877	190,468	220,000	210,298	210,298	240,664	264,730	291,203
Transfers recognised - operational	1,971,772	2,352,858	1,699,363	1,944,866	1,963,770	1,963,770	1,963,770	2,135,790	2,285,120	2,450,149
Other revenue	66,898	92,012	1,186,489	1,298,529	1,323,253	1,350,083	1,350,083	1,421,400	1,522,374	1,602,890
Gains on disposal of PPE	86,472	70,554	4,872	-	5,000	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>11,064,321</b>	<b>13,480,003</b>	<b>16,659,270</b>	<b>19,824,807</b>	<b>20,013,975</b>	<b>19,622,560</b>	<b>19,622,560</b>	<b>22,368,169</b>	<b>24,916,721</b>	<b>27,739,213</b>



Table 3 Percentage growth in revenue by main revenue source

Description	Current year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework					
	Adjusted Budget R' 000	%	Budget Year 2012/13 R '000	%	Budget Year +1 2013/14 R '000	%	Budget Year +2 2014/15 R '000	%
<b>Revenue by Source</b>								
Property Rates	2,803,410	14.0%	3,040,233	15.2%	3,318,599,911	16.6%	3,622,476,276	18.1%
Property Rates - Penalties & Collection Charges	46,000	0.2%	58,039	0.3%	62,392	0.3%	67,070,936	0.3%
Service Charges - Electricity Revenue	9,336,463	46.6%	10,541,911	52.7%	11,867,289	59.3%	13,442,112	67.2%
Service Charges - Water Revenue	2,116,318	10.6%	2,414,589	12.1%	2,756,191	13.8%	3,052,723	15.3%
Service Charges - Sanitation Revenue	810,490	4.0%	838,018	4.2%	952,511	4.8%	1,082,654	5.4%
Service Charges - Refuse Revenue	790,982	4.0%	964,611	4.8%	1,124,137	5.6%	1,310,069	6.5%
Service Charges - Other	57,595	0.3%	63,523	0.3%	70,047	0.3%	77,272	0.4%
Rental of Facilities and Equipment	57,009	0.3%	61,249	0.3%	67,498	0.3%	74,389	0.4%
Interest earned - External Investments	105,000	0.5%	170,100	0.8%	178,605	0.9%	187,535	0.9%
Interest earned -Outstanding Debtors	172,000	0.9%	182,231	0.9%	191,343	1.0%	200,910	1.0%
Fines	176,685	0.9%	199,864	1.0%	216,842	1.1%	235,312	1.2%
Licenses and Permits	30,000	0.1%	30,948	0.2%	34,043	0.2%	37,447	0.2%
Agency Services	220,000	1.1%	240,664	1.2%	264,730	1.3%	291,203	1.5%
Transfers Recognised - Operational	1,963,770	9.8%	2,135,790	10.7%	2,285,120	11.4%	2,450,149	12.2%
Other Revenue	1,323,253	6.6%	1,421,400	7.1%	1,522,374	7.6%	1,602,890	8.0%
Gains on Disposal of PPE	5,000	0.0%	5,000	0.0%	5,000	0.0%	5,000	0.0%
<b>Total Revenue (Excluding Capital Transfers and Contributions)</b>	<b>20,013,975</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>22,368,169</b>	<b>111.8%</b>	<b>24,916,721</b>	<b>124.5%</b>	<b>27,739,213</b>	<b>138.6%</b>
Total Revenue from Rates and Service Charges	15,961,259	79.8%	17,920,923	89.5%	20,151,166	100.7%	22,654,377	113.2%



In line with the formats prescribed by the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, capital transfers and contributions are excluded from the operating statement, as inclusion of these revenue sources would distort the calculation of the operating surplus/deficit.

Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the Metro. Rates and service charge revenues comprise more than two thirds of the total revenue mix. In the 2011/12 financial year, revenue from rates and services charges totalled R15.9 billion or 79.8%. This increases to R17.9 billion, R20.1 billion and R22.7 billion in the respective financial years of the MTREF. A notable trend is the increase in the total percentage revenue generated from rates and services charges which increases from 79.8% in 2011/12 to 113.2% in 2014/15. This growth can be mainly attributed to the increased share that the sale of electricity contributes to the total revenue mix, which in turn is due to rapid increases in the Eskom tariffs for bulk electricity (albeit lower than before, the increases are still much higher than inflation). The above table includes revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the Municipality.

Details in this regard are contained in Table 94 MBRR SA1 (see page 340).

Property rates is the second largest revenue source totalling 15.2% or R3.04 billion and increases to R3.62 billion by 2014/15. The third largest sources is 'other revenue' which consists of various items such as income received from permits and licenses, building plan fees, connection fees, transport fees and advertisement fees. Departments are reviewing the sundry tariffs on an annual basis. All of the tariffs are not resulting in a break-even situation as various services are cross subsidised by assessment rates.

Operating grants and transfers totals R1.9 billion in the 2011/12 financial year and moves to R2.5 billion by 2014/15. Note that the year-on-year growth for the 2012/13 financial year is 10.7%, 11.4% for 2013/14 and 12.2% for 2014/15.

The following table gives a breakdown of the various operating grants and subsidies allocated to the municipality over the medium term:

**Table 4 Operating Transfers and Grant Receipts**

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
<b>Operating Transfers and Grants</b>									
National Government:	1,733,955	2,101,156	1,476,037	1,695,378	1,695,378	1,695,378	1,876,591	2,009,091	2,158,993
Local Government Equitable Share	1,719,820	2,087,358	1,471,409	1,644,128	1,644,128	1,644,128	1,825,341	1,957,841	2,107,743
Finance Management	750	750	1,000	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250
USDG	13,386	13,048	3,628	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
Provincial Government:	237,796	225,886	209,210	249,488	268,392	268,392	259,199	276,029	291,156
Health subsidy	89,228	94,604	113,431	106,264	106,264	106,264	108,067	116,395	123,952
Ambulance subsidy	92,236	96,850	52,870	110,314	110,314	110,314	119,220	129,001	136,040
Housing, Health & Social Development, SRAC, Economic Development	56,333	34,432	42,909	32,910	51,814	51,814	31,912	30,633	31,164
District Municipality:	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Lesedi (P/JEC)	2	-	-						
Other grant providers:	6,596	17,100	12,464	-	-	-	-	-	-
Public Contributions	486		12,464	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Grants	6,110	17,100		-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>1,978,350</b>	<b>2,344,142</b>	<b>1,697,711</b>	<b>1,944,866</b>	<b>1,963,770</b>	<b>1,963,770</b>	<b>2,135,790</b>	<b>2,285,120</b>	<b>2,450,149</b>

Tariff setting is a pivotal and strategic part of the compilation of any budget. When rates, tariffs and other charges were revised, local economic conditions, input costs and the affordability of services were taken into account to ensure the financial sustainability of the City.

National Treasury continues to encourage municipalities to keep increases in rates, tariffs and other charges as low as possible. Municipalities must justify in their budget documentation all increases in excess of the 6% upper boundary of the South African Reserve Bank's inflation target. Excessive increases are likely to be counter-productive, resulting in higher levels of non-payment.

The percentage increases of both Eskom and Rand Water bulk tariffs are far beyond the mentioned inflation target. Given that these tariff increases are determined by external agencies, the impact they have on the municipality's electricity and in these tariffs are largely outside the control of the City. Discounting the impact of these price increases in lower consumer tariffs will erode the City's future financial position and viability.

It must also be appreciated that the consumer price index, as measured by CPI, is not a good measure of the cost increases of goods and services relevant to municipalities. The basket of goods and services utilised for the calculation of the CPI consist of items such as food, petrol and medical services, whereas the cost drivers of a municipality are informed by items such as the cost of remuneration, bulk purchases of electricity and water, petrol, diesel, chemicals, cement etc. The current challenge facing the City is managing the gap between cost drivers and tariffs levied, as any shortfall must be made up by either operational efficiency gains or service level reductions. Within this framework the City has undertaken the tariff setting process relating to service charges as follows:

### 1.4.1 Property Rates

Property rates cover the cost of the provision of general services. Determining the effective property rate tariff is therefore an integral part of the municipality's budgeting process.

National Treasury's MFMA Circular No. 51 deals, inter alia with the implementation of the Municipal Property Rates Act, with the regulations issued by the Department of Co-operative Governance. These regulations came into effect on 1 July 2009 and prescribe the rate ratio for the non-residential categories, public service infrastructure and agricultural properties relative to residential properties. The implementation of these regulations was done in the previous budget process and the Property Rates Policy of the Municipality has been amended accordingly.

The following stipulations in the Property Rates Policy are highlighted:

In terms of section 15(2) of the Act, the following categories of owners have been determined:

- Residential
- Indigent owners
- Child headed households
- Pensioners
- Disability grantees/medically boarded persons
- Owners of property situated within an area affected by a natural disaster
- Municipal
- Sporting bodies
- Public benefit organizations / Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) and Cultural Organisations
- Protected areas
- Religious organisations
- Public & private schools, universities & colleges
- Owners of property situated within an area affected by any other serious adverse social or economic conditions
- Owners of properties used for bona fide farming purposes

In terms of section 8 of the Act, a municipality may in terms of the criteria set out in its rates policy levy different rates for different categories of rateable property, which may include categories determined according to the –

- Use of the property
- Permitted use of the property
- Geographical area in which the property is situated.

In terms of section 15(1) of the Act, a municipality may in terms of criteria set out in its rates policy –

- Exempt a specific category of owners of properties, or the owners of a specific category of properties, from payment of a rate levied on their property; or

- Grant to a specific category of owners of properties, or to the owners of a specific category of properties a rebate on or a reduction in the rates payable in respect of their properties.

Categories of owners in respect of which rebates are granted may in accordance with section 15(2) include the following:

- Indigent owners;
- Owners dependant on pensions or social grants for their livelihood;
- Owners temporarily without income;
- Owners of property situated within an area affected by –
  - A disaster within the meaning of the Disaster Management Act
  - Any other serious adverse social or economic conditions;
- Owners of residential properties with a market value lower than an amount determined by the municipality; or
- Owners of agricultural properties who are bona fide farmers.

In terms of section 17 of the Act, the following rates applicable to council, are deemed to be “impermissible”:

- the first 30% of the market value of Public Services Infrastructure;
- on those parts of a special nature reserve, national park or nature reserve within the meaning of the Protected Areas Act, or a national botanical garden;
- on mineral rights within the meaning of paragraph (b) of the definition of “property” in section 1;
- on the first R 15 000 of the market value of a property assigned in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll of a municipality to a category determined by the municipality –
  - for residential purposes; or
  - for properties used for multiple purposes, provided one or more components of the property are used for residential purposes;
- on a property registered in the name of and used primarily as a place of public worship by a religious community, including an official residential residence registered in the name of that community which is occupied by an office-bearer of that community who officiates at services at that place of worship.

Property rates increase by more than the 6% inflation target of National Treasury. This is directly linked to the fact that the cost drivers of the Municipality are not linked to CPI (as explained above) but rather to the Production Price Increase (PPI). PPI for December 2011 was 9.8% with an expected decrease to 9.5% during January and February 2012. The proposed 7.5% increase in property rates is thus deemed to be reasonable, given the close on 10% PPI figure.

The categories of rateable properties for purposes of levying rates and the proposed rates for the 2012/13 financial year based on a 7.5% increase from 1 July 2012 is contained below:

**Table 5 Comparison of proposed rates to levied for the 2012/13 financial year**

Category	Current Tariff (1 July 2011)	Proposed tariff (from 1 July 2012)
	R	R
Residential	0.0069	0.0074
Industrial	0.0174	0.0187
Business and Commercial	0.0139	0.0149
Farms - Agriculture	0.0017	0.0018
Farms - Commercial	0.0139	0.0149
Farms - Residential	0.0069	0.0074
Farms - Other	0.0017	0.0018
State Owned Properties	0.0139	0.0149
Municipal Properties	0.0139	0.0149
Public Services Infrastructure (PSI)	0.0017	0.0018
Private Towns	0.0069	0.0074
Smallholdings - Agriculture	0.0017	0.0018
Smallholdings - Commercial	0.0139	0.0149
Smallholdings - Residential	0.0069	0.0074
Smallholdings - Other	0.0017	0.0018
Informal Settlements	0.0069	0.0074
Mining and Quarries	0.0208	0.0224
Vacant Land	0.0277	0.0298
Protected Areas	0.0069	0.0074
National Monuments	0.0069	0.0074
Multiple Purpose	0.0139	0.0149

#### 1.4.2 Sale of Water & Sanitation and Impact of Tariff Increases

South Africa faces similar challenges with regard to water supply as it did with electricity, since demand growth outstrips supply. Consequently, National Treasury is encouraging all municipalities to carefully review the level and structure of their water tariffs to ensure:

- Water tariffs are fully cost-reflective – including the cost of maintenance and renewal of purification plants, water networks and the cost associated with reticulation expansion;
- Water tariffs are structured to protect basic levels of service and ensure the provision of free water to the poorest of the poor (indigent); and
- Water tariffs are designed to encourage efficient and sustainable consumption.

In addition, National Treasury has urged all municipalities to ensure that water tariff structures are cost reflective by 2014.

Based on the current year's budget, six months actual income and expenditure, increases in the major cost components of bulk purchases from Rand Water and treatment costs from ERWAT, and an estimated growth in consumption of 1.7%, and 1.2% improvement of efficiency for 2012/2013, the water tariffs have been adjusted with 11,30% and the waste water tariffs with 10,68% to achieve an estimated surplus of R747,874,449. The main issues to be considered in determining the tariff increases for 2012/2013 are as follows:



**Bulk Purchase of Water** - Bulk purchase of water comprises 48.09% (R1 755 085 387) of the Water Service expenditure. At the Major Vaal River User Forum held on 13 July 2011 representatives of the Department of Water Affairs and Environment as well as the Trans Caledon Tunnel Authority announced the following increases in the Vaal River Raw Water Tariff:

	2012/13 c/kl	2011/12 c/kl	Increase %
State schemes	43, 14	39, 71	8,60
Augmentation schemes	207, 33	194, 52	6,58
Total development & use of water works	250, 47	234, 23	6,93

At a Rand Water Services Forum held on 10 October 2011, representatives of Rand Water submitted their tariff increase for 2012/2013 as 13.50 %. This was subject to representations being made by affected role players such as Municipalities and SALGA. Intervention by the Government on the increase in the electricity tariff requested by Eskom in excess of 25% resulted in a cap of 16%. This resulted in the price increase by Rand Water being downscaled to 11.30%.

**Treatment Charges ERWAT** - The waste water treatment services by ERWAT comprise 12% of the total expenditure budget of Water Services. The amount provided on the 2012/2013 budget for this service amounts to R437 956 202 and reflects an increase of 10.7% on the 2011/2012 budgeted amount. ERWAT's motivation for this increase is the growth in flow and the need to extend and improve the various Waste Water Treatment Works.

**Provision for Bad Debt** - The Provision for Bad Debt has been decreased from the revised budgeted amount of R269 782 688 for 2011/2012 to an amount of R257 569 431 (4.5% decrease) for 2012/2013. This is as a result of the bad debt of registered indigents which are written off as per the indigent policy being moved from the provision for bad debt line to the indigent support line.

**Depreciation** - The provision for depreciation has increased from the revised budgeted amount of R160 175 310 for 2011/2012 to an amount of R164 469 708 (2.7% increase) for 2012/2013.

**Repairs and Maintenance** - To address critically required maintenance and the refurbishment of water and sewer infrastructure, a 2% maintenance levy, calculated as a percentage of total income was approved for the 2011/2012 financial year. It is recommended that this levy be maintained at 2% for 2012/2013.

The budgeted expenditure of R390 376 255 on repairs and maintenance represents 10.11% of the Water Services' total expenditure and reflects an increase of 10.7% on the previous years revised budget.

**Free Basic Water and Sanitation** - In addition 6 kℓ water and sanitation per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to all residents. And a further 3 kℓ water per 30-day period will again be granted free of charge to all registered indigent residents.

A summary of the proposed tariffs for households (residential) and non-residential are as follows:

**Table 6: Summary of tariffs: Water**

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2011/12	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2012/13
	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ
<b>RESIDENTIAL</b>		
0 – 6 kℓ per 30-day period	0	0
7 – 15 kℓ per 30-day period	8,35	9,12
16 – 30 kℓ per 30-day period	10,16	11,18
31 – 45 kℓ per 30-day period	12,53	13,92
46 – 60 kℓ per 30-day period	12,98	15,20
61 > kℓ per 30-day period	14,34	17,16
<b>NON-RESIDENTIAL</b>		
0 – 200 kℓ per 30-day period	12,14	
201 - 1 000 kℓ per 30-day period	11,69	
1 001 - 2 500 kℓ per 30-day period	11,40	
2 501 - 5 000 kℓ per 30-day period	10,89	
5 001 - 25 000 kℓ per 30-day period	10,61	
25 001 – 50 000 kℓ per 30-day period	10,10	
50 001 > kℓ per 30-day period	9,82	
0 – 5 000 kℓ per 30-day period		11,96
5 001 – 25 000 kℓ per 30-day period		12,16
25 000 > kℓ per 30-day period		12,36

The residential tariff structure is designed to charge higher levels of consumption a higher rate, steadily increasing to a rate of R17.16 per kilolitre for consumption in excess of 61kℓ per 30-day period.

The structure of the non-residential (business and industrial) is being amended for the 2012/2013 financial year to be in line with this principle. The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in water tariffs on the water charges for a single dwelling-house:

**Table 7: Impact of water increases for a single dwelling-house**

Monthly consumption kℓ	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (Increase) R	Percentage change %
20	125.95	137.98	12.03	9.55%
30	227.55	249.78	22.23	9.77%
40	352.85	388.98	36.13	10.24%
50	480.40	534.58	54.18	11.28%
80	897.00	1029.78	132.78	14.80%
100	1183.80	1372.98	189.18	15.98%

The tariffs proposed for the sanitation service are as follows:

**Table 8: Summary of tariffs: Sanitation**

CATEGORY	CURRENT TARIFFS 2011/12	PROPOSED TARIFFS 2012/13
	Rand per kℓ	Rand per kℓ
<b>RESIDENTIAL</b>		
0 – 6 kℓ per 30-day period	0, 00	0, 00
7 – 15 kℓ per 30-day period	6, 49	7, 11
16 – 30 kℓ per 30-day period	2, 69	3, 02
31 – 45 kℓ per 30-day period	2, 46	2, 78
46 – 60 kℓ per 30-day period	2, 38	2, 58
61 > kℓ per 30-day period	0, 87	0, 94
<b>NON-RESIDENTIAL</b>		
0 – 200 kℓ per 30-day period	7,04	
201 - 1 000 kℓ per 30-day period	5,53	
1 001 - 2 500 kℓ per 30-day period	3,24	
2 501 - 5 000 kℓ per 30-day period	1,59	
5 001 - 25 000 kℓ per 30-day period	1,43	
25 001 – 50 000 kℓ per 30-day period	1,33	
50 001 > kℓ per 30-day period	0,71	
0 – 5 000 kℓ per 30-day period		5,38
5 001 – 25 000 kℓ per 30-day period		2,19
25 000 > kℓ per 30-day period		1,24

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in sanitation tariffs on the sanitation charges for a single dwelling-house:

**Table 9: Impact of sanitation increases on a single dwelling-house**

Monthly consumption kℓ	Current amount payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (Increase) R	Percentage change %
5	0.00	0.00	0.00	0.0%
10	25.96	28.44	2.48	9.55%
20	71.86	79.09	7.23	10.06%
30	98.76	109.29	10.53	10.66%
40	123.36	137.09	13.73	11.13%
50	147.56	163.89	16.33	11.07%
80	188.76	208.49	19.73	10.45%
100	206.16	227.29	21.13	10.25%

### 1.4.3 Sale of Electricity and Impact of Tariff Increases

Council’s existing electricity tariffs were raised to provide an income that will increase by 11.03% year-on-year. This is in response to the Eskom increase of 13.5%. The revised tariff will be applicable as from 1 July 2012.

The Energy budget now has growth predicted at a rate of 1,07%. The lower than expected Eskom increase is bound to stimulate the economy and several larger developments are foreseen in the financial year.

Council needs to pass on various levels of increase to EMM customers that will result in a 11,03% increase in Ekurhuleni revenue, based on an instruction received from the National Energy Regulator of South Africa (NERSA). The figure is based on a 13,5% Eskom increase in bulk purchases.

The tariff levels related to Eskom and municipalities were given as follows by NERSA on 9 March 2012. There is a slightly higher allowed IBT cost for municipal distributors; however, it was decided to opt for the exact rates as Eskom.

4. That the Eskom Inclining Block Tariff rates applicable for the 2012/13 financial year are as follows:

Table 3: 2012/13 revised IBT rates

IBT Tariffs	Block 1	Block 2	Block 3	Block 4
NERSA revised rates – Including Levy (c/kWh)	60.83	75.09	111.42	122.21
Increase per blocks (%)	5.5	13.5	16.0	16.0

5. That the municipal tariff guidelines increase for the financial year 2012/13 is 11.03%.

6. That the municipal tariff benchmarks applicable for the 2012/13 financial year are as follows:

Table 4: 2012/13 revised Municipal Tariff Benchmarks

DOMESTIC TARIFFS (IBTs)				COMMERCIAL 2000 kWh		INDUSTRIAL 43800 kWh (c/kWh)
Domestic Block 1 0 – 50 kWh (c/kWh)	Domestic Block 2 51 – 350kWh (c/kWh)	Domestic Block 3 351 – 600 kWh (c/kWh)	Domestic Block 4 >600 kWh (c/kWh)	Prepaid	Conventional	
61 – 66	77 – 82	104 - 109	124 – 129	130 – 135	130 – 135	132 – 137

The revised Eskom increase has now, for the first time, provided Council with the opportunity to match the Eskom IBT levels. This has about a plus 2,5% effect on business tariffs.

Unfortunately, the low monetary values of the new IBT, makes it very difficult to provide FBE and match the Eskom rates.

Electricity tariffs are interrelated, i.e. changes made to the IBT, such as adding FBE, impact on another tariff(s).

Adding FBE to the IBT tariff moves the cross-over point between Tariffs A and B higher, which means:

- Most higher end customers (currently on Tariff B) will be able to migrate to the lowest cost option, which will be IBT with FBE
- This will lead to lower income, as well as an increase in FBE allocations

An innovative method was found to prevent the predicted migration. This involves the addition of a block 5 (> 700 units per month) to the NERSA / Eskom IBT structure, which acts as a theoretical barrier to migration. The “barrier” block is set at a fairly high monetary level and any customers purchasing in this block, should rather move to Tariff B, which will have a lower account at that level of consumption.

With the tabling of the budget it was recommended that the 100 kWh free electricity available to all tariff A users be reduced to 50 kWh to indigents only.

During the budget consultation process, it became apparent that insufficient awareness was done and that there is a risk of community members being caught unaware on the 1<sup>st</sup> July. To mitigate this risk, it is recommended that there be a grace period of 6 months whereafter 100 kWh free electricity available to all tariff A users be reduced to 50 kWh to indigents only.

This has a cost implication of as estimated R105 million for the 6 month period. Currently, Eskom supplies around 68 000 to 74 000 Ekurhuleni customers with a free basic electricity quota of 100 units per month, with the monetary amount involved funded by Ekurhuleni. A monthly FBE account is received from Eskom and is payable like numerous other Eskom accounts received every month. The number of FBE recipients vary from month to month, based on the number of prepayment customers collecting their quota from Eskom and its vendors. Also, extensive tampering taking place on Eskom meters has the effect that FBE is not required, and hence, not collected.

This will be managed during July to December by maximising revenue collections and managing cost downwards in as much as possible. The full impact will be known by the end of December 2012 and factored into the adjustments budget during January 2012. The impact will be reported to Council on a monthly basis as part of the section 71 reporting process.

As previously, a figure equal to 3,0% of the income is to be ring fenced and placed into a maintenance fund that will only be used to fund critical electricity maintenance and refurbishment. At the level of increase, this maintenance fund is estimated to accumulate to a total of R314 million in the 2012/2013 financial year.

A figure equal to 0,25% of the income is to be ring fenced and placed into an energy efficiency demand side management fund that will only be used to fund critical energy efficiency and demand side management projects. At this level of increase, this fund is estimated to accumulate to a total of R26 million in the 2012/2013 financial year. The fund will be used to convert Council owned assets to become energy efficient, projects such as street light efficiency; building efficiency and possibly a large scale solar geyser roll-out subsidy may qualify.

The following table provides a brief summary of the proposed July 2012 tariff increase and structural changes:



**Table 10: Summary of tariff increases: Electricity**

#	Tariff	% increase	Changes to structure, important points
1	Tariff A (Business)	13.5%	None
2	Tariff A (IBT) for indigent customers	First 50 units free  <b>See table lower down in item</b> (decrease of 12%, increase of R30 for 1 <sup>st</sup> 50 units)  * Average consumption levels are at the 350 to 500 kilowatt-hour level for most lower-end use customers.	Inclining block rate applied, now matching Eskom.  Proposed 50 units free basic electricity apply to indigent customers only.  <u>100 units free basic electricity no longer apply.</u>
3	Tariff A (IBT)	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Average consumption increase of 11,4% due to no more FBE</li> <li><b>See table lower down in item</b> (increase of R68 for 1<sup>st</sup> 100 units)</li> </ul> <p>* Average consumption levels are at the 350 to 500 kilowatt-hour level for most lower-end use customers.</p>	Inclining block rate applied, now matching Eskom.  <u>100 units free basic electricity no longer apply.</u>
3.a	Tariff A (IBT) for Tembisa customers on the IMS system	Decrease by 12,4%	Customers will pay less than the current year, new rate is 87,0c. The IMS system cannot accommodate the IBT, old price was 97,8c).  * Level of 87c determined by using 550 kWh average monthly consumption in Tembisa, applied IBT rate, averaged value to get same account.
4	Tariff B (Residential)	Increase by 11.03%	Tariff remains in place to complement IBT. Best suited to higher users of electricity.
5	Tariff B (Residential and Bulk Residential)	Increase by 11.03%	The existing cost-reflective, complex tariff structure (containing demand charges and network access charges) is simplified to a units charge only.  This is in response to the numerous queries and complaints received from this segment of customer.

#	Tariff	% increase	Changes to structure, important points
6	Tariff B (Business and Mixed Business/Residential/Commercial/Industrial)	13.5%	Ampere based charge Structurally no change
7	Tariff C	13.5%	Structurally no change The tariff is increased by a slightly higher margin to make it <u>obsolete</u> in future This is due to the “simplified” nature of the tariff, which is not aligned to the tariff structure at which EMM mainly buys from Eskom.
8	Tariff D	13.5%	Structurally no change
9	Tariff E	13.5%	Structurally no change

It is proposed that a letter explaining the extent of the 01 July 2012 tariff increases in the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality be distributed to all electricity customers. Newspaper articles containing the same message should be published to inform residents of the proposed tariff changes. It is further suggested that the message facility in Council’s accounts be utilised to ensure that most customers receive notice of the pending increases.

The following table shows the impact of the proposed increases in electricity tariffs for domestic customers:

**Table 11 Comparison between current electricity charges and increases (Domestic)**

**Tariff A (IBT) - Non Indigent Customer**

Monthly consumption kWh	Current amount Payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (Increase) R	Percentage Change %
100	0.00	67.96	67.96	User will now pay for the 1 <sup>st</sup> 100 units
250	138.00	180.60	42.60	30.87%
500	415.70	422.82	7.12	1.71%
750	751.05	738.95	12.10	1.61%
1,000	1,133.80	1,151.45	17.65	1.56%
2,000	2,664.80	2,801.45	136.65	5.13%

**Tariff A (IBT) - Indigent Customer**

Monthly consumption kWh	Current amount Payable R	Proposed amount payable R	Difference (Increase) R	Percentage Change %
100	0.00	30.42	30.42	User will now pay for the 2 <sup>nd</sup> 50 units
250	138.00	143.05	5.05	3.66%
500	415.70	367.10	-48.60	-11.69%
750	751.05	656.45	-94.60	-12.6%
1,000	1,133.80	1068.95	-64.85	-5.72%
2,000	2,664.80	2718.95	54.15	2.03%

**Tariff B - Residential Customer – Pre Paid Meter**

<b>Monthly consumption kWh</b>	<b>Current amount Payable R</b>	<b>Proposed amount payable R</b>	<b>Difference (Increase) R</b>	<b>Percentage Change %</b>
100	97.80	108.60	10.80	11.03%
250	244.50	271.50	27.00	11.03%
500	489.00	543.00	54.00	11.03%
750	733.50	814.50	81.00	11.03%
1,000	978.00	1086.00	108.00	11.03%
2,000	1956.00	2172.00	216.00	11.03%

EMM will continue to explore its own mandate towards the implementation of solar geysers to lower end users of electricity, as well as the future use of renewable energies. More efficient street lights are being installed, whilst retrofits are also executed to replace old technology mercury vapour lamps and fittings.

Revenue enhancement projects will see a continued focus on un-bypassing prepayment meters (as well as protecting them), with a view to also assist Finance in achieving payment for other services, such as water. Revenue is also enhanced by the continual refinement of energy tariffs, derived from the analysis of Eskom supply tariffs, as well as those of other key players in the South African Energy market. Finally, back office work will see more business processes implemented and these will lead to better efficiencies and a better service to energy customers.

**1.4.4 Waste Removal and Impact of Tariff Increases**

Currently solid waste removal is operating at a deficit. It is widely accepted that the rendering of this service should at least break even, which is currently not the case. The City will have to implement a solid waste strategy to ensure that this service can be rendered in a sustainable manner over the medium to long-term. The main contributors to this deficit are repairs and maintenance on vehicles, increases in general expenditure such as petrol and diesel and the cost of remuneration.

Resulting from the on-going deficits, a tariff determination study was done in 2011/12 and the purpose was to achieve the following:

- Review tariff structure for waste management service
- Determine the current cost of providing the WM service for different types WM services and areas
- Based on the known cost, propose a new tariff structure that takes into account cost and other factors for various types of services
- Compare costs for in sourced and outsourced services
- Highlight inefficiencies in the current operations

Some of the key findings of the study are highlighted in the report:

**Table 12: Comparison between various tariff models for Waste Removal**

Tariff Model	Advantages	Disadvantages
Stand size based	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Simple</li> <li>▪ Social subsidy of poor by the rich/affordability related</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Subjective</li> <li>▪ Not scalable i.e. not related to usage</li> <li>▪ Not directly related to cost</li> <li>▪ Can lead to over-pricing or under-pricing of services</li> </ul>
Property value based	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Simple</li> <li>▪ Social subsidy of poor by the rich/affordability related</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Subjective</li> <li>▪ Not scalable i.e. not related to usage</li> <li>▪ Not directly related to cost</li> <li>▪ Can lead to over-pricing or under-pricing of services</li> </ul>
Bin size/cost based	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Scientific and objective</li> <li>▪ Takes into account cost and promotes right-pricing</li> <li>▪ Promote business approach to running of operation</li> <li>▪ Scalable – i.e. can be made to relate to usage</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>▪ Complex</li> <li>▪ Requires extra measures for social differentiation</li> </ul>

- EMM is currently using stand size model and 240 litre bin model where roll out has taken place.
- The comparison made puts the bin size/cost based model forward as the most representative of cost reflective principle.

**Methodology used for bin size/cost based model**

- Identified major cost inputs to provide the various types of services (e.g. round collection, bulk container)
- Transport, personnel, maintenance, consumables, capital etc. – have been noted as major inputs
- Created a representative sample of measurement involving collection trucks, and areas and type of services
- Used GPS based fleet management solution to monitor truck activities
- Used manual data recording supported by the GPS system to collect other types of data, especially labour
- Also used historical records for some types of data, including capital, maintenance, consumables usage, and overheads
- Applied data into a computer model to arrive at unit cost (per ton) and to draw trends for all types of services and areas
- Used the information as input to a new tariff model

**Critical factors affecting tariff increase**

- Waste services, with the exception of landfills, is in essence a transport intensive operation and is therefore sensitive to increases in transport inputs (approximate increases):

- Average increase: oils and lubricants - 28%
- Average increase: fuel costs - 28%
- Average increase: tyres - 25%
- Average increase: Licence fees - 15%
- Average increase: general spares to maintain the fleet - 18%
- Waste collection is a labour intensive operation and labour costs tend to have a ripple effect on cost of service - 10%

It is recommended that, despite the fact that the current domestic tariffs are 24% below the cost (and 10% margin) level calculated by the study, the increase should be limited to 15% as per the previous MTREF indicative tariff increases. Instead, measures should be implemented to reduce the fixed costs, which will reduce the cost to levels commensurate with the current tariff levels.

The increase will be applicable as from 1 July 2012.

The following table compares current and proposed amounts payable from 1 July 2012:

**Table 13 Comparison between current waste removal fees and increases**

<b>Residential Stand Size</b>	<b>CURRENT TARIFFS 2011/12</b>	<b>PROPOSED TARIFFS 2012/13</b>	<b>% Increase</b>
0 - 300 m <sup>2</sup>	R70.85	R81.48	15%
301 - 600 m <sup>2</sup>	R82.77	R95.19	15%
601 - 900 m <sup>2</sup>	R91.94	R105.73	15%
901 - 1200 m <sup>2</sup>	R101.14	R116.31	15%
1 201- 1 500 m <sup>2</sup>	R116.46	R133.93	15%
1 501- 2 000 m <sup>2</sup>	R131.78	R151.55	15%
2 000 m <sup>2</sup> +	R147.09	R169.15	15%

#### 1.4.5 Other Tariff Increases

Finance Department embarked on a process to compile a consolidated report of all sundry tariffs of all the various departments. The tariffs were determined by departments and consolidated by the Finance Department.

**Financial services** **Refer to Annexure I - Schedule “6”**

Tariffs as Schedule "6" Financial Services have been revised and increased between 6.5% and 7.295% for 2012/13 financial year.

**Building plans** **Refer to Annexure I - Schedule “7”**

The 2012/13 budget necessitates the revision of these tariffs in order to keep in line with the Producer Price Index (PPI) and to uphold market related values. The proposed increase in most cases shall be restricted to



approximately 6.2% where possible to be within the limit of between 6.2% and 10%.

The proposed increases of tariffs should not be too high as to encourage building without approval from the EMM and also not influence illegal building work.

In the past the government departments did not pay for Building Plan fees. The reason being, previously EMM did not make provision for payment by other government departments for Building Plan fees. However, in terms of section 22 of the National Building Regulations and Standards Act No 103 of 1977, the EMM is entitled to charge other government departments for Building Plan fees and they are therefore not exempted from this obligation. In schedule "7" tariff numbers 9, 13, 14a and 15 make provision for this payment.

**Road related services** **Refer to Annexure I - Schedule "8"**

It is proposed that the rates be increased in accordance with the increase in prices (December 2010 and December 2011) of Civil Engineering Plant and Material, Diesel Fuel and Labour Costs represented by the Consumer Price Index in the proportion Plant: 30%; Material: 30%; Labour: 30%; Fuel: 10%.

The increases in the indexes according to the Statistics South Africa and the Department of Energy are as follows:

- Plant : 1,3%
- Material : 4,9%
- Labour : 5,8%
- Fuel : 37,9%

The net increase amounts to approximately 7, 4%.

The proposed roads tariffs increases for the 2012/13 financial year is based on an increase of 7,4% rounded off to the nearest R5.

**Services rendered by EMPD** **Refer to Annexure I - Schedule "9"**

The current tariffs for EMPD for the 2011/12 financial year were approved on 20 April 2011. The department has reviewed the current tariffs and an increase of approximately 10% for the 2012/13 financial year is proposed.

**Licensing services** **Refer to Annexure I - Schedule "10"**

The 2012/13 budget necessitates the revision of the current tariffs in order to keep it in line with the Producer Price Index (PPI) and to uphold market related values.

The tariffs reflected in the schedule are calculated including VAT.

**Services by Disaster and Emergency Services Department****Refer to Annexure I - Schedule "11" & "12"**

The tariffs for 2011/12 for Disaster and Emergency and Management Services Department were approved on 20 April 2011. The current tariffs have been reviewed and an increase of approximately 7.5% for the 2012/13 financial year is proposed.

The 2012/13 budget necessitates the revision of these tariffs in order to keep in line with the Producer Price Index (PPI) and to uphold values. The tariffs in the attached schedule are calculated including VAT, except transport for ambulances which are exempted.

**Library Services****Refer to Annexure I - Schedule "13" & "14"**

Tariffs are normally increased annually. EMM tariffs have been compared to those of other metropolitan municipalities. A 10% increase is proposed. All tariffs are VAT inclusive.

The cost drivers are amongst others the following:

- Increased inflation rate;
- Maintenance and operational costs;
- The demand and cost of rendering the services; and
- The volume and length of time taken to complete activities.

**Media related Tariffs**

A market related increase has been proposed for all tariffs. Obsolete media tariff has been removed to comply with GRAP 17. Daisy players are only loaned to visually impaired and blind people. The Inter-Library Loan tariff has been aligned with the National Library's tariff's structure which is charging according to the weight of the book.

**Library auditorium**

The rental cost has been increased to cater for maintenance and the cost of rendering the service. New libraries that will be completed by June 2012 have been added. Kempton Park Auditorium has been removed as it has been revamped into a training facility. Tembisa, a main library auditorium, has also been removed as it is now used for studying purposes.

**Other services**

10% increase has been proposed for some services. No increase has been proposed for A4 photocopying tariffs for the following reasons: the services (1) allow for students to make copies for their assignments and school projects and (2) eliminate tearing and stealing of books.

When the tariffs are changed, all photocopier coin boxes have to be calibrated by an external service provider at a huge cost. However, an increase of R0.20 for A3 photocopying has been proposed to accommodate the calibration of the coin boxes system.

Selling of promotional items and transparencies services are no longer offered, hence they were removed.

**Arts Culture & Heritage Facilities**      **Refer to Annexure I - Schedule “15”****Tariffs cost increase**

All tariffs have been increased with an escalation of 10% for Arts, Culture and Heritage facilities.

**New tariffs developed**

No new tariffs have been developed.

**Reduced Tariffs**

No reduced tariffs.

**Corrected Tariffs**

No tariffs have been corrected.

**Sports and Recreation**      **Refer to Annexure I - Schedule “16”****Floodlight tariffs**

Eskom tariffs increased with more than 25% per year over the past few years whilst the floodlight tariffs were not increased accordingly. Therefore the tariffs have to be increased with 25% in the 2012/13 financial year to recover the cost increases of electricity.

**10% Administration fee for cancellations of bookings**

The Department carries an administrative burden of having to cancel bookings, usually in the last minute when all logistical arrangements for that particular booking have already been made. These cancellations deprive potential users' access to facilities. It is for this reason that the Department recommended that a 10% administration fee be charged for all cancellations of bookings.

**Use of category a stadiums for professional sport events.**

A study has been carried by the Department to establish the tariff charged by neighbouring municipalities for professional sport events at their category A stadiums. It was discovered that the tariff that Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality charge is greatly discounted compared all other municipalities. For instance, City of Johannesburg charges ±R80 000 for a professional sport events (e.g. PSL matches etc.) at their higher category stadiums. Therefore, this Department recommended an approval of R25 000 per event per day as a tariff for professional sport events at all category A stadiums.

**Change of timeslots at community centres, city halls and civic centre facilities from 07:00 to 09:00**

This Department recommends that timeslots must be changed from 07:00 to 09:00. It creates huge problems with the cleaning and preparation of halls. Staff at the facilities does not get the halls cleaned before the public comes in which creates arguments between the public and the caretakers. Exception should be made for Pension pay-outs, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07:00.

**Removal of Street Trees** **Refer to Annexure I - Schedule “17”**

The tariffs for 2011/12 for the removal of street trees in Ekurhuleni were approved on 20 April 2011. The tariffs have been revised and an increase of approximately 10% for the 2012/13 financial year is proposed.

Trees are protected in terms of the by-laws approved by the Metro and published under Local Authority Notice 1120 on 27 April 2007. In 2002 Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality approved the use of the Helliwell system for determining the value of a tree. The value of a tree is based on a set of internationally accepted criteria. Should a tree have to be removed its value will be determined using the Helliwell system. The actual cost of removing the tree should be added to the value of the tree when it is removed.

Both the City of Johannesburg and Tshwane also use the Helliwell system for determining the value of a tree.

**Cemetery and Crematoriums** **Refer to Annexure I - Schedule “18”**

An average tariff increase of 12% is recommended for Burials/Cremations costs for Residents and Non Residents except indigent burials and direct cremations for the 2012/13 financial year.

The motivation for requesting the increase of the Burial and Cremation Tariffs:

**Cost recovery**

A directive from Finance Department to ensure council remains sustainable. Recover costs of Overtime Salaries paid due to popularity of weekend burials.

**To reduce the subsidization on the burial tariffs**

The ratios of subsidization over three burials have been realigned to encourage multiple burials. This is in line with the proposed Alternative Burial Strategy and may extend the current burial space crisis time limit of 9 - 15 years.

**Reducing of influx of burials from non-residents**

By increasing the tariffs to an equitable amount with neighbouring metros will discourage the influx of neighbouring residents making use of our subsidized burial services.

**Encourage cremations as an alternative burial method**

By keeping cremations at a lower price as opposed to in earth burials, a financial motivation may assist in popularizing cremations. This too is in line with the proposed Alternative Burial Strategy.

**To standardize burial and cremation tariffs with neighbouring councils Johannesburg, Midvaal and Tshwane**

The standardization of burial tariffs amongst neighbouring councils will assist providing a uniform burial service across Gauteng and further discourage the influx of neighbouring residents making use of our subsidized burial services.

<b>Advertising signs</b>	<b>Refer to Annexure I - Schedule “19”</b>
--------------------------	--

The 2012/13 budget necessitates the revision of these tariffs in order to keep in line with the Consumer Price Index (CPI) and to uphold market related values. The proposed increase in most cases shall be restricted to approximately 5%.

The tariffs reflected in the schedule as well as the percentage increase and increase amount are calculated including VAT.

<b>City Development</b>	<b>Refer to Annexure I - Schedule “20”</b>
-------------------------	--

**Principles and points of departure incorporated in the application fees**

- Town planning in municipalities has never been a commercial service of Council. The town planners are employees and part of the job is the handling of applications in terms of the applicable legislation as well as the dissemination of information and provision of developmental advice. The fees do therefore not necessarily reflect the time allotted to process and finalization of an application;
- All successful applications for change in land use inevitably result in higher rates and taxes in perpetuity, which in any case exceed any application fee by far. The long term benefits will therefore exceed the short term income from excessive or higher application fees;
- All fees were increased with 7.5% for the coming financial year;
- The fees are structured in such a way to still be competitive and to attract development (developmental approach) as well as with service delivery in mind;
- The fees have also been structured in such a way as to be more simplified, grouped and standardised to ease matters for front desk personnel. The figures are rounded off and do not deviate substantially in respect of comparable types of applications;
- Principles as set out in the current policies of the Department were also used as a guideline in determining some of the fees e.g. Township Establishment vs. Rezoning in that applicants should not be discouraged from submitting township applications due to excessive application fees;
- No fees should be charged for Government Related and Housing projects /applications;
- Certain principles in the standardising of advertising applications in the press and on-site with a view to achieve administrative justice have also been implemented to ensure uniformity between CCAs;
- The standardised set of application fees in terms of the Gauteng Removal of Restrictions Act, No. 3 of 1996 is not mentioned in the above table as these need not be promulgated as part of the Council's fee structure.

**Principles for the Fees for Prints, Maps and Electronic Information**

- These are calculated and approximated on the cost price of the inks and paper, but does not include the time to construct the map.
- Labour is not charged.
- Data is given out as packages and/or blocks to reduce man hours spent in creating CDs /DVDs.
- VAT inclusive prices are rounded to simplify payment.
- For older data fees are reduced as it gets outdated.



**Environmental Health****Refer to Annexure I - Schedule “22”**

Schedule 2 Part A of Public Health By-Laws provides a list of activities for which permits are required. In its meeting that was held on 20 April 2011, Council resolved on tariffs to be charged for Environmental Health Services. In order to ensure that these tariffs take into account rate of inflation, it is suggested that the previous year’s tariffs be increased by 6% for the 2012/13 financial year.

**Bus Service****Refer to Annexure I - Schedule “23”**

The escalating prices of diesel, tyres, lubricants and spare parts, as well as salary increases makes it imperative to increase bus tariffs at least once per annum. The prices of certain components increase to a magnitude much higher than that of the official inflation rate as expressed by the *Consumer Price Index (CPI)*.

Although the EMM Bus Services have always been operating at a loss, an attempt must be made to recover most of the operating expenditure incurred and therefore tariffs, as the only source of revenue for the bus services, have to be adjusted on an annual basis. For the 2010/11 financial year the bus services operated at a loss of R25, 440,986-71 and for the 2011/12 financial year a loss of approximately R30, 620,716-66 is projected.

**Scheduled Bus Trips**

In order to ensure that the EMM bus fares are indeed market-related compared to the fares that are being charged by alternative modes of transport, cognizance needs to be taken of the tariffs being charged by the mini-bus taxis and other bus operators such as Putco who operate in the same area. Putco operates several buses, mainly during peak periods between Vosloorus and Boksburg. The tariff charged by Putco in respect of the above route is R16.00 per trip cash fare and R14.80 per trip if a ten (10) trip multi-journey coupon is used. Putco also operates buses between Katlehong and Johannesburg at R14.00 per trip cash or R12.60 per trip for a ten (10) trip multi-journey coupon. In the Boksburg area, taxis operating between Vosloorus and Boksburg charge R11.00 per trip, irrespective of whether the passenger is an adult or a scholar. In the Germiston area, taxis operate between Katlehong and Germiston at a rate of R10.00 per passenger per trip, and also between Germiston and Johannesburg at R8.00 per passenger per trip. No distinction is made between adults and scholars on any of the above routes. The tariffs quoted above are current tariffs and indications are that both Putco and the taxis intend increasing their tariffs as from July 2012 by at least 10%.

Various other factors such as salaries, maintenance and repair costs and other general expenses have necessitated the required increase in the bus tariffs. The private sector in general operates at lower costs as their employees are remunerated at lower scale compared to the municipal bus services and the operating conditions are different as the work schedules are designed in such a way that they are able to work on weekends without claiming overtime.

Taking the above into consideration, as well as the fact that Council has no control over factors which have an impact on operational costs, it is proposed that the tariff structure as contained in the Schedule be considered and approved by Council for implementation with effect from 1 July 2012.

It is proposed that the cash tariff be increased by a higher percentage than multi-journey coupons in order to discourage the use of cash as a method of payment and rather promote the use of smartcards (multi-journey coupons) so that bus drivers do not have to handle any cash and thereby reducing the risk of pilferage by drivers.

Our average increase for 2012/13 Financial Year is 8.87%. The percentage increases as indicated compares well with the average salary increases that were paid by the various industries during the last year.

In order to provide a more user-friendly payment system for commuters, ticket prices have also been rounded off to the nearest 50 cents. The recommended tariff adjustments will not necessarily assist in decreasing the annual deficit being experienced by the bus services and may only have the effect of maintaining the current deficit situation.

### **Special Bus Services**

Beside the normal scheduled bus services, special bus services for various occasions such as funerals, sport events, educational uses, etc. are also rendered.

Due to the procurement of a number of new buses during the past few financial years, the overall image and quality of services rendered increased considerably. This in turn, resulted in a rise in the demand for EMM buses, which simultaneously coincided with a substantial increase in private hire revenue. Taking the continuing escalating cost of living into account it is necessary, for the 2012/13 financial year, to increase these tariffs and it is recommended that the proposed increased tariffs be implemented on 1 July 2012.

Due to the continuous increase of various cost factors as indicated in the beginning of this report the running cost to operate a bus escalated to ±R23.84 per kilometre of which only R13.00 per kilometre is charged resulting in a shortfall of R10.84 per kilometre.

Currently the special bus services as provided by Council are running at a substantial loss. This can mainly be attributed to the fact that a bus driver is currently remunerated at a rate of R83.68 per hour normal time, R125.52 per hour for time and a half and R167.36 per hour for double time (Sunday and public holidays). The hourly rate being charged for special hire services is currently R92.00 at time and a half and R158.00 at double time. This results in a shortfall of R33.52 per hour in respect of time and a half and R9.36 per hour in respect of double time.

Cognisance must also be taken of the salary increase (estimated at about 8%) negotiated for July 2012 as this will have an influence on these tariffs.

In order to address this situation, but also taking into account the possibility of increasing the tariffs of the special bus service to such a level that it becomes unaffordable to the community, it is recommended that the kilometre tariff be

kept unchanged. It has become imperative that the tariffs in respect of Special Bus Services for the 2012/13 Financial Year be increased substantially and be implemented on 1 July 2012 as contained in the schedule.

**Hire or use of facilities in parks                      Refer to Annexure I - Schedule "24"**

**Background**

Tariffs are normally increased annually. The proposed tariffs are increased by approximately 10%, unless otherwise motivated. EMM tariffs have been compared to those of other metros around the country where similar tariffs exist.

**Motivation**

From experience gained in the application of the tariffs in previous years certain amendments have been made on the 2012 / 2013 tariffs.

Two additional tariffs categories are introduced.

**Use of a park or portion thereof for a circus, amusement fair, etc.**

In the past EMM has allowed the "free use" of parks for these activities based on the fact that they were providing entertainment for the community. These organizations are however profit driven and it is felt that they should contribute towards the use of the park.

**Use of a park by churches, clubs, pensioner groups, welfare organizations, etc.**

These organizations should be treated in a similar manner to registered organizations for the Disabled as they also provide a service to the community and their activities are not restricted to their own members.

**Tariff increases and deposits**

All tariffs have been increased by approximately 10% including VAT, and rounded off to the nearest whole figure. However, over the past few years, many parks and facilities within them have been developed or upgraded at huge capital expense. It is proposed that some tariffs be increased above the nominal 10%, for example:

- **Hire of Category "A" Lapas**  
Dries Niemandt Park including the Lapa was completely revamped in 2009/10 and the Lapa at Spruitview Multi-Purpose Park was built during the development of the park. An increase of 33% is proposed;
- **Hire of a Rondavel at Dries Niemandt Park**  
The four Rondavels were extensively upgraded during 2009/10 re-development of the park and an increase of 29% is proposed;
- **Amphitheatres / Events Arenas**  
Amphitheatres / Events Arenas have been provided / upgraded in a number of parks in EMM and an increase of 40% is proposed;
- **Permission to Erect a Tent or Marquee**

The tariff is increase by 60% but 30% will be allocated to the day on which the tent is erected and removed. This is in line with other municipalities charges;

- **Hire of a Park for a Jazz Festival, Live Concert, etc.**

The tariff has been amended to accommodate different sized events which are charged on a different rate as outlined in Annexure “A”

In order to protect Council’s assets it has become necessary to review the deposits levied when facilities are hired out. A “damage deposit” is levied irrespective of the tariff charged and even when “free use” of a facility is granted. The deposit is refunded after the function provided that the facility is left in the same condition as it was when it was hired out.

Many deposits have been increased to create an incentive to hirers not to damage or vandalize the facility. From our experience at Dries Niemandt Park during the past year raising the deposit has had a positive effect on reducing damages to the facilities.

#### **Conditions for use of a facility**

All conditions for the use of facilities have been reviewed and many have been amended where necessary. Stricter conditions have been introduced in order to improve the management of park facilities and especially for the hiring or “free use” of parks. No facility will be “hired out” without the applicable “Damage Deposit” having been paid.

The Mayoral Committee and Heads of Departments may use Parks facilities for official functions at 50% of the approved tariff.

Conditions specific to a particular facility are now listed directly below that facility, whilst those of a general nature remain at the end of the schedule of tariffs. An exclusion clause regarding the use of facilities has been introduced to the tariffs in line with some other municipalities, in order to protect Council. Council through the Executive Director may cancel or stop an event which it considers not to be in the interest of Council or where the organizers have failed to comply with the stipulated conditions.

There is an urgent need that Metro Parks facilities be marketed to encourage the optimal use of the facilities provided.

#### **1.4.6 Overall impact of tariff increases on households**

The following table shows the overall expected impact of the tariff increases on a large and small household, as well as an indigent household receiving free basic services.

Note that in all instances the overall impact of the tariff increases on household bills has been kept to between 17 and 18%, with a decrease of 11% for indigent households going up to approximately 7% per year in the outer years.

Table 14 MBRR Table SA14 – Household bills

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA14 Household bills											
Description	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13 % incr.	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Rand/cent</b>											
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Middle Income Range'</b>	1										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		261.25	275.00	297.92	316.25	316.25	316.25	7.2%	339.17	363.74	390.10
Electricity: Basic levy		-	-	-	21.04	21.04	21.04	11.0%	23.36	25.94	28.80
Electricity: Consumption		362.50	542.50	835.50	978.00	978.00	978.00	11.0%	1,086.00	1,205.78	1,338.78
Water: Consumption		159.90	174.60	201.60	227.55	227.55	227.55	9.8%	249.78	277.25	307.75
Sanitation		62.40	72.30	85.86	98.76	98.76	98.76	10.7%	109.29	121.31	134.66
Refuse removal		60.45	69.52	79.95	91.94	91.94	91.94	15.0%	105.73	121.59	139.83
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>906.50</b>	<b>1,133.92</b>	<b>1,500.83</b>	<b>1,733.54</b>	<b>1,733.54</b>	<b>1,733.54</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>1,913.33</b>	<b>2,115.61</b>	<b>2,339.92</b>
VAT on Services		90.34	120.25	168.41	198.42	198.42	198.42	11.1%	220.38	245.26	272.97
<b>Total large household bill:</b>		<b>996.84</b>	<b>1,254.17</b>	<b>1,669.24</b>	<b>1,931.96</b>	<b>1,931.96</b>	<b>1,931.96</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>2,133.71</b>	<b>2,360.87</b>	<b>2,612.89</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>25.8%</b>	<b>33.1%</b>	<b>15.7%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>10.6%</b>	<b>10.7%</b>	
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Affordable Range'</b>	2										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		166.25	175.00	189.58	201.25	201.25	201.25	7.2%	215.83	231.47	248.25
Electricity: Consumption		181.25	271.25	417.75	489.00	489.00	489.00	11.0%	543.00	602.89	669.39
Water: Consumption		124.15	135.60	156.60	176.75	176.75	176.75	9.7%	193.88	215.21	238.88
Sanitation		53.90	62.45	74.16	85.31	85.31	85.31	10.4%	94.19	104.55	116.05
Refuse removal		60.45	69.52	79.95	91.94	91.94	91.94	15.0%	105.73	121.59	139.83
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>586.00</b>	<b>713.82</b>	<b>918.04</b>	<b>1,044.25</b>	<b>1,044.25</b>	<b>1,044.25</b>	<b>10.4%</b>	<b>1,152.63</b>	<b>1,275.71</b>	<b>1,412.39</b>
VAT on Services		58.77	75.43	101.98	118.02	118.02	118.02	11.1%	131.15	146.19	162.98
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>644.77</b>	<b>789.25</b>	<b>1,020.02</b>	<b>1,162.27</b>	<b>1,162.27</b>	<b>1,162.27</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>1,283.78</b>	<b>1,421.90</b>	<b>1,575.37</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>22.4%</b>	<b>29.2%</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>10.5%</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	
<b>Monthly Account for Household - 'Indigent' Household receiving free basic services</b>	3										
<b>Rates and services charges:</b>											
Property rates		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity: Consumption		135.56	161.88	237.50	244.50	244.50	244.50	(10.8%)	218.14	242.20	268.92
Water: Consumption		70.85	77.40	89.40	100.90	100.90	100.90	9.6%	110.62	122.79	136.29
Sanitation		33.10	38.35	45.54	52.39	52.39	52.39	10.3%	57.76	64.11	71.17
Refuse removal		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>sub-total</b>		<b>239.51</b>	<b>277.63</b>	<b>372.44</b>	<b>397.79</b>	<b>397.79</b>	<b>397.79</b>	<b>(2.8%)</b>	<b>386.62</b>	<b>429.10</b>	<b>476.38</b>
VAT on Services		33.53	38.87	52.14	55.69	55.69	55.69	(2.8%)	54.11	60.07	66.69
<b>Total small household bill:</b>		<b>273.04</b>	<b>316.49</b>	<b>424.58</b>	<b>453.48</b>	<b>453.48</b>	<b>453.48</b>	<b>(2.8%)</b>	<b>440.63</b>	<b>489.17</b>	<b>543.07</b>
<b>% increase/-decrease</b>			<b>15.9%</b>	<b>34.2%</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(2.8%)</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	<b>11.0%</b>	
<b>References</b>											
1. Use as basis property value of R700 000, 1 000 kWh electricity and 30kl water											
2. Use as basis property value of R500 000 and R700 000, 500 kWh electricity and 25kl water											
3. Use as basis property value of R 300 000, 350kWh electricity and 20kl water (50 kWh electricity and 6 kl water free)											



## 1.5 Operating Expenditure Framework

The Metro's expenditure framework for the 2012/13 budget and MTREF is informed by the following:

- The asset renewal and the repairs and maintenance requirements as identified in the backlog study.
- Balanced budget constraint (operating expenditure should not exceed operating revenue) unless there are existing uncommitted cash-backed reserves to fund any deficit, of which there is none;
- Funding of the budget over the medium-term as informed by Section 18 and 19 of the MFMA;
- The capital programme is aligned to the asset renewal needs and backlog eradication goals;
- Operational gains and efficiencies will be directed to funding the capital budget and other core services; and
- Strict adherence to the principle of *no project plans no budget*. If there is no business plan no funding allocation can be made.

The following table is a high level summary of the 2012/13 budget and MTREF (classified per main type of operating expenditure):

Table 15 Summary of operating expenditure by standard classification item

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	3,448,167	3,971,687	4,364,281	4,333,687	4,253,023	4,014,866	4,014,866	4,708,607	5,008,427	5,428,157
Remuneration of councillors	58,717	62,513	66,908	78,572	78,572	79,327	79,327	103,326	110,662	118,519
Debt impairment	1,453,565	1,417,263	1,445,304	1,536,306	1,573,268	1,587,113	1,587,113	1,286,869	1,533,022	1,831,928
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,134,449	2,082,240	2,114,361	1,016,745	1,067,199	1,040,304	1,040,304	1,241,274	1,536,160	1,780,749
Finance charges	196,680	307,458	382,613	488,227	461,487	461,487	461,487	589,922	677,715	778,608
Bulk purchases	4,122,010	5,150,063	6,435,217	7,945,554	7,925,554	7,791,430	7,791,430	8,996,275	10,189,917	11,432,750
Other materials	1,059,875	1,004,887	1,155,270	2,215,461	1,881,057	1,667,144	1,667,144	2,018,819	2,183,772	2,363,598
Contracted services	561,560	563,520	614,834	701,952	706,288	639,078	639,078	760,825	783,628	807,116
Transfers and grants	53,831	57,093	123,697	231,250	296,727	413,828	413,828	889,824	1,022,804	1,224,148
Other expenditure	863,273	916,404	1,149,584	1,276,513	1,765,260	1,637,727	1,637,727	1,744,618	1,844,112	1,947,202
Loss on disposal of PPE	469	926	24,773	-	5,000	-	-	25,000	25,000	25,000
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>13,952,597</b>	<b>15,534,054</b>	<b>17,876,843</b>	<b>19,824,267</b>	<b>20,013,435</b>	<b>19,332,303</b>	<b>19,332,303</b>	<b>22,365,360</b>	<b>24,915,220</b>	<b>27,737,776</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2,888,275)</b>	<b>(2,054,051)</b>	<b>(1,217,573)</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>2,810</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,437</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	505,267	523,968	581,561	1,327,042	1,334,330	1,326,020	1,326,020	1,412,402	1,621,638	1,819,945
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	(1,327,042)	(1,334,330)	(1,326,020)	(1,326,020)	(1,412,402)	(1,621,638)	(1,819,945)
Contributed assets										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(2,383,008)</b>	<b>(1,530,083)</b>	<b>(636,013)</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>2,810</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,437</b>
Taxation										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(2,383,008)</b>	<b>(1,530,083)</b>	<b>(636,013)</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>2,810</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,437</b>
Attributable to minorities										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(2,383,008)</b>	<b>(1,530,083)</b>	<b>(636,013)</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>2,810</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,437</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(2,383,008)</b>	<b>(1,530,083)</b>	<b>(636,013)</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>2,810</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,437</b>

The budgeted allocation for employee related costs for the 2012/13 financial year totals R4,7 billion, which equals 20.3% of the total operating expenditure. Salary increases have been factored into this budget at a percentage increase of 11.4% for the 2012/13 financial year. An annual increase of 7.14% and 3.81% respectively has been included in the two outer years of the MTREF. As part of the Metro's cost reprioritization and cash management strategy a number of vacancies are still frozen for the MTREF period. To provide for critical and strategically important vacancies that may arise during the Institutional Review process, an amount of R55 million has been provided for new positions in the 2012/13 financial year. Due to the fact that an amount of R9 million must still be redistributed in the current year, it resulted that the total budget for new positions in the 2012/13 year, amounts to R64 million.

The cost associated with the remuneration of councillors is determined by the Minister of Co-operative Governance and Traditional Affairs in accordance with the Remuneration of Public Office Bearers Act, 1998 (Act 20 of 1998). The most recent proclamation in this regard has been taken into account in compiling the Metro's budget.

The provision of debt impairment was determined based on an annual collection rate of 92% and the Debt Write-off Policy of the Metro. For the 2012/13 financial year this amount equates to R1.287 billion and escalates to R1.832 billion by 2014/15. In addition, an amount of R400 million has been provided for the write off of debt of registered indigents (provided for under the indigent support line item in the grants and subsidies category). This brings the total provision for bad debt to R1.687 billion. While this expenditure is considered to be a non-cash flow item, it informed the total cost associated with rendering the services of the municipality, as well as the municipality's realistically anticipated revenues.

Provision for depreciation and asset impairment has been informed by the Municipality's Asset Management Policy. Depreciation is widely considered a proxy for the measurement of the rate asset consumption. Budget appropriations in this regard total R2.2 billion for the 2012/13 financial and equates to 9.44% of the total operating expenditure. Note that the implementation of GRAP 17 accounting standard has meant bringing a range of assets previously not included in the assets register onto the register. This has resulted in a significant increase in depreciation relative to previous years.

Finance charges consist primarily of the repayment of interest on long-term borrowing (cost of capital). Finance charges make up 2.53% (R590 million) of operating expenditure excluding annual redemption for 2012/13 and increases to R779 million by 2014/15.

Bulk purchases are directly informed by the purchase of electricity from Eskom and water from Rand Water. The annual price increases have been factored into the budget appropriations and directly inform the revenue provisions. The expenditures include distribution losses.

Repairs and maintenance comprise of amongst others the purchase of materials for maintenance, staff cost of dedicated maintenance personnel as well as the appointment of external contractors to perform maintenance works. In line with the Metro's repairs and maintenance plan this group of expenditure has been prioritised to ensure sustainability of the Metro's infrastructure. For 2012/13 the appropriation against this group of expenditure has grown by 8.5% (R160 million.) For the two outer years growth has been limited to 9.73 and 7.04%.

Contracted services have been identified as a cost saving area for the Metro. As part of the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF this group of expenditure was critically evaluated and operational efficiencies were enforced. In the 2012/13 financial year, this group of expenditure totals R760.8 million and has escalated by 7.72%. For the two outer years provision was increased with 3% for 2013/14 and 2014/15. Further details relating to contracted services can be seen in Table 94 MBRR SA1 (see page 340).

Other expenditure comprises of various line items relating to the daily operations of the municipality. This group of expenditure has also been identified as an area in which cost savings and efficiencies can be achieved. The budget has been reduced by 1.21% for 2012/13 and curbed at 5.79% and 5.84% for the two outer years, indicating that significant cost savings have been already realised.

The following table gives a breakdown of the main expenditure categories for the 2012/13 financial year.

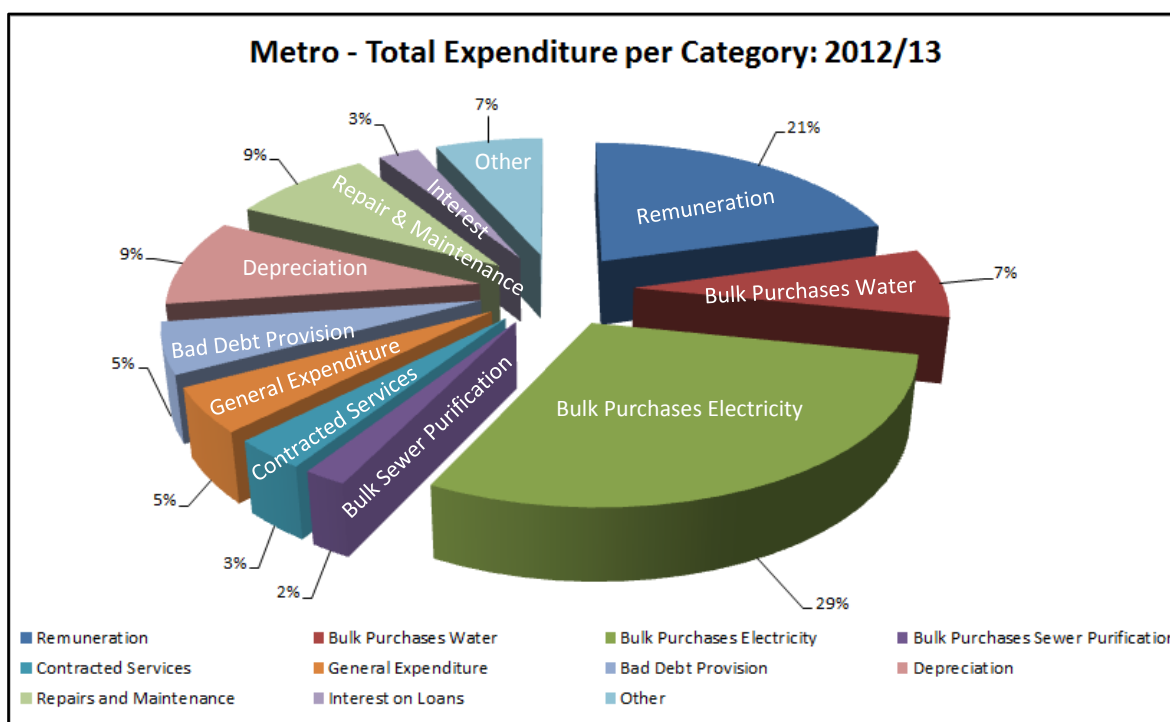


Figure 1 Main operational expenditure categories for the 2012/13 financial year



### 1.5.1 Priority given to repairs and maintenance

Aligned to the priority being given to preserving and maintaining the Metro's current infrastructure, the 2012/13 budget and MTREF provide for growth in the area of asset maintenance, as informed by the asset renewal and repairs and maintenance requirements of the Metro. In terms of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations, operational repairs and maintenance is not considered a direct expenditure driver but an outcome of certain other expenditures, such as remuneration, purchases of materials and contracted services. Considering these cost drivers, the following table is a consolidation of all the expenditures associated with repairs and maintenance (as extracted from MBRR Table SA3):

**Table 16 Operational repairs and maintenance**

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>										
<b>by Expenditure Item</b>										
Employee related costs	-	-	-	682,282	682,282	584,989	584,989	710,015	771,076	837,388
Other materials	1,059,875	1,004,887	1,155,270	2,215,460	1,198,771	1,082,156	1,081,918	1,308,804	1,412,696	1,526,210
Contracted Services										
Other Expenditure										
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1,059,875</b>	<b>1,004,887</b>	<b>1,155,270</b>	<b>2,897,742</b>	<b>1,881,053</b>	<b>1,667,145</b>	<b>1,666,907</b>	<b>2,018,819</b>	<b>2,183,772</b>	<b>2,363,598</b>

The table below provides a breakdown of the repairs and maintenance in relation to asset class as summarised from MBRR SA34c:

**Table 17 Repairs and maintenance per asset class**

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure			
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>										
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>1,261,971</b>	<b>1,293,128</b>	<b>1,363,425</b>	<b>2,074,307</b>	<b>1,419,539</b>	<b>1,259,689</b>	<b>1,547,388</b>	<b>1,679,447</b>	<b>1,823,389</b>	
Infrastructure - Road transport	414,911	435,284	444,738	530,077	411,861	359,657	441,388	473,154	507,248	
Infrastructure - Electricity	451,797	480,684	532,544	885,713	610,406	563,389	669,407	731,918	800,465	
Infrastructure - Water	250,394	248,183	262,002	446,806	270,959	226,397	304,474	332,588	363,501	
Infrastructure - Sanitation	94,286	75,974	70,635	155,475	72,947	63,209	76,472	82,522	89,058	
Infrastructure - Other	50,583	53,005	53,506	56,236	53,367	47,037	55,648	59,265	63,117	
<b>Community</b>	<b>51,099</b>	<b>42,950</b>	<b>45,173</b>	<b>54,030</b>	<b>49,980</b>	<b>43,939</b>	<b>56,754</b>	<b>60,542</b>	<b>64,584</b>	
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>69,050</b>	<b>73,762</b>	<b>85,293</b>	<b>149,466</b>	<b>142,503</b>	<b>124,978</b>	<b>103,052</b>	<b>109,751</b>	<b>116,885</b>	
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>(501,475)</b>	<b>(558,889)</b>	<b>(488,410)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,411</b>	<b>22,411</b>	<b>25,617</b>	<b>28,442</b>	<b>31,579</b>	
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>179,230</b>	<b>153,936</b>	<b>149,789</b>	<b>619,939</b>	<b>246,620</b>	<b>216,127</b>	<b>286,008</b>	<b>305,590</b>	<b>327,161</b>	
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1,059,875</b>	<b>1,004,887</b>	<b>1,155,270</b>	<b>2,897,742</b>	<b>1,881,053</b>	<b>1,667,144</b>	<b>2,018,819</b>	<b>2,183,772</b>	<b>2,363,598</b>	



The total amount budgeted for repairs and maintenance in the 2012/13 financial year amounts to R2,019 billion. For the 2012/13 financial year 76,6% or R1,547 billion of repairs and maintenance will be spent on infrastructure assets. Electricity infrastructure has received a significant proportion of the infrastructure allocation, totalling 43% (R669 million), followed by road infrastructure 28,5% (R441 million), water at 19,7% (R307 million) and sanitation at 5% (R76 million). Community assets have been allocated R56,7 million of total repairs and maintenance. Social Rental Housing was allocated R15,8 million and this forms part of Community assets which constitutes 27,9% of total Community assets. The amount of R286 million (14,2% of total repairs and maintenance) for other assets, relates mainly to the repairs and maintenance of vehicles, IT equipment and Council buildings.

### 1.5.2 Free Basic Services: Basic Social Services Package

The social package assists households that are poor or face other circumstances that limit their ability to pay for services. To receive these free services the households are required to register in terms of the Metro's Indigent Policy.

Provision of Free Basic Services and support to residents of informal settlements are valued at R1 895.4 billion and comprise:

- Free basic water of 6kl per household per month (R304m p/a);
- Free basic sewer of 6kl per household per month (R243m p/a);
- Additional Free basic water of 3kl per household per month to indigent households (R8.8m p/a);
- Additional Free basic sewer of 3kl per household per month to indigent households (R6.8m p/a);
- Water lead fixing for indigent households (R2m p/a);
- Free water (standpipes) to informal settlements (To be quantified – this service is currently not metered and the cost of the water is included in the non-revenue water that is reflected on the annual financial statements. This cost will be quantified during the 2012/2013 financial year as water meters will be installed at the informal settlements. This cost will then be reflected as part of the social services rendered to informal settlements.);
- Provision of chemical toilets to informal settlements (R125m p/a);
- Proposed free basic electricity of 50kWh per month to indigent households ONLY. In the past this was provided to ALL Tariff A users and is now aligned to National Policy of providing only to indigents (R20 million per annum, based on a number of 50 000 indigents in all areas);
- Free basic electricity to Eskom supply areas (R60m p/a) – this amount is based on the FBE rate as per the NERSA guidelines and is further based on the number of registered indigents in the areas where Eskom supplies electricity to EMM residents;
- Once a week residential refuse round collection at no cost to indigent households (R46.7m p/a);
- Provision of a refuse collection service to informal settlements (not individual round collections, service performed by contractor)(R20m p/a);
- First R150 000 assessment rates exemption to residential properties (R599m p/a);

- 100% assessment rates rebate to indigent households (R21.6m p/a);
- Additional assessment rates rebates to pensioners (R38.5m p/a); and
- Excess consumption of indigents which are written off on a monthly basis as per the indigent management policy (R400m p/a).

The cost of the social package of the registered indigent households is largely financed by national government through the local government equitable share received in terms of the annual Division of Revenue Act, however, these free basic services and indigent support are R70.1 m MORE than what the equitable share grant is. One of the matters being investigated as part of the medium term budget policy is the alignment of social support with National policies to ensure the cost does not exceed the equitable share. This will include the review of the R150 000 assessment rates exemption to households (the Municipal Property Rates Act stipulates that the first R15 000 must be exempted). It could also include the review of the provision of 6kl of free basic water and sanitation to all households and not only to indigent households.

Further detail relating to free services, cost of free basis services, revenue lost owing to free basic services as well as basic service delivery measurement is contained in Table 29 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) on page 80.

## 1.6 Capital expenditure

The following principles were applied in the evaluation of the capital budget expenditure requests:

Projects already approved as part of the MTREF approved for the period 2011/2012 to 2013/2014. Projects already approved and already commenced with that must be completed during the 2012/2013 to 2014/2015 financial period were allocated the funding as per the approved MTREF.

Projects previously approved in the 2011/2012 to 2013/2014 MTREF but not yet planned nor commenced with, were subjected to departmental project prioritisation taking changed priorities and service delivery pressures into account.

To this end, project requests were categorised as follows:

- Projects previously approved, with planning in place and construction either commencing or continuing during 2012/2013 – R2,208,696,191;
- Projects not yet planned, but will be planned during the 2012/2013 financial year with construction to follow thereafter – R164,514,000;
- Projects not yet planned and planning will only commence during the 2013/2014 financial year with construction to follow thereafter – R125,178,491;
- Projects not yet planned and planning will only commence during the 2014/2015 financial year with construction to follow thereafter – R102,641,000;
- Vehicles – R192,410,000;
- ICT equipment (excluding networks, i.e. departmental ICT needs) – R31,754,500;
- Furniture – R27,688,119; and
- Specialised Equipment – R24,645,000.

Projects were subjected to project prioritisation based on the interim project prioritisation model approved by Council during April 2011 for utilisation in the 2012/2013 budget cycle. The various categories in the project prioritisation model carry the following budget requests:

- Revenue generating projects – R343,870,000 (12.97%);
- Projects to reduce cost – R48,900,000 (1.84%);
- Refurbishment of Infrastructure resulting from the maintenance backlog – R1,057,390,200 (39.89%);
- Creation of sustainable human settlements in terms of infrastructure services (Physical) – R801,861,591 (30.25%);
- Creation of sustainable human settlements in terms of infrastructure services (Social) – R225,240,000 (8.50%);
- Governance Projects – R89,358,400 (3.37%); and
- Operational Equipment (Furniture, ICT Equipment, and Technical Equipment) – R84,087,619 (3.17%).

The National Treasury has set a benchmark of 39% - 40% of the capital budget to be spent on renewal projects were taken into account. This budget allocates 39.89% for asset renewals.

Impact of proposed projects on the operational budgets of future years was evaluated. It is not sustainable to construct facilities where there are not sufficient operating funds available to operationalize the facilities.

Readiness of department to implement the capital projects was evaluated and only projects where the departments certified that they are in a position to implement the projects were allocated funding.

The following table provides a breakdown of budgeted capital expenditure by vote:

**Table 18 2012/13 Medium-term capital budget per vote**

Vote Description	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework						
	R thousand	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2012/13	%	Budget Year +1 2013/14	%	Budget Year +2 2014/15	%
Chief Operating Officer			0.00%	14,602	0.55%	220	0.01%	220	0.01%
City Manager	1,030		0.05%	220	0.01%	220	0.01%	220	0.01%
City Planning	1,800		0.08%	5,760	0.22%	3,800	0.15%	4,100	0.15%
Communications and Marketing	364		0.02%	260	0.01%	280	0.01%	290	0.01%
Corporate Legal Services	5,444		0.24%	5,945	0.22%	5,762	0.22%	5,199	0.19%
Council General	20,156		0.89%	55,000	2.07%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Customer Relations Management	38,503		1.71%	48,150	1.82%	41,843	1.60%	9,700	0.35%
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	50,223		2.23%	77,544	2.93%	68,183	2.61%	71,855	2.58%
Economic Development	38,716		1.72%	56,038	2.11%	54,675	2.09%	58,360	2.10%
EMPD	36,626		1.63%	38,700	1.46%	46,743	1.79%	37,143	1.34%
Energy	405,254		17.99%	398,675	15.04%	408,741	15.62%	421,981	15.17%
Environmental Resources Management	43,818		1.95%	60,345	2.28%	71,438	2.73%	71,926	2.59%
Executive Office	3,094		0.14%	1,043	0.04%	1,043	0.04%	1,043	0.04%
Financial Services	23,445		1.04%	20,405	0.77%	7,240	0.28%	5,240	0.19%
Fleet Management	8,200		0.36%	22,200	0.84%	6,050	0.23%	5,700	0.20%
Health & Social Development	118,588		5.27%	115,258	4.35%	104,185	3.98%	132,850	4.78%
Human Resources Management & Development	450		0.02%	450	0.02%	540	0.02%	592	0.02%
Human Settlements	53,488		2.38%	78,833	2.97%	46,980	1.80%	49,136	1.77%
ICT	161,472		7.17%	176,590	6.66%	176,590	6.75%	166,508	5.99%
Institutional Strategy, M&E and Research	50		0.00%	220	0.01%	220	0.01%	220	0.01%
Internal Audit	237		0.01%	485	0.02%	361	0.01%	388	0.01%
Legislature	1,566		0.07%	9,800	0.37%	6,300	0.24%	6,300	0.23%
Real Estate	8,630		0.38%	118,125	4.46%	109,135	4.17%	110,810	3.98%
Revenue Enhancement	122,500		5.44%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%	-	0.00%
Roads and Stormwater	329,778		14.64%	581,900	21.95%	581,650	22.23%	601,900	21.64%
SRAC	107,998		4.80%	134,750	5.08%	121,500	4.64%	117,200	4.21%
Transport	81,072		3.60%	86,010	3.24%	103,253	3.95%	241,192	8.67%
Waste Management	114,826		5.10%	133,400	5.03%	120,032	4.59%	141,917	5.10%
Water & Sanitation	474,776		21.08%	410,000	15.47%	529,500	20.24%	520,000	18.69%
<b>Total Capital Budget</b>	<b>2,252,104</b>		<b>100.00%</b>	<b>2,650,708</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>2,616,484</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>2,781,991</b>	<b>100.00%</b>

For 2012/13 an amount of R1.766 billion has been appropriated for the development of infrastructure which represents 66.63% of the total capital budget. In the outer years this amount totals R1.844 billion, 70.51% and R1.983 billion, 71.30% respectively for each of the financial years. (Infrastructure development relates to Roads and Storm-water, Transport, Electricity, Water and Waste Water Management and Other).

Roads and Storm-water together with Transport receives the highest allocation of R624 million in 2012/13 which equates to 23.5% followed by other Infrastructure at 14.2%, R378 million. Other infrastructure includes Fibre Optic, Economic Infrastructure developments etc.

Further detail relating to asset classes and proposed capital expenditure is contained in Table 28 MBRR A9 (Asset Management) on page 77. In addition to the MBRR Table A9, MBRR Tables SA34a, b, c provides a detailed breakdown of the capital programme relating to new asset construction, capital asset renewal as well as operational repairs and maintenance by asset class. Some of the salient projects to be undertaken over the medium-term includes, amongst others:

- Cemetery and crematorium development – R17.7 million;
- Parks, recreational facilities and swimming pools – R373.94million;
- Transportation initiatives – R323.7 million;
- Fire fighting and security equipment – R98.9 million;
- Customer care offices – R97 million;
- Electricity for all (backlog eradication) – R427.5 million;
- Refurbishment and renewal electrical network – R389 million;
- New electricity infrastructure – R140.4 million;
- Public lighting – R59 million;
- Installation of Water Meters – R222 million;
- Bulk supply and backlog eradication of water - R741 million;
- Refurbishment and renewal of water network – R400 million;
- Integrated transportation system – R323.7 million;
- Backlog eradication of roads and storm-water – R862.2 million;
- Rehabilitation of roads – R771.5 million; and
- Income Generating projects – R996.60 million.

Furthermore, pages 295 onwards contain a detail breakdown of the capital budget per project over the medium-term.

The following graph provides a breakdown of the capital budget to be spent on infrastructure related projects over the MTREF.

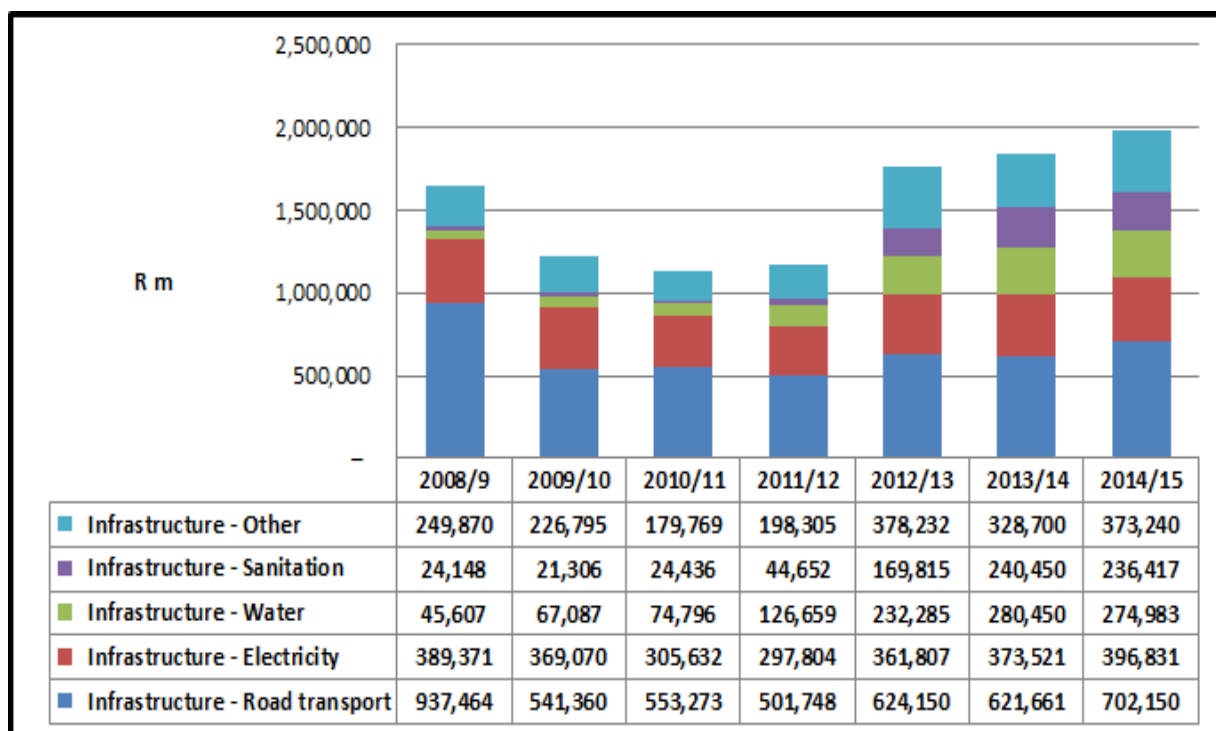


Figure 2 Capital Infrastructure Programme

### 1.6.1 Future operational cost of new infrastructure

The future operational costs and revenues associated with the capital programme have been included in Table 91 MBRR SA35 on page 294. This table shows that future operational costs associated with the capital programme totals R293 million in 2012/13 and escalates to R336 million by 2014/15. It needs to be noted that as part of the 2012/13 MTREF, this expenditure has been factored into the two outer years of the operational budget both through increases in the budgets of the departments, as well as through the provision of the R55 million global amount for additional vacancies.

The new facilities created through the capital programme of the Social Development Cluster has the greatest impact on future operating budgets as a result of the increased human resource costs associated with the facilities. The sustainability of the number of facilities created is being looked at to ensure that the future tariffs are not unaffordable to our communities. Part of the long term strategy is to invest in projects that will stimulate economic growth which will result in increased financial resources so that the social facilities can be afforded.

In the short to medium term, however, it will require a reduction in the investment in social facilities so that the available funds can be geared towards economic growth projects. The section dealing with the proposed new capital prioritisation model will further elaborate on this principle.



## 1.7 Annual Budget Tables - Parent Municipality

The following number of pages in this section presents the ten main budget tables as required in terms of section 8 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations. These tables set out the municipality's 2012/13 budget and MTREF as approved by the Council. Each table is accompanied by *explanatory notes* on the facing page.

***It is important to note that these tables represent the budget of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality only and not consolidated figures for the group.***

Table 19 MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A1 Budget Summary										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	1,886,599	2,203,207	2,478,862	2,817,729	2,849,410	2,716,865	2,716,865	3,098,272	3,380,991	3,689,547
Service charges	6,205,474	8,105,125	10,556,595	12,972,764	13,111,849	12,809,016	12,809,016	14,822,651	16,770,175	18,964,830
Investment revenue	117,505	54,454	119,553	70,000	105,000	101,829	101,829	170,100	178,605	187,535
Transfers recognised - operational	1,971,772	2,352,858	1,699,363	1,944,866	1,963,770	1,963,770	1,963,770	2,135,790	2,285,120	2,450,149
Other own revenue	882,973	764,360	1,804,897	2,019,447	1,983,947	2,031,079	2,031,079	2,141,356	2,301,830	2,447,152
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>11,064,321</b>	<b>13,480,003</b>	<b>16,659,270</b>	<b>19,824,807</b>	<b>20,013,975</b>	<b>19,622,560</b>	<b>19,622,560</b>	<b>22,368,169</b>	<b>24,916,721</b>	<b>27,739,213</b>
Employee costs	3,448,167	3,971,687	4,364,281	4,333,687	4,253,023	4,014,866	4,014,866	4,708,607	5,008,427	5,428,157
Remuneration of councillors	58,717	62,513	66,908	78,572	78,572	79,327	79,327	103,326	110,662	118,519
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,134,449	2,082,240	2,114,361	1,016,745	1,067,199	1,040,304	1,040,304	1,241,274	1,536,160	1,780,749
Finance charges	196,680	307,458	382,613	488,227	461,487	461,487	461,487	589,922	677,715	778,608
Materials and bulk purchases	5,181,885	6,154,950	7,590,487	10,161,015	9,806,611	9,458,574	9,458,574	11,015,093	12,373,689	13,796,349
Transfers and grants	53,831	57,093	123,697	231,250	296,727	413,828	413,828	889,824	1,022,804	1,224,148
Other expenditure	2,878,867	2,898,112	3,234,495	3,514,771	4,049,816	3,863,917	3,863,917	3,817,312	4,185,763	4,611,246
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>13,952,597</b>	<b>15,534,054</b>	<b>17,876,843</b>	<b>19,824,267</b>	<b>20,013,435</b>	<b>19,332,303</b>	<b>19,332,303</b>	<b>22,365,360</b>	<b>24,915,220</b>	<b>27,737,776</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2,888,275)</b>	<b>(2,054,051)</b>	<b>(1,217,573)</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>2,810</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,437</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	505,267	523,968	581,561	1,327,042	1,334,330	1,326,020	1,326,020	1,412,402	1,621,638	1,819,945
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	(1,327,042)	(1,334,330)	(1,326,020)	(1,326,020)	(1,412,402)	(1,621,638)	(1,819,945)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(2,383,008)</b>	<b>(1,530,083)</b>	<b>(636,013)</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>2,810</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,437</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(2,383,008)</b>	<b>(1,530,083)</b>	<b>(636,013)</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>2,810</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,437</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>2,477,974</b>	<b>1,957,801</b>	<b>1,926,053</b>	<b>2,374,785</b>	<b>2,252,104</b>	<b>2,159,485</b>	<b>2,159,485</b>	<b>2,650,708</b>	<b>2,616,484</b>	<b>2,781,991</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	505,267	523,968	581,561	1,327,042	1,326,020	1,326,020	1,326,020	1,412,402	1,621,638	1,819,945
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	1,100,000	1,299,037	1,043,572	867,935	695,309	625,778	625,778	975,845	783,770	750,772
Internally generated funds	963,639	114,287	300,921	179,809	230,775	207,687	207,687	262,461	211,077	211,274
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>2,568,906</b>	<b>1,937,292</b>	<b>1,926,053</b>	<b>2,374,785</b>	<b>2,252,104</b>	<b>2,159,485</b>	<b>2,159,485</b>	<b>2,650,708</b>	<b>2,616,484</b>	<b>2,781,991</b>

**Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A1 - Budget Summary**

1. Table A1 is a budget summary and provides a concise overview of the Metro's budget from all of the major financial perspectives (operating, capital expenditure, financial position, cash flow, and MFMA funding compliance).
2. The table provides an overview of the amounts approved by Council for operating performance, resources deployed to capital expenditure, financial position, cash and funding compliance, as well as the municipality's commitment to eliminating basic service delivery backlogs.
3. Financial management reforms emphasises the importance of the municipal budget being funded. This requires the simultaneous assessment of the Financial Performance, Financial Position and Cash Flow Budgets, along with the Capital Budget. The Budget Summary provides the key information in this regard:
  - a. The operating surplus/deficit (after Total Expenditure) is positive over the MTREF
  - b. Capital expenditure is balanced by capital funding sources, of which
    - i. Transfers recognised is reflected on the Financial Performance Budget;
    - ii. Borrowing is incorporated in the net cash from financing on the Cash Flow Budget
    - iii. Internally generated funds are financed from a combination of the current operating surplus and accumulated cash-backed surpluses from previous years. The amount is incorporated in the Net cash from investing on the Cash Flow Budget. The fact that the municipality's cash flow remains positive, and is improving indicates that the necessary cash resources are available to fund the Capital Budget.
4. The Cash backing/surplus reconciliation shows that in previous financial years the liquidity position of the municipality was placed under pressure and consequently many of its obligations were not cash-backed. This placed the municipality in a very vulnerable financial position. Consequently Council has taken a deliberate decision to ensure adequate cash-backing for all material obligations in accordance with the recently adopted Funding and Reserves Policy. This cannot be achieved in one financial year. But over the MTREF there is progressive improvement in the level of cash-backing of obligations. The cash position of the council improved over the last year and it is anticipated that the goal of having all obligations cash back will be achieved by 2012/13 or even the current year, when surpluses are reflected.
5. Even though the Council is placing great emphasis on securing the financial sustainability of the municipality, this is not being done at the expense of services to the poor. The section of Free Services shows that the amount spent on Free Basic Services and the revenue cost of free services provided by the municipality continues to increase. In addition, the municipality continues to make progress in addressing service delivery backlogs.

Table 20 MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)									
Standard Classification Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	3,293,207	4,546,373	3,966,952	4,397,252	4,463,374	4,350,682	4,889,297	5,296,640	5,711,168
Executive and council	163,127	35,149	2,665	454	454	1,096	53	53	53
Budget and treasury office	2,713,149	4,467,345	3,914,731	4,334,275	4,399,666	4,285,631	4,845,370	5,250,449	5,662,487
Corporate services	416,931	43,879	49,556	62,524	63,254	63,956	43,873	46,138	48,628
<i>Community and public safety</i>	658,057	612,210	629,142	399,112	428,094	441,927	454,789	491,564	528,867
Community and social services	22,809	24,279	33,372	25,209	27,934	30,671	31,158	32,727	36,484
Sport and recreation	73,091	72,646	81,424	4,066	4,166	3,793	4,586	4,725	4,878
Public safety	235,032	27,358	57,114	165,314	173,497	187,468	199,283	217,355	233,551
Housing	187,926	235,897	163,622	24,988	42,634	39,285	32,385	35,527	38,973
Health	139,199	252,029	293,610	179,536	179,863	180,709	187,377	201,231	214,980
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	440,513	365,911	1,037,983	241,376	271,503	269,930	279,090	305,684	334,883
Planning and development	8,163	1,738	2,212	5,215	5,250	5,821	2,013	2,213	2,433
Road transport	432,163	363,835	1,035,655	236,013	265,605	263,480	276,920	303,296	332,254
Environmental protection	187	338	116	148	648	629	157	175	195
<i>Trading services</i>	7,151,586	8,445,414	11,581,344	14,765,129	14,828,708	14,539,048	16,717,044	18,792,008	21,130,298
Electricity	4,460,089	5,769,017	7,934,148	9,665,105	9,837,641	9,796,482	11,106,323	12,471,041	14,090,217
Water	2,054,203	1,597,940	2,196,828	3,170,800	2,999,706	2,835,945	3,374,196	3,779,321	4,147,283
Waste water management	2	454,100	458,979	798,766	810,492	710,012	838,018	952,511	1,082,654
Waste management	637,292	624,357	991,389	1,130,458	1,180,868	1,196,610	1,398,507	1,589,135	1,810,143
<i>Other</i>	26,225	34,063	25,410	21,938	22,297	20,972	27,949	30,825	33,997
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>11,569,589</b>	<b>14,003,971</b>	<b>17,240,831</b>	<b>19,824,807</b>	<b>20,013,975</b>	<b>19,622,560</b>	<b>22,368,169</b>	<b>24,916,721</b>	<b>27,739,213</b>



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)									
Standard Classification Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<i>Governance and administration</i>	2,851,431	2,501,571	2,795,084	2,154,060	2,202,693	1,443,015	2,703,913	2,983,231	3,389,717
Executive and council	584,814	309,909	316,407	666,739	691,377	605,820	1,133,281	1,282,386	1,453,069
Budget and treasury office	1,627,038	1,720,017	1,961,843	800,200	778,349	193,955	697,985	748,025	900,179
Corporate services	639,579	471,645	516,834	687,121	732,967	643,239	872,647	952,820	1,036,469
<i>Community and public safety</i>	2,399,278	2,689,878	3,082,196	3,187,536	3,247,373	3,086,370	3,391,216	3,675,216	3,986,072
Community and social services	195,389	226,232	236,601	244,431	249,677	229,430	261,131	280,828	304,200
Sport and recreation	560,519	678,516	703,321	730,200	746,849	693,210	766,068	825,567	889,468
Public safety	857,453	785,878	923,889	1,013,929	1,062,913	1,013,581	1,121,207	1,212,143	1,311,046
Housing	205,077	325,294	452,286	348,743	349,112	378,655	353,683	390,934	432,412
Health	580,840	673,957	766,099	850,232	838,823	771,493	889,127	965,743	1,048,945
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1,699,563	1,918,574	1,988,850	1,288,550	1,332,561	1,237,699	1,635,021	1,825,318	2,012,767
Planning and development	109,861	114,616	118,425	145,779	144,454	128,433	167,197	178,580	190,743
Road transport	1,579,471	1,680,671	1,750,735	1,078,166	1,123,624	1,049,150	1,405,456	1,579,601	1,749,944
Environmental protection	10,231	123,286	119,690	64,606	64,483	60,116	62,367	67,138	72,081
<i>Trading services</i>	6,966,641	8,405,938	9,991,573	13,094,766	13,129,155	13,472,610	14,521,667	16,308,870	18,217,166
Electricity	4,205,828	5,607,714	6,828,617	8,627,505	8,728,973	9,038,869	9,814,867	11,082,311	12,442,043
Water	2,031,196	2,031,634	2,358,056	3,064,466	2,905,500	2,938,497	3,111,140	3,480,205	3,868,857
Waste water management	10,599	50,370	40,131	419,402	419,197	415,611	458,336	519,111	579,703
Waste management	719,017	716,220	764,769	983,393	1,075,485	1,079,634	1,137,324	1,227,243	1,326,563
<i>Other</i>	35,684	18,093	19,140	99,356	101,652	92,609	113,543	122,585	132,054
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>13,952,597</b>	<b>15,534,054</b>	<b>17,876,843</b>	<b>19,824,267</b>	<b>20,013,435</b>	<b>19,332,303</b>	<b>22,365,360</b>	<b>24,915,220</b>	<b>27,737,776</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(2,383,008)</b>	<b>(1,530,083)</b>	<b>(636,013)</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>2,810</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,437</b>

**Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A2 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)**

1. Table A2 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to revenue and expenditure per standard classification. The modified GFS standard classification divides the municipal services into 15 functional areas. Municipal revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure are then classified in terms of each of these functional areas which enables the National Treasury to compile 'whole of government' reports.
2. Note the Total Revenue on this table includes capital revenues (Transfers recognised – capital) and so does not balance to the operating revenue shown on Table A4.
3. Note that as a general principle the revenues for the Trading Services should exceed their expenditures. The table highlights that this is the case for Electricity, Water and Waste water functions, but not the Waste management function. As already noted above, the municipality will be undertaking a detailed study of this function to explore ways of improving efficiencies and provide a basis for re-evaluating the function's tariff structure.
4. Other functions that show a deficit between revenue and expenditure are being financed from rates revenues and other revenue sources reflected under the Corporate Services.



Table 21 MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)									
Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	507	1,667	703	453	453	1,096	53	53	53
Vote 2 - Finance and Corporate Services	3,973,442	4,544,585	3,966,245	4,396,799	4,462,920	4,349,587	4,889,244	5,296,587	5,711,115
Vote 3 - Energy	4,247,062	5,766,371	7,934,148	9,665,105	9,837,641	9,796,482	11,106,323	12,471,041	14,090,217
Vote 4 - Water and Sanitation	1,847,836	2,067,733	3,301,782	3,969,565	3,810,197	3,545,953	4,212,214	4,731,832	5,229,937
Vote 5 - Waste Management	589,877	624,357	991,389	1,130,458	1,180,868	1,196,610	1,398,507	1,589,135	1,810,143
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	187,771	235,897	163,622	24,988	42,634	39,285	32,385	35,527	38,973
Vote 7 - City Planning	2,357	1,656	1,518	1,815	2,115	2,421	2,013	2,213	2,433
Vote 8 - Economic Development	24,106	19,019	16,878	23,752	23,487	20,710	26,405	29,129	32,135
Vote 9 - Disaster and Emergency Management Services	115,246	106,558	75,971	119,471	121,244	123,200	131,453	142,191	150,265
Vote 10 - SRAC	64,637	51,591	55,569	8,180	11,005	11,896	11,578	10,578	11,430
Vote 11 - Health and Social Development	135,242	150,925	236,221	174,053	174,380	174,621	182,731	196,282	209,709
Vote 12 - Environmental Resource Management	37,522	61,557	69,257	22,615	23,475	26,673	24,323	27,049	30,127
Vote 13 - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD)	41,742	21,074	37,773	51,325	57,735	70,356	73,869	81,644	90,240
Vote 14 - Transport	162,961	180,798	207,878	212,957	242,500	243,710	269,856	296,155	325,031
Vote 15 - Roads and Stormwater	139,279	170,184	181,875	23,270	23,320	19,961	7,214	7,305	7,403
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>11,569,589</b>	<b>14,003,971</b>	<b>17,240,831</b>	<b>19,824,807</b>	<b>20,013,975</b>	<b>19,622,560</b>	<b>22,368,169</b>	<b>24,916,721</b>	<b>27,739,213</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	224,790	142,755	176,412	176,095	214,737	197,073	250,014	268,440	288,103
Vote 2 - Finance and Corporate Services	2,032,918	2,040,409	2,323,425	1,989,694	2,023,222	1,256,172	2,559,559	2,825,772	3,218,259
Vote 3 - Energy	4,642,282	5,581,618	6,803,584	8,646,505	8,784,423	9,112,076	9,877,504	11,153,965	12,524,399
Vote 4 - Water and Sanitation	2,377,358	2,305,062	2,643,900	3,460,051	3,302,160	3,334,082	3,549,097	3,978,161	4,426,568
Vote 5 - Waste Management	691,732	742,316	789,802	983,393	1,056,084	1,079,634	1,137,324	1,227,243	1,326,563
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	223,926	325,294	452,286	348,743	350,187	378,655	353,683	390,934	432,412
Vote 7 - City Planning	78,401	80,784	88,907	100,593	98,818	88,402	105,506	114,159	123,425
Vote 8 - Economic Development	37,733	37,547	34,535	51,792	51,058	47,169	49,783	53,364	57,212
Vote 9 - Disaster and Emergency Management Services	421,596	458,465	576,879	527,532	524,275	493,293	544,205	590,286	639,923
Vote 10 - SRAC	448,011	558,609	540,849	519,119	538,613	503,379	539,691	581,375	627,463
Vote 11 - Health and Social Development	353,505	430,708	500,038	559,741	551,020	508,026	676,386	734,094	796,402
Vote 12 - Environmental Resource Management	454,540	532,302	545,751	600,952	606,947	548,250	549,875	592,158	638,286
Vote 13 - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD)	497,695	566,959	609,428	757,887	766,732	716,752	818,286	880,285	947,271
Vote 14 - Transport	172,907	202,897	216,038	244,784	242,105	222,601	255,059	275,245	297,118
Vote 15 - Roads and Stormwater	1,295,202	1,528,329	1,575,010	857,384	903,053	846,738	1,099,387	1,249,740	1,394,372
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>13,952,597</b>	<b>15,534,053</b>	<b>17,876,843</b>	<b>19,824,267</b>	<b>20,013,435</b>	<b>19,332,303</b>	<b>22,365,360</b>	<b>24,915,220</b>	<b>27,737,776</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(2,383,008)</b>	<b>(1,530,082)</b>	<b>(636,013)</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>2,810</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,437</b>

**Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A3 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)**

Table A3 is a view of the budgeted financial performance in relation to the revenue and expenditure per municipal vote. This table facilitates the view of the budgeted operating performance in relation to the organisational structure of the Metro. This means it is possible to present the operating surplus or deficit of a vote. The following table is an analysis of the surplus or deficit for the electricity and water trading services.

Table 22 Surplus/(Deficit) calculations for the trading services

Description	0809	0910	1011	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full year Forecast	Budget 2012/13	Budget 2013/14	Budget 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Electricity</b>									
Total Revenue (incl. capital grants and transfers)	4,460,089.00	6,003,247.00	8,243,727.00	9,994,759.00	10,312,531.00	10,193,606.00	11,423,075.00	12,794,230.00	14,438,048.00
Operating Expenditure	4,855,309.00	5,818,494.00	7,113,162.00	8,986,663.00	9,201,492.00	9,452,233.00	10,171,831.00	11,399,258.00	12,728,826.00
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(395,220.00)	184,753.00	1,130,565.00	1,008,096.00	1,111,039.00	741,373.00	1,251,244.00	1,394,972.00	1,709,222.00
Percentage Surplus	-8.86%	3.08%	13.71%	10.09%	10.77%	7%	10.95%	10.90%	11.84%
<b>Water</b>									
Total Revenue (incl capital grants and transfers)	2,058,549.00	2,297,294.00	3,524,827.00	4,391,672.00	4,150,843.00	3,886,599.00	4,397,254.00	5,050,132.00	5,532,392.00
Operating Expenditure	2,588,071.00	2,534,623.00	2,866,945.00	3,602,442.00	3,443,476.00	3,476,473.00	3,649,380.00	4,061,737.00	4,496,221.00
Surplus/ (Deficit) for the year	(529,522.00)	(237,329.00)	657,882.00	789,230.00	707,367.00	410,126.00	747,874.00	988,395.00	1,036,171.00
Percentage Surplus	-25.72%	-10.33%	18.66%	17.97%	17.04%	11%	17.01%	19.57%	18.73%

The electricity trading surplus is increasing from R1 110 million in the 2011/12 MTREF to R1 173 million in the 2014/15 budget. This is primarily as a result of the high increases in Eskom bulk purchases and the tariff setting policy of the municipality to buffer the impact of these increases on individual consumers.

The surplus on the water account remains relatively constant over the MTREF translating into a surplus of 17%, 15% and 16% for each of the respective financial years.

Note that the surpluses on these trading accounts are utilised to cross-subsidise other services. The surpluses reflected above EXCLUDES internal transactions where the cost of support services are appropriated to the various municipal services.

Table 23 MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates	1,778,467	2,131,999	2,416,332	2,709,893	2,803,410	2,663,561	2,663,561	3,040,233	3,318,600	3,622,476
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	108,132	71,208	62,531	107,835	46,000	53,305	53,305	58,039	62,392	67,071
Service charges - electricity revenue	4,054,170	5,617,639	7,406,089	9,151,547	9,336,463	9,289,754	9,289,754	10,541,911	11,867,289	13,442,112
Service charges - water revenue	1,180,942	1,419,190	1,774,487	2,243,276	2,116,318	1,941,389	1,941,389	2,414,589	2,756,191	3,052,723
Service charges - sanitation revenue	458,599	454,099	701,532	798,765	810,490	710,008	710,008	838,018	952,511	1,082,654
Service charges - refuse revenue	463,108	564,339	618,193	721,582	790,982	808,578	808,578	964,611	1,124,137	1,310,069
Service charges - other	48,655	49,858	56,295	57,595	57,595	59,288	59,288	63,523	70,047	77,272
Rental of facilities and equipment	46,630	48,719	49,064	57,009	57,009	49,974	49,974	61,249	67,498	74,389
Interest earned - external investments	117,505	54,454	119,553	70,000	105,000	101,829	101,829	170,100	178,605	187,535
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	422,541	270,959	212,198	302,630	172,000	189,699	189,699	182,231	191,343	200,910
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	92,721	97,679	135,349	145,005	176,685	199,250	199,250	199,864	216,842	235,312
Licences and permits	25,457	27,663	30,049	25,807	30,000	31,776	31,776	30,948	34,043	37,447
Agency services	142,254	156,773	186,877	190,468	220,000	210,298	210,298	240,664	264,730	291,203
Transfers recognised - operational	1,971,772	2,352,858	1,699,363	1,944,866	1,963,770	1,963,770	1,963,770	2,135,790	2,285,120	2,450,149
Other revenue	66,898	92,012	1,186,489	1,298,529	1,323,253	1,350,083	1,350,083	1,421,400	1,522,374	1,602,890
Gains on disposal of PPE	86,472	70,554	4,872	-	5,000	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>11,064,321</b>	<b>13,480,003</b>	<b>16,659,270</b>	<b>19,824,807</b>	<b>20,013,975</b>	<b>19,622,560</b>	<b>19,622,560</b>	<b>22,368,169</b>	<b>24,916,721</b>	<b>27,739,213</b>



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	3,448,167	3,971,687	4,364,281	4,333,687	4,253,023	4,014,866	4,014,866	4,708,607	5,008,427	5,428,157
Remuneration of councillors	58,717	62,513	66,908	78,572	78,572	79,327	79,327	103,326	110,662	118,519
Debt impairment	1,453,565	1,417,263	1,445,304	1,536,306	1,573,268	1,587,113	1,587,113	1,286,869	1,533,022	1,831,928
Depreciation & asset impairment	2,134,449	2,082,240	2,114,361	1,016,745	1,067,199	1,040,304	1,040,304	1,241,274	1,536,160	1,780,749
Finance charges	196,680	307,458	382,613	488,227	461,487	461,487	461,487	589,922	677,715	778,608
Bulk purchases	4,122,010	5,150,063	6,435,217	7,945,554	7,925,554	7,791,430	7,791,430	8,996,275	10,189,917	11,432,750
Other materials	1,059,875	1,004,887	1,155,270	2,215,461	1,881,057	1,667,144	1,667,144	2,018,819	2,183,772	2,363,598
Contracted services	561,560	563,520	614,834	701,952	706,288	639,078	639,078	760,825	783,628	807,116
Transfers and grants	53,831	57,093	123,697	231,250	296,727	413,828	413,828	889,824	1,022,804	1,224,148
Other expenditure	863,273	916,404	1,149,584	1,276,513	1,765,260	1,637,727	1,637,727	1,744,618	1,844,112	1,947,202
Loss on disposal of PPE	469	926	24,773	-	5,000	-	-	25,000	25,000	25,000
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>13,952,597</b>	<b>15,534,054</b>	<b>17,876,843</b>	<b>19,824,267</b>	<b>20,013,435</b>	<b>19,332,303</b>	<b>19,332,303</b>	<b>22,365,360</b>	<b>24,915,220</b>	<b>27,737,776</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(2,888,275)</b>	<b>(2,054,051)</b>	<b>(1,217,573)</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>2,810</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,437</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	505,267	523,968	581,561	1,327,042	1,334,330	1,326,020	1,326,020	1,412,402	1,621,638	1,819,945
Contributions recognised - capital	-	-	-	(1,327,042)	(1,334,330)	(1,326,020)	(1,326,020)	(1,412,402)	(1,621,638)	(1,819,945)
Contributed assets										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(2,383,008)</b>	<b>(1,530,083)</b>	<b>(636,013)</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>2,810</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,437</b>
Taxation										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(2,383,008)</b>	<b>(1,530,083)</b>	<b>(636,013)</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>2,810</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,437</b>
Attributable to minorities										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(2,383,008)</b>	<b>(1,530,083)</b>	<b>(636,013)</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>2,810</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,437</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(2,383,008)</b>	<b>(1,530,083)</b>	<b>(636,013)</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>540</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>290,257</b>	<b>2,810</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,437</b>

**Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A4 - Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)**

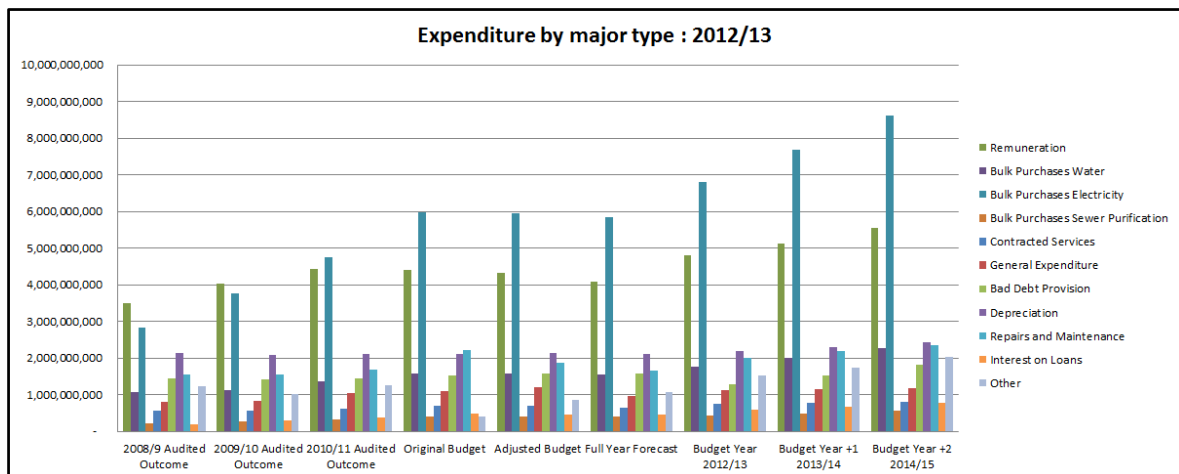
Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the Metro. Rates and service charge revenues comprise more than two thirds of the total revenue mix. In the 2011/12 financial year, revenue from rates and services charges totalled R15.9 billion or 79.8%. This increases to R17.9 billion, R20.1 billion and R22.7 billion in the respective financial years of the MTREF. A notable trend is the increase in the total percentage revenue generated from rates and services charges which increases from 79.8% in 2011/12 to 113.2% in 2014/15. This growth can be mainly attributed to the increased share that the sale of electricity contributes to the total revenue mix, which in turn is due to rapid increases in the Eskom tariffs for bulk electricity (albeit lower than before, the increases are still much higher than inflation). The above table includes revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the Municipality.

Details in this regard are contained in Table 94 MBRR SA1 (see page 340).

Property rates is the second largest revenue source totalling 15.2% or R3.04 billion rand and increases to R3.62 billion by 2014/15. The third largest sources is 'other revenue' which consists of various items such as income received from permits and licenses, building plan fees, connection fees, transport fees and advertisement fees. Departments are reviewing the sundry tariffs on an annual basis. All of the tariffs are not resulting in a break-even situation as various services are cross subsidised by assessment rates.

Operating grants and transfers totals R1.9 billion in the 2011/12 financial year and moves to R2.5 billion by 2014/15. Note that the year-on-year growth for the 2012/13 financial year is 10.7%, 11.4% for 2013/14 and 12.2% for 2014/15.

The following graph illustrates the major expenditure items per type.



**Figure 3 Expenditure by major type**

Bulk purchases have significantly increased over the 2008/09 to 2014/15 period escalating from R4.1 billion to R11.4 billion. These increases can be attributed to the substantial increase in the cost of bulk electricity from Eskom and water from Rand Water. Bulk purchases also include bulk sewer purification costs.

Employee related costs and bulk purchases are the main cost drivers within the municipality and alternative operational gains and efficiencies will have to be identified to lessen the impact of wage and bulk tariff increases in future years.

Table 24 MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding										
Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>										
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	112,738	64,985	4,843	-	-	-	-	4,900	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Corporate Services	221,323	58,806	60,818	368,156	324,012	310,695	310,695	361,667	319,019	275,680
Vote 3 - Energy	370,978	366,262	342,538	367,854	389,525	373,516	373,516	380,807	388,021	400,831
Vote 4 - Water and Sanitation	73,199	84,676	165,856	594,160	435,376	417,482	417,482	402,100	520,900	511,400
Vote 5 - Waste Management	101,053	32,089	53,219	56,296	45,839	43,955	43,955	61,200	68,700	84,000
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	267,995	283,625	188,823	26,000	52,688	50,523	50,523	77,683	46,000	48,156
Vote 7 - City Planning	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Economic Development	10,821	24,642	32,117	33,550	38,974	37,372	37,372	53,500	52,300	56,640
Vote 9 - Disaster and Emergency Management Services	30,627	26,601	-	32,032	22,985	22,040	22,040	44,650	34,670	38,845
Vote 10 - SRAC	74,316	106,309	85,803	92,900	102,967	98,735	98,735	112,750	102,550	96,500
Vote 11 - Health and Social Development	75,606	82,295	111,082	92,447	94,173	90,302	90,302	91,358	91,600	118,300
Vote 12 - Environmental Resource Management	42,401	60,247	88,577	36,681	37,988	36,427	36,427	33,870	38,828	40,303
Vote 13 - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (E)	7,902	-	-	29,538	23,638	22,667	22,667	24,600	27,700	19,700
Vote 14 - Transport	-	-	-	102,210	77,472	74,288	74,288	75,700	92,901	200,840
Vote 15 - Roads and Stormwater	962,670	541,220	483,283	310,556	312,878	299,962	299,962	574,150	572,900	592,150
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>2,351,634</b>	<b>1,731,757</b>	<b>1,616,959</b>	<b>2,142,379</b>	<b>1,958,514</b>	<b>1,877,962</b>	<b>1,877,962</b>	<b>2,298,935</b>	<b>2,356,089</b>	<b>2,483,345</b>
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	1,961	1,860	2,583	4,610	5,390	5,168	5,168	6,163	7,563	7,563
Vote 2 - Finance and Corporate Services	12,876	20,700	70,460	21,738	65,738	63,037	63,037	100,765	29,222	29,188
Vote 3 - Energy	15,766	14,216	15,419	17,400	15,730	15,083	15,083	17,868	20,720	21,150
Vote 4 - Water and Sanitation	6,646	7,596	33,213	9,500	39,400	37,781	37,781	7,900	8,600	8,600
Vote 5 - Waste Management	24,019	50,891	82,037	80,968	69,017	66,180	66,180	72,200	51,332	57,917
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	516	922	740	800	800	767	767	1,150	980	980
Vote 7 - City Planning	524	638	885	1,800	1,800	1,726	1,726	5,760	3,800	4,100
Vote 8 - Economic Development	572	418	1,340	510	910	873	873	2,538	2,375	1,720
Vote 9 - Disaster and Emergency Management Services	38,897	37,284	41,170	20,576	19,550	18,746	18,746	32,894	33,513	33,010
Vote 10 - SRAC	6,861	4,088	5,186	1,781	5,031	4,824	4,824	22,000	18,950	20,700
Vote 11 - Health and Social Development	3,090	2,902	8,480	21,447	21,447	20,566	20,566	23,900	12,585	14,550
Vote 12 - Environmental Resource Management	23,724	29,612	20,778	9,200	7,600	7,288	7,288	26,475	32,610	31,623
Vote 13 - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (E)	57,056	-	14,359	20,536	20,736	19,884	19,884	14,100	19,043	17,443
Vote 14 - Transport	-	-	-	4,540	3,540	3,395	3,395	10,310	10,352	40,352
Vote 15 - Roads and Stormwater	24,765	34,409	12,444	17,000	16,900	16,205	16,205	7,750	8,750	9,750
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>217,272</b>	<b>205,535</b>	<b>309,094</b>	<b>232,406</b>	<b>293,590</b>	<b>281,523</b>	<b>281,523</b>	<b>351,773</b>	<b>260,395</b>	<b>298,646</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>2,568,906</b>	<b>1,937,292</b>	<b>1,926,053</b>	<b>2,374,785</b>	<b>2,252,104</b>	<b>2,159,485</b>	<b>2,159,485</b>	<b>2,650,708</b>	<b>2,616,484</b>	<b>2,781,991</b>

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding										
Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>										
<b>Governance and administration</b>	150,199	166,633	137,019	394,454	395,090	366,581	366,581	473,495	355,804	312,430
Executive and council	87,349	87,349	15,368	65,974	25,910	23,544	23,544	81,145	8,283	8,293
Budget and treasury office	58,775	58,775	56,101	235,131	201,815	185,408	185,408	209,365	164,629	131,838
Corporate services	4,076	20,509	65,550	93,350	167,366	157,629	157,629	182,985	182,892	172,299
<b>Community and public safety</b>	642,235	622,865	541,893	382,956	412,771	429,241	429,241	495,035	443,532	464,612
Community and social services	14,441	19,850	128,884	107,231	109,079	103,484	103,484	126,500	111,640	111,728
Sport and recreation	145,448	169,387	48,354	18,600	33,926	33,553	33,553	58,200	65,800	61,900
Public safety	132,900	63,886	55,529	104,342	88,569	81,498	81,498	116,244	114,926	108,998
Housing	268,511	284,546	189,563	38,890	65,578	93,949	93,949	78,833	46,980	49,136
Health	80,936	85,197	119,562	113,894	115,620	116,758	116,758	115,258	104,185	132,850
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	1,068,330	613,300	535,498	471,687	453,045	429,050	429,050	723,975	746,741	909,690
Planning and development	11,634	25,292	33,304	24,310	33,334	27,750	27,750	45,670	46,340	51,100
Road transport	996,158	578,317	497,374	432,646	409,130	392,970	392,970	667,910	684,903	843,092
Environmental protection	60,539	9,691	4,820	14,731	10,581	8,330	8,330	10,395	15,498	15,498
<b>Trading services</b>	614,859	554,370	692,282	1,118,088	986,797	930,652	930,652	942,075	1,058,273	1,083,898
Electricity	410,281	380,478	357,957	389,254	409,254	404,041	404,041	398,675	408,741	421,981
Water	58,299	65,227	165,497	144,333	184,978	151,304	151,304	240,185	289,050	283,583
Waste water management	21,546	26,620	33,573	447,237	277,708	267,159	267,159	169,815	240,450	236,417
Waste management	124,733	82,045	135,255	137,264	114,856	108,148	108,148	133,400	120,032	141,917
<b>Other</b>	2,351	633	19,362	7,600	4,400	3,960	3,960	16,128	12,135	11,360
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>2,477,974</b>	<b>1,957,801</b>	<b>1,926,053</b>	<b>2,374,785</b>	<b>2,252,104</b>	<b>2,159,485</b>	<b>2,159,485</b>	<b>2,650,708</b>	<b>2,616,484</b>	<b>2,781,991</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government	453,314	460,930	511,527	1,276,192	1,229,660	1,229,660	1,261,613	1,311,919	1,581,638	1,772,445
Provincial Government	51,954	53,344	57,756	29,350	74,899	74,899	42,946	81,733	18,000	19,500
District Municipality	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other transfers and grants	-	9,693	12,278	21,500	21,461	21,461	21,461	18,750	22,000	28,000
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>505,267</b>	<b>523,968</b>	<b>581,561</b>	<b>1,327,042</b>	<b>1,326,020</b>	<b>1,326,020</b>	<b>1,326,020</b>	<b>1,412,402</b>	<b>1,621,638</b>	<b>1,819,945</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Borrowing</b>	1,100,000	1,299,037	1,043,572	867,935	695,309	625,778	625,778	975,845	783,770	750,772
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	963,639	114,287	300,921	179,809	230,775	207,687	207,687	262,461	211,077	211,274
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>2,568,906</b>	<b>1,937,292</b>	<b>1,926,053</b>	<b>2,374,785</b>	<b>2,252,104</b>	<b>2,159,485</b>	<b>2,159,485</b>	<b>2,650,708</b>	<b>2,616,484</b>	<b>2,781,991</b>



## Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A5 - Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding source

1. Table A5 is a breakdown of the capital programme in relation to capital expenditure by municipal vote (multi-year and single-year appropriations); capital expenditure by standard classification; and the funding sources necessary to fund the capital budget, including information on capital transfers from national and provincial departments.
2. The MFMA provides that a municipality may approve multi-year or single-year capital budget appropriations. In relation to multi-year appropriations, for 2012/13 R2.3 billion has been allocated of the total R2.65 billion capital budget, which totals 86.6%. This allocation escalates to R2.35 billion in 2013/14 and then to R2.48 billion in 2014/15.
3. Single-year capital expenditure has been appropriated at R353 million for the 2012/13 financial year and remains relatively constant over the MTREF at levels of R260 million and R295 million respectively for the two outer years.
4. Unlike multi-year capital appropriations, single-year appropriations relate to expenditure that will be incurred in the specific budget year such as the procurement of vehicles and specialized tools and equipment. The budget appropriations for the two outer years are indicative allocations based on the departmental business plans as informed by the IDP and will be reviewed on an annual basis to assess the relevance of the expenditure in relation to the strategic objectives and service delivery imperatives of the Metro. For the purpose of funding assessment of the MTREF, these appropriations have been included but no commitments will be incurred against single-year appropriations for the two outer-years.
5. In terms of Circular 58, any downward adjustments for 2012/13 relating to the multi-year appropriation for 2012/12 in the 2011/12 Annual budget must be explained. The following votes had downward adjustments:
  - Water and Sanitation – Capacity constraints in the department has led to projects been delayed and moved to the outer years. A centralized PMU has to be formalized within the Department and be capacitated to ensure implementation in line with the project plans.
  - Health and Social Development – The provincial grant for the 2012/13 was R39m however the final gazette amount is R10m
  - Finance – The Revenue enhancement projects had to be spread over the 2012/13 and 2013/14 financial years.
6. The capital programme is funded from capital and provincial grants and transfers, public contributions and donations, borrowing and internally generated funds from current year surpluses. For 2012/13, capital grants and transfers totals R1,4 billion (53.28%) and escalates to R1.8 billion by 2014/15 (64.41%). A substantial portion of the capital budget will be funded from borrowing over MTREF with anticipated borrowings of R975 million in 2012/13 financial year (R800 million in terms of new bond and R175million transferred from previous year). Borrowing is estimated at R785 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The balance will be funded from internally generated funding totalling R262 million, R211 million and R211 million in the respective multi-year budgets. These funding sources are further discussed in detail in 2.6 (Overview of Budget Funding).

Table 25 MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>ASSETS</b>										
<b>Current assets</b>										
Cash	1,064,929	664,625	1,338,863	2,012,651	2,193,076	2,549,185	2,549,185	2,925,457	4,081,037	4,864,194
Call investment deposits	66,435	246,306	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Consumer debtors	1,168,831	1,485,072	1,780,587	2,047,675	2,047,675	2,047,675	2,047,675	2,252,443	2,477,687	2,725,455
Other debtors	264,255	270,657	374,880	398,123	398,123	398,123	398,123	425,593	455,810	487,261
Current portion of long-term receivables	37,906	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Inventory	177,125	147,363	144,814	153,792	153,792	144,814	144,814	164,404	176,077	188,226
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>2,779,483</b>	<b>2,814,023</b>	<b>3,659,144</b>	<b>4,632,241</b>	<b>4,812,666</b>	<b>5,159,797</b>	<b>5,159,797</b>	<b>5,787,897</b>	<b>7,210,611</b>	<b>8,285,137</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>										
Long-term receivables	90,344	27,834	2,333	2,477	2,477	2,477	2,477	2,477	2,477	2,477
Investments	279,218	84,670	230,895	413,119	413,119	413,119	413,119	636,976	522,126	564,600
Investment property	106,718	106,718	126,279	126,279	126,279	126,279	126,279	126,279	126,279	126,279
Investment in Associate	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
Property, plant and equipment	46,706,510	46,455,434	46,239,742	47,597,782	47,424,647	47,358,922	47,358,922	48,834,081	49,914,404	50,915,645
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible	15,905	24,317	31,396	31,396	31,396	31,396	31,396	31,396	31,396	31,396
Other non-current assets										
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>47,198,695</b>	<b>46,698,974</b>	<b>46,630,646</b>	<b>48,171,055</b>	<b>47,997,919</b>	<b>47,932,195</b>	<b>47,932,195</b>	<b>49,631,210</b>	<b>50,596,683</b>	<b>51,640,398</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>49,978,178</b>	<b>49,512,997</b>	<b>50,289,790</b>	<b>52,803,296</b>	<b>52,810,585</b>	<b>53,091,991</b>	<b>53,091,991</b>	<b>55,419,107</b>	<b>57,807,293</b>	<b>59,925,535</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>										
<b>Current liabilities</b>										
Bank overdraft										
Borrowing	131,314	419,494	175,354	182,358	182,360	182,358	182,358	576,111	178,648	162,000
Consumer deposits	373,154	417,027	487,038	517,234	517,234	517,234	517,234	552,924	592,181	633,042
Trade and other payables	2,220,264	2,556,966	2,597,755	2,967,336	2,967,336	2,967,336	2,967,336	3,250,682	3,562,362	3,798,927
Provisions	218,327	275,420	232,612	247,034	247,034	247,034	247,034	264,080	282,829	302,344
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>2,943,059</b>	<b>3,668,908</b>	<b>3,492,760</b>	<b>3,913,963</b>	<b>3,913,965</b>	<b>3,913,963</b>	<b>3,913,963</b>	<b>4,643,796</b>	<b>4,616,021</b>	<b>4,896,313</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>										
Borrowing	1,945,601	2,276,068	3,715,714	4,333,358	4,333,356	4,333,358	4,333,358	4,557,247	5,163,597	5,001,597
Provisions	1,766,855	1,731,957	1,881,265	2,028,343	2,028,343	2,028,343	2,028,343	2,267,931	2,454,404	2,632,971
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>3,712,456</b>	<b>4,008,025</b>	<b>5,596,979</b>	<b>6,361,700</b>	<b>6,361,699</b>	<b>6,361,700</b>	<b>6,361,700</b>	<b>6,825,178</b>	<b>7,618,001</b>	<b>7,634,568</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>6,655,514</b>	<b>7,676,933</b>	<b>9,089,739</b>	<b>10,275,664</b>	<b>10,275,663</b>	<b>10,275,663</b>	<b>10,275,663</b>	<b>11,468,974</b>	<b>12,234,022</b>	<b>12,530,881</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>43,322,663</b>	<b>41,836,064</b>	<b>41,200,051</b>	<b>42,527,632</b>	<b>42,534,922</b>	<b>42,816,328</b>	<b>42,816,328</b>	<b>43,950,133</b>	<b>45,573,272</b>	<b>47,394,654</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	43,322,663	41,836,064	41,200,051	42,527,632	42,534,922	42,816,328	42,816,328	43,950,133	45,573,272	47,394,654
Reserves	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minorities' interests										
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>43,322,663</b>	<b>41,836,064</b>	<b>41,200,051</b>	<b>42,527,632</b>	<b>42,534,922</b>	<b>42,816,328</b>	<b>42,816,328</b>	<b>43,950,133</b>	<b>45,573,272</b>	<b>47,394,654</b>

**Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A6 - Budgeted Financial Position**

1. Table MBRR A6 is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice, and improves understandability for councilors and management of the impact of the budget on the statement of financial position (balance sheet).
2. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
3. Table 96 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3 which can be found on page 344) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
4. This format of presenting the statement of financial position is aligned to GRAP1, which is generally aligned to the international version which presents Assets less Liabilities as “accounting” Community Wealth. The order of items within each group illustrates items in order of liquidity; i.e. assets readily converted to cash, or liabilities immediately required to be met from cash, appear first.
5. Table 96 is supported by an extensive table of notes (SA3 which can be found on page 344) providing a detailed analysis of the major components of a number of items, including:
  - Call investments deposits;
  - Consumer debtors;
  - Property, plant and equipment;
  - Trade and other payables;
  - Provisions non-current;
  - Changes in net assets; and
  - Reserves
6. The municipal equivalent of equity is Community Wealth/Equity. The justification is that ownership and the net assets of the municipality belong to the community.
7. Any movement on the Budgeted Financial Performance or the Capital Budget will inevitably impact on the Budgeted Financial Position. As an example, the collection rate assumption will impact on the cash position of the municipality and subsequently inform the level of cash and cash equivalents at year end. Similarly, the collection rate assumption should inform the budget appropriation for debt impairment which in turn would impact on the provision for bad debt. These budget and planning assumptions form a critical link in determining the applicability and relevance of the budget as well as the determination of ratios and financial indicators. In addition the funding compliance assessment is informed directly by forecasting the statement of financial position.

Table 26 MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Ratepayers and other	6,926,228	8,666,715	11,661,477	14,440,427	14,647,619	15,489,819	15,489,819	18,360,941	20,473,170	22,789,472
Government - operating	2,468,887	2,918,078	2,749,523	3,185,114	3,225,741	1,963,770	1,963,770	2,135,790	2,285,120	2,450,149
Government - capital	505,267	523,968	581,561	1,327,041	1,334,330	1,326,020	1,326,020	1,412,402	1,621,638	1,819,945
Interest	198,702	361,302	331,751	372,630	277,000	268,706	291,528	352,331	369,948	388,445
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees	(9,651,687)	(11,169,383)	(13,699,817)	(16,260,888)	(16,389,362)	(15,558,872)	(15,712,319)	(18,717,927)	(20,663,091)	(22,923,992)
Finance charges	(196,680)	(307,458)	(382,613)	(488,227)	(461,487)	(488,227)	(461,487)	(589,922)	(677,715)	(778,608)
Transfers and Grants				-						
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>250,718</b>	<b>993,222</b>	<b>1,241,882</b>	<b>2,576,098</b>	<b>2,633,841</b>	<b>3,001,216</b>	<b>2,897,331</b>	<b>2,953,615</b>	<b>3,409,068</b>	<b>3,745,410</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	6,073	38,601	4,553							
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	33,733	(174,550)	25,502	(145)	(145)	(146)	(145)	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	36,445	14,677	80,081	(182,224)	(182,224)	(182,224)	(182,224)	(223,857)	114,850	(42,475)
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets	(2,564,971)	(1,937,292)	(1,926,053)	(2,374,785)	(2,252,104)	(2,159,485)	(2,159,485)	(2,650,708)	(2,616,484)	(2,781,991)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(2,488,720)</b>	<b>(2,058,564)</b>	<b>(1,815,917)</b>	<b>(2,557,154)</b>	<b>(2,434,473)</b>	<b>(2,341,854)</b>	<b>(2,341,853)</b>	<b>(2,874,564)</b>	<b>(2,501,634)</b>	<b>(2,824,465)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1,100,000	800,000	1,615,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	785,000	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	35,256	43,873	70,011	30,196	30,196	30,196	30,196	35,689	39,258	40,861
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing	(150,711)	(178,835)	(436,738)	(175,352)	(175,352)	(175,352)	(175,352)	(182,358)	(576,113)	(178,648)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>984,544</b>	<b>665,038</b>	<b>1,248,273</b>	<b>654,844</b>	<b>654,844</b>	<b>654,844</b>	<b>654,844</b>	<b>653,331</b>	<b>248,145</b>	<b>(137,788)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(1,253,458)</b>	<b>(400,304)</b>	<b>674,238</b>	<b>673,788</b>	<b>854,213</b>	<b>1,314,206</b>	<b>1,210,322</b>	<b>732,381</b>	<b>1,155,580</b>	<b>783,157</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2,318,387	1,064,929	664,625	1,338,863	1,338,863	1,338,863	1,338,863	2,193,076	2,925,457	4,081,037
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1,064,929	664,625	1,338,863	2,012,651	2,193,076	2,653,069	2,549,185	2,925,457	4,081,037	4,864,194



Table 27 MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Cash and investments available</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1,064,929	664,625	1,338,863	2,012,651	2,193,076	2,653,069	2,549,185	2,925,457	4,081,037	4,864,194
Other current investments > 90 days	66,436	246,307	20,001	20,000	20,000	(83,884)	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Non current assets - Investments	279,218	84,670	230,895	413,119	413,119	413,119	413,119	636,976	522,126	564,600
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>1,410,583</b>	<b>995,602</b>	<b>1,589,759</b>	<b>2,445,771</b>	<b>2,626,195</b>	<b>2,982,305</b>	<b>2,982,305</b>	<b>3,582,433</b>	<b>4,623,163</b>	<b>5,448,794</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>										
Unspent conditional transfers	159,233	200,485	133,881	133,881	133,881	133,881	133,881	133,881	133,881	133,881
Unspent borrowing	-	331,232	87,660	-	192,453	192,453		-	-	-
Statutory requirements										
Other working capital requirements	873,929	951,515	767,729	848,376	834,515	673,438	673,438	662,992	750,794	745,416
Other provisions										
Long term investments committed	316,796	301,501	224,185	301,501	425,616	425,616	425,616	649,192	534,039	571,772
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	472,006	864,153	1,195,709	1,201,910	1,204,723	1,204,723	1,204,723	934,879	1,049,273	1,165,074
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>1,821,965</b>	<b>2,648,886</b>	<b>2,409,164</b>	<b>2,485,669</b>	<b>2,791,188</b>	<b>2,630,111</b>	<b>2,437,658</b>	<b>2,380,944</b>	<b>2,467,986</b>	<b>2,616,143</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>(411,382)</b>	<b>(1,653,284)</b>	<b>(819,406)</b>	<b>(39,898)</b>	<b>(164,992)</b>	<b>352,194</b>	<b>544,647</b>	<b>1,201,490</b>	<b>2,155,176</b>	<b>2,832,651</b>
<b>Other working capital requirements</b>										
Debtors	1,187,101	1,404,966	1,696,145	1,985,079	1,998,940	2,160,017	2,160,017	2,453,809	2,677,687	2,919,630
Creditors due	2,061,030	2,356,481	2,463,874	2,833,455	2,833,455	2,833,455	2,833,455	3,116,801	3,428,481	3,665,046
Total	(873,929)	(951,515)	(767,729)	(848,376)	(834,515)	(673,438)	(673,438)	(662,992)	(750,794)	(745,416)
<b>Debtors collection assumptions</b>										
Balance outstanding - debtors	1,523,431	1,783,563	2,157,800	2,448,275	2,448,275	2,448,275	2,448,275	2,680,513	2,935,974	3,215,194
Estimate of debtors collection rate	78%	79%	79%	81%	82%	88%	88%	92%	91%	91%



### **Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A7 - Budgeted Cash Flow Statement**

1. The budgeted cash flow statement is the first measurement in determining if the budget is funded.
2. It shows the expected level of cash in-flow versus cash out-flow that is likely to result from the implementation of the budget.
3. It can be seen that the cash levels of the Metro is increasing steadily after the initial fall towards 2008/09.
4. The cash and cash equivalents increase because of healthy increases in operational activities due to implementations of various interventions, i.e. extensive debt collection drive.
5. The 2012/13 MTREF has been informed by the planning principle of ensuring adequate cash reserves over the medium-term.
6. Cash and cash equivalents totals to R1.3 billion as at the end of the 2010/11 financial year and escalates to R 4.9 billion by 2014/15.

### **Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A8 - Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation**

1. The cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation is aligned to the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 – Funding a Municipal Budget.
2. In essence the table evaluates the funding levels of the budget by firstly forecasting the cash and investments at year end and secondly reconciling the available funding to the liabilities/commitments that exist.
3. The outcome of this exercise would either be a surplus or deficit. A deficit would indicate that the applications exceed the cash and investments available and would be indicative of non-compliance with the MFMA requirements that the municipality's budget must be "funded".
4. Non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded.
5. The end objective of the medium-term framework is to ensure the budget is funded aligned to section 18 of the MFMA.
6. From the table it can be seen that for the period 2010/11 the cash shortage decreases from previous years and is projected that it will change to a surplus during the current year.
7. As part of the budgeting and planning guidelines that informed the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF and considering the requirements of section 18 of the MFMA, it can be concluded that the 2012/13 MTREF is funded due to the significant cash surplus.
8. As can be seen the budget has been modelled to progressively move from a deficit of R819 million in 2010/11 to a surplus of R 2 930 million by 2014/15.

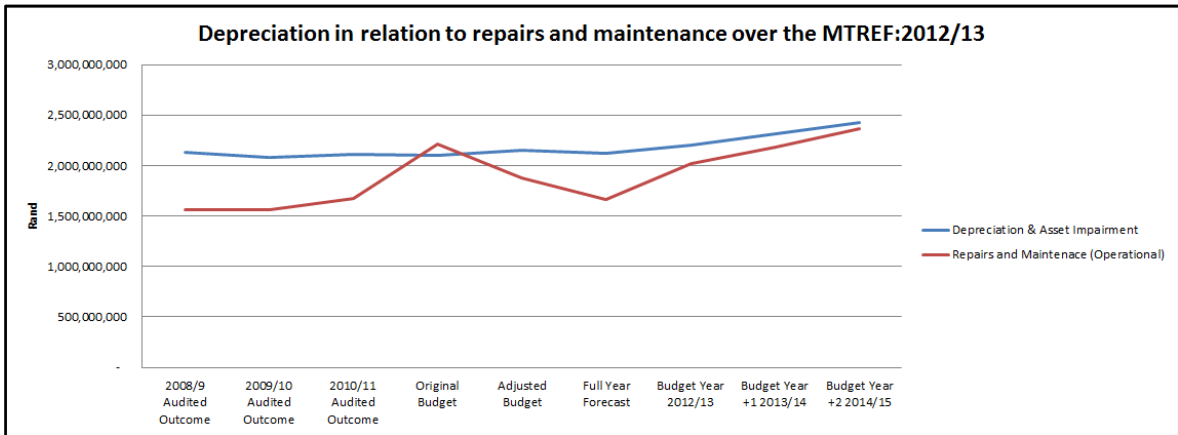
Table 28 MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A9 Asset Management									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>									
<b>Total New Assets</b>	<b>1,691,516</b>	<b>1,169,691</b>	<b>1,021,357</b>	<b>1,473,021</b>	<b>1,535,230</b>	<b>1,472,086</b>	<b>1,593,318</b>	<b>1,635,415</b>	<b>1,732,591</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	735,618	211,086	187,971	278,594	335,498	321,699	373,700	354,961	433,800
Infrastructure - Electricity	238,807	234,540	157,550	111,500	127,172	121,942	263,679	255,721	279,231
Infrastructure - Water	2,482	48,155	52,971	15,328	15,663	15,018	140,800	198,050	170,083
Infrastructure - Sanitation	3,623	12,069	13,276	19,505	11,734	11,252	109,443	211,350	221,417
Infrastructure - Other	59,677	88,433	25,570	91,100	99,591	95,495	268,432	251,200	263,240
Infrastructure	1,040,207	594,282	437,337	516,027	589,658	565,406	1,156,054	1,271,282	1,367,771
Community	185,991	207,934	191,353	239,886	282,923	271,287	158,260	147,300	146,803
Investment properties	261,107	158,942	142,600	303,528	320,854	307,657	77,683	46,000	48,156
Other assets	204,211	208,532	250,067	413,580	341,795	327,737	201,321	170,833	169,861
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	<b>877,390</b>	<b>767,602</b>	<b>904,696</b>	<b>901,765</b>	<b>716,873</b>	<b>687,398</b>	<b>1,057,390</b>	<b>981,069</b>	<b>1,049,400</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	201,846	330,274	365,302	379,780	187,762	180,050	250,450	266,700	268,350
Infrastructure - Electricity	150,564	134,529	148,082	164,458	183,406	175,863	98,128	117,800	117,600
Infrastructure - Water	43,125	18,932	21,826	77,411	116,429	111,640	91,485	82,400	104,900
Infrastructure - Sanitation	20,525	9,237	11,161	65,180	34,832	33,400	60,372	29,100	15,000
Infrastructure - Other	190,193	138,363	154,199	123,960	107,220	102,810	109,800	77,500	110,000
Infrastructure	606,253	631,336	700,570	810,790	629,650	603,762	610,235	573,500	615,850
Community	80,064	88,707	101,978	28,586	32,784	31,435	76,910	89,400	138,400
Other assets	191,074	47,559	102,149	62,389	54,440	52,201	370,245	318,169	295,150
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>									
Infrastructure - Road transport	937,464	541,360	553,273	658,374	523,260	501,748	624,150	621,661	702,150
Infrastructure - Electricity	389,371	369,070	305,632	275,958	310,578	297,804	361,807	373,521	396,831
Infrastructure - Water	45,607	67,087	74,796	92,739	132,092	126,659	232,285	280,450	274,983
Infrastructure - Sanitation	24,148	21,306	24,436	84,685	46,567	44,652	169,815	240,450	236,417
Infrastructure - Other	249,870	226,795	179,769	215,060	206,811	198,305	378,232	328,700	373,240
Infrastructure	1,646,460	1,225,618	1,137,907	1,326,817	1,219,308	1,169,168	1,766,289	1,844,782	1,983,621
Community	266,055	296,641	293,331	268,472	315,707	302,722	235,170	236,700	285,203
Investment properties	261,107	158,942	142,600	303,528	320,854	307,657	77,683	46,000	48,156
Other assets	395,285	256,091	352,216	475,969	396,235	379,938	571,566	489,003	465,011
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>	<b>2,568,906</b>	<b>1,937,292</b>	<b>1,926,053</b>	<b>2,374,785</b>	<b>2,252,104</b>	<b>2,159,485</b>	<b>2,650,708</b>	<b>2,616,484</b>	<b>2,781,991</b>

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A9 Asset Management									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>									
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>	17,534,758	17,040,343	16,784,218	17,826,428	17,803,898	17,767,997	18,625,165	19,337,057	19,855,455
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>	12,978,555	13,048,967	12,892,467	12,259,297	12,575,843	12,546,020	12,340,735	11,876,398	11,393,918
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	2,865,601	3,051,261	3,051,261	3,544,294	3,297,612	3,297,612	3,544,294	3,867,648	4,189,558
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>	2,762,957	2,732,073	2,732,073	2,791,232	2,724,859	2,724,859	2,791,232	2,843,520	2,924,560
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>	686,436	639,772	639,772	837,241	741,731	741,731	837,241	901,699	1,019,911
Infrastructure	36,828,308	36,512,416	36,099,792	37,258,493	37,143,943	37,078,219	38,138,667	38,826,321	39,383,403
Community	3,111,994	3,093,719	3,295,138	3,126,383	3,170,229	3,170,229	3,126,383	3,117,394	3,120,808
Heritage assets	78,395	78,395	78,395	78,950	78,983	78,983	78,950	79,036	79,739
Investment properties	106,718	106,718	126,279	126,279	126,279	126,279	126,279	126,279	126,279
Other assets	6,687,813	6,770,904	6,766,417	7,133,957	7,031,491	7,031,491	7,490,082	7,891,653	8,331,695
Intangibles	15,905	24,317	31,396	31,396	31,396	31,396	31,396	31,396	31,396
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>46,829,133</b>	<b>46,586,469</b>	<b>46,397,418</b>	<b>47,755,458</b>	<b>47,582,322</b>	<b>47,516,598</b>	<b>48,991,757</b>	<b>50,072,080</b>	<b>51,073,320</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>									
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	2,134,449	2,082,240	2,114,361	1,016,745	1,067,199	1,040,304	1,241,274	1,536,160	1,780,749
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	1,059,875	1,004,887	1,155,270	2,897,742	1,881,053	1,667,144	2,018,819	2,183,772	2,363,598
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>	414,911	435,284	444,738	530,077	411,861	359,657	441,388	473,154	507,248
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>	451,797	480,684	532,544	885,713	610,406	563,389	669,407	731,918	800,465
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	250,394	248,183	262,002	446,806	270,959	226,397	304,474	332,588	363,501
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>	94,286	75,974	70,635	155,475	72,947	63,209	76,472	82,522	89,058
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>	50,583	53,005	53,506	56,236	53,367	47,037	55,648	59,265	63,117
Infrastructure	1,261,971	1,293,128	1,363,425	2,074,307	1,419,539	1,259,689	1,547,388	1,679,447	1,823,389
Community	51,099	42,950	45,173	54,030	49,980	43,939	56,754	60,542	64,584
Heritage assets	69,050	73,762	85,293	149,466	142,503	124,978	103,052	109,751	116,885
Investment properties	(501,475)	(558,889)	(488,410)	-	22,411	22,411	25,617	28,442	31,579
Other assets	179,230	153,936	149,789	619,939	246,620	216,127	286,008	305,590	327,161
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>3,194,324</b>	<b>3,087,127</b>	<b>3,269,631</b>	<b>3,914,487</b>	<b>2,948,252</b>	<b>2,707,449</b>	<b>3,260,093</b>	<b>3,719,932</b>	<b>4,144,348</b>
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	34.2%	39.6%	47.0%	38.0%	31.8%	31.8%	39.9%	37.5%	37.7%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn<sup>m</sup></i>	41.1%	36.9%	42.8%	88.7%	67.2%	66.1%	85.2%	63.9%	58.9%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	2.3%	2.2%	2.5%	6.1%	4.0%	3.5%	4.1%	4.4%	4.6%
<i>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	8.0%	5.0%	5.0%	6.0%	6.0%	7.0%

**Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A9 - Asset Management**

1. Table A9 provides an overview of municipal capital allocations to building new assets and the renewal of existing assets, as well as spending on repairs and maintenance by asset class.
2. National Treasury has recommended that municipalities should allocate at least 40% of their capital budget to the renewal of existing assets, and allocations to repairs and maintenance should be 8% of PPE. The Metro meets the 40% renewal requirement. The R and M requirement is not met due to the EMM having re-valued its assets with the first time adoption of GRAP 17 and asset values are currently high in relation to other municipalities.
3. The following graph provides an analysis between depreciation and operational repairs and maintenance over the MTREF. It highlights the Metro’s strategy to address the maintenance backlog.



**Figure 4 Depreciation in relation to repairs and maintenance over the MTREF**



Table 29 MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Household service targets</b>									
<b>Water:</b>									
Piped water inside dwelling	456,077	456,077	456,077	456,077	456,077	456,077	463,830	471,715	479,735
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	159,526	159,526	159,526	159,526	159,526	159,526	159,526	159,526	159,526
Using public tap (at least min.service level)	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000
Other water supply (at least min.service level)	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	747,603	747,603	747,603	747,603	747,603	747,603	755,356	763,241	771,261
Using public tap (< min.service level)	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Other water supply (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>767,603</b>	<b>767,603</b>	<b>767,603</b>	<b>767,603</b>	<b>767,603</b>	<b>767,603</b>	<b>775,356</b>	<b>783,241</b>	<b>791,261</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	615,603	615,603	615,603	615,603	615,603	615,603	626,068	636,711	647,536
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Chemical toilet	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
Pit toilet (ventilated)	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	768,603	768,603	768,603	768,603	768,603	768,603	779,068	789,711	800,536
Bucket toilet	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>768,603</b>	<b>768,603</b>	<b>768,603</b>	<b>1,768,603</b>	<b>1,768,603</b>	<b>1,768,603</b>	<b>779,068</b>	<b>789,711</b>	<b>800,536</b>



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Energy:</b>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)	188,705	188,705	188,705	188,705	221,000	221,000	223,000	225,230	227,482
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)	291,185	291,185	291,185	291,185	306,000	306,000	316,000	319,160	322,352
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	479,890	479,890	479,890	479,890	527,000	527,000	539,000	544,390	549,834
Electricity (< min.service level)	287,713	287,713	287,713	287,713	287,713	240,603	236,356	238,851	241,427
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	287,713	287,713	287,713	287,713	287,713	240,603	236,356	238,851	241,427
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>767,603</b>	<b>767,603</b>	<b>767,603</b>	<b>767,603</b>	<b>814,713</b>	<b>767,603</b>	<b>775,356</b>	<b>783,241</b>	<b>791,261</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>									
Removed at least once a week	672,336	672,336	672,336	1,004,798,918	1,008,084,449	955,280,226	972,999,400	972,999,400	972,999,400
<i>Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total</i>	672,336	672,336	672,336	1,004,798,918	1,008,084,449	955,280,226	972,999,400	972,999,400	972,999,400
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Below Minimum Service Level sub-total</i>	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>736,336</b>	<b>736,336</b>	<b>736,336</b>	<b>1,004,862,918</b>	<b>1,008,148,449</b>	<b>955,344,226</b>	<b>973,063,400</b>	<b>973,063,400</b>	<b>973,063,400</b>
<b>Households receiving Free Basic Service</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	768,603	768,603	768,603	436,255	436,255	436,255	436,255	436,255	436,255
Sanitation (free minimum level service)	768,603	768,603	768,603	436,255	436,255	436,255	436,255	436,255	436,255
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	291,185	291,185	291,185						
Refuse (removed at least once a week)	43,254	38,001	189,281	189,281	189,281	189,281	189,281	189,281	189,281
<b>Cost of Free Basic Services provided (R'000)</b>									
Water (6 kilolitres per household per month)	135,115	143,713	157,225	256,553	256,553	256,553	304,254	239,527	260,366
Sanitation (free sanitation service)	58,345	62,951	72,932	199,172	199,172	199,172	235,306	123,186	141,664
Electricity/other energy (50kwh per household per month)	55,158	61,844	75,216	48,750	57,555	57,555	60,000	146,873	176,978
Refuse (removed once a week)	22,387	21,241	158,760	158,760	158,760	158,760	215,460	215,460	215,460
<b>Total cost of FBS provided (minimum social package)</b>	<b>271,005</b>	<b>289,750</b>	<b>464,132</b>	<b>663,235</b>	<b>672,040</b>	<b>672,040</b>	<b>815,019</b>	<b>725,047</b>	<b>794,468</b>

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A10 Basic service delivery measurement									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Highest level of free service provided</b>									
Property rates (R value threshold)			150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000	150,000
Water (kilolitres per household per month)	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (kilolitres per household per month)	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9	9
Sanitation (Rand per household per month)	34	37	43	51	51	51	58	67	77
Electricity (kwh per household per month)	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	100
Refuse (average litres per week)	100	100	240	240	240	240	240	240	240
<b>Revenue cost of free services provided (R'000)</b>									
Property rates (R15 000 threshold rebate)			434,290	432,064	472,289	472,289	599,127	552,454	594,992
Property rates (other exemptions, reductions and rebates)			4,172	29,700	86,001	86,001	83,243	5,307	5,716
Water	168,894	179,642	196,531	256,553	256,553	256,553	304,254	299,409	325,457
Sanitation	116,690	125,903	145,863	199,172	199,172	199,172	235,306	246,372	283,328
Electricity/other energy	84,859	95,145	115,716	48,750	57,555	57,555	60,000	225,959	272,274
Refuse	22,387	21,241	48,000	48,000	48,000	48,000	72,000	72,000	72,000
Municipal Housing - rental rebates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing - top structure subsidies	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total revenue cost of free services provided (total social package)</b>	<b>392,830</b>	<b>421,930</b>	<b>944,573</b>	<b>1,014,239</b>	<b>1,119,571</b>	<b>1,119,571</b>	<b>1,353,929</b>	<b>1,401,501</b>	<b>1,553,768</b>

### **Explanatory notes to MBRR Table A10 - Basic Service Delivery Measurement**

1. Table A10 provides an overview of service delivery levels, including backlogs (below minimum service level), for each of the main services.
2. The Metro continues to make good progress with the eradication of backlogs:
3. The budget provides for 50 000 households to be registered as indigent in 2012/13, and therefore entitled to receiving Free Basic Services. The number has been left at a constant 50 000 over the MTREF period, mainly due to affordability. The equitable share grant currently does not cover the cost of free basic services. The level of free basic services will have to be reviewed to cover the cost of additional indigents given the rapid rate of in-migration to the Metro, especially by poor people seeking economic opportunities.
4. It is anticipated that these Free Basic Services will cost the municipality R1.9 billion in 2012/13. This 'tax expenditure' needs to be seen within the context of the municipality's overall revenue management strategy – the more the municipality gives away, the less there is available to fund other services.

## Part 2 – Supporting Documentation

### 2.1 Overview of the annual budget process

Section 53 of the MFMA requires the Mayor of the municipality to provide general political guidance in the budget process and the setting of priorities that must guide the preparation of the budget. In addition Chapter 2 of the Municipal Budget and Reporting Regulations states that the Mayor of the municipality must establish a Budget Steering Committee to provide technical assistance to the Mayor in discharging the responsibilities set out in section 53 of the Act.

The Budget Steering Committee consists of the Municipal Manager and senior officials of the municipality meeting under the chairpersonship of the MMC for Finance.

The primary aims of the Budget Steering Committee are to ensure:

- that the process followed to compile the budget complies with legislation and good budget practices;
- that there is proper alignment between the policy and service delivery priorities set out in the Metro's IDP and the budget, taking into account the need to protect the financial sustainability of municipality;
- that the municipality's revenue and tariff setting strategies ensure that the cash resources needed to deliver services are available; and
- that the various spending priorities of the different municipal departments are properly evaluated and prioritised in the allocation of resources.

#### 2.1.1 Budget Process Overview

The key deadlines for the compilation of the IDP and Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework (MTREF, or Budget) was submitted to Council for approval during August 2011 as required by section 21(b) of the MFMA. In terms of the approved key deadlines, the IDP and Budget must be tabled to Council at the end of March 2012 Council meeting. Public Participation is scheduled for April 2012 with final adoption of the IDP and Budget during May 2012.

The departments received budget compilation guidelines and templates to be submitted in support of their budget requests during September 2011.

Departments duly complied and submitted their Operating and Capital Budget requests to the Finance department for consolidation during October 2011. Consolidation of the departmental input received and analysis of the requests took place during November and December 2011.

The Project Monitoring Office (PMO) with the Finance Department met with all departments during end 2011 to discuss both their adjustment budget request as well as the budget request for the 2012/13 to 2014/15 financial period. The PMO expressed an opinion (per department) on the departmental readiness to implement the capital projects for which funding were requested. This report contains details on the readiness of the departments within the cluster.

To further ascertain departmental readiness to implement the capital projects for which funding were requested, heads of departments had to confirm in writing that:

- Project plans have been drafted in terms of the requirements of the PMO.
- Availability of land (i.e. land has been secured either through the land availability agreement, purchase, finalisation of zoning, etc.).
- Availability of bulk services (i.e. water, sanitation, electricity, roads, ICT networks and public transport are available, or have been considered and the non-availability will not have a negative impact on the project. This must be certified by both the head of the requesting department as well as the head of the department responsible for the service in question).
- Availability of operating expenditure in future years for the operationalisation of the project. This will include salaries, overhead costs, maintenance, etc.
- Agreement has been reached with the implementing department (mainly insofar as buildings and other physical structures that are project managed by the Facilities Management department) that they do have the capacity to implement the project as budgeted.
- That the requesting department can implement the projects as requested taking the current departmental capacity constraints into account.

The Organisational Performance Management Team scrutinized the budget submissions to ensure alignment with the IDP and SDBIP. This process led the amendments to the IDP and SDBIP (both in terms of the amending targets and adding targets). The process, however, is still ongoing and further amendments to the IDP and SDBIP will be made as the alignment between the IDP and Budget are finalized. The process of prioritization of programmes to fit within the available funding is being refined to ensure that the presented budget best reflects the IDP goals.

The budgets of the Municipal Entities were evaluated with the budgets of the EMM departments responsible for the entities. The budgets are presented with the departmental budgets in this report.

The IDP, Budget, Assets and Liabilities Committee (IBALCO) meeting has been set up as a sub-committee of the Metro Manager's Strategic Management Team (SMT) process. This committee is tasked with the technical evaluation of departmental budget requests.

The following IBALCO meetings took place:

- 26 January 2012: City Manager and Chief Financial Officer scrutinized summarized budget information and provided strategic guidance to the IBALCO process.
- 30 January 2012: IBALCO meeting considered departmental capital budget requests.
- 31 January 2012: IBALCO meeting considered departmental capital budget requests (continuation) as well as proposed tariff increases.
- 1 February 2012: IBALCO meeting considered departmental operating budget requests.
- 16 February 2012: IBALCO meeting considered departmental capital budget and tariff increase recommendations for the Budget Steering Committee of the 17th February 2012.



- 20 February 2012: IBALCO meeting to consider final Cluster Budget submissions to be presented to MMC's.
- 27 February 2012: Senior Management Team (SMT) met to consider the final IDP and Budget proposals for consideration by the Budget Steering Committee on the 7th March 2012.
- 8 May 2012: IBALCO met to consider public comments received during the public participation process for possible amendment of the draft budget before submission to Mayoral Committee and Council.

The Mayor tabled in Council the required the IDP and budget time schedule on 25 August 2011.

Key dates applicable to the process with actual progress made were:

Month	Activity	Date	Actual Progress made
June 2011	Establishment of Budget Steering Committee for the 2012/2013 budget cycle	18 August 2011	Done, Mayoral Committee announced on the 18 <sup>th</sup> August 2011.
July 2011 – August 2011	IDP Review Workshops	11-29 July	Done, 11 – 15 July 2011
August 2011	IDP / Budget Compilation Methodology for 2012-2013 to be submitted to SMT for approval	10 October	Done, 6 October 2011 (combined with Budget Steercom)
August 2011	Budget Steering Committee to discuss revised IDP / Budget Compilation Methodology for 2012-2013	6 October	Done, 6 October 2011
Second week in September 2011	Issue Budget Instructions to departments	16 Sept	E-mailed to departments. Opex – 15 September 2011 Capex – 16 September 2011 Held workshop with departments on the 10 <sup>th</sup> October 2011.
Third and Fourth week of September 2011	Departments to compile detailed Operating and Capital Budgets (comments on standard cost items provided in Finance draft of budget + motivations for new projects, new positions, capital projects, etc.) All applications to be in the form of a comprehensive business plan with detailed costing, impact on future operating budgets, staff requirements, etc.	30 Sept	All submissions received.
October 2011 – December 2011	EPMO to evaluate departmental Capital Budget Submissions (reasonableness of project plans and timelines)		Done on high level with departments. Departments were also requested to certify that planning has been completed.
October 2011 – December 2011	OPM to evaluate departmental Capital Budget Submissions (project alignment to draft revised GDS, CMIP and CIF)		Commenced with, not yet completed. GDS review outstanding, capital projects linked to CIF
November 2011	Departments to present their draft Operating Budgets to SMT IDP, Budget, Assets and Liability Sub-Committee	21 – 25 Nov	IBALCO sessions to take place during January and February 2012
November 2011 – January 2012	Formal capital project prioritization:	28 Nov – 2 Dec	GDS review outstanding, capital projects linked to CIF
January 2012	Departments to present their draft Operating Budgets to MFMA IDP Budget Steering Committee (including engagements with the Executive Mayor)	January and February 2012	Done, Budget Steering Committee meetings held on the 17 January 2012, 17 February 2012 and 7 March

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY – FINAL BUDGET 2012/13 TO 2014/15**

<b>Month</b>	<b>Activity</b>	<b>Date</b>	<b>Actual Progress made</b>
	Budget Steering Committee to consider: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Mid-year review of 2011/2012 budget year</li> <li>- IDP and SDBIP (draft SDBIP based on draft budget allocations)</li> <li>- All Budget related policies</li> <li>- Tariff Increases</li> <li>- Balancing of Budget</li> <li>- National Treasury upload files, particularly SA10</li> <li>- Risk Management and impact on the budget (have the key risks been funded)</li> <li>- Capital Programme and impact on Built Environment</li> <li>- Updated Built Environment Plan as basis of USDG grant application</li> <li>- Format of public meetings to be held post tabling of budget</li> <li>- Long Term Funding Strategy</li> <li>- Built Environment Performance Plan</li> </ul>		2012.
February 2012	Engagement with National Treasury re proposed budget to be tabled	NT Engagements 13 – 16 Feb 2012	Completed
March 2012	Budget Pre-tabling workshops / engagements: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Workshop with all councillors</li> <li>- Other interested parties</li> </ul>	2 March 2012	Budget to be referred to oversight after tabling of the budget. Workshops to be arranged for all councillors and oversight committees.
March 2012	Preparation of Budget Tips Campaign – printing of posters, flyers, etc. To be available directly after the tabling of the Budget to Council.	13 March 2012	Completed
March 2012	Tabling of IDP / Budget and Draft SDBIP to Mayoral Committee and Council	29 March 2012	Tabled on 27 March 2012
Immediately after Council approval	Making public of tabled IDP / Budget as per the MFMA and MSA requirements	30 April 2012	Completed
April 2011	Tabled IDP and budget submitted to oversight committees	8 – 10 May 2012	Completed
Immediately after Council approval	Submission of IDP to MEC for Comments	10 April 2012	Completed
Immediately after Council approval	Submission of Budget to NT for Comments (Including upload files in printed and electronic format)	10 April 2012	Completed
Immediately after Council approval	Submission of IDP / Budget to organs of state	10 April 2012	Completed
April 2012	Budget consultation workshops <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Organised business</li> <li>- Largest water and electricity consumers</li> <li>- Organised labour</li> <li>- NGO's, CBO's, etc.</li> <li>- Ward Committees</li> <li>- Other focus groups (such as SAPS, education, etc.)</li> </ul>	20 April 2012	Completed: 3 – 18 April 2012
April 2012	Budget consultation meetings with National and Provincial Government <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- NT follow up session (if required)</li> <li>- National Sector Departments (to be detailed)</li> <li>- Provincial Sector Departments (to be detailed)</li> <li>- MEC re IDP</li> </ul>	24 and 25 April 2012	National Treasury - 21 May 2012 Provincial Government - 14 May 2012
April 2012	Summary of public comments received submitted	29 April 2012	Completed 9 May 2012

Month	Activity	Date	Actual Progress made
	to MFMA IDP Budget Steering Committee for consideration		
Early May 2012	IDP and Budget Conference with all Councillors (post public conference to finalise IDP / Budget amendments, if any)	9 May 2012	Completed 4 May 2012
Mid May 2012	Draft IDP and budget submitted to SMT IDP, Budget, Assets and Liability sub-committee for final recommendation to Mayoral Committee and Council	14 May 2012	Completed 8 May 2012
End May 2012	Tabling of IDP / Budget and Draft SDBIP to Mayoral Committee and Council and formal Budget Speech of the Executive Mayor	24 and 31 May 2012	Mayoral Committee on 16 May 2012 Council meeting on 31 May 2012
Immediately after Council approval	Making public of approved IDP / Budget as per the MFMA and MSA requirements	9 June 2012	
Immediately after Council approval	Submission of approved IDP to MEC for comments	9 June 2012	
Immediately after Council approval	Submission of approved IDP and Budget to NT (Including upload files in printed and electronic format)	9 June 2012	

### 2.1.2 IDP and Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan

The Metro's IDP is its principal strategic planning instrument, which directly guides and informs its planning, budget, management and development actions. This framework is rolled out into objectives, key performance indicators and targets for implementation which directly inform the Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan.

The Logic Framework planning model was adopted in formulating the departmental plans for the next 5 years. In terms of section 34 of the Municipal Systems Act, 32 of 2000, the council must annually review its Integrated Development Plan in terms of a predetermined process. This process was adopted by the Council on 18 August 2011.

The review of the Integrated Development Plan (IDP) in terms of the Municipal Systems Act is guided and informed by the following:

- It must support and work towards achieving the Vision and Mission of EMM.
- Working towards the achievement of the EMM GDS 2025 Outcomes and Milestones (The GDS 2025 has been under review but has not been finalised yet and this process is still in progress).
- Addressing the National Outcomes set by Parliament.
- Focus on service delivery in terms of the eradication of backlogs and the maintenance of infrastructure.
- Provincial plans and programmes applicable to the specific. Budget allocations by the respective provincial sector departments to these projects should also be reflected as far as possible.

All departments were part of the process of setting the IDP and SDBIP in terms of the Logic Framework format. This process were refined and improved from October 2011 to January 2012. The process focussed on formulating and improving measurable performance indicators targets set for each of the years moving to 2016.

The outcome of this process, which reflects the key results to be achieved by the various departments of which details are contained in the Departmental IDP and SDBIP.

The Process Plan applicable to the revision cycle included the following key IDP processes and deliverables:

- Registration of community needs;
- Compilation of departmental business plans including key performance indicators and targets;
- Financial planning and budgeting process;
- Public participation process;
- Compilation of the SDBIP, and
- The review of the performance management and monitoring processes.

The IDP has been taken into a business and financial planning process leading up to the 2012/13 MTREF, based on the approved 2011/12 MTREF, Mid-year Review and adjustments budget. The business planning process has subsequently been refined in the light of current economic circumstances and the resulting revenue projections.

With the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF, each department/function had to review the business planning process, including the setting of priorities and targets after reviewing the mid-year and third quarter performance against the 2011/12 Departmental Service Delivery and Budget Implementation Plan. Business planning links back to priority needs and master planning, and essentially informed the detail operating budget appropriations and three-year capital programme.

### **2.1.3 Financial Modelling and Key Planning Drivers**

As part of the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF, financial modelling was undertaken to ensure affordability and long-term financial sustainability. The following key factors and planning strategies have informed the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF:

- City growth
- Policy priorities and strategic objectives
- Asset maintenance
- Economic climate and trends (i.e. inflation, Eskom increases, household debt, migration patterns)
- Performance trends
- The approved 2011/12 adjustments budget and performance against the SDBIP
- Cash Flow Management Strategy
- Debtor payment levels
- Loan and investment possibilities
- The need for tariff increases versus the ability of the community to pay for services;
- Improved and sustainable service delivery

In addition to the above, the strategic guidance given in National Treasury's MFMA Circular 58 has been taken into consideration in the planning and prioritisation process.

#### **2.1.4 Community Consultation**

EMM have Executive Mayoral system which includes the functioning of a ward committee system which form the basis for community consultation. The process of local government elections which took place on 19 May 2011 however also resulted in the dissolving of ward committees. After the new council structures were finalised, the process of new ward committee elections started and resulted in the election of ward committees which took place from November 2011 to January 2012. Ward committees are being inducted during March 2012. Due to this there was work sessions held with all the newly elected ward councillors during July to August 2011. The purpose of the process was to involve them in the process of ward based planning. Through this process, ward priorities were identified and verified by the councillors. The process also identified various smaller visible community projects within the wards for which budget were provided. These projects focussed on cleaning, refurbishment of park playground equipment, economic development initiatives etc.



## 2.2 Overview of alignment of annual budget with IDP

The alignment of the budget with the IDP has been achieved through the setting of targets by departments which were guided by the following principles:

- It had to be aligned to the National Outcome related to their mandate.
- Focus on basic service delivery in terms of the eradication of backlogs, provision of basic services as well as the maintenance of existing infrastructure and community needs.
- All targets set in the IDP were cross referenced to the budget as part of the result based budget process. Each outcome with its supporting activities set for the incoming year, has been linked to specific votes in the budget to be utilised to achieve it. The capital budget is fully linked, but the operational budget still requires some work to reflect details in this regard.

The Constitution mandates local government with the responsibility to exercise local developmental and co-operative governance. The eradication of imbalances in South African society can only be realized through a credible integrated developmental planning process.

Municipalities in South Africa need to utilise integrated development planning as a method to plan future development in their areas and so find the best solutions to achieve sound long-term development goals. A municipal IDP provides a five year strategic programme of action aimed at setting short, medium and long term strategic and budget priorities to create a development platform, which correlates with the term of office of the political incumbents. The plan aligns the resources and the capacity of a municipality to its overall development aims and guides the municipal budget. An IDP is therefore a key instrument which municipalities use to provide vision, leadership and direction to all those that have a role to play in the development of a municipal area. The IDP enables municipalities to make the best use of scarce resources and speed up service delivery.

Integrated developmental planning in the South African context is, amongst others, an approach to planning aimed at involving the municipality and the community to jointly find the best solutions towards sustainable development. Furthermore, integrated development planning provides a strategic environment for managing and guiding all planning, development and decision making in the municipality.

It is important that the IDP developed by municipalities correlate with National and Provincial intent. It must aim to co-ordinate the work of local and other spheres of government in a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in that area. Applied to the Metro, issues of national and provincial importance should be reflected in the IDP of the municipality. A clear understanding of such intent is therefore imperative to ensure that the Metro strategically complies with the key national and provincial priorities.

The aim of this revision cycle was to develop and coordinate a coherent plan to improve the quality of life for all the people living in the area, also reflecting issues of national and provincial importance. One of the key objectives is therefore to ensure that there exists alignment between national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies and the Metro's response to these requirements.

The national and provincial priorities, policies and strategies of importance include, amongst others:

- Green Paper on National Strategic Planning of 2009;
- Government Programme of Action;
- Development Facilitation Act of 1995;
- Provincial Growth and Development Strategy (GGDS);
- National and Provincial spatial development perspectives;
- Relevant sector plans such as transportation, legislation and policy;
- National Key Performance Indicators (NKPIs);
- Accelerated and Shared Growth Initiative (ASGISA);
- National 2014 Vision;
- National Spatial Development Perspective (NSDP); and
- The National Priority Outcomes.

The Constitution requires local government to relate its management, budgeting and planning functions to its objectives. This gives a clear indication of the intended purposes of municipal integrated development planning. Legislation stipulates clearly that a municipality must not only give effect to its IDP, but must also conduct its affairs in a manner which is consistent with its IDP. The following table highlights the IDP's five strategic objectives for the 2012/13 MTREF and further planning refinements that have directly informed the compilation of the budget:

The main objectives of the Metro include:

- Provision of quality basic services and infrastructure;
- Economic growth and development that leads to sustainable job creation;
- Fighting poverty and building clean, healthy, safe and sustainable communities;
- Provision of integrated social services for empowered and sustainable communities;
- Fostering participatory democracy and Batho Pele principles through a caring, accessible and accountable service;
- Ensuring financial sustainability; and
- Optimal institutional transformation to ensure capacity to achieve set objectives.

In order to ensure integrated and focused service delivery between all spheres of government it was important for the Metro to align its budget priorities with that of national and provincial government. All spheres of government place a high priority on infrastructure development, economic development and job creation, efficient service delivery, poverty alleviation and building sound institutional arrangements.

Local priorities were identified as part of the IDP review process which is directly aligned to that of the national and provincial priorities. The key performance areas are contained in the IDP.

The 2012/13 MTREF has, therefore, been directly informed by the IDP revision process and the following tables provide a reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and operating revenue, operating expenditure and capital expenditure.

The Ekurhuleni Metro is in the process of reviewing its Planning, Budgeting and Reporting Cycle and improvements will be seen in the following financial years.

Table 30 MBRR Table SA4 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted revenue

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)										
Strategic Objective	Goal	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
1. Improved quality of basic education	SRAC	5,905	3,830	3,849	2,667	4,660	6,643	5,466	3,862	4,050
2. A long and healthy life for all South Africans	HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	133,170	148,750	234,972	163,173	163,343	167,060	182,731	196,282	209,709
3. All people in South Africa are and feel safe	DISASTER AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES	115,242	107,907	75,971	119,471	121,244	123,200	131,453	142,191	150,265
	EKURHULENI METRO POLICE DEPARTMENT	41,742	21,074	37,773	51,325	57,735	70,356	73,869	81,644	90,240
4. Decent Employment through inclusive Economic Growth	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	24,106	19,019	16,878	23,752	21,787	20,710	26,405	29,129	32,135
5. A skilled and capable workforce to support and inclusive growth path Total	HUMAN RESOURCES	12,369	13,825	11,331	17,730	17,760	17,803	19,149	19,149	19,149
8. Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	ENERGY	4,247,062	5,766,371	7,934,148	9,665,105	9,837,641	9,796,482	11,106,323	12,471,041	14,090,217
	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	187,771	235,897	163,622	24,988	42,369	39,285	32,385	35,527	38,973
	ROADS AND STORMWATER	140,574	170,184	181,875	23,270	23,320	19,961	7,214	7,305	7,403
	SRAC	58,732	47,761	51,720	5,512	5,000	5,253	6,112	6,716	7,380
	TRANSPORT	161,670	179,448	207,878	212,957	242,500	243,710	269,856	296,155	325,031
	WATER AND SANITATION	1,847,836	2,067,733	3,301,782	3,969,565	3,818,507	3,545,953	4,212,214	4,731,832	5,229,937

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA4 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (revenue)										
Strategic Objective	Goal	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
9.A responsible, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER: DELIVERY CO-ORDINATION	2,077	2,175	1,249	10,880	11,037	11,037	-	-	-
	CITY MANAGER	5	2	-	1	1	2	1	1	1
	CITY PLANNING	2,357	1,656	1,518	1,815	2,115	2,421	2,013	2,213	2,433
	CITY SECRETARIAT	7	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING	5	2	-	1	11	27	2	2	2
	CORPORATE LEGAL	15,204	11,045	16,925	23,511	23,701	22,276	1,418	1,454	1,493
	COUNCIL GENERAL	88,406	72,007	18,616	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000
	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	1	1	-	0	0	1	-	-	-
	FINANCIAL SERVICES	3,856,547	4,446,640	3,917,415	4,355,555	4,416,447	4,309,479	4,863,674	5,270,981	5,685,471
	INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	22	21	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INSTITUTIONAL STRATEGY, M&E AND RESEARCH: INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	4	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INSTITUTIONAL STRATEGY, M&E AND RESEARCH: PROJECT MONITORING OFFICE	879	1,037	1,958	-	-	-	-	-	-
	INSTITUTIONAL STRATEGY, M&E AND RESEARCH: RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
INTERNAL AUDIT	1	0	-	1	1	2	-	-	-	
10. Environmental assets and natural resources that will be protected and continually enhanced	ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	451,977	529,416	542,862	569,835	575,545	23,198	24,323	27,049	30,127
	WASTE MANAGEMENT	175,418	156,498	517,785	583,238	628,799	1,196,610	1,398,507	1,589,135	1,810,143
12. An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT	5	9	-	0	0	0	-	-	-
	EXECUTIVE OFFICE	495	1,664	702	452	452	1,092	52	52	52
	LEGISLATURE	-	-	0	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>		<b>11,569,589</b>	<b>14,003,971</b>	<b>17,240,831</b>	<b>19,824,807</b>	<b>20,013,975</b>	<b>19,622,560</b>	<b>22,368,169</b>	<b>24,916,721</b>	<b>27,739,213</b>

Table 31 MBRR Table SA5 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted operating expenditure

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)										
Strategic Objective	Goal	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
1. Improved quality of basic education	SRAC	65,605	83,726	90,196	93,309	92,770	101,718	117,079	124,891	135,312
2.A long and healthy life for all South Africans	HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT	411,071	492,559	566,511	629,684	624,139	568,301	676,386	734,094	796,402
3.All people in South Africa are and feel safe	DISASTER AND EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES	421,596	458,465	576,879	527,532	524,087	493,255	544,205	590,286	639,923
	EKURHULENI METRO POLICE DEPARTMENT	496,549	566,948	609,407	757,873	766,669	716,752	818,286	880,285	947,271
4.Decent Employment through inclusive Economic Growth	ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT	37,733	37,547	34,535	51,792	51,058	47,169	49,783	53,364	57,212
5. A skilled and capable workforce to support and inclusive growth path	HUMAN RESOURCE MANAGEMENT AND DEVELOPMENT	149,885	50,406	61,548	128,854	136,333	98,416	164,149	175,652	187,981
8.Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	ENERGY	4,642,282	5,581,618	6,803,584	8,646,505	8,784,503	9,112,076	9,877,504	11,153,965	12,524,399
	HUMAN SETTLEMENTS	223,926	325,294	452,286	348,743	350,188	375,385	353,683	390,934	432,412
	ROADS AND STORMWATER	1,295,202	1,528,329	1,575,010	844,755	875,398	822,554	1,099,387	1,249,740	1,394,372
	SRAC	382,406	474,883	450,653	425,810	445,915	403,394	422,613	456,484	492,151
	TRANSPORT	172,907	202,897	216,038	244,784	242,616	222,549	255,059	275,245	297,118
	WATER AND SANITATION	2,377,358	2,305,062	2,643,900	3,460,051	3,302,047	3,334,082	3,549,097	3,978,161	4,426,568



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA5 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (operating expenditure)										
Strategic Objective	Goal	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
9.A responsible, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER: DELIVERY CO-ORDINATION	4,417	8,501	10,025	20,735	22,803	17,938	30,170	31,408	32,752
	CITY PLANNING	78,220	80,663	88,750	100,498	98,726	88,402	105,506	114,159	123,425
	CITY MANAGER	19,664	8,575	8,505	8,577	9,490	8,939	8,584	9,341	10,108
	COUNCIL GENERAL	172,462	188,185	424,917	433,928	411,272	336,100	702,551	822,922	962,928
	CITY SECRETARIAT	2,466	2,613	1,601	1,186	1,225	1,106	4,101	4,443	4,814
	COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING	37,878	45,404	43,079	43,839	43,564	37,446	46,574	49,424	52,361
	CORPORATE LEGAL	180,905	199,988	235,634	228,077	243,833	240,684	287,523	311,388	337,540
	EXECUTIVE SUPPORT	8,512	2,772	2,033	409	407	349	2,390	2,584	2,795
	FINANCIAL SERVICES	1,417,539	1,425,701	1,397,430	772,335	792,598	206,521	820,321	885,101	1,052,642
	INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY	2,026	(13,491)	6,185	203,795	216,240	178,466	280,685	309,453	338,047
	INSTITUTIONAL STRATEGY, M&E AND RESEARCH: INTEGRATED DEVELOPMENT PLANNING	10,496	10,219	5,344	6,804	6,696	5,848	27,135	27,633	28,148
	INSTITUTIONAL STRATEGY, M&E AND RESEARCH: PROJECT MONITORING OFFICE	3,246	5,295	8,246	14,042	18,825	4,563	4,957	5,215	5,494
	INSTITUTIONAL STRATEGY, M&E AND RESEARCH: RESEARCH AND DEVELOPMENT	2,624	2,038	4,125	4,926	5,041	4,382	6,410	6,792	7,202
	INSTITUTIONAL STRATEGY, M&E AND RESEARCH: GENERAL MANAGER						10,900	11,214	11,383	11,565
	INTERNAL AUDIT	25,813	22,028	22,598	32,785	37,140	32,158	32,803	35,533	38,348
	RISK MANAGEMENT	1,219	100	1,600	3,273	13,746	11,117	10,116	10,226	10,346
	URBAN MANAGEMENT	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,183	2,272	2,369
URBAN RENEWAL							2,183	2,272	2,369	
10. Environmental assets and natural resources that well pro protected and continually enhanced	ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT	394,765	463,434	473,005	520,118	523,078	476,345	549,875	592,158	638,286
	WASTE MANAGEMENT	691,732	742,316	789,802	983,393	1,055,941	1,079,634	1,137,324	1,227,243	1,326,563
12.An efficient , effective and development -oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship	CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT	27,944	103,185	111,542	127,952	122,473	115,978	130,585	139,099	148,169
	EXECUTIVE OFFICE	160,109	100,719	130,271	58,563	50,031	45,093	50,696	54,454	58,359
	LEGISLATURE	34038549.16	28075265.49	31604177	99,341	144,582	134,685	184,242	197,617	212,027
<b>Total Expenditure</b>		<b>13,952,597</b>	<b>15,534,054</b>	<b>17,876,843</b>	<b>19,824,267</b>	<b>20,013,435</b>	<b>19,332,303</b>	<b>22,365,360</b>	<b>24,915,220</b>	<b>27,737,776</b>

Table 32 MBRR Table SA6 - Reconciliation between the IDP strategic objectives and budgeted capital expenditure

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)										
Strategic Objective	Goal	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>										
National Outcome 1 - Improved quality of basic education										
National Outcome 2 - A long and healthy life for all South Africans	Health & Social Development	78,697	85,197	90,446	85,235	86,961	83,385	87,850	88,300	112,900
National Outcome 3 - All people in South Africa are and feel safe	Disaster & Emergency Management Services	69,524	63,886	15,692	21,950	16,777	16,087	21,400	18,800	38,145
National Outcome 3 - All people in South Africa are and feel safe	EMPD	64,957		8,691	26,850	20,950	20,088	16,600	18,700	19,700
National Outcome 4 - Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	Economic Development	11,393	25,060	2,623	33,550	33,100	31,739	51,550	48,000	51,800
National Outcome 4 - Decent employment through inclusive economic growth	Transport			-	2,660	19,760	18,947	1,200	1,440	1,440
National Outcome 5 - skilled and capable workforce to support an inclusive growth path				-			-			
National Outcome 6 - An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Energy			-	-	64,500	61,847	41,000	40,000	-
National Outcome 6 - An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Roads and Stormwater			188,301	45,750	47,800	45,834	53,500	74,750	86,400
National Outcome 6 - An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Transport			-	-	-	-	500	600	600
National Outcome 6 - An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Water & Sanitation			104,821	156,005	106,112	101,748	175,660	265,400	339,933
National Outcome 6 - An efficient, competitive and responsive economic infrastructure network	Council General							50,000	-	-

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)										
Strategic Objective	Goal	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>										
National Outcome 7 - Vibrant, equitable and sustainable rural communities with food security for all							-			
National Outcome 8 - Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Disaster & Emergency Management Services				11,000	5,800	5,561	23,200	15,000	
National Outcome 8 - Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	EMPD						-	8,000	9,000	
National Outcome 8 - Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Energy	386,744	380,478	229,719	364,854	386,524	370,628	331,932	353,521	377,831
National Outcome 8 - Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Environmental Resources Management				21,600	24,857	23,835	24,770	25,100	28,053
National Outcome 8 - Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Human Settlements	268,511	284,546	127,358	26,000	52,688	50,521	77,683	46,000	48,156
National Outcome 8 - Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Water & Sanitation				-	30,000	28,766	45,000	30,000	20,000
National Outcome 8 - Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Roads and Stormwater	945,129	575,628	305,972	266,806	268,078	257,053	513,650	488,650	495,750
National Outcome 8 - Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	SRAC	190,403	173,991	81,104	92,900	101,217	97,054	108,750	104,550	99,000
National Outcome 8 - Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Transport			-	99,550	57,712	55,339	74,500	91,461	199,400
National Outcome 8 - Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Waste Management			-	7,000	5,383	5,162	2,700	25,000	30,000
National Outcome 8 - Sustainable human settlements and improved quality of household life	Water & Sanitation	79,845	92,272	81,602	437,355	328,464	314,955	186,440	215,500	171,467

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)										
Strategic Objective	Goal	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>										
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Chief Operating Officer							14,602	220	220
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	City Manager	4,207	248	4,967	250	1,030	988	220	220	220
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	City Planning	528	638	885	1,800	1,800	1,727	5,760	3,800	4,100
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Communications & Marketing	371	180	294	364	364	349	260	280	290
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Corporate & Legal Services	1,401	6,376	2,590	3,900	5,444	5,220	5,945	5,762	5,199
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Council General							5,000		
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Customer Relations Management	36,583	29,186	41,034	42,819	38,503	36,919	48,150	41,843	9,700
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Disaster & Emergency Management Services			25,477	27,346	27,646	26,509	32,944	34,383	33,710
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Economic Development			30,834	510	6,784	6,505	4,488	6,675	6,560
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	EMPD			5,669	15,536	15,736	15,089	14,100	19,043	17,443
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Energy			128,238	20,400	18,730	17,960	21,743	25,220	24,150
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Environmental Resources Management			10,047	10,791	13,242	12,697	27,975	36,860	35,373

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)										
Strategic Objective	Goal	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>										
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Executive Office	3,521	20,329	7,943	3,894	3,894	3,734	1,043	1,043	1,043
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Finance	5,881	3,898	14,628	24,025	12,245	11,741	20,405	7,240	5,240
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Fleet Management	3,361	206	1,646	6,500	8,200	7,863	22,200	6,050	5,700
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Health & Social Development			29,116	28,347	28,347	27,182	27,408	15,885	19,950
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Human Resources Management & Development	1,818	53	617	450	450	431	450	540	592
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Human Settlements			62,205	800	800	767	1,150	980	980
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	ICT	179,858	18,561	62,048	89,000	161,472	154,831	154,590	176,590	166,508
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Institutional Strategy, M&E and Research	126	227	38	50	50	48	220	220	220
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Internal Audit	706	311	438	237	237	227	485	361	388
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Legislature Office	5,345	1,854	2,458	466	466	446	9,800	6,300	6,300
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Real Estate				67,550	28,786	27,602	108,125	97,135	96,810
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	ICT				155,000	39,500	37,876	31,000	12,000	14,000



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA6 Reconciliation of IDP strategic objectives and budget (capital expenditure)										
Strategic Objective	Goal	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>										
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Roads and Stormwater			1,455	15,000	13,900	13,328	14,750	18,250	19,750
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	SRAC			9,885	1,781	6,781	6,502	26,000	16,950	18,200
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Transport				4,540	3,540	3,394	9,810	9,752	39,752
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Waste Management			93,913	63,768	52,894	50,718	71,200	44,332	49,917
National Outcome 9 - A responsive, accountable, effective and efficient local government system	Water & Sanitation			12,647	10,300	40,200	38,547	7,900	8,600	8,600
National Outcome 10 - Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	Environmental Resources Management		89,859	99,308	13,801	7,801	7,480	7,600	9,478	8,500
National Outcome 10 - Environmental assets and natural resources that are well protected and continually enhanced	Waste Management	230,000	84,309	41,342	66,496	56,580	54,253	59,500	50,700	62,000
National Outcome 11 - Create a better South africa and contribute to a better and safer Africa and World							-			
National Outcome 12 - An efficient, effective and development-oriented public service and an empowered, fair and inclusive citizenship							-			

### 2.3 Measurable performance objectives and indicators

Performance Management is a system intended to manage and monitor service delivery progress against the identified strategic objectives and priorities. In accordance with legislative requirements and good business practices as informed by the National Framework for Managing Programme Performance Information, the Metro has developed and implemented a performance management system of which system is constantly refined as the integrated planning process unfolds. The Municipality targets, monitors, assess and reviews organisational performance which in turn is directly linked to individual employee's performance.

At any given time within government, information from multiple years is being considered; plans and budgets for next year; implementation for the current year; and reporting on last year's performance. Although performance information is reported publicly during the last stage, the performance information process begins when policies are being developed, and continues through each of the planning, budgeting, implementation and reporting stages. The planning, budgeting and reporting cycle can be graphically illustrated as follows:

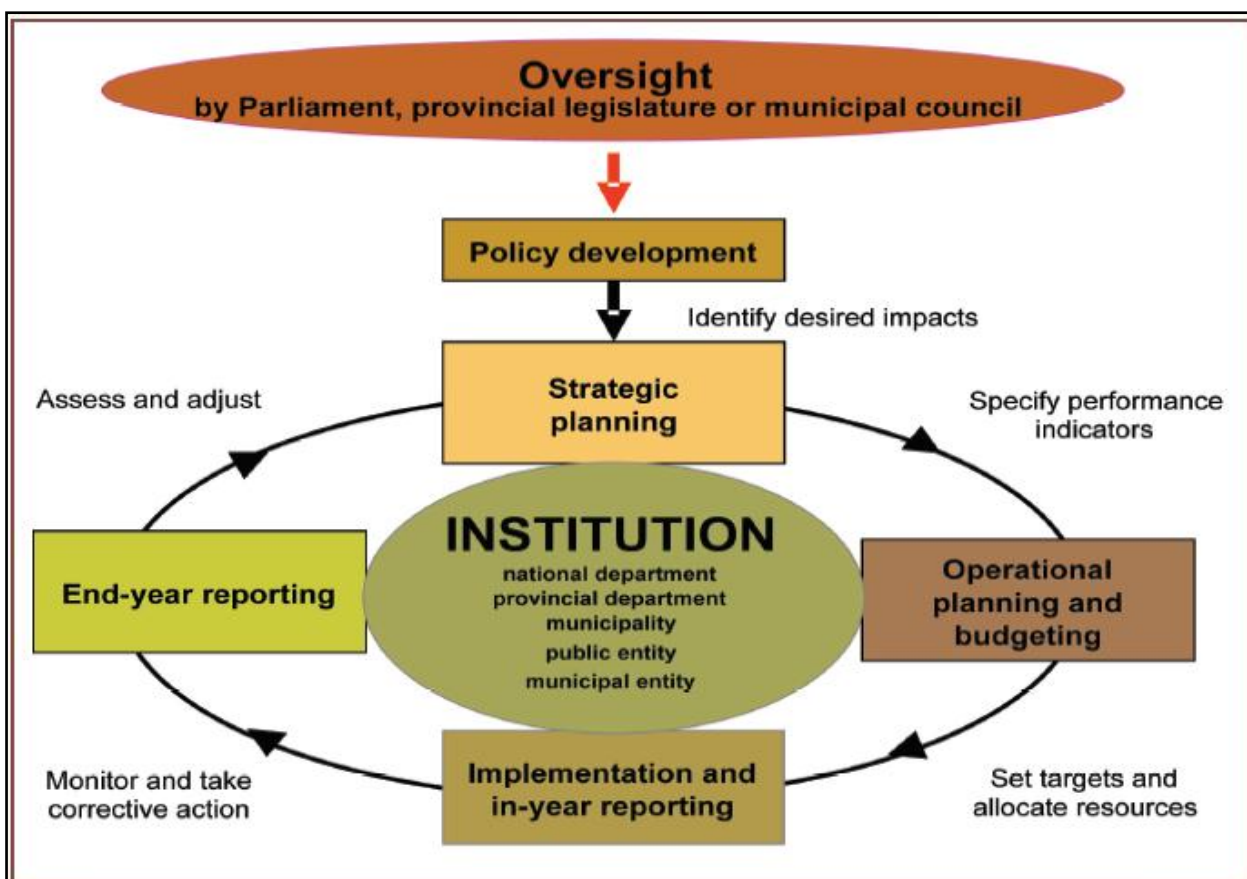


Figure 5 Planning, budgeting and reporting cycle

The performance of the Metro relates directly to the extent to which it has achieved success in realising its goals and objectives, complied with legislative requirements and meeting stakeholder expectations. The Metro therefore has adopted one integrated performance management system which encompasses:

- Planning (setting goals, objectives, targets and benchmarks);
- Monitoring (regular monitoring and checking on the progress against plan);
- Measurement (indicators of success);
- Review (identifying areas requiring change and improvement);
- Reporting (what information, to whom, from whom, how often and for what purpose); and
- Improvement (making changes where necessary).

The performance information concepts used by the Metro in its integrated performance management system are aligned to the **Framework of Managing Programme Performance Information** issued by the National Treasury:

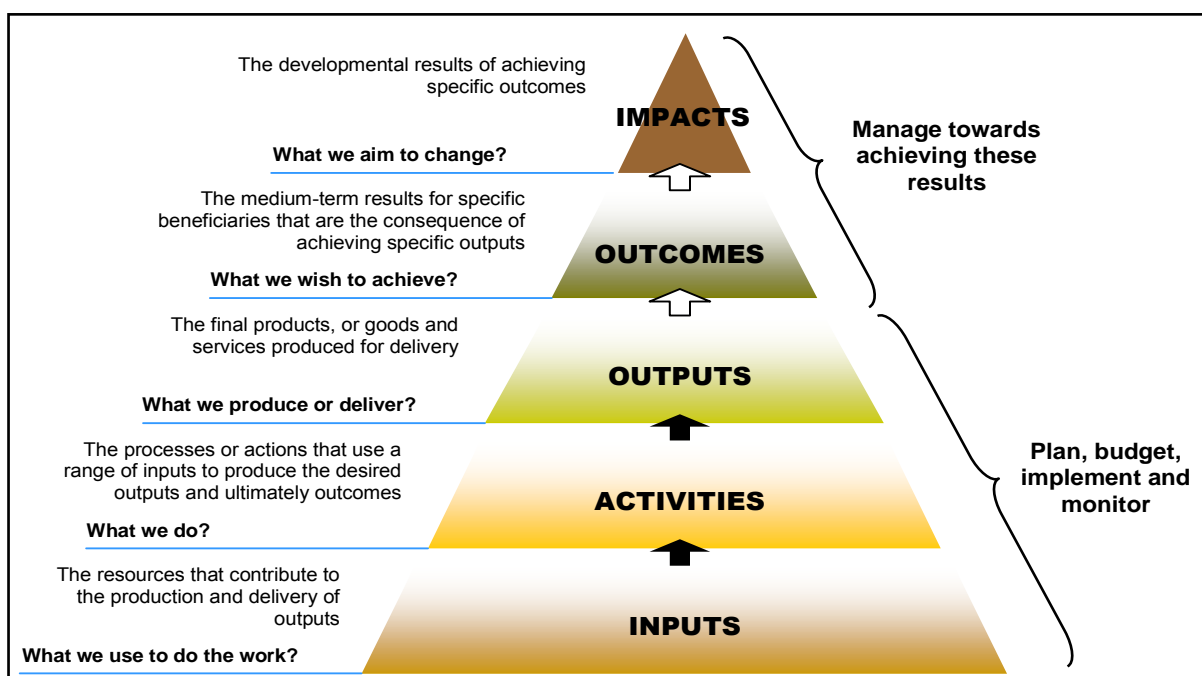


Figure 6 Definition of performance information concepts

The following table provides the main measurable performance objectives the municipality undertakes to achieve this financial year.

Table 33 MBRR Table SA7 - Measurable performance objectives

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Function 1 - Communication and Marketing</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - Communication</b>										
Increased stakeholder satisfaction	Level				60%	60%	60%	20%	70%	75%
Improved communication to and from external and internal stakeholders	Percentage				60%	60%	60%	20%	70%	80%
Improved metro-wide communication systems instituted	Percentage				60%	60%	60%	70%	100%	100%
Increased access to and availability of information by all metro stakeholders	Percentage				10%	10%	10%	80%	80%	80%
Increased feedback from internal and external stakeholders	Percentage							60%	60%	70%
Improved stakeholder management	Percentage							40%	50%	60%
Increased implementation of stakeholder management strategy	Percentage							40%	50%	60%
<b>Sub-function 2 - Marketing</b>										
One clear city identity	Percentage							70%	80%	90%
Increased brand loyalty.	Percentage				40%	40%	40%	80%	80%	90%
Increased and distinct brand awareness	Percentage				40%	40%	40%	80%	80%	90%
<b>Function 2 - Institutional Strategy, M &amp; E and Research:</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - Strategic Planning</b>										
Levels of sustainability growth	Percentage								5%	10%
Increased implementation of the long term strategy	Percentage								5%	10%
Increased implementation of medium term strategy	Percentage							80%	80%	85%
Increased utilisation of the metro-wide planning methodology, approach and system	Rate							30%	50%	75%
Increased evidence based planning Metro wide	Level							0%	30%	50%
Increased responsiveness and appropriateness of the research to the metro's strategic imperatives	Responsiveness Level							100%	100%	100%
Improved functionality of integrated archiving system	Functionality Level								90%	95%
<b>Sub-function 2 - Monitoring and Evaluation</b>										
Improved functionality of an M&E system	Functionality Level							30%	50%	70%
Improved performance reporting	Percentage							70%	100%	100%

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Function 3 - Internal Audit</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 -</b>										
Clean audit report	Clean Audit				Unqualified audit report	Unqualified audit report	Unqualified audit report	Clean Audit		
Reduced impact of likelihood of risk exposure and ceased business opportunities	Level				3	3	3	4	5	5
Reduction of high risk incidence	Success rate				None	None	None	100%	100%	100%
Increased achievement of organizational results	Percentage							100%	100%	100%
Reduced incidence of fraud and corruption within EMM	Percentage				None	None	None		75%	50%
Improved functionality of the system to mitigate fraud and corruption	Percentage				None	None	None		100%	100%
<b>Function 4 - Risk Management</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 -</b>										
Improved governance standards, practices to increase business integrity and achievement of organisational results	Percentage								60%	70%
Improved level of accountability and compliance with code of ethics and conduct.	Percentage				30%	30%	30%		60%	70%
Increased risk management maturity level from 3 to 5.	Level of accountability				40%	40%	40%	3.5	4	5
<b>Function 5 - City Secretary</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 -</b>										
Effective implementation of the institutional governance framework	Percentage							10%	20%	30%
Improved effectiveness of oversight function for enhanced service delivery	Percentage							85%	90%	90%
Increased functionality of the Committee Secretariat for the legislature	Percentage							85%	90%	100%
Increased functionality of the City Secretariat	Percentage							85%	90%	100%
Increased effectiveness of councillors to execute their mandate	Percentage							100%	100%	100%



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Vote 3 - Finance										
Function 6 - Financial Services										
Sub-function 1 - Finance and Budget										
Improved Financial Viability and Sustainability of the Ekurhuleni Metro	Financial Viability				1.73	1.73	1.73	0.8	1	1
Improved Liquidity Position	Number				31	31	31	35	45	50
Revenue Generation, Protection and Management	Percentage							90%	90%	100%
Increased Supply Chain Management Efficiencies	Turn-around time							22/19 weeks	21/18 weeks	20/18 weeks
Cost containment / Elimination of wastage	Rand value				6%	6%	6%	6%	6%	6%
Achievement of diversified funding sources	Number				4	4	4	4	5	5
Achievement of allocation efficiencies through the use of appropriate budget methodologies	Percentage				100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Improved Cash Management	Number									
Clean and Effective Administration	Number							35	45	50
Attainment of Unqualified Audit Report	Unqualified Repor				Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified	Unqualified Audit	Unqualified Audit	Unqualified Audit
Increased implementation of Operation Clean Audit Project Implementation	Percentage								Unqualified Audit	Unqualified Audit
IMPROVED MONITORING OF CAPEX	Capex spent							90%	95%	95%
Sub-function 2 - Fleet										
Increased provision of a cost effective, efficient and reliable (fit for purpose) fleet	Percentage							78%	88%	90%
Improved fleet management,	Percentage							78%	88%	90%
Increase availability of vehicles as and when needed	Percentage							100%	100%	100%
Sub-function 3 - Real Estate										
Increased integration of the management and operation of the EMM property portfolio on effective, economic and business principles where it comes to utilization and maintenance of councils real estate	Percentage							10%	40%	60%
Establish one Facilities Management Department	Percentage							0%	100%	100%
Improved the economical and operational efficiency and quality of EMM property portfolio	Percentage							0%	0%	25%

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Vote 4 - Corporate Legal</b>										
<b>Function 7</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - Corporate Legal</b>										
Increased public participation through the ward committees	Percentage				95%	95%	95%	95%	100%	100%
Increased functionality of Ward and sectoral Committees	Percentage							95%	100%	100%
Increased capacity of ward and sectoral committees	Percentage							100%	100%	100%
Increased utilisation of CDWs by ward committees in furthering inter governmental relations	Percentage								100%	100%
Improved governance of the metro and its entities	Percentage									100%
Reduced incidence of litigation	Percentage							70%	80%	80%
Increased compliance by councillors, departments, entities and communities to the legal framework governing the municipality	Percentage							100%	100%	100%
Increased functionality of the centralized integrated contract management system	Percentage							50%	100%	100%
Increased functionality of the electronic document / Records management system and Registries	Percentage							40%	50%	90%
Increased financial support to beneficiaries through a well administered Grants-in-Aid scheme	Percentage				100%	100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Increased functionality of the integrated management and operation of the EMM property portfolio	Percentage							10%	40%	60%
Improved management of municipal owned properties	Percentage							100%	100%	100%
Increased functionality of an integrated property management system	Percentage							100%	100%	100%

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Vote 5 - Human Resource Management and Development</b>										
<b>Function 1 - Improved Human Resources Management</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - HRM</b>										
Improved performance across the metro	Percentage							75%	66%	
Improved competence of workforce to meet Ekurhuleni Metro requirements	Percentage							0%	20%	40%
Increased utilisation of interventions by staff that were targeted for critical and scarce skills	Percentage							0%	20%	40%
Reduced attrition for critical and scarce skills	Percentage				10%	10%	10%	1%	2%	3%
Increased percentage of employees with the essential skills and competencies for the job	Percentage							5%	10%	40%
Institutional transformation	Number							2	6	6
Increased equity levels Metro-wide	Percentage							20%	40%	60%
Improved functionality of the organisational structure that meets the mandate of the Metro	Number				Macro structure designed and approved	Macro structure designed and approved	Macro structure designed and approved	Rest of structure approved	Roll-out	Roll-out
Improved alignment of the organizational structure with the EMM Strategy	Number				0	0	0	8	8	8
Number of managers utilising the performance management system	Number							77	77	77
Number of staff that are performance managed	Number							485	3969	4870
Improved Labour Relations environment across the Metro	Percentage				0	0	0	20%	40%	60%
Reduced cases of Disciplinary and Grievances	Number							80 cases	80 cases	70 cases
Improved turn-around time Disciplinary Cases and Grievances	Percentage							80%	85%	90%
Improved functionality of the LLF	Percentage				0	0	0	20%	20%	20%
Improved wellness of employees	Number				3012	3012	3012	3000	3000	3000
Increased access to the integrated wellness services	Number							12	12	12
Reduced adverse incidents of occupational health and safety	Percentage				50 incidents inspected	50 incidents inspected	50 incidents inspected	20%	40%	60%
Increased compliance to occupational health and safety act	Percentage				40%	40%	40%	50%	60%	70%
Effective utilization of HRIS	Percentage							60%	70%	80%
Increased access to the HR Information system	Percentage				10%	10%	10%	10%	20%	30%
Increased functionality of the HRIS	Number								1	1

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Vote 6 - ICT</b>										
<b>Function 1 -</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 -</b>										
Improved ICT infrastructure as a key enabler to position EMM to be a Smart city which is globally competitive	Percentage				5%	5%	5%	98%	99%	99%
Increased productivity and resourceful application of ICT infrastructure	Percentage				5%	5%	5%	80%	100%	100%
Increased functionality of the fibre optic network to support the Aerotropolis	Percentage							90%	100%	100%
Increased implementation of the Digital City Strategy	Percentage				5%	5%	5%	70%	100%	100%
Increased implementation of Knowledge and Information Management framework	Percentage							50%	80%	100%
Effective governance that promotes close alignment between ICT, business and customers	Percentage							100%	100%	100%
Improved alignment between ICT, business and customers	Percentage				50%	50%	50%	100%	100%	100%
Increased automation of processes	Percentage				3%	3%	3%	30%	100%	100%
<b>Vote 7 -Health and Social Development</b>										
<b>Function 1 - Health</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 -</b>										
Increased Utilization of Primary Health Care	Number							4,000,000	4,010,000	4,015,000
Increased provision of primary health care core package in existing health care facilities	Percentage							50%	60%	70%
Increased completion of newly constructed facilities functional	Number							5	1	4
Reduced mortality and morbidity in respect of communicable diseases	Mortality Rate							7.30%	7.00%	6.80%
Reduce the total number of patients with HIV infection	Percentage				32%	32%	32%	34%	34%	34%
Reduced HIV Infection Rate	Infection Rate				34%	34%	34%	31%	30%	29%
Increased immunization coverage of children under one (1) year	Percentage				100.3% (Feb)	100.3% (Feb)	100.3% (Feb)	100%	100%	100%
Increased participation of communities in prevention and disease management programmes	Number				21	21	21	45	57	57

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Function 2 - Social Development</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 -</b>										
Effective management of OAH centres.	Number							5193	10386	15579
Increased Inclusion of People with Disabilities in mainstream society	Number							13	26	39
Increased participation of PwD in integrated rights based workshop, skills development and access to employment opportunities	Number							336	672	1008
Effective management of ECD centres.	Number							153	303	453
Improve quality of ECD centres	Number							153	303	453
Reduce high risk behaviour among youth with focus on teenage pregnancy, teenage suicide, teenage HIV, alcohol, drug abuse (smoking) and nutrition	Number							4000	8000	12000
Reduced number of teenage (under 18 years) pregnancies	Number							5000	4700	4200
Increased utilisation by youth of certified youth friendly facilities	Number							2000	4000	6000
Increased effective implementation of the pro-poor policy at local government level	Date									
Increased provision of basic services to the poor	Number							59190	62000	69000
Increased Subsidisation of approved indigents	Number				41 690	41 690	41 690	7000	14000	21000
<b>Function 3 - Environmental Health</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 -</b>										
Reduced adverse incidents of related to food poisoning due to food premises that are not hygienic	Number							4	3	2
Improved food safety and hygiene standards of food premises	Percentage				6% increase	6% increase	6% increase	61%	63%	65%
Increased monitoring and evaluation of formal and informal food premises	Percentage				TBD	TBD	TBD	59%	63%	67%
Reduced rodent infestation	Number				Not Available	Not Available	Not Available	0 (>10)	0 (>8)	0 (>7)
Decreased rate of infestation	Percentage				10%	10%	10%	74%	60%	50%
Increased implementation of Rodent Control Programme	Percentage				0	0	0	20%	22%	25%



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Vote 8 - Infrastructure</b>										
<b>Function 1 - Roads and Stormwater</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 -</b>										
Reduced Flooding Probabilities	Number				4	4	4	5	5	5
Improved stormwater management	Level				1%	1%	1%	6%	7%	7%
Reduced growth rate of Peak flows and Volumes of Storm-water runoff	Percentage				Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	20	20	20
Increased Capacity of Stormwater Systems	Number							20	20	20
Improve the Maintenance of Stormwater Systems	Number							40	40	40
Improved quality of the roads	Percentage							78%		79%
Improved quality of paved roads	Percentage							78%		79%
Increased proportion of paved roads meeting required standards	Percentage							88%	88,5%	89%
Improved condition of unpaved roads	Kilometer				Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	40km	40km	40km
Increased provision of pedestrian walkways.	Percentage							15%	15%	15%
Expansion of our strategic road network.	Kilometer				0km	0km	0km	1km	2km	3km
Increased maintenance and improvement of our strategic road network.	Kilometer				0	0	0	20 km	20 km	20 km
Reduced levels of congestion.	Kilometer				Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	8	8	8
Integrated road signage management systems	Number							3	6	6
<b>Function 2- Transport</b>										
Increased implementation of an integrated transport system	Percentage				0%	0%	0%			10%
Established integrated public transport system (infrastructure, operations and modes of transport) that is accessible reliable, safe and affordable	level									5%
Development of comprehensive integrated Transport Plan (Speed train ,rail plan, water trans)	Date								Jun-13	
Configuration of the municipal bus services & BBC (Extension, Expansion )	Percentage							20%	25%	50%

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Function 5 - Water and Sanitation</b>										
Increased access to water borne sanitation services by households in informal settlements	Percentage							42,3%	2225	2448
								(856 HH)		
Increased provision of sanitation infrastructure	Number							2	6	8
Increased protection and enhancement of Environmental assets and natural resources	Percentage							85%	85%	87%
Improved quality of treated waste water	Number							9	10	11
Increased capacity of wastewater treatment plants	Number							0	2	1
Compliance of potable water quality with national standard	Percentage							95%	95%	95%
Improved performance of ERWAT	Percentage							Due in Y2	80%	85%
Increased revenue collected linked to water	Percentage							2%	2%	2%
Reduced water losses	Percentage				0	0	0	31%	30%	28%
Reduced unmetered properties	Number				0	0	0	Due in Y2	150000	140000
Reduced unplanned water interruptions	Number							2667	17678	17201
Reduced water maintenance backlog	Percentage							95%	95%	96%
<b>Vote 9 - Housing</b>										
<b>Function 1 - Housing</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 -</b>										
Reduced Housing Backlog	Number				0	0	0	1040	2250	2250
	Number							2918	2918	5964
Increased delivery rate of well located houses	Percentage				0	0	0	5%	10%	10%
Increased provision of alternative tenure options in respect of the identified need.	Number				0	0	0	400	2760	3587
Accreditation of the municipality by the Gauteng Department of local Government and Housing	level				0	0	0	Level 1 and 2	Level 1 and 2	Level 1 and 2
Increased revenue generated	Rate							3%	3%	3%
Reduced rental defaulter rate	Rate							2,5%	2,5%	2,5%
Improved asset and property management	Percentage							100%	100%	100%
Reduced incidents of land invasion	Number							Ad-hoc (as and when)		
Increased implementation of land invasion management programme	Rate							Ad-hoc (as and when)	Ad-hoc (as and when)	Ad-hoc (as and when)

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Vote 10 - SRAC</b>										
<b>Function 1 - Sport and Recreation</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 -</b>										
Increase development and participation in Sport along the development continuum	Percentage							15%	20%	40%
Established enabling environment for sporting activities to flourish in diverse communities	Number				0.2	0.2	0.2	16	32	50
Increase participation of communities in all codes of sport	Percentage				Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	20%	40%	50%
Improved performance of elite athletes.	Number				0	0	0	280	300	400
Increase success rate of athletes in all codes of sport at provincial, national and international levels	Percentage							5%	7%	9%
Increase implementation of Talent Identification Programmes	Number							30	60	90
Improved effective, integrated management systems for sport	Number							80	100	120
Increase participation of learners in school sport	Percentage				Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	35%	40%	45%
Increase implementation of community based recreation programmes	Number				27	27	27	100	200	300
Increase provision of Recreational facilities and programmes	Number							20	40	60
<b>Function 2 - Arts and Culture</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 -</b>										
Increase development and participation in Arts and Culture along the development continuum	Percentage							1%	4%	5%
Established creative industries program to develop, promote and sustain the arts in Ekurhuleni	Percentage				40%	40%	40%	17%	67%	77%
Increase implementation of arts and culture programmes across the development continuum	Number				36	36	36	15	60	70
Increase development and nurturing of the identified talent	Number				Unknown	Unknown	Unknown	4	9	14
Increase identification of the artistic talent in Schools and community	Number							8	25	30
Increase success rate of people in the creative industries participating at provincial, national and international levels	Number							10	35	40
Improved effective, integrated and quality systems for arts and culture activities	Number				3	3	3	3	4	6
Increase utilization of arts and culture facilities by communities	Percentage				7%	7%	7%	30%	50%	60%
Increase functionality of all arts and culture facilities	Number				0	0	0	5	7	8
Increase opportunities for income generation through marketing of arts, crafts and cultural products	Number				3	3	3	1	4	6
Increase implementation of strategies within the cultural industry sectors for Local markets	Number				1	1	1	2	12	16
Increase access to elite theatres	Number				800	800	800	400	2800	4000
Increase utilization of public spaces to display, art, crafts, drama, community and street theatre	Percentage				10 across EMM	10 across EMM	10 across EMM	25%	100%	100%
Establishment of the cultural precinct	Number				0	0	0	1	0	0

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Vote 10 - SRAC</b>										
Increase protection, preservation and promotion of the South African Heritage	Number							1	2	3
Improved quality of heritage services and products metro-wide	Number							1	2	3
Nomination of heritage facilities to be graded and declared	Number							1	2	3
Improved good governance in the Creative industries and Heritage sector through alignment of policy and legislation.	Number							5	8	9
Increased awareness created of the significance of Indigenous culture and knowledge systems	Number				4	4	4	10	16	24
Increased promotion of commemoration and Celebration of South African cultural heritage.	Number				3	3	3	5	5	6
<b>Function32 - Libraries</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 -</b>										
Increased utilization of library services by communities including youth and children	Percentage							70%	73%	75%
Established integrated library programs into communities	Percentage							0%	10%	25%
Improved provision of children focused library services	Number							2	0	0
Improved learning and reading levels amongst children	Percentage							12%	15%	20%
Increased participation in library activities	Number							60000	70000	80000
Increased utilization rate of library media	Rate							70%	72%	74%
Increased access to information for the visually impaired by extending library services	Number							44	46	47
Improved functionality of libraries	Number							10	15	19
Develop and implement uniform norms and service standards in line with the Provincial one	Number							10	15	19
Improved community library infrastructure, ICT and services	Number							40	45	45
Increased publications and reading in indigenous languages	Number							44	45	45
Increased capacity of library personnel	Percentage							65%	70%	75%
Improved access to legal deposit material	Number							0	1	0
Improved coordination and awareness-raising in respect of Official Publications Depository (OPD)								Application approved	0	0

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Vote 11 - Emergency &amp; Disaster Management</b>										
<b>Function 1 - Emergency &amp; Disaster Management</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 -</b>										
Reduce loss of life, economic loss and damage to property resulting from emergencies/life threatening situations	Number							1180	1121	1065
Reduced by-law violations	Number				1020	1020	1020	1200	1250	1300
Increased implementation of pre-disaster risk and emergency reduction measures to prevent and mitigate consequences of disasters and emergencies	Number				50%	50%	50%	2604	0	0
Reduced fire incidents in informal settlements	Percentage							5%	10%	15%
<b>Vote 12 - Environmental Resource Management</b>										
<b>Function 1 - Environmental Resource Management</b>										
Reduce green house gas emissions	Percentage							10%	12%	14%
	Carbon monoxide(CO)							58	56	54
	Nitrogen dioxide (NO <sub>2</sub> NOx)							61	60	59
	Ozone (O <sub>3</sub> )							10	9	8
Improved air quality	% of air quality improved:				20%	20%	20%	28%	32%	38%
	Sulphur dioxide(SO <sub>2</sub> )							4	4	4
	Particulate matters (PM <sub>10</sub> )							4	4	4
	Benzene (C <sub>6</sub> H <sub>6</sub> ) 0/10 micrograms per m <sup>3</sup>							0	0	0
Increased compliance with ambient air quality standards	Number							9	9	9
Improved biodiversity/ ecosystem protection and conservation	Percentage							6%	9%	12%
Increased protection and conservation of the environment	Ha				6295.24 ha are existing parks	6295.24 ha are existing parks	6295.24 ha are existing parks	(815 ha)		
Increased compliance with environmental legislation for the metro	Number							815	815	815
Increased sustainability of green environment leisure facilities	Number							750	1500	2500
Increased utilization rate of leisure facilities	Percentage				80%	80%	80%	100%	100%	100%
Improved maintenance, upgrade and safety of the environment	Percentage				5%	5%	5%	100%	100%	100%
Increased provision of burial space	Number				3	3	3	11	11	11
Improved utilization of burial space	Percentage							5%	6%	7%
Increased availability of burial space	Percentage				1	1	1	100%	100%	100%



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Function 2 - Waste Management</b>										
Improved level of cleanliness of the city in accordance with norms and standards	Percentage							90%	95%	100%
Improved waste collection and disposal	Percentage				85%	85%	85%	100%	100%	100%
Increased compliance with relevant legislation governing landfill sites	Percentage				100%	100%	100%	95%	96%	97%
Increased reliable and cost effective waste collection service	Percentage							95%	96%	97%
Recover costs from service points	Percentage							100%	100%	100%
Increased recycling of waste material	Percentage							5%	6%	7%
Improved education and awareness on environmental issues	Number							18	42	60
<b>Vote 13 - Energy</b>										
<b>Function 1 - Energy</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 -</b>										
Improved quality, maintenance and equitable services throughout urban areas	Level				73%	73%	73%	95%	96%	97%
Increased provision of a sustainable electricity supply to all customers including street and area lighting	Forced interruption index							15,2	14	13
	Time							5 days	5 days	5 days
Increased access by EMM households to electricity	Percentage							78%	80%	81%
Increased provision of public lighting (street lights and high mast lights)	Percentage							86%	71%	56%
	Percentage							96%	93%	89%
Reduced electricity downtime	Kilowatt				0,9%	0,9%	0,9%	0.8%	0.8%	0.8%
Increased revenue collected linked to electricity	Rand value							0%	0%	0%
Reduced electricity demand	Kilowatt				Reduced by 1,29MW	Reduced by 1,29MW	Reduced by 1,29MW	340kW	1,36MW	1,36MW
Increased implementation of energy efficient measures, creating savings on the Opex budget.	Rand value							R0,127mil	R0,5 mil	R0,5 mil
Increased efficiency of electricity meter management as part of the Revenue value chain	Percentage							95.0%	95.0%	95.0%
Reduced unaccounted electricity consumption.	Percentage							9.5%	9.0%	8.5%
Improved revenue generation for the demand metered customer segment.	Percentage							57.0%	57.0%	57.0%
Improved revenue generation from the prepayment customer segment.	Percentage							8.9%	9.0%	9.0%

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Function 1 - City Planning</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 - City Planning</b>										
Improved regularization of the built environment	Number				100%	100%	100%	0	1	2
Town planning enforcement of the uniform Land Use Management scheme	Percentage							100%	100%	100%
Increased finalization of land development applications.	Percentage							85%	90%	95%
Increased compliance with the applicable Land Use Scheme(s)	Percentage							60%	65%	70%
Increased integrated and coordinated strategic spatial planning that guide public and private investment decisions.	Percentage				60%	60%	60%	70%	80%	85%
Increased utilization of the MSDF aligned to guide land use application considerations for public and private investment decisions.	Percentage				60%	60%	60%	95%	100%	100%
<b>Sub-function 2 - GIS</b>										
Increased access to a single integrated geographic data set	Percentage							30%	50%	100%
Improved functionality of the integrated geographic data management system	Percentage				20%	20%	20%	10%	50%	80%
<b>Sub-function 3 - Dolomite</b>										
Unlock land that was previously undevelopable								50ha	5200ha	6200ha
Improved management of the dolomite situation								60%	77%	78%
<b>Sub-function 4 - Built Environment</b>										
Improved safety of the built environment	Percentage							0%	0%	0%
Reduce the degradation of the built environment proactively	Percentage							100%	100%	100%
Increased compliance with regulation of the built environment	Percentage							15%	20%	30%

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Function 2 - Economic Development</b>										
<b>Sub-function 1 -Investment Promotion</b>										
Increased growth in the economy of EMM	Percentage							0%	4%	4%
Increased attraction of new businesses	Number							3	3	3
Increased public investment and large scale private investments through the proposals submitted	Rand value							R2.9bn	R4bn	R6bn
Increased Growth of SMMEs and cooperatives which took advantage of options and mechanism available	Number				0	0	0	25	45	65
Increased capacitation of cooperatives in the city	Number							50	100	150
Increased Support for the development of community based agriculture	Number							10	20	30
Increased development of economic clusters across sectors and metro-wide	Number				0.2	0.2	0.2	3	5	6
Increased skills base	Percentage							10%	32%	55%
Increased visitation by tourist to the city	Percentage							1%	3%	3%
Increased growth in the tourism industry	Number							2	4	6
Improved tourism product offering	Percentage							2%	5%	10%
Increased marketing of tourism products and services	Percentage							10%	20%	30%
Increase the profitability of the Springs Fresh Market	Percentage							6%	6%	6%
Refurbishment of the Springs Fresh Market	Number							1	1	1
<i>Insert measure/s description</i>										

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA7 Measureable performance objectives										
Description	Unit of measurement	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Entity 1 - East Rand Water Company</b>										
<i>Improved Financial Viability and Sustainability of ERWAT</i>	Number							-2	-5	-12
<i>Improved Liquidity Position</i>	Number							-150	-376	-717
<i>Increased Supply Chain Management Efficiencies</i>	Number							21/18 weeks	20/18 weeks	19/17 weeks
<i>Cost containment / Elimination of wastage</i>	Percentage							5%	5%	5%
<i>Increased achievement of Green Drop status for the wastewater treatment works</i>	Number							4	5	7
<i>Improve the effluent quality compliance</i>	percentage							87%	87%	88%
<i>Increased capacity of wastewater treatment works</i>	Number							639	650	688
<i>Increased achievement of Green Drop status for the wastewater treatment works</i>	Number							4	5	7
<b>Entity 2 - Brakpan Bus Company</b>										
<i>Increased revenue generated</i>	Number							30858135	33943949	37338344
<i>Increased passenger occupancy rate per trip</i>	Number							59	62	65
<i>Improved operating efficiencies of the busses</i>	Number							95	97	97
<i>Reduced direct operating costs</i>	Number							40	40	40
<i>Clean audit</i>								No matters of emphasis	No matters of emphasis	No matters of emphasis
<i>Improved organisational functionality and performance</i>	Number							90	90	93
<i>Improved organisational functionality and performance</i>	percentage							90%	90%	95%
<i>Improved human resource management</i>	Number						90	90	90	95
<i>Improved financial management</i>	Number							90	100	100
<i>Improved customer and stakeholder relationship management</i>	Number							6	6	6
<i>Improved compliance with legislation governing BBC</i>	percentage							100%	100%	100%
<b>Entity 3 - EKURHULENI DEVELOPMENT Company</b>										
<i>Full occupation of existing rental stock</i>	percentage							95%	95%	95%
<i>Full rental collection</i>	percentage							95%	95%	95%
<i>Application of full corporate governance procedures to all transactions</i>								Unqualified audit opinions for all entities	Unqualified audit opinions for all entities	Unqualified audit opinions for all entities
TAX ACT	percentage							100% compliance	100% compliance	100% compliance

The following table sets out the municipalities main performance objectives and benchmarks for the 2012/13 MTRF.

**Table 34 MBRR Table SA8 - Performance indicators and benchmarks**

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &			
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating		Aa2 za	Aa2 za	Aa2 za	Aa2 za	Aa2 za	Aa2 za	Aa2 za			
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	2.5%	3.1%	4.6%	3.2%	3.0%	3.1%	3.1%	3.3%	4.9%	3.4%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	3.8%	4.4%	5.5%	3.7%	3.5%	3.6%	3.6%	3.8%	5.5%	3.8%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	53.3%	56.6%	120.1%	76.4%	86.4%	96.0%	96.0%	64.6%	78.9%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	0.9	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.6	1.7
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	0.9	0.8	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.3	1.3	1.2	1.6	1.7
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.4	0.2	0.4	0.5	0.6	0.7	0.7	0.6	0.9	1.0
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		78.3%	77.2%	78.8%	81.1%	81.6%	88.2%	88.2%	91.5%	91.2%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			77.9%	78.8%	78.6%	81.1%	81.6%	88.2%	88.2%	91.5%	91.2%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	14.1%	13.2%	13.0%	12.3%	12.2%	12.5%	12.5%	12.0%	11.8%	11.6%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Creditors to Cash and Investments		193.5%	354.6%	184.0%	140.8%	129.2%	106.8%	111.2%	106.5%	84.0%	75.3%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated	1.1%	2.7%	3.1%	7.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%	12.0%
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source	31.3%	33.1%	29.6%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	20.0%	19.0%	18.0%	18.0%
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	31.2%	29.5%	26.2%	21.9%	21.3%	20.5%	20.5%	21.1%	20.1%	19.6%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.5%	30.7%	27.4%	23.1%	22.4%	21.7%		22.3%	21.3%	20.7%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	9.6%	7.5%	6.9%	14.6%	9.4%	8.5%		9.0%	8.8%	8.5%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	21.1%	17.7%	15.0%	13.1%	13.1%	13.2%	13.2%	12.5%	12.0%	11.6%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year)	16.8	14.5	27.3	39.5	39.5	39.5	33.0	21.4	39.9	44.6
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	18.1%	17.0%	16.5%	15.4%	15.3%	15.7%	15.7%	14.9%	14.5%	14.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	1.1	0.6	1.1	1.4	1.5	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.2	2.4
<b>References</b>											
1. Consumer debtors > 12 months old are excluded from current assets											
2. Only include if services provided by the municipality											
<b>Calculation data</b>											
Debtors > 90 days											
Monthly fixed operational expenditure		933,784	1,067,579	1,228,984	1,482,841	1,490,897	1,443,623	1,443,623	1,667,792	1,817,605	2,059,899
Fixed operational expenditure % assumption		76.0%	76.0%	76.0%	76.0%	76.0%	76.0%	76.0%	76.0%	76.0%	76.0%
Own capex		2,063,639	1,413,324	1,344,492	1,047,744	926,084	833,465	833,465	1,238,306	994,846	962,046
Borrowing		1,100,000	800,000	1,615,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	785,000	-



## 2.3.1 Performance indicators and benchmarks

### 2.3.1 Borrowing Management

Capital expenditure in local government can be funded by capital grants, own-source revenue and long term borrowing. The ability of a municipality to raise long term borrowing is largely dependent on its credit worthiness and financial position. As with all other municipalities, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality's borrowing strategy is primarily informed by the affordability of debt repayments. The structure of the Metro's debt portfolio is dominated by municipal bonds. The following financial performance indicators have formed part of the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF:

- *Borrowing to asset ratio* is a measure of the long-term borrowing as a percentage of the total asset base of the municipality. While this ratio is decreasing over the MTREF from 9.2% to 10.5% in 2014/15, it needs to be noted that the increased capital grants and transfers has contributed to the decrease and must not be considered a measure on borrowing capacity in isolation of other ratios and measures.
- *Capital charges to operating expenditure* is a measure of the cost of borrowing in relation to the operating expenditure. It can be seen that the cost of borrowing has steadily increased from 1.5% in 2008/09 to 2.5% in 2012/13. This increase can be attributed to the raising of municipal bonds to fund portions of the capital programme. It is estimated that the cost of borrowing as a percentage of the operating expenditure will reach 3.0% in 2014/15. While borrowing is considered a prudent financial instrument in financing capital infrastructure development, this indicator will have to be carefully monitored going forward as the affordability of the interest repayments are becoming problematic in the outer years. The Metro has not yet reached its prudential borrowing limits, but the shrinking revenue raising ability (mainly resulting from decreasing margins in the electricity service) makes loan servicing un-affordable. The capital budget is based on the R4 billion Domestic Medium Term Note Programme (or municipal bond) which will last up to the 2013/14 financial year, as well as possible other borrowings during the 2014/15 financial year. These additional loan funding will, however, be subject to affordability once the electricity increases for the outer years are finalised by NERSA.
- *Borrowing funding of own capital expenditure* measures the degree to which own capital expenditure (excluding grants and contributions) has been funded by way of borrowing. The average over MTREF is 73.3% which emphasises the Metro's inability to generate sufficient revenue to cover both operational and capital needs.

Long term debt increased from R2,695 million as at 30 June 2010 to R3,891 million as at 30 June 2011. This is as a result of the issuing of the first municipal bond for R815 million on 23 July 2010 to fund a portion of the capital infrastructure programme for the 2009/10 financial year as well as a portion of the capital programme for the 2010/11 financial year. The bond was issued for a 10 year period at a fixed interest rate of 10,56%. A R4 billion Medium Term Domestic Note Programme was registered at the Johannesburg Stock Exchange (of which the R815m was the first issue).

The second EMM bond was issued on 11 March 2011 at an amount of R800 million. This bond was taken up to finance the remainder of the capital programme for the 2010/11 financial year. The book filled at 185 basis points and the final interest rate was fixed at 10.72%, being the R208 at 8.87% (as at the time of finalising the bookbuild) + 185 basis points.

The long term loans with bullet redemption profiles will be funded from sinking funds. The value of sinking funds as at 30 June 2011 was R221.5 million (against a liability of R1 367 million).

The municipality has also established a sinking fund for the R800m Municipal bond maturing on 11 March 2021. The increased investment in sinking funds earmarked for the redemption of the municipal bonds is reflected in the increased cash and investment balances projected over the MTREF period.

### 2.3.2 *Safety of Capital*

- *The debt-to-equity ratio* is a financial ratio indicating the relative proportion of equity and debt used in financing the municipality's assets. The indicator is based on the total of loans, creditors, overdraft and tax provisions as a percentage of funds and reserves. During the 2011/12 financial year the ratio was 18.0% which moved to 20% in the 2012/13 financial year. This ratio is much lower than the benchmark levels, mainly resulting from the implementation of GRAP 17 where assets were valued as part of the first time recognition of certain assets. This transaction credited the accumulated surplus and the equity of the Metro is thus much higher than its peers. This ratio is therefore not seen as a reliable measure for the affordability of additional loans.

### 2.3.3 *Liquidity*

- *Current ratio* is a measure of the current assets divided by the current liabilities and as a benchmark the Metro has set a limit of 1.2, hence at no point in time should this ratio be less than 1.2. For the 2012/13 MTREF the current ratio is expected to be 1.3 and 1.7 for the two outer years of the MTREF. Going forward it will be necessary to maintain these levels.
- *The liquidity ratio* is a measure of the ability of the municipality to utilize cash and cash equivalents to extinguish or retire its current liabilities immediately. Ideally the municipality should have the equivalent cash and cash equivalents on hand to meet at least the current liabilities, which should translate into a liquidity ratio of 1. Anything below 1 indicates a shortage in cash to meet creditor obligations. For the 2011/12 financial year the ratio was 0.5 and as part of the financial planning strategy it projected to increase to 0.7 in the 2012/13 financial year and to 1.0 in 2014/15. This needs to be considered a pertinent risk for the municipality as any under collection of revenue will translate into serious financial challenges for the Metro. As part of the longer term financial planning objectives this ratio will have to be set at a minimum of 1.

### 2.3.4 *Revenue Management*

- As part of the financial sustainability strategy, an aggressive revenue management and enhancement project has been

embarked upon to increase cash inflow, not only from current billings but also from debtors that are in arrears in excess of 90 days. The Revenue Management and Enhancement Programme are driving projects that cover the following six areas:

- Metering and billing value chain,
- Water and electricity losses,
- Key accounts management unit,
- Indigent management,
- Telephone query management and
- Data quality.
- The programme has identified the following key business themes which serve as strategic objectives that should drive and support revenue management and enhancement programme.
  - Reduction of consumer debt through appropriate credit control and debt collection to improve revenue,
  - Improved, Consistent and Accurate /Integrative property value chain,
  - Improved Customer Services ,
  - Monitoring and Evaluation of consumption processes and efficiencies, and
  - Revenue Collection.

#### 2.3.5 Creditors Management

- The Metro has managed to ensure that creditors are settled within the legislated 30 days of invoice (with the exception of invoices under dispute and isolated incidents of invoices not being certified for payment within the prescribed timeframes). While the liquidity ratio is of concern, by applying daily cash flow management the municipality has managed to ensure a 99% compliance rate to this legislative obligation.

#### 2.3.6 Other Indicators

- The electricity distribution losses have moved from 2.71% in the 2010/11 financial year to 3.51% in the 2011/12 financial year.

The Energy Department uses the following data to determine the loss:

1. Meter On Line data;
2. Suprima and IMS prepayment sales data;
3. Take credit meter read data;
4. Take usage for street lights/traffic lights; and
5. The usage for own consumption.

In terms of the above information, the calculated loss is then about 12%.

It is expected to stabilise at an average of 8% over the MTREF. The initiatives to ensure these targets are achieved include managing illegal connections and theft of electricity by rolling out smart metering systems, including prepaid meters. Material losses can be divided in technical and non-technical losses. Technical losses are related to copper, iron and heat losses and are generally between 5% and 7% and it is in line with the industry norm. These losses cannot be reduced and are inherent in any electricity network. Non-technical losses can be attributed to illegal connections and electricity theft (also bypassed meters,

etc.). The Energy Department is in the process of restitution of large areas to repair the electrical network and install protective structures and split prepayment meters to manage and reduce illegal connections and meter tampering. It has been determined that more than 60% of total unit sales are from the demand meter customer segment, business/industry and large residential-townhouse complexes. All these demand meters are placed on automated meter reading to minimise risk as far as possible. Readings are taken at intervals of 30 minutes and accounts issued monthly. In addition, the Cable and Copper Theft Task Team will continue with its activities to curb cable and copper theft. An Energy balance has been created and shows losses are within acceptable norms, although more is being done to reduce these losses. By-law "sting" operations are executed regularly with the EMPD and people tampering with their meters are arrested and taken to court.

- The water distribution losses have been significantly reduced from 33.07% in 2009/10 to 29.62% in 2010/11. This has been achieved with the introduction of a water leakage report and action centre. The intention is to further rollout additional depots within the Metro to further leverage from the efficiency that the centre offers. It is planned to further reduce distribution losses from 20% in 2011/12 to 18% by 2013/14. It must be recognized that the Metro is managing aged and ageing infrastructure and this has a direct bearing on the amount of water lost. The water losses were due to many factors significant of which were the following:
  - unmetered properties that were not billed,
  - metered areas that were billed on estimates,
  - properties with more than one meter, and
  - infrastructure related water losses.

The department is attending to these areas of concern through a programme dubbed Programme Boloka Metsi. The interventions in this programme include the following projects, namely:

- Infrastructure replacement and rehabilitation programmes,
- Metering programme,
- Top consumer programme, and
- Education and awareness/consumer capacitation programme.

The objective of this intervention is to significantly reduce both non-revenue water and water losses. It must be mentioned though that the extent to which the non-revenue water is reduced depends on the rate at which migration is affecting the Metro. The Metro has been experiencing growth in the last year mostly from poor people that stay in informal settlements. This increases the amount of free basic water that the Metro supplies to these areas and by extension increases the amount of non-revenue water.

- Employee costs as a percentage of operating revenue continues to decrease over the MTREF. This is primarily owing to the high increase in bulk purchases which directly increase revenue levels, as well as increased allocation relating to operating grants and transfers.

- Similar to that of employee costs, repairs and maintenance as percentage of operating revenue is also decreasing owing directly to cost drivers such as bulk purchases increasing far above inflation. In real terms, repairs and maintenance has increased as part of the Metro's strategy to ensure the management of its asset base.

### **2.3.2 Free Basic Services: basic social services package for indigent households**

The social package assists residents that have difficulty paying for services and are registered as indigent households in terms of the Indigent Policy of the Metro.

For the 2012/13 financial year 50 000 registered indigents have been provided for in the budget with this figured remains flat until the 2014/15 financial year.

In terms of the Municipality's indigent policy registered households are entitled to 9kl free water, 50 kwh of electricity, 9 kl sanitation and free waste removal equivalent to a residential once a week service, as well as a full rebate on their property rates.

Further detail relating to the number of households receiving free basic services, the cost of free basic services, highest level of free basic services as well as the revenue cost associated with the free basic services is contained in Table 29 MBRR A10 (Basic Service Delivery Measurement) on page 80.

Note that the number of households in informal areas that receive free services and the cost of these services (e.g. the provision of water through stand pipes, water tankers, etc.) are not taken into account in the table noted above.

### **2.3.3 Providing clean water and managing waste water**

The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality is the Water Services Authority for the entire municipal area in terms of the Water Services Act, 1997. Approximately 99% of the municipality's bulk water needs are provided directly by Rand Water and the remaining 1% is purchased from Johannesburg Water, with its origin also from Rand Water.

Water is distributed to EMM customers via an extensive reticulation system comprising of 91 water reservoirs and towers, 41 pump stations, 9 416km of pipelines and 437 830 water connections and meters. The estimated replacement value of this water services infrastructure has been assessed to be some R6,2 billion and R1,4 billion for water meters.



According to EMM's asset management plan its water infrastructure assets condition can be rated as follows:

<b>Condition of Assets</b>	<b>Percentage of Assets</b>
Very Good	18%
Good	23%
Fair	55%
Poor	3%
Very Poor	1%

EMM is responsible for providing its citizens with clean safe water which is measured against the South African National Standard for Drinking Water (SANS 241) and also evaluated by the Department of Water Affairs according to their Blue Drop certification programme. The EMM received a Platinum Blue Drop award for obtaining the Blue Drop certification for the third consecutive year, and has also been in the top 10 performers since the inception of this programme.

The following is briefly the main challenges facing the city in providing water services:

- High non-revenue water – 38,6%;
- Very old water meter infrastructure;
- Ageing water distribution infrastructure; and
- Shortage of skilled technical staff.

The following are some of the steps that have been taken to address these challenges:

- Strategic plans have been developed to address the non-revenue water, very old water meter infrastructure and ageing water distribution infrastructure;
- These strategic plans are supported through the capital budget – 5 year implementation plan; and
- The shortage of skilled personal remains a major challenge.

With regards to Sanitation Services the EMM is also the Services Authority for the entire municipal area in terms of the Water Services Act, 1997. EMM has established a Municipal Entity, ERWAT as service provider for the treatment of its waste water. A total of 100% of EMM's waste water is treated by ERWAT.

Waste water is collected by EMM from its customers through a system of 8 082 km of sewer pipelines, 152 sewer pump stations and conveyed to 17 Waste Water Treatment plants managed by ERWAT. The estimated replacement value of these waste water services infrastructure has been assessed to be R5,0 billion and R5.3 billion for waste water treatment plants.

According to EMM's asset management plan its waste water infrastructure assets condition can be rated as follows:

<b>Condition of Assets</b>	<b>Percentage of Assets</b>
Very Good	29%
Good	17%
Fair	51%
Poor	2%
Very Poor	1%

EMM and ERWAT is responsible for the conveyance and treatment of waste water according to national legislation and permit conditions as issued by the Department of Water Affairs. The Department of Water Affairs established an incentive based assessment system in order to evaluate services they provide, namely the Green Drop Certification programme. Municipalities have been evaluated twice since the inception of this programme.

Two Green Drop awards out of 17 drainage systems were received by EMM and ERWAT with an average score of 65% for all drainage systems during the 2009 assessment. Only one Green Drop award out of 17 drainage system were made to EMM and ERWAT with an average score of 78,8% for all drainage systems during the 2011 assessment.

The following is briefly the main challenges facing the city in providing sanitation services:

- Ageing waste water collection infrastructure;
- Ageing and capacity pressure on ERWAT's waste water treatment plants;
- Provision of suitable sanitation systems for informal settlements; and
- Shortage of skilled technical staff.

The following are some of steps that have been taken to address these challenges:

- Strategic plans have been developed to address the ageing and capacity pressure on EMM and ERWAT systems;
- These strategic plans are supported through the capital budget – Five year implementation plan;
- Implementation of pilot projects to establish suitable sanitation systems for informal settlements have been initiated; and
- The shortage of skilled personnel remains a major challenge.

## **2.4 Overview of budget related-policies**

The Metro's budgeting process is guided and governed by relevant legislation, frameworks, strategies and related policies.

The entire set of Budget Related Policies can be viewed on the EMM website: <http://www.ekurhuleni.gov.za>

### **2.4.1 Review of Tariff Policies**

The Metro's tariff policies provide a broad framework within which the Council can determine fair, transparent and affordable charges that also promote sustainable service delivery. The policies have been approved on various dates and a consolidated tariff policy is envisaged to be compiled for ease of administration and implementation of the next two years.

#### **Tariffs By-law**

The Metro's Tariff By-laws were approved by Council per Item A-F (44-2011) dated 20 April 2011. No amendments are proposed for the 2012/2013 MTREF.

### **Property Rates Policy**

The policy was last reviewed by Council as part of the 2011/2012 MTREF per Item A-F (44-2011) dated 20 April 2011.

During the current year's review process, no significant content changes were recommended to the policy, but grammatical changes were made to ensure the policy content is clearly articulated.

The policy (as revised) is contained in **Annexure M**.

### **Electricity Tariff Policy**

The policy was last reviewed by Council as part of the 2011/2012 MTREF per Item A-F (44-2011) dated 20 April 2011.

As part of the current year's review process, it is proposed that the blanket FBE no longer be made available to Ekurhuleni customers and Eskom customers within the Ekurhuleni boundaries. It is proposed that only indigent customers receive an allocation of FBE, due to the low rates of the inclining block tariff.

The policy (as revised) is contained in **Annexure N**.

### **Provision of Free Basic Electricity**

The policy was last reviewed by Council as part of the 2011/2012 MTREF per Item A-F (44-2011) dated 20 April 2011.

As part of the current year's review process, it is proposed that the blanket FBE no longer be made available to Ekurhuleni customers and Eskom customers within the Ekurhuleni boundaries. It is proposed that only indigent customers receive an allocation of FBE, due to the low rates of the inclining block tariff.

The policy (as revised) is contained in **Annexure O**.

### **Water and Wastewater Tariff Policy**

The policy was last reviewed by Council as part of the 2010/2011 MTREF per Item A-F (22-2010) dated 27 May 2010.

As part of the current year's review process, made minor semantic and structural changes were made to the policy, but the essence of the policy remained the same.

The policy (as revised) is contained in **Annexure P**.

### **Provision of Free Basic Water and Wastewater Policy**

The policy was last reviewed by Council as part of the 2010/2011 MTREF per Item A-F (22-2010) dated 27 May 2010.

As part of the current year's review process, made minor semantic and structural changes were made to the policy, but the essence of the policy remained the same.

The policy (as revised) is contained in **Annexure Q**.

### **Solid Waste Tariff Policy**

The policy was last reviewed by Council as part of the 2010/2011 MTREF per Item A-F (22-2010) dated 27 May 2010.

As part of the current year's review process, the following amendments are proposed:

- The phasing out of rendering refuse removal service using a bag system over several years dependent on budget provision, to servicing EMM using a 240 litre wheelie bin to cover areas at which the roll out has not taken place.
- Introduction of city cleansing levy to cover to an extent the cost of non-revenue generating services.
- The Policy did not cover disposal sites previously.
- Policy decision made to have a separate tariff for flat/town houses making use of static compactors.

The policy (as revised) is contained in **Annexure R**.

## **2.4.2 Review of Debtors Management Policies**

### **Credit Control & Debt Collection Policy**

The Credit Control and Debt Collection Policy as approved by Council on 25 June 2009 is currently under review. The policy was last reviewed by Council as part of the 2010/2011 MTREF per Item A-F (22-2010) dated 27 May 2010.

While the adopted policy is credible, sustainable, manageable and informed by affordability and value for money there has been a need to review certain components to achieve a higher collection rate. The main changes proposed to the policy are in respect of a change from the focus on the "Consumer of Services" to differentiation of customers.

The revisions include:

- Review policy wording, references, definitions, structure;
- Focus on "Customer" with all related services;
- Add liability of "Holding Company" and or "Subsidiaries";
- Add reference to Councillor services accounts;
- Add reference to Staff services accounts;
- Add Payment Extension process; and
- Add Debt Repayment Arrangement requirements.

The policy (as revised) is contained in **Annexure S**.

### **Indigent policy**

Council has also approved an Indigents Policy on the 30 November 2006 as most of the indigents within the municipal area are unable to pay for municipal services because they are unemployed.

The policy was last reviewed by Council as part of the 2010/2011 MTREF per Item A-F (22-2010) dated 27 May 2010.

This policy is also being reviewed and the following changes are proposed:

Existing	Revised
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Period of expiry 24 months</li> <li>• Indigent Register compiled in respect of households only.</li> <li>• Verification Process done by Field Workers only.</li> <li>• Approval done by Committee.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Period of expiry 36 months</li> <li>• Indigent Register compiled in respect of both Households &amp; indigent persons.</li> <li>• Dual process of verification: Desktop study &amp; Field workers.</li> <li>• Approval governed by desktop study.</li> </ul>

The 2012/13 MTREF has been prepared on the basis of achieving an average debtors' collection rate of 92 % on current billings.

The policy (as revised) is contained in **Annexure T**.

#### **Provision for Doubtful Debt and Debt Write Off**

The Provision for Doubtful Debt and Debt Write Off Policy deals with the method in which consumer debtors are impaired as required by GRAP 9 and sets out the process to be followed in the cases of debt being written off.

The policy was originally approved by Council per Item A-F (44-2011) dated 20 April 2011 and was subsequently amended per Item A-F (58-2011) dated 26 October 2011.

No amendments are recommended as part of this review process.

#### **Policy on electricity metering for residential and small business customers in the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality**

The following minor changes are proposed to this policy, which has originally been approved by Council per item MI (55-2003) dated 24/03/2003. The policy has not been amended since.

Ekurhuleni owned property rented to own staff, which are typically properties occupied by employees of Community Safety as well as Departments with similar employment benefits. Due to traditional arrangements, some of these meters are not read or charged to the individual employees residing in the properties. The informal nature of the traditional arrangement regarding a free electricity service requires formalization:

- (a) any special arrangement with regards to free electricity to certain individuals, needs to be quantified and ratified by the appropriate governance structure;
- (b) a special tariff code will then be created on the prepayment vending system, which will issue electricity units in accordance to the special tariff to specified customers;

A prepayment meter is to be installed at every individual rental property. In the case of a communal property, a prepayment meter is to be installed at technical separation points and the combined consumption (and purchasing of



units) needs to be managed by any fair method to be employed by the building manager / owner.

Accessibility problems, where regular meter readings cannot be obtained, will be addressed as follows:

- (a) installation of a prepayment meter, at the cost of Ekurhuleni (and subject to available funding), or
- (b) moving the inaccessible credit meter to a suitable location following a costing provided to the customer (and payment received).

New residential and small business connections - Prepayment metering will be the only option to customers, unless, the connection is sized bigger than the technical current carrying capacity of a prepayment meter. This will aid in reducing meter readings, as well as the associated problems involved with manual meter reading.

The policy (as revised) is contained in **Annexure U**.

### 2.4.3 Review of Budget and Accounting Policies

The following policies have been recommended for amendment as part of the review process:

#### **Planning and Approval of Capital Projects Policy**

The policy was last reviewed by Council as part of the 2011/2012 MTREF per Item A-F (44-2011) dated 20 April 2011.

The challenges that the Metro experienced with the implementation of the capital budget led to the proposed amendment to the Planning and Approval of Capital Projects Policy.

In future, all capital projects submitted for funding must be registered with the EPMD where after the following process will be rolled out.

- Initiate project through project Description submitted to EPMD;
- Develop project charter;
- Develop provisional activity based project plan using the approved electronic software;
- Develop budget and cash flow linked to project activities and calculate total budget required (all budgets will start from 0 based); and
- Capture project plan and cash flow on project monitoring software.

This process will be a continuous process to be followed as and when projects are identified throughout the year. The intention is to produce a draft proposed budget at the end of November of each year with fully developed project plans and cash flows for each project. No projects will be considered for inclusion in the multiyear CAPEX if this process was not followed.

The policy (as revised) is contained in **Annexure V**.

**The following Budget and Accounting Policies are not changed:**

- Accounting Policy as contained in **Annexure ZB** – last reviewed by Council per item A-F (44-2011) dated 20 April 2011;
- Borrowing Policy as contained in **Annexure ZD** – last reviewed by Council per item A-F (44-2011) dated 20 April 2011;
- Budget Implementation and Monitoring Policy as contained in **Annexure ZE**– last reviewed by Council per item A-F (44-2011) dated 20 April 2011;
- Municipal Entities Policy – last reviewed by Council per item A-F (22-2010) dated 27 May 2010;
- Developer contributions for property developments – Electricity - approved by Council per item A-IS (07-2008) dated 27 November 2008;
- Developer contributions for property developments – Water and Wastewater - approved by Council per A-IS (8a-2008) dated 29 January 2009; and
- Developer contributions for property developments – Roads - approved by Council per item A-IS (1-2009) dated 25 June 2009.

**2.4.4 Review of Cash Management and Funding Policies**

**Long Term Financial Plan**

The policy was last reviewed by Council as part of the 2011/2012 MTREF per Item A-F (44-2011) dated 20 April 2011.

Funding requirements (both operating and capital) must be determined annually (based on the long term planning framework), along with an assessment of the funding sources. This annual assessment of funding requirements and sources takes into account a multi-year period, and is done in order to determine the adequacy of the funding sources available to meet the requirements established. Council must take into account how funding decisions affect the operating budget for the multi-year period, which will include the long term impact on tariffs.

The policy (as revised) is contained in **Annexure W**.

**Cash Management Policy**

The policy was last reviewed by Council as part of the 2011/2012 MTREF per Item A-F (44-2011) dated 20 April 2011.

The aim of the policy is to ensure that the Metro's surplus cash reserves are adequately managed, especially the funds set aside for the cash backing of certain reserves. The policy details the minimum cash and cash equivalents required at any point in time.

The policy is being reviewed insofar as the cash backing of reserves as well as the quantum of working capital is concerned.

The following requirements are added:

- Working capital: The difference between current creditors and current debtors must be retained in cash as working capital.

- Depreciation: The depreciation cost item (net after offset depreciation) is to be appropriated towards the following cash expenditures:
  - Redemption of external loans,
  - Investments made to provide for the redemption of external loans,
  - Capital funded from revenue,
- Any amounts left from the depreciation cost item (net after offset depreciation) after the above has been provided for, must be retained in cash to fund future asset renewals.

The policy (as revised) is contained in **Annexure X**.

### **Investment Policy**

The policy was last reviewed by Council as part of the 2011/2012 MTREF per Item A-F (44-2011) dated 20 April 2011.

The policy is being reviewed insofar as the approval of the placement of investments is concerned. Section 7 dealing with the Delegation of Authority is revised to read:

Authority to manage EMM's investment portfolio is delegated as follows:

- The Chief Financial Officer to invest any amount (after taking due cognisance of the liquidity requirements of EMM) of the short-term funds in terms of the provisions of the investment policy (previously delegated to the City Manager).
- The Bid Adjudication Committee or City Manager to approve the investment of long-term funds in terms of the provisions of the Investment Policy and Municipal Supply Chain Management Regulations in accordance with the process as stipulated in the Supply Chain Management Policy (previously approved by the Bid Adjudication Policy).

The policy (as revised) is contained in **Annexure Y**.

### **Funding and Reserves Policy**

The policy was last reviewed by Council as part of the 2011/2012 MTREF per Item A-F (44-2011) dated 20 April 2011.

The policy is being reviewed to have more generic wording allowing for the funding of the budgets to be dealt with in the annual MTREF as opposed to in a policy document. The following specific changes are recommended:

- Reference to a specific method of project prioritisation was replaced with reference to the Project Prioritisation Model as approved by Council.
- References to borrowing were removed as there is a borrowing policy that governs the Metro's borrowing processes.
- The section dealing with internally generated funds were simplified to avoid ambiguity in the policy.

The policy (as revised) is contained in **Annexure Z**.

## 2.4.5 Review to Grants Related Policies

### Grants in Aid Policy

The existing Grants-in-Aid Policy makes provision for a committee of councillors to recommend the annual Grants-in-Aid allocations to the Mayoral Committee. This committee has over the past four years worked intensively to streamline and standardise the processes involved which make the allocation very much an Administrative process complying with the MFMA, Policy and guidelines set by the Committee. In compliance with the Administrative Justice Act, strict compliance with such directives is imperative and should not leave interpretation “grey” areas.

Council, when it approved the original Grants-in-Aid Policy, also decided that in each financial year 10% of the total sum of money allocated for Grants-in-Aid shall be reserved for contingencies, the utilization thereof for any emergencies/urgent or deserving cases shall be at the discretion of the Mayor as recommended by the Grants-in-Aid Committee. The need for the latter provision of involvement by the Mayoral Office was brought in to expedite payment processes and this need in the Policy has fallen away as all offices must now follow the same payment processes.

Future Grants-in-Aid will be awarded in terms of section 67 of the MFMA based on recommendations to the Mayoral Committee by a Grants-in-Aid Committee established under the Executive arm of Council. These recommendations will be informed by the approved scope of authority of the Grants-in-Aid Committee, Council’s Grant-in-Aid Policy and budgetary provisions.

Main changes proposed to the grants in aid policy include:

- The wording of the policy were brought in line with present day legislation and processes;
- The percentage allocation to categories were amended as the provision for contingencies was too high;
- The need for the annual transfer of the contingency amount to the Executive Mayor’s Discretionary Fund to facilitate payment has fallen away as all payment processes now follows the same prescribed financial route;
- Old outdated provisions for Grants-in-Aid such as property rates relief, interest on loans for property improvements, rental of municipal property, etc, have been deleted;
- Practical allocation criteria developed and applied by the Grants-in-Aid Committee over the past four years were included in the Policy – sections E 18 – 20.

The policy was originally approved by Council per Item A-CL (49-2004 dated 27 January 2005 and last reviewed by Council per item A-CORP (54-2009) dated 27 August 2009.

The policy (as revised) is contained in **Annexure ZA**.

### **Acceptance of Grants, Donations and Sponsorships**

The Acceptance of grants, donations, sponsorships and gifts policy deals with the acceptance of grants (whilst the grants-in-aid policy deals with the allocation of grants). This policy is remaining unchanged.

The policy was originally approved by Council per Item A-F (22-2006) dated 25 May 2006 and no changes were made in subsequent reviews.

No amendments are recommended as part of this review process.

#### **2.4.6 Review of Supply Chain Management Policy**

The Supply Chain Management Policy was adopted by Council with effect from 1 March 2006. An amended policy will be considered by Council in due course of which the amendments will be extensively consulted on.

The policy was originally approved by Council per Item A-F (02-2006), dated 26 January 2006 and reviewed by Council per Item A-F (36-2006) dated 30 November 2006. The current policy is attached as **Annexure ZF**.

#### **2.4.7 Review of Other Policies**

##### **Asset Management Policy**

The Asset Management Policy was originally approved by Council per Item A-F (10-2005), dated 28 April 2005 and subsequently revised by Council per Item A-F (17-2007) dated 31 May 2007.

This policy guided the treatment of Council's assets. However, many legislative matters came into effect for the controlling and managing of Council's assets. New administrative processes must be adopted to ensure good governance and safeguarding of Council's assets in line with the revised legislation and best practice guides.

It is thus recommended that the existing Asset Management Policy be repealed and be replaced with an Accounting Policy for Assets in which the high level asset accounting treatment are addressed. In support of this policy an Asset Management Procedures Manual dealing with the operational processes in managing the assets to ensure the proper control and safeguarding of assets will also be compiled and maintained by the CFO. This document will be a comprehensive administrative guidance document with the processes to be followed to manage Council's assets and it will be linked up with cross referencing to the Accounting Policy for Assets on relating matters. The policy is contained in **Annexure ZB**.

##### **Uniform Cell Phone Policy**

The policy was originally approved by Council per Item BHR (26-2007) dated 23 August 2007 and has not been reviewed since.

As part of the review of the policies, it is recommended that clause 9.4 of the Uniform Cellular Phone Allowance Policy for Employees be amended to read as follows:

- Annual Increases - The CFO will evaluate the need to adjust cellular allowances in accordance with the annual increases of the annual salary adjustment of the EMM, such adjustments to be implemented administratively by the CFO in consultation with the City Manager. Should the general market increase to cellular costs exceed the annual cost of living salary adjustment, the CFO will be authorised to increase the allowances with the general market increase and not the annual cost of living salary increase.

The policy (as revised) is contained in **Annexure ZC**.

## 2.5 Overview of budget assumptions

### 2.5.1 External factors

The *Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2011* notes that in recent months the domestic economy has lost momentum as a result of the disruption to world economic activity following the Japanese tsunami, domestic strike activity and moderating household consumption. In the first quarter of 2011, the economy grew at 4.5% on an annual basis. In the second quarter, growth slowed to 1.3%.

The labour market remains sluggish. Formal sector non-agricultural employment is just 2.6% higher than its low in March 2010. Unemployment increased from 21.8% in the fourth quarter of 2008 to 25.7% in the second quarter of 2011. This figure does not capture the estimated 2.2 million workers who have stopped looking for work.

Consequently, municipal revenues and cash flows are expected to remain under pressure in 2012/13 and a conservative approach has been adopted in the projection of expected revenues and cash receipts.

The Minister of Finance, in his budget speech of 22 February 2012, indicated that in 2012, global output is projected to expand by 3.3%. Advanced economies are expected to grow 1.2%, while developing Asia will grow by 7.3% during 2012, and Sub Saharan Africa by 5.5%.

Negative growth is forecast for the Euro area, impacting on trade in many other economies. In the last five years, the Chinese economy has expanded by 60% and India by about 45%. Advanced economies barely show positive growth.

A recent World Bank study argues that “new growth poles are redefining the global economic structure”. This study predicts that emerging economies will grow on average by 4.7% a year, while advanced economies will grow by about 2.3% between 2011 and 2025.

The speed of transformation is unprecedented and places emerging economies at the centre of the global economy. Emerging market multi-nationals are playing an ever increasing role in reshaping global industry, including marked increases in foreign direct investment.



The South African economy has averaged a 3% growth a year since 2009. Against the background of the slowdown in the global economy, real GDP growth is likely to fall to about 2.7% in 2012.

We expect a recovery to 3.6% and 4.2% growth in 2013 and 2014, but these are modest rates of expansion relative to the social and developmental challenges we face and the opportunities that our mineral wealth and human capabilities offer.

### 2.5.2 General inflation outlook and its impact on the municipal activities

There are five key factors that have been taken into consideration in the compilation of the 2012/13 MTREF:

- National Government macro-economic targets;
- The general inflationary outlook and the impact on Metro’s residents and businesses;
- The impact of municipal cost drivers;
- The increase in prices for bulk electricity and water; and
- The increase in the cost of remuneration.

The inflation outlook for the MTREF is as follows:

Fiscal year	2010	2011	2012	2013	2014
	Actual	Estimate	Forecast		
Headline CPI Inflation	3.3%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
<i>Source: Medium Term Budget Policy Statement 2011</i>					

### 2.5.3 Credit rating outlook

Table 35 Credit rating outlook

Security class	Currency	Rating	Annual rating 2010/2011	Previous Rating
Short term	Rand	Moody’s	P-1za	P-1za
Long-term	Rand	Moody’s	Aa2za	Aa2za
Outlook	Rand	Moody’s	Negative	Stable

The rating definitions are:

- Short term: Prime – 1 (highest quality)  
Short-Term Debt Ratings (maturities of less than one year)  
Prime-1 (highest quality);
- Long-term: Aa2za  
Defined as high-grade. “Aa” rated are judged to be of high quality and are subject to very low credit risk;
- Senior unsecured debt (rating attached to municipal bond programme): Aa2za  
Defined as high-grade. “Aa” rated are judged to be of high quality and are subject to very low credit risk.

#### 2.5.4 Interest rates for borrowing and investment of funds

The MFMA specifies that borrowing can only be utilised to fund capital or refinancing of borrowing in certain conditions. The Metro has a R4 billion Domestic Medium Term Note Programme registered which forms the basis of the borrowings programme. The 2012/13 MTREF is based on the assumption that all borrowings are undertaken using fixed interest rates (assumed at 11% p.a.) for municipal bonds requiring semi-annual interest payments.

#### 2.5.5 Collection rate for revenue services

The base assumption is that tariff and rating increases will increase at rates higher than CPI over the long term. Electricity bulk purchase increases are projected to continue at levels of 25% per year with tariff increases limited to 19%. Water is assumed to grow by the same proportions as the current Rand Water increases (13.5%). It is also assumed that current economic conditions, and relatively controlled inflationary conditions, will continue for the forecasted term.

The rate of revenue collection is currently expressed as a percentage (92%) of annual billings. Cash flow is assumed to be 92% of billings. No provision has been made for increased collection of arrear debt and any revenue yielded from this will be used to strengthen the liquidity position of the Metro.

#### 2.5.6 Growth or decline in tax base of the municipality

Growth projections – growth projections refer to the increase in the number of units consumed for the service. It does not refer to the increase in the tariff, nor does it reflect the total increase in income. It is expressed as a percentage which represents the percentage increase in units consumed. Growth projections are determined per service which is driven by service specific trends. Electricity, as an example shows no growth rate due to the various energy efficiency initiatives and water shows a greater growth rate due to the increased revenue targets to be achieved as part of the eradication of water losses project. The individual growth rates are:

- Assessment Rates – 1.7%
- Electricity – 1,07%
- Water – 2.9%
- Sanitation – 2.9%
- Solid Waste – 1.7%

Household formation is the key factor in measuring municipal revenue and expenditure growth, as servicing 'households' is a greater municipal service factor than servicing individuals. Household formation rates are assumed to convert to household dwellings. In addition the change in the number of poor households influences the net revenue benefit derived from household formation growth, as it assumes that the same costs incurred for servicing the household exist, but that no consumer revenue is derived as the 'poor household' limits consumption to the level of free basic services.

#### 2.5.7 Salary increases

The collective agreement regarding salaries/wages came into operation on 1 July 2009 and remained in force until 30 June 2012. A new round of wage

negotiations are thus due and it is expected that a higher than CPI increase will be agreed to. A 7% cost of living increase has been provided for.

### 2.5.8 Impact of national, provincial and local policies

Integration of service delivery between national, provincial and local government is critical to ensure focussed service delivery and in this regard various measures were implemented to align IDPs, provincial and national strategies around priority spatial interventions. In this regard, the following national priorities form the basis of all integration initiatives:

- Creating jobs;
- Enhancing education and skill development;
- Improving Health services;
- Rural development and agriculture; and
- Fighting crime and corruption.

### 2.5.9 Ability of the municipality to spend and deliver on the programmes

It is estimated that a spending rate of at least 95% is achieved on operating expenditure and 90% on the capital programme for the 2012/13 MTREF of which performance has been factored into the cash flow budget.

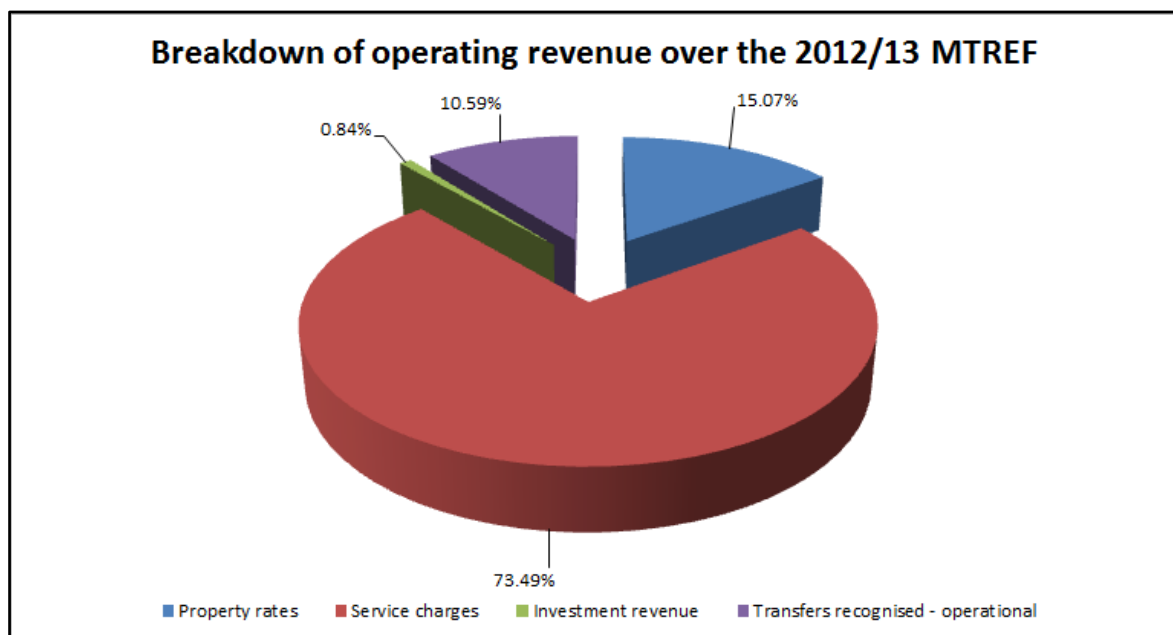
## 2.6 Overview of budget funding

### 2.6.1 Medium-term outlook: operating revenue

**Table 36 Breakdown of the operating revenue over the medium-term**

Description	2011/12 Medium Term Revenue		
	Budget Year 2012/13 R '000	Budget Year +1 2013/14 R '000	Budget Year +2 2014/15 R '000
Property rates	3,040,233,180	3,318,599,911	3,622,476,276
Service charges	14,822,651,336	16,770,174,526	18,964,830,104
Investment revenue	170,100,000	178,605,000	187,535,250
Transfers recognised - operational	2,135,789,922	2,285,119,922	2,450,148,922
Other own revenue	3,611,796,746	3,985,859,325	4,334,167,533
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and Contributions)</b>	<b>23,780,571,184</b>	<b>26,538,358,684</b>	<b>29,559,158,085</b>
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>23,324,823,238</b>	<b>25,689,834,505</b>	<b>28,383,339,774</b>
<b>Surplus / (Deficit)</b>	<b>455,747,946</b>	<b>848,524,179</b>	<b>1,175,818,311</b>

The following graph is a breakdown of the operational revenue per main category for the 2012/13 financial year.



**Figure 7 Breakdown of operating revenue over the 2012/13 MTREF**

Tariff setting plays a major role in ensuring desired levels of revenue. Getting tariffs right assists in the compilation of a credible and funded budget. The Metro derives most of its operational revenue from the provision of goods and services such as water, electricity, sanitation and solid waste removal. Property rates, operating and capital grants from organs of state and other minor charges (such as building plan fees, licenses and permits etc.).

The revenue strategy is a function of key components such as:

- Growth in the city and economic development;
- Revenue management and enhancement;
- Achievement of a 92% annual collection rate for consumer revenue;
- National Treasury guidelines;
- Electricity tariff increases within the National Electricity Regulator of South Africa (NERSA) approval;
- Achievement of full cost recovery of specific user charges;
- Determining tariff escalation rate by establishing/calculating revenue requirements;
- The Property Rates Policy in terms of the Municipal Property Rates Act, 2004 (Act 6 of 2004) (MPRA); and
- And the ability to extend new services and obtain cost recovery levels.

The above principles guide the annual increase in the tariffs charged to the consumers and the ratepayers aligned to the economic forecasts.

The proposed tariff increases for the 2012/13 MTREF on the different revenue categories are:

**Table 37 Proposed tariff increases over the medium-term**

Revenue category	2012/13 proposed tariff increase	2013/14 proposed tariff increase	2014/15 proposed tariff increase	2012/13 additional revenue for each 1% tariff increase	2012/13 additional revenue owing to% tariff increases	2012/13 Total Budgeted revenue
	%	%	%	R'000	R'000	R'000
Property rates	7.5	7.5	7.5	30 402	203 242	3 040 233
Sanitation	10.68	11,0	11,0	8 480	93 295	848 012
Solid Waste	15,0	15,0	15,0	9 646	108 237	964 611
Water	11.3	11,0	11,0	24 646	253 490	2 462 410
Electricity	11.03	11.03	11.03	105 490	1 009 415	10 549 051
<b>Total</b>				<b>178 644</b>	<b>1 667 679</b>	<b>17 864 317</b>

Revenue generated from rates and services charges forms a significant percentage of the revenue basket for the Metro. Rates and service charge revenues comprise more than two thirds of the total revenue mix. In the 2011/12 financial year, revenue from rates and services charges totalled R15.9 billion or 79.8%. This increases to R17.9 billion, R20.1 billion and R22.7 billion in the respective financial years of the MTREF. A notable trend is the increase in the total percentage revenue generated from rates and services charges which increases from 79.8% in 2011/12 to 113.2% in 2014/15. This growth can be mainly attributed to the increased share that the sale of electricity contributes to the total revenue mix, which in turn is due to rapid increases in the Eskom tariffs for bulk electricity (albeit lower than before, the increases are still much higher than inflation). The above table includes revenue foregone arising from discounts and rebates associated with the tariff policies of the Municipality.

Details in this regard are contained in Table 94 MBRR SA1 (see page 340).

Property rates is the second largest revenue source totalling 15.2% or R3.04 billion rand and increases to R3.62 billion by 2014/15. The third largest sources is 'other revenue' which consists of various items such as income received from permits and licenses, building plan fees, connection fees, transport fees and advertisement fees. Departments are reviewing the sundry tariffs on an annual basis. All of the tariffs are not resulting in a break-even situation as various services are cross subsidised by assessment rates.

Operating grants and transfers total R1.9 billion in the 2011/12 financial year and move to R2.5 billion by 2014/15. Note that the year-on-year growth for the 2012/13 financial year is 10.7%, 11.4% for 2013/14 and 12.2% for 2014/15.

Investment revenue contributes marginally to the revenue base of the Metro with a budget allocation of R120 million, R64 million and R71 million for the respective three financial years of the 2012/13 MTREF. It needs to be noted that these allocations have been conservatively estimated and as part of the cash backing of reserves and provisions. The actual performance against budget will be carefully monitored. Any variances in this regard will be addressed as part of the mid-year review and adjustments budget.

The tables below provide detail investment information and investment particulars by maturity.

Table 38 MBRR SA15 – Detail Investment Information

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type									
Investment type	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	341,653	326,976	183,946	224,547	224,547	224,547	341,163	112,638	155,113
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000	4,000
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Municipal Bonds	-	-	62,949	204,572	204,572	204,572	311,813	425,488	425,488
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>345,653</b>	<b>330,976</b>	<b>250,895</b>	<b>433,119</b>	<b>433,119</b>	<b>433,119</b>	<b>656,976</b>	<b>542,126</b>	<b>584,600</b>
<b>Entities</b>									
Securities - National Government	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Listed Corporate Bonds	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Bank	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bankers Acceptance Certificates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Repurchase Agreements - Banks	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>	<b>345,653</b>	<b>330,976</b>	<b>250,895</b>	<b>433,119</b>	<b>433,119</b>	<b>433,119</b>	<b>656,976</b>	<b>542,126</b>	<b>584,600</b>



Table 39 MBRR SA16 – Investment particulars by maturity

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA16 Investment particulars by maturity										
Investments by Maturity	Period of Investment	Type of Investment	Capital Guarantee (Yes/ No)	Variable or Fixed interest rate	Interest Rate 3.	Commission Paid (Rands)	Commission Recipient	Expiry date of investment	Monetary value	Interest to be realised
Name of institution & investment ID	Yrs/Months								Rand thousand	
<b>Parent municipality</b>										
Absa Bank		Fixed Deposit		Fixed	6.29			27 October 2012	20,000	
Absa Bank		Fixed Deposit (DBSA)		Fixed	9.25			30 June 2014	25,000	
Rand Merchant Bank (01/10/08)		Guaranteed Plan (DBSA)		Fixed	17.08			30 June 2014	34,400	5,018
Investec Bank (13/11/08)		Promissory Note (DBSA)		Fixed	10			30 June 2014	28,648	2,604
Inca		Zero Coupon		Fixed	12.66			30 November 2014	27,206	3,057
Standard Bank		Money Market Fund		Fixed	Variable			10 April 2015	3,784	280
Rand Merchant Bank		Guaranteed Trust		Variable	13.25			31 July 2015	3,419	400
Rand Merchant Bank		Guaranteed Trust (DBSA)		Fixed	14.76			28 October 2016	15,532	1,998
Standard Bank		Structured Deposit		Variable	Variable			31 March 2014	183,175	4,795
Rand Merchant Bank		Structured Deposit		Variable	Variable			28 July 2020	178,545	7,144
Investec		Structured Deposit		Variable	Variable			31 March 2021	133,268	5,131
Rand Airport		Shares							4,000	
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>									<b>656,976</b>	<b>30,427</b>
<b>Entities</b>										
<b>Entities sub-total</b>									<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL INVESTMENTS AND INTEREST</b>									<b>656,976</b>	<b>30,427</b>

For the medium-term, the funding strategy has been informed directly by ensuring financial sustainability and continuity. The MTREF, therefore, provides for a budgeted surplus of R526 million, R628 million and R643 million in each of the financial years. This surplus is intended to partly fund capital expenditure from own sources as well as ensure adequate cash backing of reserves and funds.

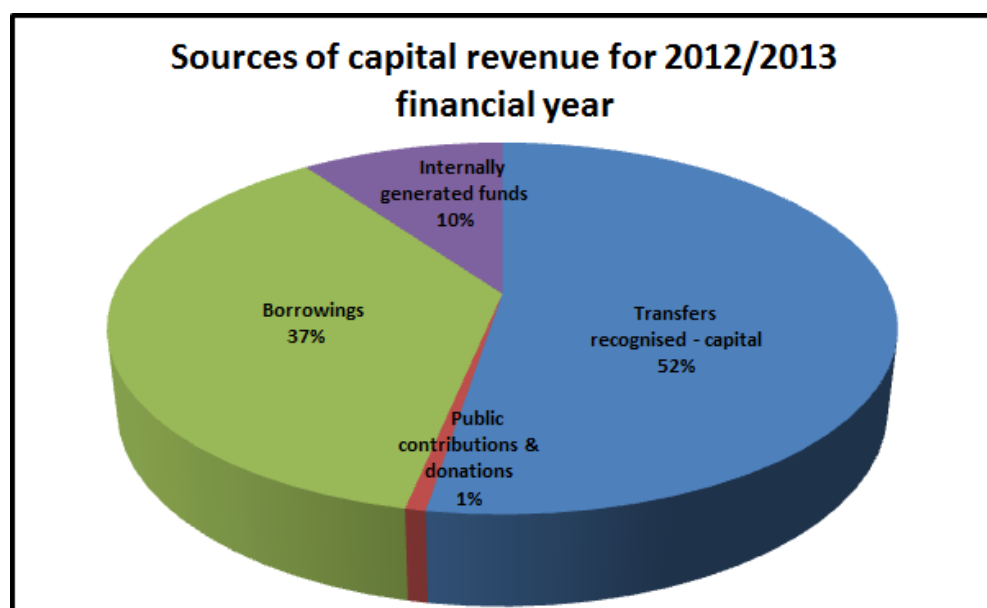
**2.6.2 Medium-term outlook: capital revenue**

The following table is a breakdown of the funding composition of the 2012/13 medium-term capital programme:

**Table 40 Sources of capital revenue over the MTREF**

R Thousand	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 MEDIUM TERM REVENUE & EXPENDITURE FRAMEWORK					
	Adjusted Budget	%	Budget Year 2012/13	%	Budget Year +1 2013/14	%	Budget Year +2 2014/15	%
<b>Funded by:</b>								
National Government	1,229,553		1,311,919		1,581,638		1,772,445	
Provincial Government	74,899		81,733		18,000		19,500	
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>1,304,452</b>	<b>58%</b>	<b>1,393,652</b>	<b>53%</b>	<b>1,599,638</b>	<b>61%</b>	<b>1,791,945</b>	<b>64%</b>
Public contributions & donations	21,461	1%	18,750	1%	22,000	1%	28,000	1%
Borrowings	695,309	31%	975,845	37%	783,770	30%	750,772	27%
Internally generated funds	230,882	10%	262,461	10%	211,077	8%	211,274	8%
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>2,252,104</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>2,650,708</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>2,616,485</b>	<b>100%</b>	<b>2,781,991</b>	<b>100%</b>

The above table is graphically represented as follows for the 2012/13 financial year.



**Figure 8 Sources of capital revenue for the 2012/13 financial year**

Capital grants and receipts equate to 53% of the total funding source which represents R1,4 billion for the 2012/13 financial year and steadily increase to R1.6 billion or 61% by 2013/14. In 2014/15 it increases to R1.7 billion or 64% of the total funding source.

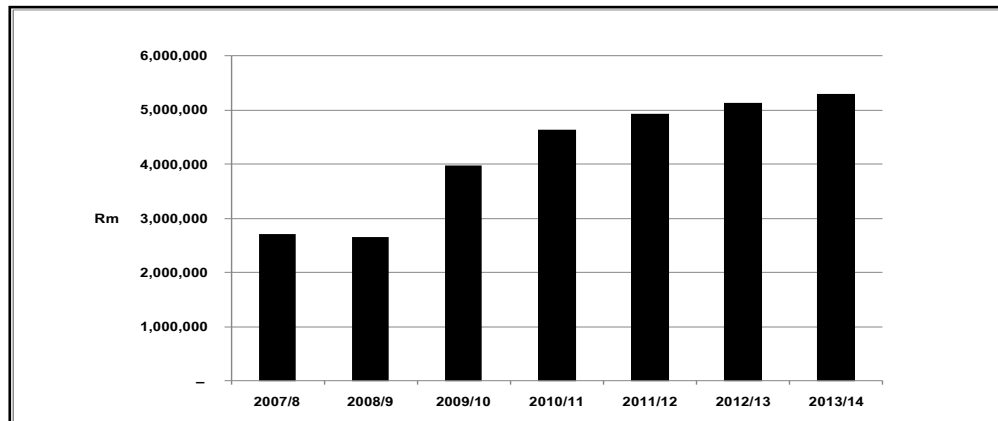
A substantial portion of the capital budget will be funded from borrowing over MTREF with anticipated borrowings of R975 million in 2012/13 financial year (R800 million in terms of new bond and R175million transferred from previous year). Borrowing is estimated at R785 million in the 2013/14 financial year. The balance will be funded from government grants and transfers as well as internally generated funds.

The following table is a detailed analysis of the Metro's borrowing liability.

Table 41 MBRR Table SA 17 - Detail of borrowings

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing									
Borrowing - Categorised by type	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	1,210,363	1,843,143	1,667,884	1,452,867	1,485,581	1,485,581	1,309,490	1,163,597	1,001,597
Long-Term Loans (non-annuity)	734,797	432,620	432,620	432,620	432,620	432,620	32,620	-	-
Local registered stock	440	305	210	32,870	155	157	137	-	-
Marketable Bonds			1,615,000	2,415,000	2,415,000	2,415,000	3,215,000	4,000,000	4,000,000
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>1,945,601</b>	<b>2,276,068</b>	<b>3,715,714</b>	<b>4,333,358</b>	<b>4,333,356</b>	<b>4,333,358</b>	<b>4,557,247</b>	<b>5,163,597</b>	<b>5,001,597</b>
<b>Entities</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	<b>1,945,601</b>	<b>2,276,068</b>	<b>3,715,714</b>	<b>4,333,358</b>	<b>4,333,356</b>	<b>4,333,358</b>	<b>4,557,247</b>	<b>5,163,597</b>	<b>5,001,597</b>
<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Marketable Bonds		331,232	87,660		192,453	192,453			
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>331,232</b>	<b>87,660</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>192,453</b>	<b>192,453</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Entities</b>									
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>331,232</b>	<b>87,660</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>192,453</b>	<b>192,453</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

The following graph illustrates the growth in outstanding borrowing for the 2007/08 to 2013/14 period.



**Figure 9 Growth in outstanding borrowing (long-term liabilities)**

Internally generated funds consist of a mixture between surpluses generated on the operating statement of financial performance and cash backed reserves. In determining the credibility of this funding source it becomes necessary to review the cash flow budget as well as the cash backed reserves and accumulated funds reconciliation. Internally generated funds consist of R517 million in 2012/13, R917 in 2013/14 and R647 million in 2014/15.

Table 42 MBRR Table SA 18 - Capital transfers and grant receipts

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
<b>RECEIPTS:</b>									
<b>Capital Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>444,957</b>	<b>497,435</b>	<b>484,631</b>	<b>1,276,192</b>	<b>1,229,660</b>	<b>1,229,660</b>	<b>1,311,919</b>	<b>1,581,638</b>	<b>1,772,445</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG) / USDG	428,597	288,253	400,780	1,044,276	1,044,276	1,044,276	1,162,537	1,438,877	1,679,789
Public Transport and Systems	7,637	27,745	20,000	75,000	32,162	32,162	50,000	48,761	
INEP, EPWP, EDMS,NDPG	8,723	181,437	63,851	156,916	153,222	153,222	99,382	94,000	92,656
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>43,536</b>	<b>48,433</b>	<b>22,253</b>	<b>29,350</b>	<b>74,899</b>	<b>74,899</b>	<b>81,733</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>19,500</b>
Housing, Health & Social Development, SRAC, Economic Development	43,536	48,433	22,253	29,350	74,899	74,899	81,733	18,000	19,500
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Lesedi (PJEC)									
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>2,045</b>	<b>28,068</b>	<b>9,825</b>	<b>21,500</b>	<b>21,461</b>	<b>21,461</b>	<b>18,750</b>	<b>22,000</b>	<b>28,000</b>
Public Contributions	2,045	28,068	4,825	21,500	21,461	21,461	18,750	22,000	28,000
Foreign Grants	-		5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>490,538</b>	<b>573,937</b>	<b>516,709</b>	<b>1,327,042</b>	<b>1,326,020</b>	<b>1,326,020</b>	<b>1,412,402</b>	<b>1,621,638</b>	<b>1,819,945</b>



### 2.6.3 Cash Flow Management

Cash flow management and forecasting is a critical step in determining if the budget is funded over the medium-term. The table below is consistent with international standards of good financial management practice and also improves understandability for councillors and management. Some specific features include:

- Clear separation of receipts and payments within each cash flow category;
- Clear separation of capital and operating receipts from government, which also enables cash from 'Ratepayers and other' to be provide for as cash inflow based on actual performance. In other words the actual collection rate of billed revenue; and
- Separation of borrowing and loan repayments (no set-off), to assist with MFMA compliance assessment regarding the use of long term borrowing (debt).

Table 43 MBRR Table A7 - Budget cash flow statement

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Ratepayers and other	6,926,228	8,666,715	11,661,477	14,440,427	14,647,619	15,489,819	15,489,819	18,360,941	20,473,170	22,789,472
Government - operating	2,468,887	2,918,078	2,749,523	3,185,114	3,225,741	1,963,770	1,963,770	2,135,790	2,285,120	2,450,149
Government - capital	505,267	523,968	581,561	1,327,041	1,334,330	1,326,020	1,326,020	1,412,402	1,621,638	1,819,945
Interest	198,702	361,302	331,751	372,630	277,000	268,706	291,528	352,331	369,948	388,445
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees	(9,651,687)	(11,169,383)	(13,699,817)	(16,260,888)	(16,389,362)	(15,558,872)	(15,712,319)	(18,717,927)	(20,663,091)	(22,923,992)
Finance charges	(196,680)	(307,458)	(382,613)	(488,227)	(461,487)	(488,227)	(461,487)	(589,922)	(677,715)	(778,608)
Transfers and Grants				-						
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>250,718</b>	<b>993,222</b>	<b>1,241,882</b>	<b>2,576,098</b>	<b>2,633,841</b>	<b>3,001,216</b>	<b>2,897,331</b>	<b>2,953,615</b>	<b>3,409,068</b>	<b>3,745,410</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	6,073	38,601	4,553							
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	33,733	(174,550)	25,502	(145)	(145)	(146)	(145)	-	-	-
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	36,445	14,677	80,081	(182,224)	(182,224)	(182,224)	(182,224)	(223,857)	114,850	(42,475)
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets	(2,564,971)	(1,937,292)	(1,926,053)	(2,374,785)	(2,252,104)	(2,159,485)	(2,159,485)	(2,650,708)	(2,616,484)	(2,781,991)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(2,488,720)</b>	<b>(2,058,564)</b>	<b>(1,815,917)</b>	<b>(2,557,154)</b>	<b>(2,434,473)</b>	<b>(2,341,854)</b>	<b>(2,341,853)</b>	<b>(2,874,564)</b>	<b>(2,501,634)</b>	<b>(2,824,465)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Borrowing long term/refinancing	1,100,000	800,000	1,615,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	800,000	785,000	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	35,256	43,873	70,011	30,196	30,196	30,196	30,196	35,689	39,258	40,861
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing	(150,711)	(178,835)	(436,738)	(175,352)	(175,352)	(175,352)	(175,352)	(182,358)	(576,113)	(178,648)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>984,544</b>	<b>665,038</b>	<b>1,248,273</b>	<b>654,844</b>	<b>654,844</b>	<b>654,844</b>	<b>654,844</b>	<b>653,331</b>	<b>248,145</b>	<b>(137,788)</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(1,253,458)</b>	<b>(400,304)</b>	<b>674,238</b>	<b>673,788</b>	<b>854,213</b>	<b>1,314,206</b>	<b>1,210,322</b>	<b>732,381</b>	<b>1,155,580</b>	<b>783,157</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	2,318,387	1,064,929	664,625	1,338,863	1,338,863	1,338,863	1,338,863	2,193,076	2,925,457	4,081,037
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	1,064,929	664,625	1,338,863	2,012,651	2,193,076	2,653,069	2,549,185	2,925,457	4,081,037	4,864,194

The above table shows that cash and cash equivalents of the Metro were under trend between the 2008/09 and 2010/11 financial year moving from a cash balance of R1 064 million to R 1 338 million. With the 2011/12 MTREF budget various cost efficiencies and savings had to be realised to ensure the Metro could meet its operational expenditure commitments. In addition the Metro undertook an extensive debt collection process to boost cash levels. These initiatives and interventions have translated into a positive cash position for the Metro and it is projected that cash and cash equivalents on hand will increase to R2 525 million by the financial year end. Furthermore the budget has been prepared to ensure high levels of cash and cash equivalents over the medium-term with cash levels anticipated to exceed to R3 002 billion by 2012/13 and steadily increasing to R4.964 billion by 2014/15.

#### **2.6.4 Cash Backed Reserves/Accumulated Surplus Reconciliation**

This following table meets the requirements of MFMA Circular 42 which deals with the funding of a municipal budget in accordance with sections 18 and 19 of the MFMA. The table seeks to answer three key questions regarding the use and availability of cash:

- What are the predicted cash and investments that are available at the end of the budget year?
- How are those funds used?
- What is the net funds available or funding shortfall?

A surplus would indicate the cash backed accumulated surplus that was/is available. A shortfall (applications > cash and investments) is indicative of non-compliance with section 18 of the MFMA requirement that the municipality's budget must be 'funded'. Non-compliance with section 18 is assumed because a shortfall would indirectly indicate that the annual budget is not appropriately funded (budgeted spending is greater than funds available or to be collected). It is also important to analyse trends to understand the consequences, e.g. the budget year might indicate a small surplus situation, which in itself is an appropriate outcome, but if in prior years there were much larger surpluses then this negative trend may be a concern that requires closer examination.

Table 44 MBRR Table A8 - Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Cash and investments available</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	1,064,929	664,625	1,338,863	2,012,651	2,193,076	2,653,069	2,549,185	2,925,457	4,081,037	4,864,194
Other current investments > 90 days	66,436	246,307	20,001	20,000	20,000	(83,884)	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Non current assets - Investments	279,218	84,670	230,895	413,119	413,119	413,119	413,119	636,976	522,126	564,600
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>1,410,583</b>	<b>995,602</b>	<b>1,589,759</b>	<b>2,445,771</b>	<b>2,626,195</b>	<b>2,982,305</b>	<b>2,982,305</b>	<b>3,582,433</b>	<b>4,623,163</b>	<b>5,448,794</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>										
Unspent conditional transfers	159,233	200,485	133,881	133,881	133,881	133,881	133,881	133,881	133,881	133,881
Unspent borrowing	-	331,232	87,660	-	192,453	192,453	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements										
Other working capital requirements	873,929	951,515	767,729	848,376	834,515	673,438	673,438	662,992	750,794	745,416
Other provisions										
Long term investments committed	316,796	301,501	224,185	301,501	425,616	425,616	425,616	649,192	534,039	571,772
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments	472,006	864,153	1,195,709	1,201,910	1,204,723	1,204,723	1,204,723	934,879	1,049,273	1,165,074
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>1,821,965</b>	<b>2,648,886</b>	<b>2,409,164</b>	<b>2,485,669</b>	<b>2,791,188</b>	<b>2,630,111</b>	<b>2,437,658</b>	<b>2,380,944</b>	<b>2,467,986</b>	<b>2,616,143</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>(411,382)</b>	<b>(1,653,284)</b>	<b>(819,406)</b>	<b>(39,898)</b>	<b>(164,992)</b>	<b>352,194</b>	<b>544,647</b>	<b>1,201,490</b>	<b>2,155,176</b>	<b>2,832,651</b>
<b>Other working capital requirements</b>										
Debtors	1,187,101	1,404,966	1,696,145	1,985,079	1,998,940	2,160,017	2,160,017	2,453,809	2,677,687	2,919,630
Creditors due	2,061,030	2,356,481	2,463,874	2,833,455	2,833,455	2,833,455	2,833,455	3,116,801	3,428,481	3,665,046
Total	(873,929)	(951,515)	(767,729)	(848,376)	(834,515)	(673,438)	(673,438)	(662,992)	(750,794)	(745,416)
<b>Debtors collection assumptions</b>										
Balance outstanding - debtors	1,523,431	1,783,563	2,157,800	2,448,275	2,448,275	2,448,275	2,448,275	2,680,513	2,935,974	3,215,194
Estimate of debtors collection rate	78%	79%	79%	81%	82%	88%	88%	92%	91%	91%

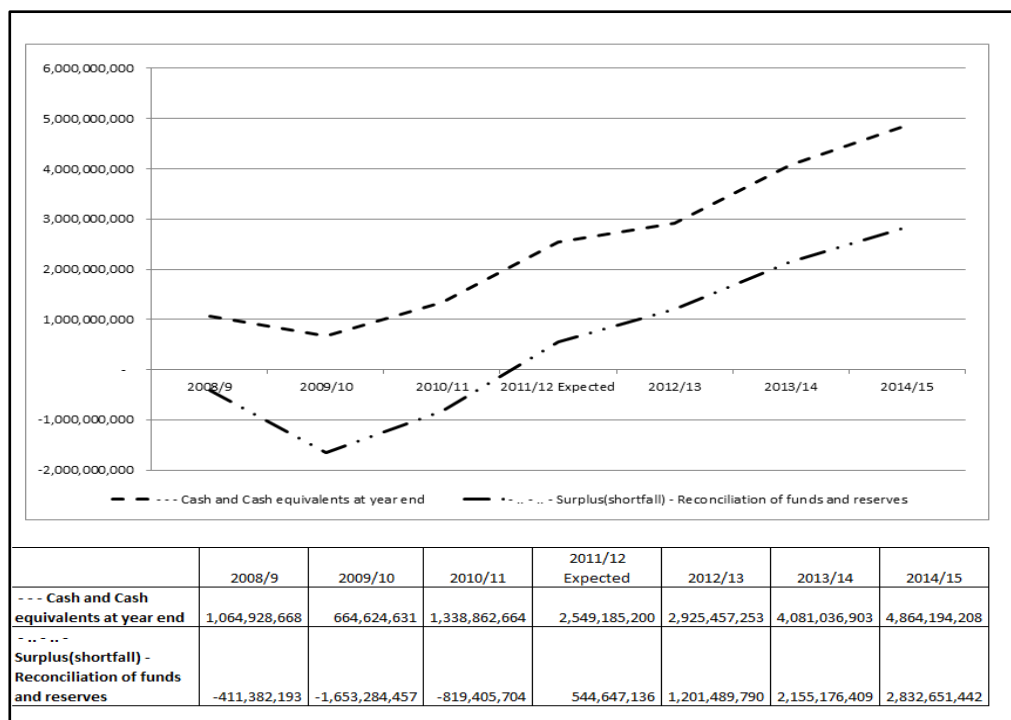
From the above table it can be seen that the cash and investments available total R2.9 billion in the 2011/12 financial year and progressively increase to R5.5 billion by 2014/15, including the projected cash and cash equivalents as determined in the cash flow forecast. The following is a breakdown of the application of this funding:

- Unspent conditional transfers (grants) are automatically assumed to be an obligation as the municipality has received government transfers in advance of meeting the conditions. Ordinarily, unless there are special circumstances, the municipality is obligated to return unspent conditional grant funds to the national revenue fund at the end of the financial year. In the past these have been allowed to 'roll-over' and be spent in the ordinary course of business, but this practise has been discontinued. During the 2010/11 financial year the municipality was required to supply National Treasury with a detailed analysis of the unspent grants as well as an action plan of spending the grants. For the 2011/12 financial year no provision has been made for this liability as the total unspent conditional grant liability of R407 million has been factored into the 2011/12 capital programme of the Metro. The Metro has received the necessary roll-over approval from the National Treasury as the funding appropriation relating to the unspent conditional grants could be motivated as part of existing projects.
- There is a R87 million unspent borrowing from the previous financial year (2010/11). In terms of the municipality's Borrowing and Investments Policy, borrowings are only drawn down once the expenditure has been incurred against the particular project. Unspent borrowing is ring-fenced and reconciled on a monthly basis to ensure no unnecessary liabilities are incurred.
- Provisions for statutory requirements include VAT owing to timing differences resulting from year- end obligations. The liability in this regard totalled R236 million for the 2011/12 financial year.
- The main purpose of other working capital is to ensure that sufficient funds are available to meet obligations as they fall due. A key challenge is often the mismatch between the timing of receipts of funds from debtors and payments due to employees and creditors. High levels of debtor non-payment and receipt delays will have a greater requirement for working capital, as was experienced by the Metro in 2010/11 resulting in cash flow challenges. For the purpose of the cash backed reserves and accumulated surplus reconciliation a provision equivalent to one month's operational expenditure has been provided for. It needs to be noted that although this can be considered prudent, the desired cash levels should be 60 days to ensure continued liquidity of the municipality. Any underperformance in relation to collections could place upward pressure on the ability of the Metro to meet its creditor obligations.
- Against other provisions an amount R316 million has been provided for the 2011/12 financial year and this increases to R441 million by 2013/14. This liability is informed by, amongst others, the supplementary pension liability.
- Long term investments consist primarily of the sinking funds for the repayment of future borrowings. The sinking fund value is held within long term investments and must be 'held to maturity' and is not available for spending. This commitment amounts to R649 million for the 2012/13 financial year.

- Most reserve fund cash backing is discretionary in nature, but the reserve funds are not available to support a budget unless they are cash-backed. The reserve funds are not fully cash-backed. The level of cash-backing is directly informed by the municipality’s cash backing policy. These include the rehabilitation of landfill sites and quarries.

It can be concluded that the Metro has a deficit against the cash backed and accumulated surpluses reconciliation between the year 2008/09 and 2010/11. For the current year a cash surplus is forecasted and for future years an increase of surplus cash is predicted to an amount of R2 930 million. In conclusion, from a pure cash flow perspective (cash out flow versus cash inflow) the budget is funded and is therefore credible for the MTREF. The challenge for the Metro will be to ensure that the underlying planning and cash flow assumptions are meticulously managed, especially the performance against the collection rate.

The following graph supplies an analysis of the trends relating cash and cash equivalents and the cash backed reserves/accumulated funds reconciliation over a seven year perspective.



**Figure 10 Cash and cash equivalents / Cash backed reserves and accumulated funds**

**2.6.5 Funding compliance measurement**

National Treasury requires that the municipality assess its financial sustainability against fourteen different measures that look at various aspects of the financial health of the municipality. These measures are contained in the following table. All the information comes directly from the annual budgeted statements of financial performance, financial position and cash flows. The funding compliance measurement table essentially measures the degree to which the proposed budget complies with the funding requirements of the MFMA. Each of the measures is discussed below.



Table 45 MBRR SA10 – Funding compliance measurement

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement												
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	1,064,929	664,625	1,338,863	2,012,651	2,193,076	2,653,069	2,549,185	2,925,457	4,081,037	4,864,194
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	(411,382)	(1,653,284)	(819,406)	(39,898)	(164,992)	352,194	544,647	1,201,490	2,155,176	2,832,651
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	1.1	0.6	1.1	1.4	1.5	1.8	1.8	1.8	2.2	2.4
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	699,833	68,050	962,120	1,327,582	1,334,871	1,616,277	1,616,277	1,415,212	1,623,077	1,795,460
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	21.4%	20.5%	15.1%	(4.9%)	(8.7%)	(6.0%)	6.3%	6.4%	6.4%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	77.9%	78.8%	78.6%	81.1%	81.6%	88.2%	88.2%	91.5%	91.2%	90.8%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	17.9%	13.7%	11.0%	9.7%	9.8%	10.2%	10.2%	7.2%	7.6%	8.1%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c,19	8	99.8%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	53.3%	56.6%	120.1%	76.4%	86.4%	96.0%	96.0%	64.6%	78.9%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.5%	100.6%	100.7%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	19.4%	22.8%	13.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	9.5%	9.5%	9.5%
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	(69.2%)	(91.6%)	6.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	2.3%	2.2%	2.5%	6.2%	4.1%	3.6%	4.4%	4.3%	4.6%	5.0%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	34.2%	39.6%	47.0%	38.0%	31.8%	31.8%	0.0%	39.7%	37.1%	37.2%
<b>References</b>												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement												
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			27.4%	26.5%	21.1%	1.1%	(2.7%)	0.0%	12.3%	12.4%	12.4%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			16.8%	12.5%	13.7%	1.1%	(4.7%)	0.0%	8.7%	9.1%	9.1%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			38.6%	31.8%	23.6%	2.0%	(0.5%)	0.0%	12.9%	12.6%	13.3%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			20.2%	25.0%	26.4%	(5.7%)	(8.3%)	0.0%	14.1%	14.1%	10.8%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			(1.0%)	54.5%	13.9%	1.5%	(12.4%)	0.0%	3.4%	13.7%	13.7%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			21.9%	9.5%	16.7%	9.6%	2.2%	0.0%	22.0%	16.5%	16.5%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			2.5%	12.9%	2.3%	0.0%	2.9%	0.0%	10.3%	10.3%	10.3%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		8,138,702	10,357,051	13,084,521	15,847,502	16,018,267	15,575,856	15,575,856	17,982,172	20,218,664	22,728,766
Service charges			8,092,072	10,308,332	13,035,457	15,790,493	15,961,259	15,525,882	15,525,882	17,920,923	20,151,166	22,654,377
Property rates			1,886,599	2,203,207	2,478,862	2,817,729	2,849,410	2,716,865	2,716,865	3,098,272	3,380,991	3,689,547
Service charges - electricity revenue			4,054,170	5,617,639	7,406,089	9,151,547	9,336,463	9,289,754	9,289,754	10,541,911	11,867,289	13,442,112
Service charges - water revenue			1,180,942	1,419,190	1,774,487	2,243,276	2,116,318	1,941,389	1,941,389	2,414,589	2,756,191	3,052,723
Service charges - sanitation revenue			458,599	454,099	701,532	798,765	810,490	710,008	710,008	838,018	952,511	1,082,654
Service charges - refuse removal			463,108	564,339	618,193	721,582	790,982	808,578	808,578	964,611	1,124,137	1,310,069
Service charges - other			48,655	49,858	56,295	57,595	57,595	59,288	59,288	63,523	70,047	77,272
Rental of facilities and equipment			46,630	48,719	49,064	57,009	57,009	49,974	49,974	61,249	67,498	74,389
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			2,063,639	1,413,324	1,344,492	1,047,744	926,084	833,465	833,465	1,238,306	994,846	962,046
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		6,926,228	8,666,715	11,661,477	14,440,427	14,647,619	15,489,819	15,489,819	18,360,941	20,473,170	22,789,472
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		8,888,572	11,002,137	14,835,483	17,809,940	17,940,206	17,556,961	17,556,961	20,057,279	22,447,996	25,096,529
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			261,522	222,227	374,236	290,475	290,475	290,475	290,475	232,238	255,461	279,220
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		2,477,039	2,876,826	2,280,923	3,271,908	3,298,100	3,289,789	3,289,789	3,548,192	3,906,758	4,270,094
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		2,568,906	1,937,292	1,926,053	2,374,785	2,252,104	2,159,485	2,159,485	2,650,708	2,616,484	2,781,991
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		877,390	767,602	904,696	901,765	716,873	687,398		1,051,890	970,069	1,035,400
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY										1,876,591	2,009,091	2,158,993
DoRA capital grants total MFY										1,311,919	1,581,638	1,772,445
Provincial operating grants										259,199	276,029	291,156
Provincial capital grants										81,733	18,000	19,500
District Municipality grants										-	-	-
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										3,529,442	3,884,758	4,242,094
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement												
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>DoRA operating</b>												
Financial Management Grant										1,250	1,250	1,250
Local Government Equitable Share										1,825,341	1,957,841	2,107,743
Other transfers										50,000	50,000	50,000
										<b>1,876,591</b>	<b>2,009,091</b>	<b>2,158,993</b>
<b>DoRA capital</b>												
7 Capital Grants in total										1,311,919	1,581,638	1,772,445
										<b>1,311,919</b>	<b>1,581,638</b>	<b>1,772,445</b>
<b>Trend</b>												
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			261,522	222,227	374,236	290,475	232,238	255,461	279,220	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>			11,064,321	13,480,003	16,659,270	19,824,807	20,013,975	19,622,560	19,622,560	22,368,169	24,916,721	27,739,213
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>			13,952,597	15,534,054	17,876,843	20,908,641	21,097,809	20,416,677	20,416,677	23,324,823	25,689,835	28,383,340
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>			(2,888,275)	(2,054,051)	(1,217,573)	(1,083,834)	(1,083,834)	(794,117)	(794,117)	(956,654)	(773,114)	(644,127)
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>										2,925,457		
<b>Revenue</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue				21.8%	23.6%	19.0%	1.0%	(2.0%)	0.0%	11.8%	11.4%	11.3%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue				19.9%	13.3%	12.1%	3.5%	(5.0%)	0.0%	8.4%	9.2%	9.2%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue				38.6%	31.8%	23.6%	2.0%	(0.5%)	0.0%	12.9%	12.6%	13.3%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges				27.4%	26.5%	21.1%	1.1%	(2.7%)	0.0%	12.3%	12.4%	12.4%
<b>Expenditure</b>												
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure				11.3%	15.1%	17.0%	0.9%	(3.2%)	0.0%	10.6%	10.1%	10.5%
% Increase in Employee Costs				15.2%	9.9%	(0.7%)	(1.9%)	(5.6%)	0.0%	10.7%	6.4%	8.4%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases				32.1%	26.4%	25.9%	(0.3%)	(1.8%)	0.0%	14.2%	13.0%	12.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)					242016.3628	236839.4014				257512.0007		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)					380161.8466	388971.7277				487386.9481		
R&M % of PPE			2.3%	2.2%	2.5%	6.2%	4.1%	3.6%		4.3%	4.6%	5.0%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE			4.0%	4.0%	4.0%	8.0%	6.0%	5.0%		7.0%	7.0%	7.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue			17.9%	13.7%	11.0%	9.7%	9.8%	10.2%	10.2%	7.2%	7.6%	8.1%

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement												
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Capital Revenue</b>												
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)			963,639	114,287	300,921	179,809	230,775	207,687	207,687	262,461	211,077	211,274
Borrowing (R'000)			1,100,000	1,299,037	1,043,572	867,935	695,309	625,778	625,778	975,845	783,770	750,772
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)			505,267	523,968	581,561	1,327,042	1,326,020	1,326,020	1,326,020	1,412,402	1,621,638	1,819,945
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding			46.7%	8.1%	22.4%	17.2%	24.9%	24.9%	24.9%	21.2%	21.2%	22.0%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding			53.3%	91.9%	77.6%	82.8%	75.1%	75.1%	75.1%	78.8%	78.8%	78.0%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding			19.7%	27.0%	30.2%	55.9%	58.9%	61.4%	61.4%	53.3%	62.0%	65.4%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>												
Total Capital Programme (R'000)			2,477,974	1,957,801	1,926,053	2,374,785	2,252,104	2,159,485	2,159,485	2,650,708	2,616,484	2,781,991
Asset Renewal			877,390	767,602	904,696	901,765	716,873	687,398	687,398	1,051,890	970,069	1,035,400
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure			34.2%	39.6%	47.0%	38.0%	31.8%	31.8%	31.8%	39.7%	37.1%	37.2%
<b>Cash</b>												
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other			77.9%	78.8%	78.6%	81.1%	81.6%	88.2%	88.2%	91.5%	91.2%	90.8%
Cash Coverage Ratio			0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Borrowing</b>												
Credit Rating (2009/10)										Aa2 za		
Capital Charges to Operating			2.5%	3.1%	4.6%	3.2%	3.0%	3.1%	3.1%	3.3%	4.9%	3.4%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure			53.3%	56.6%	120.1%	76.4%	86.4%	96.0%	96.0%	64.6%	78.9%	0.0%
<b>Reserves</b>												
Surplus/(Deficit)			(411,382)	(1,653,284)	(819,406)	(39,898)	(164,992)	352,194	544,647	1,201,490	2,155,176	2,832,651
<b>Free Services</b>												
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share			15.8%	13.9%	31.5%	40.3%	40.9%	40.9%		44.7%	37.0%	37.7%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)			4.3%	3.8%	6.3%	5.7%	6.2%	6.3%		6.7%	6.2%	6.1%
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>												
Total Operating Revenue			11,064,321	13,480,003	16,659,270	19,824,807	20,013,975	19,622,560	19,622,560	22,368,169	24,916,721	27,739,213
Total Operating Expenditure			13,952,597	15,534,054	17,876,843	20,908,641	21,097,809	20,416,677	20,416,677	23,324,823	25,689,835	28,383,340
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement			(2,888,275)	(2,054,051)	(1,217,573)	(1,083,834)	(1,083,834)	(794,117)	(794,117)	(956,654)	(773,114)	(644,127)
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing			(3,299,657)	(3,707,335)	(2,036,979)	(1,123,732)	(1,248,826)	(441,923)	(249,470)	244,836	1,382,062	2,188,524
<b>MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)</b>		15	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	1
<b>MTREF Funded ü / Unfunded û</b>		15	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	✓	✓	✓
<b>References</b>												
15. Subject to figures provided in Schedule.												



*2.6.5.1 Cash/cash equivalent position*

The Metro's forecast cash position was discussed as part of the budgeted cash flow statement. A 'positive' cash position, for each year of the MTREF would generally be a minimum requirement, subject to the planned application of these funds such as cash backing of reserves and working capital requirements.

*2.6.5.2 Cash plus investments less application of funds*

The purpose of this measure is to understand how the municipality has applied the available cash and investments as identified in the budgeted cash flow statement. The detail reconciliation of the cash backed reserves/surpluses is contained in Table 26, on page 74. The reconciliation is intended to be a relatively simple methodology for understanding the budgeted amount of cash and investments available with any planned or required applications to be made. This has been extensively discussed above.

*2.6.5.3 Monthly average payments covered by cash or cash equivalents*

The purpose of this measure is to understand the level of financial risk should the Municipality be under stress from a collection and cash in-flow perspective. Regardless of the annual cash position an evaluation should be made of the ability of the Metro to meet monthly payments as and when they fall due. It is especially important to consider the position should the municipality be faced with an unexpected disaster that threatens revenue collection such as rate boycotts.

*2.6.5.4 Surplus/deficit excluding depreciation offsets*

The main purpose of this measure is to understand if the revenue levels are sufficient to conclude that the community is making a sufficient contribution for the municipal resources consumed each year. An 'adjusted' surplus/deficit is achieved by offsetting the amount of depreciation related to externally funded assets. Municipalities need to assess the result of this calculation taking into consideration its own circumstances and levels of backlogs. If the outcome is a deficit, it may indicate that rates and service charges are insufficient to ensure that the community is making a sufficient contribution toward the economic benefits they are consuming over the medium term.

It needs to be noted that a surplus does not necessarily mean that the budget is funded from a cash flow perspective and the first two measures in the table are therefore critical.

*2.6.5.5 Property Rates/service charge revenue as a percentage increase less macro inflation target*

The purpose of this measure is to understand whether the municipality is contributing appropriately to the achievement of national inflation targets. This measure is based on the increase in 'revenue', which will include both the change in the tariff as well as any assumption about real growth such as new property development, services consumption growth etc.

*2.6.5.6 Cash receipts as a percentage of ratepayer and other revenue*

This factor is a macro measure of the rate at which funds are 'collected'. This measure is intended to analyse the underlying assumed collection rate for the MTREF. A 93% collection target has been set for the Metro.

*2.6.5.7 Debt impairment expense as a percentage of billable revenue*

This factor measures whether the provision for debt impairment is being adequately funded and is based on the underlying assumption that the provision for debt impairment (doubtful and bad debts) has to be increased to offset under-collection of billed revenues. The provision has been appropriated at 7% over the MTREF. Considering the debt incentive scheme and the municipality's revenue management strategy's objective to collect outstanding debtors of 90 days, the provision is well within the accepted leading practise.

*2.6.5.8 Capital payments percentage of capital expenditure*

The purpose of this measure is to determine whether the timing of payments has been taken into consideration when forecasting the cash position. It should be noted that a timing discount may have an influence into the cash position forecasted over financial years. The municipality aims to keep this as low as possible through strict compliance with the legislative requirement that debtors be paid within 30 days.

*2.6.5.9 Borrowing as a percentage of capital expenditure (excluding transfers, grants and contributions)*

The purpose of this measurement is to determine the proportion of a municipality's 'own-funded' capital expenditure budget that is being funded from borrowed funds to confirm MFMA compliance. Externally funded expenditure (by transfers/grants and contributions) has been excluded.

*2.6.5.10 Transfers/grants revenue as a percentage of Government transfers/grants available*

The purpose of this measurement is mainly to ensure that all available transfers from national and provincial government have been budgeted for. A percentage less than 100% could indicate that not all grants, as contained in the Division of Revenue Act (DoRA), have been budgeted for. The Metro has budgeted for all transfers.

*2.6.5.11 Consumer debtors change (Current and Non-current)*

The purpose of these measures is to ascertain whether budgeted reductions in outstanding debtors are realistic. There are two measures shown for this factor; the change in current debtors and the change in long term receivables, both from the Budgeted Financial Position. Both measures show a relatively stable trend in line with the Metro's policy of settling debtors' accounts within 30 days.



*2.6.5.12 Repairs and maintenance expenditure level*

This measure must be considered important within the context of the funding measures criteria because a trend that indicates insufficient funds are being committed to asset repair could also indicate that the overall budget is not credible and/or sustainable in the medium to long term because the revenue budget is not being protected. Details of the Metro's strategy pertaining to asset management and repairs and maintenance are contained in Table 90 MBRR SA34C on page 293.

*2.6.5.13 Asset renewal/rehabilitation expenditure level*

This measure has a similar objective to the aforementioned objective relating to repairs and maintenance. A requirement of the detailed capital budget (since MFMA Circular 28 which was issued in December 2005) is to categorise each capital project as a new asset or a renewal/rehabilitation project. The objective is to summarise and understand the proportion of budgets being provided for new assets and also asset sustainability. A declining or low level of renewal funding may indicate that a budget is not credible and/or sustainable and future revenue is not being protected, similar to the justification for 'repairs and maintenance' budgets. Further details in this regard are contained in Table 89 MBRR SA34b on page 292.

## 2.7 Expenditure on grants and reconciliations of unspent funds

Table 46 MBRR SA19 - Expenditure on transfers and grant programmes

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA19 Expenditure on transfers and grant programme									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>EXPENDITURE:</b>									
<b>Operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>1,735,237</b>	<b>2,107,943</b>	<b>1,474,950</b>	<b>1,695,378</b>	<b>1,695,378</b>	<b>1,695,378</b>	<b>1,876,591</b>	<b>2,009,091</b>	<b>2,158,993</b>
Local Government Equitable Share	1,719,820	2,087,358	1,471,409	1,644,128	1,644,128	1,644,128	1,825,341	1,957,841	2,107,743
Finance Management	2,577	750	1,000	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250	1,250
Other transfers/grants [insert description]	12,840	19,835	2,541	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000	50,000
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>229,680</b>	<b>228,819</b>	<b>211,055</b>	<b>249,488</b>	<b>268,392</b>	<b>268,392</b>	<b>259,199</b>	<b>276,029</b>	<b>291,156</b>
Health subsidy	89,228	94,604	113,431	106,264	106,264	106,264	108,067	116,395	123,952
Ambulance subsidy	92,236	96,850	52,870	110,314	110,314	110,314	119,220	129,001	136,040
Other transfers/grants [insert description]	48,216	37,365	44,754	32,910	51,814	51,814	31,912	30,633	31,164
<b>District Municipality:</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Lesedi (PJEC)	6	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>6,850</b>	<b>16,097</b>	<b>13,357</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Public Contributions	963	2,080	9,363	-	-	-	-	-	-
Foreign Grants	5,887	14,017	3,994	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total operating expenditure of Transfers and Grants:</b>	<b>1,971,772</b>	<b>2,352,858</b>	<b>1,699,363</b>	<b>1,944,866</b>	<b>1,963,770</b>	<b>1,963,770</b>	<b>2,135,790</b>	<b>2,285,120</b>	<b>2,450,149</b>
<b>Capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>	<b>460,649</b>	<b>471,747</b>	<b>511,527</b>	<b>1,276,192</b>	<b>1,229,660</b>	<b>1,229,660</b>	<b>1,311,919</b>	<b>1,581,638</b>	<b>1,772,445</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant (MIG)	434,993	414,953	398,822	1,044,276	1,044,276	1,044,276	1,162,537	1,438,877	1,679,789
Public Transport and Systems	10,907	8,474	13,131	75,000	32,162	32,162	50,000	48,761	
Other capital transfers/grants [insert desc]	14,750	48,320	99,574	156,916	153,222	153,222	99,382	94,000	92,656
<b>Provincial Government:</b>	<b>44,618</b>	<b>26,768</b>	<b>58,033</b>	<b>29,350</b>	<b>74,899</b>	<b>74,899</b>	<b>81,733</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>19,500</b>
Other capital transfers/grants [insert description]	44,618	26,768	58,033	29,350	74,899	74,899	81,733	18,000	19,500
<b>Other grant providers:</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25,453</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>21,500</b>	<b>21,461</b>	<b>21,461</b>	<b>18,750</b>	<b>22,000</b>	<b>28,000</b>
Public Contributions	-	25,249	7,844	21,500	21,461	21,461	18,750	22,000	28,000
Foreign Grants	-	204	4,156	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total capital expenditure of Transfers and Grants</b>	<b>505,267</b>	<b>523,968</b>	<b>581,561</b>	<b>1,327,042</b>	<b>1,326,020</b>	<b>1,326,020</b>	<b>1,412,402</b>	<b>1,621,638</b>	<b>1,819,945</b>
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OF TRANSFERS AND GRANTS</b>	<b>2,477,039</b>	<b>2,876,826</b>	<b>2,280,923</b>	<b>3,271,908</b>	<b>3,289,789</b>	<b>3,289,789</b>	<b>3,548,192</b>	<b>3,906,758</b>	<b>4,270,094</b>

Table 47 MBRR SA 20 - Reconciliation between of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA20 Reconciliation of transfers, grant receipts and unspent funds									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Operating transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	10,145	8,864	2,077	3,163	3,163	3,163	3,163	3,163	3,163
Current year receipts	1,733,955	2,101,156	1,476,037	1,695,378	1,695,378	1,695,378	1,876,591	2,009,091	2,158,993
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>1,735,237</b>	<b>2,107,943</b>	<b>1,474,950</b>	<b>1,695,378</b>	<b>1,695,378</b>	<b>1,695,378</b>	<b>1,876,591</b>	<b>2,009,091</b>	<b>2,158,993</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	8,864	2,077	3,163	3,163	3,163	3,163	3,163	3,163	3,163
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	5,013	13,130	10,197	8,352	8,352	8,352	8,352	8,352	8,352
Current year receipts	237,796	225,886	209,210	249,488	268,392	268,392	259,199	276,029	291,156
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>229,680</b>	<b>228,819</b>	<b>211,055</b>	<b>249,488</b>	<b>268,392</b>	<b>268,392</b>	<b>259,199</b>	<b>276,029</b>	<b>291,156</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	13,130	10,197	8,352	8,352	8,352	8,352	8,352	8,352	8,352
<b>District Municipality:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	4	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Current year receipts	2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>6</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	0	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	3,243	2,990	3,993	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100
Current year receipts	6,596	17,100	12,464	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>6,850</b>	<b>16,097</b>	<b>13,357</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	2,990	3,993	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100	3,100
<b>Total operating transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>1,971,772</b>	<b>2,352,858</b>	<b>1,699,363</b>	<b>1,944,866</b>	<b>1,963,770</b>	<b>1,963,770</b>	<b>2,135,790</b>	<b>2,285,120</b>	<b>2,450,149</b>
<b>Total operating transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>24,984</b>	<b>16,267</b>	<b>14,615</b>	<b>14,615</b>	<b>14,615</b>	<b>14,615</b>	<b>14,615</b>	<b>14,615</b>	<b>14,615</b>
<b>Capital transfers and grants:</b>									
<b>National Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	51,561	35,868	61,557	34,561	34,561	34,561	34,561	34,561	34,561
Current year receipts	444,957	497,435	484,531	1,276,192	1,229,660	1,229,660	1,311,919	1,581,638	1,772,445
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>460,649</b>	<b>471,747</b>	<b>511,527</b>	<b>1,276,192</b>	<b>1,229,660</b>	<b>1,229,660</b>	<b>1,311,919</b>	<b>1,581,638</b>	<b>1,772,445</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	35,868	61,557	34,561	34,561	34,561	34,561	34,561	34,561	34,561
<b>Provincial Government:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	96,458	95,376	117,041	81,260	81,260	81,260	81,260	81,260	81,260
Current year receipts	43,536	48,433	22,253	29,350	74,899	74,899	81,733	18,000	19,500
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>44,618</b>	<b>26,768</b>	<b>58,033</b>	<b>29,350</b>	<b>74,899</b>	<b>74,899</b>	<b>81,733</b>	<b>18,000</b>	<b>19,500</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	95,376	117,041	81,260	81,260	81,260	81,260	81,260	81,260	81,260
<b>Other grant providers:</b>									
Balance unspent at beginning of the year	961	3,006	5,621	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445
Current year receipts	2,045	28,068	9,825	21,500	21,461	21,461	18,750	22,000	28,000
<b>Conditions met - transferred to revenue</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>25,453</b>	<b>12,000</b>	<b>21,500</b>	<b>21,461</b>	<b>21,461</b>	<b>18,750</b>	<b>22,000</b>	<b>28,000</b>
Conditions still to be met - transferred to liabilities	3,006	5,621	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445	3,445
<b>Total capital transfers and grants revenue</b>	<b>505,267</b>	<b>523,968</b>	<b>581,561</b>	<b>1,327,042</b>	<b>1,326,020</b>	<b>1,326,020</b>	<b>1,412,402</b>	<b>1,621,638</b>	<b>1,819,945</b>
<b>Total capital transfers and grants - CTBM</b>	<b>134,250</b>	<b>184,219</b>	<b>119,266</b>	<b>119,266</b>	<b>119,266</b>	<b>119,266</b>	<b>119,266</b>	<b>119,266</b>	<b>119,266</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS REVENUE</b>	<b>2,477,039</b>	<b>2,876,826</b>	<b>2,280,923</b>	<b>3,271,908</b>	<b>3,289,789</b>	<b>3,289,789</b>	<b>3,548,192</b>	<b>3,906,758</b>	<b>4,270,094</b>
<b>TOTAL TRANSFERS AND GRANTS - CTBM</b>	<b>159,233</b>	<b>200,485</b>	<b>133,881</b>	<b>133,881</b>	<b>133,881</b>	<b>133,881</b>	<b>133,881</b>	<b>133,881</b>	<b>133,881</b>

## 2.8 Councillor and employee benefits

Table 48 MBRR SA22 - Summary of councillor and staff benefits

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits									
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration R thousand	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other)</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	35,076	36,415	38,978	43,149	43,149	43,564	59,938	64,193	68,751
Pension and UIF Contributions	4,983	5,170	5,532	6,472	6,472	6,535	8,991	9,629	10,313
Medical Aid Contributions	1,956	1,964	1,898	2,713	2,713	2,739	3,134	3,356	3,595
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	10,392	10,006	13,735	13,735	13,867	7,423	7,950	8,416
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	2,429	2,429	2,452	3,169	3,394	3,635
Housing Allowances	-	8,573	10,495	10,073	10,073	10,170	20,672	22,140	23,712
Other benefits and allowances	16,702	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Councillors</b>	<b>58,717</b>	<b>62,513</b>	<b>66,908</b>	<b>78,572</b>	<b>78,572</b>	<b>79,327</b>	<b>103,326</b>	<b>110,662</b>	<b>118,420</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>6.5%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>17.4%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.0%</b>	<b>30.3%</b>	<b>7.1%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	22,905	20,646	20,747	33,998	33,998	33,998	40,793	43,648	46,704
Pension and UIF Contributions									
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus	647	578	1,536						
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances	407	1,182	1,252	445	445	445	569	609	651
Payments in lieu of leave									
Long service awards									
Post-retirement benefit obligations									
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Municipality</b>	<b>23,960</b>	<b>22,406</b>	<b>23,536</b>	<b>34,444</b>	<b>34,444</b>	<b>34,444</b>	<b>41,362</b>	<b>44,257</b>	<b>47,355</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>(6.5%)</b>	<b>5.0%</b>	<b>46.3%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>20.1%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>
<b>Other Municipal Staff</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	2,250,821	2,679,032	2,911,216	2,950,267	2,869,671	2,541,730	3,136,347	3,301,641	3,575,322
Pension and UIF Contributions	436,717	510,273	567,984	618,828	618,828	672,499	665,613	722,856	785,022
Medical Aid Contributions	135,897	275,395	194,671	223,121	222,251	241,527	275,744	299,458	325,212
Overtime	352,345	323,023	332,031	342,490	343,914	364,171	351,924	382,163	415,002
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance	4,313	6,420	7,268	8,073	8,070	6,966	8,615	9,356	10,161
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances	11,790	19,074	23,513	28,668	28,668	31,154	35,755	38,830	42,170
Payments in lieu of leave	93,819	68,245	95,131	67,847	67,847	58,566	105,805	114,904	124,785
Long service awards	11,748	20,557	60,813	6,000	6,000	5,179	15,522	16,857	18,307
Post-retirement benefit obligations	126,757	47,263	148,118	53,950	53,950	58,629	71,919	78,104	84,821
<b>Sub Total - Other Municipal Staff</b>	<b>3,424,208</b>	<b>3,949,281</b>	<b>4,340,745</b>	<b>4,299,244</b>	<b>4,219,200</b>	<b>3,980,422</b>	<b>4,667,245</b>	<b>4,964,170</b>	<b>5,380,802</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>15.3%</b>	<b>9.9%</b>	<b>(1.0%)</b>	<b>(1.9%)</b>	<b>(5.7%)</b>	<b>17.3%</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>
<b>Total Parent Municipality</b>	<b>3,506,884</b>	<b>4,034,200</b>	<b>4,431,190</b>	<b>4,412,260</b>	<b>4,332,216</b>	<b>4,094,192</b>	<b>4,811,933</b>	<b>5,119,089</b>	<b>5,546,577</b>
		<b>15.0%</b>	<b>9.8%</b>	<b>(0.4%)</b>	<b>(1.8%)</b>	<b>(5.5%)</b>	<b>17.5%</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>8.4%</b>

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits									
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration									
R thousand	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	724	1,431	1,316	1,203	1,953	1,219	1,886	2,074	2,282
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Motor Vehicle Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Cellphone Allowance	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Board Fees	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>1,431</b>	<b>1,316</b>	<b>1,203</b>	<b>1,953</b>	<b>1,219</b>	<b>1,886</b>	<b>2,074</b>	<b>2,282</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>97.7%</b>	<b>(8.1%)</b>	<b>(8.6%)</b>	<b>62.3%</b>	<b>(37.6%)</b>	<b>54.7%</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>10.0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	6,067	6,941	8,432	9,881	9,881	9,199	11,515	12,402	13,359
Pension and UIF Contributions	679	1,205	1,224	1,192	1,192	1,149	1,691	1,815	1,948
Medical Aid Contributions	514	415	434	452	452	360	190	209	230
Overtime	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Performance Bonus	1,072	877	34	1,510	1,510	1,407	1,071	1,154	1,243
Motor Vehicle Allowance	985	931	945	225	225	225	1,065	1,140	1,219
Cellphone Allowance	17	17	20	41	41	41	41	41	41
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	39	-	-	961	961	919	73	80	87
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>9,374</b>	<b>10,386</b>	<b>11,089</b>	<b>14,261</b>	<b>14,261</b>	<b>13,300</b>	<b>15,646</b>	<b>16,840</b>	<b>18,127</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>10.8%</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>28.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6.7%)</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>7.6%</b>
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	43,439	51,677	69,608	89,606	89,006	90,400	91,186	97,709	105,520
Pension and UIF Contributions	5,558	6,991	25,652	22,088	22,088	29,521	33,134	36,978	38,322
Medical Aid Contributions	8,560	10,682	216	7,562	7,562	102	1,160	1,276	1,403
Overtime	5,581	7,411	6,160	7,702	7,702	6,900	7,819	8,307	8,820
Performance Bonus	2,960	2,150	-	2,047	2,047	4,040	3,251	3,873	4,066
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1,814	2,367	3,395	4,113	4,113	3,550	4,885	4,968	5,196
Cellphone Allowance	2	2	2	2	2	2	16	18	20
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	16,530	16,261	16,688	9,521	9,521	22,911	21,252	20,858	22,567
Payments in lieu of leave	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Long service awards	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Post-retirement benefit obligations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>84,444</b>	<b>97,541</b>	<b>121,720</b>	<b>142,641</b>	<b>142,041</b>	<b>157,426</b>	<b>162,702</b>	<b>173,986</b>	<b>185,914</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>15.5%</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>(0.4%)</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>6.9%</b>
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>	<b>94,541</b>	<b>109,359</b>	<b>134,124</b>	<b>158,105</b>	<b>158,255</b>	<b>171,944</b>	<b>180,234</b>	<b>192,900</b>	<b>206,323</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>3,601,426</b>	<b>4,143,559</b>	<b>4,565,314</b>	<b>4,570,365</b>	<b>4,490,472</b>	<b>4,266,137</b>	<b>4,992,167</b>	<b>5,311,990</b>	<b>5,752,901</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>15.1%</b>	<b>10.2%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>(1.7%)</b>	<b>(5.0%)</b>	<b>17.0%</b>	<b>6.4%</b>	<b>8.3%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>3,541,985</b>	<b>4,079,614</b>	<b>4,497,090</b>	<b>4,490,590</b>	<b>4,409,946</b>	<b>4,185,591</b>	<b>4,886,955</b>	<b>5,199,253</b>	<b>5,632,199</b>



**Table 49 MBRR SA23 - Salaries, allowances and benefits (political office bearers/councillors/ senior managers)**

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior managers)								
Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	Ref	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
				1.				2.
<b>Rand per annum</b>								
<b>Councillors</b>	3							
Speaker	4	1	866,674		20,159			886,833
Chief Whip		1	812,515		20,159			832,674
Executive Mayor		1	1,083,349		40,395			1,123,744
Deputy Executive Mayor		-	-		-			-
Executive Committee		10	8,125,152		201,588			8,326,740
Total for all other councillors		189	71,664,650		2,375,798			74,040,448
<b>Total Councillors</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>202</b>	<b>82,552,340</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,658,098</b>			<b>85,210,439</b>
<b>Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	5							
Municipal Manager (MM)		1	2,299,102		35,952			2,335,054
Chief Operations Officer		1	2,033,000		26,964			2,059,964
Chief Finance Officer		1	1,872,842		17,976			1,890,818
<i>List of each official with packages &gt;= senior manager</i>								
Executive Directors and Directors reporting directly to the MM								-
Secretariat of Legislature		1	1,070,000		10,914			1,080,914
Chief of Staff		1	1,070,000		10,914			1,080,914
City Secretariat		1	1,000,000		19,200			1,019,200
Director : Executive Support		1	1,000,000		19,200			1,019,200
Executive Director: Customer Relations Management		1	1,000,000		19,200			1,019,200
Executive Director: Enterprise Project Management		1	1,000,000		19,200			1,019,200
Executive Director: Urban Management		1	1,000,000		19,200			1,019,200
Executive Director: Urban Renewal		1	1,000,000		19,200			1,019,200
Director : Communication		1	1,061,277		14,381		-	1,075,658
Executive Manager : Risk Management		1	1,186,134		6,163		-	1,192,297
Executive Director: Water and Sanitation		1	1,280,525		20,544			1,301,069
Executive Director: Waste Management		1	1,289,216		20,544			1,309,760
General Manager : Institutional Strategy, M&E and Research		1	1,248,562		17,976		-	1,266,538
Executive Director : City Planning		1	1,280,525		17,976		-	1,298,501
Executive Director : Economic Development		1	1,280,525		17,976		-	1,298,501
Executive Director : Emergency and Disaster Management		1	1,280,525		17,976		-	1,298,501
Executive Director : Environment Resource Management		1	1,280,525		17,976		-	1,298,501
Executive Director : HRMD		1	1,280,525		17,976		-	1,298,501
Executive Director : Human Settlements		1	1,280,525		17,976		-	1,298,501
Executive Director : Information Communication Technology		1	1,280,525		17,976		-	1,298,501
Executive Director : Roads and Stormwater		1	1,280,525		17,976		-	1,298,501
Chief of Police		1	1,373,418		20,544			1,393,962
Executive Director : SRAC		1	1,289,216		17,976		-	1,307,192
Executive Director : Corporate Legal Services		1	1,353,545		17,976		-	1,371,521
Chief Audit Executive		1	1,360,305		14,381		-	1,374,686
Executive Director: Transport		1	1,498,000		20,544			1,518,544
Executive Director : Health and Social Development		1	1,551,500		17,976		-	1,569,476
Executive Director : Energy		1	1,712,000		17,976		-	1,729,976
<b>Total Senior Managers of the Municipality</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>31</b>	<b>40,792,838</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>568,709</b>	<b>-</b>		<b>41,361,547</b>
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>	6,7							
List each member of board by designation								
ERWAT Chairperson		1	119,751					119,751
ERWAT Board Members		5	498,960					498,960
ERWAT CEO		1	1,096,640	252,177	120,000	108,255		1,577,072
ERWAT Executive Directors		8	6,373,614	1,024,441	704,529	699,049		8,801,633
								-
BBC Chairperson		1	142,560					142,560
BBC Board Members		4	502,440					502,440
BBC Manageing Director		1	490,237	56,638	142,748			689,623
BBC Senior Management		2	853,292	100,558	285,494			1,239,344
								-
EDC Board Members		6	564,000					564,000
EDC CEO		1	780,250	89,652				869,902
EDC Senior Management		2	1,138,654	144,458				1,283,112
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	<b>8</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>12,560,398</b>	<b>1,667,924</b>	<b>1,252,771</b>	<b>807,304</b>		<b>16,288,397</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>		<b>265</b>	<b>135,905,577</b>	<b>1,667,924</b>	<b>4,479,578</b>	<b>807,304</b>		<b>142,860,383</b>



Table 50 MBRR SA24 – Summary of personnel numbers

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers											
Summary of Personnel Numbers		Ref	2010/11			Current Year 2011/12			Budget Year 2012/13		
Number	1,2	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>											
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)		176	-	176	202	-	202	212	-	212	
Board Members of municipal entities	4										
<b>Municipal employees</b>											
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	3	88	-	88	89	-	89	94	-	94	
Other Managers	7	888	888	-	906	906	-	1,001	1,001	-	
Professionals		927	927	-	930	930	-	972	972	-	
<i>Finance</i>		152	152	-	152	152	-	152	152	-	
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		91	91	-	91	91	-	93	93	-	
<i>Information Technology</i>		1	1	-	1	1	-	1	1	-	
<i>Roads</i>		10	10	-	6	6	-	6	6	-	
<i>Electricity</i>		40	40	-	40	40	-	40	40	-	
<i>Water</i>		36	36	-	36	36	-	43	43	-	
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Refuse</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Other</i>		597	597	-	604	604	-	637	637	-	
Technicians		1,247	1,247	-	1,305	1,305	-	1,314	1,314	-	
<i>Finance</i>		110	110	-	110	110	-	110	110	-	
<i>Spatial/town planning</i>		48	48	-	48	48	-	48	48	-	
<i>Information Technology</i>		107	107	-	107	107	-	107	107	-	
<i>Roads</i>		145	145	-	137	137	-	60	60	-	
<i>Electricity</i>		125	125	-	125	125	-	125	125	-	
<i>Water</i>		159	159	-	159	159	-	152	152	-	
<i>Sanitation</i>		-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<i>Refuse</i>		48	48	-	48	48	-	48	48	-	
<i>Other</i>		505	505	-	571	571	-	664	664	-	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)		3,488	3,450	38	3,632	3,594	38	3,550	3,522	28	
Service and sales workers		3,253	3,253	-	3,288	3,288	-	3,241	3,241	-	
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers		173	173	-	173	173	-	176	176	-	
Craft and related trades		1,064	1,064	-	1,065	1,065	-	1,045	1,045	-	
Plant and Machine Operators		1,430	1,430	-	1,430	1,430	-	1,433	1,433	-	
Elementary Occupations		5,475	5,475	-	5,480	5,480	-	5,459	5,459	-	
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>		<b>18,209</b>	<b>17,907</b>	<b>302</b>	<b>18,500</b>	<b>18,171</b>	<b>329</b>	<b>18,497</b>	<b>18,163</b>	<b>334</b>	
<b>% increase</b>					1.6%	1.5%	8.9%	(0.0%)	(0.0%)	1.5%	
<b>Total municipal employees headcount</b>											
Finance personnel headcount	6										
Human Resources personnel headcount	8	1,251	1,245	6	1,251	1,245	6	1,251	1,245	6	
	8	250	245	5	250	245	5	250	245	5	

## 2.9 Monthly targets for revenue, expenditure and cash flow

Table 51 MBRR SA25 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure														Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	2012/13	+1 2013/14	+2 2014/15	
R thousand																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates	186,841	229,875	323,173	253,275	253,926	247,495	238,835	248,868	247,094	249,192	168,230	393,429	3,040,233	3,318,600	3,622,476	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	2,902	4,063	5,223	4,063	5,804	4,643	5,223	4,643	3,482	4,063	4,643	9,286	58,039	62,392	67,071	
Service charges - electricity revenue	883,191	1,109,793	1,066,784	753,249	861,866	730,561	785,768	679,035	707,520	727,024	775,838	1,461,283	10,541,911	11,867,289	13,442,112	
Service charges - water revenue	193,167	112,580	140,455	313,897	362,188	241,459	206,468	193,167	108,111	152,842	150,235	240,019	2,414,589	2,756,191	3,052,723	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	58,661	27,848	83,802	83,802	83,802	91,053	92,182	80,016	16,760	72,080	63,661	84,350	838,018	952,511	1,082,654	
Service charges - refuse revenue	68,568	72,688	83,109	81,038	76,701	82,709	72,995	85,807	82,045	71,395	83,718	103,837	964,611	1,124,137	1,310,069	
Service charges - other	5,012	4,879	5,717	5,717	4,447	5,717	5,072	5,717	5,959	3,734	5,661	5,891	63,523	70,047	77,272	
Rental of facilities and equipment	6,168	4,792	4,910	4,967	4,981	4,545	5,106	5,485	5,099	4,646	5,456	5,093	61,249	67,498	74,389	
Interest earned - external investments	16,596	14,410	9,273	12,848	9,723	11,680	7,312	8,581	5,147	16,066	23,970	34,493	170,100	178,605	187,535	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9,685	10,413	11,844	11,038	7,417	11,125	11,797	11,151	8,788	10,102	10,096	68,776	182,231	191,343	200,910	
Dividends received																
Fines	14,262	15,989	14,059	14,849	14,313	16,903	15,434	18,895	20,653	14,277	21,985	18,245	199,864	216,842	235,312	
Licences and permits	2,046	2,166	4,101	2,416	2,539	1,758	3,603	2,537	2,892	1,730	1,874	3,284	30,948	34,043	37,447	
Agency services	17,581	19,588	24,028	22,513	18,605	15,953	19,374	18,561	19,382	13,177	21,492	30,409	240,664	264,730	291,203	
Transfers recognised - operational	213,579	85,432	325,655	106,789	213,579	345,345	30,357	82,812	427,158	10,754	42,716	251,615	2,135,790	2,285,120	2,450,149	
Other revenue	142,140	71,070	127,290	71,061	50,212	74,980	36,913	55,332	33,973	54,496	426,420	277,514	1,421,400	1,522,374	1,602,890	
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000	5,000	5,000	5,000	
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and</b>	<b>1,820,399</b>	<b>1,785,587</b>	<b>2,229,424</b>	<b>1,741,522</b>	<b>1,970,102</b>	<b>1,885,928</b>	<b>1,536,440</b>	<b>1,500,608</b>	<b>1,694,062</b>	<b>1,405,578</b>	<b>1,805,996</b>	<b>2,992,524</b>	<b>22,368,169</b>	<b>24,916,721</b>	<b>27,739,213</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	326,744	396,104	380,638	395,047	379,203	397,212	367,752	381,931	382,603	517,947	338,782	444,644	4,708,607	5,008,427	5,428,157	
Remuneration of councillors	7,589	7,506	7,615	7,504	7,508	7,514	11,443	8,155	8,126	8,126	8,126	14,114	103,326	110,662	118,519	
Debt impairment	40,311	128,687	167,293	141,556	128,687	141,556	115,818	77,212	77,212	77,212	77,212	114,114	1,286,869	1,533,022	1,831,928	
Depreciation & asset impairment	103,440	103,440	103,440	103,440	103,440	103,440	103,440	103,440	103,440	103,440	103,440	103,440	1,241,274	1,536,160	1,780,749	
Finance charges	-	-	10,526	-	4,608	241,714	-	-	9,415	-	4,608	319,052	589,922	677,715	778,608	
Bulk purchases	629,739	1,095,128	984,106	1,228,305	633,221	581,220	600,584	563,766	593,051	634,480	671,066	781,610	8,996,275	10,189,917	11,432,750	
Other materials	100,941	141,317	201,882	161,505	181,694	161,505	121,129	141,317	201,882	141,317	201,882	262,446	2,018,819	2,183,772	2,363,598	
Contracted services	22,825	53,258	53,258	60,866	60,866	83,691	83,691	91,299	64,815	42,581	72,757	70,919	760,825	783,628	807,116	
Transfers and grants	1,182	61,861	125,335	3,730	167,084	6,644	105,044	131,065	79,118	9,511	120,508	78,743	889,824	1,022,804	1,224,148	
Other expenditure	87,231	122,123	174,462	139,569	157,016	139,569	104,677	122,123	174,462	122,123	174,462	226,800	1,744,618	1,844,112	1,947,202	
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	-	(0)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000	25,000	25,000	25,000	
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>1,320,002</b>	<b>2,109,424</b>	<b>2,208,553</b>	<b>2,241,521</b>	<b>1,823,325</b>	<b>1,864,064</b>	<b>1,613,578</b>	<b>1,620,308</b>	<b>1,694,123</b>	<b>1,656,737</b>	<b>1,772,842</b>	<b>2,440,882</b>	<b>22,365,360</b>	<b>24,915,220</b>	<b>27,737,776</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>500,398</b>	<b>(323,837)</b>	<b>20,871</b>	<b>(500,000)</b>	<b>146,777</b>	<b>21,863</b>	<b>(77,138)</b>	<b>(119,700)</b>	<b>(61)</b>	<b>(251,158)</b>	<b>33,154</b>	<b>551,642</b>	<b>2,810</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,437</b>	
Transfers recognised - capital	112,992	112,992	112,992	112,992	112,992	112,992	112,992	112,992	112,992	112,992	112,992	169,488	1,412,402	1,621,638	1,819,945	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>500,398</b>	<b>(323,837)</b>	<b>20,871</b>	<b>(500,000)</b>	<b>146,777</b>	<b>21,863</b>	<b>(77,138)</b>	<b>(119,700)</b>	<b>(61)</b>	<b>(251,158)</b>	<b>33,154</b>	<b>551,642</b>	<b>2,810</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,437</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>500,398</b>	<b>(323,837)</b>	<b>20,871</b>	<b>(500,000)</b>	<b>146,777</b>	<b>21,863</b>	<b>(77,138)</b>	<b>(119,700)</b>	<b>(61)</b>	<b>(251,158)</b>	<b>33,154</b>	<b>551,642</b>	<b>2,810</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,437</b>	

Table 52 MBRR SA26 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)														Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Budget Year	Budget Year	Budget Year	
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	2012/13	+1 2013/14	+2 2014/15	
R thousand																
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	4	4	5	4	4	4	3	3	4	3	4	10	53	53	53	
Vote 2 - Finance and Corporate Services	383,728	376,390	469,948	367,101	415,285	397,541	323,871	316,318	357,097	296,287	380,692	804,984	4,889,244	5,296,587	5,711,115	
Vote 3 - Energy	872,138	855,460	1,068,099	834,349	943,860	903,533	736,096	718,929	811,611	673,401	865,238	1,823,611	11,106,323	12,471,041	14,090,217	
Vote 4 - Water and Sanitation	336,609	330,172	412,242	322,024	364,291	348,726	284,102	277,477	313,248	259,905	333,946	629,473	4,212,214	4,731,832	5,229,937	
Vote 5 - Waste Management	107,262	105,211	131,363	102,615	116,083	111,123	90,531	88,419	99,818	82,820	106,413	256,848	1,398,507	1,589,135	1,810,143	
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	6,895	6,763	8,444	6,596	7,462	7,143	5,819	5,684	6,416	5,324	6,840	(40,999)	32,385	35,527	38,973	
Vote 7 - City Planning	154	151	189	147	167	160	130	127	143	119	153	373	2,013	2,213	2,433	
Vote 8 - Economic Development	2,178	2,137	2,668	2,084	2,357	2,257	1,838	1,796	2,027	1,682	2,161	3,221	26,405	29,129	32,135	
Vote 9 - Disaster and Emergency Management Services	11,456	11,237	14,030	10,960	12,398	11,868	9,669	9,443	10,661	8,845	11,365	9,521	131,453	142,191	150,265	
Vote 10 - SRAC	7,680	7,533	9,406	7,347	8,312	7,957	6,482	6,331	7,147	5,930	7,619	(70,166)	11,578	10,578	11,430	
Vote 11 - Health and Social Development	14,754	14,471	18,068	14,114	15,967	15,285	12,452	12,162	13,730	11,392	14,637	25,700	182,731	196,282	209,709	
Vote 12 - Environmental Resource Management	3,347	3,283	4,099	3,202	3,622	3,467	2,825	2,759	3,115	2,584	3,321	(11,301)	24,323	27,049	30,127	
Vote 13 - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD)	6,267	6,147	7,675	5,996	6,782	6,493	5,290	5,166	5,832	4,839	6,218	7,165	73,869	81,644	90,240	
Vote 14 - Transport	26,360	25,856	32,283	25,218	28,528	27,309	22,249	21,730	24,531	20,354	26,152	(10,714)	269,856	296,155	325,031	
Vote 15 - Roads and Stormwater	41,566	40,771	50,906	39,765	44,984	43,063	35,082	34,264	38,682	32,094	41,237	(435,202)	7,214	7,305	7,403	
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>1,820,399</b>	<b>1,783,587</b>	<b>2,229,424</b>	<b>1,741,522</b>	<b>1,970,102</b>	<b>1,883,928</b>	<b>1,536,440</b>	<b>1,500,608</b>	<b>1,694,062</b>	<b>1,405,378</b>	<b>1,805,996</b>	<b>2,992,523</b>	<b>22,368,169</b>	<b>24,916,721</b>	<b>27,739,213</b>	
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	15,827	25,292	26,480	26,875	21,861	22,350	19,347	19,427	20,312	19,864	21,316	11,063	250,014	268,440	288,103	
Vote 2 - Finance and Corporate Services	148,040	236,574	247,692	251,389	204,488	209,057	180,964	181,719	189,998	185,805	199,387	324,447	2,559,559	2,825,772	3,218,259	
Vote 3 - Energy	575,646	919,909	963,138	977,515	795,142	812,908	703,673	706,608	738,798	722,494	775,307	1,186,365	9,877,504	11,153,965	12,524,399	
Vote 4 - Water and Sanitation	206,526	330,038	345,548	350,706	285,276	291,650	252,459	253,512	265,061	259,211	278,159	430,949	3,549,097	3,978,161	4,426,568	
Vote 5 - Waste Management	65,137	104,091	108,983	110,610	89,974	91,984	79,623	79,956	83,598	81,753	87,729	153,887	1,137,324	1,227,243	1,326,563	
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	22,081	35,287	36,945	37,496	30,501	31,182	26,992	27,105	28,339	27,714	29,740	20,302	353,683	390,934	432,412	
Vote 7 - City Planning	6,046	9,662	10,116	10,267	8,352	8,538	7,391	7,422	7,760	7,589	8,143	14,219	105,506	114,159	123,425	
Vote 8 - Economic Development	2,860	4,571	4,785	4,857	3,951	4,039	3,496	3,511	3,671	3,590	3,852	6,601	49,783	53,364	57,212	
Vote 9 - Disaster and Emergency Management Services	31,152	49,782	52,121	52,899	43,030	43,991	38,080	38,239	39,981	39,098	41,956	73,877	544,205	590,286	639,923	
Vote 10 - SRAC	31,768	50,767	53,153	53,946	43,882	44,862	38,834	38,996	40,772	39,872	42,787	60,053	539,691	581,375	627,463	
Vote 11 - Health and Social Development	38,508	61,538	64,430	65,392	53,192	54,380	47,073	47,269	49,422	48,332	51,865	94,985	676,386	734,094	796,402	
Vote 12 - Environmental Resource Management	31,349	50,097	52,452	53,235	43,303	44,270	38,321	38,481	40,234	39,346	42,223	76,564	549,875	592,158	638,286	
Vote 13 - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD)	46,309	74,003	77,481	78,638	63,966	65,395	56,608	56,844	59,434	58,122	62,371	119,116	818,286	880,285	947,271	
Vote 14 - Transport	14,434	23,067	24,151	24,511	19,938	20,384	17,645	17,718	18,525	18,117	19,441	37,128	255,059	275,245	297,118	
Vote 15 - Roads and Stormwater	84,319	134,746	141,079	143,185	116,471	119,073	103,073	103,503	108,218	105,830	113,566	(173,674)	1,099,387	1,249,740	1,394,372	
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>1,320,002</b>	<b>2,109,424</b>	<b>2,208,553</b>	<b>2,241,521</b>	<b>1,823,325</b>	<b>1,864,064</b>	<b>1,613,578</b>	<b>1,620,308</b>	<b>1,694,123</b>	<b>1,656,737</b>	<b>1,777,842</b>	<b>2,435,883</b>	<b>22,365,360</b>	<b>24,915,220</b>	<b>27,737,776</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>500,397</b>	<b>(323,837)</b>	<b>20,871</b>	<b>(499,999)</b>	<b>146,777</b>	<b>21,864</b>	<b>(77,138)</b>	<b>(119,700)</b>	<b>(61)</b>	<b>(251,159)</b>	<b>28,154</b>	<b>556,641</b>	<b>2,810</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,437</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>500,397</b>	<b>(323,837)</b>	<b>20,871</b>	<b>(499,999)</b>	<b>146,777</b>	<b>21,864</b>	<b>(77,138)</b>	<b>(119,700)</b>	<b>(61)</b>	<b>(251,159)</b>	<b>28,154</b>	<b>556,641</b>	<b>2,810</b>	<b>1,501</b>	<b>1,437</b>	



Table 53 MBRR SA27 - Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)													Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June			
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	375,661	368,477	460,069	359,384	406,554	389,184	317,063	309,669	349,590	290,056	372,689	890,898	4,889,297	5,296,640	5,711,168
Executive and council	4	4	5	4	4	4	3	3	4	3	4	10	53	53	53
Budget and treasury office	372,307	365,187	455,961	356,175	402,924	385,709	314,232	306,903	346,469	287,468	369,361	882,675	4,845,370	5,250,449	5,662,487
Corporate services	3,350	3,286	4,103	3,205	3,626	3,471	2,828	2,762	3,118	2,587	3,324	8,213	43,873	46,138	48,628
<b>Community and public safety</b>	49,703	48,753	60,871	47,550	53,791	51,492	41,950	40,972	46,254	38,377	49,310	(74,234)	454,789	491,564	528,867
Community and social services	2,379	2,334	2,914	2,276	2,575	2,465	2,008	1,961	2,214	1,837	2,361	5,833	31,158	32,727	36,484
Sport and recreation	8,609	8,444	10,543	8,236	9,317	8,919	7,266	7,097	8,012	6,647	8,541	(87,046)	4,586	4,725	4,878
Public safety	16,658	16,339	20,400	15,936	18,028	17,257	14,059	13,731	15,502	12,862	16,526	21,985	199,283	217,355	233,551
Housing	6,878	6,747	8,423	6,580	7,444	7,126	5,805	5,670	6,401	5,311	6,824	(40,822)	32,385	35,527	38,973
Health	15,179	14,889	18,590	14,521	16,427	15,725	12,811	12,513	14,126	11,720	15,059	25,816	187,377	201,231	214,980
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	75,217	73,778	92,117	71,958	81,402	77,924	63,484	62,003	69,997	58,077	74,622	(521,490)	279,090	305,684	334,883
Planning and development	310	304	380	297	336	321	262	256	289	240	308	(1,289)	2,013	2,213	2,433
Road transport	74,895	73,462	91,723	71,649	81,054	77,591	63,212	61,738	69,697	57,828	74,302	(520,230)	276,920	303,296	332,254
Environmental protection	12	12	15	11	13	12	10	10	11	9	12	29	157	175	195
<b>Trading services</b>	1,317,790	1,292,589	1,613,883	1,260,690	1,426,160	1,365,226	1,112,231	1,086,292	1,226,334	1,017,500	1,307,363	2,690,985	16,717,044	18,792,008	21,130,298
Electricity	870,576	853,928	1,066,185	832,854	942,169	901,914	734,777	717,641	810,157	672,195	863,688	1,840,240	11,106,323	12,471,041	14,090,217
Water	275,452	270,185	337,344	263,517	298,105	285,368	232,485	227,064	256,336	212,684	273,273	442,383	3,374,196	3,779,321	4,147,283
Waste water management	64,758	63,520	79,309	61,952	70,084	67,089	54,657	53,382	60,264	50,002	64,246	148,754	838,018	952,511	1,082,654
Waste management	107,003	104,957	131,405	102,367	115,802	110,855	90,312	88,206	99,577	82,620	106,156	259,607	1,398,507	1,589,135	1,810,143
<b>Other</b>	2,028	1,989	2,484	1,940	2,195	2,101	1,712	1,672	1,887	1,566	2,012	6,365	27,949	30,825	33,997
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	1,820,399	1,785,387	2,229,424	1,741,522	1,970,102	1,885,928	1,536,440	1,500,608	1,694,062	1,405,378	1,805,996	2,992,523	22,368,169	24,916,721	27,739,213
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>															
<b>Governance and administration</b>	160,026	256,137	269,047	279,993	228,906	234,858	205,316	202,955	205,599	204,713	211,079	245,284	2,703,913	2,983,231	3,389,717
Executive and council	62,775	100,477	105,542	109,835	89,795	92,130	80,541	79,615	80,652	80,305	82,802	168,811	1,133,281	1,282,386	1,453,069
Budget and treasury office	43,370	69,417	72,916	75,883	62,037	63,650	55,644	55,004	55,721	55,481	57,206	31,657	697,985	748,025	900,179
Corporate services	53,881	86,242	90,589	94,275	77,074	79,078	69,131	68,336	69,226	68,928	71,071	44,816	872,647	952,820	1,036,469
<b>Community and public safety</b>	202,042	323,387	339,687	353,506	289,007	296,521	259,222	256,241	259,580	258,462	266,499	287,062	3,391,216	3,675,216	3,986,072
Community and social services	14,887	23,827	25,028	26,047	21,294	21,848	19,100	18,880	19,126	19,044	19,636	32,415	261,131	280,828	304,200
Sport and recreation	44,907	71,878	75,501	78,572	64,236	65,907	57,616	56,954	57,696	57,447	59,234	76,121	766,068	825,567	889,468
Public safety	63,855	102,206	107,358	111,726	91,341	93,716	81,927	80,985	82,040	81,687	84,227	140,139	1,121,207	1,212,143	1,311,046
Housing	22,243	35,603	37,397	38,918	31,818	32,645	28,538	28,210	28,578	28,455	29,340	11,938	353,683	390,934	432,412
Health	56,150	89,873	94,403	98,243	80,318	82,406	72,041	71,212	72,140	71,829	74,063	26,450	889,127	965,743	1,048,945
<b>Economic and environmental services</b>	43,207	112,770	122,116	130,038	93,062	97,370	75,987	74,278	76,193	75,551	80,159	654,289	1,635,021	1,825,318	2,012,767
Planning and development	9,653	15,450	16,229	16,889	13,808	14,167	12,385	12,242	12,402	12,348	12,732	18,892	167,197	178,580	190,743
Road transport	29,767	91,258	99,519	106,522	73,836	77,644	58,743	57,232	58,924	58,358	62,431	631,222	1,405,456	1,579,601	1,749,944
Environmental protection	3,788	6,062	6,368	6,627	5,418	5,559	4,860	4,804	4,866	4,845	4,996	4,174	62,367	67,138	72,081
<b>Trading services</b>	913,479	1,415,133	1,475,605	1,475,802	1,210,566	1,233,484	1,071,453	1,085,252	1,151,149	1,116,414	1,213,453	1,159,876	14,521,667	16,308,870	18,217,166
Electricity	636,297	971,477	1,009,586	990,825	814,076	826,685	715,825	733,713	795,029	761,829	847,841	711,683	9,814,867	11,082,311	12,442,043
Water	185,141	296,335	311,272	323,935	264,831	271,717	237,538	234,806	237,866	236,841	244,206	266,652	3,111,140	3,480,205	3,868,857
Waste water management	26,427	42,299	44,431	46,239	37,802	38,785	33,907	33,517	33,953	33,807	34,858	52,309	458,336	519,111	579,703
Waste management	65,614	105,022	110,315	114,803	93,857	96,297	84,184	83,216	84,300	83,937	86,547	129,232	1,137,324	1,227,243	1,326,563
<b>Other</b>	1,248	1,997	2,098	2,183	1,785	1,831	1,601	1,582	1,603	1,596	1,646	94,372	113,543	122,585	132,054
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	1,320,002	2,109,424	2,208,553	2,241,522	1,823,325	1,864,065	1,613,579	1,620,309	1,694,124	1,656,737	1,772,837	2,440,883	22,365,360	24,915,220	27,737,776
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	500,397	(323,837)	20,871	(500,000)	146,777	21,863	(77,139)	(119,701)	(62)	(251,159)	33,159	551,641	2,810	1,501	1,437
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	500,397	(323,837)	20,871	(500,000)	146,777	21,863	(77,139)	(119,701)	(62)	(251,159)	33,159	551,641	2,810	1,501	1,437

Table 54 MBRR SA28 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)																
Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-	120	122	271	180	103	42	202	145	226	1,377	2,113	4,900	-	-	
Vote 2 - Finance and Corporate Services	8,056	15,386	8,512	25,518	24,077	17,611	17,328	20,377	20,688	14,989	30,672	158,454	361,667	319,019	275,680	
Vote 3 - Energy	2,507	18,054	19,753	16,908	23,845	31,037	12,628	17,885	17,468	37,544	33,762	149,415	380,807	388,021	400,831	
Vote 4 - Water and Sanitation	1,441	6,545	10,576	10,206	17,457	24,144	18,679	28,632	17,820	36,816	22,918	206,867	402,100	520,900	511,400	
Vote 5 - Waste Management	476	3,532	4,915	4,468	4,113	4,704	4,322	3,429	4,567	5,051	7,260	14,362	61,200	68,700	84,000	
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	1,769	6,016	6,196	9,390	4,548	5,476	4,012	7,385	6,226	8,732	12,464	5,469	77,683	46,000	48,156	
Vote 7 - City Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Vote 8 - Economic Development	105	2,901	2,740	2,032	5,566	4,031	362	2,322	3,482	2,942	4,911	22,106	53,500	52,300	56,640	
Vote 9 - Disaster and Emergency Management Services	254	724	684	1,349	4,444	1,039	684	2,186	1,048	1,406	3,071	27,763	44,650	34,670	38,845	
Vote 10 - SRAC	1,285	3,663	2,857	8,265	6,177	6,656	3,360	8,868	6,061	8,343	9,421	47,795	112,750	102,550	96,500	
Vote 11 - Health and Social Development	74	4,473	3,571	6,076	5,344	7,147	1,126	6,462	6,959	8,814	9,520	31,793	91,358	91,600	118,300	
Vote 12 - Environmental Resource Management	232	567	892	1,864	2,766	3,073	920	1,529	1,972	2,108	3,518	14,428	33,870	38,828	40,903	
Vote 13 - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD)	-	22	79	763	80	1,992	221	4,702	191	1,618	480	14,452	24,600	27,700	19,700	
Vote 14 - Transport	110	768	1,454	1,538	5,249	5,011	2,992	3,071	5,815	8,144	6,673	34,876	75,700	92,901	200,840	
Vote 15 - Roads and Stormwater	832	5,822	11,032	11,669	39,809	38,006	22,694	23,291	44,103	61,765	50,610	264,518	574,150	572,900	592,150	
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>17,139</b>	<b>68,592</b>	<b>73,383</b>	<b>100,317</b>	<b>143,658</b>	<b>150,029</b>	<b>89,369</b>	<b>130,340</b>	<b>136,546</b>	<b>198,497</b>	<b>196,655</b>	<b>994,410</b>	<b>2,298,935</b>	<b>2,356,089</b>	<b>2,483,345</b>	
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-	147	149	339	300	137	54	248	212	282	1,682	2,614	6,163	7,563	7,563	
Vote 2 - Finance and Corporate Services	4,436	973	3,085	5,833	4,633	1,887	2,271	5,474	9,403	2,012	13,653	47,105	100,765	29,222	29,188	
Vote 3 - Energy	118	847	927	793	1,119	1,456	593	839	820	1,762	1,584	7,011	17,868	20,720	21,150	
Vote 4 - Water and Sanitation	28	129	208	201	343	474	367	563	350	723	450	4,064	7,900	8,600	8,600	
Vote 5 - Waste Management	562	4,167	5,798	5,271	4,853	5,550	5,099	4,045	5,388	5,958	8,565	16,944	72,200	51,332	57,917	
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	26	89	92	139	67	81	59	109	92	129	185	81	1,150	980	980	
Vote 7 - City Planning	-	289	188	530	264	-	76	514	287	970	434	2,207	5,760	3,800	4,100	
Vote 8 - Economic Development	5	138	130	96	264	191	17	110	165	140	233	1,049	2,538	2,375	1,720	
Vote 9 - Disaster and Emergency Management Services	187	534	504	994	3,274	765	504	1,610	772	1,036	2,262	20,453	32,894	33,513	33,010	
Vote 10 - SRAC	251	715	557	1,613	1,205	1,299	656	1,730	1,183	1,628	1,838	9,326	22,000	18,950	20,700	
Vote 11 - Health and Social Development	19	1,170	934	1,589	1,398	1,870	295	1,690	1,820	2,306	2,490	8,317	23,900	12,585	14,550	
Vote 12 - Environmental Resource Management	181	443	697	1,457	2,162	2,402	719	1,195	1,541	1,648	2,750	11,278	26,475	32,610	31,623	
Vote 13 - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD)	-	13	45	437	46	1,142	126	2,695	110	928	275	8,283	14,100	19,043	17,443	
Vote 14 - Transport	15	105	198	210	715	682	408	418	792	1,109	909	4,750	10,310	10,352	40,352	
Vote 15 - Roads and Stormwater	11	79	149	158	537	513	306	314	595	834	683	3,571	7,750	8,750	9,750	
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>5,839</b>	<b>9,835</b>	<b>13,661</b>	<b>19,660</b>	<b>21,181</b>	<b>18,449</b>	<b>11,550</b>	<b>21,556</b>	<b>23,532</b>	<b>21,464</b>	<b>37,994</b>	<b>147,052</b>	<b>351,773</b>	<b>260,395</b>	<b>298,646</b>	
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>22,978</b>	<b>78,427</b>	<b>87,044</b>	<b>119,977</b>	<b>164,838</b>	<b>168,479</b>	<b>100,919</b>	<b>151,896</b>	<b>160,077</b>	<b>219,961</b>	<b>234,649</b>	<b>1,141,462</b>	<b>2,650,708</b>	<b>2,616,484</b>	<b>2,781,991</b>	

Table 55 - MBRR SA29 - Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)																			
Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure						
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15			
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>																			
<i>Governance and administration</i>	12,491	16,625	11,867	31,961	29,191	19,737	19,695	26,301	30,448	17,509	47,384	210,286	473,495	355,804	312,430				
Executive and council	3,968	271	1,538	7,633	4,206	2,444	5,483	884	4,202	569	9,786	40,160	81,145	8,283	8,293				
Budget and treasury office	8,523	1,974	5,618	14,147	9,916	4,170	6,852	6,953	17,277	5,458	26,515	102,162	209,365	164,629	131,838				
Corporate services	-	14,380	4,711	10,181	15,068	13,123	7,560	18,464	8,969	11,482	11,083	67,964	182,985	182,892	172,299				
<i>Community and public safety</i>	4,206	18,254	16,835	33,363	30,665	31,998	12,400	39,692	27,371	38,049	47,193	195,009	495,035	443,532	464,612				
Community and social services	1,215	3,323	3,256	8,360	8,274	9,051	3,638	8,275	7,023	8,774	11,584	53,727	126,500	111,640	111,728				
Sport and recreation	663	1,891	1,475	4,266	3,189	3,436	1,734	4,577	3,129	4,307	4,863	24,671	58,200	65,800	61,900				
Public safety	440	1,293	1,311	3,542	7,844	4,938	1,535	11,194	2,122	4,988	6,087	70,950	116,244	114,926	108,998				
Housing	1,795	6,105	6,288	9,529	4,616	5,557	4,071	7,494	6,318	8,862	12,649	5,550	78,833	46,980	49,136				
Health	93	5,643	4,506	7,665	6,743	9,017	1,421	8,152	8,779	11,120	12,010	40,111	115,258	104,185	132,850				
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	1,117	9,400	15,339	16,193	51,575	48,163	27,028	29,810	54,795	75,663	64,052	330,840	723,975	746,741	909,690				
Planning and development	79	2,453	2,232	2,046	4,416	3,007	346	2,246	2,885	3,164	4,098	18,698	45,670	46,340	51,100				
Road transport	968	6,773	12,833	13,574	46,310	44,212	26,399	27,095	51,305	71,852	58,874	307,714	667,910	684,903	843,092				
Environmental protection	71	174	274	572	849	943	282	469	605	647	1,080	4,428	10,395	15,498	15,498				
<i>Trading services</i>	5,132	33,273	42,177	37,847	51,730	67,366	41,688	55,393	46,413	87,854	74,540	398,663	942,075	1,058,273	1,083,898				
Electricity	2,625	18,901	20,680	17,701	24,964	32,494	13,220	18,724	18,288	39,305	35,346	156,426	398,675	408,741	421,981				
Water	861	3,910	6,317	6,096	10,428	14,422	11,158	17,103	10,644	21,991	13,690	123,567	240,185	289,050	283,583				
Waste water management	608	2,764	4,466	4,310	7,373	10,197	7,889	12,092	7,526	15,548	9,679	87,364	169,815	240,450	236,417				
Waste management	1,038	7,698	10,713	9,740	8,966	10,254	9,421	7,474	9,955	11,009	15,825	31,306	133,400	120,032	141,917				
<i>Other</i>	32	874	826	613	1,678	1,215	109	700	1,050	887	1,480	6,664	16,128	12,135	11,360				
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>22,978</b>	<b>78,427</b>	<b>87,044</b>	<b>119,977</b>	<b>164,838</b>	<b>168,479</b>	<b>100,919</b>	<b>151,896</b>	<b>160,077</b>	<b>219,961</b>	<b>234,649</b>	<b>1,141,462</b>	<b>2,650,708</b>	<b>2,616,484</b>	<b>2,781,991</b>				



Table 56 MBRR SA30 - Budgeted monthly cash flow

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA30 Budgeted monthly cash flow																
MONTHLY CASH FLOWS	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Cash Receipts By Source</b>													1			
Property rates	170,147	209,156	294,091	230,459	231,012	225,202	217,456	226,586	224,926	226,862	152,994	357,723	2,766,612	3,021,105	3,296,453	
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	2,902	4,063	5,223	4,063	5,804	4,643	5,223	4,643	3,482	4,063	4,643	9,286	58,039	62,392	67,071	
Service charges - electricity revenue	809,183	1,016,789	977,199	675,928	690,412	789,870	669,169	719,381	621,854	647,925	666,272	1,372,134	9,656,117	10,812,202	12,117,121	
Service charges - water revenue	176,936	103,065	128,721	287,521	331,755	221,170	189,100	176,936	99,084	140,001	137,568	219,843	2,211,701	2,511,146	2,836,057	
Service charges - sanitation revenue	53,732	25,484	76,760	76,760	76,760	83,438	84,436	73,306	15,352	66,014	58,338	77,221	767,603	867,826	975,937	
Service charges - refuse revenue	62,821	66,620	76,163	74,219	70,243	75,721	66,885	78,637	75,191	65,383	76,693	94,983	883,559	1,024,193	1,180,935	
Service charges - other	4,853	4,853	5,237	5,237	4,655	5,237	4,940	4,364	4,474	4,038	4,632	5,667	58,186	63,819	69,656	
Rental of facilities and equipment	4,900	4,820	4,961	4,992	5,010	4,581	5,133	5,512	5,127	4,673	5,482	6,058	61,249	67,498	74,389	
Interest earned - external investments	16,802	14,407	9,270	12,843	9,730	11,686	7,314	8,573	5,154	16,057	23,967	34,496	170,100	178,605	187,535	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	9,676	10,405	11,845	11,043	7,417	11,116	11,790	11,153	8,784	10,096	10,096	68,810	182,231	191,343	200,910	
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Fines	14,270	15,989	14,050	14,850	14,310	16,909	15,430	18,887	20,646	14,270	21,985	18,268	199,864	216,842	235,312	
Licences and permits	2,046	2,166	4,101	2,417	2,538	1,758	3,602	2,538	2,894	1,730	1,872	3,287	30,948	34,043	37,447	
Agency services	17,593	19,590	24,018	22,502	18,603	15,956	19,373	18,555	19,373	13,188	21,491	30,420	240,664	264,730	291,203	
Transfer receipts - operational	213,579	85,432	325,708	106,789	213,579	345,357	30,328	82,889	427,158	10,679	42,716	251,596	2,135,790	2,285,120	2,450,149	
Other revenue	142,640	71,320	127,805	71,320	50,352	75,314	37,086	55,487	34,091	54,631	427,920	278,433	1,426,400	1,527,374	1,607,890	
<b>Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>1,701,879</b>	<b>1,654,161</b>	<b>2,085,153</b>	<b>1,600,943</b>	<b>1,732,180</b>	<b>1,887,959</b>	<b>1,367,267</b>	<b>1,487,426</b>	<b>1,567,590</b>	<b>1,279,611</b>	<b>1,656,668</b>	<b>2,828,225</b>	<b>20,849,062</b>	<b>23,128,238</b>	<b>25,628,066</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows by Source</b>																
Transfer receipts - capital	-	-	44,914	24,293	61,581	108,049	90,676	17,796	74,151	62,428	50,705	877,808	1,412,402	1,621,638	1,819,945	
Contributions recognised - capital & Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Proceeds on disposal of PPE	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Short term loans	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Borrowing long term/refinancing	-	-	800,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	800,000	785,000	-	
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	2,974	2,974	2,974	2,974	2,974	2,974	2,974	2,974	2,974	2,974	2,974	2,974	35,689	39,258	40,861	
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (Increase) other non-current receivables	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments	(18,655)	(18,655)	(18,655)	(18,655)	(18,655)	(18,655)	(18,655)	(18,655)	(18,655)	(18,655)	(18,655)	(18,655)	(223,857)	114,850	(42,475)	
<b>Total Cash Receipts by Source</b>	<b>1,686,198</b>	<b>1,638,480</b>	<b>2,914,387</b>	<b>1,609,555</b>	<b>1,778,081</b>	<b>1,980,327</b>	<b>1,442,263</b>	<b>1,489,541</b>	<b>1,626,060</b>	<b>1,326,359</b>	<b>1,691,692</b>	<b>3,690,352</b>	<b>22,873,296</b>	<b>25,688,984</b>	<b>27,446,397</b>	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>																
Employee related costs	298,956	353,005	346,671	360,605	347,515	388,052	314,579	353,005	353,427	422,254	320,491	363,983	4,222,544	4,550,830	5,055,237	
Remuneration of councillors	7,584	7,501	7,615	7,501	7,512	7,512	11,438	8,152	8,121	8,121	14,145	103,326	110,662	118,519		
Finance charges	40,941	40,941	40,941	40,941	40,941	40,941	40,941	40,941	40,941	40,941	40,941	139,576	589,922	677,715	778,608	
Bulk purchases - Electricity	476,226	827,953	744,274	928,641	478,948	439,489	454,456	426,563	448,333	479,628	507,521	591,201	6,803,233	7,687,653	8,610,172	
Bulk purchases - Water & Sewer	153,513	266,893	239,919	299,350	154,390	141,670	146,495	137,504	144,521	154,609	163,601	190,575	2,193,042	2,502,264	2,822,578	
Other materials	35,559	83,169	150,929	166,931	182,142	171,080	136,113	130,186	138,879	108,061	106,678	565,787	1,975,515	2,136,138	2,314,020	
Contracted services	22,825	53,258	53,258	60,866	60,866	83,691	83,691	91,299	64,822	42,806	72,735	70,909	760,825	783,628	807,116	
Transfers and grants - other municipalities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
Transfers and grants - other	1,157	61,843	125,376	3,737	167,109	6,674	105,088	131,071	79,105	9,521	120,482	78,660	889,824	1,022,804	1,224,148	
Other expenditure	88,481	123,873	176,962	141,569	159,266	141,569	106,177	123,873	176,962	123,873	176,962	230,050	1,769,618	1,869,112	1,972,202	
<b>Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>1,125,242</b>	<b>1,818,436</b>	<b>1,885,944</b>	<b>2,010,143</b>	<b>1,598,689</b>	<b>1,420,677</b>	<b>1,398,978</b>	<b>1,442,594</b>	<b>1,465,112</b>	<b>1,389,615</b>	<b>1,517,532</b>	<b>2,244,888</b>	<b>19,307,849</b>	<b>21,340,807</b>	<b>23,702,601</b>	
<b>Other Cash Flows/Payments by Type</b>																
Capital assets	17,393	76,441	80,817	118,578	148,846	169,337	104,808	149,854	155,680	217,914	230,131	1,180,911	2,650,708	2,616,484	2,781,991	
Repayment of borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	90,210	-	13,487	25,552	6,736	6,736	39,636	182,358	576,113	178,648	
Other Cash Flows/Payments	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
<b>Total Cash Payments by Type</b>	<b>1,142,635</b>	<b>1,894,877</b>	<b>1,966,761</b>	<b>2,128,720</b>	<b>1,747,534</b>	<b>1,680,224</b>	<b>1,503,786</b>	<b>1,605,935</b>	<b>1,636,343</b>	<b>1,614,265</b>	<b>1,754,400</b>	<b>3,465,434</b>	<b>22,140,915</b>	<b>24,533,404</b>	<b>26,663,240</b>	
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>543,563</b>	<b>(256,397)</b>	<b>947,626</b>	<b>(519,165)</b>	<b>30,546</b>	<b>300,103</b>	<b>(61,523)</b>	<b>(116,394)</b>	<b>(10,283)</b>	<b>(287,906)</b>	<b>(62,708)</b>	<b>224,918</b>	<b>732,381</b>	<b>1,155,580</b>	<b>783,157</b>	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year begin:	2,193,076	2,736,639	2,480,242	3,427,869	2,908,704	2,939,250	3,239,353	3,177,830	3,061,436	3,051,153	2,763,247	2,700,539	2,193,076	2,925,457	4,081,037	
Cash/cash equivalents at the month/year end:	2,736,639	2,480,242	3,427,869	2,908,704	2,939,250	3,239,353	3,177,830	3,061,436	3,051,153	2,763,247	2,700,539	2,925,457	2,925,457	4,081,037	4,864,194	

## **2.10 Annual budgets and SDBIPs – internal departments**

### **2.10.1 Executive Office**

The Executive Office cost centre is the cost centre of the Executive arm of the Political Office, being the Office of the Executive Mayor and the Members of Mayoral Committee.

#### **Operating budget of the Executive Office Department**

The budget consists mainly of operational expenditure related to the administration of the function, but also includes an amount of R6,9 million for special programmes undertaken by this office.

#### **Capital budget of the Executive Office Department**

An amount of R1 042 850 per year has been provided for operational equipment for the Office of the Executive.

Table 57: Operating budget of the Executive Office Department

EXECUTIVE OFFICE													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Operating Grants & Subsidies - Other	4,308	1,401,055	598,945	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Operating Grants</b>	<b>4,308</b>	<b>1,401,055</b>	<b>598,945</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other Sundry Income	490,609	263,179	103,741	452,000	452,000	1,053	1,092,213	52,100	-88.47%	-95.23%	100.00%	52,100	52,100
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>490,609</b>	<b>263,179</b>	<b>103,741</b>	<b>452,000</b>	<b>452,000</b>	<b>1,053</b>	<b>1,092,213</b>	<b>52,100</b>	<b>-88.47%</b>	<b>-95.23%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>52,100</b>	<b>52,100</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>494,917</b>	<b>1,664,234</b>	<b>702,686</b>	<b>452,000</b>	<b>452,000</b>	<b>1,053</b>	<b>1,092,213</b>	<b>52,100</b>	<b>-88.47%</b>	<b>-95.23%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>52,100</b>	<b>52,100</b>
Internal Recoveries	55,533,831	64,052,366	62,815,810	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>56,028,747</b>	<b>65,716,600</b>	<b>63,518,496</b>	<b>452,000</b>	<b>452,000</b>	<b>1,053</b>	<b>1,092,213</b>	<b>52,100</b>	<b>-88.47%</b>	<b>-95.23%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>52,100</b>	<b>52,100</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>13.01%</b>	<b>17.29%</b>	<b>-3.34%</b>	<b>-99.29%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-99.77%</b>	<b>103659.40%</b>	<b>-95.23%</b>				<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	21,764,874	27,343,081	32,546,025	41,856,805	77,054,940	32,897,079	67,463,338	23,317,453	-69.74%	-65.44%	43.07%	25,322,755	27,500,516
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	755,659	983,656	664,483	1,234,718	1,234,718	879,224	1,307,444	285,286	-76.89%	-78.18%	0.53%	309,820	336,465
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	2,468,952	3,168,688	3,349,240	3,942,553	3,942,553	3,666,165	4,284,491	1,500,042	-61.95%	-64.99%	2.77%	1,629,047	1,769,145
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	0	0	-271,250	-271,250	0	-68,491	-271,250	0.00%	296.04%	-0.50%	(294,578)	(319,911)
Remuneration of Councillors	58,716,684	62,513,464	66,908,485	78,572,289	78,572,289	59,497,259	79,326,582	9,000,486	-88.54%	-88.65%	16.62%	9,639,527	10,323,929
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>83,706,170</b>	<b>94,008,888</b>	<b>103,468,233</b>	<b>125,335,115</b>	<b>160,533,250</b>	<b>96,939,727</b>	<b>152,313,364</b>	<b>33,832,017</b>	<b>-78.93%</b>	<b>-77.79%</b>	<b>62.48%</b>	<b>36,606,571</b>	<b>39,610,144</b>
Depreciation - Existing Assets	71,433,465	298,339	350,790	595,910	788,108	523,812	778,257	1,225,425	55.49%	57.46%	2.26%	1,286,696	1,351,031
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>71,433,465</b>	<b>298,339</b>	<b>350,790</b>	<b>595,910</b>	<b>788,108</b>	<b>523,812</b>	<b>778,257</b>	<b>1,225,425</b>	<b>55.49%</b>	<b>57.46%</b>	<b>2.26%</b>	<b>1,286,696</b>	<b>1,351,031</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	653,063	449,195	115,869	72,172	205,172	285,158	577,468	164,000	-20.07%	-71.60%	0.30%	174,665	186,011
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	0	0	0	20,000	20,000	0	17,160	22,000	10.00%	28.21%	0.04%	23,892	25,947
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>653,063</b>	<b>449,195</b>	<b>115,869</b>	<b>92,172</b>	<b>225,172</b>	<b>285,158</b>	<b>594,628</b>	<b>186,000</b>	<b>-17.40%</b>	<b>-68.72%</b>	<b>0.34%</b>	<b>198,557</b>	<b>211,958</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	8,400	93,311	77,280	150,000	244,850	69,605	221,393	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>8,400</b>	<b>93,311</b>	<b>77,280</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>244,850</b>	<b>69,605</b>	<b>221,393</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Social/Educational/Sports	0	495,449	494,620	500,000	500,000	417,400	500,000	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Grants and Subsidies</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>495,449</b>	<b>494,620</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>417,400</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
General Expenses	30,331,745	23,231,531	51,437,314	39,250,224	41,324,026	15,845,210	32,271,454	18,901,249	-54.26%	-41.43%	34.91%	19,236,355	19,581,475
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>186,132,843</b>	<b>118,576,713</b>	<b>155,944,106</b>	<b>165,923,421</b>	<b>203,615,406</b>	<b>114,080,911</b>	<b>186,679,096</b>	<b>54,144,691</b>	<b>-73.41%</b>	<b>-71.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>57,328,179</b>	<b>60,754,608</b>
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>													
Internal Charges	63,548,496	74,270,282	71,143,630	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>249,681,339</b>	<b>192,846,995</b>	<b>227,087,736</b>	<b>165,923,421</b>	<b>203,615,406</b>	<b>114,080,911</b>	<b>186,679,096</b>	<b>54,144,691</b>	<b>-73.41%</b>	<b>-71.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>57,328,179</b>	<b>60,754,608</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>61.85%</b>	<b>-22.76%</b>	<b>17.76%</b>	<b>-26.93%</b>	<b>22.72%</b>	<b>-43.97%</b>	<b>63.64%</b>	<b>-71.00%</b>				<b>5.88%</b>	<b>5.98%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-193,652,592</b>	<b>-127,130,395</b>	<b>-163,569,240</b>	<b>-165,471,421</b>	<b>-203,163,406</b>	<b>-114,079,858</b>	<b>-185,586,883</b>	<b>-54,092,591</b>	<b>-73.37%</b>	<b>-70.85%</b>		<b>(57,276,079)</b>	<b>(60,702,508)</b>
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	4,598,040	0	0	0	0	3,448,531	100.00%	100.00%		2,874,006	2,395,196
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-193,652,592</b>	<b>-127,130,395</b>	<b>-158,971,200</b>	<b>-165,471,421</b>	<b>-203,163,406</b>	<b>-114,079,858</b>	<b>-185,586,883</b>	<b>-50,644,060</b>	<b>-75.07%</b>	<b>-72.71%</b>		<b>(54,402,073)</b>	<b>(58,307,312)</b>

## 2.10.2 Legislature

This is a new cost centre established subsequent to the adoption of the Separation of Powers governance model and includes the following budgets:

- Office of the Speaker;
- Office of the Chief Whip;
- Oversight committees;
- Administration of Ward Committees; and
- Part-time Councillors.

It is important to take note that cost centre 105010, which contain the budget for part-time councillors, has also been allocated to the Legislature. This implies that all councillor allowances are now budgeted as part of the Legislature - based on the principle that part-time councillors will mostly form part of the oversight committees. The mentioned cost centre also provides for the travelling and accommodation of part-time councillors to conferences and seminars.

### Operating budget of the Legislature Department

Expenditure for the Legislature amounts to R184,2m which includes:

• Salaries for new Separation of Powers structure	R40,4m
• Salaries from Political Office moved to Legislature	R34,1m
Total Salaries	R74,5m
• Councillor allowances	R94,3m
• General expenditure	R15,3m
• Other minor expenditure	R 0,1m
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>R184,2m</b>

Cognisance must be taken of the fact that the Legislature and Corporate and Legal Department is still in a process to separate the functions, personnel and subsequent budget allocations as a result of the Separation of Powers function. However, it will not increase the budget after the final allocation.

### Capital budget of the Legislature Department

An amount of R9.8 million for the 2012/13 year and R6.3 million per year for the two outer years has been provided for operational equipment for the Legislature.

Table 58: Operating budget of the Legislature Department

LEGISLATURE													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
Year on Year Increase	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%				0.00%	0.00%
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	59,380,533	100.00%	100.00%	32.23%	64,487,260	70,033,168
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,035,864	100.00%	100.00%	0.56%	1,124,947	1,221,692
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	14,119,817	100.00%	100.00%	7.66%	15,334,121	16,652,859
Remuneration of Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	94,325,547	100.00%	100.00%	51.20%	101,022,660	108,195,271
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>168,861,761</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>91.65%</b>	<b>181,968,988</b>	<b>196,102,990</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	21,449	100.00%	100.00%	0.01%	22,844	24,328
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>21,449</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>0.01%</b>	<b>22,844</b>	<b>24,328</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	98,210	100.00%	100.00%	0.05%	101,156	104,191
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>98,210</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>0.05%</b>	<b>101,156</b>	<b>104,191</b>
General Expenses	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	15,260,962	100.00%	100.00%	8.28%	15,524,373	15,795,676
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>184,242,382</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>197,617,361</b>	<b>212,027,185</b>
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>184,242,382</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>197,617,361</b>	<b>212,027,185</b>
Year on Year Increase	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%				7.26%	7.29%
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-184,242,382</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>		<b>(197,617,361)</b>	<b>(212,027,185)</b>
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-184,242,382</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>		<b>(197,617,361)</b>	<b>(212,027,185)</b>



### **2.10.3 City Manager**

#### **Operating budget of the City Manager**

The cost of the Office of the City manager mainly comprises salaries and office overhead costs.

#### **Capital budget of the City Manager**

An amount of R220 000 per year has been provided for operational equipment for the Office of the City Manager.

Table 59: Operating budget of the City Manager

CITY MANAGER													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Other Sundry Income	5,057	1,655	0	1,000	1,000	0	2,416	1,000	0.00%	-58.61%	100.00%	1,000	1,000
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>5,057</b>	<b>1,655</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,416</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-58.61%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>5,057</b>	<b>1,655</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,416</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-58.61%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>
Internal Recoveries	1,436,697	743,941	547,243	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>1,441,753</b>	<b>745,596</b>	<b>547,243</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,416</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-58.61%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>2.24%</b>	<b>48.29%</b>	<b>-26.60%</b>	<b>-99.82%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-58.61%</b>				<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	9,642,828	6,873,101	5,550,599	6,219,030	6,097,190	4,265,519	5,263,095	6,248,534	2.48%	18.72%	63.87%	6,785,909	7,369,498
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	67,603	108,550	80,434	63,076	63,076	73,599	66,791	67,491	7.00%	1.05%	0.69%	73,295	79,599
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	382,964	451,328	384,988	461,900	461,900	373,640	501,960	489,222	5.92%	-2.54%	5.00%	531,294	576,985
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	-1,668,253	0	-1,356,250	-1,356,250	-585,066	-342,453	-1,356,250	0.00%	296.04%	-13.86%	(1,472,888)	(1,599,556)
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>10,093,395</b>	<b>5,764,725</b>	<b>6,016,021</b>	<b>5,387,756</b>	<b>5,265,916</b>	<b>4,127,691</b>	<b>5,489,393</b>	<b>5,448,997</b>	<b>3.48%</b>	<b>-0.74%</b>	<b>55.70%</b>	<b>5,917,610</b>	<b>6,426,526</b>
Depreciation - Existing Assets	527,160	136,574	172,765	158,710	194,367	133,295	191,937	215,970	11.11%	12.52%	2.21%	226,769	238,107
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>527,160</b>	<b>136,574</b>	<b>172,765</b>	<b>158,710</b>	<b>194,367</b>	<b>133,295</b>	<b>191,937</b>	<b>215,970</b>	<b>11.11%</b>	<b>12.52%</b>	<b>2.21%</b>	<b>226,769</b>	<b>238,107</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	23,617	31,392	22,220	27,584	27,584	23,090	33,127	35,000	26.89%	5.65%	0.36%	37,275	39,698
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	3,896	2,453	8,555	20,000	20,000	17,700	17,160	22,000	10.00%	28.21%	0.22%	23,892	25,947
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>27,513</b>	<b>33,844</b>	<b>30,775</b>	<b>47,584</b>	<b>47,584</b>	<b>40,790</b>	<b>50,287</b>	<b>57,000</b>	<b>19.79%</b>	<b>13.35%</b>	<b>0.58%</b>	<b>61,167</b>	<b>65,645</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
General Expenses	10,409,388	3,249,664	2,742,592	2,982,550	3,982,550	3,020,295	3,207,644	4,060,530	1.96%	26.59%	41.51%	4,134,136	4,209,951
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>21,057,456</b>	<b>9,184,807</b>	<b>8,962,153</b>	<b>8,576,600</b>	<b>9,490,417</b>	<b>7,322,072</b>	<b>8,939,261</b>	<b>9,782,497</b>	<b>3.08%</b>	<b>9.43%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>10,339,682</b>	<b>10,940,229</b>
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>									0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
Internal Charges	42,960	134,309	90,469	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>21,100,416</b>	<b>9,319,116</b>	<b>9,052,622</b>	<b>8,576,600</b>	<b>9,490,417</b>	<b>7,322,072</b>	<b>8,939,261</b>	<b>9,782,497</b>	<b>3.08%</b>	<b>9.43%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>10,339,682</b>	<b>10,940,229</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>-14.00%</b>	<b>-55.83%</b>	<b>-2.86%</b>	<b>-5.26%</b>	<b>10.65%</b>	<b>-22.85%</b>	<b>22.09%</b>	<b>9.43%</b>				<b>5.70%</b>	<b>5.81%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-19,658,662</b>	<b>-8,573,520</b>	<b>-8,505,379</b>	<b>-8,575,600</b>	<b>-9,489,417</b>	<b>-7,322,072</b>	<b>-8,936,845</b>	<b>-9,781,497</b>	<b>3.08%</b>	<b>9.45%</b>		<b>(10,338,682)</b>	<b>(10,939,229)</b>
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	1,597,908	0	0	0	0	1,198,435	100.00%	100.00%		998,776	832,380
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-19,658,662</b>	<b>-8,573,520</b>	<b>-6,907,471</b>	<b>-8,575,600</b>	<b>-9,489,417</b>	<b>-7,322,072</b>	<b>-8,936,845</b>	<b>-8,583,062</b>	<b>-9.55%</b>	<b>-3.96%</b>		<b>(9,339,906)</b>	<b>(10,106,849)</b>

#### **2.10.4 Chief Operating Officer**

The Metro's first Chief Operating Officer (COO) was appointed during December 2011 and this cost centre, therefore, shows limited actual expenditure for the year to date.

Included in the COO's budget is the budget of the EPMO. The EPMO was established during the 2011/12 financial year with the intention of monitoring flagships projects of the Metro and to intervene where bottlenecks are identified.

The result statements of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A

##### **Operating budget of the Chief Operating Officer**

This cost centre is the previous DCM: Operational Services cost centre and historical information relates to the DCM: Operational Services.

The cost drivers comprise mainly salaries and office overhead costs. The actual costs of operations departments are not consolidated into this cost centre and are shown as separate cost centres.

One of the main projects budgeted for under this cost centre is the Aerotropolis project. The R17,7m budget for general expenditure includes R15m for the Aerotropolis flagship project.

##### **Capital budget of the Chief Operating Officer**

An amount of R14.6 million for the 2012/13 year and R220 000 per year for the two outer years has been provided for the Chief Operating Officer.

As per DORA 2012, an amount of R14,4 million has been allocated to EMM for the 2012/13 financial year in respect of the EPWP Grant.

Table 60: Operating budget of the Chief Operating Officer

CHIEF OPERATING OFFICER													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03	F-02	F-01	F00	F00	F00	F00	F01	%	%	%	F02	F03
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ORG BUDGET	ADJ BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE	PROJECTED	2012/13	B to B	P to B	Of Total	2013/14	2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Operating Grants & Subsidies - Other	878,760	1,036,844	1,958,168	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Operating Grants</b>	<b>878,760</b>	<b>1,036,844</b>	<b>1,958,168</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>878,760</b>	<b>1,036,844</b>	<b>1,958,168</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Internal Recoveries	265,375	310,136	327,921	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>1,144,135</b>	<b>1,346,980</b>	<b>2,286,089</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Year on Year Increase	23.20%	17.73%	69.72%	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%				0.00%	0.00%
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	1,343,149	2,216,944	2,923,222	3,853,888	4,480,378	3,124,741	3,867,462	14,982,933	234.41%	287.41%	42.65%	16,262,940	17,653,030
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	5,361	12,559	41,093	24,510	24,510	0	25,953	366,614	1395.77%	1312.61%	1.04%	371,288	376,364
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	251,788	425,079	455,573	690,573	690,573	311,977	750,465	2,020,304	192.55%	169.21%	5.75%	2,194,048	2,382,737
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>1,600,298</b>	<b>2,654,582</b>	<b>3,419,888</b>	<b>4,568,971</b>	<b>5,195,461</b>	<b>3,436,718</b>	<b>4,643,880</b>	<b>17,369,851</b>	<b>234.33%</b>	<b>274.04%</b>	<b>49.45%</b>	<b>18,828,276</b>	<b>20,412,131</b>
Depreciation - Existing Assets	4,152	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>4,152</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	1,811	0	0	3,330	3,330	0	2,935	3,500	5.11%	19.25%	0.01%	3,728	3,970
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>1,811</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,330</b>	<b>3,330</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,935</b>	<b>3,500</b>	<b>5.11%</b>	<b>19.25%</b>	<b>0.01%</b>	<b>3,728</b>	<b>3,970</b>
General Expenses	217,543	97,864	109,634	2,290,452	2,904,482	287,179	2,325,911	17,753,770	511.25%	663.30%	50.54%	17,791,035	17,829,420
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>1,823,804</b>	<b>2,752,446</b>	<b>3,529,522</b>	<b>6,862,753</b>	<b>8,103,273</b>	<b>3,723,897</b>	<b>6,972,726</b>	<b>35,127,121</b>	<b>333.49%</b>	<b>403.78%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>36,623,039</b>	<b>38,245,521</b>
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>									0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
Internal Charges	98,195	134,309	90,469	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>1,921,999</b>	<b>2,886,755</b>	<b>3,619,991</b>	<b>6,862,753</b>	<b>8,103,273</b>	<b>3,723,897</b>	<b>6,972,726</b>	<b>35,127,121</b>	<b>333.49%</b>	<b>403.78%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>36,623,039</b>	<b>38,245,521</b>
Year on Year Increase	-26.96%	50.20%	25.40%	89.58%	18.08%	-54.04%	87.24%	403.78%				4.26%	4.43%
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-777,864</b>	<b>-1,539,775</b>	<b>-1,333,902</b>	<b>-6,862,753</b>	<b>-8,103,273</b>	<b>-3,723,897</b>	<b>-6,972,726</b>	<b>-35,127,121</b>	<b>333.49%</b>	<b>403.78%</b>		<b>(36,623,039)</b>	<b>(38,245,521)</b>
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-777,864</b>	<b>-1,539,775</b>	<b>-1,333,902</b>	<b>-6,862,753</b>	<b>-8,103,273</b>	<b>-3,723,897</b>	<b>-6,972,726</b>	<b>-35,127,121</b>	<b>333.49%</b>	<b>403.78%</b>		<b>(36,623,039)</b>	<b>(38,245,521)</b>

### 2.10.5 Communications and Marketing

The result statements of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A

#### Flagship projects of the Communications and Marketing Department

NAME OF THE PROJECT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION
5 Year marketing strategy	Development and implementation of brand strategy for Ekurhuleni
5 Year communication strategy	Development and implementation of communication strategy for Ekurhuleni
Key strategic initiatives	Aerotropolis
	Consultation and engagement on the GDS process
	OR Tambo legacy project
	<i>SIYA DILIVA MANJE</i> is a proposed television programme which attempts to close the information gap by providing a platform where information about service delivery will be given and discussed. The show is focused on service delivery in the three municipalities of Johannesburg, Mogale City and Ekurhuleni. Each municipality will be dedicated its own show per week.
	Campaign to support Integrity Management
Stakeholder management strategy	Development of and implementation of a stakeholder relations strategy for Ekurhuleni



### **Operating budget of the Communications and Marketing Department**

The Communication Department's budget has increased with 7,26% from the 2011/12 financial year. The main cost drivers are as follows:

- Advertising;
- Communications;
- Publications; and
- Salaries.

The cost of special events are managed centrally by the Communications department, but budgeted for separately under the departmental budgets to ensure true reflection of the cost of services. All events MUST be arranged by the Communications department and all votes will be closed for transactions ensuring that only Communications initiated transactions can be processed.

The Communication's Department is in a process to compile an event register. Based on the principles of Results-Based Budgeting, each department has to give full details of the various special events, community development projects and awareness campaigns as planned. Each department is in a process to submit comprehensive and detailed motivation with cost estimates. In order to proceed with the draft budget it is suggested that preliminary allocations equal to the previous year's allocations be provided at each department's budget. After the event register has been finalised it would be necessary to allocate a final amount to each department. Cognisance must be taken of the fact that the total amount cannot be increased after the draft budget has been compiled.

### **Capital budget of the Communications and Marketing Department**

An amount of R260 000, R280 000 and R290 000 per year respectively has been provided for operational equipment for the Communications and Marketing Department.

Table 61 : Operating budget of the Communications and Marketing Department

COMMUNICATIONS AND MARKETING													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Other Sundry Income	4,935	2,186	0	1,000	11,000	1,165	26,580	2,000	-81.82%	-92.48%	100.00%	2,000	2,000
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>4,935</b>	<b>2,186</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>1,165</b>	<b>26,580</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>-81.82%</b>	<b>-92.48%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>4,935</b>	<b>2,186</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>1,165</b>	<b>26,580</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>-81.82%</b>	<b>-92.48%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>
Internal Recoveries	980,195	1,320,968	1,083,686	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>985,130</b>	<b>1,323,154</b>	<b>1,083,686</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>11,000</b>	<b>1,165</b>	<b>26,580</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>-81.82%</b>	<b>-92.48%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>2,000</b>	<b>2,000</b>
Year on Year Increase	-4.75%	34.31%	-18.10%	-99.91%	1000.00%	-89.41%	2182.52%	-92.48%				0.00%	0.00%
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	14,413,656	17,459,919	18,615,001	20,977,999	20,571,529	14,569,097	17,757,343	21,791,342	5.93%	22.72%	46.64%	23,665,397	25,700,623
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	421,469	321,974	723,218	143,194	143,194	414,120	151,628	153,218	7.00%	1.05%	0.33%	166,395	180,705
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	2,930,603	4,059,296	3,862,648	4,122,898	4,122,898	3,021,925	4,480,477	4,453,194	8.01%	-0.61%	9.53%	4,836,170	5,252,079
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>17,765,729</b>	<b>21,841,189</b>	<b>23,200,867</b>	<b>25,244,091</b>	<b>24,837,621</b>	<b>18,005,142</b>	<b>22,389,448</b>	<b>26,397,754</b>	<b>6.28%</b>	<b>17.90%</b>	<b>56.50%</b>	<b>28,667,962</b>	<b>31,133,407</b>
Depreciation - Existing Assets	17,923	277,767	304,988	346,860	324,327	251,131	320,273	343,665	5.96%	7.30%	0.74%	360,848	378,891
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>17,923</b>	<b>277,767</b>	<b>304,988</b>	<b>346,860</b>	<b>324,327</b>	<b>251,131</b>	<b>320,273</b>	<b>343,665</b>	<b>5.96%</b>	<b>7.30%</b>	<b>0.74%</b>	<b>360,848</b>	<b>378,891</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	30,893	72,915	65,451	79,088	79,088	22,039	60,895	61,000	-22.87%	0.17%	0.13%	64,965	69,188
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	7,792	25,068	32,450	44,000	44,000	1,800	37,752	44,000	0.00%	16.55%	0.09%	47,784	51,893
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>38,685</b>	<b>97,982</b>	<b>97,901</b>	<b>123,088</b>	<b>123,088</b>	<b>23,839</b>	<b>98,647</b>	<b>105,000</b>	<b>-14.70%</b>	<b>6.44%</b>	<b>0.22%</b>	<b>112,749</b>	<b>121,081</b>
General Expenses	20,561,939	23,824,173	19,969,724	18,124,731	18,278,731	11,541,075	14,637,607	19,878,580	8.75%	35.80%	42.54%	20,408,185	20,832,605
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>38,384,275</b>	<b>46,041,112</b>	<b>43,573,480</b>	<b>43,838,770</b>	<b>43,563,767</b>	<b>29,821,187</b>	<b>37,445,975</b>	<b>46,724,999</b>	<b>7.26%</b>	<b>24.78%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>49,549,744</b>	<b>52,465,984</b>
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>									0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
Internal Charges	473,535	683,443	589,699	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>38,857,810</b>	<b>46,724,555</b>	<b>44,163,179</b>	<b>43,838,770</b>	<b>43,563,767</b>	<b>29,821,187</b>	<b>37,445,975</b>	<b>46,724,999</b>	<b>7.26%</b>	<b>24.78%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>49,549,744</b>	<b>52,465,984</b>
Year on Year Increase	-4.20%	20.24%	-5.48%	-0.73%	-0.63%	-31.55%	25.57%	24.78%				6.05%	5.89%
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-37,872,680</b>	<b>-45,401,401</b>	<b>-43,079,493</b>	<b>-43,837,770</b>	<b>-43,552,767</b>	<b>-29,820,022</b>	<b>-37,419,395</b>	<b>-46,722,999</b>	<b>7.28%</b>	<b>24.86%</b>		<b>(49,547,744)</b>	<b>(52,463,984)</b>
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	201,792	0	0	0	0	151,346	100.00%	100.00%		126,132	105,118
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-37,872,680</b>	<b>-45,401,401</b>	<b>-42,877,701</b>	<b>-43,837,770</b>	<b>-43,552,767</b>	<b>-29,820,022</b>	<b>-37,419,395</b>	<b>-46,571,653</b>	<b>6.93%</b>	<b>24.46%</b>		<b>(49,421,612)</b>	<b>(52,358,866)</b>

## 2.10.6 Corporate Legal Services

The result statements of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A

### Flagship projects of the Corporate Legal Services Department

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION
Capacitating of the metro in line with the approved governance framework.	Review the current governance structures to separate legislative and executive authority.
Establishment of a legal and legislative compliance monitoring centre.	Legal compliance programme must be reviewed holistically as a system as prescribed by the Municipal Systems Act of 2010.
Establishment of a metro-wide contract management Cost Centre.	To implement the approved organ gram for the department and to align the legal division to render legal services to municipal courts, the compliance and contract management centres.
Establishment of municipal courts and ombudsman.	Establishment of municipal courts and ombudsman in the contract of the approved separation of powers governance framework.
Legally compliant Council-owned entities.	Council-owned shops etc.

### Operating budget of the Corporate Legal Services Department

The Corporate and Legal Department's budget shows a decrease of 15%. This is as a result of the transfer of certain functions to the Legislature as part of the Separation Powers process. It is important to note that the entire process of transferring of personnel has not yet been finalised, thus the cost as budgeted in certain cost centres must still be re-distributed after the transfer of personnel has been completed.

The cost drivers in the Corporate and Legal Department are mainly salaries and office overheads. The biggest single cost item is contained in the contracted services category, being Contracts: Legal Services. The cost of legal fees has escalated significantly during the last two financial years (actual for 2010/11 and projected for 2011/12) and this has been identified as an area where curtailment of costs must take place.

Financial Year	Actual Expenditure	Projected Expenditure
2006/2007	8,125,988	
2007/2008	11,655,800	
2008/2009	13,745,556	
2009/2010	12,801,287	
2010/2011	21,852,032	
2011/2012		30,000,000

An amount of R30 million has been provided for legal fees for the 2012/13 financial year.

### Capital budget of the Corporate Legal Services Department

An amount of R5.9 m, R5.7 m and R5.2 m per year respectively has been provided for operational equipment for the Corporate and Legal Department.

Table 62: Operating budget of the Corporate Legal Services Department

CORPORATE LEGAL													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Rent of Facilities and Equipment - Other	9,169,956	8,311,196	1,781,624	22,727,707	22,727,707	1,661,077	19,923,108	25,479	-99.89%	-99.87%	1.80%	27,954	30,671
<b>Sub-total: Rent of Facilities and Equipment</b>	<b>9,169,956</b>	<b>8,311,196</b>	<b>1,781,624</b>	<b>22,727,707</b>	<b>22,727,707</b>	<b>1,661,077</b>	<b>19,923,108</b>	<b>25,479</b>	<b>-99.89%</b>	<b>-99.87%</b>	<b>1.80%</b>	<b>27,954</b>	<b>30,671</b>
Other Sundry Income	6,033,912	2,734,181	15,143,786	783,730	973,730	1,945,545	2,352,922	1,392,879	43.05%	-40.80%	98.20%	1,426,486	1,462,550
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>6,033,912</b>	<b>2,734,181</b>	<b>15,143,786</b>	<b>783,730</b>	<b>973,730</b>	<b>1,945,545</b>	<b>2,352,922</b>	<b>1,392,879</b>	<b>43.05%</b>	<b>-40.80%</b>	<b>98.20%</b>	<b>1,426,486</b>	<b>1,462,550</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>15,203,868</b>	<b>11,045,376</b>	<b>16,925,410</b>	<b>23,511,437</b>	<b>23,701,437</b>	<b>3,606,622</b>	<b>22,276,030</b>	<b>1,418,358</b>	<b>-94.02%</b>	<b>-93.63%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>1,454,440</b>	<b>1,493,221</b>
Internal Recoveries	27,998,386	44,456,589	34,625,711	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>43,202,254</b>	<b>55,501,965</b>	<b>51,551,121</b>	<b>23,511,437</b>	<b>23,701,437</b>	<b>3,606,622</b>	<b>22,276,030</b>	<b>1,418,358</b>	<b>-94.02%</b>	<b>-93.63%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>1,454,440</b>	<b>1,493,221</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>7.27%</b>	<b>28.47%</b>	<b>-7.12%</b>	<b>-54.39%</b>	<b>0.81%</b>	<b>-84.78%</b>	<b>517.64%</b>	<b>-93.63%</b>				<b>2.54%</b>	<b>2.67%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	84,733,178	99,817,181	107,211,128	123,196,459	120,793,009	81,039,216	104,268,531	124,251,701	2.86%	19.17%	42.98%	134,937,359	146,541,965
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	1,427,488	1,485,273	1,479,957	2,474,945	2,474,945	1,674,615	2,620,720	2,648,195	7.00%	1.05%	0.92%	2,875,938	3,123,270
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	20,785,420	27,328,682	26,048,965	28,631,270	28,631,270	20,051,391	31,114,461	30,844,951	7.73%	-0.87%	10.67%	33,497,615	36,378,413
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	-438,147	0	-46,655	-46,655	0	-11,780	-46,655	0.00%	296.05%	-0.02%	(50,667)	(55,025)
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>106,946,086</b>	<b>128,192,990</b>	<b>134,740,050</b>	<b>154,256,019</b>	<b>151,852,569</b>	<b>102,765,223</b>	<b>137,991,932</b>	<b>157,698,192</b>	<b>3.85%</b>	<b>14.28%</b>	<b>54.55%</b>	<b>171,260,245</b>	<b>185,988,623</b>
Depreciation - Existing Assets	897,883	1,981,193	2,769,068	2,585,650	3,048,317	2,124,304	3,010,213	2,127,565	-30.21%	-29.32%	0.74%	2,233,943	2,345,640
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>897,883</b>	<b>1,981,193</b>	<b>2,769,068</b>	<b>2,585,650</b>	<b>3,048,317</b>	<b>2,124,304</b>	<b>3,010,213</b>	<b>2,127,565</b>	<b>-30.21%</b>	<b>-29.32%</b>	<b>0.74%</b>	<b>2,233,943</b>	<b>2,345,640</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	7,411,004	6,098,613	6,185,595	4,696,293	5,058,793	2,043,272	4,531,982	4,785,438	-5.40%	5.59%	1.66%	5,096,508	5,427,777
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	1,777,059	1,337,958	1,179,445	672,500	1,087,190	1,222,560	1,087,327	698,500	-35.75%	-35.76%	0.24%	758,571	823,810
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>9,188,063</b>	<b>7,436,571</b>	<b>7,365,040</b>	<b>5,368,793</b>	<b>6,145,983</b>	<b>3,265,832</b>	<b>5,619,309</b>	<b>5,483,938</b>	<b>-10.77%</b>	<b>-2.41%</b>	<b>1.90%</b>	<b>5,855,079</b>	<b>6,251,587</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	16,631,282	16,027,597	24,800,174	17,014,456	34,018,456	23,982,285	30,759,488	34,766,717	2.20%	13.03%	12.03%	35,809,718	36,884,010
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>16,631,282</b>	<b>16,027,597</b>	<b>24,800,174</b>	<b>17,014,456</b>	<b>34,018,456</b>	<b>23,982,285</b>	<b>30,759,488</b>	<b>34,766,717</b>	<b>2.20%</b>	<b>13.03%</b>	<b>12.03%</b>	<b>35,809,718</b>	<b>36,884,010</b>
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Social/Educational/Sports	5,677,875	5,961,000	5,876,220	5,876,220	5,876,220	2,430,750	5,876,220	6,170,032	5.00%	5.00%	2.13%	6,170,032	6,170,032
<b>Sub-Total: Grants and Subsidies</b>	<b>5,677,875</b>	<b>5,961,000</b>	<b>5,876,220</b>	<b>5,876,220</b>	<b>5,876,220</b>	<b>2,430,750</b>	<b>5,876,220</b>	<b>6,170,032</b>	<b>5.00%</b>	<b>5.00%</b>	<b>2.13%</b>	<b>6,170,032</b>	<b>6,170,032</b>
General Expenses	7,174,095	6,405,304	5,716,512	42,880,536	42,658,536	81,595,292	57,460,408	82,836,584	94.19%	44.16%	28.65%	91,359,252	100,984,191
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>146,515,283</b>	<b>166,004,655</b>	<b>181,267,064</b>	<b>227,981,674</b>	<b>243,600,081</b>	<b>216,163,686</b>	<b>240,717,570</b>	<b>289,083,028</b>	<b>18.67%</b>	<b>20.09%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>312,688,269</b>	<b>338,624,083</b>
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>									0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
Internal Charges	62,206,848	78,319,247	88,834,638	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>208,722,131</b>	<b>244,323,902</b>	<b>270,101,702</b>	<b>227,981,674</b>	<b>243,600,081</b>	<b>216,163,686</b>	<b>240,717,570</b>	<b>289,083,028</b>	<b>18.67%</b>	<b>20.09%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>312,688,269</b>	<b>338,624,083</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>-2.31%</b>	<b>17.06%</b>	<b>10.55%</b>	<b>-15.59%</b>	<b>6.85%</b>	<b>-11.26%</b>	<b>11.36%</b>	<b>20.09%</b>				<b>8.17%</b>	<b>8.29%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-165,519,877</b>	<b>-188,821,937</b>	<b>-218,550,581</b>	<b>-204,470,237</b>	<b>-219,898,644</b>	<b>-212,557,065</b>	<b>-218,441,540</b>	<b>-287,664,670</b>	<b>30.82%</b>	<b>31.69%</b>		<b>(311,233,829)</b>	<b>(337,130,862)</b>
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	2,080,344	0	0	0	0	1,560,261	100.00%	100.00%		1,300,322	1,083,688
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-165,519,877</b>	<b>-188,821,937</b>	<b>-216,470,237</b>	<b>-204,470,237</b>	<b>-219,898,644</b>	<b>-212,557,065</b>	<b>-218,441,540</b>	<b>-286,104,409</b>	<b>30.11%</b>	<b>30.98%</b>		<b>(309,933,507)</b>	<b>(336,047,174)</b>

### 2.10.7 Customer Relations Management

This cost centre is utilised for the costs associated with the management of the Customer Care Centres. A separate cost centre is allocated to each of the CCC's and consolidated into the Customer Relations Management cost centre.

The result statements of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A

#### Flagship projects of the department

NAME OF THE PROJECT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION
Edenvale and Nigel customer care centres	The completion of the Edenvale and Nigel customer care centres.
Beaming of Council meetings and other important events	Satellite linkage of Council meetings through the customer care centres and fan parks to communities, 1 <sup>st</sup> Phase Tsakane, KwaThema, Katlehong 2, Thokoza, Duduza, Tembisa and Alberton
Urban marshals	Operationalisation of the urban marshals within EMM
	1. Capacity building (training ) 2. Equipment (safety clothing, hand held device, reflective vests, identification cards)
Implementation of customer complaints/suggestions and response system	Implement customer suggestion boxes in all customer care centres - (customer suggestion boxes)

#### Operating budget of the Customer Relations Management Department

The budget relates to mainly salaries and office overhead costs and increased with 7,31% from the 2011/12 financial year to the 2012/13 financial year.



Table 63: Operating budget of the Customer Relations Management Department

CUSTOMER RELATIONS MANAGEMENT													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03	F-02	F-01	F00	F00	F00	F00	F01	%	%	%	F02	F03
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ORG BUDGET	ADJ BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE	PROJECTED	2012/13	B to B	P to B	Of Total	2013/14	2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Other Sundry Income	5,262	8,822	0	100	100	0	242	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>5,262</b>	<b>8,822</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>5,262</b>	<b>8,822</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>5,262</b>	<b>8,822</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>100</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>242</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>6.57%</b>	<b>67.64%</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>				<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	15,340,930	27,007,719	31,013,905	41,963,393	41,139,813	23,602,114	35,511,895	43,888,613	6.68%	23.59%	33.40%	47,663,039	51,762,071
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	34,582	26,972	106,199	88,305	88,305	97,510	93,513	94,479	6.99%	1.03%	0.07%	102,606	111,426
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	1,898,742	5,921,813	5,837,734	5,196,722	5,196,722	4,592,225	5,647,430	7,079,365	36.23%	25.36%	5.39%	7,688,186	8,349,375
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	-513,327	-591,185	-1,628,585	-1,628,585	-320,557	-411,218	-1,628,585	0.00%	296.04%	-1.24%	(1,768,643)	(1,920,747)
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>17,274,254</b>	<b>32,443,177</b>	<b>36,366,653</b>	<b>45,619,835</b>	<b>44,796,255</b>	<b>27,971,291</b>	<b>40,841,620</b>	<b>49,433,872</b>	<b>10.35%</b>	<b>21.04%</b>	<b>37.62%</b>	<b>53,685,188</b>	<b>58,302,125</b>
Depreciation - Existing Assets	1,020,496	61,678,048	62,560,270	64,864,820	64,889,877	48,658,639	64,078,753	70,901,543	9.26%	10.65%	53.95%	74,446,620	78,168,951
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>1,020,496</b>	<b>61,678,048</b>	<b>62,560,270</b>	<b>64,864,820</b>	<b>64,889,877</b>	<b>48,658,639</b>	<b>64,078,753</b>	<b>70,901,543</b>	<b>9.26%</b>	<b>10.65%</b>	<b>53.95%</b>	<b>74,446,620</b>	<b>78,168,951</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	6,727,447	5,842,006	8,458,732	13,518,000	7,939,500	2,734,593	7,005,804	6,970,000	-12.21%	-0.51%	5.30%	7,423,050	7,905,543
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	365,585	213,787	118,480	420,000	694,620	541,290	600,720	462,000	-33.49%	-23.09%	0.35%	501,732	544,887
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>7,093,032</b>	<b>6,055,792</b>	<b>8,577,212</b>	<b>13,938,000</b>	<b>8,634,120</b>	<b>3,275,883</b>	<b>7,606,524</b>	<b>7,432,000</b>	<b>-13.92%</b>	<b>-2.29%</b>	<b>5.66%</b>	<b>7,924,782</b>	<b>8,450,430</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	0	0	0	870,000	1,388,000	294,602	1,255,029	1,063,206	-23.40%	-15.28%	0.81%	1,074,102	1,085,325
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>870,000</b>	<b>1,388,000</b>	<b>294,602</b>	<b>1,255,029</b>	<b>1,063,206</b>	<b>-23.40%</b>	<b>-15.28%</b>	<b>0.81%</b>	<b>1,074,102</b>	<b>1,085,325</b>
General Expenses	2,109,765	1,796,763	2,117,392	2,659,500	2,760,000	1,354,580	2,195,831	2,587,616	-6.25%	17.84%	1.97%	2,663,044	2,740,724
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>27,497,547</b>	<b>101,973,780</b>	<b>109,621,527</b>	<b>127,952,155</b>	<b>122,468,252</b>	<b>81,554,996</b>	<b>115,977,757</b>	<b>131,418,237</b>	<b>7.31%</b>	<b>13.31%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>139,793,736</b>	<b>148,747,555</b>
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>									0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
Internal Charges	446,533	1,211,535	1,920,676	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>27,944,079</b>	<b>103,185,315</b>	<b>111,542,203</b>	<b>127,952,155</b>	<b>122,468,252</b>	<b>81,554,996</b>	<b>115,977,757</b>	<b>131,418,237</b>	<b>7.31%</b>	<b>13.31%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>139,793,736</b>	<b>148,747,555</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>15.68%</b>	<b>269.26%</b>	<b>8.10%</b>	<b>14.71%</b>	<b>-4.29%</b>	<b>-33.41%</b>	<b>42.21%</b>	<b>13.31%</b>				<b>6.37%</b>	<b>6.41%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-27,938,817</b>	<b>-103,176,493</b>	<b>-111,542,203</b>	<b>-127,952,055</b>	<b>-122,468,152</b>	<b>-81,554,996</b>	<b>-115,977,515</b>	<b>-131,418,237</b>	<b>7.31%</b>	<b>13.31%</b>		<b>(139,793,736)</b>	<b>(148,747,555)</b>
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	1,111,416	0	0	0	0	833,558	100.00%	100.00%		694,687	578,952
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-27,938,817</b>	<b>-103,176,493</b>	<b>-110,430,787</b>	<b>-127,952,055</b>	<b>-122,468,152</b>	<b>-81,554,996</b>	<b>-115,977,515</b>	<b>-130,584,679</b>	<b>6.63%</b>	<b>12.59%</b>		<b>(139,099,049)</b>	<b>(148,168,603)</b>

**Capital budget of the Customer Relations Management Department**

The department has requested the following capital budget:

**Budget per Source of Finance**

Source of Finance	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Municipal Bonds	27,200,000	34,850,000	
Revenue	20,950,000	6,993,489	1,850,000
Other Loan Funding			7,850,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>48,150,000</b>	<b>41,843,489</b>	<b>9,700,000</b>

**Budget per Customer Care Area**

CCA	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Corporate	16,000,000	18,500,000	4,000,000
Daveyton	4,100,000	-	-
Duduza	1,000,000	-	-
Katlehong	1,000,000	-	-
Nigel	7,000,000	-	-
Operational Equipment	850,000	850,000	850,000
Tembisa	7,000,000	6,143,489	1,000,000
Tembisa 2	8,000,000	15,600,000	3,850,000
Vosloorus	3,200,000	750,000	
<b>Total</b>	<b>48,150,000</b>	<b>41,843,489</b>	<b>9,700,000</b>

**Budget per Ward Category**

Ward Category	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
All wards	16,000,000	18,500,000	4,000,000
CBD / Developed, Residential	7,000,000	-	-
Operational Equipment	850,000	850,000	850,000
Underdeveloped	24,300,000	22,493,489	4,850,000

**Expected outcomes from the implementation of the Capital budget**

The total budget for the department is R48,1m.

- R31,3m has been provided for the upgrades of 7 CCA buildings:
  - Daveyton – R4,1m
  - Winnie Mandela – R8m
  - Nigel – R7m
  - Duduza – R1m
  - Katlehong – R1m
  - Vosloorus – R3,2m
  - Tembisa – R7m
- A further R16m has been provided for the upgrades of CCA Brownfield buildings.

### 2.10.8 Financial Services

The result statements of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A

#### Flagship projects of the Financial Services Department

NAME OF THE PROJECT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION
Revenue enhancement	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a programme aimed at introducing best practice in the generation, management, protection and enhancement of revenue.</li> <li>• The programme has 16 priority projects across all departments.</li> </ul>
Siyakhokha Siyathuthuka	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• This is a broad based communication intervention aimed at amongst others, educating consumers about paying for services and how Ekurhuleni Metro deploys the monies paid by residents.</li> <li>• The programme will also focus on water losses and conservation, indigents, electricity losses / bypassing, etc.</li> <li>• This takes the form of campaigns, public address, door to door, radio, newspaper, etc.</li> </ul>
Operation Clean Audit	<p>On 14 July 2009 the Minister for Cooperative Governance and Traditional Affairs introduced the launch of Operation Clean Audit 2014. The strategic vision and objective of the project is that by 2014 all 283 municipalities will have achieved clean audits on their financial statements and that by 2011 all municipalities must have dealt or cleaned disclaimers and adverse opinions.</p>

#### Operating budget of the Financial Services Department

The budget for the Finance Department includes the full income for the assessment rates regardless of the utilisation of the rates. The cost centre shows a surplus, but it is not technically a surplus generating function.

The main cost drivers in the cost centre include salaries and overhead costs, but also the cost of the annual regularity audit comprising R17,15m. This item was previously budgeted for under the Council General cost centre.

In previous budgets a cost centre for Council General existed, which is now being unbundled. The vote was utilised for expenditure items that are not specifically related to a single department and is not managed centrally by a specific department. In the past, costs that were not specifically related to departments but were controlled centrally was also included in this cost centre. During the 2011/12 financial year it was decided that costs that are managed by a specific department will be moved to the cost centre of the controlling department.

The following cost items are now budgeted for under departmental budgets:

- Audit Fees now budgeted for in the Finance Cost Centre;
- Telephone Costs now budgeted for in the ICT Cost Centre; and
- Consultant Fees unbundled and moved to relevant departments.

Telephone costs are disbursed to departments based on the internal costing system at present. The weakness of this process is that the cost allocation is done based on the number of employees in the department (administrative personnel, exclusive of general workers) and not based on actual cost of the department. The ICT Department is currently upgrading the telephone system to be able to track the cost of individual telephone extensions (including the splitting of cost between official and private calls) and once this has been finalised, actual costs will be reflected per department. This will either be done through the internal charges system, or by moving the budgets back to departments, but still centrally managed by the ICT Department.

In the previous two financial years, a separate provision for bad debt has been made for the difference between the actual collection rate and the SDBIP target rate. An amount equalling the difference was held in the Council General cost centre with the intention of disbursing the amount to departments during the adjustments budget once it has been proven that the SDBIP target has been met.

This practise has been discontinued and only the actual collection rate is taken into account in the calculation of the bad debt provision as per National Treasury guidelines.

The remaining portion of the cost centre now totals into the Financial Services Budget for control purposes. The following cost items are left in this cost centre for the 2012/13 financial year.

- Payment of medical aid contributions to pensioners in terms of post-retirement benefits;
- Provision for the payment of long service awards;
- Provision for the appointment of temporary positions in maternity leave cases;
- Provision of funds for new positions. An amount of R9 million must still be allocated for the current year (2011/12) and a further R55 million is provided in the new budget. This amount is provided mainly to address the requirements in terms of the Institutional Review; and
- An amount of R400 million is also provided in the 2012/13 budget for the write-off of excess consumption and debt of registered indigents.

The operating budget per category is attached hereto.

### **Capital budget of the Financial Services Department**

The department has requested the following capital budget:

**Budget per Source of Finance**

Source of Finance	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Municipal Bonds	14,500,000	2,000,000	
Revenue	5,905,000	5,240,000	5,240,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>20,405,000</b>	<b>7,240,000</b>	<b>5,240,000</b>

**Budget per Customer Care Area**

CCA	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Germiston	14,500,000	2,000,000	
Operational Equipment	5,905,000	5,240,000	5,240,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>20,405,000</b>	<b>7,240,000</b>	<b>5,240,000</b>

**Budget per Ward Category**

Ward Category	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
CBD	14,500,000	2,000,000	
Operational Equipment	5,905,000	5,240,000	5,240,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>20,405,000</b>	<b>7,240,000</b>	<b>5,240,000</b>

**Expected outcomes from the implementation of the Capital budget**

The total budget for the department is R20,4m.

- R14,5m for the completion of the CPO/Stores building in Germiston.



Table 64: Operating budget of the Financial Services Department

Finance													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Property Rates	2,389,310,744	2,648,034,823	3,052,428,958	3,238,483,972	3,238,483,972	2,353,426,156	3,137,767,123	3,560,847,238	9.95%	13.48%	73.57%	3,888,445,185	4,246,182,140
Departmental Usage	0	0	0	0	37,215,100	50,773,984	67,697,990	78,513,044	110.97%	15.98%	1.62%	84,401,521	90,731,637
Less: Income foregone	610,843,844	516,035,437	636,097,435	528,590,579	472,289,098	406,431,188	541,904,510	599,127,102	26.86%	10.56%	12.38%	654,246,795	714,437,501
<b>Sub-total: Net Property Rates</b>	<b>1,778,466,900</b>	<b>2,131,999,386</b>	<b>2,416,331,523</b>	<b>2,709,893,393</b>	<b>2,803,409,974</b>	<b>1,997,768,952</b>	<b>2,663,560,603</b>	<b>3,040,233,180</b>	<b>8.45%</b>	<b>14.14%</b>	<b>62.81%</b>	<b>3,318,599,911</b>	<b>3,622,476,276</b>
Penalties Imposed on Property Rates	108,131,850	71,207,519	62,530,966	107,835,384	46,000,000	39,979,267	53,304,798	58,038,668	26.17%	8.88%	1.20%	62,391,570	67,070,936
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	130,777,046	20,967,869	20,529,340	68,617,655	17,173,543	13,761,791	18,940,702	20,728,946	20.70%	9.44%	0.43%	21,765,393	22,853,663
<b>Sub-total: Penalties and Interest on Debtors</b>	<b>238,908,896</b>	<b>92,175,388</b>	<b>83,060,306</b>	<b>176,453,039</b>	<b>63,173,543</b>	<b>53,741,059</b>	<b>72,245,500</b>	<b>78,767,614</b>	<b>24.68%</b>	<b>9.03%</b>	<b>1.63%</b>	<b>84,156,963</b>	<b>89,924,599</b>
Rent of Facilities and Equipment - Other	319,820	425,254	315,348	409,473	409,473	208,068	358,944	14,237,447	3377.02%	3866.48%	0.29%	15,903,228	17,763,906
<b>Sub-total: Rent of Facilities and Equipment</b>	<b>319,820</b>	<b>425,254</b>	<b>315,348</b>	<b>409,473</b>	<b>409,473</b>	<b>208,068</b>	<b>358,944</b>	<b>14,237,447</b>	<b>3377.02%</b>	<b>3866.48%</b>	<b>0.29%</b>	<b>15,903,228</b>	<b>17,763,906</b>
Interest Earned - Current Investment Portfolio	117,217,784	54,285,530	119,449,066	69,614,618	104,614,618	76,331,984	101,455,256	170,000,000	62.50%	67.56%	3.51%	178,500,000	187,425,000
<b>Sub-Total: Interest Earned</b>	<b>117,217,784</b>	<b>54,285,530</b>	<b>119,449,066</b>	<b>69,614,618</b>	<b>104,614,618</b>	<b>76,331,984</b>	<b>101,455,256</b>	<b>170,000,000</b>	<b>62.50%</b>	<b>67.56%</b>	<b>3.51%</b>	<b>178,500,000</b>	<b>187,425,000</b>
Final Notice Fees	24,817,014	31,035,038	36,678,871	45,000,000	38,000,000	41,505,181	55,339,401	45,228,812	19.02%	-18.27%	0.93%	48,530,516	52,073,243
Disconnection Fees	25,253,523	44,570,633	58,598,707	44,570,113	72,460,113	52,825,456	67,242,985	72,460,113	0.00%	7.76%	1.50%	77,749,700	83,425,429
Other Fines	0	0	0	0	290,000	629,833	297,511	290,000	0.00%	-2.52%	0.01%	311,170	333,885
<b>Sub-Total: Fines</b>	<b>50,070,537</b>	<b>75,605,670</b>	<b>95,277,578</b>	<b>89,570,113</b>	<b>110,750,113</b>	<b>94,960,469</b>	<b>122,879,897</b>	<b>117,978,925</b>	<b>6.53%</b>	<b>-3.99%</b>	<b>2.44%</b>	<b>126,591,386</b>	<b>135,832,557</b>
Licenses & Permits	1,885,492	2,707,227	3,125,434	1,419,348	2,989,348	2,914,553	3,166,319	3,280,000	9.72%	3.59%	0.07%	3,608,000	3,968,800
Income from Agency Services	23,068	27,087	29,708	0	0	3,320	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
Equitable Share	1,629,859,800	2,032,331,584	33,264,987	37,170,010	37,170,010	37,170,010	37,170,010	41,266,826	11.02%	11.02%	0.85%	44,262,350	47,651,295
RSC Levy Replacement / Fuel Levy	0	0	1,116,765,000	1,240,247,000	1,261,971,000	1,261,972,000	1,261,971,000	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
Finance Management Grant	4,143,275	2,293,299	1,281,975	1,250,000	1,250,000	671,165	1,250,000	1,250,000	0.00%	0.00%	0.03%	1,250,000	1,250,000
<b>Sub-Total: Operating Grants</b>	<b>1,634,003,075</b>	<b>2,034,624,883</b>	<b>1,151,311,962</b>	<b>1,278,667,010</b>	<b>1,300,391,010</b>	<b>1,299,813,175</b>	<b>1,300,391,010</b>	<b>42,516,826</b>	<b>-96.73%</b>	<b>-96.73%</b>	<b>0.88%</b>	<b>45,512,350</b>	<b>48,901,295</b>
Fuel Levy	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	1,363,911,000	100.00%	100.00%	28.18%	1,450,467,000	1,528,793,000
Other Sundry Income	12,527,796	32,247,105	27,214,682	8,246,850	8,926,850	34,667,776	21,570,839	9,445,507	5.81%	-56.21%	0.20%	22,110,052	22,401,249
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>12,527,796</b>	<b>32,247,105</b>	<b>27,214,682</b>	<b>8,246,850</b>	<b>8,926,850</b>	<b>34,667,776</b>	<b>21,570,839</b>	<b>9,445,507</b>	<b>5.81%</b>	<b>-56.21%</b>	<b>0.20%</b>	<b>22,110,052</b>	<b>22,401,249</b>
Gain on Sale of Assets	3,628,207	3,564,753	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>3,837,051,574</b>	<b>4,427,662,284</b>	<b>3,896,115,607</b>	<b>4,334,273,844</b>	<b>4,394,664,929</b>	<b>3,560,409,356</b>	<b>4,285,628,368</b>	<b>4,840,370,499</b>	<b>10.14%</b>	<b>12.94%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>5,245,448,890</b>	<b>5,657,486,682</b>
Internal Recoveries	337,286,501	291,984,359	250,245,928	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>4,174,338,075</b>	<b>4,719,646,643</b>	<b>4,146,361,535</b>	<b>4,334,273,844</b>	<b>4,394,664,929</b>	<b>3,560,409,356</b>	<b>4,285,628,368</b>	<b>4,840,370,499</b>	<b>10.14%</b>	<b>12.94%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>5,245,448,890</b>	<b>5,657,486,682</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>9.46%</b>	<b>13.06%</b>	<b>-12.15%</b>	<b>4.53%</b>	<b>1.39%</b>	<b>-18.98%</b>	<b>20.37%</b>	<b>12.94%</b>				<b>8.37%</b>	<b>7.86%</b>

Finance													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	183,069,944	217,585,227	235,619,979	282,738,703	279,602,120	183,244,570	241,689,195	375,456,955	34.28%	55.35%	58.58%	307,746,264	338,212,443
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	4,422,763	6,156,689	7,042,822	8,116,200	8,346,200	5,924,081	9,100,401	9,500,003	13.82%	4.39%	1.48%	10,317,004	11,204,265
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	175,970,733	66,145,385	64,353,353	69,861,271	69,861,271	50,877,726	75,920,344	77,967,438	11.60%	2.70%	12.16%	84,672,642	91,954,488
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	-13,291	0	-1,663,576	-1,663,576	-717,253	-420,053	-1,663,576	0.00%	296.04%	-0.26%	(1,806,644)	(1,962,015)
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>363,463,441</b>	<b>289,874,010</b>	<b>307,016,154</b>	<b>359,052,598</b>	<b>356,146,015</b>	<b>239,329,123</b>	<b>326,289,887</b>	<b>461,260,820</b>	<b>29.51%</b>	<b>41.37%</b>	<b>71.96%</b>	<b>400,929,266</b>	<b>439,409,181</b>
Bad Debts (Provision for Bad Debts) - additional target	704,087,374	698,288,401	698,480,247	873,245,857	753,266,361	568,199,870	759,895,106	364,199,029	-51.65%	-52.07%	56.82%	406,009,078	452,618,920
<b>Sub-Total: Bad Debt Provision</b>	<b>704,087,374</b>	<b>698,288,401</b>	<b>698,480,247</b>	<b>873,245,857</b>	<b>753,266,361</b>	<b>568,199,870</b>	<b>759,895,106</b>	<b>364,199,029</b>	<b>-51.65%</b>	<b>-52.07%</b>	<b>56.82%</b>	<b>406,009,078</b>	<b>452,618,920</b>
Collection Costs	63,285,287	72,917,957	112,112,143	117,367,641	137,750,941	90,114,172	119,312,484	157,261,000	14.16%	31.81%	24.54%	169,841,882	178,333,973
Depreciation - Existing Assets	3,270,617	10,061,678	14,344,539	9,979,250	18,567,794	8,448,655	18,335,697	19,920,296	7.28%	8.64%	3.11%	20,916,311	21,962,126
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>3,270,617</b>	<b>10,061,678</b>	<b>14,344,539</b>	<b>9,979,250</b>	<b>18,567,794</b>	<b>8,448,655</b>	<b>18,335,697</b>	<b>19,920,296</b>	<b>7.28%</b>	<b>8.64%</b>	<b>3.11%</b>	<b>20,916,311</b>	<b>21,962,126</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	5,683,434	3,618,998	3,824,302	20,718,110	22,994,545	4,489,816	20,390,788	19,956,528	-13.21%	-2.13%	3.11%	21,253,704	22,635,206
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	405,474	313,719	337,043	773,000	878,570	328,890	753,812	845,500	-3.76%	12.16%	0.13%	918,213	997,184
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>6,088,908</b>	<b>3,932,717</b>	<b>4,161,345</b>	<b>21,491,110</b>	<b>23,873,115</b>	<b>4,818,706</b>	<b>21,144,600</b>	<b>20,802,028</b>	<b>-12.86%</b>	<b>-1.62%</b>	<b>3.25%</b>	<b>22,171,917</b>	<b>23,632,390</b>
Interest Expense - Current External Borrowings	145,311,368	229,204,711	106,646,913	167,176,340	167,176,340	178,144,293	167,176,340	199,511,454	19.34%	19.34%	31.13%	229,324,488	263,598,107
<b>Sub-Total: Interest Expense</b>	<b>145,311,368</b>	<b>229,204,711</b>	<b>106,646,913</b>	<b>167,176,340</b>	<b>167,176,340</b>	<b>178,144,293</b>	<b>167,176,340</b>	<b>199,511,454</b>	<b>19.34%</b>	<b>19.34%</b>	<b>31.13%</b>	<b>229,324,488</b>	<b>263,598,107</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	84,687,169	48,368,686	30,297,327	57,816,000	47,144,000	20,975,913	42,591,437	127,394,628	170.22%	199.11%	19.88%	131,216,468	135,152,962
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>84,687,169</b>	<b>48,368,686</b>	<b>30,297,327</b>	<b>57,816,000</b>	<b>47,144,000</b>	<b>20,975,913</b>	<b>42,591,437</b>	<b>127,394,628</b>	<b>170.22%</b>	<b>199.11%</b>	<b>19.88%</b>	<b>131,216,468</b>	<b>135,152,962</b>
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Social/Educational/Sports	0	0	11,789,206	0	21,400,040	33,324,033	21,400,040	36,813,604	72.03%	72.03%	5.74%	39,624,168	42,664,491
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Add rebates on Ass rates - pens	0	0	0	29,700,000	34,643,177	28,159,161	34,643,177	38,525,852	11.21%	11.21%	6.01%	42,070,230	45,940,691
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Free Basic Services - Indigents	0	0	0	0	29,958,264	14,517,423	34,341,158	21,624,726	-27.82%	-37.03%	3.37%	23,614,202	25,786,707
<b>Sub-Total: Grants and Subsidies</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>11,789,206</b>	<b>29,700,000</b>	<b>86,001,481</b>	<b>76,000,617</b>	<b>90,384,375</b>	<b>96,964,182</b>	<b>12.75%</b>	<b>7.28%</b>	<b>15.13%</b>	<b>105,308,600</b>	<b>114,391,889</b>
General Expenses	94,082,338	119,766,776	134,612,788	-956,751,058	-904,813,649	-696,775,239	-1,451,392,971	-807,600,837	-10.74%	-44.36%	-126.00%	(799,602,923)	(794,441,120)
Grants Expenditure	0	0	0	1,250,000	1,250,000	671,165	980,375	1,250,000	0.00%	27.50%	0.20%	1,250,000	1,250,000
Impairment loss	-1,559,532	330,955	-101,698	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>1,462,716,970</b>	<b>1,472,745,891</b>	<b>1,419,358,964</b>	<b>680,327,738</b>	<b>686,362,398</b>	<b>489,927,275</b>	<b>94,717,330</b>	<b>640,962,600</b>	<b>-6.61%</b>	<b>576.71%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>687,365,087</b>	<b>835,908,428</b>
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>													
Internal Charges	182,187,454	96,138,344	83,482,386	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>1,644,904,425</b>	<b>1,568,884,235</b>	<b>1,502,841,350</b>	<b>680,327,738</b>	<b>686,362,398</b>	<b>489,927,275</b>	<b>94,717,330</b>	<b>640,962,600</b>	<b>-6.61%</b>	<b>576.71%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>687,365,087</b>	<b>835,908,428</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>0.73%</b>	<b>-4.62%</b>	<b>-4.21%</b>	<b>-54.73%</b>	<b>0.89%</b>	<b>-28.62%</b>	<b>-80.67%</b>	<b>576.71%</b>				<b>7.24%</b>	<b>21.61%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>2,529,433,651</b>	<b>3,150,762,408</b>	<b>2,643,520,185</b>	<b>3,653,946,106</b>	<b>3,708,302,531</b>	<b>3,070,482,081</b>	<b>4,190,911,038</b>	<b>4,199,407,899</b>	<b>13.24%</b>	<b>0.20%</b>		<b>4,558,083,803</b>	<b>4,821,578,254</b>
Total Transfers to Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%		-	-
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	5,708,148	0	0	0	0	4,281,111	100.00%	100.00%		3,567,878	2,973,469
Total Other Adjustments	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%		-	-
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>2,529,433,651</b>	<b>3,150,762,408</b>	<b>2,649,228,333</b>	<b>3,653,946,106</b>	<b>3,708,302,531</b>	<b>3,070,482,081</b>	<b>4,190,911,038</b>	<b>4,203,689,010</b>	<b>13.36%</b>	<b>0.30%</b>		<b>4,561,651,681</b>	<b>4,824,551,723</b>

### 2.10.9 Fleet Management

The result statements of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A

#### Flagship projects of the Fleet Management Department

NAME OF THE PROJECT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION
Establishment of a functional fleet management unit	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Setting up of Fleet Management Unit and strategy conceptualization</li> <li>Completion of the strategy and organisational structure</li> </ul>

#### Operating budget of the Fleet Management Department

The Fleet Management budget comprises the cost of the section responsible for the management of the council owned fleet, but NOT the cost of the vehicles itself. The operational cost (fuel, tyres, repairs and maintenance, etc.) is budgeted for under the departments that are utilising the vehicles to ensure true cost reflection of services. The acquisition of vehicles is also budgeted for under the departments and not the fleet management cost centre.

The cost is, therefore, mainly comprised of salaries and overhead costs. A fleet management strategy has been compiled during the 2011/12 financial year and the way in which vehicles are managed and budgeted for may differ substantially in future years.

#### Capital budget of the Fleet Management Department

The department has requested the following capital budget:

#### Budget per Source of Finance

Source of Finance	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Municipal Bonds	16,000,000	3,000,000	
Other Loan Funding			3,000,000
Revenue	6,200,000	3,050,000	2,700,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>22,200,000</b>	<b>6,050,000</b>	<b>5,700,000</b>

**Budget per Customer Care Area**

<b>CCA</b>	<b>Budget Submission 2012/13</b>	<b>Budget Submission 2013/14</b>	<b>Budget Submission 2014/15</b>
Corporate	1,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Operational Equipment	21,200,000	3,050,000	2,700,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>22,200,000</b>	<b>6,050,000</b>	<b>5,700,000</b>

**Expected outcomes from the implementation of the Capital budget**

The total budget for the department is R22,2m.

An amount of R15m for the procurement of the fuel and fleet management system.

Table 65: Operating budget of the Fleet Management Department

FLEET MANAGEMENT													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Other Sundry Income	21,388	13,204	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>21,388</b>	<b>13,204</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>21,388</b>	<b>13,204</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Internal Recoveries	34,742,000	30,177,120	23,074,015	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>34,763,387</b>	<b>30,190,324</b>	<b>23,074,015</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>54.97%</b>	<b>-13.15%</b>	<b>-23.57%</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>				<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	33,385,193	37,949,570	41,316,861	51,003,675	50,032,125	32,353,205	43,187,727	51,834,633	3.60%	20.02%	262.72%	56,292,413	61,133,556
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	3,082,361	3,178,560	3,023,687	1,987,431	1,987,431	2,668,454	2,104,491	2,126,552	7.00%	1.05%	10.78%	2,309,435	2,508,046
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	8,469,326	10,840,842	10,819,679	12,213,007	12,213,007	8,547,960	13,272,240	13,660,495	11.85%	2.93%	69.24%	14,835,298	16,111,133
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	0	0	-1,298,633	-1,298,633	0	-327,905	-1,298,633	0.00%	296.04%	-6.58%	(1,410,315)	(1,531,603)
Employee Related Costs - Salaries to R and M Internal	0	0	0	-50,750,366	-50,750,366	-18,539,790	-43,513,364	-53,445,224	5.31%	22.82%	-270.89%	(58,041,513)	(63,033,084)
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>44,936,880</b>	<b>51,968,971</b>	<b>55,160,227</b>	<b>13,155,114</b>	<b>12,183,564</b>	<b>25,029,830</b>	<b>14,723,189</b>	<b>12,877,823</b>	<b>5.70%</b>	<b>-12.53%</b>	<b>65.27%</b>	<b>13,985,318</b>	<b>15,188,048</b>
Depreciation - Existing Assets	10,171,822	15,398,206	0	0	503,765	201,506	497,468	1,007,530	100.00%	102.53%	5.11%	1,057,907	1,110,802
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>10,171,822</b>	<b>15,398,206</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>503,765</b>	<b>201,506</b>	<b>497,468</b>	<b>1,007,530</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>102.53%</b>	<b>5.11%</b>	<b>1,057,907</b>	<b>1,110,802</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	1,275,237	994,618	1,044,871	923,157	1,258,157	969,121	1,277,466	1,474,500	17.20%	15.42%	7.47%	1,570,351	1,672,441
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	397,943	268,199	240,155	780,000	802,080	330,900	692,920	854,000	6.47%	23.25%	4.33%	927,444	1,007,205
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>1,673,180</b>	<b>1,262,817</b>	<b>1,285,026</b>	<b>1,703,157</b>	<b>2,060,237</b>	<b>1,300,021</b>	<b>1,970,386</b>	<b>2,328,500</b>	<b>13.02%</b>	<b>18.17%</b>	<b>11.80%</b>	<b>2,497,795</b>	<b>2,679,646</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	90,000	100.00%	100.00%	0.46%	92,700	95,481
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>90,000</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>0.46%</b>	<b>92,700</b>	<b>95,481</b>
General Expenses	2,103,434	1,610,781	2,091,519	2,422,251	2,705,115	1,464,689	2,645,403	3,425,849	26.64%	29.50%	17.36%	3,622,348	3,823,297
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>58,885,317</b>	<b>70,240,775</b>	<b>58,536,772</b>	<b>17,280,522</b>	<b>17,452,681</b>	<b>27,996,046</b>	<b>19,836,446</b>	<b>19,729,702</b>	<b>13.05%</b>	<b>-0.54%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>21,256,068</b>	<b>22,897,274</b>
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>									0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
Internal Charges	9,546,682	9,109,716	247,273	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>68,431,998</b>	<b>79,350,491</b>	<b>58,784,045</b>	<b>17,280,522</b>	<b>17,452,681</b>	<b>27,996,046</b>	<b>19,836,446</b>	<b>19,729,702</b>	<b>13.05%</b>	<b>-0.54%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>21,256,068</b>	<b>22,897,274</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>40.89%</b>	<b>15.96%</b>	<b>-25.92%</b>	<b>-70.60%</b>	<b>1.00%</b>	<b>60.41%</b>	<b>-29.15%</b>	<b>-0.54%</b>				<b>7.74%</b>	<b>7.72%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-33,668,611</b>	<b>-49,160,167</b>	<b>-35,710,030</b>	<b>-17,280,522</b>	<b>-17,452,681</b>	<b>-27,996,046</b>	<b>-19,836,446</b>	<b>-19,729,702</b>	<b>13.05%</b>	<b>-0.54%</b>		<b>(21,256,068)</b>	<b>(22,897,274)</b>
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	20,929,284	0	0	0	0	15,696,964	100.00%	100.00%		13,081,850	10,902,414
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-33,668,611</b>	<b>-49,160,167</b>	<b>-14,780,746</b>	<b>-17,280,522</b>	<b>-17,452,681</b>	<b>-27,996,046</b>	<b>-19,836,446</b>	<b>-4,032,738</b>	<b>-76.89%</b>	<b>-79.67%</b>		<b>(8,174,218)</b>	<b>(11,994,860)</b>



### 2.10.10 Human Resources Management and Development

The result statements of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A

#### Flagship projects of the Human Resources Management and Development Department

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION
Development of HR strategy	Presently most of the policies in the municipality are from the disestablished municipalities, these results in the workplace being managed differently. The HR department has already started a process of rationalising the policies also as one of the Institutional review process.
Structure for policies	Presently most of the policies in the municipality are from the disestablished municipalities, these results in the workplace being managed differently. The HR department has already started a process of rationalising the policies also as one of the Institutional review process, this process should also be informed by the HR strategy.
Institutional review and development	The organization is currently using the combination of two structures which are not fully implemented. The non-completion of the entire process has had a negative impact on service delivery, hence the metro commenced with an institutional review process to create a single organization with the requisite skills and competencies to give effect to better service delivery. The elements of the institutional review are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Macro and micro structure</li> <li>• Strategic alignment and business process</li> <li>• Migration of staff</li> <li>• Functional analysis</li> </ul>
Resuscitation of the Local Labour Forum	The relationship between the employer (Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality) and organised labour (SAMWU and IMATU) has deteriorated to a stage that the Local Labour Forum's activities were suspended. Due to the negative effect of this impasse the employer took the initiative to resuscitate the activities of the Local Labour Forum.

#### Operating budget of the Human Resources Management and Development Department

This cost centre is also affected by the unbundling of the Council General cost centre. Projects that moved over the HR department include the Institutional Review budget (R22 m) as well as the HR Management budget. Both these amounts relate to consultant fees associated with the management of the staff complement of Council.



Improvements that are currently being worked on include the compilation of a new organisational structure for Council (Institutional Review) as well as the compilation of a HR strategy. This strategy will include the following components:

- Determination of optimum amount to be spent on the wage bill;
- Determination of optimum mix of staff levels, including the mix between managerial, supervisory and general staff levels (i.e. number of artisans to report to a team leader as one example);
- Standardisation of conditions of service and benefits;
- Development of a costing model that will project the future year cost implications of staff appointments, inclusive of post-retirement benefits; and
- Productivity measurement and improvement models.

#### **Capital budget of the Human Resources Management and Development Department**

An amount of R450 000, R540 000 and R592,000 per year respectively has been provided for operational equipment for the Human Resource Management and Development Department.

Table 66: Operating budget of the Human Resources Management and Development Department

HUMAN RESOURCES MANAGEMENT & DEVELOPMENT													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Operating Grants & Subsidies - Other	12,316,275	13,762,536	11,284,303	17,730,484	17,730,484	20,043,700	17,730,484	19,148,922	8.00%	8.00%	100.00%	19,148,922	19,148,922
<b>Sub-Total: Operating Grants</b>	<b>12,316,275</b>	<b>13,762,536</b>	<b>11,284,303</b>	<b>17,730,484</b>	<b>17,730,484</b>	<b>20,043,700</b>	<b>17,730,484</b>	<b>19,148,922</b>	<b>8.00%</b>	<b>8.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>19,148,922</b>	<b>19,148,922</b>
Community Care Centres	0	0	10,081	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Capital Grants</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>10,081</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other Sundry Income	52,396	62,332	36,127	0	30,000	25,368	72,492	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>52,396</b>	<b>62,332</b>	<b>36,127</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>25,368</b>	<b>72,492</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>12,368,672</b>	<b>13,824,868</b>	<b>11,330,511</b>	<b>17,730,484</b>	<b>17,760,484</b>	<b>20,069,068</b>	<b>17,802,976</b>	<b>19,148,922</b>	<b>7.82%</b>	<b>7.56%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>19,148,922</b>	<b>19,148,922</b>
Internal Recoveries	65,787,301	76,978,681	79,702,245	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>78,155,972</b>	<b>90,803,549</b>	<b>91,032,756</b>	<b>17,730,484</b>	<b>17,760,484</b>	<b>20,069,068</b>	<b>17,802,976</b>	<b>19,148,922</b>	<b>7.82%</b>	<b>7.56%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>19,148,922</b>	<b>19,148,922</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>-3.89%</b>	<b>16.18%</b>	<b>0.25%</b>	<b>-80.52%</b>	<b>0.17%</b>	<b>13.00%</b>	<b>-11.29%</b>	<b>7.56%</b>				<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	66,943,391	75,325,785	80,929,799	98,904,260	96,974,550	63,258,089	83,708,430	98,536,636	1.61%	17.71%	59.83%	107,010,788	116,213,717
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	512,017	137,729	39,891	271,929	321,929	90,216	340,890	290,963	-9.62%	-14.65%	0.18%	315,986	343,160
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	14,519,961	18,344,422	18,198,841	20,337,419	20,337,419	14,243,499	22,101,286	20,499,452	0.80%	-7.25%	12.45%	22,262,402	24,176,973
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	0	0	-130,200	-130,200	0	-32,876	-130,200	0.00%	296.03%	-0.08%	(141,397)	(153,557)
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>81,975,370</b>	<b>93,807,936</b>	<b>99,168,531</b>	<b>119,383,408</b>	<b>117,503,698</b>	<b>77,591,803</b>	<b>106,117,730</b>	<b>119,196,851</b>	<b>1.44%</b>	<b>12.33%</b>	<b>72.37%</b>	<b>129,447,779</b>	<b>140,580,293</b>
Depreciation - Existing Assets	97,771,957	963,838	926,866	1,033,200	872,433	710,594	861,528	818,000	-6.24%	-5.05%	0.50%	858,900	901,845
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>97,771,957</b>	<b>963,838</b>	<b>926,866</b>	<b>1,033,200</b>	<b>872,433</b>	<b>710,594</b>	<b>861,528</b>	<b>818,000</b>	<b>-6.24%</b>	<b>-5.05%</b>	<b>0.50%</b>	<b>858,900</b>	<b>901,845</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	2,476,636	1,064,082	710,836	1,333,049	1,333,049	485,826	1,118,119	1,189,675	-10.76%	6.40%	0.72%	1,267,004	1,349,360
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	77,489	126,418	56,210	96,500	96,500	79,770	82,797	106,500	10.36%	28.63%	0.06%	115,659	125,606
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>2,554,125</b>	<b>1,190,500</b>	<b>767,046</b>	<b>1,429,549</b>	<b>1,429,549</b>	<b>565,596</b>	<b>1,200,916</b>	<b>1,296,175</b>	<b>-9.33%</b>	<b>7.93%</b>	<b>0.79%</b>	<b>1,382,663</b>	<b>1,474,966</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	167,581	273,872	406,396	470,000	470,000	269,305	469,711	6,846,680	1356.74%	1357.64%	4.16%	7,052,080	7,263,643
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>167,581</b>	<b>273,872</b>	<b>406,396</b>	<b>470,000</b>	<b>470,000</b>	<b>269,305</b>	<b>469,711</b>	<b>6,846,680</b>	<b>1356.74%</b>	<b>1357.64%</b>	<b>4.16%</b>	<b>7,052,080</b>	<b>7,263,643</b>
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Social/Educational/Sports	9,136,877	7,824,785	9,819,779	10,700,000	10,700,000	7,030,277	10,700,000	15,360,000	43.55%	43.55%	9.33%	15,360,000	15,360,000
<b>Sub-Total: Grants and Subsidies</b>	<b>9,136,877</b>	<b>7,824,785</b>	<b>9,819,779</b>	<b>10,700,000</b>	<b>10,700,000</b>	<b>7,030,277</b>	<b>10,700,000</b>	<b>15,360,000</b>	<b>43.55%</b>	<b>43.55%</b>	<b>9.33%</b>	<b>15,360,000</b>	<b>15,360,000</b>
General Expenses	23,003,910	22,044,940	28,811,688	-4,162,517	5,357,483	-9,463,465	-20,934,288	21,177,303	295.28%	-201.16%	12.86%	22,004,986	22,779,175
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>214,609,820</b>	<b>126,105,872</b>	<b>139,900,306</b>	<b>128,853,640</b>	<b>136,333,163</b>	<b>76,704,111</b>	<b>98,415,597</b>	<b>164,695,009</b>	<b>20.80%</b>	<b>67.35%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>176,106,408</b>	<b>188,359,922</b>
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>									0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
Internal Charges	1,062,661	1,278,343	1,350,305	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>215,672,481</b>	<b>127,384,215</b>	<b>141,250,611</b>	<b>128,853,640</b>	<b>136,333,163</b>	<b>76,704,111</b>	<b>98,415,597</b>	<b>164,695,009</b>	<b>20.80%</b>	<b>67.35%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>176,106,408</b>	<b>188,359,922</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>87.43%</b>	<b>-40.94%</b>	<b>10.89%</b>	<b>-8.78%</b>	<b>5.80%</b>	<b>-43.74%</b>	<b>28.31%</b>	<b>67.35%</b>				<b>6.93%</b>	<b>6.96%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-137,516,508</b>	<b>-36,580,666</b>	<b>-50,217,855</b>	<b>-111,123,156</b>	<b>-118,572,679</b>	<b>-56,635,043</b>	<b>-80,612,621</b>	<b>-145,546,087</b>	<b>22.75%</b>	<b>80.55%</b>		<b>(156,957,486)</b>	<b>(169,211,000)</b>
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	727,440	0	0	0	0	545,581	100.00%	100.00%		454,687	378,936
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-137,516,508</b>	<b>-36,580,666</b>	<b>-49,490,415</b>	<b>-111,123,156</b>	<b>-118,572,679</b>	<b>-56,635,043</b>	<b>-80,612,621</b>	<b>-145,000,506</b>	<b>22.29%</b>	<b>79.87%</b>		<b>(156,502,799)</b>	<b>(168,832,064)</b>

### 2.10.11 Information Communication Technology (ICT)

The result statements of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A

#### Flagship projects of the Information Communication Technology Department

NAME OF THE PROJECT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION
Business Process Management	The project is about redesigning and automating the business processes with the aim to reduce silo operations and improve responses to the customers. BPM aims to improving the efficiency of the municipality business processes, doing things better with optimised processes and achieve better communication across the organisation; to integrating Municipality business processes with partners in the value chain, and understanding which partner is responsible for what part of the process. This will also apply to the municipality's interaction with other spheres of government, business, NGO, etc.
Information and Knowledge Management	The intent of the project is to create an information environment that provides the following: business-driven; knowledge-based; integrated; always available and reliable.
Digital City	Digital City is the innovative use of technology to create a smart city. The Digital City is divided into four streams of work which are: Broadband infrastructure; Setting up EM as an Internet service Provider; Enterprise Operation Centre / Unified Command Centre and Digital City Services and products.  Implementation of Phase 1 of the project which includes setting up of the Digital City unit to provide effective broadband infrastructure that supports the business services, commercialisation of the fibre and connectivity to Ekurhuleni community.
Establishment of the EMM operation centre that incorporates the Network Operation Centre for ICT	Enterprise Operation centre, stream of Digital City, with NOC as the component of it. NOC is the monitoring facility that provides proactive management of the ICT infrastructure and real time monitoring of all nodes in the network. NOC forms Phase 1 of the operation centre implementation.
Enterprise Resource Planning	An Enterprise Resource Planning system (ERP) is a system that replaces many standalone systems of individual departments and offices – such as humans resources management, payroll, finance, supply chain management, grant management and projects – and integrates the functions into a single and automated

NAME OF THE PROJECT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION
	<p>system that runs on a single database.</p> <p>ERP provides for policies and procedures to be built into the system and upload as necessary. This will greatly reduce our dependence on policy and procedure manuals for knowledge transfer and provide a much more efficient means to handle knowledge retention, especially as experienced staff retires. ERP systems also come with built-in audit and security controls that have been implemented.</p> <p>Phase 1: This part of application rationalisation strategy where ERP is considered for integrated systems that will reduce the number of application and the costs associated with those applications.</p>
Permanent location of the consolidated call centre with supporting CRM system	Implementation of the call centre at the permanent site. The call centre will consolidate non-life threatening and EMPD call centre with the intention of sharing of systems and information.

### **Operating budget of the Information Communication Technology Department**

The ICT Department shows a cost increase of 37,3%, as a result of the budget of R52m for telephone costs that was moved from Council General to ICT.

The ICT department is also responsible for the management of software licences. A detailed software licences budget will be provided as part of the tabled budget.

The department is also responsible for the central call centre. Provision has been made for 50 call centre operators in the salary budget.

Table 67: Operating budget of the Information Communication Technology Department

INFORMATION AND COMMUNICATION TECHNOLOGY													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Municipal Infrastructure Grant for Cities	0	0	0	0	70,000,000	0	70,000,000	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Capital Grants</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>70,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>70,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other Sundry Income	21,688	20,597	86	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>21,688</b>	<b>20,597</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>21,688</b>	<b>20,597</b>	<b>86</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>70,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>70,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Internal Recoveries	410,711,121	186,746,757	197,112,005	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>410,732,808</b>	<b>186,767,354</b>	<b>197,112,091</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>70,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>70,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>232.23%</b>	<b>-54.53%</b>	<b>5.54%</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>				<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	46,897,816	51,881,100	61,715,115	83,811,488	82,222,048	50,637,775	70,974,071	89,632,171	9.01%	26.29%	26.86%	97,340,538	105,711,823
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	1,046,560	575,996	1,035,644	522,626	522,626	1,644,208	553,409	559,210	7.00%	1.05%	0.17%	607,302	659,530
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	10,340,379	13,370,294	13,864,916	16,226,919	16,226,919	11,745,217	17,634,280	16,302,225	0.46%	-7.55%	4.88%	17,704,216	19,228,778
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	-330,512	-1,882,754	-10,249,911	-10,249,911	-773,986	-2,588,103	-10,249,911	0.00%	296.04%	-3.07%	(11,131,403)	(12,088,704)
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>58,284,755</b>	<b>65,496,878</b>	<b>74,732,921</b>	<b>90,311,122</b>	<b>88,721,682</b>	<b>63,253,214</b>	<b>86,573,657</b>	<b>96,243,695</b>	<b>8.48%</b>	<b>11.17%</b>	<b>28.84%</b>	<b>104,520,653</b>	<b>113,509,427</b>
Depreciation - Existing Assets	258,722,260	59,132,163	71,916,659	41,612,180	76,121,318	45,012,791	75,169,801	78,926,130	3.68%	5.00%	23.65%	82,872,437	87,016,058
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>258,722,260</b>	<b>59,132,163</b>	<b>71,916,659</b>	<b>41,612,180</b>	<b>76,121,318</b>	<b>45,012,791</b>	<b>75,169,801</b>	<b>78,926,130</b>	<b>3.68%</b>	<b>5.00%</b>	<b>23.65%</b>	<b>82,872,437</b>	<b>87,016,058</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	63,290,573	42,086,097	33,714,388	78,865,637	78,465,637	38,462,791	69,194,868	70,114,843	-10.64%	1.33%	21.01%	74,672,308	79,526,008
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	23,863	9,810	6,785	70,000	70,000	22,800	60,060	70,000	0.00%	16.55%	0.02%	76,020	82,558
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>63,314,436</b>	<b>42,095,906</b>	<b>33,721,173</b>	<b>78,935,637</b>	<b>78,535,637</b>	<b>38,485,591</b>	<b>69,254,928</b>	<b>70,184,843</b>	<b>-10.63%</b>	<b>1.34%</b>	<b>21.03%</b>	<b>74,748,328</b>	<b>79,608,566</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	0	0	0	25,000,000	5,000,000	0	4,521,000	25,000,000	400.00%	452.98%	7.49%	25,750,000	26,522,500
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>25,000,000</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,521,000</b>	<b>25,000,000</b>	<b>400.00%</b>	<b>452.98%</b>	<b>7.49%</b>	<b>25,750,000</b>	<b>26,522,500</b>
General Expenses	31,131,466	4,726,700	21,322,366	-5,147,238	-5,222,238	395,031	-30,137,328	63,390,246	-1313.85%	-310.34%	18.99%	65,780,903	68,243,278
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>411,452,917</b>	<b>171,451,647</b>	<b>201,693,119</b>	<b>230,711,701</b>	<b>243,156,399</b>	<b>147,146,627</b>	<b>205,382,058</b>	<b>333,744,914</b>	<b>37.26%</b>	<b>62.50%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>353,672,321</b>	<b>374,899,829</b>
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>									0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
Internal Charges	1,284,203	1,804,172	1,604,088	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>412,737,121</b>	<b>173,255,819</b>	<b>203,297,207</b>	<b>230,711,701</b>	<b>243,156,399</b>	<b>147,146,627</b>	<b>205,382,058</b>	<b>333,744,914</b>	<b>37.26%</b>	<b>62.50%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>353,672,321</b>	<b>374,899,829</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>222.17%</b>	<b>-58.02%</b>	<b>17.34%</b>	<b>13.48%</b>	<b>5.39%</b>	<b>-39.48%</b>	<b>39.58%</b>	<b>62.50%</b>				<b>5.97%</b>	<b>6.00%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-2,004,313</b>	<b>13,511,535</b>	<b>-6,185,116</b>	<b>-230,711,701</b>	<b>-173,156,399</b>	<b>-147,146,627</b>	<b>-135,382,058</b>	<b>-333,744,914</b>	<b>92.74%</b>	<b>146.52%</b>		<b>(353,672,321)</b>	<b>(374,899,829)</b>
Contribution to Capital Budget	0	0	0	0	70,000,000	0	70,000,000	0	-100.00%	0.00%		-	-
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	70,745,940	26,916,471	26,916,471	0	26,916,471	53,059,457	97.13%	97.13%		44,219,751	36,852,741
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-2,004,313</b>	<b>13,511,535</b>	<b>64,560,824</b>	<b>-203,795,230</b>	<b>-216,239,928</b>	<b>-147,146,627</b>	<b>-178,465,587</b>	<b>-280,685,457</b>	<b>29.80%</b>	<b>57.28%</b>		<b>(309,452,570)</b>	<b>(338,047,088)</b>

## Capital budget of the Information Communication Technology Department

The department has requested the following capital budget:

### Budget per Source of Finance

Source of Finance	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Municipal Bonds	175,300,000	175,000,000	
Revenue	1,290,000	1,590,000	1,908,000
Other Loan Funding			164,600,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>176,590,000</b>	<b>176,590,000</b>	<b>166,508,000</b>

### Budget per Customer Care Area

CCA	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Corporate	175,300,000	175,000,000	164,600,000
Operational Equipment	1,290,000	1,590,000	1,908,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>176,590,000</b>	<b>176,590,000</b>	<b>166,508,000</b>

### Budget per Ward Category

Ward Category	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
All Wards	175,300,000	175,000,000	164,600,000
Operational Equipment	1,290,000	1,590,000	1,908,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>176,590,000</b>	<b>176,590,000</b>	<b>166,508,000</b>

### Expected outcomes from the implementation of the Capital budget

The total budget for the department is R176,5m. Significant projects are:

- R30m for the Implementation of a Digital City Services;
- R35m for the Unified Command Centre ;
- R40m for the Installation of fibre optic cable throughout the Aerotropolis ;
- R20m for the purchasing of the Electronic Document Management System as well as the Business Process Management;
- R11,3m for the migration to next generation network - Increased security of ICT infrastructure and systems;
- R17m for the Business Processing Re-engineering – includes the level of completion of the documented process map for billing; and
- R15m for the Renewable Energy projects - process where waste can be converted at recycling centres for energy production.



**The evaluation of the Project Monitoring Office on departmental readiness to implement the projects is as follows:**

Due to the large amendment to the proposed CAPEX, only a small percentage of the projects have activity based project plans and time lines. The PMO will have a one-to-one to assist in the development of detailed project plans using MS Projects.

Although this Department has all the technical skills regarding the requirements of all their projects, they do have a lack of project management capacity to perform contract administration and to implement their projects in time (with the exception of projects where the existing SETA tenders can be used).

This required capacity can be provided via a centralized PMU to assist with the implementation of non-core projects.

## 2.10.12 Institutional Strategy, Monitoring & Evaluation and Research

The Institutional Strategy, M & E and Research department comprises the Office of the General Manager, the Integrated Development Plan and the Research and Development functions.

The result statements of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A

### Flagship projects of the Institutional Strategy, Monitoring & Evaluation and Research Department

NAME OF THE PROJECT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION
GDS	<p>The main aims of the GDS 2025 were; to provide a framework and a point of reference for all the EMM's plans, policies, and strategies; and to build a common vision and purpose between government, private sector and civil society. GDS 2025 is meant to be a road map that guides the Metro's actions for the next 20 years. It did not only reflect the Metro's strategic thinking, but also informed policy and delivery programme of the Metro. The adopted strategy was defined in the context of three landscapes (physical development, economic development and social development), and these three informed the strategic thrust for the ensuing years.</p> <p>Upon reflecting on GDS 2025, it became clear that the objectives of the Municipal Spatial Development Framework were not realised. Secondly, the capital investment framework did not yield the expected growth and development results. For example; the majority of the GDS 2025 milestones between 2005 and 2010 were not achieved. To this end the majority of the City's poor continued to stay informal settlements, increased unemployment poverty, inequality and the apartheid urban form still persists. The Mayoral Lekgotlas of 2009 and 2010 then resolved that the Growth and Development Strategy of Ekurhuleni be reviewed.</p>
Establishment of Planning Commission	To provide strategic and planning support to the Metro.
Setting up a functional M&E System	To improve reporting and management of performance information and evaluation.

**Operating budget of the Institutional Strategy, Monitoring & Evaluation and Research Department**

The budget comprises mainly salaries and office overhead costs, but also makes provision for the following:

- Public participation processes.
- Community Based Projects (R200 000 per ward).

**Capital budget of the Institutional Strategy, Monitoring & Evaluation and Research Department**

An amount of R220 000, R220 000 and R220 000 per year respectively has been provided for operational equipment for the Institutional Strategy, M & E and Research Department.

Table 68: Operating budget of the Institutional Strategy, Monitoring &amp; Evaluation and Research Department

INSTITUTIONAL STRATEGY, M & E AND RESEARCH													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Operating Grants & Subsidies - Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Operating Grants</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other Sundry Income	4,392	0	0	0	0	5,159	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>4,392</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,159</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>4,392</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,159</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Internal Recoveries	235,003	308,481	119,652	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>239,395</b>	<b>308,481</b>	<b>119,652</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,159</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>-67.80%</b>	<b>28.86%</b>	<b>-61.21%</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>				<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	5,087,992	5,617,933	7,139,015	8,280,068	8,118,118	6,036,312	7,007,558	9,170,281	12.96%	30.86%	20.43%	9,958,926	10,815,393
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	41,186	23,975	70,050	27,400	27,400	7,305	29,014	29,318	7.00%	1.05%	0.07%	31,839	34,578
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	609,113	796,356	826,851	1,269,037	1,269,037	702,239	1,379,102	1,434,673	13.05%	4.03%	3.20%	1,558,056	1,692,050
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	0	0	-6,510	-6,510	0	-1,644	-6,510	0.00%	295.99%	-0.01%	(7,070)	(7,678)
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>5,738,291</b>	<b>6,438,263</b>	<b>8,035,916</b>	<b>9,569,995</b>	<b>9,408,045</b>	<b>6,745,856</b>	<b>8,414,030</b>	<b>10,627,762</b>	<b>12.96%</b>	<b>26.31%</b>	<b>23.68%</b>	<b>11,541,751</b>	<b>12,534,343</b>
Depreciation - Existing Assets	164,772	214,007	196,795	217,990	339,515	212,103	335,271	482,235	42.04%	43.83%	1.07%	506,347	531,664
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>164,772</b>	<b>214,007</b>	<b>196,795</b>	<b>217,990</b>	<b>339,515</b>	<b>212,103</b>	<b>335,271</b>	<b>482,235</b>	<b>42.04%</b>	<b>43.83%</b>	<b>1.07%</b>	<b>506,347</b>	<b>531,664</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	29,882	8,190	14,862	21,475	21,475	1,871	18,928	28,192	31.28%	48.94%	0.06%	30,024	31,976
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	13,350	0	7,375	20,000	20,000	2,250	17,160	22,000	10.00%	28.21%	0.05%	23,892	25,947
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>43,232</b>	<b>8,190</b>	<b>22,237</b>	<b>41,475</b>	<b>41,475</b>	<b>4,121</b>	<b>36,088</b>	<b>50,192</b>	<b>21.02%</b>	<b>39.08%</b>	<b>0.11%</b>	<b>53,916</b>	<b>57,923</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	39,600	34,800	40,355	50,000	50,000	28,197	45,210	53,450	6.90%	18.23%	0.12%	55,054	56,705
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>39,600</b>	<b>34,800</b>	<b>40,355</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>50,000</b>	<b>28,197</b>	<b>45,210</b>	<b>53,450</b>	<b>6.90%</b>	<b>18.23%</b>	<b>0.12%</b>	<b>55,054</b>	<b>56,705</b>
General Expenses	9,983,916	10,011,017	7,546,745	10,838,009	15,358,009	7,226,549	12,298,694	33,671,351	119.24%	173.78%	75.02%	33,754,881	33,820,789
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>15,969,811</b>	<b>16,706,278</b>	<b>15,842,048</b>	<b>20,717,469</b>	<b>25,197,044</b>	<b>14,216,827</b>	<b>21,129,293</b>	<b>44,884,990</b>	<b>78.14%</b>	<b>112.43%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>45,911,949</b>	<b>47,001,424</b>
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>													
Internal Charges	36,823	50,366	33,926	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>16,006,634</b>	<b>16,756,644</b>	<b>15,875,974</b>	<b>20,717,469</b>	<b>25,197,044</b>	<b>14,216,827</b>	<b>21,129,293</b>	<b>44,884,990</b>	<b>78.14%</b>	<b>112.43%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>45,911,949</b>	<b>47,001,424</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>27.39%</b>	<b>4.69%</b>	<b>-5.26%</b>	<b>30.50%</b>	<b>21.62%</b>	<b>-43.58%</b>	<b>48.62%</b>	<b>112.43%</b>				<b>2.29%</b>	<b>2.37%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-15,767,239</b>	<b>-16,448,163</b>	<b>-15,756,322</b>	<b>-20,717,469</b>	<b>-25,197,044</b>	<b>-14,211,667</b>	<b>-21,129,293</b>	<b>-44,884,990</b>	<b>78.14%</b>	<b>112.43%</b>		<b>(45,911,949)</b>	<b>(47,001,424)</b>
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	167,520	0	0	0	0	125,644	100.00%	100.00%		104,711	87,267
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-15,767,239</b>	<b>-16,448,163</b>	<b>-15,588,802</b>	<b>-20,717,469</b>	<b>-25,197,044</b>	<b>-14,211,667</b>	<b>-21,129,293</b>	<b>-44,759,346</b>	<b>77.64%</b>	<b>111.84%</b>		<b>(45,807,238)</b>	<b>(46,914,157)</b>

**2.10.13 Internal Audit**

The result statement of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A.

**Flagship projects of the Internal Audit Department**

NAME OF THE PROJECT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION
Implementation of the Business Integrity Framework	Development of Business Integrity Framework that include the review of the anti-corruption strategy, monitoring and evaluation thereof.
Audit of Performance Information	Development and implement the Audit of Performance Information framework to assess the readiness of performance information, quality of objectives and plans and assess the project risks.

**Operating budget of the Internal Audit Department**

The Internal Audit Department provides an internal audit service to the Metro as well as the municipal entities. The budget for the 2012/13 financial year decreased to R36,3 million from the budget of R37,1 million in the 2011/12 financial year which represents a 2,22% decrease.

The main cost elements are salaries and office overheads as well as consultant fees. The consultant fees are required for the following main items:

- Outsourced audit related to municipal entities (the costs are not recovered from entities);
- Risk based audits outsourced due to lack of staff capacity internally; and
- As and when forensic audits based on fraud hotline process.

**Capital budget of the Internal Audit Department**

An amount of R485 000, R361 000 and R388 400 per year respectively has been provided for operational equipment for the Internal Audit Department.

Table 69: Operating budget of the Internal Audit Department

INTERNAL AUDIT													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Other Sundry Income	1,258	296	0	1,000	1,000	0	2,416	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>1,258</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,416</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>1,258</b>	<b>296</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,416</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Internal Recoveries	0	5,579,269	7,175,227	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>1,258</b>	<b>5,579,565</b>	<b>7,175,227</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>1,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>2,416</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>-99.98%</b>	<b>443472.50%</b>	<b>28.60%</b>	<b>-99.99%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>				<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	11,869,449	13,668,922	16,759,433	18,848,575	18,652,929	13,074,717	16,101,208	19,808,821	6.20%	23.03%	54.57%	21,512,378	23,362,444
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	8,797	1,163	3,373	31,538	31,538	718	33,396	33,746	7.00%	1.05%	0.09%	36,648	39,800
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	2,481,622	3,377,142	3,478,197	3,948,407	3,948,407	3,091,028	4,290,850	4,440,945	12.47%	3.50%	12.23%	4,822,865	5,237,635
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	-19,562	0	-43,400	-43,400	0	-10,959	-43,400	0.00%	296.02%	-0.12%	(47,132)	(51,186)
Remuneration of Councillors	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>14,359,868</b>	<b>17,027,665</b>	<b>20,241,003</b>	<b>22,785,120</b>	<b>22,589,474</b>	<b>16,166,463</b>	<b>20,414,495</b>	<b>24,240,112</b>	<b>7.31%</b>	<b>18.74%</b>	<b>66.78%</b>	<b>26,324,759</b>	<b>28,588,693</b>
Depreciation - Existing Assets	112,799	204,403	207,425	251,670	229,013	179,692	226,150	250,600	9.43%	10.81%	0.69%	263,130	276,287
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>112,799</b>	<b>204,403</b>	<b>207,425</b>	<b>251,670</b>	<b>229,013</b>	<b>179,692</b>	<b>226,150</b>	<b>250,600</b>	<b>9.43%</b>	<b>10.81%</b>	<b>0.69%</b>	<b>263,130</b>	<b>276,287</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	177,796	173,574	116,232	169,481	154,481	83,190	136,039	170,000	10.05%	24.96%	0.47%	181,050	192,819
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	84,107	43,029	35,020	78,000	82,140	81,360	84,685	87,000	5.92%	2.73%	0.24%	94,482	102,608
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>261,903</b>	<b>216,603</b>	<b>151,252</b>	<b>247,481</b>	<b>236,621</b>	<b>164,550</b>	<b>220,724</b>	<b>257,000</b>	<b>8.61%</b>	<b>16.44%</b>	<b>0.71%</b>	<b>275,532</b>	<b>295,427</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	0	0	47,983	62,000	62,000	46,407	56,060	62,000	0.00%	10.60%	0.17%	63,860	65,776
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>47,983</b>	<b>62,000</b>	<b>62,000</b>	<b>46,407</b>	<b>56,060</b>	<b>62,000</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>10.60%</b>	<b>0.17%</b>	<b>63,860</b>	<b>65,776</b>
General Expenses	10,900,761	9,931,944	8,925,803	9,438,837	14,006,703	5,883,568	11,240,699	11,490,726	-17.96%	2.22%	31.65%	11,520,299	11,550,756
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>25,635,331</b>	<b>27,380,615</b>	<b>29,573,466</b>	<b>32,785,108</b>	<b>37,123,811</b>	<b>22,440,680</b>	<b>32,158,128</b>	<b>36,300,438</b>	<b>-2.22%</b>	<b>12.88%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>38,447,580</b>	<b>40,776,939</b>
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>									0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
Internal Charges	177,951	226,571	199,307	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>25,813,282</b>	<b>27,607,186</b>	<b>29,772,773</b>	<b>32,785,108</b>	<b>37,123,811</b>	<b>22,440,680</b>	<b>32,158,128</b>	<b>36,300,438</b>	<b>-2.22%</b>	<b>12.88%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>38,447,580</b>	<b>40,776,939</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>50.35%</b>	<b>6.95%</b>	<b>7.84%</b>	<b>10.12%</b>	<b>13.23%</b>	<b>-39.55%</b>	<b>43.30%</b>	<b>12.88%</b>				<b>5.91%</b>	<b>6.06%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-25,812,025</b>	<b>-22,027,620</b>	<b>-22,597,546</b>	<b>-32,784,108</b>	<b>-37,122,811</b>	<b>-22,440,680</b>	<b>-32,155,712</b>	<b>-36,300,438</b>	<b>-2.22%</b>	<b>12.89%</b>		<b>(38,447,580)</b>	<b>(40,776,939)</b>
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	4,662,792	0	0	0	0	3,497,093	100.00%	100.00%		2,914,477	2,428,925
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-25,812,025</b>	<b>-22,027,620</b>	<b>-17,934,754</b>	<b>-32,784,108</b>	<b>-37,122,811</b>	<b>-22,440,680</b>	<b>-32,155,712</b>	<b>-32,803,345</b>	<b>-11.64%</b>	<b>2.01%</b>		<b>(35,533,103)</b>	<b>(38,348,014)</b>



#### **2.10.14 Real Estate**

The Real Estate Section is responsible for the following functions:

- Facilities Management
- Commercial Lease management
- Property Management

The result statement of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A.

#### **Operating budget of the Real Estate Department**

Included in the budget is an amount of R40m for major building maintenance to be performed by the facilities management section.

Table 70: Operating budget of the Real Estate Department

REAL ESTATE													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Rent of Facilities and Equipment - Other	26,386	4,570	0	5,027	5,027	0	4,407	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-total: Rent of Facilities and Equipment</b>	<b>26,386</b>	<b>4,570</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>5,027</b>	<b>5,027</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,407</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Licenses & Permits	18,877,820	18,439,468	20,350,327	20,701,004	21,201,004	16,961,858	22,456,104	22,288,004	5.13%	-0.75%	19.07%	24,516,804	26,968,485
Municipal Infrastructure Grant for Cities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	93,545,000	100.00%	100.00%	80.06%	90,000,000	90,000,000
<b>Sub-Total: Capital Grants</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>93,545,000</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>80.06%</b>	<b>90,000,000</b>	<b>90,000,000</b>
Other Sundry Income	569,751	520,344	949,488	575,140	575,140	1,563,567	1,389,767	1,015,780	76.61%	-26.91%	0.87%	1,015,780	1,015,780
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>569,751</b>	<b>520,344</b>	<b>949,488</b>	<b>575,140</b>	<b>575,140</b>	<b>1,563,567</b>	<b>1,389,767</b>	<b>1,015,780</b>	<b>76.61%</b>	<b>-26.91%</b>	<b>0.87%</b>	<b>1,015,780</b>	<b>1,015,780</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>19,473,957</b>	<b>18,964,382</b>	<b>21,299,815</b>	<b>21,281,171</b>	<b>21,781,171</b>	<b>18,525,425</b>	<b>23,850,278</b>	<b>116,848,784</b>	<b>436.47%</b>	<b>389.93%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>115,532,584</b>	<b>117,984,265</b>
Internal Recoveries	9,998,450	7,415,760	5,857,110	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>29,472,407</b>	<b>26,380,142</b>	<b>27,156,925</b>	<b>21,281,171</b>	<b>21,781,171</b>	<b>18,525,425</b>	<b>23,850,278</b>	<b>116,848,784</b>	<b>436.47%</b>	<b>389.93%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>115,532,584</b>	<b>117,984,265</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>-3.91%</b>	<b>-10.49%</b>	<b>2.94%</b>	<b>-21.64%</b>	<b>2.35%</b>	<b>-14.95%</b>	<b>28.74%</b>	<b>389.93%</b>				<b>-1.13%</b>	<b>2.12%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	57,228,498	67,633,013	72,181,896	80,390,167	78,859,184	53,923,106	68,071,247	86,574,687	9.78%	27.18%	48.20%	94,020,112	102,105,839
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	369,846	338,462	579,405	372,973	372,973	517,022	394,941	489,069	31.13%	23.83%	0.27%	531,129	576,807
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	13,564,051	17,985,237	17,444,856	18,672,247	18,672,247	13,489,724	20,291,693	21,071,655	12.85%	3.84%	11.73%	22,883,817	24,851,823
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	0	-626,978	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
Employee Related Costs - Salaries to R and M Internal	0	0	0	-42,281,145	-42,281,145	-11,353,950	-36,251,854	-43,926,694	3.89%	21.17%	-24.46%	(47,704,389)	(51,806,967)
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>71,162,395</b>	<b>85,956,712</b>	<b>89,579,179</b>	<b>57,154,242</b>	<b>55,623,259</b>	<b>56,575,901</b>	<b>52,506,027</b>	<b>64,208,717</b>	<b>15.44%</b>	<b>22.29%</b>	<b>35.75%</b>	<b>69,730,669</b>	<b>75,727,502</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	8,021,011	13,549,762	19,980,854	1,440,633	1,395,633	1,065,441	1,324,861	61,476,497	4304.92%	4540.22%	34.23%	65,472,468	69,728,177
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	832,103	591,817	579,273	877,200	1,282,230	1,013,820	1,271,248	44,916,894	3403.03%	3433.29%	25.01%	48,779,747	52,974,806
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>8,853,114</b>	<b>14,141,579</b>	<b>20,560,127</b>	<b>2,317,833</b>	<b>2,677,863</b>	<b>2,079,261</b>	<b>2,596,109</b>	<b>106,393,391</b>	<b>3873.07%</b>	<b>3998.19%</b>	<b>59.24%</b>	<b>114,252,215</b>	<b>122,702,983</b>
General Expenses	5,612,078	6,263,321	3,910,453	2,625,816	2,729,420	1,535,651	2,139,078	9,004,765	229.91%	320.96%	5.01%	9,146,442	9,280,879
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>85,627,587</b>	<b>106,361,613</b>	<b>114,049,759</b>	<b>62,097,891</b>	<b>61,030,542</b>	<b>60,190,813</b>	<b>57,241,214</b>	<b>179,606,873</b>	<b>194.29%</b>	<b>213.77%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>193,129,326</b>	<b>207,711,364</b>
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>													
Internal Charges	565,990	634,465	931,839	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>86,193,578</b>	<b>106,996,077</b>	<b>114,981,598</b>	<b>62,097,891</b>	<b>61,030,542</b>	<b>60,190,813</b>	<b>57,241,214</b>	<b>179,606,873</b>	<b>194.29%</b>	<b>213.77%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>193,129,326</b>	<b>207,711,364</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>19.52%</b>	<b>24.13%</b>	<b>7.46%</b>	<b>-45.99%</b>	<b>-1.72%</b>	<b>-1.38%</b>	<b>-4.90%</b>	<b>213.77%</b>				<b>7.53%</b>	<b>7.55%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-56,721,171</b>	<b>-80,615,935</b>	<b>-87,824,673</b>	<b>-40,816,720</b>	<b>-39,249,371</b>	<b>-41,665,387</b>	<b>-33,390,936</b>	<b>-62,758,089</b>	<b>59.90%</b>	<b>87.95%</b>		<b>(77,596,742)</b>	<b>(89,727,099)</b>
Contribution to Capital Budget	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	93,545,000	100.00%	100.00%		90,000,000	90,000,000
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-56,721,171</b>	<b>-80,615,935</b>	<b>-87,824,673</b>	<b>-40,816,720</b>	<b>-39,249,371</b>	<b>-41,665,387</b>	<b>-33,390,936</b>	<b>-156,303,089</b>	<b>298.23%</b>	<b>368.10%</b>		<b>(167,596,742)</b>	<b>(179,727,099)</b>

**Capital budget of the Real Estate Department**

The department has requested the following capital budget:

**Budget per Source of Finance**

Source of Finance	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Municipal Bonds	18,100,000	12,000,000	14,000,000
Revenue	6,480,000	7,135,000	6,810,000
Other Loan Funding			
USDG	93,545,000	90,000,000	90,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>118,125,000</b>	<b>109,135,000</b>	<b>110,810,000</b>

**Budget per Customer Care Area**

CCA	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Benoni	1,800,000		
Brakpan	1,800,000		
Corporate	40,045,000	66,650,000	70,350,000
Edenvale	750,000		
Germiston	64,000,000	36,000,000	34,000,000
Kempton Park	750,000		
Operational Equipment	5,980,000	6,485,000	6,460,000
Springs	3,000,000		
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>118,125,000</b>	<b>109,135,000</b>	<b>110,810,000</b>

**Budget per Ward Category**

Ward Category	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
All Wards	39,545,000	66,000,000	70,000,000
CBD	72,100,000	36,000,000	34,000,000
Operational Equipment	6,480,000	7,135,000	6,810,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>118,125,000</b>	<b>109,135,000</b>	<b>110,810,000</b>

**Expected outcomes from the implementation of the Capital budget**

The total budget for the department is R118,1m. Significant projects are:

- R93,5m for the development of the Precinct building in Germiston as well as the densification of Council buildings to comply with the space planning norms;
- R10m for the refurbishment of lettable facilities;
- R8,1m for the removal of the existing obsolete lift systems and replacing them with new ones.

**2.10.15 Risk Management**

The result statements of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A

**Flagship projects of the Risk Management Department**

NAME OF THE PROJECT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION
Compliance Framework	Development of the compliance framework and standards for the municipality. The project entails the integration of the legislative requirements with processes of municipality with an aim of improving the control environment.
Integrity Management Framework	Development of the business integrity framework for the municipality. The fundamental principle of governing the institution's actions and the actions of the councillors, officers and employees of the municipality is that ethics and business are inseparable at EMM, that no business objective can be achieved without following the highest ethical standards and complying with all the local and national laws and regulations that pertain to our operations.
Risk Management	Risk management process that helps the organisation to manage risks to ensure achievement of objectives and the smooth running of the organisation or delivery of a service, ensuring continuity of critical functions in the event of a disruption, and effective recovery afterwards.

**Operating budget of the Risk Management Department**

The risk management budget comprises mainly salaries and office overheads. As with internal audit, consultant fees forms a significant part of the budget. An amount of R8 597 500 has been provided for consultant fees to conduct certain risk assessment studies.

**Capital budget of the Risk Management Department**

The Risk Management Department did not request any capital budget for the MTREF.

Table 71 : Operating budget of the Risk Management Department

RISK MANAGEMENT													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03	F-02	F-01	F00	F00	F00	F00	F01	%	%	%	F02	F03
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ORG BUDGET	ADJ BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE	PROJECTED	2012/13	B to B	P to B	Of Total	2013/14	2014/15
Year on Year Increase	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%				0.00%	0.00%
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	843,593	100,255	1,070,924	1,374,127	1,346,857	846,854	1,162,607	1,241,009	-7.86%	6.74%	12.27%	1,347,736	1,463,642
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	4,091	125	5,649	88,143	88,143	10,612	95,787	23,722	-73.09%	-75.23%	0.23%	25,762	27,978
Sub-Total: Remuneration	847,684	100,380	1,076,573	1,462,270	1,435,000	857,466	1,258,394	1,264,731	-11.87%	0.50%	12.50%	1,373,498	1,491,620
General Expenses	371,631	0	523,494	1,810,959	12,310,959	1,667,895	9,858,616	8,850,920	-28.11%	-10.22%	87.50%	8,852,497	8,854,122
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>1,219,316</b>	<b>100,380</b>	<b>1,600,067</b>	<b>3,273,229</b>	<b>13,745,959</b>	<b>2,525,360</b>	<b>11,117,010</b>	<b>10,115,651</b>	<b>-26.41%</b>	<b>-9.01%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>10,225,995</b>	<b>10,345,742</b>
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>1,219,316</b>	<b>100,380</b>	<b>1,600,067</b>	<b>3,273,229</b>	<b>13,745,959</b>	<b>2,525,360</b>	<b>11,117,010</b>	<b>10,115,651</b>	<b>-26.41%</b>	<b>-9.01%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>10,225,995</b>	<b>10,345,742</b>
Year on Year Increase	2178.38%	-91.77%	1494.01%	104.57%	319.95%	-81.63%	340.21%	-9.01%				1.09%	1.17%
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-1,219,316</b>	<b>-100,380</b>	<b>-1,600,067</b>	<b>-3,273,229</b>	<b>-13,745,959</b>	<b>-2,525,360</b>	<b>-11,117,010</b>	<b>-10,115,651</b>	<b>-26.41%</b>	<b>-9.01%</b>		<b>(10,225,995)</b>	<b>(10,345,742)</b>
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-1,219,316</b>	<b>-100,380</b>	<b>-1,600,067</b>	<b>-3,273,229</b>	<b>-13,745,959</b>	<b>-2,525,360</b>	<b>-11,117,010</b>	<b>-10,115,651</b>	<b>-26.41%</b>	<b>-9.01%</b>		<b>(10,225,995)</b>	<b>(10,345,742)</b>

### 2.10.16 City Planning

The result statements of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A

#### Flagship projects of the City Planning Department

NAME OF THE PROJECT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION
Packaging of Municipal land parcels for development purposes	Utilizing GIS for assessment of land with geo-technical constraints with recommendations for future development
Formulation of Regional SDFs	Formulation of Region A SDF
Development of a Planning Policy Framework aligned to the GDS contribute to the development planning framework of the GDS	Policy Framework which is inclusive of Planning Principles that will guide EMM in terms of a Policy direction on the following <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Land assembly</li> <li>• MSDF</li> <li>• MTSF</li> <li>• Policy direction for the Land Assembly</li> </ul>
Fast-tracking development application processes	Establishment of a Town Planning Applications Operations Committee to fast-track land development applications

#### Operating budget of the City Planning Department

The building plans revenue of the City Planning department is showing a declining trend since the 2007/08 financial year when economic activity slowed down.

Financial Year	Actual Income	Projected
2007/08	2,934,252	
2008/09	2,235,650	
2009/10	1,532,114	
2010/11	1,397,116	
2011/12		1,762,559

An amount of R1 890 500 has been budgeted as revenue for the 2012/13 financial year.

The main expenditure item of the department is consultant fees of R3,5m which is provided for the finalisation of the Regional Spatial Development Frameworks. Provision has also been made in the budget for Aerotropolis for spatial development frameworks.

The operating budget per category is attached hereto.

#### Capital budget of the City Planning Department

An amount of R5.7m R3.8m and R4.1m per year respectively has been provided for operational equipment for the City Planning Department.



Table 72: Operating budget of the City Planning Department

CITY PLANNING													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Licenses & Permits	2,235,650	1,532,114	1,397,116	1,682,500	1,982,500	1,319,342	2,099,863	1,890,500	-4.64%	-9.97%	93.92%	2,079,550	2,287,505
Other Sundry Income	121,232	123,554	121,284	132,700	132,700	71,127	320,656	122,300	-7.84%	-61.86%	6.08%	133,484	145,748
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>121,232</b>	<b>123,554</b>	<b>121,284</b>	<b>132,700</b>	<b>132,700</b>	<b>71,127</b>	<b>320,656</b>	<b>122,300</b>	<b>-7.84%</b>	<b>-61.86%</b>	<b>6.08%</b>	<b>133,484</b>	<b>145,748</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>2,356,882</b>	<b>1,655,668</b>	<b>1,518,400</b>	<b>1,815,200</b>	<b>2,115,200</b>	<b>1,390,469</b>	<b>2,420,519</b>	<b>2,012,800</b>	<b>-4.84%</b>	<b>-16.84%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>2,213,034</b>	<b>2,433,253</b>
Internal Recoveries	1,105,531	836,583	781,984	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>3,462,413</b>	<b>2,492,251</b>	<b>2,300,384</b>	<b>1,815,200</b>	<b>2,115,200</b>	<b>1,390,469</b>	<b>2,420,519</b>	<b>2,012,800</b>	<b>-4.84%</b>	<b>-16.84%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>2,213,034</b>	<b>2,433,253</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>-6.58%</b>	<b>-28.02%</b>	<b>-7.70%</b>	<b>-21.09%</b>	<b>16.53%</b>	<b>-34.26%</b>	<b>74.08%</b>	<b>-16.84%</b>				<b>9.95%</b>	<b>9.95%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	46,623,949	54,100,114	61,527,183	72,936,341	71,514,271	47,667,091	61,731,114	76,778,760	7.36%	24.38%	71.86%	83,381,736	90,552,564
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	61,459	20,857	4,365	36,170	36,170	56,500	38,301	38,701	7.00%	1.04%	0.04%	42,028	45,643
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	10,198,188	13,142,429	13,649,962	15,062,477	15,062,477	10,661,128	16,368,844	17,140,694	13.80%	4.72%	16.04%	18,614,793	20,215,666
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	0	0	-285,355	-285,355	0	-72,052	-285,355	0.00%	296.04%	-0.27%	(309,896)	(336,547)
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>56,883,595</b>	<b>67,263,400</b>	<b>75,181,510</b>	<b>87,749,633</b>	<b>86,327,563</b>	<b>58,384,719</b>	<b>78,066,207</b>	<b>93,672,800</b>	<b>8.51%</b>	<b>19.99%</b>	<b>87.68%</b>	<b>101,728,661</b>	<b>110,477,326</b>
Depreciation - Existing Assets	2,228,705	1,289,266	1,114,754	1,562,950	1,196,649	1,025,693	1,181,691	1,278,545	6.84%	8.20%	1.20%	1,342,472	1,409,596
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>2,228,705</b>	<b>1,289,266</b>	<b>1,114,754</b>	<b>1,562,950</b>	<b>1,196,649</b>	<b>1,025,693</b>	<b>1,181,691</b>	<b>1,278,545</b>	<b>6.84%</b>	<b>8.20%</b>	<b>1.20%</b>	<b>1,342,472</b>	<b>1,409,596</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	941,531	479,366	334,385	608,447	608,447	201,921	536,284	535,758	-11.95%	-0.10%	0.50%	570,582	607,672
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	150,418	62,806	63,625	132,500	138,020	34,500	121,973	116,000	-15.95%	-4.90%	0.11%	125,976	136,811
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>1,091,949</b>	<b>542,171</b>	<b>398,010</b>	<b>740,947</b>	<b>746,467</b>	<b>236,421</b>	<b>658,257</b>	<b>651,758</b>	<b>-12.69%</b>	<b>-0.99%</b>	<b>0.61%</b>	<b>696,558</b>	<b>744,483</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	281,285	330,430	313,514	485,000	485,000	219,845	438,537	367,901	-24.14%	-16.11%	0.34%	378,938	390,306
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>281,285</b>	<b>330,430</b>	<b>313,514</b>	<b>485,000</b>	<b>485,000</b>	<b>219,845</b>	<b>438,537</b>	<b>367,901</b>	<b>-24.14%</b>	<b>-16.11%</b>	<b>0.34%</b>	<b>378,938</b>	<b>390,306</b>
General Expenses	7,077,403	5,194,055	5,566,783	10,054,882	10,061,882	3,955,579	8,057,551	10,868,861	8.02%	34.89%	10.17%	11,123,615	11,330,017
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>67,562,937</b>	<b>74,619,322</b>	<b>82,574,571</b>	<b>100,593,412</b>	<b>98,817,561</b>	<b>63,822,257</b>	<b>88,402,243</b>	<b>106,839,865</b>	<b>8.12%</b>	<b>20.86%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>115,270,244</b>	<b>124,351,728</b>
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>									0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
Internal Charges	11,943,433	7,001,355	7,114,795	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>79,506,370</b>	<b>81,620,677</b>	<b>89,689,366</b>	<b>100,593,412</b>	<b>98,817,561</b>	<b>63,822,257</b>	<b>88,402,243</b>	<b>106,839,865</b>	<b>8.12%</b>	<b>20.86%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>115,270,244</b>	<b>124,351,728</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>25.25%</b>	<b>2.66%</b>	<b>9.89%</b>	<b>12.16%</b>	<b>-1.77%</b>	<b>-35.41%</b>	<b>38.51%</b>	<b>20.86%</b>				<b>7.89%</b>	<b>7.88%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-76,043,956</b>	<b>-79,128,426</b>	<b>-87,388,982</b>	<b>-98,778,212</b>	<b>-96,702,361</b>	<b>-62,431,788</b>	<b>-85,981,724</b>	<b>-104,827,065</b>	<b>8.40%</b>	<b>21.92%</b>		<b>(113,057,210)</b>	<b>(121,918,475)</b>
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	1,778,496	0	0	0	0	1,333,875	100.00%	100.00%		1,111,651	926,450
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-76,043,956</b>	<b>-79,128,426</b>	<b>-85,610,486</b>	<b>-98,778,212</b>	<b>-96,702,361</b>	<b>-62,431,788</b>	<b>-85,981,724</b>	<b>-103,493,190</b>	<b>7.02%</b>	<b>20.37%</b>		<b>(111,945,559)</b>	<b>(120,992,025)</b>

## 2.10.17 Economic Development

The result statements of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A

### Flagship projects of the Economic Development Department

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION
Development of an economic policy	Contribute to the development of an economic chapter of the city's Growth and Development Strategy
Revitalization of township economies	Conduct research on township economy
	Creation of an active and attractive township business environment through identification and support of high concentration of business areas in Townships
<b>Township Economy Plan</b>	
Township Economy Plan - Development of implementation plan to grow the township economy	Development of Township Economy Plan
Implementation Plan to revive manufacturing industry	Develop implementation plan to revive the manufacturing industry
Township face-lifting and beautification of Ekurhuleni – development strategy	Development of implementation plan for the Township face-lift and beautification of Ekurhuleni
	Avail working spaces for economic activities in the townships
Development and support cooperatives and SMMEs	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Management and recycling pilot project through cooperatives</li> <li>• Tsakane Business Park as an SMME centre</li> </ul>
	Work with waste management on cooperatives
Agricultural development	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Construction of poultry and piggery structures</li> <li>• Operationalisation of the Agriculture School of Excellence</li> <li>• Development and support of community-based agriculture</li> </ul>
Trade and business networking	SMMEs and Cooperatives Business and Tender Centre and Investment Facilitation
	Business exhibitions
Establishment of municipal entities	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Fresh Produce Market</li> <li>• Ekurhuleni Economic Development Agency</li> </ul>
Developing the economic business case of the Aerotropolis	Determine the business needs and possible responses with the Aerotropolis geography
Coordination of the Metro-wide job creation programme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Facilitate applications for Jobs Fund</li> <li>• Design and provide a job creation</li> </ul>

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION
	programme and plan <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Perform job counts in the regional economy</li> <li>• Report to the Presidency on the number of jobs created in the regional economy through the Gauteng Provincial Department of Economic Development</li> </ul>

### Operating budget of the Economic Development Department

The Economic Development Department consists of the following cost centres:

- Economic Development
- Fresh Produce Market
- Tourism

The Fresh Produce Market is being renovated in the current financial year and renovations will continue in the 2012/13 financial year. An additional amount of R5m has been provided for the maintenance of the Market. This project is aimed at the enhancement of the operations of the market with resulting increased revenue.

The operating budget per category is attached hereto.

Table 73: Operating budget of the Economic Development Department

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03	F-02	F-01	F00	F00	F00	F00	F01	%	%	%	F02	F03
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ORG BUDGET	ADJ BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE	PROJECTED	2012/13	B to B	P to B	Of Total	2013/14	2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Market Income	16,216,531	16,245,039	14,911,186	17,501,800	17,501,800	11,075,533	14,768,019	18,639,045	6.50%	26.21%	65.50%	20,614,783	22,799,951
<b>Total: User Charges for Services</b>	<b>16,216,531</b>	<b>16,245,039</b>	<b>14,911,186</b>	<b>17,501,800</b>	<b>17,501,800</b>	<b>11,075,533</b>	<b>14,768,019</b>	<b>18,639,045</b>	<b>6.50%</b>	<b>26.21%</b>	<b>65.50%</b>	<b>20,614,783</b>	<b>22,799,951</b>
Rent of Facilities and Equipment - Other	2,172,601	2,079,288	1,164,266	2,460,000	2,460,000	857,299	2,156,436	7,660,736	211.41%	255.25%	26.92%	8,403,827	9,218,998
<b>Sub-total: Rent of Facilities and Equipment</b>	<b>2,172,601</b>	<b>2,079,288</b>	<b>1,164,266</b>	<b>2,460,000</b>	<b>2,460,000</b>	<b>857,299</b>	<b>2,156,436</b>	<b>7,660,736</b>	<b>211.41%</b>	<b>255.25%</b>	<b>26.92%</b>	<b>8,403,827</b>	<b>9,218,998</b>
Interest Earned - Current Investment Portfolio	286,839	168,182	103,542	385,382	385,382	40,417	373,743	100,000	-74.05%	-73.24%	0.35%	105,000	110,250
<b>Sub-Total: Interest Earned</b>	<b>286,839</b>	<b>168,182</b>	<b>103,542</b>	<b>385,382</b>	<b>385,382</b>	<b>40,417</b>	<b>373,743</b>	<b>100,000</b>	<b>-74.05%</b>	<b>-73.24%</b>	<b>0.35%</b>	<b>105,000</b>	<b>110,250</b>
Operating Grants & Subsidies - Other	1,500,000	5,153	391,754	3,400,000	3,400,000	67,979	3,400,000	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Operating Grants</b>	<b>1,500,000</b>	<b>5,153</b>	<b>391,754</b>	<b>3,400,000</b>	<b>3,400,000</b>	<b>67,979</b>	<b>3,400,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Community Care Centres	3,000,000	0	300,000	4,850,000	6,200,000	156,213	4,500,000	2,050,000	-66.94%	-54.44%	7.20%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Capital Grants</b>	<b>3,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>300,000</b>	<b>4,850,000</b>	<b>6,200,000</b>	<b>156,213</b>	<b>4,500,000</b>	<b>2,050,000</b>	<b>-66.94%</b>	<b>-54.44%</b>	<b>7.20%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other Sundry Income	930,346	521,363	7,045	5,000	5,000	3,551	12,082	5,325	6.50%	-55.93%	0.02%	5,325	5,325
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>930,346</b>	<b>521,363</b>	<b>7,045</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>3,551</b>	<b>12,082</b>	<b>5,325</b>	<b>6.50%</b>	<b>-55.93%</b>	<b>0.02%</b>	<b>5,325</b>	<b>5,325</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>24,106,317</b>	<b>19,019,025</b>	<b>16,877,793</b>	<b>28,602,182</b>	<b>29,952,182</b>	<b>12,200,992</b>	<b>25,210,280</b>	<b>28,455,106</b>	<b>-5.00%</b>	<b>12.87%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>29,128,935</b>	<b>32,134,524</b>
Internal Recoveries	135,341	149,636	146,617	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>24,241,658</b>	<b>19,168,661</b>	<b>17,024,410</b>	<b>28,602,182</b>	<b>29,952,182</b>	<b>12,200,992</b>	<b>25,210,280</b>	<b>28,455,106</b>	<b>-5.00%</b>	<b>12.87%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>29,128,935</b>	<b>32,134,524</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>30.34%</b>	<b>-20.93%</b>	<b>-11.19%</b>	<b>68.01%</b>	<b>4.72%</b>	<b>-59.27%</b>	<b>106.62%</b>	<b>12.87%</b>				<b>2.37%</b>	<b>10.32%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	18,842,564	19,332,741	21,172,702	26,342,090	25,826,020	15,307,471	22,293,020	25,987,016	0.62%	16.57%	51.42%	28,221,899	30,648,983
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	360,944	411,298	1,110,907	341,066	341,066	481,278	361,154	364,941	7.00%	1.05%	0.72%	396,325	430,410
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	3,327,200	4,371,316	4,334,900	4,451,734	4,451,734	3,279,292	4,837,833	5,056,107	13.58%	4.51%	10.00%	5,490,931	5,963,151
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	-1,453,106	-1,141,634	-1,432,200	-1,432,200	-831,337	-361,631	-1,432,200	0.00%	296.04%	-2.83%	(1,555,369)	(1,689,131)
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>22,530,708</b>	<b>22,662,249</b>	<b>25,476,875</b>	<b>29,702,690</b>	<b>29,186,620</b>	<b>18,236,704</b>	<b>27,130,376</b>	<b>29,975,864</b>	<b>2.70%</b>	<b>10.49%</b>	<b>59.31%</b>	<b>32,553,786</b>	<b>35,353,413</b>
Depreciation - Existing Assets	76,356	4,194,514	4,263,133	5,893,010	4,810,237	3,986,647	4,750,109	5,108,416	6.20%	7.54%	10.11%	5,363,837	5,632,028
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>76,356</b>	<b>4,194,514</b>	<b>4,263,133</b>	<b>5,893,010</b>	<b>4,810,237</b>	<b>3,986,647</b>	<b>4,750,109</b>	<b>5,108,416</b>	<b>6.20%</b>	<b>7.54%</b>	<b>10.11%</b>	<b>5,363,837</b>	<b>5,632,028</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	1,577,454	1,472,385	1,225,659	767,342	1,172,342	868,824	1,033,301	6,012,364	412.85%	481.86%	11.90%	6,403,168	6,819,375
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	162,481	57,299	4,720	40,000	111,760	176,700	95,890	66,000	-40.94%	-31.17%	0.13%	71,676	77,841
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>1,739,935</b>	<b>1,529,684</b>	<b>1,230,379</b>	<b>807,342</b>	<b>1,284,102</b>	<b>1,045,524</b>	<b>1,129,191</b>	<b>6,078,364</b>	<b>373.36%</b>	<b>438.29%</b>	<b>12.03%</b>	<b>6,474,844</b>	<b>6,897,216</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
General Expenses	10,753,751	6,374,407	1,784,957	11,989,370	12,377,246	3,707,134	11,492,734	9,376,512	-24.24%	-18.41%	18.55%	9,602,089	9,855,141
Grants Expenditure	0	0	0	3,400,000	3,400,000	67,979	2,666,620	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>35,100,750</b>	<b>34,760,854</b>	<b>32,755,344</b>	<b>51,792,412</b>	<b>51,058,205</b>	<b>27,043,987</b>	<b>47,169,030</b>	<b>50,539,156</b>	<b>-1.02%</b>	<b>7.14%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>53,994,556</b>	<b>57,737,798</b>
Internal Transfers:	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
Internal Charges	2,767,096	2,936,179	1,926,582	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>37,867,845</b>	<b>37,697,033</b>	<b>34,681,926</b>	<b>51,792,412</b>	<b>51,058,205</b>	<b>27,043,987</b>	<b>47,169,030</b>	<b>50,539,156</b>	<b>-1.02%</b>	<b>7.14%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>53,994,556</b>	<b>57,737,798</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>34.29%</b>	<b>-0.45%</b>	<b>-8.00%</b>	<b>49.34%</b>	<b>-1.42%</b>	<b>-47.03%</b>	<b>74.42%</b>	<b>7.14%</b>				<b>6.84%</b>	<b>6.93%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-13,626,187</b>	<b>-18,528,372</b>	<b>-17,657,516</b>	<b>-23,190,230</b>	<b>-21,106,023</b>	<b>-14,842,995</b>	<b>-21,958,750</b>	<b>-22,084,050</b>	<b>4.63%</b>	<b>0.57%</b>		<b>(24,865,621)</b>	<b>(25,603,274)</b>
Contribution to Capital Budget	0	0	0	4,850,000	6,200,000	0	4,500,000	2,050,000	-66.94%	-54.44%		-	-
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	1,008,432	0	0	0	0	756,327	100.00%	100.00%		630,323	525,311
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-13,626,187</b>	<b>-18,528,372</b>	<b>-16,649,084</b>	<b>-28,040,230</b>	<b>-27,306,023</b>	<b>-14,842,995</b>	<b>-26,458,750</b>	<b>-23,377,723</b>	<b>-14.39%</b>	<b>-11.64%</b>		<b>(24,235,298)</b>	<b>(25,077,963)</b>

**Capital budget of the Economic Development Department**

The department has requested the following capital budget:

**Budget per Source of Finance**

Source of Finance	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Municipal Bonds	53,000,000	52,200,000	
Other Provincial Grants	2,050,000		
Other Loan Funding			56,840,000
Revenue	988,000	2,475,000	1,520,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>56,038,000</b>	<b>54,675,000</b>	<b>58,360,000</b>

**Budget per Customer Care Area**

CCA	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Corporate	32,600,000	35,800,000	35,200,000
Kempton Park	3,500,000	4,200,000	5,040,000
Operational Equipment	988,000	2,475,000	1,520,000
Springs	15,200,000	10,200,000	10,200,000
Tembisa	2,400,000	2,000,000	4,400,000
Tembisa 2	1,350,000		1,000,000
Thokoza			1,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>56,038,000</b>	<b>54,675,000</b>	<b>58,360,000</b>

**Budget per Ward Category**

Ward Category	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
All wards	21,100,000	23,300,000	26,200,000
CBD	15,200,000	10,200,000	10,200,000
Operational Equipment	988,000	2,475,000	1,520,000
Underdeveloped	18,750,000	18,700,000	20,440,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>56,038,000</b>	<b>54,675,000</b>	<b>58,360,000</b>

**Expected outcomes from the implementation of the Capital budget**

The total budget for the department is R56m. Significant projects are:

- R15m for the Refurbishment of the Springs Fresh Produce Market;
- R15m for the Upgrade to Economic Infrastructure which is earmarked for the establishment of Incubation centres, Tender Advice Centre (One-Stop-Shop) and the construction of Street Trading Facilities;
- R3,5m for the Tamboekiesfontein Infrastructure where poultry and piggery structures are to be constructed;
- R3,2m for the development of implementation plan to grow the Township economy; and

- R4m for the Tourism Route Signage.

**The evaluation of the Project Monitoring Office on departmental readiness to implement the projects is as follows:**

Due to the large increase in the submitted CAPEX, (R23,138m to R56,038m), a small percentage of the projects have activity based time lines and cash flows.

The PMO will only be able to evaluate the feasibility of the projects after the project plans are developed.

Most of the projects implemented are of a specialized nature where the principles of EPWP are used. There is a definite capacity constraint regarding contract administration and general project management. A centralized PMU might assist with building related or non-core projects.



**2.10.18 Transport**

The result statements of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A

**Flagship projects of the Transport Department**

<b>PROJECT NAME</b>	<b>PROJECT DESCRIPTION</b>
Bus Services Network	Provision of metro wide bus services throughout EMM.
Provision and extension of a formalized public transport infrastructure, i.e. taxi ranks, bus shelters, etc.	Provision and maintenance of public transport infrastructure .
Drive thru licensing facilities	Development of drive thru licensing facilities in Duduza, KwaThema, Katlehong and Springs.
Development of ITP	This is a statutory requirement in terms of the National Land Transport Act to guide the municipalities on urban and transport planning.
Planning and implementation of Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network	High quality integrated and well maintained transportation infrastructure, integrated public transport system ensuring a high degree of mobility and choices to commuters.

**Operating budget of the Transport Department**

The Transport Department is responsible for the Transport Planning, Public Transport and Licensing function. The department is in the process of compiling a Comprehensive Integrated Public Transport Plan (CITP) that will guide the development transportation and spatial planning in the Metro.

The operating budget per category is attached hereto.

Table 74: Operating budget of the Transport Department

TRANSPORT													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03	F-02	F-01	F00	F00	F00	F00	F01	%	%	%	F02	F03
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ORG BUDGET	ADJ BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE	PROJECTED	2012/13	B to B	P to B	Of Total	2013/14	2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Minor Income	11,312,907	12,071,400	13,538,007	14,182,463	14,182,463	9,892,926	15,748,207	14,891,586	5.00%	-5.44%	4.32%	16,082,913	17,369,546
<b>Total: User Charges for Services</b>	<b>11,312,907</b>	<b>12,071,400</b>	<b>13,538,007</b>	<b>14,182,463</b>	<b>14,182,463</b>	<b>9,892,926</b>	<b>15,748,207</b>	<b>14,891,586</b>	<b>5.00%</b>	<b>-5.44%</b>	<b>4.32%</b>	<b>16,082,913</b>	<b>17,369,546</b>
Rent of Facilities and Equipment - Other	2,302,260	-1,900	5,038	0	0	1,931	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-total: Rent of Facilities and Equipment</b>	<b>2,302,260</b>	<b>-1,900</b>	<b>5,038</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,931</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Other Fines	1,148,080	1,079,050	917,350	1,432,000	1,432,000	618,600	1,469,089	1,000,000	-30.17%	-31.93%	0.29%	1,073,000	1,151,329
<b>Sub-Total: Fines</b>	<b>1,148,080</b>	<b>1,079,050</b>	<b>917,350</b>	<b>1,432,000</b>	<b>1,432,000</b>	<b>618,600</b>	<b>1,469,089</b>	<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>-30.17%</b>	<b>-31.93%</b>	<b>0.29%</b>	<b>1,073,000</b>	<b>1,151,329</b>
Licenses & Permits	918,592	3,546,953	646,220	316,270	326,270	151,043	345,586	67,528	-79.30%	-80.46%	0.02%	74,281	81,709
Income from Agency Services	142,231,032	156,746,172	186,846,866	190,467,679	220,000,000	157,726,359	210,298,004	240,664,006	9.39%	14.44%	69.89%	264,730,415	291,203,446
Municipal Infrastructure Grant for Cities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	24,500,000	100.00%	100.00%	7.11%	36,700,000	199,400,000
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	50,000,000	100.00%	100.00%	14.52%	48,761,000	-
<b>Sub-Total: Capital Grants</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>74,500,000</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>21.63%</b>	<b>85,461,000</b>	<b>199,400,000</b>
Other Sundry Income	5,048,171	7,355,901	5,924,955	6,558,825	6,558,825	3,552,764	15,848,743	13,233,370	101.76%	-16.50%	3.84%	14,194,336	15,225,454
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>5,048,171</b>	<b>7,355,901</b>	<b>5,924,955</b>	<b>6,558,825</b>	<b>6,558,825</b>	<b>3,552,764</b>	<b>15,848,743</b>	<b>13,233,370</b>	<b>101.76%</b>	<b>-16.50%</b>	<b>3.84%</b>	<b>14,194,336</b>	<b>15,225,454</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>162,961,042</b>	<b>180,797,577</b>	<b>207,878,436</b>	<b>212,957,237</b>	<b>242,499,558</b>	<b>171,943,622</b>	<b>243,709,629</b>	<b>344,356,490</b>	<b>42.00%</b>	<b>41.30%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>381,615,945</b>	<b>524,431,484</b>
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>162,961,042</b>	<b>180,797,577</b>	<b>207,878,436</b>	<b>212,957,237</b>	<b>242,499,558</b>	<b>171,943,622</b>	<b>243,709,629</b>	<b>344,356,490</b>	<b>42.00%</b>	<b>41.30%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>381,615,945</b>	<b>524,431,484</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>3.37%</b>	<b>10.95%</b>	<b>14.98%</b>	<b>2.44%</b>	<b>13.87%</b>	<b>-29.10%</b>	<b>41.74%</b>	<b>41.30%</b>				<b>10.82%</b>	<b>37.42%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	98,226,384	114,934,044	125,394,580	145,459,228	143,861,008	97,505,702	124,180,819	148,110,736	2.95%	19.27%	58.07%	160,848,260	174,681,209
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	10,824,643	10,246,890	12,575,774	14,788,413	14,188,413	8,560,569	15,024,110	15,823,321	11.52%	5.32%	6.20%	17,184,126	18,661,961
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	27,627,512	37,377,195	36,318,676	38,369,652	38,369,652	28,896,445	41,697,453	42,782,917	11.50%	2.60%	16.77%	46,462,247	50,458,001
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>136,678,539</b>	<b>162,558,129</b>	<b>174,289,030</b>	<b>198,617,293</b>	<b>196,419,073</b>	<b>134,962,716</b>	<b>180,902,382</b>	<b>206,716,974</b>	<b>5.24%</b>	<b>14.27%</b>	<b>81.05%</b>	<b>224,494,633</b>	<b>243,801,171</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	9,460,680	12,072,833	10,367,403	13,259,486	12,627,771	9,062,488	11,788,033	13,684,349	8.37%	16.09%	5.37%	14,573,823	15,521,142
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	1,890,654	1,962,808	1,520,786	4,923,000	5,094,810	1,793,070	4,386,147	5,119,508	0.48%	16.72%	2.01%	5,559,786	6,037,929
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>11,351,333</b>	<b>14,035,641</b>	<b>11,888,189</b>	<b>18,182,486</b>	<b>17,722,581</b>	<b>10,855,558</b>	<b>16,174,180</b>	<b>18,803,857</b>	<b>6.10%</b>	<b>16.26%</b>	<b>7.37%</b>	<b>20,133,609</b>	<b>21,559,071</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	2,908,956	4,630,481	5,662,108	7,409,275	7,079,275	2,199,148	6,488,843	3,189,378	-54.95%	-50.85%	1.25%	3,285,060	3,383,611
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>2,908,956</b>	<b>4,630,481</b>	<b>5,662,108</b>	<b>7,409,275</b>	<b>7,079,275</b>	<b>2,199,148</b>	<b>6,488,843</b>	<b>3,189,378</b>	<b>-54.95%</b>	<b>-50.85%</b>	<b>1.25%</b>	<b>3,285,060</b>	<b>3,383,611</b>
General Expenses	17,375,561	17,027,533	18,992,597	20,575,185	20,884,342	17,008,427	19,035,975	26,348,752	26.17%	38.42%	10.33%	27,331,724	28,373,997
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>168,314,389</b>	<b>198,251,783</b>	<b>210,831,924</b>	<b>244,784,239</b>	<b>242,105,271</b>	<b>165,025,849</b>	<b>222,601,380</b>	<b>255,058,961</b>	<b>5.35%</b>	<b>14.58%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>275,245,026</b>	<b>297,117,850</b>
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>													
Internal Charges	4,592,821	4,645,444	5,206,399	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>172,907,210</b>	<b>202,897,227</b>	<b>216,038,323</b>	<b>244,784,239</b>	<b>242,105,271</b>	<b>165,025,849</b>	<b>222,601,380</b>	<b>255,058,961</b>	<b>5.35%</b>	<b>14.58%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>275,245,026</b>	<b>297,117,850</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>16.87%</b>	<b>17.34%</b>	<b>6.48%</b>	<b>13.31%</b>	<b>-1.09%</b>	<b>-31.84%</b>	<b>34.89%</b>	<b>14.58%</b>				<b>7.91%</b>	<b>7.95%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-9,946,168</b>	<b>-22,099,650</b>	<b>-8,159,887</b>	<b>-31,827,002</b>	<b>394,287</b>	<b>6,917,773</b>	<b>21,108,249</b>	<b>89,297,529</b>	<b>22547.85%</b>	<b>323.05%</b>		<b>106,370,919</b>	<b>227,313,634</b>
Contribution to Capital Budget	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	74,500,000	100.00%	100.00%		85,461,000	199,400,000
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-9,946,168</b>	<b>-22,099,650</b>	<b>-8,159,887</b>	<b>-31,827,002</b>	<b>394,287</b>	<b>6,917,773</b>	<b>21,108,249</b>	<b>14,797,529</b>	<b>3652.98%</b>	<b>-29.90%</b>		<b>20,909,919</b>	<b>27,913,634</b>

**Capital budget of the Transport Department**

The department has requested the following capital budget:

**Budget per Source of Finance**

Source of Finance	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Municipal Bonds	6,200,000	7,440,000	
Other National Grants	50,000,000	48,761,000	
Revenue	5,310,000	10,352,000	40,352,000
Other Loan Funding			1,440,000
USDG	24,500,000	36,700,000	199,400,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>86,010,000</b>	<b>103,253,000</b>	<b>241,192,000</b>

**Budget per Customer Care Area**

CCA	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Boksburg	4,000,000	4,500,000	10,000,000
Corporate	51,700,000	50,801,000	112,040,000
Daveyton	-	-	-
Duduza	1,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000
Germiston	15,500,000	5,000,000	25,000,000
Katlehong	6,000,000	7,200,000	7,200,000
Operational Equipment	4,810,000	9,752,000	39,752,000
Tembisa		6,000,000	7,200,000
Thokoza	2,000,000	10,000,000	20,000,000
Vosloorus	1,000,000	5,000,000	10,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>86,010,000</b>	<b>103,253,000</b>	<b>241,192,000</b>

**Budget per Ward Category**

Ward Category	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
All wards	51,700,000	50,801,000	112,040,000
CBD	10,500,000	5,000,000	25,000,000
Operational Equipment	4,810,000	9,752,000	39,752,000
Underdeveloped	19,000,000	37,700,000	64,400,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>86,010,000</b>	<b>103,253,000</b>	<b>241,192,000</b>

### **Expected outcomes from the implementation of the Capital budget**

The total budget for the department is R86m. Significant projects are:

- R50m for the IRPTN which is funded by the Public Transport Infrastructure and Systems Grant from the National Department of Transport;
- R15,5m for the upgrading of two taxi ranks (Germiston Station and Ramaphosa);
- R6m for the establishment of the MVRA/DLTC in Katlehong; and
- R5m for the Bus Ticket System

### **The evaluation of the Project Monitoring Office on departmental readiness to implement the projects is as follows:**

Major adjustments were made to the budget of this Department. Project plans were developed for only 22% of the projects. No comments can be provided on the feasibility.

A serious capacity constraint exists regarding internal project management and administration capabilities. Support is required in the form of a programme manager as well as project managers.

A centralized PMU might assist with the capacity constraints.

### **Budget of the Brakpan Bus Company**

The Brakpan Bus Company renders a bus service to the community of Brakpan and Tsakane. The company makes use of the facilities of Council and leases a significant portion of their buses from the EMM on a nominal lease basis.

The Company is mainly funded from a provincial subsidy, but due to the non-finalisation of the contract between the BBC and the GPG, the sustainability of the subsidy is in question. Currently the subsidy is lower than what it should be and is the subject of a negotiation process with Gauteng Province. The intervention of the EMM in this matter is necessary.

The entity struggles with fraud and theft which is becoming a major threat to the viability of the entity.

EMM does not provide any direct cash grants to the entity.

Expenses item with high increases include:

- Salaries for new posts created as well as medical benefits.
- Marketing expense is to be increased to create positive awareness of bus availability.
- Fuel increases continue to be significant and are a major cost driver.
- Travel and accommodation.

The budget of the entity is reflected below:

Table 75: Budget of the Brakpan Bus Company

BRAKPAN BUS COMPANY											
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total
<b>INCOME</b>											
Minor Income (Bus Services Rendered)	6,342,320	5,858,194	7,397,104	8,243,663	8,203,426	3,795,596	8,203,426	10,459,890	27.51%	27.51%	32.91%
<b>Total: User Charges for Services</b>	<b>6,342,320</b>	<b>5,858,194</b>	<b>7,397,104</b>	<b>8,243,663</b>	<b>8,203,426</b>	<b>3,795,596</b>	<b>8,203,426</b>	<b>10,459,890</b>	<b>27.51%</b>	<b>27.51%</b>	<b>32.91%</b>
Rent of Facilities and Equipment - Other (Bus Hire)				3,837,948	3,392,781	1,821,463	3,392,781	4,812,674	41.85%	41.85%	15.14%
<b>Sub-total: Rent of Facilities and Equipment</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>3,837,948</b>	<b>3,392,781</b>	<b>1,821,463</b>	<b>3,392,781</b>	<b>4,812,674</b>	<b>41.85%</b>	<b>41.85%</b>	<b>15.14%</b>
Interest Earned - Bank Balances / (Interest on overdraft)	558,588	452,731	423,463	440,454	440,454	223,244	440,454	60,000	-86.38%	-86.38%	0.19%
<b>Sub-Total: Interest Earned</b>	<b>558,588</b>	<b>452,731</b>	<b>423,463</b>	<b>440,454</b>	<b>440,454</b>	<b>223,244</b>	<b>440,454</b>	<b>60,000</b>	<b>-86.38%</b>	<b>-86.38%</b>	<b>0.19%</b>
Operating Grants & Subsidies - (Bus Subsidy)	12,779,000	11,012,000	11,728,781	12,000,000	12,000,000	5,508,896	12,000,000	16,452,481			51.76%
<b>Sub-Total: Operating Grants</b>	<b>12,779,000</b>	<b>11,012,000</b>	<b>11,728,781</b>	<b>12,000,000</b>	<b>12,000,000</b>	<b>5,508,896</b>	<b>12,000,000</b>	<b>16,452,481</b>			<b>51.76%</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>19,679,908</b>	<b>17,322,925</b>	<b>19,549,348</b>	<b>24,522,065</b>	<b>24,036,661</b>	<b>11,349,199</b>	<b>24,036,661</b>	<b>31,785,045</b>	<b>32.24%</b>	<b>32.24%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
Internal Recoveries											
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>19,679,908</b>	<b>17,322,925</b>	<b>19,549,348</b>	<b>24,522,065</b>	<b>24,036,661</b>	<b>11,349,199</b>	<b>24,036,661</b>	<b>31,785,045</b>	<b>32.24%</b>	<b>32.24%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>84.15%</b>	<b>-11.98%</b>	<b>12.85%</b>	<b>24.60%</b>	<b>38.76%</b>		<b>0.00%</b>	<b>32.24%</b>			
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>											
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	6,117,331	6,551,977	7,463,904	8,622,782	8,622,782	4,338,176	8,622,782	12,340,748	43.12%	43.12%	39.86%
Remuneration of Directors				450,000	600,000	377,500	600,000	645,000	7.50%	7.50%	2.08%
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>6,117,331</b>	<b>6,551,977</b>	<b>7,463,904</b>	<b>9,072,782</b>	<b>9,222,782</b>	<b>4,715,676</b>	<b>9,222,782</b>	<b>12,985,748</b>	<b>40.80%</b>	<b>40.80%</b>	<b>41.94%</b>
<b>Sub-Total: Bad Debt Provision</b>	<b>20,377</b>	<b>13,958</b>	<b>400</b>	<b>8,250</b>	<b>8,250</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,250</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
Depreciation - Existing Assets	268,396	149,884	1,673,376	3,360,937	1,760,377	903,386	1,760,377	2,755,025	56.50%	56.50%	8.90%
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>268,396</b>	<b>149,884</b>	<b>1,673,376</b>	<b>3,360,937</b>	<b>1,760,377</b>	<b>903,386</b>	<b>1,760,377</b>	<b>2,755,025</b>	<b>56.50%</b>	<b>56.50%</b>	<b>8.90%</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	31,893	61,074	55,188	136,830	136,830	64,558	136,830	110,412			0.36%
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>31,893</b>	<b>61,074</b>	<b>55,188</b>	<b>136,830</b>	<b>136,830</b>	<b>64,558</b>	<b>136,830</b>	<b>110,412</b>			<b>0.36%</b>
Interest Expense - Current External Borrowings			259,786	1,578,528	1,104,969	277,428	1,104,969	1,276,169	15.49%	15.49%	4.12%
Interest Expense - New External Borrowings											
<b>Sub-Total: Interest Expense</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>259,786</b>	<b>1,578,528</b>	<b>1,104,969</b>	<b>277,428</b>	<b>1,104,969</b>	<b>1,276,169</b>	<b>15.49%</b>	<b>15.49%</b>	<b>4.12%</b>
General Expenses	9,501,782	7,162,927	9,432,360	9,783,920	11,042,833	5,363,449	11,042,833	13,835,390	25.29%	25.29%	44.68%
Loss on Sale of Assets	8,855										
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>15,948,634</b>	<b>13,939,820</b>	<b>18,886,729</b>	<b>23,941,247</b>	<b>23,276,041</b>	<b>11,324,497</b>	<b>23,276,041</b>	<b>30,962,744</b>	<b>33.02%</b>	<b>33.02%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
Internal Transfers:											
Internal Charges											
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>15,948,634</b>	<b>13,939,820</b>	<b>18,886,729</b>	<b>23,941,247</b>	<b>23,276,041</b>	<b>11,324,497</b>	<b>23,276,041</b>	<b>30,962,744</b>	<b>33.02%</b>	<b>33.02%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>34.36%</b>	<b>-12.60%</b>	<b>35.49%</b>	<b>50.11%</b>	<b>66.98%</b>		<b>0.00%</b>	<b>33.02%</b>			
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>3,731,274</b>	<b>3,383,105</b>	<b>662,619</b>	<b>580,818</b>	<b>760,620</b>	<b>24,702</b>	<b>760,620</b>	<b>822,301</b>			
Contribution to Capital Budget								8,680,000			
Taxation	870,020	945,439	183,694	162,629	212,974	6,917	212,974	230,244			
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>2,861,254</b>	<b>2,437,666</b>	<b>478,925</b>	<b>418,189</b>	<b>547,646</b>	<b>17,785</b>	<b>547,646</b>	<b>-8,087,943</b>			

## 2.10.19 Energy

The result statements of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A

### Flagship projects of the Energy Department

NAME OF THE PROJECT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION
Palm Ridge electrification project – electrification of Phase 3	Electrification of 3 198 stands in Palm Ridge Extension 1, part of Extension 3, & Extension 6.
Solar Water Heater Project	Installation of 10 000 solar water heaters in low income housing and hostels.
Chief Albert Luthuli	Electrification of 1 355 stands in Chief Albert Luthuli.
Daveyton Substation	Upgrading of Daveyton Substation to provide additional supply to Chief Albert Luthuli.

### Operating budget of the Energy Department

The Energy Department is the greatest contributor to the revenue of Council (other than assessment rates and grants received).

Its budget is dominated by the fact that growth is predicted at 1,07%. This is based on statistics kept by the Department indicate that there are no significant growth trends emerging as yet. The high cost of electricity has stimulated the public appetite for energy efficiency, and technologies such as solar geysers and efficient lighting have taken off at rates which may well be keeping electricity growth at a zero rate, possibly even bring figures into a declining rate. However, the latest relief on bulk electricity tariffs might result in a slight stimulation of the economy, which should be more than a zero rate but less than the average economic growth rate.

This department will continue to explore its own mandate towards the implementation of solar geysers to lower end users of electricity, as well as the future use of renewable energies. More efficient street lights are being installed, while retrofits are also executed to replace old technology mercury vapour lamps and fittings.

Revenue enhancement projects will see a continued focus on unbypassing prepayment meters (as well as protecting them), with a view to also assist Finance in achieving payment for other services, such as water. Revenue is also enhanced by the continual refinement of energy tariffs, derived from the analysis of Eskom supply tariffs, as well as those of other key players in the South African Energy market. Finally, back office work will see more business processes implemented and these will lead to better efficiencies and a better service to our Energy customers.

As previously, a figure equal to 3,0% of the income is to be ring fenced and placed into a maintenance fund that will only be used to fund critical electricity maintenance and refurbishment. At the level of increase, this maintenance fund is estimated to accumulate to a total of R316 million in the 2012/13 financial year.



A figure equal to 0,25% of the income is to be ring fenced and placed into an energy efficiency demand side management fund that will only be used to fund critical energy efficiency and demand side management projects. At this level of increase, this fund is estimated to accumulate to a total of R26 million in the 2012/13 financial year. The fund will be used to convert Council owned assets to become energy efficient, projects such as street light efficiency; building efficiency and possibly a large scale solar geyser roll-out subsidy may qualify.

The operating budget per category is attached hereto.

Table 76: Operating budget of the Energy Department

ENERGY													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	60,027,308	46,162,317	35,056,080	39,800,000	23,800,000	24,953,568	26,249,020	31,000,000	30.25%	18.10%	0.27%	32,550,000	34,177,500
<b>Sub-total: Penalties and Interest on Debtors</b>	<b>60,027,308</b>	<b>46,162,317</b>	<b>35,056,080</b>	<b>39,800,000</b>	<b>23,800,000</b>	<b>24,953,568</b>	<b>26,249,020</b>	<b>31,000,000</b>	<b>30.25%</b>	<b>18.10%</b>	<b>0.27%</b>	<b>32,550,000</b>	<b>34,177,500</b>
Electricity Sales	4,054,169,692	5,614,993,189	7,591,091,089	9,151,546,708	9,160,351,853	6,915,690,396	9,153,126,647	10,361,458,971	13.11%	13.20%	90.71%	11,664,099,887	13,211,898,950
Departmental Usage	0	0	0	0	176,111,020	102,464,702	136,626,929	180,451,722	2.46%	32.08%	1.58%	203,188,640	230,212,728
Less: Income foregone	0	0	185,002,535	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-total: Net Electricity Sales</b>	<b>4,054,169,692</b>	<b>5,614,993,189</b>	<b>7,406,088,554</b>	<b>9,151,546,708</b>	<b>9,336,462,873</b>	<b>7,018,155,099</b>	<b>9,289,753,576</b>	<b>10,541,910,693</b>	<b>12.91%</b>	<b>13.48%</b>	<b>92.29%</b>	<b>11,867,288,527</b>	<b>13,442,111,678</b>
<b>Total: User Charges for Services</b>	<b>4,054,169,692</b>	<b>5,614,993,189</b>	<b>7,406,088,554</b>	<b>9,151,546,708</b>	<b>9,336,462,873</b>	<b>7,018,155,099</b>	<b>9,289,753,576</b>	<b>10,541,910,693</b>	<b>12.91%</b>	<b>13.48%</b>	<b>92.29%</b>	<b>11,867,288,527</b>	<b>13,442,111,678</b>
Disconnection Fees	512,339	390,710	76,316	3,500,000	3,500,000	47,333	3,248,000	3,500,000	0.00%	7.76%	0.03%	3,755,500	4,029,652
Other Fines	4,710	6,630	1,707,328	5,000	2,305,000	2,525,005	2,364,700	2,750,000	19.31%	16.29%	0.02%	2,950,750	3,166,155
<b>Sub-Total: Fines</b>	<b>517,049</b>	<b>397,340</b>	<b>1,783,644</b>	<b>3,505,000</b>	<b>5,805,000</b>	<b>2,572,338</b>	<b>5,612,700</b>	<b>6,250,000</b>	<b>7.67%</b>	<b>11.35%</b>	<b>0.05%</b>	<b>6,706,250</b>	<b>7,195,807</b>
Licenses & Permits	191	185	-3,913	0	10,000	120	10,592	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
Operating Grants & Subsidies - Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
Equitable Share	89,960,068	55,026,100	414,434,291	463,081,998	463,081,998	463,081,998	463,081,998	514,122,111	11.02%	11.02%	4.50%	551,441,811	593,662,927
<b>Sub-Total: Operating Grants</b>	<b>89,960,068</b>	<b>55,026,100</b>	<b>414,434,291</b>	<b>463,081,998</b>	<b>463,081,998</b>	<b>463,081,998</b>	<b>463,081,998</b>	<b>514,122,111</b>	<b>11.02%</b>	<b>11.02%</b>	<b>4.50%</b>	<b>551,441,811</b>	<b>593,662,927</b>
Capital Grants - Other	0	15,559,686	1,253,416	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
INEP	9,284,314	3,107,201	26,412,987	100,000,000	100,000,000	73,739,239	100,000,000	73,000,000	-27.00%	-27.00%	0.64%	74,000,000	75,000,000
Neighborhood Development Partnership Grant	0	3,072,574	24,971,421	27,000,000	47,000,000	14,805,668	47,000,000	12,000,000	-74.47%	-74.47%	0.11%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant for Cities	11,080,478	14,585,334	17,840,583	202,654,190	250,124,190	80,434,800	250,124,190	231,752,000	-7.35%	-7.35%	2.03%	249,189,000	272,831,000
<b>Sub-Total: Capital Grants</b>	<b>20,364,792</b>	<b>36,324,795</b>	<b>70,478,407</b>	<b>329,654,190</b>	<b>397,124,190</b>	<b>168,979,707</b>	<b>397,124,190</b>	<b>316,752,000</b>	<b>-20.24%</b>	<b>-20.24%</b>	<b>2.77%</b>	<b>323,189,000</b>	<b>347,831,000</b>
Essential Services	2,352,549	4,833,957	4,367,895	5,000,000	5,500,000	9,623,333	4,570,500	10,000,000	81.82%	118.79%	0.09%	10,000,000	10,000,000
Other Sundry Income	19,670,144	8,632,785	1,943,145	2,170,971	2,980,971	1,753,700	7,203,216	3,040,171	1.99%	-57.79%	0.03%	3,054,031	3,069,238
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>22,022,693</b>	<b>13,466,742</b>	<b>6,311,040</b>	<b>7,170,971</b>	<b>8,480,971</b>	<b>11,377,033</b>	<b>11,773,716</b>	<b>13,040,171</b>	<b>53.76%</b>	<b>10.76%</b>	<b>0.11%</b>	<b>13,054,031</b>	<b>13,069,238</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>4,247,061,793</b>	<b>5,766,370,667</b>	<b>7,934,148,103</b>	<b>9,994,758,867</b>	<b>10,234,765,032</b>	<b>7,689,119,862</b>	<b>10,193,605,792</b>	<b>11,423,074,975</b>	<b>11.61%</b>	<b>12.06%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>12,794,229,619</b>	<b>14,438,048,150</b>
Internal Recoveries	213,026,818	236,876,126	309,578,752	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>4,460,088,611</b>	<b>6,003,246,793</b>	<b>8,243,726,855</b>	<b>9,994,758,867</b>	<b>10,234,765,032</b>	<b>7,689,119,862</b>	<b>10,193,605,792</b>	<b>11,423,074,975</b>	<b>11.61%</b>	<b>12.06%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>12,794,229,619</b>	<b>14,438,048,150</b>
Year on Year Increase	27.00%	34.60%	37.32%	21.24%	2.40%	-24.87%	32.57%	12.06%				12.00%	12.85%

ENERGY													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
EXPENDITURE													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	163,731,997	196,716,623	210,602,722	270,303,601	265,104,971	168,093,826	228,838,614	275,462,486	3.91%	20.37%	2.71%	299,152,265	324,879,361
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	27,455,159	28,684,601	31,146,550	33,958,176	33,958,176	28,744,798	35,958,306	36,335,247	7.00%	1.05%	0.36%	39,460,076	42,853,642
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	40,248,152	54,731,330	53,204,067	60,212,458	60,212,458	42,262,760	65,434,681	68,221,455	13.30%	4.26%	0.67%	74,088,494	80,460,104
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	-6,654,220	-12,723,282	-17,729,226	-17,729,226	-5,030,687	-4,476,630	-17,729,226	0.00%	296.04%	-0.17%	(19,253,939)	(20,909,778)
Employee Related Costs - Salaries to R and M Internal	0	0	0	-229,042,551	-229,042,551	-159,540,521	-196,381,086	-241,653,221	5.51%	23.05%	-2.38%	(262,435,397)	(285,004,842)
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>231,435,308</b>	<b>273,478,334</b>	<b>282,230,057</b>	<b>117,702,458</b>	<b>112,503,828</b>	<b>74,530,175</b>	<b>129,373,885</b>	<b>120,636,741</b>	<b>7.23%</b>	<b>-6.75%</b>	<b>1.19%</b>	<b>131,011,499</b>	<b>142,278,487</b>
Bad Debts (Provision for Bad Debts) - additional target	242,418,597	368,438,075	385,168,451	509,633,306	493,633,306	353,451,133	497,977,279	593,225,497	20.18%	19.13%	5.83%	748,235,319	943,749,208
<b>Sub-Total: Bad Debt Provision</b>	<b>242,418,597</b>	<b>368,438,075</b>	<b>385,168,451</b>	<b>509,633,306</b>	<b>493,633,306</b>	<b>353,451,133</b>	<b>497,977,279</b>	<b>593,225,497</b>	<b>20.18%</b>	<b>19.13%</b>	<b>5.83%</b>	<b>748,235,319</b>	<b>943,749,208</b>
Collection Costs	555,973	611,811	502,787	1,166,836	1,166,836	330,857	1,012,931	1,001,586	-14.16%	-1.12%	0.01%	1,081,713	1,135,799
Depreciation - Existing Assets	630,362,338	489,451,159	501,124,243	510,130,509	522,918,829	387,713,209	516,382,344	529,720,695	1.30%	2.58%	5.21%	556,206,730	584,017,066
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>630,362,338</b>	<b>489,451,159</b>	<b>501,124,243</b>	<b>510,130,509</b>	<b>522,918,829</b>	<b>387,713,209</b>	<b>516,382,344</b>	<b>529,720,695</b>	<b>1.30%</b>	<b>2.58%</b>	<b>5.21%</b>	<b>556,206,730</b>	<b>584,017,066</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	148,292,044	125,105,030	125,836,696	125,484,560	125,218,560	100,920,599	110,317,753	135,672,283	8.35%	22.98%	1.33%	144,490,981	153,882,892
Repairs and Maintenance - Electricity Maintenance Levy	134,427,754	158,152,927	242,308,126	291,340,384	291,340,384	156,563,024	291,340,384	333,017,327	14.31%	14.31%	3.27%	369,749,138	410,532,468
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	181,227,224	209,657,103	197,194,720	234,013,551	234,046,671	161,615,741	200,812,039	246,860,721	5.47%	22.93%	2.43%	268,090,746	291,146,551
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>463,947,022</b>	<b>492,915,059</b>	<b>565,339,542</b>	<b>650,838,495</b>	<b>650,605,615</b>	<b>419,099,365</b>	<b>602,470,176</b>	<b>715,550,331</b>	<b>9.98%</b>	<b>18.77%</b>	<b>7.03%</b>	<b>782,330,865</b>	<b>855,561,911</b>
Interest Expense - Current External Borrowings	24,368,140	52,156,623	97,729,029	117,030,860	101,464,960	0	101,464,960	138,075,245	36.08%	36.08%	1.36%	158,786,532	182,604,512
<b>Sub-Total: Interest Expense</b>	<b>24,368,140</b>	<b>52,156,623</b>	<b>97,729,029</b>	<b>117,030,860</b>	<b>101,464,960</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>101,464,960</b>	<b>138,075,245</b>	<b>36.08%</b>	<b>36.08%</b>	<b>1.36%</b>	<b>158,786,532</b>	<b>182,604,512</b>
Bulk Purchases - Electricity	2,842,924,008	3,755,448,110	4,746,661,733	5,977,128,828	5,957,128,828	4,387,579,300	5,849,900,510	6,803,233,156	14.20%	16.30%	66.88%	7,687,653,467	8,610,171,883
<b>Sub-Total: Bulk Purchases</b>	<b>2,842,924,008</b>	<b>3,755,448,110</b>	<b>4,746,661,733</b>	<b>5,977,128,828</b>	<b>5,957,128,828</b>	<b>4,387,579,300</b>	<b>5,849,900,510</b>	<b>6,803,233,156</b>	<b>14.20%</b>	<b>16.30%</b>	<b>66.88%</b>	<b>7,687,653,467</b>	<b>8,610,171,883</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	90,655,147	106,731,385	137,352,157	153,774,400	152,774,400	79,158,117	137,953,252	141,633,085	-7.29%	2.67%	1.39%	145,882,078	150,258,540
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>90,655,147</b>	<b>106,731,385</b>	<b>137,352,157</b>	<b>153,774,400</b>	<b>152,774,400</b>	<b>79,158,117</b>	<b>137,953,252</b>	<b>141,633,085</b>	<b>-7.29%</b>	<b>2.67%</b>	<b>1.39%</b>	<b>145,882,078</b>	<b>150,258,540</b>
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Eskom	34,118,884	42,811,835	50,388,138	60,000,000	60,000,000	37,347,508	65,028,000	63,900,000	6.50%	-1.73%	0.63%	80,961,300	102,577,967
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Free Basic Services - Indigents	0	0	0	48,750,000	57,555,145	99,212,970	155,118,021	60,000,000	4.25%	-61.32%	0.59%	71,892,000	86,140,994
<b>Sub-Total: Grants and Subsidies</b>	<b>34,118,884</b>	<b>42,811,835</b>	<b>50,388,138</b>	<b>108,750,000</b>	<b>117,555,145</b>	<b>136,560,478</b>	<b>220,146,021</b>	<b>123,900,000</b>	<b>5.40%</b>	<b>-43.72%</b>	<b>1.22%</b>	<b>152,853,300</b>	<b>188,718,961</b>
General Expenses	76,465,482	81,106,752	114,969,675	840,507,204	1,014,829,098	690,151,618	1,395,552,080	1,004,854,777	-0.98%	-28.00%	9.88%	1,035,216,341	1,070,329,445
Impairment loss	1,559,532	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>4,638,810,432</b>	<b>5,663,149,142</b>	<b>6,881,465,812</b>	<b>8,986,662,896</b>	<b>9,124,580,845</b>	<b>6,528,574,252</b>	<b>9,452,233,438</b>	<b>10,171,831,113</b>	<b>11.48%</b>	<b>7.61%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>11,399,257,844</b>	<b>12,728,825,812</b>
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>													
Internal Charges	216,498,499	155,344,744	231,697,074	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>4,855,308,931</b>	<b>5,818,493,886</b>	<b>7,113,162,886</b>	<b>8,986,662,896</b>	<b>9,124,580,845</b>	<b>6,528,574,252</b>	<b>9,452,233,438</b>	<b>10,171,831,113</b>	<b>11.48%</b>	<b>7.61%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>11,399,257,844</b>	<b>12,728,825,812</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>53.20%</b>	<b>19.84%</b>	<b>22.25%</b>	<b>26.34%</b>	<b>1.53%</b>	<b>-28.45%</b>	<b>44.78%</b>	<b>7.61%</b>				<b>12.07%</b>	<b>11.66%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-395,220,320</b>	<b>184,752,906</b>	<b>1,130,563,969</b>	<b>1,008,095,971</b>	<b>1,110,184,187</b>	<b>1,160,545,610</b>	<b>741,372,354</b>	<b>1,251,243,862</b>	<b>12.71%</b>	<b>68.77%</b>		<b>1,394,971,775</b>	<b>1,709,222,338</b>
Contribution to Capital Budget	20,364,792	0	0	329,654,190	397,124,190	0	397,124,190	316,752,000	-20.24%	-20.24%		323,189,000	347,831,000
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	392,436,768	340,157,900	340,157,900	0	340,157,900	294,327,572	-13.47%	-13.47%		245,292,599	204,426,852
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-415,585,112</b>	<b>184,752,906</b>	<b>1,523,000,737</b>	<b>1,018,599,681</b>	<b>1,053,217,897</b>	<b>1,160,545,610</b>	<b>684,406,064</b>	<b>1,228,819,434</b>	<b>16.67%</b>	<b>79.55%</b>		<b>1,317,075,374</b>	<b>1,565,818,190</b>

**Capital budget of the Energy Department**

The department has requested the following capital budget:

**Budget per Source of Finance**

Source of Finance	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
INEP	73,000,000	74,000,000	75,000,000
Municipal Bonds	49,033,000	54,800,000	
Revenue	17,867,969	20,720,000	21,150,000
Other National Grants	12,000,000		
Other Loan Funding			53,000,000
USDG	231,773,791	249,220,712	272,831,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>398,674,760</b>	<b>408,740,712</b>	<b>421,981,000</b>

**Budget per Customer Care Area**

CCA	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Alberton	4,500,000	5,500,000	6,500,000
Benoni	5,500,000	6,500,000	6,500,000
Boksburg	5,500,000	6,500,000	6,500,000
Brakpan	5,500,000	6,500,000	6,500,000
Corporate	291,886,791	281,820,712	289,831,000
Daveyton	3,900,000	4,600,000	5,250,000
Duduza	900,000	1,100,000	1,250,000
Edenvale	5,500,000	6,500,000	6,500,000
Etwatwa	900,000	1,100,000	1,250,000
Germiston	11,500,000	14,000,000	13,300,000
Katlehong	900,000	1,100,000	1,250,000
Kempton Park	9,500,000	11,500,000	12,500,000
KwaThema	4,900,000	5,900,000	5,900,000
Nigel	3,500,000	4,500,000	5,500,000
Operational Equipment	17,867,969	20,720,000	21,150,000
Springs	5,500,000	6,500,000	6,500,000
Tembisa	4,600,000	5,700,000	5,900,000
Tembisa 2	5,500,000	5,700,000	5,900,000
Thokoza	5,900,000	6,900,000	6,900,000
Tsakane	2,900,000	3,600,000	4,250,000
Vosloorus	2,020,000	2,500,000	2,850,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>398,674,760</b>	<b>408,740,712</b>	<b>421,981,000</b>

**Budget per Ward Category**

<b>Ward Category</b>	<b>Budget Submission 2012/13</b>	<b>Budget Submission 2013/14</b>	<b>Budget Submission 2014/15</b>
All wards	60,400,000	57,500,000	38,850,000
CBD	1,900,000	4,100,000	4,250,000
CBD / Developed, Residential	144,238,000	145,489,712	146,450,000
Developed, Residential	153,873,791	166,231,000	186,331,000
Operational Equipment	21,742,969	25,220,000	24,150,000
Underdeveloped	16,520,000	20,200,000	21,950,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>398,674,760</b>	<b>408,740,712</b>	<b>421,981,000</b>

**Expected outcomes from the implementation of the Capital budget**

Amongst others, the Strategic Focus of the Energy Department is:-

- To reduce the overall purchases from Eskom to create space for new development (Energy Efficiency);
- To generate adequate revenue in order to ensure that the entire revenue chain is effective;
- The roll-out of the Solar Geyser Programme;
- To provide street and area lighting; and
- To ensure the proper protection of electricity meters.

The Energy budget addresses refurbishment and renewal of electricity infrastructure assets to ensure that the electricity service remains sustainable. Electrification continues unabated and numbers approaching 10 000 new connections will be added in the 2012/13 financial year. Similarly, high mast and street lighting networks will continue to be expanded.

The total capital budget of the department is R398,6m. Some of the key projects on the 2012/13 financial year include:

- R16,4m for the installation of street and high mast lighting where required in all CCAs;
- R21,5m for the installation of protective structures and pre-payment meters to prevent electrical theft, vandalism and for safety;
- R125,6m for the Network Strengthening as well as enhancement to cater for growth and expansion ;
- R137,9m for electrifications projects of which R73m is a grant to be received from the Department of Minerals & Energy;
- R12m for Energy Efficiency projects funded from a grant to be received from the Department of Minerals & Energy; and
- R15m for the Renewable Energy projects - process where waste can be converted at recycling centres for energy production.

**The evaluation of the Project Monitoring Office on departmental readiness to implement the projects is as follows:**

Most of the activity based project plans and cash flows are developed for the 2012/13 financial year. Only the proposed amendments need to be updated.

The Department does have the internal capacity to implement its CAPEX. Coordination is centralized at head office. Additional administration capacity is required to assist with PCS maintenance and reporting requirements.

The existing internal structure can very easily be transformed into a specialized PMU within this Department.



## 2.10.20 Human Settlements

The result statements of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A

### Flagship projects of the Human Settlements Department

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION
Development of Human Settlement development strategy (MHDP)	This is a plan that should be aligned to the Growth and Development Strategy of the metro which specifies a number of key programmes to be implemented to achieve human settlement objectives in line with the GDS (creation of integrated settlement and infrastructure master plan).
Finalization of informal settlement management plan	This plan would enable the metro to manage informal settlement in a more comprehensive and an integrated manner and also create great access to basic services to people living in Informal settlements.
Development of the township revitalization and renewal strategy and plans	This would give direction and guidance in terms of investment and development of the township to achieve economic growth, social cohesion and facelift of townships.

### Operating budget of the Human Settlements Department

The department's budget has increased with 9.02%.

The Human Settlements Department is responsible for the co-ordination of the Human settlements function. The total function is not rendered by the department as all infrastructure departments contribute to this outcome.

The Metro has been awarded Level 2 accreditation but the Memorandum of Understanding has not yet been finalised.

This budget, therefore, excludes the cost implication of the Housing accreditation process.

The budget contains mainly the salary and overhead costs as well as the cost of the administration and maintenance of the council owned hostels and housing rental stock.

The operating budget per category is attached hereto.

Table 77: Operating budget of the Human Settlements Department

<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03	F-02	F-01	F00	F00	F00	F00	F01	%	%	%	F02	F03
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ORG BUDGET	ADJ BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE	PROJECTED	2012/13	B to B	P to B	Of Total	2013/14	2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Rent of Facilities and Equipment - Other	21,935,412	26,591,051	27,575,729	24,988,020	24,988,020	23,139,351	21,904,500	32,385,481	29.60%	47.85%	35.96%	35,526,878	38,972,974
<b>Sub-total: Rent of Facilities and Equipment</b>	<b>21,935,412</b>	<b>26,591,051</b>	<b>27,575,729</b>	<b>24,988,020</b>	<b>24,988,020</b>	<b>23,139,351</b>	<b>21,904,500</b>	<b>32,385,481</b>	<b>29.60%</b>	<b>47.85%</b>	<b>35.96%</b>	<b>35,526,878</b>	<b>38,972,974</b>
Interest Earned - Current Investment Portfolio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Interest Earned</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Operating Grants & Subsidies - Other	27,663,789	18,991,001	27,534,370	0	14,217,700	0	14,217,700	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
Finance Management Grant	0	181,551	178,400	0	3,163,049	475,847	3,163,049	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Operating Grants</b>	<b>27,663,789</b>	<b>19,172,552</b>	<b>27,712,770</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>17,380,749</b>	<b>475,847</b>	<b>17,380,749</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Capital Grants - Other	7,595,245	4,057,606	29,576,368	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
Neighborhood Development Partnership Grant	5,465,314	42,139,996	34,845,046	20,000,000	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	20,000,000	17,656,000
Municipal Infrastructure Grant for Cities	125,096,319	123,115,858	43,894,167	0	0	0	0	8,000,000	100.00%	100.00%	8.88%	15,000,000	18,000,000
Community Care Centres	0	0	0	0	32,218,000	0	31,953,000	49,683,000	54.21%	55.49%	55.16%	11,000,000	12,500,000
<b>Sub-Total: Capital Grants</b>	<b>138,156,879</b>	<b>169,313,460</b>	<b>108,315,581</b>	<b>20,000,000</b>	<b>32,218,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>31,953,000</b>	<b>57,683,000</b>	<b>79.04%</b>	<b>80.52%</b>	<b>64.04%</b>	<b>46,000,000</b>	<b>48,156,000</b>
Other Sundry Income	14,846	20,819,658	17,913	0	0	21,758	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>14,846</b>	<b>20,819,658</b>	<b>17,913</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>21,758</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>187,770,926</b>	<b>235,896,721</b>	<b>163,621,993</b>	<b>44,988,020</b>	<b>74,586,769</b>	<b>23,636,957</b>	<b>71,238,249</b>	<b>90,068,481</b>	<b>20.76%</b>	<b>26.43%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>81,526,878</b>	<b>87,128,974</b>
Internal Recoveries	183,306	347,753	479,168	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>187,954,232</b>	<b>236,244,474</b>	<b>164,101,161</b>	<b>44,988,020</b>	<b>74,586,769</b>	<b>23,636,957</b>	<b>71,238,249</b>	<b>90,068,481</b>	<b>20.76%</b>	<b>26.43%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>81,526,878</b>	<b>87,128,974</b>
Year on Year Increase	-32.50%	25.69%	-30.54%	-72.59%	65.79%	-68.31%	201.39%	26.43%				-9.48%	6.87%

<b>HUMAN SETTLEMENT</b>													
<b>FINANCIAL PERIOD</b>	<b>F-03</b>	<b>F-02</b>	<b>F-01</b>	<b>F00</b>	<b>F00</b>	<b>F00</b>	<b>F00</b>	<b>F01</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>F02</b>	<b>F03</b>
	<b>2008/09</b>	<b>2009/10</b>	<b>2010/11</b>	<b>ORG BUDGET</b>	<b>ADJ BUDGET</b>	<b>YEAR TO DATE</b>	<b>PROJECTED</b>	<b>2012/13</b>	<b>B to B</b>	<b>P to B</b>	<b>Of Total</b>	<b>2013/14</b>	<b>2014/15</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	36,613,288	45,063,550	46,681,351	90,553,796	88,765,736	35,500,610	76,622,586	95,031,687	7.06%	24.03%	24.36%	103,204,414	112,079,988
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	979,940	541,762	648,118	607,397	607,397	428,539	643,173	649,915	7.00%	1.05%	0.17%	705,807	766,507
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	8,751,417	11,734,319	11,345,864	12,186,121	12,186,121	9,113,330	13,243,023	14,644,596	20.17%	10.58%	3.75%	15,904,032	17,271,778
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	-4,485,542	-4,239,220	-36,189,064	-36,189,064	-63,039	-9,137,739	-36,189,064	0.00%	296.04%	-9.28%	(39,301,324)	(42,681,237)
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>46,344,644</b>	<b>52,854,088</b>	<b>54,436,113</b>	<b>67,158,250</b>	<b>65,370,190</b>	<b>44,979,440</b>	<b>81,371,043</b>	<b>74,137,134</b>	<b>13.41%</b>	<b>-8.89%</b>	<b>19.00%</b>	<b>80,512,929</b>	<b>87,437,036</b>
Bad Debts (Provision for Bad Debts) - current trends	0	14,756,186	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
Bad Debts (Provision for Bad Debts) - additional target	4,513,416	6,954,832	17,899,167	8,536,875	8,536,875	6,027,871	8,612,000	2,264,362	-73.48%	-73.71%	0.58%	2,655,870	3,115,070
<b>Sub-Total: Bad Debt Provision</b>	<b>4,513,416</b>	<b>21,711,018</b>	<b>17,899,167</b>	<b>8,536,875</b>	<b>8,536,875</b>	<b>6,027,871</b>	<b>8,612,000</b>	<b>2,264,362</b>	<b>-73.48%</b>	<b>-73.71%</b>	<b>0.58%</b>	<b>2,655,870</b>	<b>3,115,070</b>
Depreciation - Existing Assets	7,917,513	77,030,835	1,261,149	88,718,150	76,089,002	61,486,953	75,137,890	76,162,816	0.10%	1.36%	19.52%	79,970,957	83,969,505
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>7,917,513</b>	<b>77,030,835</b>	<b>1,261,149</b>	<b>88,718,150</b>	<b>76,089,002</b>	<b>61,486,953</b>	<b>75,137,890</b>	<b>76,162,816</b>	<b>0.10%</b>	<b>1.36%</b>	<b>19.52%</b>	<b>79,970,957</b>	<b>83,969,505</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	19,738,269	17,332,423	14,713,362	15,576,343	15,329,932	8,326,096	13,465,975	22,111,200	44.24%	64.20%	5.67%	23,548,431	25,079,080
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	81,340	142,379	158,415	311,000	311,000	121,200	266,838	311,300	0.10%	16.66%	0.08%	338,072	367,146
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>19,819,609</b>	<b>17,474,802</b>	<b>14,871,777</b>	<b>15,887,343</b>	<b>15,640,932</b>	<b>8,447,296</b>	<b>13,732,813</b>	<b>22,422,500</b>	<b>43.36%</b>	<b>63.28%</b>	<b>5.75%</b>	<b>23,886,503</b>	<b>25,446,226</b>
Interest Expense - Current External Borrowings	0	0	84,245,770	93,838,880	88,699,380	88,699,380	88,699,380	110,712,896	24.82%	24.82%	28.37%	127,319,830	146,417,805
<b>Sub-Total: Interest Expense</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>84,245,770</b>	<b>93,838,880</b>	<b>88,699,380</b>	<b>88,699,380</b>	<b>88,699,380</b>	<b>110,712,896</b>	<b>24.82%</b>	<b>24.82%</b>	<b>28.37%</b>	<b>127,319,830</b>	<b>146,417,805</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Entities	0	0	20,296,421	6,500,000	6,500,000	6,500,000	6,500,000	33,500,000	415.38%	415.38%	8.59%	3,500,000	3,500,000
<b>Sub-Total: Grants and Subsidies</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>20,296,421</b>	<b>6,500,000</b>	<b>6,500,000</b>	<b>6,500,000</b>	<b>6,500,000</b>	<b>33,500,000</b>	<b>415.38%</b>	<b>415.38%</b>	<b>8.59%</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>
General Expenses	51,877,669	79,068,257	175,121,848	75,799,947	79,666,358	56,287,028	98,666,546	70,978,660	-10.91%	-28.06%	18.19%	78,501,337	87,037,555
Grants Expenditure	0	0	0	0	17,380,749	3,000,533	13,631,721	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>130,472,852</b>	<b>248,139,000</b>	<b>368,132,245</b>	<b>356,439,445</b>	<b>357,883,486</b>	<b>275,428,501</b>	<b>386,351,393</b>	<b>390,178,368</b>	<b>9.02%</b>	<b>0.99%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>396,347,426</b>	<b>436,923,197</b>
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>									0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
Internal Charges	93,636,951	77,502,719	84,632,862	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>224,109,803</b>	<b>325,641,719</b>	<b>452,765,107</b>	<b>356,439,445</b>	<b>357,883,486</b>	<b>275,428,501</b>	<b>386,351,393</b>	<b>390,178,368</b>	<b>9.02%</b>	<b>0.99%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>396,347,426</b>	<b>436,923,197</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>-37.93%</b>	<b>45.30%</b>	<b>39.04%</b>	<b>-21.27%</b>	<b>0.41%</b>	<b>-23.04%</b>	<b>40.27%</b>	<b>0.99%</b>				<b>1.58%</b>	<b>10.24%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-36,155,571</b>	<b>-89,397,245</b>	<b>-288,663,946</b>	<b>-311,451,425</b>	<b>-283,296,717</b>	<b>-251,791,545</b>	<b>-315,113,144</b>	<b>-300,109,887</b>	<b>5.93%</b>	<b>-4.76%</b>		<b>(314,820,548)</b>	<b>(349,794,223)</b>
Contribution to Capital Budget	87,329,111	0	0	20,000,000	32,218,000	0	31,953,000	57,683,000	79.04%	80.52%		46,000,000	48,156,000
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	8,660,448	7,696,080	7,696,080	0	7,696,080	36,495,335	374.21%	374.21%		5,413,212	4,511,371
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-123,484,682</b>	<b>-89,397,245</b>	<b>-280,003,498</b>	<b>-323,755,345</b>	<b>-307,818,637</b>	<b>-251,791,545</b>	<b>-339,370,064</b>	<b>-321,297,552</b>	<b>4.38%</b>	<b>-5.33%</b>		<b>(355,407,336)</b>	<b>(393,438,852)</b>

**Capital budget of the Human Settlements Department**

The department has requested the following capital budget:

**Budget per Source of Finance**

Ward Category	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
---------------	---------------------------	---------------------------	---------------------------

Source of Finance	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
HSDG	49,683,000	11,000,000	12,500,000
Other National Grants		20,000,000	17,656,000
Revenue	1,150,000	980,000	980,000
USDG	8,000,000	15,000,000	18,000,000
Municipal Bonds	20,000,000		
<b>Total</b>	<b>78,833,000</b>	<b>46,980,000</b>	<b>49,136,000</b>

**Budget per Customer Care Area**

CCA	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Corporate	57,683,000	26,000,000	30,500,000
Operational Equipment	1,150,000	980,000	980,000
Tembisa	20,000,000	20,000,000	17,656,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>78,833,000</b>	<b>46,980,000</b>	<b>49,136,000</b>

**Budget per Ward Category**

Ward Category	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
All wards	57,683,000	26,000,000	30,500,000
Operational Equipment	1,150,000	980,000	980,000
Underdeveloped	20,000,000	20,000,000	17,656,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>78,833,000</b>	<b>46,980,000</b>	<b>49,136,000</b>

**Expected outcomes from the implementation of the Capital budget**

The Human Settlements Department is responsible for the planning, development, implementation and creation of sustainable human settlements in Ekurhuleni.

The total departmental budget for 2012/13 is R78,3m. Significant Projects include:

- R39,6m - Acquisition of Land for New Human Settlements – Unspent grants received in previous years;
- R20m - for the Tembisa Urban Renewal;
- R10m – for the Human Settlements Feasibility and Pre Planning Studies; and
- R8m has been allocated to address the upgrading and refurbishment of rental stock owned by Council within various CCAs.

**The evaluation of the Project Monitoring Office on departmental readiness to implement the projects is as follows:**

Due to the uncertainty with the exact date of accreditation (signing of MOU) as well as the status of the projects to be taken over by Council, the original budget submitted in October was drastically amended. The remaining projects will have to be carefully managed to ensure implementation in line with the project plans.

This Department will have a serious project management capacity constraint if accreditation becomes a reality. It can only be solved by the urgent establishment of a PMU, including capacity or the secondment of existing capacity from Gauteng Department of Local Government and Housing based in Alberton.

The amendment to the multiyear budget will only be addressed via a special adjustment budget after certainty is obtained on accreditation projects.

**Budget of Ekurhuleni Development Company**

The Budget of the EDC is presented as a consolidated budget for the four entities:

- Ekurhuleni Development Company (Management Company);
- Pharoe Park;
- Phase II; and
- Lethabong Housing Institute.

The EDC has requested the EMM to settle the current R30 million outstanding loans. This will assist the EDC with their liquidity challenges. Resulting from this settlement, the annual operating grant to the EDC can be reduced from the current R6.5m per year to R3.5m per year over the MTREF period.

The EDC will as a matter of priority start working on the merging of the companies to ensure VAT efficiencies are achieved.

**Assumptions Underpinning the budget**

- In the 2011-2012 budget a once off grant of R30m from EMM will be received to repay the entities debt due to the National Housing Finance Corporation and Gauteng Partnership fund.
- The Grant going forward has been reduced based on the above to R3.5m per annum.

- The provincial grant received in prior years of R 11.7m will be spent in the 2011-2012 year.
- EDC's costs as the management company will be recovered from the other entities based on the services provided.
- The rationalisation of the group and any benefits flowing there from have not been included in the budget as there is uncertainty i.r.o. the timing and extent of these savings. The institutional review is underway but will not be finalised in time for inclusion in the budget.
- No increase in the number of units has been factored into the budget. Any transfer of units from EMM has not been included as this has not yet been finalised.
- The group still continues to be squeezed by cost increases which are above inflationary increases and are market related whilst our income stream is regulated, as a result of the rental being subsidized, as the entities provide social housing units.

### **Capital Budget**

The total capital budget amounts to R210 000 which is mainly to replace equipment that will have reached the end of their useful lives.

### **Operating Budget**

- Rental Income has been increased by 10% for the next three years.
- The Grant from EMM received in the 2011-2012 financial year will result in a decrease in expenses with respect to interest paid on the mortgage bonds. This will lead to positive cash flows.
- EMM bulk services have been adjusted to current charges and have only increased by 10% pa.
- Bad debts provisions have increased as the arrears are unlikely to be collected as evictions continue.
- Office rental costs have increased dramatically as EDC was forced to move offices due to violent tenant protests.



Table 78: Budget of Ekurhuleni Development Company

EKURHULENI DEVELOPMENT COMPANY CONSOLIDATED											
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total
<b>INCOME</b>											
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	0	0	0	106,000	295,000	133,937	295,000	214,500	-27.29%	-27.29%	0.46%
<b>Sub-total: Penalties and Interest on Debtors</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>106,000</b>	<b>295,000</b>	<b>133,937</b>	<b>295,000</b>	<b>214,500</b>	<b>-27.29%</b>	<b>-27.29%</b>	<b>0.46%</b>
Rent of Facilities and Equipment - Other	16,762,604	18,382,810	19,815,390	18,062,608	21,943,038	13,263,435	21,943,038	24,137,342	10.00%	10.00%	51.58%
<b>Sub-total: Rent of Facilities and Equipment</b>	<b>16,762,604</b>	<b>18,382,810</b>	<b>19,815,390</b>	<b>18,062,608</b>	<b>21,943,038</b>	<b>13,263,435</b>	<b>21,943,038</b>	<b>24,137,342</b>	<b>10.00%</b>	<b>10.00%</b>	<b>51.58%</b>
Interest Earned - Bank Balances / (Interest on overdraft)	1,730,352	994,310	771,069	171,000	124,504	55,402	124,504	0	-100.00%	-100.00%	0.00%
<b>Sub-Total: Interest Earned</b>	<b>1,730,352</b>	<b>994,310</b>	<b>771,069</b>	<b>171,000</b>	<b>124,504</b>	<b>55,402</b>	<b>124,504</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>
Operating Grants & Subsidies - Other	90,589	0	12,071,955	7,582,000	18,713,000	2,586,141	18,713,000	3,500,000	-81.30%		7.48%
<b>Sub-Total: Operating Grants</b>	<b>90,589</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>12,071,955</b>	<b>7,582,000</b>	<b>18,713,000</b>	<b>2,586,141</b>	<b>18,713,000</b>	<b>3,500,000</b>	<b>-81.30%</b>		<b>7.48%</b>
Other Sundry Income	9,177,948	10,384,720	11,814,556	18,479,392	14,700,736	7,523,909	14,998,440	18,947,566	28.89%	26.33%	40.49%
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>9,177,948</b>	<b>10,384,720</b>	<b>11,814,556</b>	<b>18,479,392</b>	<b>14,700,736</b>	<b>7,523,909</b>	<b>14,998,440</b>	<b>18,947,566</b>	<b>28.89%</b>	<b>26.33%</b>	<b>40.49%</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>27,761,493</b>	<b>29,761,840</b>	<b>44,472,970</b>	<b>44,401,000</b>	<b>55,776,278</b>	<b>23,562,824</b>	<b>56,073,982</b>	<b>46,799,408</b>	<b>-16.09%</b>	<b>-16.54%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
Internal Recoveries	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>27,761,493</b>	<b>29,761,840</b>	<b>44,472,970</b>	<b>44,401,000</b>	<b>55,776,278</b>	<b>23,562,824</b>	<b>56,073,982</b>	<b>46,799,408</b>	<b>-16.09%</b>	<b>-16.54%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>15.86%</b>	<b>7.21%</b>	<b>49.43%</b>	<b>59.94%</b>	<b>87.41%</b>		<b>0.53%</b>	<b>-16.09%</b>			
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>											
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	3,967,240	4,483,955	5,576,280	6,748,000	8,216,845	4,060,433	7,616,845	9,038,530	10.00%	18.67%	19.52%
Remuneration of Directors	407,331	744,668	448,001	385,000	400,000	304,000	600,000	560,000	40.00%	-6.67%	1.21%
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>4,374,571</b>	<b>5,228,623</b>	<b>6,024,281</b>	<b>7,133,000</b>	<b>8,616,845</b>	<b>4,364,433</b>	<b>8,216,845</b>	<b>9,598,530</b>	<b>11.39%</b>	<b>16.82%</b>	<b>20.73%</b>
Bad Debts (Provision for Bad Debts) - current trends	892,006	57,184	1,373,697	989,056	1,954,700	659,368	1,954,700	1,505,349	-22.99%	-22.99%	3.25%
<b>Sub-Total: Bad Debt Provision</b>	<b>892,006</b>	<b>57,184</b>	<b>1,373,697</b>	<b>989,056</b>	<b>1,954,700</b>	<b>659,368</b>	<b>1,954,700</b>	<b>1,505,349</b>	<b>-22.99%</b>	<b>-22.99%</b>	<b>3.25%</b>
Collection Costs	90,394	2,528	0	390,000	367,000	119,077	367,000	403,700	10.00%	10.00%	0.87%
Depreciation - Existing Assets	1,086,660	1,046,226	1,072,178	1,169,000	1,197,763	714,456	1,197,763	1,197,763	0.00%	0.00%	2.59%
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>1,086,660</b>	<b>1,046,226</b>	<b>1,072,178</b>	<b>1,169,000</b>	<b>1,197,763</b>	<b>714,456</b>	<b>1,197,763</b>	<b>1,197,763</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>2.59%</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	1,143,577	1,657,235	4,066,530	5,102,000	4,282,409	0	4,282,409	4,410,650	2.99%	2.99%	9.52%
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>1,143,577</b>	<b>1,657,235</b>	<b>4,066,530</b>	<b>5,102,000</b>	<b>4,282,409</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>4,282,409</b>	<b>4,410,650</b>	<b>2.99%</b>	<b>2.99%</b>	<b>9.52%</b>
Bulk Purchases - Water	0	0	0	228,000	233,002	113,698	233,002	256,302	10.00%	10.00%	0.55%
<b>Sub-Total: Bulk Purchases</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>228,000</b>	<b>233,002</b>	<b>113,698</b>	<b>233,002</b>	<b>256,302</b>	<b>10.00%</b>	<b>10.00%</b>	<b>0.55%</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	0	0	0	6,182,000	341,139	1,330,083	680,585	748,644	119.45%	10.00%	1.62%
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>6,182,000</b>	<b>341,139</b>	<b>1,330,083</b>	<b>680,585</b>	<b>748,644</b>	<b>119.45%</b>	<b>10.00%</b>	<b>1.62%</b>
General Expenses	17,954,806	22,357,889	21,517,856	16,245,444	24,918,045	12,332,497	25,008,045	28,185,864	13.11%	12.71%	60.87%
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>28,939,753</b>	<b>33,463,671</b>	<b>37,168,710</b>	<b>40,249,000</b>	<b>44,530,583</b>	<b>21,687,412</b>	<b>44,560,029</b>	<b>46,306,802</b>	<b>3.99%</b>	<b>3.92%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>											
Internal Charges	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>28,939,753</b>	<b>33,463,671</b>	<b>37,168,710</b>	<b>40,249,000</b>	<b>44,530,583</b>	<b>21,687,412</b>	<b>44,560,029</b>	<b>46,306,802</b>	<b>3.99%</b>	<b>3.92%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>5.87%</b>	<b>15.63%</b>	<b>11.07%</b>	<b>39.08%</b>	<b>33.07%</b>		<b>0.07%</b>	<b>3.99%</b>			
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-1,178,260</b>	<b>-3,701,831</b>	<b>7,304,260</b>	<b>4,152,000</b>	<b>11,245,695</b>	<b>1,875,412</b>	<b>11,513,953</b>	<b>492,606</b>			
Contribution to Capital Budget	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	210,000			
Total Transfers to Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0			
Total Other Adjustments	-21,189	9,110	22,872	0	0	0	-80,806	-84,025			
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-1,157,071</b>	<b>-3,710,941</b>	<b>7,281,388</b>	<b>4,152,000</b>	<b>11,245,695</b>	<b>1,875,412</b>	<b>11,433,147</b>	<b>198,581</b>			

**2.10.21 Roads and Storm-water**

The result statements of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A

**Flagship projects of the Roads and Storm-water Department**

<b>NAME OF THE PROJECT</b>	<b>BRIEF DESCRIPTION</b>
Fak'imali Uzobona	Construction of storm-water systems and gravel roads to paved standards in township areas
Hlasele' ama Potholes	Patching of potholes and repairs to failed sections of paved roads(rehabilitation and resurfacing)
Vuk' uphill	Roads EPWP job creation programme
Coordinate the EPWP programme metro-wide	Coordinate the EPWP programme

**Operating budget of the Roads and Storm-water Department**

The biggest expenditure component is repairs and maintenance of the roads and storm-water which has been increased by 2.02% to ensure adequate maintenance of the infrastructure. The function is not income generating and funded by the Fuel levy received from National Government as well as Assessment rates.

The introduction of a Business Tax is currently being investigated as an additional source of revenue. The intention is to utilise the funds received from the tax to refurbish economic infrastructure and this will include the roads and storm-water networks, particularly in industrial areas to stimulate economic growth.

Table 79: Operating budget of the Roads and Storm-water Department

ROADS AND STORMWATER													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Minor Income	822,517	823,645	820,146	906,010	906,010	588,533	1,006,034	906,010	0.00%	-9.94%	0.17%	972,148	1,043,115
<b>Total: User Charges for Services</b>	<b>822,517</b>	<b>823,645</b>	<b>820,146</b>	<b>906,010</b>	<b>906,010</b>	<b>588,533</b>	<b>1,006,034</b>	<b>906,010</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-9.94%</b>	<b>0.17%</b>	<b>972,148</b>	<b>1,043,115</b>
Rent of Facilities and Equipment - Other	193,116	193,116	74,580	212,428	212,428	55,935	186,214	150,000	-29.39%	-19.45%	0.03%	164,550	180,511
<b>Sub-total: Rent of Facilities and Equipment</b>	<b>193,116</b>	<b>193,116</b>	<b>74,580</b>	<b>212,428</b>	<b>212,428</b>	<b>55,935</b>	<b>186,214</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>-29.39%</b>	<b>-19.45%</b>	<b>0.03%</b>	<b>164,550</b>	<b>180,511</b>
Operating Grants & Subsidies - Other	0	1,884,978	122,947	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Operating Grants</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,884,978</b>	<b>122,947</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Capital Grants - Other	0	370,277	794,181	21,500,000	20,500,000	17,039,565	20,500,000	18,750,000	-8.54%	-8.54%	3.45%	22,000,000	28,000,000
Neighborhood Development Partnership Grant	0	0	13,344,451	9,333,000	6,222,000	0	6,222,000	14,382,000	131.15%	131.15%	2.65%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant for Cities	118,658,879	155,348,901	147,934,343	170,406,000	174,506,000	100,022,601	174,506,000	502,650,000	188.04%	188.04%	92.57%	473,150,000	487,150,000
Public Transport Infrastructure Grant	10,906,618	8,474,126	13,130,822	75,000,000	32,162,052	11,074,931	32,162,052	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
Community Care Centres	0	0	1,184,381	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Capital Grants</b>	<b>129,565,497</b>	<b>164,193,304</b>	<b>176,388,178</b>	<b>276,239,000</b>	<b>233,390,052</b>	<b>128,137,097</b>	<b>233,390,052</b>	<b>535,782,000</b>	<b>129.57%</b>	<b>129.57%</b>	<b>98.67%</b>	<b>495,150,000</b>	<b>515,150,000</b>
Essential Services	8,573,124	2,472,639	4,426,122	22,000,000	22,000,000	7,470,150	18,282,000	6,000,000	-72.73%	-67.18%	1.10%	6,000,000	6,000,000
Other Sundry Income	124,909	616,212	43,476	151,293	201,293	162,753	486,405	157,780	-21.62%	-67.56%	0.03%	168,434	179,863
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>8,698,033</b>	<b>3,088,851</b>	<b>4,469,598</b>	<b>22,151,293</b>	<b>22,201,293</b>	<b>7,632,902</b>	<b>18,768,405</b>	<b>6,157,780</b>	<b>-72.26%</b>	<b>-67.19%</b>	<b>1.13%</b>	<b>6,168,434</b>	<b>6,179,863</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>139,279,163</b>	<b>170,183,894</b>	<b>181,875,449</b>	<b>299,508,731</b>	<b>256,709,783</b>	<b>136,414,467</b>	<b>253,350,705</b>	<b>542,995,790</b>	<b>111.52%</b>	<b>114.33%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>502,455,132</b>	<b>522,553,489</b>
Internal Recoveries	125,935,449	145,953,210	151,605,367	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>265,214,612</b>	<b>316,137,104</b>	<b>333,480,816</b>	<b>299,508,731</b>	<b>256,709,783</b>	<b>136,414,467</b>	<b>253,350,705</b>	<b>542,995,790</b>	<b>111.52%</b>	<b>114.33%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>502,455,132</b>	<b>522,553,489</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>-1.31%</b>	<b>19.20%</b>	<b>5.49%</b>	<b>-10.19%</b>	<b>-14.29%</b>	<b>-46.86%</b>	<b>85.72%</b>	<b>114.33%</b>				<b>-7.47%</b>	<b>4.00%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	101,627,098	118,724,529	129,887,518	177,701,862	174,250,302	105,856,418	150,412,867	176,785,029	1.45%	17.53%	11.87%	191,988,548	208,499,558
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	2,880,029	3,905,229	4,763,709	4,215,601	4,315,601	4,332,054	4,569,791	4,420,704	2.44%	-3.26%	0.30%	4,800,885	5,213,762
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	23,967,841	31,510,763	31,060,431	36,589,560	36,589,560	24,968,516	39,762,966	39,602,690	8.23%	-0.40%	2.66%	43,008,521	46,707,257
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	-4,644,627	-6,514,267	-21,360,946	-21,360,946	-2,282,236	-5,393,639	-21,360,946	0.00%	296.04%	-1.43%	(23,197,987)	(25,193,014)
Employee Related Costs - Salaries to R and M Internal	0	0	0	-142,032,776	-142,032,776	-95,511,164	-121,778,902	-146,430,297	3.10%	20.24%	-9.83%	(159,023,303)	(172,699,307)
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>128,474,969</b>	<b>149,495,894</b>	<b>159,197,391</b>	<b>55,113,301</b>	<b>51,761,741</b>	<b>37,363,589</b>	<b>67,573,083</b>	<b>53,017,180</b>	<b>2.43%</b>	<b>-21.54%</b>	<b>3.56%</b>	<b>57,576,664</b>	<b>62,528,256</b>
Depreciation - Existing Assets	763,209,529	962,922,787	975,615,672	927,901,970	958,512,932	708,170,865	946,531,521	967,639,667	0.95%	2.23%	64.94%	1,016,021,651	1,066,822,733
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>763,209,529</b>	<b>962,922,787</b>	<b>975,615,672</b>	<b>927,901,970</b>	<b>958,512,932</b>	<b>708,170,865</b>	<b>946,531,521</b>	<b>967,639,667</b>	<b>0.95%</b>	<b>2.23%</b>	<b>64.94%</b>	<b>1,016,021,651</b>	<b>1,066,822,733</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	231,911,708	300,795,462	308,943,957	269,477,134	279,464,538	198,740,132	246,157,209	284,325,017	1.74%	15.51%	19.08%	302,806,143	322,488,538
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	117,899,291	136,090,191	142,786,499	147,219,776	147,921,086	98,225,744	127,098,041	151,676,797	2.54%	19.34%	10.18%	164,721,006	178,887,006
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>349,811,000</b>	<b>436,885,653</b>	<b>451,730,456</b>	<b>416,696,910</b>	<b>427,385,624</b>	<b>296,965,876</b>	<b>373,255,250</b>	<b>436,001,814</b>	<b>2.02%</b>	<b>16.81%</b>	<b>29.26%</b>	<b>467,527,149</b>	<b>501,375,544</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	974,921	877,962	1,114,839	5,174,430	3,851,230	1,288,253	3,120,378	6,241,894	62.08%	100.04%	0.42%	6,429,151	6,622,025
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>974,921</b>	<b>877,962</b>	<b>1,114,839</b>	<b>5,174,430</b>	<b>3,851,230</b>	<b>1,288,253</b>	<b>3,120,378</b>	<b>6,241,894</b>	<b>62.08%</b>	<b>100.04%</b>	<b>0.42%</b>	<b>6,429,151</b>	<b>6,622,025</b>
General Expenses	20,501,074	15,585,487	37,087,026	19,710,189	28,754,481	14,990,296	23,469,998	27,049,763	-5.93%	15.25%	1.82%	27,680,324	28,290,899
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>1,262,971,493</b>	<b>1,565,767,782</b>	<b>1,624,745,384</b>	<b>1,424,596,800</b>	<b>1,470,266,008</b>	<b>1,058,778,878</b>	<b>1,413,950,230</b>	<b>1,489,950,318</b>	<b>1.34%</b>	<b>5.38%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>1,575,234,939</b>	<b>1,665,639,457</b>
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>													
Internal Charges	158,166,364	108,513,969	101,869,743	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>1,421,137,856</b>	<b>1,674,281,751</b>	<b>1,726,615,127</b>	<b>1,424,596,800</b>	<b>1,470,266,008</b>	<b>1,058,778,878</b>	<b>1,413,950,230</b>	<b>1,489,950,318</b>	<b>1.34%</b>	<b>5.38%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>1,575,234,939</b>	<b>1,665,639,457</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>106.38%</b>	<b>17.81%</b>	<b>3.13%</b>	<b>-17.49%</b>	<b>3.21%</b>	<b>-27.99%</b>	<b>33.55%</b>	<b>5.38%</b>				<b>5.72%</b>	<b>5.74%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-1,155,923,244</b>	<b>-1,358,144,646</b>	<b>-1,393,134,311</b>	<b>-1,125,088,069</b>	<b>-1,213,556,225</b>	<b>-922,364,410</b>	<b>-1,160,599,525</b>	<b>-946,954,528</b>	<b>-21.97%</b>	<b>-18.41%</b>		<b>(1,072,779,807)</b>	<b>(1,143,085,968)</b>
Contribution to Capital Budget	129,565,497	0	0	276,239,000	233,390,052	0	233,390,052	535,782,000	129.57%	129.57%		495,150,000	515,150,000
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	520,750,968	567,212,630	567,212,630	0	567,212,630	390,563,221	-31.14%	-31.14%		325,495,388	271,267,857
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-1,285,488,742</b>	<b>-1,358,144,646</b>	<b>-872,383,343</b>	<b>-834,114,439</b>	<b>-879,733,647</b>	<b>-922,364,410</b>	<b>-826,776,947</b>	<b>-1,092,173,307</b>	<b>24.15%</b>	<b>32.10%</b>		<b>(1,242,434,419)</b>	<b>(1,386,968,111)</b>

**Capital budget of the Roads and Storm-water Department**

The department has requested the following capital budget:

**Budget per Source of Finance**

Source of Finance	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Developers' contributions	18,750,000	22,000,000	28,000,000
Municipal Bonds	52,750,000	77,750,000	
Revenue	7,750,000	8,750,000	9,750,000
Other Loan Funding			77,000,000
USDG	502,650,000	473,150,000	487,150,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>581,900,000</b>	<b>581,650,000</b>	<b>601,900,000</b>

**Budget per Customer Care Area**

CCA	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Alberton	1,300,000		
Benoni	23,000,000	37,500,000	39,000,000
Boksburg	4,050,000	13,050,000	8,250,000
Brakpan	4,000,000	4,000,000	3,000,000
Corporate	291,800,000	273,500,000	268,500,000
Daveyton	2,000,000	10,000,000	8,000,000
Edenvale	36,700,000	19,600,000	15,700,000
Etwatwa	4,000,000		
Germiston	5,050,000	7,300,000	1,550,000
Katlehong	1,100,000	1,100,000	1,100,000
Katlehong	34,050,000	29,550,000	26,250,000
Katlehong 2	3,050,000	3,050,000	3,050,000
Kempton Park	88,300,000	104,000,000	134,400,000
KwaThema	5,000,000		
Operational Equipment	7,750,000	8,750,000	9,750,000
Springs	8,500,000	3,000,000	4,000,000
Tembisa	31,700,000	38,000,000	40,000,000
Tembisa 2	500,000	500,000	4,000,000
Thokoza	15,200,000	19,400,000	16,900,000
Vosloorus	14,850,000	9,350,000	18,450,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>581,900,000</b>	<b>581,650,000</b>	<b>601,900,000</b>

**Budget per Ward Category**

<b>Ward Category</b>	<b>Budget Submission 2012/13</b>	<b>Budget Submission 2013/14</b>	<b>Budget Submission 2014/15</b>
All wards	65,000,000	72,000,000	75,000,000
CBD	10,050,000	16,500,000	7,500,000
CBD / Developed, Residential	22,950,000	31,750,000	58,750,000
Developed, Residential	260,050,000	268,350,000	260,300,000
Operational Equipment	7,750,000	8,750,000	9,750,000
Underdeveloped	216,100,000	184,300,000	190,600,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>581,900,000</b>	<b>581,650,000</b>	<b>601,900,000</b>

**Expected outcomes from the implementation of the Capital budget**

The mission of the department is the development and management of affordable, appropriate and high quality roads and storm-water infrastructure, to continuously improve the quality life in a sustainable, safe, economical, equitable, integrated, environmentally sensitive and participatory manner. The Roads and Storm-water Department has undertaken to eliminate the backlog of gravel roads by 2015 through the turnkey programme termed Fak'imali Uzobona, which was initiated in 2004 and to date over R1 billion has been spent with the construction of roads and storm-water. Roads and storm-water were identified as the Metro's number one key mandate through the community participation process. The total budget for the department has grown from R327m in 2011/12 to R581,9m in 2012/13.

Some of the main projects are:

- R80m for the roads infrastructure in the low cost housing areas in the East, North and Southern regions;
- R110m for the rehabilitation of roads in the East, North and Southern regions;
- R67,5m for the construction of tertiary roads in the East, North and Southern regions;
- R42m for the roads and storm-water on an as and when required basis;
- R42m for the Turnkey projects relating to the upgrading of the roads and storm-water systems ;
- R22m for the Thokoza & Katsiwayo Implementation of storm-water masterplans;
- R14,5m for the Bedfordview storm-water protection;
- R10m for addressing the Atlasville Spruit flood management system;
- R10m for the Swartspruit rehabilitation in Kempton Park;
- R10,7m for the Extension of the Elgin Road to the Albertina Sisulu Corridor; and
- R12,4m for the traffic calming measures which include traffic signals, speed humps .

Further key deliverables expected of the abovementioned projects include job creation, accredited training, development of local sub-contractors and an injection of community retained earnings to boost the local township economies.

**The evaluation of the Project Monitoring Office on departmental readiness to implement the projects is as follows:**

Most of the projects are backed by activity-based project plans. Only the proposed amendments need to be updated.

All projects are implemented via the three service delivery areas. Sufficient capacity is available for project implementation although admin support is required for PCS purposes.

This Department have a panel of consultants as well as a list of contractors to be used on an as and when required basis to implement most of their capital projects. If this is maintained on a regular basis, the Department will not experience any problems implementing its budget.

It is, however, proposed that a centralized PMU be formalized within this Department from where the total CAPEX implementation can be planned, monitored and reported from. This will include all PCS reporting requirements.



## 2.10.22 Water and Sanitation

The result statements of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A

### Flagship projects of the Water and Sanitation Department

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION
Rainwater harvesting network	The project aims to investigate options that can be implemented with a view of collecting rainwater for on potable uses.
Acid mine drainage	To coordinate the City's response and monitor the implementation of proposed solutions by delegated constituencies within the country.
Programme <i>Boloka Metsi</i>	There are various projects within this programme, two of which are listed below: 1) Installation of intelligent meters to manage water consumption and minimize water wastages 2) Infrastructure upgrade, Germiston: replace water pipes - upgrading of water network infrastructure in a key strategic area in order to improve security of supply and reduce water losses.
Enhance water management information and revenue system	This project is aimed at sourcing management system that can be utilized to manage the distribution system with a view to manage revenue, identify losses and maintain infrastructure. The projects include: 1) Top 500 consumer meter consolidation project 2) Telemetry system 3) Maintenance system
Project <i>Xixima</i>	Implementation of sustainable sanitation solution in prioritized informal settlements.
Phasing out of Dunswart sewer pump station	Phasing out of this pump station to deal with environmental pollution.

### Operating budget of the Water and Sanitation Department

Bulk purchase of water comprises 48.09% (R1 755 085 387) of the Water Service expenditure.

The waste water treatment services by ERWAT comprise 12% of the total expenditure budget of Water Services. The amount provided on the 2012/2013 budget for this service amounts to R437 956 202. ERWAT's motivation for this increase is the growth in flow and the need to extend and improve the various Waste Water Treatment Works.

To address critically required maintenance and the refurbishment of water and sewer infrastructure, a 2% maintenance levy, calculated as a percentage of total income was approved for the 2011/12 financial year. It is recommended that this levy be maintained at 2% for 2012/13.

The greatest challenge facing the department is the Non-Revenue Water. Non-Revenue water are currently at 29% and the department aims to reduce

this through the implementation of additional repairs and maintenance works, the renewal of infrastructure as well as the installation of water meters in areas previously unmetered.

The operating budget per category is attached hereto.

Table 80: Operating budget of the Water and Sanitation Department

WATER AND SANITATION													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	180,136,924	160,198,058	125,230,185	154,500,000	110,314,457	83,463,504	121,665,815	107,018,600	-2.99%	-12.04%	2.43%	112,369,530	117,988,007
<b>Sub-total: Penalties and Interest on Debtors</b>	<b>180,136,924</b>	<b>160,198,058</b>	<b>125,230,185</b>	<b>154,500,000</b>	<b>110,314,457</b>	<b>83,463,504</b>	<b>121,665,815</b>	<b>107,018,600</b>	<b>-2.99%</b>	<b>-12.04%</b>	<b>2.43%</b>	<b>112,369,530</b>	<b>117,988,007</b>
Sanitation Income	458,599,197	415,500,821	880,949,490	997,936,782	997,936,782	691,378,609	921,817,823	1,065,899,817	6.81%	15.63%	24.24%	1,211,836,078	1,377,756,028
Departmental Usage	0	0	0	0	11,725,790	3,413,336	4,550,779	13,104,710	11.76%	187.97%	0.30%	14,677,275	16,438,548
Less: Income foregone	0	0	179,417,860	199,172,088	199,172,088	162,277,543	216,360,639	240,986,816	20.99%	11.38%	5.48%	274,002,010	311,540,285
<b>Sub-total: Net Sanitation Sales</b>	<b>458,599,197</b>	<b>415,500,821</b>	<b>701,531,630</b>	<b>798,764,694</b>	<b>810,490,484</b>	<b>532,514,402</b>	<b>710,007,963</b>	<b>838,017,711</b>	<b>3.40%</b>	<b>18.03%</b>	<b>19.06%</b>	<b>952,511,343</b>	<b>1,082,654,291</b>
Water Sales	1,180,942,160	1,460,433,824	2,017,040,092	2,499,829,349	2,339,829,349	1,636,541,075	2,182,124,851	2,677,209,590	14.42%	22.69%	60.88%	3,056,711,374	3,396,600,913
Departmental Usage	0	0	0	0	33,042,090	28,526,860	38,034,750	35,735,324	8.15%	-6.05%	0.81%	40,202,240	45,227,519
Less: Income foregone	0	0	242,553,055	256,553,057	256,553,057	209,069,259	278,770,552	298,356,218	16.29%	7.03%	6.79%	340,722,801	389,105,439
<b>Sub-total: Net Water Sales</b>	<b>1,180,942,160</b>	<b>1,460,433,824</b>	<b>1,774,487,037</b>	<b>2,243,276,292</b>	<b>2,116,318,382</b>	<b>1,455,998,675</b>	<b>1,941,389,049</b>	<b>2,414,588,696</b>	<b>14.09%</b>	<b>24.37%</b>	<b>54.91%</b>	<b>2,756,190,813</b>	<b>3,052,722,993</b>
<b>Total: User Charges for Services</b>	<b>1,639,541,357</b>	<b>1,875,934,645</b>	<b>2,476,018,667</b>	<b>3,042,040,986</b>	<b>2,926,808,866</b>	<b>1,988,513,077</b>	<b>2,651,397,012</b>	<b>3,252,606,407</b>	<b>11.13%</b>	<b>22.68%</b>	<b>73.97%</b>	<b>3,708,702,156</b>	<b>4,135,377,284</b>
Disconnection Fees	-30,323	8,204	17,335	5,000	55,000	34,145	51,040	20,000	-63.64%	-60.82%	0.00%	21,460	23,027
<b>Sub-Total: Fines</b>	<b>-30,323</b>	<b>8,204</b>	<b>17,335</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>55,000</b>	<b>34,145</b>	<b>51,040</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>-63.64%</b>	<b>-60.82%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>21,460</b>	<b>23,027</b>
Operating Grants & Subsidies - Other	10,414,159	14,788,586	2,471,277	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
Equitable Share	0	0	645,975,560	721,802,252	721,802,252	721,802,252	721,802,252	801,358,072	11.02%	11.02%	18.22%	859,527,995	925,337,714
Finance Management Grant	0	0	0	50,000,000	50,000,000	40,998,239	50,000,000	50,000,000	0.00%	0.00%	1.14%	50,000,000	50,000,000
<b>Sub-Total: Operating Grants</b>	<b>10,414,159</b>	<b>14,788,586</b>	<b>648,446,837</b>	<b>771,802,252</b>	<b>771,802,252</b>	<b>762,800,491</b>	<b>771,802,252</b>	<b>851,358,072</b>	<b>10.31%</b>	<b>10.31%</b>	<b>19.36%</b>	<b>909,527,995</b>	<b>975,337,714</b>
Capital Grants - Other	0	9,118,894	5,796,449	0	961,041	0	961,041	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant for Cities	17,052,791	7,519,488	45,110,155	421,524,810	339,684,810	128,377,045	339,684,810	185,040,000	-45.53%	-45.53%	4.21%	318,300,000	302,455,000
Community Care Centres	0	0	0	582,545	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Capital Grants</b>	<b>17,052,791</b>	<b>16,638,382</b>	<b>50,906,604</b>	<b>422,107,355</b>	<b>340,645,851</b>	<b>128,377,045</b>	<b>340,645,851</b>	<b>185,040,000</b>	<b>-45.68%</b>	<b>-45.68%</b>	<b>4.21%</b>	<b>318,300,000</b>	<b>302,455,000</b>
Essential Services	653,706	133,907	1,109,977	1,200,000	1,200,000	1,104,667	997,200	1,200,000	0.00%	20.34%	0.03%	1,200,000	1,200,000
Other Sundry Income	67,773	31,006	52,522	16,300	16,300	0	39,384	11,077	-32.04%	-71.87%	0.00%	11,077	11,077
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>721,479</b>	<b>164,912</b>	<b>1,162,499</b>	<b>1,216,300</b>	<b>1,216,300</b>	<b>1,104,667</b>	<b>1,036,584</b>	<b>1,211,077</b>	<b>-0.43%</b>	<b>16.83%</b>	<b>0.03%</b>	<b>1,211,077</b>	<b>1,211,077</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>1,847,836,387</b>	<b>2,067,732,786</b>	<b>3,301,782,127</b>	<b>4,391,671,893</b>	<b>4,150,842,726</b>	<b>2,964,292,929</b>	<b>3,886,598,554</b>	<b>4,397,254,156</b>	<b>5.94%</b>	<b>13.14%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>5,050,132,218</b>	<b>5,532,392,109</b>
Internal Recoveries	210,712,380	229,561,604	223,045,107	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>2,058,548,767</b>	<b>2,297,294,391</b>	<b>3,524,827,234</b>	<b>4,391,671,893</b>	<b>4,150,842,726</b>	<b>2,964,292,929</b>	<b>3,886,598,554</b>	<b>4,397,254,156</b>	<b>5.94%</b>	<b>13.14%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>5,050,132,218</b>	<b>5,532,392,109</b>
Year on Year Increase	5.23%	11.60%	53.43%	24.59%	-5.48%	-28.59%	31.11%	13.14%				14.85%	9.55%

WATER AND SANITATION													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	137,385,683	156,608,276	168,872,875	212,926,219	208,897,219	133,861,789	180,320,077	214,738,995	2.80%	19.09%	5.88%	233,206,555	253,262,310
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	19,284,337	22,989,307	23,059,977	20,156,584	20,156,584	19,529,406	21,343,808	21,567,545	7.00%	1.05%	0.59%	23,422,352	25,436,675
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	32,160,127	41,302,982	40,820,829	47,628,488	47,628,488	32,342,425	51,759,305	52,506,554	10.24%	1.44%	1.44%	57,022,120	61,926,023
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	-3,730,454	-2,620,456	-4,960,132	-4,960,132	-3,792,329	-1,252,433	-4,960,132	0.00%	296.04%	-0.14%	(5,386,703)	(5,849,960)
Employee Related Costs - Salaries to R and M Internal	0	0	0	-218,175,094	-218,175,094	-153,781,833	-187,063,326	-224,559,219	2.93%	20.04%	-6.15%	(243,871,311)	(264,844,244)
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>188,830,147</b>	<b>217,170,111</b>	<b>230,133,225</b>	<b>57,576,065</b>	<b>53,547,065</b>	<b>28,159,457</b>	<b>65,107,431</b>	<b>59,293,743</b>	<b>10.73%</b>	<b>-8.93%</b>	<b>1.62%</b>	<b>64,393,013</b>	<b>69,930,804</b>
Bad Debts (Provision for Bad Debts) - additional target	446,622,923	278,970,875	291,638,632	375,556,231	269,782,688	222,870,143	272,156,775	257,569,431	-4.53%	-5.36%	7.06%	294,273,075	336,206,988
<b>Sub-Total: Bad Debt Provision</b>	<b>446,622,923</b>	<b>278,970,875</b>	<b>291,638,632</b>	<b>375,556,231</b>	<b>269,782,688</b>	<b>222,870,143</b>	<b>272,156,775</b>	<b>257,569,431</b>	<b>-4.53%</b>	<b>-5.36%</b>	<b>7.06%</b>	<b>294,273,075</b>	<b>336,206,988</b>
Depreciation - Existing Assets	211,751,318	201,806,955	202,932,942	215,542,080	160,175,310	139,509,852	158,173,118	164,469,708	2.68%	3.98%	4.51%	172,693,194	181,327,853
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>211,751,318</b>	<b>201,806,955</b>	<b>202,932,942</b>	<b>215,542,080</b>	<b>160,175,310</b>	<b>139,509,852</b>	<b>158,173,118</b>	<b>164,469,708</b>	<b>2.68%</b>	<b>3.98%</b>	<b>4.51%</b>	<b>172,693,194</b>	<b>181,327,853</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	142,490,661	102,198,781	84,616,821	114,068,392	74,242,392	54,895,972	63,938,856	99,508,842	34.03%	55.63%	2.73%	105,976,916	112,865,416
Repairs and Maintenance - Water Maintenance Levy	37,619,080	43,994,023	58,414,854	57,255,705	57,255,705	16,511,670	42,014,235	61,448,194	7.32%	46.26%	1.68%	70,093,955	79,956,174
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	167,419,543	185,043,777	196,549,184	222,808,594	223,024,564	155,756,673	191,371,652	229,419,219	2.87%	19.88%	6.29%	249,149,271	270,576,110
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>347,529,283</b>	<b>331,236,582</b>	<b>339,580,859</b>	<b>394,132,691</b>	<b>354,522,661</b>	<b>227,164,315</b>	<b>297,324,743</b>	<b>390,376,255</b>	<b>10.11%</b>	<b>31.30%</b>	<b>10.70%</b>	<b>425,220,142</b>	<b>463,397,700</b>
Interest Expense - Current External Borrowings	0	0	16,666,587	39,202,320	37,055,220	0	37,055,220	46,251,595	24.82%	24.82%	1.27%	53,189,334	61,167,734
<b>Sub-Total: Interest Expense</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>16,666,587</b>	<b>39,202,320</b>	<b>37,055,220</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>37,055,220</b>	<b>46,251,595</b>	<b>24.82%</b>	<b>24.82%</b>	<b>1.27%</b>	<b>53,189,334</b>	<b>61,167,734</b>
Bulk Purchases - Water	1,069,703,312	1,128,744,933	1,357,614,155	1,572,840,370	1,572,840,370	1,159,456,057	1,545,944,800	1,755,085,387	11.59%	13.53%	48.09%	2,004,307,512	2,264,867,489
Bulk Purchases - Sewer purification	209,382,327	265,870,140	330,940,954	395,584,753	395,584,753	296,688,568	395,584,753	437,956,202	10.71%	10.71%	12.00%	497,956,202	557,710,946
<b>Sub-Total: Bulk Purchases</b>	<b>1,279,085,638</b>	<b>1,394,615,073</b>	<b>1,688,555,109</b>	<b>1,968,425,123</b>	<b>1,968,425,123</b>	<b>1,456,144,625</b>	<b>1,941,529,553</b>	<b>2,193,041,589</b>	<b>11.41%</b>	<b>12.95%</b>	<b>60.09%</b>	<b>2,502,263,714</b>	<b>2,822,578,435</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	59,386,095	49,325,833	52,629,011	85,199,300	74,104,300	34,790,990	67,023,192	41,081,392	-44.56%	-38.71%	1.13%	42,313,834	43,583,249
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>59,386,095</b>	<b>49,325,833</b>	<b>52,629,011</b>	<b>85,199,300</b>	<b>74,104,300</b>	<b>34,790,990</b>	<b>67,023,192</b>	<b>41,081,392</b>	<b>-44.56%</b>	<b>-38.71%</b>	<b>1.13%</b>	<b>42,313,834</b>	<b>43,583,249</b>
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Social/Educational/Sports	0	0	0	0	300,000	265,004	300,000	3,000,000	900.00%	900.00%	0.08%	3,426,000	3,912,492
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Entities	4,849,461	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Free Basic Services - Indigents	0	0	0	26,713,080	26,713,080	0	30,621,203	142,653,219	434.02%	365.86%	3.91%	151,237,748	160,451,517
<b>Sub-Total: Grants and Subsidies</b>	<b>4,849,461</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>26,713,080</b>	<b>27,013,080</b>	<b>265,004</b>	<b>30,921,203</b>	<b>145,653,219</b>	<b>439.20%</b>	<b>371.05%</b>	<b>3.99%</b>	<b>154,663,748</b>	<b>164,364,009</b>
General Expenses	28,891,901	33,411,582	21,983,796	390,095,118	449,925,298	308,231,229	567,966,901	301,642,775	-32.96%	-46.89%	8.27%	302,727,210	303,663,752
Grants Expenditure	0	0	0	50,000,000	50,000,000	40,998,239	39,215,000	50,000,000	0.00%	27.50%	1.37%	50,000,000	50,000,000
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>2,566,946,767</b>	<b>2,506,537,011</b>	<b>2,844,120,161</b>	<b>3,602,442,008</b>	<b>3,444,550,745</b>	<b>2,458,133,855</b>	<b>3,476,473,136</b>	<b>3,649,379,707</b>	<b>5.95%</b>	<b>4.97%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>4,061,737,264</b>	<b>4,496,220,524</b>
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>													
Internal Charges	21,123,884	28,086,203	22,824,645	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>2,588,070,650</b>	<b>2,534,623,214</b>	<b>2,866,944,806</b>	<b>3,602,442,008</b>	<b>3,444,550,745</b>	<b>2,458,133,855</b>	<b>3,476,473,136</b>	<b>3,649,379,707</b>	<b>5.95%</b>	<b>4.97%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>4,061,737,264</b>	<b>4,496,220,524</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>46.81%</b>	<b>-2.07%</b>	<b>13.11%</b>	<b>25.65%</b>	<b>-4.38%</b>	<b>-28.64%</b>	<b>41.43%</b>	<b>4.97%</b>				<b>11.30%</b>	<b>10.70%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-529,521,883</b>	<b>-237,328,823</b>	<b>657,882,428</b>	<b>789,229,885</b>	<b>706,291,981</b>	<b>506,159,074</b>	<b>410,125,418</b>	<b>747,874,449</b>	<b>5.89%</b>	<b>82.35%</b>		<b>988,394,954</b>	<b>1,036,171,585</b>
Contribution to Capital Budget	17,052,791	0	0	422,107,355	340,645,851	0	340,645,851	185,040,000	-45.68%	-45.68%		318,300,000	302,455,000
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	133,710,936	142,391,210	142,391,210	0	142,391,210	100,283,200	-29.57%	-29.57%		83,576,019	69,652,254
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-546,574,675</b>	<b>-237,328,823</b>	<b>791,593,364</b>	<b>509,513,740</b>	<b>508,037,340</b>	<b>506,159,074</b>	<b>211,870,777</b>	<b>663,117,649</b>	<b>30.53%</b>	<b>212.98%</b>		<b>753,670,973</b>	<b>803,368,839</b>

**Capital budget of the Water and Sanitation Department**

The department has requested the following capital budget:

**Budget per Source of Finance**

Source of Finance	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Municipal Bonds	217,060,000	208,050,000	
Revenue	7,900,000	3,150,000	3,150,000
Other Loan Funding			214,382,545
USDG	185,040,000	318,300,000	302,467,455
<b>Total</b>	<b>410,000,000</b>	<b>529,500,000</b>	<b>520,000,000</b>

**Budget per Customer Care Area**

CCA	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Alberton	1,000,000	2,500,000	3,000,000
Benoni	24,900,000	39,800,000	30,600,000
Boksburg	800,000	5,000,000	2,000,000
Brakpan	20,500,000	10,300,000	3,000,000
Corporate	105,400,000	142,000,000	143,750,000
Daveyton	200,000		
Duduza	10,200,000	24,000,000	21,400,000
Edenvale	16,672,200	6,500,000	2,000,000
Etwatwa	10,000,000	25,700,000	16,000,000
Germiston	24,200,000	10,350,000	11,200,000
Katlehong	500,000	5,500,000	15,500,000
Katlehong 2	53,105,000	106,300,000	40,817,455
Kempton Park	54,087,800	102,100,000	154,782,545
KwaThema	10,600,000	13,200,000	24,000,000
Nigel	7,100,000	6,450,000	11,950,000
Operational Equipment	7,600,000	7,600,000	7,600,000
Springs	12,100,000	4,800,000	8,400,000
Tembisa	21,335,000	16,700,000	13,000,000
Tembisa 2	2,500,000		10,000,000
Vosloorus	27,200,000	700,000	1,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>410,000,000</b>	<b>529,500,000</b>	<b>520,000,000</b>

**Budget per Ward Category**

Ward Category	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
All wards	100,400,000	138,500,000	122,750,000
CBD	17,600,000	8,000,000	8,000,000
Developed, Residential	65,172,200	51,200,000	20,600,000
Operational Equipment	7,600,000	7,600,000	7,600,000
Underdeveloped	219,227,800	324,200,000	361,050,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>410,000,000</b>	<b>529,500,000</b>	<b>520,000,000</b>

**Expected outcomes from the implementation of the Capital budget**

The mission of the department is the provision and management of water services in an effective, efficient, affordable, equitable and sustainable manner, applying appropriate standards and the optimal utilisation of resources, guided by the principles of Batho Pele whilst taking, into consideration the environment, developmental needs and services backlog of the communities.

The total budget for the department is R410m. Some of the big projects to be implemented on the 2012/13 financial year include:

- R53,1m for the installation of bulk and internal services required for the Palm ridge phases 5 & 6 (Ext 9) development areas;
- R20m for the replacement of Water Meters in various towns;
- R40m for the water meters;
- R15m for the installation of comb meters in industrial areas;
- R12,1m for the Illiondale Outfall sewer in Edenvale ;
- R12m for the bulk supply of the Albertina Sisulu Corridor in Pomona; and
- R12m for the installation of the new eastern Outfall sewer in Pomona.

**The evaluation of the Project Monitoring Office on departmental readiness to implement the projects is as follows:**

Detailed activity based project plans were developed for the budget which was originally submitted. Due to the large amendments to the CAPEX latest submission, many of the cash flows will have to be adjusted. It appears as though the projects which were retained on the draft budget are feasible for implementation.

This Department took over all of the water and sanitation projects originally planned and implemented by Housing. Only two project managers were seconded with the mentioned projects. At the same time the Department experienced an outflow of expertise and capacity due to resignations.

The opinion is held that a centralized PMU has to be formalized within the Department and be capacitated to ensure implementation in line with the project plans.

The Department should also consider the appointment of contractors to be used on an as and when required basis to assist with the implementation of the large number of smaller projects on the CAPEX programme.



## Budget of ERWAT

It is recommended that R50 million of the USDG grant be made available to ERWAT as in previous financial years to fund the infrastructure requirements of the entity (for the provision of the sewer purification service).

Key assumptions in the budget of ERWAT include:

- ERWAT Inflation - 9,2%
- General Expenditure - 5%
- Electricity - 13.5%
- Other bulk purchases - 1%
- Salaries - 7%( prime +2%)
- Volume growth - 2,2%
- Tariff increases - 12%
- Budgeted grants and development contribution
  - Grants R57 000 000
  - Development contribution R11 632 989

Table 81 : Budget of ERWAT

EAST RAND WATER CARE COMPANY											
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total
<b>INCOME</b>											
Sanitation Income	213,601,717	264,943,032	339,058,193	408,676,376	408,676,376	227,922,452	408,676,376	452,293,010	10.67%	10.67%	75.36%
<b>Sub-total: Net Sanitation Sales</b>	<b>213,601,717</b>	<b>264,943,032</b>	<b>339,058,193</b>	<b>408,676,376</b>	<b>408,676,376</b>	<b>227,922,452</b>	<b>408,676,376</b>	<b>452,293,010</b>	<b>10.67%</b>	<b>10.67%</b>	<b>75.36%</b>
<b>Total: User Charges for Services</b>	<b>213,601,717</b>	<b>264,943,032</b>	<b>339,058,193</b>	<b>408,676,376</b>	<b>408,676,376</b>	<b>227,922,452</b>	<b>408,676,376</b>	<b>452,293,010</b>	<b>10.67%</b>	<b>10.67%</b>	<b>75.36%</b>
Interest Earned - Current Investment Portfolio		2,815,756	5,176,186	947,000	947,000	-268,859	925,000	897,000		-3.03%	0.15%
Interest Earned - New External Investments				100,000	100,000	0	100,000	40,000			0.01%
<b>Sub-Total: Interest Earned</b>	<b>5,807,000</b>	<b>3,443,896</b>	<b>5,668,840</b>	<b>1,060,000</b>	<b>1,060,000</b>	<b>-268,859</b>	<b>1,038,000</b>	<b>977,000</b>	<b>-7.83%</b>	<b>-5.88%</b>	<b>0.16%</b>
Capital Grants - Other				50,000,000	50,000,000		61,000,000	68,633,000			11.44%
<b>Sub-Total: Capital Grants</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>50,000,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>61,000,000</b>	<b>68,633,000</b>			<b>11.44%</b>
Other Sundry Income	50,146,952	51,798,844	54,751,521	60,139,000	60,139,000	27,496,621	52,860,000	78,255,181	30.12%	48.04%	13.04%
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>50,146,952</b>	<b>51,798,844</b>	<b>54,751,521</b>	<b>60,139,000</b>	<b>60,139,000</b>	<b>27,496,621</b>	<b>52,860,000</b>	<b>78,255,181</b>	<b>30.12%</b>	<b>48.04%</b>	<b>13.04%</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>277,214,098</b>	<b>336,363,388</b>	<b>409,412,720</b>	<b>469,875,376</b>	<b>519,875,376</b>	<b>255,150,214</b>	<b>523,574,376</b>	<b>600,158,191</b>	<b>15.44%</b>	<b>14.63%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
Internal Recoveries											
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>277,214,098</b>	<b>336,363,388</b>	<b>409,412,720</b>	<b>469,875,376</b>	<b>519,875,376</b>	<b>255,150,214</b>	<b>523,574,376</b>	<b>600,158,191</b>	<b>15.44%</b>	<b>14.63%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>5.88%</b>	<b>21.34%</b>	<b>21.72%</b>	<b>69.50%</b>	<b>54.56%</b>		<b>0.71%</b>	<b>15.44%</b>			
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>											
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	96,033,679	111,216,423	120,520,603	105,832,841	107,429,352	79,674,465	125,581,352	130,476,568	21.45%	3.90%	24.55%
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions				26,134,125	26,134,125		26,134,125	29,584,502	13.20%	13.20%	5.57%
Remuneration of Directors				752,000	503,000	375,499	619,000	752,296	49.56%	21.53%	0.14%
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>96,033,679</b>	<b>111,216,423</b>	<b>120,520,603</b>	<b>140,815,827</b>	<b>142,163,338</b>	<b>80,049,964</b>	<b>160,431,338</b>	<b>168,515,676</b>	<b>18.54%</b>	<b>5.04%</b>	<b>31.70%</b>
Bad Debts (Provision for Bad Debts) - current trends	910,666	7,289,832	805,382	1,906,000	1,906,000		714,000	784,980	-58.82%	9.94%	0.15%
<b>Sub-Total: Bad Debt Provision</b>	<b>910,666</b>	<b>7,289,832</b>	<b>805,382</b>	<b>1,906,000</b>	<b>1,906,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>714,000</b>	<b>784,980</b>	<b>-58.82%</b>	<b>9.94%</b>	<b>0.15%</b>
Depreciation - Existing Assets	25,876,374	29,187,244	29,001,379	39,184,000	39,183,559	19,407,454	40,515,000	55,932,087	42.74%	38.05%	10.52%
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>25,876,374</b>	<b>29,187,244</b>	<b>29,001,379</b>	<b>39,184,000</b>	<b>39,183,559</b>	<b>19,407,454</b>	<b>40,515,000</b>	<b>55,932,087</b>	<b>42.74%</b>	<b>38.05%</b>	<b>10.52%</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	36,472,622	29,288,314	25,429,147	43,008,056	48,312,536	14,564,136	48,312,536	56,656,703	17.27%	17.27%	10.66%
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>36,472,622</b>	<b>29,288,314</b>	<b>25,429,147</b>	<b>43,008,056</b>	<b>48,312,536</b>	<b>14,564,136</b>	<b>48,312,536</b>	<b>56,656,703</b>	<b>17.27%</b>	<b>17.27%</b>	<b>10.66%</b>
Interest Expense - Current External Borrowings	24,008,847	16,276,734	13,967,317	39,670,000	39,670,076	8,480,017	14,494,000	29,859,555	-24.73%	106.01%	5.62%
<b>Sub-Total: Interest Expense</b>	<b>24,008,847</b>	<b>16,276,734</b>	<b>13,967,317</b>	<b>39,670,000</b>	<b>39,670,076</b>	<b>8,480,017</b>	<b>14,494,000</b>	<b>29,859,555</b>	<b>-24.73%</b>	<b>106.01%</b>	<b>5.62%</b>
Bulk Purchases - Sewer purification	69,512,438	90,752,568	111,689,006	108,130,944	151,139,309	71,442,355	137,275,000	167,835,199	11.05%	22.26%	31.58%
<b>Sub-Total: Bulk Purchases</b>	<b>69,512,438</b>	<b>90,752,568</b>	<b>111,689,006</b>	<b>108,130,944</b>	<b>151,139,309</b>	<b>71,442,355</b>	<b>137,275,000</b>	<b>167,835,199</b>	<b>11.05%</b>	<b>22.26%</b>	<b>31.58%</b>
General Expenses	33,059,972	33,937,372	34,674,211	97,160,549	47,500,402	22,442,078	44,003,464	51,940,991	9.35%	18.04%	9.77%
Impairment loss	266,816	26,904	23,101,826			569,810					
Loss on Sale of Assets	121,112	144,834	481,533								
New Expenditure Commitment 1 - BRT											
New Expenditure Commitment 2 - RMEP Add Opex											
New Expenditure Commitment 3											
New Expenditure Commitment 4											
<b>Sub-Total: New Expenditure Commitments</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>			
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>286,262,526</b>	<b>318,120,225</b>	<b>359,670,404</b>	<b>469,875,376</b>	<b>469,875,220</b>	<b>216,955,814</b>	<b>445,745,338</b>	<b>531,525,191</b>	<b>13.12%</b>	<b>19.24%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
Internal Transfers:											
Internal Charges											
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>286,262,526</b>	<b>318,120,225</b>	<b>359,670,404</b>	<b>469,875,376</b>	<b>469,875,220</b>	<b>216,955,814</b>	<b>445,745,338</b>	<b>531,525,191</b>	<b>13.12%</b>	<b>19.24%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>8.25%</b>	<b>11.13%</b>	<b>13.06%</b>	<b>64.14%</b>	<b>47.70%</b>		<b>-5.14%</b>	<b>13.12%</b>			
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-9,048,428</b>	<b>18,243,163</b>	<b>49,742,316</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>50,000,156</b>	<b>38,194,400</b>	<b>77,829,038</b>	<b>68,633,000</b>			
Contribution to Capital Budget											
Total Transfers to Cash-Backed Reserves											
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves											
Taxation											
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-9,048,428</b>	<b>18,243,163</b>	<b>49,742,316</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>50,000,156</b>	<b>38,194,400</b>	<b>77,829,038</b>	<b>68,633,000</b>			

### 2.10.23 Disaster and Emergency Management Services (DEMS)

The DEMS department provides the Ambulance, Fire Brigade and Disaster Management functions to Council.

The result statements of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A

#### Flagship projects of the Disaster and Emergency Management Services Department

NAME OF THE PROJECT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION
Delivery of constructed Tsakane Fire Station	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>The project will be constructed in Ward 82 at Tsakane which will service the community of Tsakane and Geluksdal area.</li> </ul>
Construction of Duduza Fire Station	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Commence with the construction of Duduza Fire Station which is located in Ward 87. It is intended to service the community of Duduza, Jameson Park and ALRA Park</li> </ul>
Construction of Zonkizizwe Fire Station	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Commence with the construction of Zonkizizwe Fire Station which is located in Ward 62. It is intended to service the community of Zonkizizwe, Katlehong 2 and a backup for Palmridge and Katlehong 1</li> </ul>
Replacement of aged specialized emergency vehicles	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Procurement of Specialized Emergency Vehicles</li> <li>This is a metro wide project</li> </ul>
Training of community members in Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) Programme	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Community members are expected to be trained in Community Emergency Response Team (CERT) Programme.</li> <li>The said training include the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Basic Fire Fighting</li> <li>First Aid</li> </ul> </li> </ul>

#### Operating budget of the Disaster and Emergency Management Services Department

This department is partly funded by the Gauteng Provincial Government for the provision of emergency services (ambulance and fire). The majority of the cost of the department, however, is subsidised from assessment rates.

The main cost drivers are salaries and cost of provision of emergency services, which operates on a 24/7 basis, increasing the salary cost.

The provision of funds for natural disasters is done within this cost centre. Disasters are dealt with as follows in terms of the MFMA: Section 12 of the MFMA deals with the process of setting up relief funds to deal with disasters. The following conditions apply:

- The bank account must be in the name of the municipality;
- Only the City Manager may be the accounting officer of the fund;
- Funds must be paid into either the municipality's bank account, or the new account opened for the specific purpose;
- Funds may be withdrawn from the special purpose account WITHOUT it being appropriated in a budget, but only with the written authority of the accounting officer acting in accordance with a Council decision and for the purposes that the funds was deposited into the account.

Section 29 of the MFMA deals with the process related to unforeseen and unavoidable expenditure. The Mayor is authorised to authorise expenditure in emergency or other exceptional circumstances for unforeseeable and unavoidable expenditure for which no provision was made in an approved budget. Such expenditure:

- Must be reported by the mayor to the municipal council at its next meeting.
- Must be appropriated in an adjustments budget within 60 days after the expenditure was incurred.

In addition, Council has catastrophe insurance in the case of natural disasters. Cover is limited to Council owned property and third party liability. There is no cover for privately owned property.

The Metro's declared asset values for assets that are insurable amounts to R34 billion. Excluded from these declared values and subsequently cover thereon are items such as roads, bridges, water and sewer network and electricity network (because you can either not source cover for these items or if you could it would simply be too expensive), however items such as sub stations, pump stations (in other words, machinery related) are covered.

Cover is capped at R1.5 billion for any single event. Events covered are:

**Fire and Allied Perils**, which means fire, spontaneous combustion, spontaneous fermentation, spontaneous charring, spontaneous heating, lightning, thunderbolt, explosions, implosions, earth quakes and tremors, riot and strike, malicious damage, volcanic eruptions, subsidence and landslip and acts of authorities.

**Special Perils**, which means storm, wind, snow, water, hail, aircraft or other aerial devices or articles dropped there from, impact by vehicles (including railway) or animals, falling trees, accidental leakage from tanks, pipes etc.

The operating budget per category is attached hereto.

Table 82: Operating budget of the Disaster and Emergency Management Services Department

DISASTER & EMERGENCY MANAGEMENT SERVICES													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Minor Income	6,555,197	4,401,380	6,138,503	7,082,904	7,082,904	5,585,844	7,864,856	8,477,123	19.68%	7.78%	5.66%	9,095,953	9,759,960
<b>Total: User Charges for Services</b>	<b>6,555,197</b>	<b>4,401,380</b>	<b>6,138,503</b>	<b>7,082,904</b>	<b>7,082,904</b>	<b>5,585,844</b>	<b>7,864,856</b>	<b>8,477,123</b>	<b>19.68%</b>	<b>7.78%</b>	<b>5.66%</b>	<b>9,095,953</b>	<b>9,759,960</b>
Rent of Facilities and Equipment - Other	510	0	360	120	120	360	105	120	0.00%	14.29%	0.00%	132	144
<b>Sub-total: Rent of Facilities and Equipment</b>	<b>510</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>360</b>	<b>105</b>	<b>120</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>14.29%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>132</b>	<b>144</b>
Other Fines	0	0	0	30,000	30,000	0	30,777	31,800	6.00%	3.32%	0.02%	34,121	36,613
<b>Sub-Total: Fines</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>30,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>30,777</b>	<b>31,800</b>	<b>6.00%</b>	<b>3.32%</b>	<b>0.02%</b>	<b>34,121</b>	<b>36,613</b>
Licenses & Permits	1,505,821	1,389,258	4,206,567	1,646,739	3,119,778	2,206,471	3,304,469	3,063,139	-1.82%	-7.30%	2.05%	3,369,453	3,706,398
Operating Grants & Subsidies - Other	1,170	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
Emergency Services Subsidies	92,236,000	96,850,000	52,870,000	110,314,000	110,314,000	52,870,000	110,314,000	119,220,000	8.07%	8.07%	79.66%	129,001,000	136,040,000
<b>Sub-Total: Operating Grants</b>	<b>92,237,170</b>	<b>96,850,000</b>	<b>52,870,000</b>	<b>110,314,000</b>	<b>110,314,000</b>	<b>52,870,000</b>	<b>110,314,000</b>	<b>119,220,000</b>	<b>8.07%</b>	<b>8.07%</b>	<b>79.66%</b>	<b>129,001,000</b>	<b>136,040,000</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant for Cities	11,574,422	997,293	9,757,761	45,600,000	33,100,000	8,737,359	33,100,000	18,200,000	-45.02%	-45.02%	12.16%	15,000,000	-
<b>Sub-Total: Capital Grants</b>	<b>11,574,422</b>	<b>997,293</b>	<b>9,757,761</b>	<b>45,600,000</b>	<b>33,100,000</b>	<b>8,737,359</b>	<b>33,100,000</b>	<b>18,200,000</b>	<b>-45.02%</b>	<b>-45.02%</b>	<b>12.16%</b>	<b>15,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>
Other Sundry Income	3,373,185	2,919,698	2,997,406	397,653	697,653	567,388	1,685,809	660,925	-5.26%	-60.79%	0.44%	689,973	721,410
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>3,373,185</b>	<b>2,919,698</b>	<b>2,997,406</b>	<b>397,653</b>	<b>697,653</b>	<b>567,388</b>	<b>1,685,809</b>	<b>660,925</b>	<b>-5.26%</b>	<b>-60.79%</b>	<b>0.44%</b>	<b>689,973</b>	<b>721,410</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>115,246,304</b>	<b>106,557,629</b>	<b>75,970,597</b>	<b>165,071,416</b>	<b>154,344,455</b>	<b>69,967,422</b>	<b>156,300,016</b>	<b>149,653,107</b>	<b>-3.04%</b>	<b>-4.25%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>157,190,632</b>	<b>150,264,525</b>
Internal Recoveries	1,521,248	1,933,704	1,211,116	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>116,767,552</b>	<b>108,491,333</b>	<b>77,181,713</b>	<b>165,071,416</b>	<b>154,344,455</b>	<b>69,967,422</b>	<b>156,300,016</b>	<b>149,653,107</b>	<b>-3.04%</b>	<b>-4.25%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>157,190,632</b>	<b>150,264,525</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>27.02%</b>	<b>-7.09%</b>	<b>-28.86%</b>	<b>113.87%</b>	<b>-6.50%</b>	<b>-54.67%</b>	<b>123.39%</b>	<b>-4.25%</b>				<b>5.04%</b>	<b>-4.41%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	205,381,115	245,869,183	279,194,845	309,469,754	304,392,644	217,483,511	262,751,722	326,211,699	7.17%	24.15%	59.26%	354,265,909	384,732,769
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	60,754,028	39,829,735	46,680,683	61,017,063	61,017,063	34,805,537	64,610,971	51,989,401	-14.80%	-19.53%	9.44%	56,460,489	61,316,093
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	60,034,784	81,007,853	77,289,760	82,065,609	82,065,609	61,614,937	89,183,163	89,974,671	9.64%	0.89%	16.35%	97,712,488	106,115,768
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	-1,180,220	-588,389	-4,349,743	-4,349,743	-304,597	-1,098,310	-4,349,743	0.00%	296.04%	-0.79%	(4,723,821)	(5,130,069)
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>326,169,927</b>	<b>365,526,551</b>	<b>402,576,899</b>	<b>448,202,683</b>	<b>443,125,573</b>	<b>313,599,388</b>	<b>415,447,546</b>	<b>463,826,028</b>	<b>4.67%</b>	<b>11.64%</b>	<b>84.26%</b>	<b>503,715,065</b>	<b>547,034,561</b>
Bad Debts (Provision for Bad Debts) - current trends	1,349,775	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Bad Debt Provision</b>	<b>1,349,775</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Depreciation - Existing Assets	10,249,756	25,376,450	102,330,718	37,208,990	35,652,139	27,284,002	35,206,487	38,258,576	7.31%	8.67%	6.95%	40,171,505	42,180,080
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>10,249,756</b>	<b>25,376,450</b>	<b>102,330,718</b>	<b>37,208,990</b>	<b>35,652,139</b>	<b>27,284,002</b>	<b>35,206,487</b>	<b>38,258,576</b>	<b>7.31%</b>	<b>8.67%</b>	<b>6.95%</b>	<b>40,171,505</b>	<b>42,180,080</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	15,596,197	10,987,226	14,745,272	11,245,174	11,875,174	7,592,004	10,647,464	11,929,805	0.46%	12.04%	2.17%	12,705,241	13,531,085
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	1,942,352	1,679,432	1,683,581	3,212,500	3,928,030	1,932,900	3,431,227	3,378,800	-13.98%	-1.53%	0.61%	3,669,377	3,984,946
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>17,538,549</b>	<b>12,666,658</b>	<b>16,428,853</b>	<b>14,457,674</b>	<b>15,803,204</b>	<b>9,524,904</b>	<b>14,078,691</b>	<b>15,308,605</b>	<b>-3.13%</b>	<b>8.74%</b>	<b>2.78%</b>	<b>16,374,618</b>	<b>17,516,031</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	475,249	273,122	338,388	391,140	261,140	109,095	236,123	144,007	-44.85%	-39.01%	0.03%	148,327	152,777
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>475,249</b>	<b>273,122</b>	<b>338,388</b>	<b>391,140</b>	<b>261,140</b>	<b>109,095</b>	<b>236,123</b>	<b>144,007</b>	<b>-44.85%</b>	<b>-39.01%</b>	<b>0.03%</b>	<b>148,327</b>	<b>152,777</b>
General Expenses	21,118,406	17,918,661	16,457,919	27,271,896	29,433,396	35,877,654	28,323,990	32,920,588	11.85%	16.23%	5.98%	35,086,759	37,382,075
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>376,901,662</b>	<b>421,761,442</b>	<b>538,132,777</b>	<b>527,532,383</b>	<b>524,275,452</b>	<b>386,395,042</b>	<b>493,292,837</b>	<b>550,457,804</b>	<b>4.99%</b>	<b>11.59%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>595,496,274</b>	<b>644,265,524</b>
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>													
Internal Charges	46,215,587	38,637,047	39,957,005	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>423,117,249</b>	<b>460,398,489</b>	<b>578,089,782</b>	<b>527,532,383</b>	<b>524,275,452</b>	<b>386,395,042</b>	<b>493,292,837</b>	<b>550,457,804</b>	<b>4.99%</b>	<b>11.59%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>595,496,274</b>	<b>644,265,524</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>15.79%</b>	<b>8.81%</b>	<b>25.56%</b>	<b>-8.75%</b>	<b>-0.62%</b>	<b>-26.30%</b>	<b>27.67%</b>	<b>11.59%</b>				<b>8.18%</b>	<b>8.19%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-306,349,697</b>	<b>-351,907,156</b>	<b>-500,908,069</b>	<b>-362,460,967</b>	<b>-369,930,997</b>	<b>-316,427,621</b>	<b>-336,992,821</b>	<b>-400,804,697</b>	<b>8.35%</b>	<b>18.94%</b>		<b>(438,305,642)</b>	<b>(494,000,999)</b>
Contribution to Capital Budget	11,574,422	0	0	45,600,000	33,100,000	0	33,100,000	18,200,000	-45.02%	-45.02%		15,000,000	-
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	8,336,484	0	0	0	0	6,252,359	100.00%	100.00%		5,210,716	4,342,611
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-317,924,119</b>	<b>-351,907,156</b>	<b>-492,571,585</b>	<b>-408,060,967</b>	<b>-403,030,997</b>	<b>-316,427,621</b>	<b>-370,092,821</b>	<b>-412,752,338</b>	<b>2.41%</b>	<b>11.53%</b>		<b>(448,094,926)</b>	<b>(489,658,388)</b>

### Capital budget of the Disaster and Emergency Management Services Department

The department has requested the following capital budget:

#### Budget per Source of Finance

Source of Finance	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Municipal Bonds	51,770,000	20,600,000	7,155,080
Revenue	7,573,800	32,583,240	
Other Loan Funding			64,700,000
USDG	18,200,000	15,000,000	
<b>Total</b>	<b>77,543,800</b>	<b>68,183,240</b>	<b>71,855,080</b>

#### Budget per Customer Care Area

CCA	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Corporate	6,570,000	4,300,000	4,000,000
Duduza	18,200,000		
Edenvale	50,000	70,000	200,000
Germiston	1,000,000	12,300,000	23,344,920
Katlehong 2	18,200,000		
Kempton Park	200,000	2,000,000	7,800,000
KwaThema	5,000,000	15,000,000	
Operational Equipment	28,323,800	32,513,240	31,510,160
Thokoza		2,000,000	5,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>77,543,800</b>	<b>68,183,240</b>	<b>71,855,080</b>

#### Budget per Ward Category

Ward Category	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
CBD	200,000	6,300,000	11,144,920
CBD / Developed, Residential	7,570,000	12,300,000	24,000,000
Developed, Residential	50,000	70,000	200,000
Operational Equipment	28,323,800	32,513,240	31,510,160
Underdeveloped	41,400,000	17,000,000	5,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>77,543,800</b>	<b>68,183,240</b>	<b>71,855,080</b>



**New facilities to be constructed with a significant impact on operating budgets of future years (2012/13 financial year)**

The department is creating a number of new fire stations, but the renewal of current assets is limited to 4% and the replacement of vehicles 30%.

The Fire Brigade Services and Rescue Services are a competency of the Municipality in terms of the Constitution. The Municipality, therefore, has the responsibility to provide equitable distribution of resources within its jurisdiction to ensure that all communities have services throughout the Metro. There have been no Fire Stations in the Townships in the past to provide these services. Furthermore, the growth of the City also impacts negatively on the existing resources, thereby requiring more resources to be put in place.

Though the Ambulance Service is constitutionally a competency of the Provincial Government, it is run by the municipality as an integral part of the Fire Services in terms of the provisions of the Fire Brigade Services Act, 1987. The Service is subsidized by the Provincial Health Department as per the MOU between the two parties. As indicated above, Fire Stations are constructed to primarily provide Fire and Rescue Services which is a competency of the municipality.

In the period 2011/12 to 2015/16, the following Fire Stations are on the IDP:

- Tsakane Fire Station
- Duduza Fire Station
- Zonkizizwe Fire Station
- KwaThema Fire Station
- Thokoza Fire Station
- Germiston Fire Station
- Albertina Sizulu Corridor

Of the above Fire Stations, the following are already operational and the operating budget attached thereto is already being incurred and will not need additional budget, except for additional staff to augment the already existing staff to meet the standards. This is an institutional review process:

- Tsakane Fire Station which will be finalized at the end of 2011/12, operating from a temporary facility.
- Duduza Fire Station which will be finalized in 2012/13, operating from a temporary facility.
- Thokoza Fire Station which will be finalized during 2015/16 only, operating from a temporary facility.
- Germiston Fire Station which will be finalized during 2015/16 only. The fire station is the first in the East Rand and very old and very difficult to maintain and no longer appropriate. The building qualifies to be a museum already.

The following Fire Stations will indeed require additional operating Budget once finalized. A need for these facilities was identified through the IDP process and they are required to render services:

- Zonkizizwe Fire Station. The Fire Station is meant to cover this area which is on the Southern border of the Municipality, far from any other facility. There are risks that this Fire Station is going to cover such areas as the Klip Rivier Road which sees a significant amount of Transportation of Hazardous Materials by Road, which links with the N3 corridor, the Vaal Triangle, JHB and the Eastern Region of EMM. There are also huge economic projects such as Tambo Springs Inland Port and other economic projects coming up in this area. The Fire Station will be finalized during 2012/13 Financial Year.
- KwaThema Fire Station. KwaThema is one of the Townships that is not covered at all, even by a temporary facility. The Fire Station will be finalized in the 2014/15. Only then will the operating budget be required and that provides enough time from now to source funding.
- Albertina Sizulu Corridor Fire Station. This Fire Station will be situated at the heart of the Aerotropolis. There are huge economic developments coming up in that corridor and the Kempton Park Fire Station, which is far from this area, is already not coping under the current circumstances. The Fire Station will only be finalized 2015/16 providing enough time from now until then for funds to be sourced.

#### **Expected outcomes from the implementation of the Capital budget**

The total budget for the department is R77,5m and significant projects are:

- R42,4m for the construction of three (3) fire stations in Duduza, KwaThema and Zonkizizwe, as well as the planning fees for the Germiston Central Fire Station which will be constructed in 2013/14.
- R23,5m for vehicles and specialised vehicles .

#### **The evaluation of the Project Monitoring Office on departmental readiness to implement the projects is as follows:**

Activity based project plans and cash flows were developed for the proposed budget. The PMO will further assist this Department in the near future to develop project management tools using MS Projects.

The Department is making use of an independent contractor to assist in the managing of its construction related projects. Internal capacity is limited to one official. The same official and independent contractor are also involved with the EMPD projects.

The opinion is held that a centralized PMU can definitely assist with the capacity challenges and managing non-core projects.

**2.10.24 Ekurhuleni Metro Police Department (EMPD)**

The result statements of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A

**Flagship projects of the Ekurhuleni Metro Police Department**

PROJECT NAME	PROJECT DESCRIPTION
Crime Prevention: Monitoring of public places	Extension of CCTV monitoring for public spaces in the areas of Kempton Park and Germiston
Institutionalization of an Integrated by-law compliance model.	Setting up and operationalize of the by-law compliance centre
Introduction of community service centres in EMPD precincts	Construction of Daveyton Precinct and community service facilities for the Metro police.

**Operating budget of the Ekurhuleni Metro Police Department**

The EMPD budget has increased with 6.72%.

The department's budget comprises mainly salary and vehicle maintenance cost.

A significant cost component of the EMPD department is security services.

Financial Year	Actual Expenditure	Projected
2006/07	38,303,822	
2007/08	45,228,492	
2008/09	77,394,426	
2009/10	76,833,395	
2010/11	101,502,135	
2011/12		96,182,000

An amount of R96.5 million has been budgeted for the 2012/13 financial year. The department is busy investigating alternative security measures that will reduce the cost of external security services.

The department's main revenue source is traffic fines. Traffic fine income does not grow at the same rate as the cost of the service. An amount of R55m was budgeted for the 2011/12 financial year which is increased to R72.4m for the 2012/13 financial year.

The AARTO act is promulgated for implementation as from 1 April 2012. This budget does not make provision for any additional costs resulting from the AARTO process.

The operating budget per category is attached hereto.

Table 83: Operating budget of the Ekurhuleni Metro Police Department

EKURHULENI METRO POLICE DEPARTMENT													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Traffic Fines	40,281,625	19,878,294	35,816,066	50,000,000	55,000,000	49,122,991	65,499,500	72,350,000	31.55%	10.46%	88.37%	80,019,100	88,501,125
Other Fines	2,100	0	632,558	0	1,260,000	722,496	1,292,634	1,037,895	-17.63%	-19.71%	1.27%	1,113,661	1,194,958
<b>Sub-Total: Fines</b>	<b>40,283,725</b>	<b>19,878,294</b>	<b>36,448,624</b>	<b>50,000,000</b>	<b>56,260,000</b>	<b>49,845,487</b>	<b>66,792,134</b>	<b>73,387,895</b>	<b>30.44%</b>	<b>9.88%</b>	<b>89.64%</b>	<b>81,132,761</b>	<b>89,696,083</b>
Operating Grants & Subsidies - Other	35,940	19,106	5,989	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Operating Grants</b>	<b>35,940</b>	<b>19,106</b>	<b>5,989</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant for Cities	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,000,000	100.00%	100.00%	9.77%	9,000,000	-
<b>Sub-Total: Capital Grants</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>8,000,000</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>9.77%</b>	<b>9,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>
Other Sundry Income	1,422,427	1,176,505	1,318,725	1,325,000	1,475,000	574,043	3,564,190	481,543	-67.35%	-86.49%	0.59%	511,728	544,252
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>1,422,427</b>	<b>1,176,505</b>	<b>1,318,725</b>	<b>1,325,000</b>	<b>1,475,000</b>	<b>574,043</b>	<b>3,564,190</b>	<b>481,543</b>	<b>-67.35%</b>	<b>-86.49%</b>	<b>0.59%</b>	<b>511,728</b>	<b>544,252</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>41,742,092</b>	<b>21,073,905</b>	<b>37,773,338</b>	<b>51,325,000</b>	<b>57,735,000</b>	<b>50,419,529</b>	<b>70,356,324</b>	<b>81,869,438</b>	<b>41.80%</b>	<b>16.36%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>90,644,489</b>	<b>90,240,335</b>
Internal Recoveries	81,973,843	73,560,586	88,488,443	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>123,715,935</b>	<b>94,634,491</b>	<b>126,261,781</b>	<b>51,325,000</b>	<b>57,735,000</b>	<b>50,419,529</b>	<b>70,356,324</b>	<b>81,869,438</b>	<b>41.80%</b>	<b>16.36%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>90,644,489</b>	<b>90,240,335</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>36.78%</b>	<b>-23.51%</b>	<b>33.42%</b>	<b>-59.35%</b>	<b>12.49%</b>	<b>-12.67%</b>	<b>39.54%</b>	<b>16.36%</b>				<b>10.72%</b>	<b>-0.45%</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	222,227,481	286,273,467	322,896,222	388,248,208	384,755,748	249,546,460	332,121,164	402,209,665	4.54%	21.10%	49.15%	436,799,696	474,364,468
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	144,171,844	116,546,598	112,038,796	128,942,702	128,942,702	90,815,433	136,537,426	135,600,077	5.16%	-0.69%	16.57%	147,261,686	159,926,187
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	65,821,376	106,036,960	98,762,565	104,511,699	104,511,699	77,605,978	113,575,999	116,798,941	11.76%	2.84%	14.27%	126,843,648	137,752,204
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	-417,511	0	-998,200	-998,200	-75,933	-252,046	-998,200	0.00%	296.04%	-0.12%	(1,084,045)	(1,177,273)
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>432,220,701</b>	<b>508,439,514</b>	<b>533,697,583</b>	<b>620,704,409</b>	<b>617,211,949</b>	<b>417,891,938</b>	<b>581,982,543</b>	<b>653,610,483</b>	<b>5.90%</b>	<b>12.31%</b>	<b>79.88%</b>	<b>709,820,985</b>	<b>770,865,586</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	7,838,231	8,414,676	12,093,682	10,991,832	14,035,606	10,501,368	13,292,046	12,410,703	-11.58%	-6.63%	1.52%	13,217,399	14,076,530
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	3,420,066	2,252,543	2,847,863	5,157,500	5,915,120	3,761,640	5,195,945	5,466,000	-7.59%	5.20%	0.67%	5,936,076	6,446,579
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>11,258,297</b>	<b>10,667,219</b>	<b>14,941,545</b>	<b>16,149,332</b>	<b>19,950,726</b>	<b>14,263,008</b>	<b>18,487,991</b>	<b>17,876,703</b>	<b>-10.40%</b>	<b>-3.31%</b>	<b>2.18%</b>	<b>19,153,475</b>	<b>20,523,109</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	84,495,528	80,625,084	118,291,118	93,656,496	102,026,496	79,448,776	93,224,373	116,063,200	13.76%	24.50%	14.18%	119,545,096	123,131,449
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>84,495,528</b>	<b>80,625,084</b>	<b>118,291,118</b>	<b>93,656,496</b>	<b>102,026,496</b>	<b>79,448,776</b>	<b>93,224,373</b>	<b>116,063,200</b>	<b>13.76%</b>	<b>24.50%</b>	<b>14.18%</b>	<b>119,545,096</b>	<b>123,131,449</b>
General Expenses	28,248,413	36,849,115	26,711,233	27,376,935	27,542,409	21,457,347	23,057,533	30,735,868	11.59%	33.30%	3.76%	31,765,238	32,750,935
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>556,222,939</b>	<b>636,580,932</b>	<b>693,641,479</b>	<b>757,887,172</b>	<b>766,731,580</b>	<b>533,061,069</b>	<b>716,752,440</b>	<b>818,286,254</b>	<b>6.72%</b>	<b>14.17%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>880,284,794</b>	<b>947,271,079</b>
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>									0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
Internal Charges	23,445,653	3,938,895	4,275,052	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>579,668,592</b>	<b>640,519,827</b>	<b>697,916,531</b>	<b>757,887,172</b>	<b>766,731,580</b>	<b>533,061,069</b>	<b>716,752,440</b>	<b>818,286,254</b>	<b>6.72%</b>	<b>14.17%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>880,284,794</b>	<b>947,271,079</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>38.61%</b>	<b>10.50%</b>	<b>8.96%</b>	<b>8.59%</b>	<b>1.17%</b>	<b>-30.48%</b>	<b>34.46%</b>	<b>14.17%</b>				<b>7.58%</b>	<b>7.61%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-455,952,657</b>	<b>-545,885,336</b>	<b>-571,654,750</b>	<b>-706,562,172</b>	<b>-708,996,580</b>	<b>-482,641,540</b>	<b>-646,396,116</b>	<b>-736,416,816</b>	<b>3.87%</b>	<b>13.93%</b>		<b>(789,640,305)</b>	<b>(857,030,744)</b>
Contribution to Capital Budget	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	8,000,000	100.00%	100.00%		9,000,000	-
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-455,952,657</b>	<b>-545,885,336</b>	<b>-571,654,750</b>	<b>-706,562,172</b>	<b>-708,996,580</b>	<b>-482,641,540</b>	<b>-646,396,116</b>	<b>-744,416,816</b>	<b>5.00%</b>	<b>15.16%</b>		<b>(798,640,305)</b>	<b>(857,030,744)</b>

**Capital budget of the Ekurhuleni Metro Police Department**

The department has requested the following capital budget:

**Budget per Source of Finance**

Source of Finance	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Municipal Bonds	16,600,000	19,900,000	
Revenue	14,100,000	17,843,000	17,443,000
Other Loan Funding			19,700,000
USDG	8,000,000	9,000,000	
<b>Total</b>	<b>38,700,000</b>	<b>46,743,000</b>	<b>37,143,000</b>

**Budget per Customer Care Area**

CCA	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Boksburg	1,000,000	1,000,000	-
Corporate	7,000,000	8,040,000	8,040,000
Edenvale	1,000,000	4,000,000	5,000,000
Katlehong 2	5,700,000		
Kempton Park	1,400,000	5,060,000	6,060,000
KwaThema	500,000	600,000	600,000
Operational Equipment	14,100,000	19,043,000	17,443,000
Thokoza	8,000,000	9,000,000	
<b>Total</b>	<b>38,700,000</b>	<b>46,743,000</b>	<b>37,143,000</b>

**Budget per Ward Category**

Ward Category	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
CBD / Developed, Residential	10,000,000	18,040,000	19,040,000
Operational Equipment	14,100,000	19,043,000	17,443,000
Underdeveloped	14,600,000	9,660,000	660,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>38,700,000</b>	<b>46,743,000</b>	<b>37,143,000</b>

### **Expected outcomes from the implementation of the Capital budget**

The department seeks to render effective and efficient crime-prevention, observance of laws and by-laws and traffic law enforcement. The quality of life of the community of the Ekurhuleni is improved as the EMPD work in partnership with our communities to ensure that our communities are served within the parameters of the Constitution of South Africa, as well as other relevant laws to promote a safe environment. This initiative also increases the police visibility in the Ekurhuleni Metro.

The total budget for the department is R38m and it is earmarked for amongst others:

- R14,7m for the construction of the two Precincts in Zonkizizwe and Thokoza as well as the planning fees for the Edleen Precinct, which will be constructed in 2013/14.
- R10,2m has been provided for the purchasing of vehicles to address the area of visible policing.

### **The evaluation of the Project Monitoring Office on departmental readiness to implement the projects is as follows:**

Although the Department developed activity-based project plans for all their projects earlier this year, a new project was submitted (R8m Thokoza precinct station). The feasibility of this project will only be determined after the completion of the project plan.

The same official and independent contractor which are responsible for the projects in emergency services are involved with the implementation of the projects in EMPD, although they are in the process of formally handing it over to EMPD. No internal project management or administration capacity exists within EMPD.

The opinion is held that a centralized PMU can definitely assist with the capacity challenges and managing non-core projects.



## 2.10.25 Environmental Resource Management

The budget of the department includes Environmental Resource Management as well as Parks and cemeteries

The result statements of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A

### Flagship projects of the Environmental Resource Management Department

NAME OF THE PROJECT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION
Development of programme of implementation for managing the wetlands	Use of wetlands priority study plan to manage wetlands
Upgrade of Boksburg lake	<p>The Boksburg Lake and its surrounds have been identified as a multiyear project dealing with both the surrounding park, as well as the water body.</p> <p>Phase 1 of the project is being implemented by Parks and includes inter alia, the upgrading of the entrance, the parking area &amp; boat house.</p> <p>The water body is contaminated with hazardous sludge. The main focus of the 2<sup>nd</sup> phase of the project will be the restoration of the water quality to conform to recreational standards which will include the dredging of the lake. However the disposal of the hazardous waste to be dredged from the lake is posing various challenges and will first have to be addressed.</p>
Upgrade of Brakpan dam	<p>The Brakpan dam and its surrounds have been identified as a multiyear project dealing with both the surrounding park, as well as the water body.</p> <p>Phase 1 of the project is being implemented by Parks and includes inter alia the rectification of soil profile; Drainage; servicing of storm water systems; as well as landscaping.</p> <p>The 2<sup>nd</sup> phase of the project will ensure that the water quality is addressed through aeration as well as installation of litter and silt traps in order to address the poor water quality that resulted in intolerable smell during the rainy season. This will be done in cooperation with the Storm-water Division.</p>
Kaalspruit river catchment	<p>The Tembisa wetlands drain the upper Kaalspruit River catchment and have been impacted by urban development's and associated infrastructure. The Tembisa wetlands rehabilitation project entails restoration of 173 hectares of lost wetlands system functioning through construction of 11 weirs and a gabions basket at strategically identified sites. The project will be implemented through a Working for Wetlands approach where labour intensive methods are employed as opposed to</p>

NAME OF THE PROJECT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION
	mechanised ones. The project is multiyear and beautification element will be addressed in the multi years.
OR Tambo/Leeupan project	<p>The OR Tambo/Leeupan project is a Multiyear project that covers a wide scope of work including environmental education facility, regional park and wetlands rehabilitation. Environmentally friendly construction methods are being used and the completed project will be a pioneer in Ekurhuleni.</p> <p>Phase 1 included the development of:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• an amphitheatre</li> <li>• narrative centre (museum)</li> <li>• multi-purpose arts and crafts centre</li> <li>• environment education centre</li> <li>• caretaker's cottage</li> </ul> <p>Phase 2 will now commence and includes the bioremediation of the Leeupan and landscaping addressing:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Conservation Zones</li> <li>• Urban Agriculture areas</li> <li>• Formal Gardens</li> <li>• Picnic and Braai areas</li> <li>• Bird hides</li> <li>• Nature trails</li> <li>• Sports fields</li> <li>• Walkways</li> <li>• Piers</li> </ul>
Motsu park	Development of park includes: Phase 1: The construction of an amphitheatre, paving, landscaping and irrigation and lighting.
Zonkizizwe multi-purpose park	Development includes, bulk earthworks, hard and soft landscaping, irrigation, pathways, playground equipment, park furniture, picnic areas and lighting.

### **Operating budget of the Environmental Resource Management Department**

One of the main cost drivers of the department is grass cutting. The cost of grass cutting has escalated significantly since the 2006/2007 financial year. The department has compiled a grass cutting strategy that is aimed at the reduction of the cost of grass cutting in future years, but it is expected that the grass cutting cost will remain high over the medium term.

Grass in EMM is cut according to grass cutting schedules in line with frequencies and standards contained in a norms and standards document and service charter. Flagship parks are cut once a week to specific standard and other parks and sidewalks are generally cut monthly. Actions are labour intensive and internal capacity is complemented by the use of grass cutting contractors. Grass is officially cut on Council property by the Parks and Cemeteries Directorate. Private property including government land and land owned by entities like ESKOM and SPOORNET maintenance is the responsibility of the owner. Notices are served on owners by the Health Department to cut their property where unacceptable conditions exist. Where

this is not done the service could be rendered on behalf of the owner and he will then be billed. When excessive rain is experienced all grass grows much faster and a higher cutting frequency would be required to ensure the neat appearance of the city. Workings days are lost during the rainy season because grass cannot be cut in the rain. Long grass can lead to crime as well as traffic accidents where grass is so long that traffic signs are not clearly visible. Grass in certain large grass lands is not cut to protect the biodiversity in the city.

Financial Year	Actual Expenditure	Projected
2006/07	9,098,213	
2007/08	15,180,034	
2008/09	29,307,963	
2009/10	34,434,371	
2010/11	26,940,135	
2011/12		27,000,000

An amount of R29m has been provided for grass cutting in the 2012/13 financial year.

The operating budget per category is attached hereto.

Table 84: Operating budget of the Environmental Resource Management Department

ENVIRONMENTAL RESOURCE MANAGEMENT													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Minor Income	13,622,898	16,190,280	20,805,981	17,809,305	17,809,305	17,253,286	19,775,453	20,480,701	15.00%	3.57%	46.84%	23,143,193	26,151,808
<b>Total: User Charges for Services</b>	<b>13,622,898</b>	<b>16,190,280</b>	<b>20,805,981</b>	<b>17,809,305</b>	<b>17,809,305</b>	<b>17,253,286</b>	<b>19,775,453</b>	<b>20,480,701</b>	<b>15.00%</b>	<b>3.57%</b>	<b>46.84%</b>	<b>23,143,193</b>	<b>26,151,808</b>
Rent of Facilities and Equipment - Other	282,606	345,900	342,910	370,329	370,329	279,611	324,631	394,399	6.50%	21.49%	0.90%	435,372	480,638
<b>Sub-total: Rent of Facilities and Equipment</b>	<b>282,606</b>	<b>345,900</b>	<b>342,910</b>	<b>370,329</b>	<b>370,329</b>	<b>279,611</b>	<b>324,631</b>	<b>394,399</b>	<b>6.50%</b>	<b>21.49%</b>	<b>0.90%</b>	<b>435,372</b>	<b>480,638</b>
Other Fines	98,897	182,917	140,503	120,000	150,000	19,080	153,885	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Fines</b>	<b>98,897</b>	<b>182,917</b>	<b>140,503</b>	<b>120,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>19,080</b>	<b>153,885</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Licenses & Permits	29,557	47,646	327,715	41,000	371,000	279,213	392,963	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
Operating Grants & Subsidies - Other	1,011,832	649,361	1,079,358	0	500,000	252,380	500,000	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
Finance Management Grant	5,771,765	14,416,899	3,916,058	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Operating Grants</b>	<b>6,783,597</b>	<b>15,066,260</b>	<b>4,995,416</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>252,380</b>	<b>500,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>-100.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>0.00%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant for Cities	14,023,982	25,864,497	35,922,664	28,000,000	24,227,000	9,330,249	24,227,000	19,400,000	-19.92%	-19.92%	44.37%	27,228,000	34,553,000
Community Care Centres	0	204,012	4,156,231	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Capital Grants</b>	<b>14,023,982</b>	<b>26,068,509</b>	<b>40,078,895</b>	<b>28,000,000</b>	<b>24,227,000</b>	<b>9,330,249</b>	<b>24,227,000</b>	<b>19,400,000</b>	<b>-19.92%</b>	<b>-19.92%</b>	<b>44.37%</b>	<b>27,228,000</b>	<b>34,553,000</b>
Essential Services	1,874,875	2,754,195	1,982,385	3,029,612	3,029,612	1,577,410	2,517,607	3,131,958	3.38%	24.40%	7.16%	3,131,958	3,131,958
Other Sundry Income	806,006	901,479	583,091	1,245,188	1,245,188	616,030	3,008,872	316,248	-74.60%	-89.49%	0.72%	338,626	362,638
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>2,680,881</b>	<b>3,655,673</b>	<b>2,565,476</b>	<b>4,274,800</b>	<b>4,274,800</b>	<b>2,193,440</b>	<b>5,526,479</b>	<b>3,448,206</b>	<b>-19.34%</b>	<b>-37.61%</b>	<b>7.89%</b>	<b>3,470,584</b>	<b>3,494,596</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>37,522,419</b>	<b>61,557,186</b>	<b>69,256,896</b>	<b>50,615,434</b>	<b>47,702,434</b>	<b>29,607,258</b>	<b>50,900,411</b>	<b>43,723,306</b>	<b>-8.34%</b>	<b>-14.10%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>54,277,149</b>	<b>64,680,042</b>
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>37,522,419</b>	<b>61,557,186</b>	<b>69,256,896</b>	<b>50,615,434</b>	<b>47,702,434</b>	<b>29,607,258</b>	<b>50,900,411</b>	<b>43,723,306</b>	<b>-8.34%</b>	<b>-14.10%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>54,277,149</b>	<b>64,680,042</b>
Year on Year Increase	14.79%	64.05%	12.51%	-26.92%	-5.76%	-37.93%	71.92%	-14.10%				24.14%	19.17%
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	240,815,538	277,899,513	297,969,159	359,926,843	352,164,963	235,919,404	301,553,701	301,295,338	-14.44%	-0.09%	54.39%	327,206,743	355,346,515
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	18,977,547	13,643,301	12,672,179	8,566,516	9,396,496	13,279,820	10,496,600	9,001,753	-4.20%	-14.24%	1.63%	9,775,903	10,616,631
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	57,002,510	72,935,081	73,259,383	82,826,557	82,826,557	58,479,349	89,737,199	78,454,080	-5.28%	-12.57%	14.16%	85,201,132	92,528,429
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	-3,093,827	-1,255,357	-3,777,331	-3,777,331	-577,970	-953,776	-3,777,331	0.00%	296.04%	-0.68%	(4,102,181)	(4,454,969)
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>316,795,595</b>	<b>361,384,068</b>	<b>382,645,364</b>	<b>447,542,585</b>	<b>440,610,685</b>	<b>307,100,603</b>	<b>400,833,724</b>	<b>384,973,840</b>	<b>-12.63%</b>	<b>-3.96%</b>	<b>69.50%</b>	<b>418,081,597</b>	<b>454,036,606</b>
Depreciation - Existing Assets	197,974	23,188,500	24,062,028	32,119,220	27,879,744	22,393,623	27,531,247	29,554,348	6.01%	7.35%	5.34%	31,032,065	32,583,668
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>197,974</b>	<b>23,188,500</b>	<b>24,062,028</b>	<b>32,119,220</b>	<b>27,879,744</b>	<b>22,393,623</b>	<b>27,531,247</b>	<b>29,554,348</b>	<b>6.01%</b>	<b>7.35%</b>	<b>5.34%</b>	<b>31,032,065</b>	<b>32,583,668</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	43,389,442	49,361,185	50,129,297	47,315,502	49,207,828	29,778,601	42,847,816	49,768,436	1.14%	16.15%	8.98%	52,085,810	55,104,359
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	4,780,500	3,359,074	3,739,033	6,747,666	7,301,736	3,713,820	6,301,002	7,097,166	-2.80%	12.64%	1.28%	7,707,522	8,370,372
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>48,169,942</b>	<b>52,720,259</b>	<b>53,868,330</b>	<b>54,063,168</b>	<b>56,509,564</b>	<b>33,492,421</b>	<b>49,148,818</b>	<b>56,865,602</b>	<b>0.63%</b>	<b>15.70%</b>	<b>10.27%</b>	<b>59,793,332</b>	<b>63,474,731</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	35,004,049	41,373,835	33,572,037	30,069,947	38,111,701	20,664,619	34,187,739	30,411,394	-20.20%	-11.05%	5.49%	31,323,736	32,263,448
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>35,004,049</b>	<b>41,373,835</b>	<b>33,572,037</b>	<b>30,069,947</b>	<b>38,111,701</b>	<b>20,664,619</b>	<b>34,187,739</b>	<b>30,411,394</b>	<b>-20.20%</b>	<b>-11.05%</b>	<b>5.49%</b>	<b>31,323,736</b>	<b>32,263,448</b>
General Expenses	33,019,013	41,117,581	30,764,815	37,156,682	43,335,258	43,193,514	36,156,793	52,143,115	20.32%	44.21%	9.41%	55,321,462	58,756,483
Grants Expenditure	0	0	0	0	500,000	74,885	392,150	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>433,186,573</b>	<b>519,784,243</b>	<b>524,912,574</b>	<b>600,951,602</b>	<b>606,946,952</b>	<b>426,919,664</b>	<b>548,250,471</b>	<b>553,948,299</b>	<b>-8.73%</b>	<b>1.04%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>595,552,192</b>	<b>641,114,936</b>
Internal Transfers:													
Internal Charges	21,353,141	12,517,344	20,838,188	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>454,539,714</b>	<b>532,301,587</b>	<b>545,750,762</b>	<b>600,951,602</b>	<b>606,946,952</b>	<b>426,919,664</b>	<b>548,250,471</b>	<b>553,948,299</b>	<b>-8.73%</b>	<b>1.04%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>595,552,192</b>	<b>641,114,936</b>
Year on Year Increase	27.30%	17.11%	2.53%	10.11%	1.00%	-29.66%	28.42%	1.04%				7.51%	7.65%
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-417,017,295</b>	<b>-470,744,401</b>	<b>-476,493,866</b>	<b>-550,336,168</b>	<b>-559,244,518</b>	<b>-397,312,406</b>	<b>-497,350,060</b>	<b>-510,224,993</b>	<b>-8.77%</b>	<b>2.59%</b>		<b>(541,275,043)</b>	<b>(576,434,894)</b>
Contribution to Capital Budget	14,023,982	0	0	28,000,000	24,227,000	0	24,227,000	19,400,000	-19.92%	-19.92%		27,228,000	34,553,000
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	5,430,828	0	0	0	0	4,073,122	100.00%	100.00%		3,394,540	2,829,010
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-431,041,277</b>	<b>-470,744,401</b>	<b>-471,063,038</b>	<b>-578,336,168</b>	<b>-583,471,518</b>	<b>-397,312,406</b>	<b>-521,577,060</b>	<b>-525,551,871</b>	<b>-9.93%</b>	<b>0.76%</b>		<b>(565,108,503)</b>	<b>(608,158,884)</b>

**Capital budget of the Environmental Resource Management Department**

The department has requested the following capital budget:

**Budget per Source of Finance**

Source of Finance	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Municipal Bonds	14,400,000	19,300,000	
Revenue	26,475,000	34,860,000	33,373,000
Other Loan Funding			4,000,000
USDG	19,770,000	27,228,000	34,553,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>60,345,000</b>	<b>71,438,000</b>	<b>71,926,000</b>

**Budget per Customer Care Area**

CCA	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Alberton	1,400,000	1,000,000	4,000,000
Benoni	2,000,000	500,000	1,000,000
Boksburg	5,800,000	5,928,000	3,500,000
Brakpan	800,000		
Corporate	5,750,000	6,750,000	6,250,000
Etwatwa	2,870,000	2,350,000	500,000
Germiston	2,000,000	5,500,000	5,000,000
Katlehong	2,500,000	3,300,000	5,000,000
Katlehong2	3,000,000	2,000,000	2,000,000
Nigel	1,000,000	2,000,000	5,000,000
Operational Equipment	25,975,000	34,110,000	32,623,000
Springs	560,000	4,000,000	2,600,000
Tembisa	2,000,000	-	-
Tembisa2	2,000,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Vosloorus	2,690,000	1,000,000	1,453,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>60,345,000</b>	<b>71,438,000</b>	<b>71,926,000</b>

**Budget per Ward Category**

<b>Ward Category</b>	<b>Budget Submission 2012/13</b>	<b>Budget Submission 2013/14</b>	<b>Budget Submission 2014/15</b>
All wards	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000
CBD	1,300,000	3,500,000	1,500,000
Developed, Residential	10,010,000	9,500,000	9,600,000
Operational Equipment	26,475,000	34,860,000	33,373,000
Underdeveloped	21,560,000	22,578,000	26,453,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>60,345,000</b>	<b>71,438,000</b>	<b>71,926,000</b>

**Expected outcomes from the implementation of the Capital budget**

The mission of Environmental Resources Management Department is to serve our community by rendering essential affordable municipal services, providing facilities, creating a safe and healthy environment and facilitating economic growth. The key performance areas of the department are as follows:

- Metro parks and cemeteries;
- Environmental management termed as policy and planning;
- Air Quality Management; and
- Open spaces and Wetlands.

The total budget for the department is R60,3m and allocation to main projects is as follows:

- R13,2m for the development of parks and cemeteries across Ekurhuleni;
- R9m for the rehabilitation of dams, lakes, catchments and wetland;
- An amount of R18,4m has been allocated to vehicles; and
- R4,3m for specialised equipment e.g. brush cutters etc.

**The evaluation of the Project Monitoring Office on departmental readiness to implement the projects is as follows:**

Activity-based time lines and cash flows were developed on PCS for all projects for the 2012/13 financial year.

Although the Department do have the internal capacity and expertise regarding their core functions, a capacity constraint exists on project management related matters. An independent contractor is assisting with this, but additional capacity is required.

The opinion is held that a centralized PMU can definitely assist with the capacity challenges and managing of non-core projects.



## 2.10.26 Health and Social Development

The result statements of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A

### Flagship projects of the Health and Social Development Department

NAME OF THE PROJECT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION
ARV Services	Increase access to 80% of HIV-positive clients visiting Ekurhuleni Healthcare Facilities by increasing the number of clinics providing ARV services.
Health Care Facilities	Increase access to Primary Health Care and Social Services through building and appointments of personnel for new facilities.
Environmental Health - rodent control	Reduce rodent infestation in Ekurhuleni by implementing a funded Rodent Control Strategy.
Indigent Management	Increase the number of registered indigents by increasing the number of campaigns and access points for registrations.

### Operating budget of the Health and Social Development Department

The Health and Social Development Department is partly funded by the Gauteng Provincial Government for the provision of primary health care function. The majority of the cost of the department, however, is subsidised from assessment rates.

The main cost drivers are salaries and cost of provision of Primary Health Care services at the clinics. Six (6) clinics render 24-hour services and are subsidised by Gauteng Department of Health & Social Development. Sixteen (16) health facilities render Saturday services. The operating cost for the multi-sectoral unit is funded from assessment rates.

The number of new clinics that are being constructed on an annual basis will have to be reviewed as the financial sustainability of the additional clinics over the medium term is questioned. If the provincial health subsidy does not increase proportionally, the upward pressure placed on assessment rate tariffs will make the tariffs unaffordable to the community.

The operating budget per category is attached hereto.

Table 85: Operating budget of the Health and Social Development Department

HEALTH AND SOCIAL DEVELOPMENT														
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03 2008/09	F-02 2009/10	F-01 2010/11	F00 ORG BUDGET	F00 ADJ BUDGET	F00 YEAR TO DATE	F00 PROJECTED	F01 2012/13	% B to B	% P to B	% Of Total	F02 2013/14	F03 2014/15	
<b>INCOME</b>														
Other Fines	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	33,000	100.00%	100.00%	0.02%	35,409	37,993	
<b>Sub-Total: Fines</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>33,000</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>0.02%</b>	<b>35,409</b>	<b>37,993</b>	
Licenses & Permits	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	359,000	100.00%	100.00%	0.19%	394,900	434,390	
Operating Grants & Subsidies - Other	2,266,729	2,391,560	3,181,158	10,880,000	11,036,797	5,029,859	11,036,797	9,988,000	-9.50%	-9.50%	5.18%	10,487,000	11,018,000	
Equitable Share	0	0	50,930,972	56,909,414	56,909,414	56,909,414	56,909,414	63,181,873	11.02%	11.02%	32.78%	67,768,193	72,956,860	
Health Subsidies	89,227,750	94,603,579	113,431,459	106,264,000	106,264,000	991,460	106,264,000	108,067,000	1.70%	1.70%	56.07%	116,395,000	123,952,000	
<b>Sub-Total: Operating Grants</b>	<b>91,494,479</b>	<b>96,995,139</b>	<b>167,543,589</b>	<b>174,053,414</b>	<b>174,210,211</b>	<b>62,930,733</b>	<b>174,210,211</b>	<b>181,236,873</b>	<b>4.03%</b>	<b>4.03%</b>	<b>94.04%</b>	<b>194,650,193</b>	<b>207,926,860</b>	
Capital Grants - Other	0	200,000	-1	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-	
Municipal Infrastructure Grant for Cities	9,702,367	33,315,428	44,198,103	58,195,000	58,195,000	28,583,515	58,195,000	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	65,560,000	102,400,000	
Community Care Centres	34,022,875	20,388,745	24,153,302	18,000,000	25,600,000	16,266,304	25,600,000	10,000,000	-60.94%	-60.94%	5.19%	-	-	
<b>Sub-Total: Capital Grants</b>	<b>43,725,242</b>	<b>53,904,173</b>	<b>68,351,404</b>	<b>76,195,000</b>	<b>83,795,000</b>	<b>44,849,819</b>	<b>83,795,000</b>	<b>10,000,000</b>	<b>-88.07%</b>	<b>-88.07%</b>	<b>5.19%</b>	<b>65,560,000</b>	<b>102,400,000</b>	
Other Sundry Income	22,578	25,954	326,411	0	170,000	58,688	410,788	1,102,000	548.24%	168.26%	0.57%	1,201,000	1,309,900	
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>22,578</b>	<b>25,954</b>	<b>326,411</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>170,000</b>	<b>58,688</b>	<b>410,788</b>	<b>1,102,000</b>	<b>548.24%</b>	<b>168.26%</b>	<b>0.57%</b>	<b>1,201,000</b>	<b>1,309,900</b>	
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>135,242,299</b>	<b>150,925,266</b>	<b>236,221,404</b>	<b>250,248,414</b>	<b>258,175,211</b>	<b>107,839,239</b>	<b>258,415,999</b>	<b>192,730,873</b>	<b>-25.35%</b>	<b>-25.42%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>261,841,502</b>	<b>312,109,143</b>	
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>135,242,299</b>	<b>150,925,266</b>	<b>236,221,404</b>	<b>250,248,414</b>	<b>258,175,211</b>	<b>107,839,239</b>	<b>258,415,999</b>	<b>192,730,873</b>	<b>-25.35%</b>	<b>-25.42%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>261,841,502</b>	<b>312,109,143</b>	
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>44.31%</b>	<b>11.60%</b>	<b>56.52%</b>	<b>5.94%</b>	<b>3.17%</b>	<b>-58.23%</b>	<b>139.63%</b>	<b>-25.42%</b>				<b>35.86%</b>	<b>19.20%</b>	
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>														
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	223,836,351	266,189,639	303,435,864	368,788,825	364,100,255	251,780,809	316,280,763	436,687,333	19.94%	38.07%	64.18%	474,242,453	515,027,323	
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	2,797,357	2,124,747	3,076,072	2,343,537	2,343,537	3,032,099	2,481,633	2,643,884	12.82%	6.54%	0.39%	2,871,250	3,118,177	
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	55,431,440	74,204,264	76,431,463	81,050,322	81,050,322	63,971,121	88,352,719	107,972,649	33.22%	22.21%	15.87%	117,258,294	127,342,518	
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	-609,601	-688,165	-1,401,820	-1,401,820	-366,407	-353,960	-1,401,820	0.00%	296.04%	-0.21%	(1,522,377)	(1,653,301)	
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>282,065,147</b>	<b>341,909,050</b>	<b>382,255,234</b>	<b>450,780,864</b>	<b>446,092,294</b>	<b>318,417,621</b>	<b>406,761,155</b>	<b>545,902,046</b>	<b>22.37%</b>	<b>34.21%</b>	<b>80.23%</b>	<b>592,849,620</b>	<b>643,834,717</b>	
Depreciation - Existing Assets	2,717,988	24,661,843	26,182,336	35,057,320	31,320,396	24,798,222	30,928,891	35,282,345	12.65%	14.08%	5.19%	37,046,463	38,898,785	
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>2,717,988</b>	<b>24,661,843</b>	<b>26,182,336</b>	<b>35,057,320</b>	<b>31,320,396</b>	<b>24,798,222</b>	<b>30,928,891</b>	<b>35,282,345</b>	<b>12.65%</b>	<b>14.08%</b>	<b>5.19%</b>	<b>37,046,463</b>	<b>38,898,785</b>	
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	5,147,608	4,836,688	4,417,837	3,012,555	3,050,571	2,000,905	2,837,804	6,200,135	103.25%	118.48%	0.91%	6,603,111	7,032,334	
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	2,948,393	2,957,117	2,409,845	1,339,800	3,038,580	3,711,930	2,842,719	1,565,000	-48.50%	-44.95%	0.23%	1,699,590	1,845,755	
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>8,096,000</b>	<b>7,793,805</b>	<b>6,827,682</b>	<b>4,352,355</b>	<b>6,089,151</b>	<b>5,712,835</b>	<b>5,680,523</b>	<b>7,765,135</b>	<b>27.52%</b>	<b>36.70%</b>	<b>1.14%</b>	<b>8,302,701</b>	<b>8,878,089</b>	
Interest Expense - Current External Borrowings	0	0	27,639,380	30,786,690	29,100,490	11,852,379	29,100,490	36,322,727	24.82%	24.82%	5.34%	41,771,136	48,036,806	
<b>Sub-Total: Interest Expense</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>27,639,380</b>	<b>30,786,690</b>	<b>29,100,490</b>	<b>11,852,379</b>	<b>29,100,490</b>	<b>36,322,727</b>	<b>24.82%</b>	<b>24.82%</b>	<b>5.34%</b>	<b>41,771,136</b>	<b>48,036,806</b>	
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	889,626	1,179,052	1,437,145	1,671,470	1,671,470	1,083,782	1,511,342	2,692,511	61.09%	78.15%	0.40%	2,773,287	2,856,486	
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>889,626</b>	<b>1,179,052</b>	<b>1,437,145</b>	<b>1,671,470</b>	<b>1,671,470</b>	<b>1,083,782</b>	<b>1,511,342</b>	<b>2,692,511</b>	<b>61.09%</b>	<b>78.15%</b>	<b>0.40%</b>	<b>2,773,287</b>	<b>2,856,486</b>	
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Social/Educational/Sports	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	525,000	100.00%	100.00%	0.08%	525,000	525,000	
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Free Basic Services - Indigents	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	840,000	100.00%	100.00%	0.12%	901,320	967,116	
<b>Sub-Total: Grants and Subsidies</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>1,365,000</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>0.20%</b>	<b>1,426,320</b>	<b>1,492,116</b>	
General Expenses	23,364,878	22,844,260	21,642,535	26,212,759	25,709,487	16,772,400	25,510,862	41,134,999	60.00%	61.25%	6.05%	42,827,060	44,211,376	
Grants Expenditure	0	0	0	10,880,000	11,036,797	4,756,682	8,533,184	9,988,000	-9.50%	17.05%	1.47%	10,487,000	11,018,000	
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>317,133,639</b>	<b>398,388,011</b>	<b>465,984,312</b>	<b>559,741,458</b>	<b>551,020,085</b>	<b>383,393,922</b>	<b>508,026,447</b>	<b>680,452,763</b>	<b>23.49%</b>	<b>33.94%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>737,483,587</b>	<b>799,226,375</b>	
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>														
Internal Charges	36,371,212	32,320,312	34,053,481	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-	
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>353,504,851</b>	<b>430,708,323</b>	<b>500,037,793</b>	<b>559,741,458</b>	<b>551,020,085</b>	<b>383,393,922</b>	<b>508,026,447</b>	<b>680,452,763</b>	<b>23.49%</b>	<b>33.94%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>737,483,587</b>	<b>799,226,375</b>	
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>16.96%</b>	<b>21.84%</b>	<b>16.10%</b>	<b>11.94%</b>	<b>-1.56%</b>	<b>-30.42%</b>	<b>32.51%</b>	<b>33.94%</b>				<b>8.38%</b>	<b>8.37%</b>	
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-218,262,552</b>	<b>-279,783,057</b>	<b>-263,816,389</b>	<b>-309,493,044</b>	<b>-292,844,874</b>	<b>-275,554,683</b>	<b>-249,610,448</b>	<b>-487,721,890</b>	<b>66.55%</b>	<b>95.39%</b>		<b>(475,642,085)</b>	<b>(487,117,232)</b>	
Contribution to Capital Budget	46,725,242	0	0	76,195,000	83,795,000	0	83,795,000	0	-88.07%	-88.07%		65,560,000	102,400,000	
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	5,422,188	0	0	0	0	4,066,636	100.00%	100.00%		3,389,134	2,824,505	
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-264,987,794</b>	<b>-279,783,057</b>	<b>-258,394,201</b>	<b>-385,688,044</b>	<b>-376,639,874</b>	<b>-275,554,683</b>	<b>-333,405,448</b>	<b>-493,655,254</b>	<b>31.07%</b>	<b>48.06%</b>		<b>(537,812,951)</b>	<b>(586,692,727)</b>	

**Capital budget of the Health and Social Development Department**

The department has requested the following capital budget:

**Budget per Source of Finance**

Source of Finance	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Municipal Bonds	76,500,000	23,840,000	
Other Loan Funding			10,200,000
Other Provincial Grant	10,000,000		
USDG		65,560,000	102,400,000
Revenue	28,758,400	14,785,400	20,250,295
<b>Total</b>	<b>115,258,400</b>	<b>104,185,400</b>	<b>132,850,295</b>

**Budget per Customer Care Area**

CCA	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Benoni	300,000	100,000	10,000,000
Boksburg	10,000,000	7,850,000	100,000
Corporate	15,850,000	6,200,000	7,900,000
Daveyton	450,000	50,000	
Edenvale	-	-	3,500,000
Etwatwa	12,010,000	6,950,000	4,100,000
Germiston	100,000	1,000,000	4,300,000
Katlehong	14,950,000	17,600,000	9,350,000
Katlehong 2	4,000,000	12,390,000	9,450,000
Kempton Park	50,000	200,000	12,750,000
KwaThema	13,150,000	4,450,000	4,100,000
Nigel	12,040,000	5,810,000	100,000
Operational Equipment	24,408,400	12,585,400	15,150,295
Springs	200,000		
Tembisa	1,850,000	11,100,000	15,500,000
Tembisa 2	-	200,000	9,500,000
Thokoza	250,000	100,000	1,500,000
Tsakane	2,650,000	600,000	1,950,000
Vosloorus	3,000,000	17,000,000	23,600,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>115,258,400</b>	<b>104,185,400</b>	<b>132,850,295</b>

**Budget per Ward Category**

Ward Category	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
All wards	2,850,000	2,700,000	4,500,000
CBD / Developed, Residential	250,000	100,000	7,750,000
Developed, Residential	-	100,000	8,500,000
Operational Equipment	25,908,400	14,085,400	17,550,295
Underdeveloped	86,250,000	87,200,000	94,550,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>115,258,400</b>	<b>104,185,400</b>	<b>132,850,295</b>

The department is creating a number of clinics, but the renewal of current assets is limited to 26% and the replacement of vehicles 11%.

The operational cost required for the implementation of the capital programme over the three year MTEF is estimated at R91 926 000. It is recommended that less new clinics be built until the provincial health subsidy has been amended to accommodate the additional operational cost.

**Expected outcomes from the implementation of the Capital budget**

The key performance areas of the department are:

- Primary health care
- Community development
- Special programmes

Primary health care services are being rendered in close collaboration with the Gauteng Department of Health (Ekurhuleni District Health Services). The Gauteng Department of Health has granted the municipality an amount of R10m in respect of the construction of the following centres:

- Old Age Homes in Tembisa
- Day Care Centre for older people in Duduza & Tsakane

The total budget for the department is R115,2m. A number of clinics are at various stages of design and construction. The department is planning to continue with the construction of two new clinics (Alra Park, Reiger Park) that were initiated in 2011/12 and to initiate a further three new clinics (Villa Liza, Dukathole & Chief A Luthuli) in 2012/13.

Construction of nine replacement clinics, extensions to clinics and upgrades to clinics (Tswelopele South, Motsamai, Joy, Tamaho, THCC Phaphama, Esangweni, 1<sup>st</sup> Avenue, White City & Palm Ridge) will be continued with, whilst 4 additional projects (Spartan, Kempton Park, Daveyton East Ext & Erin) will be initiated. This contributes 39% of the 2012/13 budget.

The expected impact of the capital programme, over the three year MTEF is estimated at R91 926 000 whilst the implication for 2012/13 alone is estimated at R8 430 000.

**The evaluation of the Project Monitoring Office on departmental readiness to implement the projects is as follows:**

The Department have developed activity based project plans and cash flows for all the proposed projects.

The Department also has the required internal capacity to implement the projects although assistance is required regarding administrative support to update and maintain PCS.

**2.10.27 Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture (SRAC)**

The SRAC department consists of the following functions:

- Sport
- Heritage
- Recreation
- Arts and Culture
- Libraries

The result statements of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A

**Flagship projects of the Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture Department**

NAME OF THE PROJECT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION
Masakane Games	This programme has a two-pronged approach; one being school sport and the other a community-wide sport development programme. The school sport programme targets all schools in Ekurhuleni on two priority sporting codes - soccer and netball. The community-wide sporting programme has four sporting codes - soccer, netball, athletics and volleyball. These two programmes are aimed at identifying new talent that can represent the municipality in competitive sport codes.
Kiddies Olympics	An annual multi-coded sport festival for ages between the ages of 5 – 8. The children are exposed to recreational programmes including indigenous games.- This is an introduction to sport and recreation targeted at 5- and 6-year-olds that involves day care centres and crèches throughout Ekurhuleni where children are exposed to different forms of recreation and sport with the hope that for future development they will be nurtured in their chosen sporting code/s.
September Cultural Month	September month will be a culmination of a year-long cultural competition of various art forms to be celebrated over three days in the metro. This programme would start at ward /area competitions to the six Ekurhuleni regions into a metro-wide cultural celebration at the end of September annually. Part of the programme would encourage the use of our community halls and public spaces to display art, crafts, drama, and the like.
Kempton Park Cultural Precinct	As a first step towards realizing an integrated spatial framework and land use for the Aerotropolis, we propose the development of Kempton Park as the cultural capital due to the fact that it serves as a compulsory conduit in and out of South Africa. Furthermore, it would allow



NAME OF THE PROJECT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION
	the EMM to leverage the capital infrastructure and rich political heritage and history of the location. Amongst others, Kempton Park served as the seat for negotiations for the new political dispensation i.e. the CODESA deliberations that became the foundation for the new democracy. This provides for the possibility of the development of political tourism and exporting the South African story.
Elites arts and sports events	To bid and host annually two major sporting and cultural event in the municipality.
Holiday Programmes  Greater participation of children in library programs and services at all libraries	The programmes offer information and recreation activities to children and the youth at libraries during school holidays. The activities include, amongst others, career guidance, drafting of a CV, puppet shows, creating emails, video shows, story- telling, colouring, painting, and making Christmas cards, computer games and book bash literature festivals.

#### Operating budget of the Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture Department

The revenue of the department is of concern. The main revenue source is rentals received from the use of community facilities. Instead of increasing, the revenue is showing a declining trend.

Financial Year	Actual Income	Projected
2006/07	5,579,656	
2007/08	6,445,751	
2008/09	4,121,867	
2009/10	5,142,278	
2010/11	3,426,867	
2011/12	3,634,900	3,634,900

The department has been tasked to do the following:

- Improve the condition of the facilities by working with the Real Estate section in prioritising maintenance works
- Analyse trends and transactions to identify the reasons for the decline in revenue.

The operating budget per category is attached hereto.

Table 86: Operating budget of the Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture Department

SRAC													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03	F-02	F-01	F00	F00	F00	F00	F01	%	%	%	F02	F03
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ORG BUDGET	ADJ BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE	PROJECTED	2012/13	B to B	P to B	Of Total	2013/14	2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Minor Income	124,593	125,844	81,282	112,570	112,570	68,633	124,996	128,640	14.28%	2.92%	0.13%	138,017	148,085
<b>Total: User Charges for Services</b>	<b>124,593</b>	<b>125,844</b>	<b>81,282</b>	<b>112,570</b>	<b>112,570</b>	<b>68,633</b>	<b>124,996</b>	<b>128,640</b>	<b>14.28%</b>	<b>2.92%</b>	<b>0.13%</b>	<b>138,017</b>	<b>148,085</b>
Rent of Facilities and Equipment - Other	4,665,164	5,753,678	4,060,445	5,835,690	5,835,690	3,369,996	5,115,587	6,395,181	9.59%	25.01%	6.37%	7,035,972	7,741,291
<b>Sub-total: Rent of Facilities and Equipment</b>	<b>4,665,164</b>	<b>5,753,678</b>	<b>4,060,445</b>	<b>5,835,690</b>	<b>5,835,690</b>	<b>3,369,996</b>	<b>5,115,587</b>	<b>6,395,181</b>	<b>9.59%</b>	<b>25.01%</b>	<b>6.37%</b>	<b>7,035,972</b>	<b>7,741,291</b>
Other Fines	632,661	527,793	763,735	343,260	2,203,260	1,386,433	2,260,331	1,162,660	-47.23%	-48.56%	1.16%	1,247,529	1,338,602
<b>Sub-Total: Fines</b>	<b>632,661</b>	<b>527,793</b>	<b>763,735</b>	<b>343,260</b>	<b>2,203,260</b>	<b>1,386,433</b>	<b>2,260,331</b>	<b>1,162,660</b>	<b>-47.23%</b>	<b>-48.56%</b>	<b>1.16%</b>	<b>1,247,529</b>	<b>1,338,602</b>
Licenses & Permits	4,175	0	0	100	100	0	106	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
Operating Grants & Subsidies - Other	4,480,223	2,225,148	7,647,644	900,000	1,765,575	1,460,484	1,765,575	2,775,000	57.17%	57.17%	2.77%	997,000	997,000
<b>Sub-Total: Operating Grants</b>	<b>4,480,223</b>	<b>2,225,148</b>	<b>7,647,644</b>	<b>900,000</b>	<b>1,765,575</b>	<b>1,460,484</b>	<b>1,765,575</b>	<b>2,775,000</b>	<b>57.17%</b>	<b>57.17%</b>	<b>2.77%</b>	<b>997,000</b>	<b>997,000</b>
Capital Grants - Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
Municipal Infrastructure Grant for Cities	53,021,456	37,945,791	39,190,480	66,400,000	46,400,000	14,834,770	46,400,000	68,750,000	48.17%	48.17%	68.53%	82,050,000	92,000,000
Community Care Centres	0	2,321,856	2,809,132	6,500,000	19,191,398	2,211,031	12,845,699	20,000,000	4.21%	55.69%	19.93%	7,000,000	7,000,000
<b>Sub-Total: Capital Grants</b>	<b>53,021,456</b>	<b>40,267,648</b>	<b>41,999,612</b>	<b>72,900,000</b>	<b>65,591,398</b>	<b>17,045,801</b>	<b>59,245,699</b>	<b>88,750,000</b>	<b>35.31%</b>	<b>49.80%</b>	<b>88.46%</b>	<b>89,050,000</b>	<b>99,000,000</b>
Other Sundry Income	1,708,398	2,690,839	1,016,083	988,140	1,088,140	641,484	2,629,409	1,116,769	2.63%	-57.53%	1.11%	1,159,535	1,205,449
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>1,708,398</b>	<b>2,690,839</b>	<b>1,016,083</b>	<b>988,140</b>	<b>1,088,140</b>	<b>641,484</b>	<b>2,629,409</b>	<b>1,116,769</b>	<b>2.63%</b>	<b>-57.53%</b>	<b>1.11%</b>	<b>1,159,535</b>	<b>1,205,449</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>64,636,669</b>	<b>51,590,949</b>	<b>55,568,801</b>	<b>81,079,760</b>	<b>76,596,733</b>	<b>23,972,831</b>	<b>71,141,703</b>	<b>100,328,250</b>	<b>30.98%</b>	<b>41.03%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>99,628,053</b>	<b>110,430,427</b>
Internal Recoveries	1,505,990	2,435,577	2,345,155	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>66,142,659</b>	<b>54,026,526</b>	<b>57,913,956</b>	<b>81,079,760</b>	<b>76,596,733</b>	<b>23,972,831</b>	<b>71,141,703</b>	<b>100,328,250</b>	<b>30.98%</b>	<b>41.03%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>99,628,053</b>	<b>110,430,427</b>
Year on Year Increase	82.31%	-18.32%	7.20%	40.00%	-5.53%	-68.70%	196.76%	41.03%				-0.70%	10.84%

SRAC													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03	F-02	F-01	F00	F00	F00	F00	F01	%	%	%	F02	F03
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ORG BUDGET	ADJ BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE	PROJECTED	2012/13	B to B	P to B	Of Total	2013/14	2014/15
EXPENDITURE													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	175,134,007	211,388,904	224,872,922	266,125,009	253,252,619	173,950,372	218,693,983	259,889,519	2.62%	18.84%	46.30%	282,240,036	306,512,685
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	15,095,712	26,272,219	18,676,961	15,347,340	15,347,340	14,231,076	16,251,297	16,421,655	7.00%	1.05%	2.93%	17,833,911	19,367,630
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	44,953,185	61,147,282	58,574,559	64,709,300	64,709,300	46,266,814	70,321,547	70,112,029	8.35%	-0.30%	12.49%	76,141,654	82,689,848
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	0	-2,382,457	-4,200,306	-4,200,306	-341,361	-1,060,577	-4,200,306	0.00%	296.04%	-0.75%	(4,561,532)	(4,953,824)
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>235,182,904</b>	<b>298,808,405</b>	<b>299,741,985</b>	<b>341,981,343</b>	<b>329,108,953</b>	<b>234,106,900</b>	<b>304,206,250</b>	<b>342,222,897</b>	<b>3.98%</b>	<b>12.50%</b>	<b>60.96%</b>	<b>371,654,069</b>	<b>403,616,339</b>
Depreciation - Existing Assets	20,618,303	94,522,772	99,213,295	103,697,880	118,977,347	83,885,200	117,490,130	126,231,314	6.10%	7.44%	22.49%	132,542,881	139,170,024
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>20,618,303</b>	<b>94,522,772</b>	<b>99,213,295</b>	<b>103,697,880</b>	<b>118,977,347</b>	<b>83,885,200</b>	<b>117,490,130</b>	<b>126,231,314</b>	<b>6.10%</b>	<b>7.44%</b>	<b>22.49%</b>	<b>132,542,881</b>	<b>139,170,024</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	27,042,056	25,738,669	21,252,139	18,676,097	18,879,387	12,611,009	16,583,723	17,175,004	-9.03%	3.57%	3.06%	18,291,387	19,480,339
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	1,614,359	1,282,567	1,504,546	1,968,500	2,891,030	1,853,457	2,512,471	2,036,000	-29.58%	-18.96%	0.36%	2,211,096	2,401,257
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>28,656,415</b>	<b>27,021,235</b>	<b>22,756,685</b>	<b>20,644,597</b>	<b>21,770,417</b>	<b>14,464,466</b>	<b>19,096,194</b>	<b>19,211,004</b>	<b>-11.76%</b>	<b>0.60%</b>	<b>3.42%</b>	<b>20,502,483</b>	<b>21,881,596</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	952,470	71,801	515,791	558,000	558,000	309,095	504,544	508,510	-8.87%	0.79%	0.09%	523,765	539,479
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>952,470</b>	<b>71,801</b>	<b>515,791</b>	<b>558,000</b>	<b>558,000</b>	<b>309,095</b>	<b>504,544</b>	<b>508,510</b>	<b>-8.87%</b>	<b>0.79%</b>	<b>0.09%</b>	<b>523,765</b>	<b>539,479</b>
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Social/Educational/Sports	47,895	0	0	0	70,000	0	70,000	150,000	114.29%	114.29%	0.03%	150,000	150,000
<b>Sub-Total: Grants and Subsidies</b>	<b>47,895</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>70,000</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>70,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>114.29%</b>	<b>114.29%</b>	<b>0.03%</b>	<b>150,000</b>	<b>150,000</b>
General Expenses	63,916,700	59,140,943	31,184,202	51,337,224	66,362,785	52,664,788	60,627,239	70,254,099	5.86%	15.88%	12.52%	73,057,375	76,153,377
Grants Expenditure	0	0	0	900,000	1,765,575	627,713	1,384,740	2,775,000	57.17%	100.40%	0.49%	997,000	997,000
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>349,374,686</b>	<b>479,565,156</b>	<b>453,411,958</b>	<b>519,119,044</b>	<b>538,613,077</b>	<b>386,058,163</b>	<b>503,379,097</b>	<b>561,352,824</b>	<b>4.22%</b>	<b>11.52%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>599,427,573</b>	<b>642,507,815</b>
Internal Transfers:									0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
Internal Charges	100,142,226	81,479,741	89,782,031	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>449,516,911</b>	<b>561,044,897</b>	<b>543,193,989</b>	<b>519,119,044</b>	<b>538,613,077</b>	<b>386,058,163</b>	<b>503,379,097</b>	<b>561,352,824</b>	<b>4.22%</b>	<b>11.52%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>599,427,573</b>	<b>642,507,815</b>
Year on Year Increase	21.91%	24.81%	-3.18%	4.43%	3.76%	-28.32%	30.39%	11.52%				6.78%	7.19%
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-383,374,252</b>	<b>-507,018,371</b>	<b>-485,280,033</b>	<b>-438,039,284</b>	<b>-462,016,344</b>	<b>-362,085,332</b>	<b>-432,237,394</b>	<b>-461,024,574</b>	<b>-0.21%</b>	<b>6.66%</b>		<b>(499,799,520)</b>	<b>(532,077,388)</b>
Contribution to Capital Budget	55,102,929	0	0	72,900,000	65,591,398	0	59,245,699	88,750,000	35.31%	49.80%		89,050,000	99,000,000
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	28,882,152	0	0	0	0	21,661,614	100.00%	100.00%		18,052,789	15,045,194
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-438,477,181</b>	<b>-507,018,371</b>	<b>-456,397,881</b>	<b>-510,939,284</b>	<b>-527,607,742</b>	<b>-362,085,332</b>	<b>-491,483,093</b>	<b>-528,112,960</b>	<b>0.10%</b>	<b>7.45%</b>		<b>(570,796,731)</b>	<b>(616,032,194)</b>

**Capital budget of the Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture Department**

The department has requested the following capital budget:

**Budget per Source of Finance**

Source of Finance	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Municipal Bonds	24,000,000	18,000,000	
Other Provincial Grants	20,000,000	7,000,000	7,000,000
Revenue	22,000,000	14,450,000	18,200,000
Other Loan Funding			
USDG	68,750,000	82,050,000	92,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>134,750,000</b>	<b>121,500,000</b>	<b>117,200,000</b>

**Budget per Customer Care Area**

CCA	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Benoni	25,000,000		
Boksburg	6,000,000	2,200,000	500,000
Brakpan	7,000,000	14,000,000	
Corporate	14,150,000	18,850,000	20,000,000
Duduza	8,000,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
Edenvale			10,000,000
Etwatwa	500,000	10,000,000	12,000,000
Germiston	27,500,000		
Katlehong	5,500,000	9,000,000	5,000,000
KwaThema	3,000,000	3,000,000	
Nigel	1,200,000	3,000,000	3,000,000
Operational Equipment	22,000,000	16,950,000	18,200,000
Tembisa 2		10,000,000	20,500,000
Thokoza	500,000	6,000,000	6,000,000
Tsakane	10,000,000	16,000,000	
Vosloorus	4,400,000	6,500,000	16,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>134,750,000</b>	<b>121,500,000</b>	<b>117,200,000</b>

**Budget per Ward Category**

<b>Ward Category</b>	<b>Budget Submission 2012/13</b>	<b>Budget Submission 2013/14</b>	<b>Budget Submission 2014/15</b>
All wards	6,500,000	3,000,000	1,000,000
CBD / Developed, Residential	30,000,000	15,200,000	10,000,000
Developed, Residential	10,500,000	1,000,000	500,000
Operational Equipment	22,000,000	16,950,000	18,200,000
Underdeveloped	65,750,000	85,350,000	87,500,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>134,750,000</b>	<b>121,500,000</b>	<b>117,200,000</b>

The department is creating a number of libraries and cultural facilities, but the renewal of current assets is limited to less than 10%.

In addition, the operational cost required for the operationalisation of the new facilities will amount to R27 400 000.

The financial sustainability of these non-income generating facilities is questioned as the assessment rate increases are not keeping up with the increased cost of the facilities.

**Expected outcomes from the implementation of the Capital budget**

The department is tasked with the following functions:

- Provision of Sport, Recreation, Arts and Cultural Facilities
- Preservation and promotion of Ekurhuleni's Heritage and Identity
- Transformation and Development of Library Media Resources

Utilisation of Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture Programmes to enhance social cohesion. To address the above, the total budget for the department is R134,7m.

Some of the major projects include:

- R20m for the development of the Germiston Theatre;
- R20m for the OR Tambo Narrative Centre funded by Gauteng Department of SRAC;
- R10,5m for the construction of the Chris Hani Memorial and the Chris Hani Museum;
- R7m for the construction of the Brakpan Library;
- R20,5m for the upgrading of 5 stadiums (Boksburg, Wattville, Vosloorus, KwaThema and Duduza);
- R10m has also been provided for the rehabilitation of swimming pools including the Katlehong, Eden Park and Duduza swimming pools; and
- R12,5m has also been provided for vehicles.

**The evaluation of the Project Monitoring Office on departmental readiness to implement the projects is as follows:**

The office of the EPMO assisted the Department to develop detailed project plans using MS Projects for the multi-year budget up to 2015. This will be drawn into PCS on a high level to allow for integrated reporting and monitoring.

The Department does not have the required project management skills or capacity to ensure that the projects are implemented as planned. Additional capacity needs to be provided in the form of a program manager as well as construction project managers. Administration support is also required to maintain PCS.

A centralized PMU to assist with the implementation of non-core projects is proposed.



## 2.10.28 Waste Management

The result statements of the department is contained in the IDP in Annexure A

### Flagship projects of the Waste Management Department

NAME OF THE PROJECT	BRIEF DESCRIPTION
Reduction of carbon emission from landfill sites, contributing towards pollution control.	Landfill gases are produced during degradation of waste. These gasses are extracted and flared. During this process the reduction of carbon emissions is realised and atmospheric pollution is prevented.
The implementation of the cooperatives model in rendering comprehensive waste management services in informal settlement	Cooperatives model as a way of delivering refuse removal services is a model empowering community to be economically viable while taking charge of the cleanliness of the informal settlement.
Development of an integrated waste minimization programme e.g. recycling, re-use, reduce	To minimize the total tonnage of waste being disposed of at landfill sites Reducing disposal cost and saving of landfill space.
	Introduction of separation from the source and along the waste stream.
Adopt a spot project	It is a project aimed at reducing illegal dumping hot spots by partnering with other stakeholders .
Reduction of carbon emission from landfill sites, contributing towards pollution control.	Landfill gases are produced during degradation of waste. These gasses are extracted and flared. During this process the reduction of carbon emissions is realised and atmospheric pollution is prevented.

### Draft Operating budget of the Waste Management Department

The Waste Management Department recently underwent an analysis of their costing and tariff setting process. The purpose of the study was to:

- Review the tariff structure for waste management service ;
- Determine the current cost of providing the service for different types of services and areas;
- Based on the known cost, propose a new tariff structure that takes into account cost and other factors for various types of services;
- Compare costs for in sourced and outsourced services ; and
- Highlight inefficiencies in the current operations .

The key cost drivers in the department are salary and vehicle maintenance cost for round collections, as well as the maintenance of the landfill sites.

Recommendations from the study are as follows:

- (a) EMM waste management department needs to address the fixed costs as they are very high and make the business unsustainable:
  - The major contributors to the fixed costs are the charges for support functions i.e. Information Technology (IT), Finance and

- Human Resource Management and other support charges (water and lights, building maintenance, etc.).
- One initiative is for the waste management department to seek low cost alternatives to supports (e.g. outsource certain function such as IT to a low cost provider) or negotiate a lower charge with the municipality.
- (b) The waste management department needs to adjust tariffs to reflect cost structure to deliver the service, the department needs to increase the tariff on higher volume bins.
- (c) Although overpriced for it, the waste management department might not be efficient in delivering bulk container services, delivery of this service is severely limited by the high fixed cost structure. There are two options available to the department:
- **Internally focused options:**
    - ▶ Introduce an optimal route for waste collection (i.e. implement a shortest route to the disposal site. There are a number of fleet management applications in the market that works out the shortest path based on a number of interest points. This will reduce the number of kilometres travelled by a truck thus decreasing the fuel and maintenance costs.
    - ▶ Introduce initiative aimed at improving driver behaviour. Fuels consumption is a function of driving patterns such as high speeds, breaking, turning on a high gear etc. By introducing these initiatives the department will reduce the fuel costs.
    - ▶ Relook and optimise the fixed cost component as suggested by 1 above.
  - **Externally focused options:**
    - ▶ The department might opt to outsource the bulk container service to a low cost service provider while managing margins on the desired tariff.
    - ▶ Might have a negative impact on the direct and indirect staffing of the current department structure.
- (d) Stand size vs. bin size – change to bin size and cost tariff model.
- (e) Expedite the rolling out of the 240 little bins to streamline the service offering and simplify billing.
- (f) Implement further projects to enhance the operation.

#### **Roll Out of 240L Bin**

One x 240l bin represents three x 85l bags. Currently an average of approximately 5.2 bags are placed out per household per week

- (a) The roll out of the 240 litre bins will achieve the following:
- Compliance with the Systems Act in terms of the “user must pay” principle, as each 240 litre bin provided to a household will be billed.

- Optimisation of capital intensive equipment as you will know exactly how many containers you need to service and will be in a position to deploy your equipment and personnel accordingly.
  - Improved billing and revenue management as each container deployed/issued will be billed.
  - Improve / support recycling as the user pays principle will apply.
  - Improved productivity resulting from: -
    - ▶ Less spillage
    - ▶ Outputs are measurable as vehicles can be/are equipped with bin counters.
    - ▶ Smaller loading teams required.
- (b) It needs to be mentioned with the current average recycling achievements of between 8% and 12% of refuse generated, in pilot projects undertaken in Cape Town the 240 litre bins will still be relevant size wise.
- (c) Secondly should it be found that the 240 litre is underutilized in 5 – 10 years' time the removal frequency can be extended to once every two weeks which will result in even bigger efficiencies and savings.

Provision of R21m per annum for the three year multiyear operating budget has been made. The roll out plan will be submitted to Council for approval.

Table 87: Operating budget of the Waste Management Department

WASTE MANAGEMENT													
FINANCIAL PERIOD	F-03	F-02	F-01	F00	F00	F00	F00	F01	%	%	%	F02	F03
	2008/09	2009/10	2010/11	ORG BUDGET	ADJ BUDGET	YEAR TO DATE	PROJECTED	2012/13	B to B	P to B	Of Total	2013/14	2014/15
<b>INCOME</b>													
Interest Earned - Outstanding Debtors	51,599,536	43,630,387	31,382,502	39,712,000	20,712,000	20,094,568	22,843,265	23,483,500	13.38%	2.80%	1.68%	24,657,675	25,890,559
<b>Sub-total: Penalties and Interest on Debtors</b>	<b>51,599,536</b>	<b>43,630,387</b>	<b>31,382,502</b>	<b>39,712,000</b>	<b>20,712,000</b>	<b>20,094,568</b>	<b>22,843,265</b>	<b>23,483,500</b>	<b>13.38%</b>	<b>2.80%</b>	<b>1.68%</b>	<b>24,657,675</b>	<b>25,890,559</b>
Solid Waste Income	463,107,826	564,339,330	618,192,526	721,581,500	734,981,845	549,783,093	741,551,817	872,590,226	18.72%	17.67%	62.27%	1,018,312,795	1,188,371,030
Departmental Usage	0	0	0	0	56,000,000	50,268,042	67,026,400	92,020,905	64.32%	37.29%	6.57%	105,824,041	121,697,647
<b>Sub-total: Solid Waste Sales</b>	<b>463,107,826</b>	<b>564,339,330</b>	<b>618,192,526</b>	<b>721,581,500</b>	<b>790,981,845</b>	<b>600,051,134</b>	<b>808,578,217</b>	<b>964,611,131</b>	<b>21.95%</b>	<b>19.30%</b>	<b>68.84%</b>	<b>1,124,136,836</b>	<b>1,310,068,677</b>
<b>Total: User Charges for Services</b>	<b>463,107,826</b>	<b>564,339,330</b>	<b>618,192,526</b>	<b>721,581,500</b>	<b>790,981,845</b>	<b>600,051,134</b>	<b>808,578,217</b>	<b>964,611,131</b>	<b>21.95%</b>	<b>19.30%</b>	<b>68.84%</b>	<b>1,124,136,836</b>	<b>1,310,068,677</b>
Operating Grants & Subsidies - Other	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
Equitable Share	0	0	326,803,123	365,164,326	365,164,326	365,164,326	365,164,326	405,412,118	11.02%	11.02%	28.93%	434,840,651	468,134,204
<b>Sub-Total: Operating Grants</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>326,803,123</b>	<b>365,164,326</b>	<b>365,164,326</b>	<b>365,164,326</b>	<b>365,164,326</b>	<b>405,412,118</b>	<b>11.02%</b>	<b>11.02%</b>	<b>28.93%</b>	<b>434,840,651</b>	<b>468,134,204</b>
Municipal Infrastructure Grant for Cities	74,782,164	16,260,175	14,974,047	51,496,000	48,039,000	32,462,778	48,039,000	2,700,000	-94.38%	-94.38%	0.19%	57,700,000	81,000,000
<b>Sub-Total: Capital Grants</b>	<b>74,782,164</b>	<b>16,260,175</b>	<b>14,974,047</b>	<b>51,496,000</b>	<b>48,039,000</b>	<b>32,462,778</b>	<b>48,039,000</b>	<b>2,700,000</b>	<b>-94.38%</b>	<b>-94.38%</b>	<b>0.19%</b>	<b>57,700,000</b>	<b>81,000,000</b>
Carbon Credits	0	0	0	4,000,000	4,000,000	0	0	5,000,000	25.00%	100.00%	0.36%	5,500,000	6,050,000
Other Sundry Income	387,679	127,308	37,247	0	10,000	71,737	24,164	0	-100.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>Sub-Total: Other Income</b>	<b>387,679</b>	<b>127,308</b>	<b>37,247</b>	<b>4,000,000</b>	<b>4,010,000</b>	<b>71,737</b>	<b>24,164</b>	<b>5,000,000</b>	<b>24.69%</b>	<b>20591.94%</b>	<b>0.36%</b>	<b>5,500,000</b>	<b>6,050,000</b>
<b>TOTAL OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>589,877,205</b>	<b>624,357,201</b>	<b>991,389,445</b>	<b>1,181,953,826</b>	<b>1,228,907,171</b>	<b>1,017,844,543</b>	<b>1,244,648,972</b>	<b>1,401,206,749</b>	<b>14.02%</b>	<b>12.58%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>1,646,835,162</b>	<b>1,891,143,440</b>
Internal Recoveries	47,414,865	58,876,268	68,680,993	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING INCOME</b>	<b>637,292,070</b>	<b>683,233,469</b>	<b>1,060,070,438</b>	<b>1,181,953,826</b>	<b>1,228,907,171</b>	<b>1,017,844,543</b>	<b>1,244,648,972</b>	<b>1,401,206,749</b>	<b>14.02%</b>	<b>12.58%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>1,646,835,162</b>	<b>1,891,143,440</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>21.51%</b>	<b>7.21%</b>	<b>55.15%</b>	<b>11.50%</b>	<b>3.97%</b>	<b>-17.17%</b>	<b>22.28%</b>	<b>12.58%</b>				<b>17.53%</b>	<b>14.84%</b>

<b>WASTE MANAGEMENT</b>													
<b>FINANCIAL PERIOD</b>	<b>F-03</b>	<b>F-02</b>	<b>F-01</b>	<b>F00</b>	<b>F00</b>	<b>F00</b>	<b>F00</b>	<b>F01</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>%</b>	<b>F02</b>	<b>F03</b>
	<b>2008/09</b>	<b>2009/10</b>	<b>2010/11</b>	<b>ORG BUDGET</b>	<b>ADJ BUDGET</b>	<b>YEAR TO DATE</b>	<b>PROJECTED</b>	<b>2012/13</b>	<b>B to B</b>	<b>P to B</b>	<b>Of Total</b>	<b>2013/14</b>	<b>2014/15</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE</b>													
Employee Related Costs - Salaries & Wages	140,253,787	157,930,251	161,065,873	227,133,165	222,888,065	135,638,840	192,008,533	233,820,474	4.90%	21.78%	20.31%	253,929,041	275,766,936
Employee Related Costs - Overtime	36,482,783	44,444,905	49,963,390	36,806,999	36,806,999	40,216,401	38,974,931	39,383,490	7.00%	1.05%	3.42%	42,770,468	46,448,728
Employee Related Costs - Social Contributions	32,928,599	42,100,519	41,499,374	48,762,465	48,762,465	33,790,205	52,991,638	54,169,311	11.09%	2.22%	4.71%	58,827,869	63,887,072
Employee Related Costs - Salaries Capitalised	0	-425,453	-990,068	-5,417,839	-5,417,839	-568,439	-1,368,004	-5,417,839	0.00%	296.04%	-0.47%	(5,883,773)	(6,389,778)
<b>Sub-Total: Remuneration</b>	<b>209,665,169</b>	<b>244,050,222</b>	<b>251,538,569</b>	<b>307,284,790</b>	<b>303,039,690</b>	<b>209,077,007</b>	<b>282,607,098</b>	<b>321,955,436</b>	<b>6.24%</b>	<b>13.92%</b>	<b>27.97%</b>	<b>349,643,605</b>	<b>379,712,958</b>
Bad Debts (Provision for Bad Debts) - additional target	54,572,908	49,854,173	52,117,993	67,048,812	48,048,812	39,743,048	48,471,641	69,611,109	44.88%	43.61%	6.05%	81,848,742	96,237,751
<b>Sub-Total: Bad Debt Provision</b>	<b>54,572,908</b>	<b>49,854,173</b>	<b>52,117,993</b>	<b>67,048,812</b>	<b>48,048,812</b>	<b>39,743,048</b>	<b>48,471,641</b>	<b>69,611,109</b>	<b>44.88%</b>	<b>43.61%</b>	<b>6.05%</b>	<b>81,848,742</b>	<b>96,237,751</b>
Depreciation - Existing Assets	40,668,161	27,118,064	22,612,391	17,028,420	45,471,407	24,148,509	44,903,014	50,812,509	11.75%	13.16%	4.41%	53,353,135	56,020,791
<b>Sub-Total: Depreciation</b>	<b>40,668,161</b>	<b>27,118,064</b>	<b>22,612,391</b>	<b>17,028,420</b>	<b>45,471,407</b>	<b>24,148,509</b>	<b>44,903,014</b>	<b>50,812,509</b>	<b>11.75%</b>	<b>13.16%</b>	<b>4.41%</b>	<b>53,353,135</b>	<b>56,020,791</b>
Repairs and Maintenance - External Contractors	78,602,351	80,878,305	79,370,369	89,540,920	85,670,576	53,459,550	74,135,059	88,546,944	3.36%	19.44%	7.69%	94,302,496	100,432,155
Repairs and Maintenance - Internal Maintenance Teams	4,120,545	3,232,920	3,084,963	8,255,200	8,096,600	2,516,010	6,947,474	8,751,750	8.09%	25.97%	0.76%	9,504,400	10,321,782
<b>Sub-Total: Repairs and Maintenance</b>	<b>82,722,895</b>	<b>84,111,226</b>	<b>82,455,332</b>	<b>97,796,120</b>	<b>93,767,176</b>	<b>55,975,560</b>	<b>81,082,533</b>	<b>97,298,694</b>	<b>3.77%</b>	<b>20.00%</b>	<b>8.45%</b>	<b>103,806,896</b>	<b>110,753,937</b>
Interest Expense - Current External Borrowings	27,000,878	26,096,277	49,685,759	40,191,590	37,990,290	42,902,113	37,990,290	59,048,247	55.43%	55.43%	5.13%	67,324,011	76,782,991
<b>Sub-Total: Interest Expense</b>	<b>27,000,878</b>	<b>26,096,277</b>	<b>49,685,759</b>	<b>40,191,590</b>	<b>37,990,290</b>	<b>42,902,113</b>	<b>37,990,290</b>	<b>59,048,247</b>	<b>55.43%</b>	<b>55.43%</b>	<b>5.13%</b>	<b>67,324,011</b>	<b>76,782,991</b>
Contracted Services - Existing Contracts	181,250,929	213,302,518	207,938,172	222,480,552	230,487,192	139,034,925	208,592,782	223,116,513	-3.20%	6.96%	19.38%	229,810,009	236,704,308
<b>Sub-Total: Contracted Services</b>	<b>181,250,929</b>	<b>213,302,518</b>	<b>207,938,172</b>	<b>222,480,552</b>	<b>230,487,192</b>	<b>139,034,925</b>	<b>208,592,782</b>	<b>223,116,513</b>	<b>-3.20%</b>	<b>6.96%</b>	<b>19.38%</b>	<b>229,810,009</b>	<b>236,704,308</b>
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Social/Educational/Sports	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	20,000,000	100.00%	100.00%	1.74%	22,000,000	24,200,000
Grants & Subsidies Paid - Free Basic Services - Indigents	0	0	25,032,805	42,510,900	42,510,900	21,016,843	48,730,245	46,761,990	10.00%	-4.04%	4.06%	54,571,242	63,684,640
<b>Sub-Total: Grants and Subsidies</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>0</b>	<b>25,032,805</b>	<b>42,510,900</b>	<b>42,510,900</b>	<b>21,016,843</b>	<b>48,730,245</b>	<b>66,761,990</b>	<b>57.05%</b>	<b>37.00%</b>	<b>5.80%</b>	<b>76,571,242</b>	<b>87,884,640</b>
General Expenses	78,563,973	74,903,327	74,771,250	189,051,389	254,768,982	181,968,368	327,255,926	262,379,152	2.99%	-19.82%	22.80%	276,268,621	291,952,791
<b>TOTAL OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>674,444,914</b>	<b>719,435,808</b>	<b>766,152,271</b>	<b>983,392,573</b>	<b>1,056,084,449</b>	<b>713,866,373</b>	<b>1,079,633,529</b>	<b>1,150,983,650</b>	<b>8.99%</b>	<b>6.61%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>1,238,626,261</b>	<b>1,336,050,167</b>
<b>Internal Transfers:</b>									0.00%	0.00%	0.00%		
Internal Charges	64,702,274	81,756,271	92,330,735	0	0	0	0	0	0.00%	0.00%	0.00%	-	-
<b>NET OPERATING EXPENDITURE</b>	<b>739,147,188</b>	<b>801,192,079</b>	<b>858,483,006</b>	<b>983,392,573</b>	<b>1,056,084,449</b>	<b>713,866,373</b>	<b>1,079,633,529</b>	<b>1,150,983,650</b>	<b>8.99%</b>	<b>6.61%</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>1,238,626,261</b>	<b>1,336,050,167</b>
<b>Year on Year Increase</b>	<b>36.40%</b>	<b>8.39%</b>	<b>7.15%</b>	<b>14.55%</b>	<b>7.39%</b>	<b>-32.40%</b>	<b>51.24%</b>	<b>6.61%</b>				<b>7.61%</b>	<b>7.87%</b>
<b>OPERATING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-101,855,118</b>	<b>-117,958,610</b>	<b>201,587,432</b>	<b>198,561,253</b>	<b>172,822,722</b>	<b>303,978,170</b>	<b>165,015,443</b>	<b>250,223,099</b>	<b>44.79%</b>	<b>51.64%</b>		<b>408,208,901</b>	<b>555,093,273</b>
Contribution to Capital Budget	74,782,164	0	0	51,496,000	48,039,000	0	48,039,000	2,700,000	-94.38%	-94.38%		57,700,000	81,000,000
Total Transfers from Cash-Backed Reserves	0	0	18,212,472	0	0	0	0	13,659,357	100.00%	100.00%		11,383,708	9,487,182
<b>NET OPERATING SURPLUS/ (DEFICIT)</b>	<b>-176,637,282</b>	<b>-117,958,610</b>	<b>219,799,904</b>	<b>147,065,253</b>	<b>124,783,722</b>	<b>303,978,170</b>	<b>116,976,443</b>	<b>261,182,456</b>	<b>109.31%</b>	<b>123.28%</b>		<b>361,892,609</b>	<b>483,580,455</b>

**Capital budget of the Waste Management Department**

The department has requested the following capital budget:

**Budget per Source of Finance**

Source of Finance	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Municipal Bonds	128,300,000	52,932,000	
Revenue	2,400,000	9,400,000	2,400,000
Other Loan Funding			58,516,800
USDG	2,700,000	57,700,000	81,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>133,400,000</b>	<b>120,032,000</b>	<b>141,916,800</b>

**Budget per Customer Care Area**

CCA	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Alberton	27,000,000	-	-
Brakpan	8,500,000	15,000,000	5,000,000
Corporate	16,500,000	37,000,000	39,000,000
Germiston	700,000	5,000,000	15,000,000
KwaThema	8,000,000	6,700,000	15,000,000
Operational Equipment	72,200,000	51,332,000	57,916,800
Vosloorus	500,000	5,000,000	10,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>133,400,000</b>	<b>120,032,000</b>	<b>141,916,800</b>

**Budget per Ward Category**

Ward Category	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
CBD	700,000	5,000,000	15,000,000
Developed, Residential	37,000,000	20,000,000	5,000,000
Operational Equipment	72,200,000	52,332,000	58,916,800
Underdeveloped	23,500,000	42,700,000	63,000,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>133,400,000</b>	<b>120,032,000</b>	<b>141,916,800</b>



### **Expected outcomes from the implementation of the Capital budget**

The Waste Management Services Directorate renders the following main services:

- Waste collection
- Waste disposal and landfill management

The total budget of the department is R133, 4m. The unavailability of specialised vehicles which as a result impact on the collection of waste has been addressed on the 2012/13 budget as follows:

- R69,8m has been provided for the supply and delivery of refuse removal vehicles to address the service delivery backlog and also addressing new developments.

Some of the key projects:

- R17,7m has been provided for the cell and storm water development at the Weltevreden and Rietfontein, Rooikraal, Brakpan, Simmer & Jack and Platkop landfill sites to comply with legislation.
- R27m for the renewal of the transfer station in Alberton.
- R10m for the development as well as the upgrading of public offloading/recycling facilities.
- R5m for the installation of gas flares and wells .

### **The evaluation of the Project Monitoring Office on departmental readiness to implement the projects is as follows:**

Although most activity based project planning was done on PCS, the feasibility of all projects will be further evaluated by the PMO using MS Projects. The budget appears to be realistic.

Although the Department do have the internal capacity and expertise regarding their core functions, a capacity constraint exists on project management related matters. An independent contractor is assisting with this, but additional capacity is required.

The opinion is held that a centralized PMU can definitely assist with the capacity challenges and managing of non-core projects.

## **2.11 Contracts having future budgetary implications**

In terms of the Metro's Supply Chain Management Policy, no contracts are awarded beyond the medium-term revenue and expenditure framework (three years). In ensuring adherence to this contractual time frame limitation, all reports submitted to either the Bid Evaluation and Adjudication Committees must obtain formal financial comments from the Financial Management Division of the Treasury Department.

## **2.12 Capital expenditure details**

The following three tables present details of the Metro's capital expenditure programme, firstly on new assets, then the renewal of assets and finally on the repair and maintenance of assets.

Table 88 MBRR SA 34a - Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>1,040,207</b>	<b>594,282</b>	<b>437,337</b>	<b>516,027</b>	<b>589,658</b>	<b>563,406</b>	<b>1,156,054</b>	<b>1,271,282</b>	<b>1,367,771</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	735,618	211,086	187,971	278,594	335,498	321,699	373,700	354,961	433,800
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	735,618	211,086	187,971	278,594	335,498	321,699	373,700	354,961	433,800
Infrastructure - Electricity	238,807	234,540	157,550	111,500	127,172	121,942	263,679	255,721	279,231
Transmission & Reticulation	206,809	200,419	120,016	79,900	101,672	97,491	123,425	117,800	120,500
Street Lighting	31,998	34,121	37,533	31,600	25,500	24,451	140,254	137,921	158,731
Infrastructure - Water	2,482	48,155	52,971	15,328	15,663	15,018	140,800	198,050	170,083
Reticulation	2,482	48,155	52,971	15,328	15,663	15,018	140,800	198,050	170,083
Infrastructure - Sanitation	3,623	12,069	13,276	19,505	11,734	11,252	109,443	211,350	221,417
Sewerage purification	3,623	12,069	13,276	19,505	11,734	11,252	109,443	211,350	221,417
Infrastructure - Other	59,677	88,433	25,570	91,100	99,591	95,495	268,432	251,200	263,240
Waste Management	44,777	22,949	25,244	50,000	37,000	35,478	29,200	64,700	80,000
Transportation							8,000	24,500	50,000
Other	14,900	65,483	326	41,100	62,591	60,017	231,232	162,000	133,240
<b>Community</b>	<b>185,991</b>	<b>207,934</b>	<b>191,353</b>	<b>239,886</b>	<b>282,923</b>	<b>271,287</b>	<b>158,260</b>	<b>147,300</b>	<b>146,803</b>
Parks & gardens	23,864	35,547	39,101	48,169	78,924	75,678	24,770	24,350	27,803
Sportsfields & stadia	40,325	62,465	45,690	15,000	31,000	29,725	3,000	2,000	
Libraries	7,769	14,916	16,408	36,800	31,200	29,917	14,500	38,500	19,000
Recreational facilities		-			2,000	1,918	4,400	27,000	26,000
Clinics	52,308	72,585	70,654	93,300	93,335	89,496	55,590	45,450	48,500
Museums & Art Galleries	8,601	-					52,500	1,000	16,500
Other	53,124	22,421	19,500	46,617	46,465	44,553	3,500	9,000	9,000
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>261,107</b>	<b>158,942</b>	<b>142,600</b>	<b>303,528</b>	<b>320,854</b>	<b>307,657</b>	<b>77,683</b>	<b>46,000</b>	<b>48,156</b>
Housing development	261,107	158,942	142,600	303,528	320,854	307,657	77,683	46,000	48,156
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>204,211</b>	<b>208,532</b>	<b>250,067</b>	<b>413,580</b>	<b>341,795</b>	<b>327,737</b>	<b>201,321</b>	<b>170,833</b>	<b>169,861</b>
General vehicles	92,979	106,441	123,428	113,545	125,284	120,131			
Plant & equipment	15,809	17,625	33,184	27,935	34,871	33,437	27,833	26,965	26,365
Furniture and other office equipment	33,652	16,425	26,290	34,791	43,360	41,576	56,668	55,808	55,021
Markets				7,365	6,695	6,420	250	250	270
Other Land	32,697	53,655	51,962	141,588	82,794	79,389	90,700	76,860	75,205
Other	29,073	14,387	15,203	88,357	48,792	46,785	25,870	10,950	13,000
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>1,691,516</b>	<b>1,169,691</b>	<b>1,021,357</b>	<b>1,473,021</b>	<b>1,535,230</b>	<b>1,472,086</b>	<b>1,593,318</b>	<b>1,635,415</b>	<b>1,732,591</b>

**Table 89 MBRR SA34b - Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class**

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>606,253</b>	<b>631,336</b>	<b>700,570</b>	<b>810,790</b>	<b>629,650</b>	<b>603,762</b>	<b>610,235</b>	<b>573,500</b>	<b>615,850</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	201,846	330,274	365,302	379,780	187,762	180,050	250,450	266,700	268,350
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	201,846	330,274	365,302	379,780	187,762	180,050	250,450	266,700	268,350
Infrastructure - Electricity	150,564	134,529	148,082	164,458	183,406	175,863	98,128	117,800	117,600
Transmission & Reticulation	145,736	127,176	139,893	148,300	174,679	167,494	98,128	117,800	117,600
Street Lighting	4,828	7,354	8,189	16,158	8,727	8,369			
Infrastructure - Water	43,125	18,932	21,826	77,411	116,429	111,640	91,485	82,400	104,900
Reticulation	43,125	18,932	21,826	77,411	116,429	111,640	91,485	82,400	104,900
Infrastructure - Sanitation	20,525	9,237	11,161	65,180	34,832	33,400	60,372	29,100	15,000
Sewerage purification	20,525	9,237	11,161	65,180	34,832	33,400	60,372	29,100	15,000
Infrastructure - Other	190,193	138,363	154,199	123,960	107,220	102,810	109,800	77,500	110,000
Waste Management	3,440	107,453	119,198	3,000	3,000	2,877	32,000	3,000	3,000
Transportation							10,500	5,000	25,000
Other	186,753	30,910	35,001	120,960	104,220	99,933	67,300	69,500	82,000
<b>Community</b>	<b>80,064</b>	<b>88,707</b>	<b>101,978</b>	<b>28,586</b>	<b>32,784</b>	<b>31,435</b>	<b>76,910</b>	<b>89,400</b>	<b>138,400</b>
Parks & gardens	16,484	47,768	53,545	5,166	5,366	5,145	2,000	3,500	3,000
Sportsfields & stadia	28,456	26,966	30,662				20,500	4,200	
Libraries	4,089	1,691	1,960		1,700	1,630	1,200	3,000	3,000
Recreational facilities	5,596	1,736	2,010	6,800	9,711	9,312	12,800	15,500	15,500
Buses							2,000	5,000	35,000
Clinics	22,044	9,524	12,476	13,120	13,407	12,855	31,960	43,300	64,400
Museums & Art Galleries	3,185	529	682	3,500	1,600	1,534	1,350	10,350	15,000
Other	211	494	643		1,000	959	5,100	4,550	2,500
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>191,074</b>	<b>47,559</b>	<b>102,149</b>	<b>62,389</b>	<b>54,440</b>	<b>52,201</b>	<b>370,245</b>	<b>318,169</b>	<b>295,150</b>
General vehicles		2,960				-	120,610	119,440	121,473
Specialised vehicles	140,936	24,598	70,941	5,000	-	-	69,800	42,932	48,517
Plant & equipment				250	250	240	1,500	2,800	3,400
Furniture and other office equipment	535								
Markets				800	755	724	15,200	10,200	10,200
Other Land	41,851	19,710	22,681	50,874	45,279	43,417	160,135	140,569	109,060
Other	7,752	291	8,527	5,465	8,155	7,820	3,000	2,228	2,500
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>877,390</b>	<b>767,602</b>	<b>904,696</b>	<b>901,765</b>	<b>716,873</b>	<b>687,398</b>	<b>1,057,390</b>	<b>981,069</b>	<b>1,049,400</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>140,936</b>	<b>24,598</b>	<b>70,941</b>	<b>5,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>69,800</b>	<b>42,932</b>	<b>48,517</b>
Refuse	140,936	24,598	70,941	5,000	-	-	69,800	42,932	48,517
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</b>	<b>34.2%</b>	<b>39.6%</b>	<b>47.0%</b>	<b>38.0%</b>	<b>31.8%</b>	<b>31.8%</b>	<b>39.9%</b>	<b>37.5%</b>	<b>37.7%</b>
<b>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</b>	<b>41.1%</b>	<b>36.9%</b>	<b>42.8%</b>	<b>42.9%</b>	<b>33.3%</b>	<b>32.4%</b>	<b>48.0%</b>	<b>42.5%</b>	<b>43.3%</b>

**Table 90 MBRR SA34c - Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class**

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	<b>1,261,971</b>	<b>1,293,128</b>	<b>1,363,425</b>	<b>2,074,307</b>	<b>1,419,539</b>	<b>1,259,689</b>	<b>1,547,388</b>	<b>1,679,447</b>	<b>1,823,389</b>
Infrastructure - Road transport	414,911	435,284	444,738	530,077	411,861	359,657	441,388	473,154	507,248
Roads, Pavements & Bridges	383,363	401,623	414,699	496,851	377,676	330,128	407,693	436,781	467,982
Storm water	31,548	33,661	30,039	33,226	34,185	29,530	33,696	36,373	39,267
Infrastructure - Electricity	451,797	480,684	532,544	885,713	610,406	563,389	669,407	731,918	800,465
Transmission & Reticulation	414,200	437,409	486,199	833,754	558,347	518,416	613,795	671,815	735,502
Street Lighting	37,597	43,274	46,345	51,959	52,059	44,973	55,611	60,103	64,963
Infrastructure - Water	250,394	248,183	262,002	448,806	270,959	226,397	304,474	332,588	363,501
Reticulation	250,394	248,183	262,002	448,806	270,959	226,397	304,474	332,588	363,501
Infrastructure - Sanitation	94,286	75,974	70,635	155,475	72,947	63,209	76,472	82,522	89,058
Reticulation	94,286	75,974	70,635	155,475	72,947	63,209	76,472	82,522	89,058
Infrastructure - Other	50,583	53,005	53,506	56,236	53,367	47,037	55,648	59,265	63,117
Waste Management	50,583	53,005	53,506	56,236	53,367	47,037	55,648	59,265	63,117
<b>Community</b>	<b>51,099</b>	<b>42,950</b>	<b>45,173</b>	<b>54,030</b>	<b>49,980</b>	<b>43,939</b>	<b>56,754</b>	<b>60,542</b>	<b>64,584</b>
Parks & gardens	5,695	10,000	12,382	17,412	13,572	12,029	15,222	16,212	17,265
Sportsfields & stadia	5,216	6,205	547	2,225	2,398	2,157	2,477	2,638	2,809
Swimming pools	1,077	1,393	227	438	549	482	511	544	579
Community halls	7,328	6,716	1,526	5,243	5,770	5,085	4,473	4,763	5,073
Libraries	2,793	2,688	910	1,746	1,816	1,482	806	858	914
Recreational facilities	270	265	-	105	165	146	173	184	196
Fire, safety & emergency	5,198	1,223	5,621	2,772	1,772	1,562	1,468	1,564	1,665
Security and policing	1,173	348	271	221	221	195	209	223	237
Buses	6,941	11,074	9,225	15,552	14,916	13,041	15,522	16,630	17,818
Clinics	732	86	30	33	29	29	30	32	34
Museums & Art Galleries	49	23	42	48	48	42	36	38	41
Social rental housing	14,629	2,928	14,394	8,235	8,725	7,690	15,827	16,856	17,952
<b>Heritage assets</b>	<b>69,050</b>	<b>73,762</b>	<b>85,293</b>	<b>149,466</b>	<b>142,503</b>	<b>124,978</b>	<b>103,052</b>	<b>109,751</b>	<b>116,885</b>
Other	69,050	73,762	85,293	149,466	142,503	124,978	103,052	109,751	116,885
<b>Investment properties</b>	<b>(501,475)</b>	<b>(558,889)</b>	<b>(488,410)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>22,411</b>	<b>22,411</b>	<b>25,617</b>	<b>28,442</b>	<b>31,579</b>
Housing development	4,278	11	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other	(505,754)	(558,899)	(488,410)	-	22,411	22,411	25,617	28,442	31,579
<b>Other assets</b>	<b>179,230</b>	<b>163,936</b>	<b>149,789</b>	<b>619,939</b>	<b>246,620</b>	<b>216,127</b>	<b>286,008</b>	<b>305,590</b>	<b>327,161</b>
General vehicles	55,062	54,423	65,719	160,399	96,258	84,057	100,642	107,926	115,748
Specialised vehicles	35,303	33,449	33,500	48,056	46,071	40,353	49,553	53,019	56,731
Computers - hardware/equipment	63,183	41,988	33,642	78,801	78,401	69,102	70,058	74,612	79,462
Furniture and other office equipment	20,979	20,916	15,746	16,401	23,401	20,693	63,177	68,206	73,641
Civic Land and Buildings	4,703	3,161	1,182	1,115	2,489	1,922	2,576	1,826	1,578
Other Buildings	-	-	-	17,452	-	-	-	-	-
Other	-	-	-	297,716	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1,059,875</b>	<b>1,004,887</b>	<b>1,155,270</b>	<b>2,897,742</b>	<b>1,881,053</b>	<b>1,667,144</b>	<b>2,018,819</b>	<b>2,183,772</b>	<b>2,363,598</b>
<b>Specialised vehicles</b>	<b>35,303</b>	<b>33,449</b>	<b>33,500</b>	<b>48,056</b>	<b>46,071</b>	<b>40,353</b>	<b>49,553</b>	<b>53,019</b>	<b>56,731</b>
Refuse	29,938	28,421	27,613	39,515	36,675	32,199	39,726	42,492	45,453
Fire	5,365	5,028	5,887	8,541	9,396	8,154	9,827	10,527	11,278
<b>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</b>	<b>2.3%</b>	<b>2.2%</b>	<b>2.5%</b>	<b>6.2%</b>	<b>4.1%</b>	<b>3.6%</b>	<b>4.3%</b>	<b>4.6%</b>	<b>5.0%</b>
<b>R&amp;M as % Operating Expenditure</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>6.5%</b>	<b>13.9%</b>	<b>8.9%</b>	<b>8.2%</b>	<b>8.7%</b>	<b>8.5%</b>	<b>8.3%</b>



**Table 91 MBRR SA35 - Future financial implications of the capital budget**

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget							
Vote Description	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>							
<b>Capital expenditure</b>							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	14,063	7,563	7,563				
Vote 2 - Finance and Corporate Services	544,432	418,241	324,868				
Vote 3 - Energy	353,675	378,741	401,981				
Vote 4 - Water and Sanitation	370,000	489,500	520,000				
Vote 5 - Waste Management	133,400	120,032	141,917				
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	78,833	46,980	49,136				
Vote 7 - City Planning	5,760	3,800	4,100				
Vote 8 - Economic Development	56,038	54,675	58,360				
Vote 9 - Disaster and Emergency Management Services	77,544	68,183	71,855				
Vote 10 - SRAC	134,750	121,500	117,200				
Vote 11 - Health and Social Development	115,258	104,185	132,850				
Vote 12 - Environmental Resource Management	60,345	71,438	71,926				
Vote 13 - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD)	38,700	46,743	37,143				
Vote 14 - Transport	86,010	103,253	241,192				
Vote 15 - Roads and Stormwater	581,900	581,650	601,900				
List entity summary if applicable							
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>2,650,708</b>	<b>2,616,484</b>	<b>2,781,991</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	10,750	11,513	12,308				
Vote 2 - Finance and Corporate Services	22,835	24,456	26,144				
Vote 3 - Energy	-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Water and Sanitation	460	493	527				
Vote 5 - Waste Management	80,200	85,894	91,821				
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	-	-	-				
Vote 7 - City Planning	-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Economic Development	3,950	4,230	4,522				
Vote 9 - Disaster and Emergency Management Services	33,750	36,146	38,640				
Vote 10 - SRAC	27,400	29,345	31,370				
Vote 11 - Health and Social Development	91,926	98,453	105,246				
Vote 12 - Environmental Resource Management	16,610	17,789	19,017				
Vote 13 - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD)	3,400	3,641	3,893				
Vote 14 - Transport	2,600	2,785	2,977				
Vote 15 - Roads and Stormwater							
List entity summary if applicable							
<b>Total future operational costs</b>	<b>293,881</b>	<b>314,747</b>	<b>336,464</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>							
Property rates							
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							
Service charges - electricity revenue							
Service charges - water revenue							
Service charges - sanitation revenue							
Service charges - refuse revenue	4,000						
Service charges - other	64,108						
Rental of facilities and equipment							
List other revenues sources if applicable							
List entity summary if applicable	-	-	-				
<b>Total future revenue</b>	<b>68,108</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>	<b>2,876,481</b>	<b>2,931,231</b>	<b>3,118,455</b>	-	-	-	-



Table 92 MBRR SA36 - Detailed capital budget per municipal vote

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget															
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal	
R thousand				6	3	3									
Parent municipality: List all capital projects grouped by Municipal Vote															
Chief Operating Officer	EPWP Projects			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	14,382	-	-	14,382				Corporate	New
Chief Operating Officer	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	300	-	-	100	100	100	Operational Equipment	New	
Chief Operating Officer	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	300	-	-	100	100	100	Operational Equipment	New	
Chief Operating Officer	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	60	-	-	20	20	20	Operational Equipment	New	
City Manager	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	24	24	-	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New	
City Manager	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	420	-	120	100	100	100	Operational Equipment	New	
City Manager	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	11	11	-	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New	
City Manager	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	396	-	96	100	100	100	Operational Equipment	New	
City Manager	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	84	-	24	20	20	20	Operational Equipment	New	
City Manager	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	748	-	748	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New	
City Planning	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	756	756	-	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New	
City Planning	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	5,709	-	959	2,150	1,200	1,400	Operational Equipment	New	
City Planning	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	124	-	124	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New	
City Planning	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,078	-	288	340	300	150	Operational Equipment	New	
City Planning	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	5	-	5	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New	
City Planning	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	688	-	48	70	50	500	Operational Equipment	New	
City Planning	Specialised Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	5,500	-	-	2,000	2,000	1,500	Operational Equipment	Renew	
City Planning	Specialized Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1,431	-	431	400	50	550	Operational Equipment	New	
City Planning	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	1,000	-	-	800	200	-	Operational Equipment	Renew	
Communications & Marketing	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	135	135	-	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New	
Communications & Marketing	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	423	-	33	100	150	140	Operational Equipment	New	
Communications & Marketing	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	174	-	24	50	50	50	Operational Equipment	New	
Communications & Marketing	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	13	-	13	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New	
Communications & Marketing	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	314	-	24	110	80	100	Operational Equipment	New	
Communications & Marketing	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	146	-	146	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New	
Communications & Marketing	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	268	-	268	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New	
Corporate Legal Services	Departmental ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	303	303	-	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New	
Corporate Legal Services	Departmental ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	2,916	-	431	950	995	540	Operational Equipment	New	
Corporate Legal Services	Departmental Office Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	130	130	-	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New	
Corporate Legal Services	Departmental Office Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	228	-	48	65	55	60	Operational Equipment	New	
Corporate Legal Services	Erf 598 Ring Road, New Redruth			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	371	-	371	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New	
Corporate Legal Services	Erf 987 Ring Road, New Redruth			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	342	-	342	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New	
Corporate Legal Services	Furniture for the Banquet hall @the Chamber Germ.			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	98	98	-	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New	
Corporate Legal Services	Furniture for the Banquet hall @the Chamber Germ.			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	2,074	-	464	500	530	580	Operational Equipment	New	
Corporate Legal Services	Hi-volume photocopiers (Agendas)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	6,184	-	1,534	950	1,760	1,920	Operational Equipment	New	
Corporate Legal Services	ICT equipment (separation of powers Legislature)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,934	-	-	500	934	500	Operational Equipment	New	
Corporate Legal Services	Realignment of Records Facility.			Yes	Other Assets	Other	1,370	-	-	260	530	580	Operational Equipment	New	
Corporate Legal Services	Replace various air conditioners			Yes	Other Assets	Other	263	-	48	100	55	60	Operational Equipment	New	
Corporate Legal Services	Specialised Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1,230	-	-	120	530	580	Operational Equipment	New	
Corporate Legal Services	Springs Filing System			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	52	52	-	-	-	-	Springs	New	
Corporate Legal Services	Springs Filing System			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	365	-	63	150	73	79	Springs	New	
Corporate Legal Services	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	2,950	-	-	2,350	300	300	Operational Equipment	Renew	
Corporate Legal Services	Ward councillors accommodation			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	2,007	2,007	-	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New	
Corporate Legal Services	Ward councillors accommodation			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	1,918	-	1,918	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New	
Council General	Provision for Bulk Infrastructure Development			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	-	-	-	50,000	-	-	Corporate	New	
Council General	Operational Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	-	-	-	5,000	-	-	Operational Equipment	New	
Customer Relations Management	CCA Brownfields Upgrades			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	38,500	-	-	16,000	18,500	4,000	Springs	Renew	
Customer Relations Management	Daveyton Building Upgrade			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	1,140	1,140	-	-	-	-	Daveyton	New	
Customer Relations Management	Daveyton Building Upgrade			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	7,744	-	3,644	4,100	-	-	Daveyton	Renew	
Customer Relations Management	Duduza Building Upgrade			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	177	177	-	-	-	-	Duduza	Renew	
Customer Relations Management	Duduza Building Upgrade			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	5,746	-	4,746	1,000	-	-	Duduza	Renew	

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3								
Customer Relations Management	Etwatwa New Building			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	821	821	-				Etwatwa	New
Customer Relations Management	Etwatwa New Building (NDPG)			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	4,844	4,844	-				Etwatwa	New
Customer Relations Management	Etwatwa New Building (NDPG)			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	5,466		5,466				Etwatwa	Renew
Customer Relations Management	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	662	662	-				Operational Equipment	New
Customer Relations Management	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	2,193		693	500	500	500	Operational Equipment	New
Customer Relations Management	Katlehong 2 New Building			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	4,659	4,659	-				Katlehong	New
Customer Relations Management	Katlehong 2 New Building			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	2,829		2,829				Katlehong	Renew
Customer Relations Management	Katlehong 2 New Building(NDPG)			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	1,908	1,908	-				Katlehong	New
Customer Relations Management	Katlehong Building Upgrade			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	713	713	-				Katlehong	Renew
Customer Relations Management	Katlehong Building Upgrade			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	7,156		6,156	1,000			Katlehong	Renew
Customer Relations Management	Kwa Thema New Building			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	5,689	5,689	-				Kwa-Thema	New
Customer Relations Management	Kwa Thema New Building			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	2,925		2,925				Kwa-Thema	Renew
Customer Relations Management	Kwa Thema New Building(NDPG)			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	2,587	2,587	-				Kwa-Thema	New
Customer Relations Management	Nigel Building Upgrade			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	739	739	-				Nigel	Renew
Customer Relations Management	Nigel Building Upgrade			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	11,211		4,211	7,000			Nigel	Renew
Customer Relations Management	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	921	921	-				Operational Equipment	New
Customer Relations Management	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,769		719	350	350	350	Operational Equipment	New
Customer Relations Management	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	58		58				Operational Equipment	New
Customer Relations Management	Springs Building Upgrade			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	182	182	-				Springs	New
Customer Relations Management	Tembisa 2/ Winnie Mandela New Building			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	1,288	1,288	-				Tembisa	New
Customer Relations Management	Tembisa 2/ Winnie Mandela New Building			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	27,450		-	8,000	15,600	3,850	Tembisa	Renew
Customer Relations Management	Tembisa Building Upgrade			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	318	318	-				Tembisa	Renew
Customer Relations Management	Tembisa Building Upgrade			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	14,171		28	7,000	6,143	1,000	Tembisa	Renew
Customer Relations Management	Thokoza New Building			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	7,100	7,100	-				Tokoza	New
Customer Relations Management	Thokoza New Building			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	2,856		2,856				Tokoza	Renew
Customer Relations Management	Tsakane New Building			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	2,344	2,344	-				Tsakane	New
Customer Relations Management	Tsakane New Building			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	2,589		2,589				Tsakane	Renew
Customer Relations Management	Tsakane New Building(NDPG)			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	4,941	4,941	-				Tsakane	New
Customer Relations Management	Vosloorus Building Upgrade			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	3,950		-	3,200	750		Vosloorus	Renew
DCM : Strategic Services	Operations Control Centre			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	80	80	-				Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Const Fire Station/House Albertina Sisulu Corridor			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	7,000		-	2,000	5,000		Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Const Fire Station/House Duduza			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	1,056	1,056	-				Duduza	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Const Fire Station/House Duduza			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	22,803		4,603	18,200			Duduza	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Const Fire Station/House Germiston Central			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	22,000		-	1,000	6,000	15,000	Germiston	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Const Fire Station/House Kwa-Thema			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	20,959		959	5,000	15,000		Kwa-Thema	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Const Fire Station/House Thokoza			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	7,000		-		2,000	5,000	Tokoza	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Const Fire Station/House Tsakane			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	6,401	6,401	-				Tsakane	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Const Fire Station/House Tsakane			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	8,630		8,630				Tsakane	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Const Fire Station/House Zonkeziwe			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	920	920	-				Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Const Fire Station/House Zonkeziwe			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	22,803		4,603	18,200			Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	DM Satellite Offices in Katlehong 2			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	587	587	-				Katlehong	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	DM Satellite Offices in Tsakane			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	349	349	-				Tsakane	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	DM Satellite Offices in Tsakane			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	288		288				Tsakane	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Emergency Vehicle Navigation and Dispatching System			Yes	Other Assets	Other	397	397	-				Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Emergency Vehicle Navigation and Dispatching System			Yes	Other Assets	Other	1,571		1,271	300			Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Establish MIRA Drive thru Katlehong			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	970	970	-				Katlehong	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Establish Radio Technical Workshop			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	2,800		-		2,800		Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Establishment DMC Regional Office			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	1,523	1,523	-				Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Establishment DMC Regional Office			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	1,952		1,752	200			Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Establishment of Corporate Disaster Management Centre			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	12,345		-		5,000	7,345	Corporate	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	ICT Equipment (DMC)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	249	249	-				Operational Equipment	New

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3								
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	ICT Equipment (DMC)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	2,088		288	500	1,000	300	Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	ICT Equipment (EMS)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	345	345	-				Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	ICT Equipment (EMS)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,430		479	300	350	300	Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	ICT Equipment (LIC)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	442	442	-				Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	ICT Equipment (Support Services)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	225	225	-				Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	ICT Equipment (Support Services)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	260		-	50	150	60	Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Office Furniture (EMS)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,038		288	250	300	200	Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Office Furniture (Support Services)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	40		-		30	10	Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Office Furniture: (DMC)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	40	40	-				Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Office Furniture: (DMC)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	546		96	100	250	100	Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Other Equipment (DMC)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	690		96	194	200	200	Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Other Equipment (EMS)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	229	229	-				Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Other Equipment (EMS)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	3,631		671	600	1,405	955	Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Other Equipment (LIC)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	9	9	-				Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Other Equipment Support Services)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	61	61	-				Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Other Equipment Support Services)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	31		-		28	3	Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Refurb of All Metro Fire Stations/House			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	452	452	-				Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Refurb of All Metro Fire Stations/House			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	7,603		1,103	2,000	2,500	2,000	Operational Equipment	Renew
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Refurbishment All Metro licensing Premises			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	1,190	1,190	-				Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Refurbishment Community Safety HQ			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	225	225	-				Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Refurbishment Community Safety HQ			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	542		222	50	70	200	Operational Equipment	Renew
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Refurbishment of DMC Premises / facilities			Yes	Other Assets	Other	476	476	-				Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Refurbishment of DMC Premises / facilities			Yes	Other Assets	Other	988		288	200	300	200	Operational Equipment	Renew
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Specialized Equipment (DMC)			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	267	267	-				Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Specialized Equipment (DMC)			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	718		96	100	300	222	Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Specialized Equipment (ES)			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1,689	1,689	-				Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Specialized Equipment (ES)			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	6,699		499	2,400	2,000	1,800	Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Specialized Equipment (LIC)			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1,000	1,000	-				Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Specialized Equipment (SS)			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	5		-			5	Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Specialized Vehicles (ES)			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	20,404	20,404	-				Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Specialized Vehicles (ES)			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	83,459		13,904	21,000	24,000	24,555	Operational Equipment	Renew
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Two way Radio Communication Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Other	492	492	-				Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Two way Radio Communication Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Other	11,572		5,502	3,570	1,000	1,500	Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Upgrade all Repeater Sites Phase 1			Yes	Other Assets	Other	2,079		479	800	500	300	Operational Equipment	Renew
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Upgrade Communication Switch to include Dispatching Operator Consoles			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	2,300		-		1,300	1,000	Operational Equipment	Renew
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Vehicles (DMC)			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	1,755		125	130	500	1,000	Operational Equipment	Renew
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Vehicles (ES)			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	1,171	1,171	-				Operational Equipment	New
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Vehicles (ES)			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	8,118		1,918	2,400	2,000	1,800	Operational Equipment	Renew
Economic Development	Business Place			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	3,400		-	900	1,000	1,500	Operational Equipment	New
Economic Development	CCTVSystem			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1,010		240	250	250	270	Operational Equipment	New
Economic Development	Business Advisory Centre			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	5,000		-	2,000	1,500	1,500	Operational Equipment	New
Economic Development	Fencing Wholesale Centre			Yes	Other Assets	Markets	792		192	200	200	200	Corporate	Renew
Economic Development	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	108	108	-				Operational Equipment	New
Economic Development	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	50	50	-				Operational Equipment	New
Economic Development	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	288		38	30	120	100	Operational Equipment	New
Economic Development	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	164		34	40	40	50	Operational Equipment	New
Economic Development	Implementation Poultry Project			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	6,100		-	1,700	2,000	2,400	Tsakane	New
Economic Development	Implementation Poultry Project			Yes	Other Assets	Other	2,877		2,877				Operational Equipment	New
Economic Development	Industrial Parks & Community Agric Projects			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	20,370	20,370	-				Operational Equipment	New
Economic Development	Industrial Parks & Community Agric Projects			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	31,959		7,959	7,500	7,500	9,000	Kwa-Thema	New
Economic Development	Leralala Trading Structure			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	2,424	2,424	-				Operational Equipment	New



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Economic Development	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	33	33	-				Operational Equipment	New
Economic Development	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	8	8	-				Operational Equipment	New
Economic Development	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	399		29	20	150	200	Operational Equipment	New
Economic Development	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	63		10	8	25	20	Operational Equipment	New
Economic Development	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	63	63	-				Operational Equipment	New
Economic Development	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	218		38	20	60	100	Operational Equipment	New
Economic Development	Other Equipment(Tourism)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	59	59	-				Operational Equipment	New
Economic Development	Other Equipment(Tourism)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	148		38	20	30	60	Operational Equipment	New
Economic Development	Recycling - Buy Back Centre			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	1,479		479			1,000	Tsakane	New
Economic Development	Refurbishment of Fresh Produce Market			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	38,644		3,644	15,000	10,000	10,000	Operational Equipment	Renew
Economic Development	Replacement of Vehicle			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	300		-		300		Operational Equipment	Renew
Economic Development	Shared Industrial Production Facilities in Tembisa & Thokoza			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	4,747		2,397	1,350		1,000	Tokoza	New
Economic Development	Specialized Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	638	638	-				Operational Equipment	New
Economic Development	Specialized Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	3,266		446	600	1,500	720	Operational Equipment	New
Economic Development	Tamboekiesfontein Infrastructure			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	15,496		2,756	3,500	4,200	5,040	Tokoza	New
Economic Development	Tembisa Township Hub			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	2,467		767	700		1,000	Tembisa	New
Economic Development	Thokoza Fabrication Laboratory			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	1,671		671			1,000	Tokoza	New
Economic Development	Tourism Route Signage			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	381	381	-				Operational Equipment	New
Economic Development	Tourism Route Signage			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	12,835		3,835	4,000	5,000		Operational Equipment	New
Economic Development	Township Economies Development			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	19,000		-	3,200	5,800	10,000	Operational Equipment	New
Economic Development	Upgrade to Economic Infrastructure			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	9,323	9,323	-				Operational Equipment	New
Economic Development	Upgrade to Economic Infrastructure			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	54,994		11,794	15,000	15,000	13,200	Gerristown	New
EMPD	Const EMPD Head Quarters			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	2,000		-	1,000	1,000		Operational Equipment	New
EMPD	Const EMPD Specialised Unit Offices			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	10,000		-	1,000	4,000	5,000	Operational Equipment	New
EMPD	Const Precinct Edleen			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	12,000		-	1,000	5,000	6,000	Operational Equipment	New
EMPD	Const Precinct Stations Tokoza			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	17,000		-	8,000	9,000		Tokoza	New
EMPD	Const Precinct Stations Zonkeziwwe			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	10,878		5,178	5,700			Operational Equipment	New
EMPD	Construct of Precinct Station Etwatwa			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	3,357	3,357	-				Etwatwa	New
EMPD	Construct of Precinct Station Etwatwa			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	7,479		7,479				Etwatwa	New
EMPD	Establish MVRA Drive thru Duduza			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	770	770	-				Duduza	New
EMPD	Establish MVRA Drive thru Kwa Thema			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	1,027	1,027	-				Kwa-Thema	New
EMPD	Establish MVRA Drive thru Springs			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	1,095	1,095	-				Springs	New
EMPD	Establishment of Equestrian Unit			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	568		48	400	60	60	Operational Equipment	New
EMPD	ICT Equipment (EMPD)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	397	397	-				Operational Equipment	New
EMPD	ICT Equipment (EMPD)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	2,871		671	600	1,000	600	Operational Equipment	New
EMPD	Installation and upgrading of Security Systems in EMM			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	2,050	2,050	-				Operational Equipment	New
EMPD	Installation and upgrading of Security Systems in EMM			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	21,794		4,794	5,000	6,000	6,000	Tokoza	New
EMPD	Office Furniture (EMPD)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	218	218	-				Operational Equipment	New
EMPD	Office Furniture (EMPD)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	234		38	100	48	48	Operational Equipment	New
EMPD	Other Equipment (EMPD)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	239	239	-				Operational Equipment	New
EMPD	Other Equipment (EMPD)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,866		476	200	595	595	Operational Equipment	New
EMPD	Refurb of All EMPD Facilities			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	1,011	1,011	-				Operational Equipment	New
EMPD	Refurbishment All EMPD facilities			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	8,190		2,110	2,000	2,040	2,040	Operational Equipment	Renew
EMPD	Specialized Equipment (EMPD)			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1,382	1,382	-				Operational Equipment	New
EMPD	Specialized Equipment (EMPD)			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	11,397		2,397	3,000	3,000	3,000	Operational Equipment	New
EMPD	Specialized Vehicles (EMPD)			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	987	987	-				Operational Equipment	New
EMPD	Specialized Vehicles (EMPD)			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	3,359		959	1,200	1,200		Operational Equipment	Renew
EMPD	Training Academy Kwa-Thema			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	2,179		479	500	600	600	Kwa-Thema	New
EMPD	Vehicles (EMPD)			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	1,827	1,827	-				Operational Equipment	New
EMPD	Vehicles (EMPD)			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	45,948		10,548	9,000	13,200	13,200	Operational Equipment	Renew

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Energy	132KV interconnector-Springs Munic to Selcourt South			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	521	521	-				Springs	Renew
Energy	2x30 MVA 22/ 6.6 kV trf at Debex Substation			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,173	1,173	-				Corporate	Renew
Energy	2x30 MVA 22/ 6.6 kV trf at New Era Substation			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	290	290	-				Corporate	New
Energy	33 kV cable Tech College to Sunnyridge - 33 kV Subs			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	1,040	1,040	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	66kV cable ring - Dedicated supply to Spartan			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	382	382	-				Springs	Renew
Energy	Additional / Upgrade feeder, Eskom to Selcourt South Sub			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	546	546	-				Brakpan	Renew
Energy	Additional INEP Projects Eden Park, Tinasonke & Esselen Park)			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	26,413	26,413	-				Ettwatwa	Renew
Energy	Additional MIG Projects			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	857	857	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Additional Ring Feed Vorsterskroon			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	256	256	-				Boksburg	Renew
Energy	Additional Transformer Atom Rd Sub			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	513	513	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Alberton Lighting			Yes	Infrastructure	Lighting	2,625		575	500	700	850	Alberton	New
Energy	Alberton Network enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	10,979		479	3,000	3,500	4,000	Alberton	Renew
Energy	Alberton Revenue enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	4,909		959	1,000	1,300	1,650	Alberton	New
Energy	Benoni Lighting			Yes	Infrastructure	Lighting	2,625		575	500	700	850	Benoni	New
Energy	Benoni Network enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	14,897		2,397	4,000	4,500	4,000	Benoni	Renew
Energy	Benoni Revenue enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	5,868		1,918	1,000	1,300	1,650	Benoni	New
Energy	Benoni Substations			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	479		479				Benoni	New
Energy	Birch Acres A (Van Riebeeck) - Build 132kv 3x20MVA sub			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	377	377	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Boksburg Lighting			Yes	Infrastructure	Lighting	4,087		2,037	500	700	850	Boksburg	New
Energy	Boksburg Network enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	14,418		1,918	4,000	4,500	4,000	Boksburg	Renew
Energy	Boksburg Revenue enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	5,868		1,918	1,000	1,300	1,650	Boksburg	New
Energy	Boksburg Substations			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	479		479				Boksburg	New
Energy	Brakpan Lighting			Yes	Infrastructure	Lighting	3,105		1,055	500	700	850	Brakpan	New
Energy	Brakpan Network enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	14,897		2,397	4,000	4,500	4,000	Brakpan	Renew
Energy	Brakpan Revenue enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	4,909		959	1,000	1,300	1,650	Brakpan	New
Energy	Brakpan Substations			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,438		1,438				Brakpan	New
Energy	Bredell 11kV network upgrade			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,103	1,103	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Bulk Electrical Service to new Development			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	11,343	11,343	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Closing of various ringfeeds			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	519	519	-				Corporate	Renew
Energy	Completion of Ring Cables - Kwa-Thema			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	462	462	-				Kwa-Thema	Renew
Energy	Completion of ring for Dunblane			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	627	627	-				Katlehong 2	Renew
Energy	Corporate Electrification			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	281,627		76,049	65,916	62,331	77,331	Corporate	New
Energy	Corporate Electrification INEP			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	317,887		95,887	73,000	74,000	75,000	Corporate	New
Energy	Corporate Energy efficiency			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	57,067		45,067	12,000			Corporate	New
Energy	Corporate ICT equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	5,447		1,247	1,200	1,400	1,600	Corporate	New
Energy	Corporate Lighting			Yes	Infrastructure	Lighting	7,300		-	2,000	2,300	3,000	Corporate	New
Energy	Corporate Network enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	15,630		8,630	1,000	3,000	3,000	Corporate	Renew
Energy	Corporate Office furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	4,338		671	1,067	1,200	1,400	Corporate	New
Energy	Corporate Operational requirement			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	12,650		1,275	3,875	4,500	3,000	Corporate	New
Energy	Corporate other equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	467		96	101	120	150	Corporate	New
Energy	Corporate Revenue enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	29,686		4,986	8,000	8,200	8,500	Corporate	New
Energy	Corporate Specialized equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	10,897		2,397	2,500	3,000	3,000	Corporate	New
Energy	Corporate Substations			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	157,687		17,260	40,938	49,490	50,000	Corporate	New
Energy	Corporate Substations Upgrade			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	161,883		23,725	40,158	48,000	50,000	Corporate	Renew
Energy	Corporate vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	55,274		12,274	13,000	15,000	15,000	Corporate	Renew
Energy	Cullip substation Upgrade/New			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	560	560	-				Germiston	New
Energy	Daveyton Lighting			Yes	Infrastructure	Lighting	4,928		1,678	900	1,100	1,250	Daveyton	New
Energy	Daveyton Network enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	10,505		5	3,000	3,500	4,000	Daveyton	Renew
Energy	Daveyton S/S 132kv/11kv			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	533	533	-				Daveyton	Renew
Energy	Duduza Lighting			Yes	Infrastructure	Lighting	5,264		2,014	900	1,100	1,250	Duduza	New
Energy	Edenvale Lighting			Yes	Infrastructure	Lighting	2,625		575	500	700	850	Edenvale	New

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Energy	Edenvale Network enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	16,806		4,306	4,000	4,500	4,000	Edenvale	Renew
Energy	Edenvale Revenue enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	5,388		1,438	1,000	1,300	1,650	Edenvale	New
Energy	Edenvale substation upgrade			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	674	674	-				Edenvale	Renew
Energy	Edenvale Substations			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,342		1,342				Edenvale	New
Energy	Elec Network Resttution - Langaville			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30,230	30,230	-				Tembisa 2	Renew
Energy	Electrical Infrastructure, Bedfordview			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	874	874	-				Benoni	Renew
Energy	Electrical Reticulation Eden Park Ext 4 & 5			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	16,552	16,552	-				Corporate	Renew
Energy	Electrical Reticulation Geluksdal Ext. 3			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,129	1,129	-				Springs	Renew
Energy	Electrical Reticulation Tinasonke			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	4,887	4,887	-				Corporate	Renew
Energy	Electricity Demand Side Management Projects			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	24,971	24,971	-				Boksburg	Renew
Energy	Electrification of low cost housing			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	562	562	-				Corporate	Renew
Energy	Electrification of Palm Ridge			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	18,260	18,260	-				Katlehong 2	Renew
Energy	Electrification-Winnie Mandela			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	6,528	6,528	-				Tembisa	Renew
Energy	Energy efficiency projects			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	2,063	2,063	-				Corporate	Renew
Energy	Esselen Park Ext.3 reticulation			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	970	970	-				Katlehong	Renew
Energy	Etwatwa Lighting			Yes	Infrastructure	Lighting	4,784		1,534	900	1,100	1,250	Etwatwa	New
Energy	Etwatwa Network enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	4		4	-			Etwatwa	Renew
Energy	Extensions 11kV Networks (Boksburg)			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	347	347	-				Boksburg	Renew
Energy	Farramere - Replace 2x20MVA with 2x40MVA			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	369	369	-				Germiston	Renew
Energy	Feeder cable JVA Sub- Platina Crescent			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	499	499	-				Alberton	Renew
Energy	Fibre network (SCADA 7 Cable Diff)			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	300	300	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Germiston Lighting			Yes	Infrastructure	Lighting	2,625		575	500	700	850	Germiston	New
Energy	Germiston Network enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	43,827		11,027	10,000	12,000	10,800	Germiston	Renew
Energy	Germiston North - Install 20MVA (trf no 3)			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	449	449	-				Germiston	Renew
Energy	Germiston Revenue enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	6,827		2,877	1,000	1,300	1,650	Germiston	New
Energy	High Mast Lighting Thokoza			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	300	300	-				Tokoza	Renew
Energy	High Mast Lighting Ward 6			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	893	893	-				Corporate	Renew
Energy	High Mast Ward 8			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	901	901	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Highmast Duduza			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	595	595	-				Duduza	Renew
Energy	Highmast Katlehong area			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	950	950	-				Katlehong	Renew
Energy	Highmast Lights Duduza Springs / Nigel			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	690	690	-				Springs	Renew
Energy	Highmast Vosloorus Ext. 6 & 8			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,129	1,129	-				Vosloorus	Renew
Energy	Hughes Settlement Substation Transform			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	333	333	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1,187	1,187	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Industrial - New 132/6.6kV sub, 3x30MVA			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	674	674	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	INEP Counter Funding			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	24,821	24,821	-				Springs	Renew
Energy	Install New 40 MVA Substation Eastgate			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	1,253	1,253	-				Benoni	New
Energy	Install passage lights			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	501	501	-				Kempton Park	Renew
Energy	Interconnector between Park Street to Rose Street Welgedacht			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	587	587	-				Edenvale	Renew
Energy	Interconnector between Visagie Park and Ferryvale, Nigel			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	579	579	-				Nigel	Renew
Energy	Interconnector between Welgedacht and Bakerton			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,048	1,048	-				Springs	Renew
Energy	Katlehong Lighting			Yes	Infrastructure	Lighting	4,887		1,637	900	1,100	1,250	Katlehong	New
Energy	Kempton Park 66 kV substations upgrade			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	551	551	-				Kempton Park	Renew
Energy	Kempton Park Lighting			Yes	Infrastructure	Lighting	2,625		575	500	700	850	Kempton Park	New
Energy	Kempton Park Network enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	30,856	3,356	8,000	9,500	10,000		Kempton Park	Renew
Energy	Kempton Park Revenue enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	4,909	959	1,000	1,300	1,650		Kempton Park	New
Energy	Kempton Park Substations			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,918	1,918	-				Kempton Park	New
Energy	Kwa-Thema Lighting			Yes	Infrastructure	Lighting	5,647	2,397	900	1,100	1,250		Kwa-Thema	New
Energy	Kwa-Thema Network enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	10,938	1,438	3,000	3,500	3,000		Kwa-Thema	Renew
Energy	Kwa-Thema Revenue enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	4,909	959	1,000	1,300	1,650		Kwa-Thema	New
Energy	Kwa-Thema Substations			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,438	1,438	-				Kwa-Thema	New



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand				6				3	3	Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
Energy	Looped Houses Connections Thokoza			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	535	535	-				Tokoza	Renew
Energy	Low cost housing electrification-Esselen Park			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	3,208	3,208	-				Corporate	Renew
Energy	Low cost service connections			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	513	513	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Main feeder cables			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	557	557	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Main Supply - Load transfer to Cargo			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	601	601	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Medium Voltage Network Protection			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	237	237	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	MIG - High Mast Kwa-Thema			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,047	1,047	-				Kwa-Thema	Renew
Energy	MIG - Rehab High Masts: Tsakane			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	1,048	1,048	-				Tsakane	Renew
Energy	MIG - Upgrading of Streetlighting - Var Areas			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	5,191	5,191	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	MIG- High masts: Langaville & Extensions			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,047	1,047	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	MIG- Rehab High Mast Kwa-Thema			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	527	527	-				Kwa-Thema	Renew
Energy	MIG- Rehab High Mast Langaville & Ext			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,016	1,016	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	MIG-Community Lighting			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,018	1,018	-				Corporate	Renew
Energy	MIG-Counter Funding Street Lights			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,153	1,153	-				Corporate	Renew
Energy	MIG-H/masts:Tsakane & Ext incl Geluks			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,053	1,053	-				Tsakane	Renew
Energy	MIG-High mast Lighting Thokoza x 2			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	300	300	-				Tokoza	Renew
Energy	MIG-Street Lights Edenvale Tembisa			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	963	963	-				Tembisa	Renew
Energy	Mini-Sub Upgrades in Various Areas			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	545	545	-				Corporate	Renew
Energy	MV/LV Cable and Equipment Strengthening (Network Extensions)			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	1,052	1,052	-				Operational Equipment	Renew
Energy	MV/LV Cable and Equipment Strengthening (Network Extensions)			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,280	1,280	-				Operational Equipment	Renew
Energy	MV/LV Cable/Overhead line and Equipment Strengthening (Network Extensions)			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,143	1,143	-				Operational Equipment	Renew
Energy	New 22kV Dal Fouche Substation			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	582	582	-				Corporate	New
Energy	New 33kV Sub Diens st.			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,442	1,442	-				Corporate	New
Energy	New Reticulation - Ekurhuleni & Ext 3 Kwa-Thema			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	78	78	-				Kwa-Thema	New
Energy	New Tsakane Substation			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,372	1,372	-				Tsakane	New
Energy	Niemann Rd - Add 15MVA trf no 2			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	132	132	-				Corporate	Renew
Energy	Nigel Lighting			Yes	Infrastructure	Lighting	3,057		1,007	500	700	850	Nigel	New
Energy	Nigel Network enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	9,897		2,397	2,000	2,500	3,000	Nigel	Renew
Energy	Nigel Revenue enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	4,909		959	1,000	1,300	1,650	Nigel	New
Energy	Nigel Substations			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,438		1,438				Nigel	New
Energy	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	77	77	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	52	52	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Phomolong (Chloorkop) - New 132/11kV Substation			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	602	602	-				Kempton Park	New
Energy	Pomona (Aston Manor) - Transfer load Aston to Pomona			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	609	609	-				Tembisa 2	Renew
Energy	Pre-paid meters			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,909	1,909	-				Katehlong	Renew
Energy	Prepaid Meters/ Indigent Support			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	4,976	4,976	-				Daveyton	Renew
Energy	Protective Structures (Alberton)			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	574	574	-				Alberton	Renew
Energy	Protective Structures (Germiston)			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	563	563	-				Germiston	Renew
Energy	Prov of Miniture Substations (Edenvale)			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	594	594	-				Edenvale	Renew
Energy	Reinforce LV OH Lines Western Areas			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	928	928	-				Kwa-Thema	Renew
Energy	Relocation of inaccessible meters			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	2,077	2,077	-				Boksburg	Renew
Energy	Replace and re-route supply cable, Sharon Park mini substation and T3 unit, Nigel			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	262	262	-				Nigel	Renew
Energy	Replace electrical boxes with protective structures, Boksburg.			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	353	353	-				Boksburg	Renew
Energy	Replace pilot cables on Primary 132 kV Network Pilot cables			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,596	1,596	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Replace redundant high mast and installation of new high mast			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	576	576	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Replacement of LT Cables Edenvale			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	646	646	-				Edenvale	Renew
Energy	Revenue enhancement (metering and structures)			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	7,481	7,481	-				Vosloorous	Renew
Energy	Ring cables			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,413	1,413	-				Tokoza	Renew
Energy	Russel Road - Replace 5MVA with 30MVA trf			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	566	566	-				Corporate	Renew
Energy	Rynfield - Replace 2x20MVA with 2x40MVA			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	371	371	-				Corporate	Renew
Energy	South Germiston - Install 30MVA trf			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,027	1,027	-				Germiston	Renew

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget															
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal	
R thousand															
Energy	Specialized Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	2,786	2,786	-					Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Specialized vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	6,372	6,372	-					Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Springs Lighting			Yes	Infrastructure	Lighting	3,201		1,151	500	700	850	Springs	New	
Energy	Springs Network enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	14,897		2,397	4,000	4,500	4,000	Springs	Renew	
Energy	Springs Revenue enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	6,347		2,397	1,000	1,300	1,650	Springs	New	
Energy	Springs Substations			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	959		959				Springs	New	
Energy	Street Lighting - Tugela Street Glen Marais			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	66	66	-					Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Streetlighting - Edenvale			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	63	63	-					Edenvale	Renew
Energy	Streetlighting - Tembisa			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	551	551	-					Tembisa	Renew
Energy	Strengthening network to Strubenvale Township			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	747	747	-					Corporate	Renew
Energy	Strengthening of Ring Feeds Brakpan			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,727	1,727	-					Brakpan	Renew
Energy	Sunnynridge Substation Upgrade			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	960	960	-					Corporate	Renew
Energy	Telecontrol Expansion			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	519	519	-					Corporate	Renew
Energy	Tembisa 2 Lighting			Yes	Infrastructure	Lighting	5,732		1,582	1,800	1,100	1,250	Tembisa	New	
Energy	Tembisa 2 Network enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	10,438		1,438	2,700	3,300	3,000	Tembisa	Renew	
Energy	Tembisa 2 Revenue enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	5,868		1,918	1,000	1,300	1,650	Tembisa	New	
Energy	Tembisa 2 Substations			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	2,781		2,781				Tembisa	New	
Energy	Tembisa Lighting			Yes	Infrastructure	Lighting	4,832		1,582	900	1,100	1,250	Tembisa	New	
Energy	Tembisa Main Sub Upgrade			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	556	556	-					Tembisa	Renew
Energy	Tembisa Network enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	9,959		959	2,700	3,300	3,000	Tembisa	Renew	
Energy	Tembisa Revenue enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	5,868		1,918	1,000	1,300	1,650	Tembisa	New	
Energy	Tembisa sub "B" Upgrade			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	562	562	-					Tembisa	Renew
Energy	Tembisa Substations			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	959		959					Tembisa	New
Energy	Tembisa Substations-upgrade			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,280	1,280	-					Tembisa	Renew
Energy	Thokoza Lighting			Yes	Infrastructure	Lighting	4,209		959	900	1,100	1,250	Tokoza	New	
Energy	Thokoza Network enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	13,938		1,438	4,000	4,500	4,000	Tokoza	Renew	
Energy	Thokoza Revenue enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	4,909		959	1,000	1,300	1,650	Tokoza	New	
Energy	Thokoza Substations			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	575		575					Tokoza	New
Energy	Transformer 2nd 20MVA Benburg			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	10,645	10,645	-					Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Tsakane Lighting			Yes	Infrastructure	Lighting	6,606		3,356	900	1,100	1,250	Tsakane	New	
Energy	Tsakane Network enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	8,938		1,438	2,000	2,500	3,000	Tsakane	Renew	
Energy	Tsakane Substations			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	479		479					Tsakane	New
Energy	Uppg Bulk Infrast Germiston Industrial Areas			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	6,490	6,490	-					Germiston	Renew
Energy	Upgrade 11Kv network Ferryvale Phase 2			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	570	570	-					Corporate	Renew
Energy	Upgrade 3 x 30MVA Transformers- Nuffield			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	457	457	-					Corporate	Renew
Energy	Upgrade 6,6kV Network Clayville			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	604	604	-					Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Upgrade 88 kV Substations R21 Corridor			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	2,362	2,362	-					Tsakane	Renew
Energy	Upgrade batteries 11kv s/s (Benoni)			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	237	237	-					Benoni	Renew
Energy	Upgrade Benoni Industries Sub Station			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	32,229	32,229	-					Benoni	Renew
Energy	Upgrade Eiger 33kV Sub			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	597	597	-					Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Upgrade electrical workshops			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	327	327	-					Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Upgrade Eskom 88kV station Dunnottar			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	962	962	-					Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Upgrade Eskom supply cables to 1000mm			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	582	582	-					Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Upgrade Esther Park Substation			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	616	616	-					Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Upgrade for Electrical Workshops (Edenvale)			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	340	340	-					Edenvale	Renew
Energy	Upgrade LV Networks Northmead			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	614	614	-					Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Upgrade LV Overhead Lines & Streetlights Poles			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	653	653	-					Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Upgrade MV & LV Networks Bedfordview			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	660	660	-					Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Upgrade MV Cables - Rynfield A/H			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	958	958	-					Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Upgrade MV Network Pomona / Bredell			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	643	643	-					Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Upgrade network in Reiger Park, Boksburg			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	686	686	-					Boksburg	Renew

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3								
Energy	Upgrade networks (Germiston)			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	411	411	-				Germiston	Renew
Energy	Upgrade Northmead Streetlights			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	133	133	-				Germiston	Renew
Energy	Upgrade of LV Overhead Lines (Streetlights)			Yes	Infrastructure	Street Lighting	1,368	1,368	-				Corporate	Renew
Energy	Upgrade OH Lines Benoni AH			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	489	489	-				Benoni	Renew
Energy	Upgrade Springs/Nigel workshop			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	76	76	-				Springs	Renew
Energy	Upgrade Streetlight Fittings			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	515	515	-				Katlehong 2	Renew
Energy	Upgrade substation - Tech College Sub			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	255	255	-				Tokoza	Renew
Energy	Upgrade supply - Minnebron substation			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	571	571	-				Boksburg	Renew
Energy	Upgrade supply cable, OTK 11 KV ring feed, Nigel			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	736	736	-				Nigel	Renew
Energy	Upgrade Various Subs Protection Relays			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	233	233	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Upgrade Vorsterskroon Substation			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	9,276	9,276	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Upgrading of 11000-6600V Dalview Sub			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	1,316	1,316	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Upgrading of Harper Road Substation			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	644	644	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Upgrading of various subs and networks (EMM)			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	9,689	9,689	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	4,868	4,868	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Vosloorus Lighting			Yes	Infrastructure	Lighting	4,630		1,380	900	1,100	1,250	Vosloorus	New
Energy	Vosloorus Network enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	2,549		479	570	700	800	Vosloorus	Renew
Energy	Vosloorus Revenue enhancement			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	2,529		479	550	700	800	Vosloorus	New
Energy	Welgedacht - Bakerton upgrading			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	515	515	-				Corporate	Renew
Energy	Wychwood - Replace SMVA trf with 15MVA			Yes	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	373	373	-				Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Implementation of Waste to Energy projects			Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticulation	25,000		-	15,000	10,000		Operational Equipment	New
Energy	Implementation of Waste to Energy projects			Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticulation	9,589		9,589	-			Corporate	New
Energy	Langaville Electricity Network Restitution			Yes	Infrastructure	Transmission & Reticulation	98,766		28,766	30,000	20,000	20,000	Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Aircons Enviro health			Yes	Community	Other	74	74	-				Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Alarms: Metro Parks Facilities			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	2,460		460	500	750	750	Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Alberton Dam			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	2,400		-	400		2,000	Alberton	New
Environmental Resources Management	Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Stations			Yes	Community	Other	10,573		2,073	500	4,000	4,000	Corporate	New
Environmental Resources Management	Bokkie Park			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	4,277		777	2,500	1,000	1,000	Nigel	New
Environmental Resources Management	Community Park Roodekop			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	3,500		-	500	1,500	1,500	Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Construct Metro Parks Depots			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	914	914	-				Corporate	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Construct Metro Parks Depots			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	6,842		1,342	1,500	2,000	2,000	Tembisa 2	New
Environmental Resources Management	Danida projects			Yes	Community	Other	4,156	4,156	-				Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Develop Korsmans Bird Sanctuary Regional Park			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	654		654	-			Alberton	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Develop Korsmans Bird Sanctuary Regional Park			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	532		532	-			Kempton Park	New
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Blesbokspruit for tourism			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	5,172		1,702	1,870	1,600		Vosloorus	New
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Boksburg lake			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	2,500		-	-	1,000	1,500	Boksburg	New
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Bunny Park			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	538	538	-				Corporate	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Bunny Park			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	4,459		959	2,000	500	1,000	Tembisa	New
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Cemeteries - Berms			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	3,469		719	750	1,000	1,000	Boksburg	New
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Cemeteries Muslim Section			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	3,000		-	1,000	1,500	500	Edenvale	New
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Community Park: Watville			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	13,142	13,142	-				Edenvale	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Community Park: Zonkizizwe			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	528	528	-				Corporate	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Community Park: Zonkizizwe			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	3,610		2,110	1,500	-		Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Conservation areas Southern Region Meyersdal Koppies			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	1,298	1,298	-				Corporate	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Conservation areas Southern Region Meyersdal Koppies			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	4,500		-	500	2,000	2,000	Germiston	New
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Conservation areas Southern Region Rondebult			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	959		959	-	-		Daveyton	New
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Jackson Dam			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	934	934	-				Tembisa 2	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Kromvlei Cemetery - phase 2			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	4,889	4,889	-				Corporate	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Kromvlei Cemetery - phase 2			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	5,918		1,918	1,000	1,000	2,000	Edenvale	New
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Multi Purpose Park Motsua			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	1,141	1,141	-				Corporate	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Multi Purpose Park Motsua			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	8,233		6,233	2,000	-	-	Operational Equipment	New



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand														
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Multi Purpose Park: Winnie Mandela			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	147	147	-				Corporate	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Multi Purpose Park: Winnie Mandela			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	9,918		1,918	2,000	3,000	3,000	Germiston	New
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Northern Cemetery			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	19,518	19,518	-				Katlehong	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Northern Cemetery			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	16,979	16,979	-				Katlehong	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Nyoni Park			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	1,051	1,051	-				Corporate	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Nyoni Park			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	2,967		777	2,190			Katlehong	New
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: President Regional Park			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	2,061		901	60	1,000	100	Benoni	New
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Southern Cemetery			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	1,333	1,333	-				Katlehong	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Tsakane Multi Community Park:			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	11,368	11,368	-				Tsakane	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Tsakane Multi Community Park:			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	493	493	-				Tsakane	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Viakfontein Cemetery			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	8,959	959	1,000	2,000	5,000		Alberton	New
Environmental Resources Management	Development and Upgrading Community Environmental Education Centres: Blesb			Yes	Community	Other	1,018	768		250	-		Corporate	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Development and Upgrading Community Environmental Education Centres: Leup			Yes	Community	Other	2,000		1,000	500	500		Tembisa	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Development and Upgrading Community Environmental Education Centres: Silim			Yes	Community	Other	2,000			500	1,500		Corporate	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Development of Town Entrances			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	676	676	-				Corporate	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Development of Town Entrances			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	3,479		479	1,000	1,000	1,000	Kwa-Thema	New
Environmental Resources Management	Development: Mahlathini Park			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	240	240	-				Boksburg	New
Environmental Resources Management	Fencing ; Metro Parks Facilities: Phase 3			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	5,547	547	1,500	1,500	2,000		Edenvale	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	600			200	200	200	Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Germiston Lake			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	4,881		381	1,000	1,500	2,000	Germiston	New
Environmental Resources Management	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	97	97	-				Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	6	6	-				Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	53	53	-				Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	289	289	-				Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	359		134	75	75	75	Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	496		96	100	150	150	Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	600			200	200	200	Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,936		336	350	500	750	Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Landscaping Palm ridge			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	704	704	-				Duduza	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Multipurpose Park Villa Liza			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	2,953			500	1,000	1,453	Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Murray Park			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	479		479				Corporate	New
Environmental Resources Management	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	100	100	-				Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	228	228	-				Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Office furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	78	78	-				Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	446		86	120	120	120	Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	392		192	75	75	50	Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Office furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,140		240	300	300	300	Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	46	46	-				Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	47	47	-				Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	85	85	-				Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	463		288	75	50	50	Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	496		96	100	150	150	Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	223		48	50	50	75	Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Payneville Ext 3 rehabilitation			Yes	Community	Other	6,959		959	500	3,000	2,500	Corporate	New
Environmental Resources Management	Playground Equipment			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	281	281	-				Operational Equipment	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Playground Equipment			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	3,479		479	1,000	1,000	1,000	Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Purchase Specialized Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	2,021	2,021	-				Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Purchase Specialized Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	17,918		1,918	4,000	7,000	5,000	Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Rehabilitation of the Boksburg Lake			Yes	Community	Other	497	497	-				Boksburg	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Rehabilitation of the Boksburg Lake			Yes	Community	Other	5,238		1,438	1,300	2,500		Boksburg	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Rehabilitation of the Brakpan Dam			Yes	Community	Other	221	221	-				Brakpan	Renew

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget															
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal	
R thousand															
Environmental Resources Management	Rehabilitation of the Brakpan Dam			Yes	Community	Other	2,238		1,438	800				Brakpan	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Rehabilitation of the Natalspruit Catchment			Yes	Community	Other	5,779		479	2,000	1,300	2,000		Corporate	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Rehabilitation of Weideman Dams			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	3,500		-	500	2,000	1,000		Kalahong 2	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Rehabilitation: Degraded Wetlands/ Catchment			Yes	Community	Other	2,832	2,832						Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Rehabilitation: Degraded Wetlands/ Catchment			Yes	Community	Other	7,825		2,397	2,000	1,428	2,000		Corporate	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Sali community Park			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	1,168	1,168						Tsakane	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Software: Cemetery management system			Yes	Community	Other	479		479					Corporate	New
Environmental Resources Management	Specialised Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1,103			300	300	503		Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Upgrade oBlesbokspruit Enviro Edu			Yes	Community	Other	106	106						Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Upgrade of Civic Centre: Germiston Grounds			Yes	Community	Other	348	348						Germiston	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Upgrade of Civic Centre: Germiston Grounds			Yes	Community	Other	288		288					Germiston	New
Environmental Resources Management	Urban Greening			Yes	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	2,661	2,661						Benoni	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	354	354						Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	17,299	17,299						Operational Equipment	New
Environmental Resources Management	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	3,250			1,050	700	1,500		Operational Equipment	Renew
Environmental Resources Management	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	63,609		5,389	18,480	20,240	19,500		Operational Equipment	Renew
Executive Office	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	104	104						Operational Equipment	New
Executive Office	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	32	32						Operational Equipment	New
Executive Office	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	948		48	300	300	300		Operational Equipment	New
Executive Office	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	255		62	65	65	65		Operational Equipment	New
Executive Office	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	415	415						Operational Equipment	New
Executive Office	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	600			200	200	200		Operational Equipment	New
Executive Office	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,828		683	382	382	382		Operational Equipment	New
Executive Office	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	169		19	50	50	50		Operational Equipment	New
Executive Office	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	185		45	47	47	47		Operational Equipment	New
Executive Office	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	2,877		2,877					Operational Equipment	Renew
Finance	Procurement of Equipment to effect cut-offs			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	3,356		3,356					Operational Equipment	New
Financial Services	Ad Hoc Allocation			Yes	Other Assets	Other	2,069	2,069						Operational Equipment	New
Financial Services	Ad Hoc Allocation			Yes	Other Assets	Other	479		479					Operational Equipment	Renew
Financial Services	Capitalisation of IMQS Software			Yes	Other Assets	Other	3,600	3,600						Operational Equipment	New
Financial Services	CPO/Germiston Stores			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	21,774		5,274	14,500	2,000			Germiston	Renew
Financial Services	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	2,582	2,582						Operational Equipment	New
Financial Services	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	9,009		844	3,165	2,500	2,500		Operational Equipment	New
Financial Services	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	584	584						Operational Equipment	New
Financial Services	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	2,925		705	740	740	740		Operational Equipment	New
Financial Services	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	2,379	2,379						Operational Equipment	New
Financial Services	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	48		48					Operational Equipment	New
Financial Services	Paving Open Spaces K/park & Alberton Stores			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	671		671					Alberton	New
Financial Services	Paypoint Ward 70			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	252	252						Operational Equipment	New
Financial Services	Renovate Paypoints			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	1,605	1,605						Operational Equipment	New
Financial Services	Renovate Paypoints			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	2,877		2,877					Corporate	New
Financial Services	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	1,558	1,558						Operational Equipment	New
Financial Services	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	6,844		844	2,000	2,000	2,000		Operational Equipment	Renew
Fleet Management	Buildings fleet MNGNT & MECH ENG			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	27	27						Operational Equipment	New
Fleet Management	Buildings fleet MNGNT & MECH ENG			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	7,000			1,000	3,000	3,000		Tokoza	Renew
Fleet Management	Fleet Management System			Yes	Other Assets	Other	10,000			10,000				Nigel	New
Fleet Management	Fuel Management System			Yes	Other Assets	Other	9,794		4,794	5,000				Boksburg	New
Fleet Management	Furniture for new Fleet building			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	87	87						Operational Equipment	New
Fleet Management	Furniture for new Fleet building			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	642		192	200	150	100		Operational Equipment	New
Fleet Management	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	125	125						Operational Equipment	New
Fleet Management	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,240		460	480	200	100		Operational Equipment	New

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Fleet Management	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	10	10	-				Operational Equipment	New
Fleet Management	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	2,179		479	500	700	500	Operational Equipment	New
Fleet Management	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	936	936	-				Operational Equipment	New
Fleet Management	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	3,959		959	4,000	1,000	1,000	Operational Equipment	Renew
Fleet Management	Workshop Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	462	462	-				Operational Equipment	New
Fleet Management	Workshop Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	3,998		978	1,020	1,000	1,000	Operational Equipment	New
Health & Social Development	Air Conditioners Clinics East			Yes	Community	Clinics	150	150	-				Nigel	New
Health & Social Development	Air Conditioners Clinics East			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	2,567		767	500	500	800	Operational Equipment	Renew
Health & Social Development	Air Conditioners Clinics North			Yes	Community	Clinics	147	147	-				Ehlatwa	New
Health & Social Development	Air Conditioners Clinics North			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	2,567		767	500	500	800	Operational Equipment	Renew
Health & Social Development	Air Conditioners Clinics South			Yes	Community	Clinics	168	168	-				Daveyton	New
Health & Social Development	Air Conditioners Clinics South			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	2,567		767	500	500	800	Operational Equipment	Renew
Health & Social Development	BUHLE PARK			Yes	Community	Clinics	300		-			300	Boksburg	New
Health & Social Development	Building - Youth Friendly Services			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	7,089		2,589	1,500	2,000	1,000	Corporate	New
Health & Social Development	Care Centres (Social Development)			Yes	Community	Clinics	24,153	24,153	-				Springs	New
Health & Social Development	Care Centres (Social Development)			Yes	Community	Clinics	34,547		24,547	10,000			Operational Equipment	New
Health & Social Development	Carports & Garages Clinics East			Yes	Community	Clinics	14	14	-				Tembisa	New
Health & Social Development	Carports & Garages Clinics East			Yes	Community	Clinics	1,240		240	200	300	500	Alberton	New
Health & Social Development	Carports & Garages Clinics North			Yes	Community	Clinics	61	61	-				Kwa-Thema	New
Health & Social Development	Carports & Garages Clinics North			Yes	Community	Clinics	1,240		240	200	300	500	Alberton	New
Health & Social Development	Carports & Garages Clinics South			Yes	Community	Clinics	86	86	-				Vosloorus	New
Health & Social Development	Carports & Garages Clinics South			Yes	Community	Clinics	1,240		240	200	300	500	Alberton	New
Health & Social Development	EXT & UPGRADE KINGSWAY CLINIC			Yes	Community	Clinics	17	17	-				Ehlatwa	Renew
Health & Social Development	EXT & UPGRADE DAVEYTON EXT. CLINIC (Chris Hanani/ZENZELE)Clinic			Yes	Community	Clinics	988		288	450	50		Daveyton	Renew
Health & Social Development	EXT & UPGRADE EDENVALE CLINIC			Yes	Community	Clinics	9,200		-	-	-	3,500	Edenvale	Renew
Health & Social Development	EXT & UPGRADE EMAPHUPENI CLINIC			Yes	Community	Clinics	2,598	2,598	-				Daveyton	Renew
Health & Social Development	EXT & UPGRADE EMAPHUPENI CLINIC			Yes	Community	Clinics	4,556		4,546	10			Kwa-Thema	Renew
Health & Social Development	EXT & UPGRADE Etaferi Clinic			Yes	Community	Clinics	4,034	4,034	-				Germiston	Renew
Health & Social Development	EXT & UPGRADE Etaferi Clinic			Yes	Community	Clinics	5,555	5,555	-				Germiston	Renew
Health & Social Development	EXT & UPGRADE Etaferi Clinic			Yes	Community	Clinics	53		53				Springs	Renew
Health & Social Development	EXT & UPGRADE KEMPTON PARK CLINIC			Yes	Community	Clinics	14,750		-	50	100	7,750	Kempton Park	Renew
Health & Social Development	EXT & UPGRADE SPARTAN			Yes	Community	Clinics	5,500		-		100	5,000	Corporate	Renew
Health & Social Development	EXT& UPGRADE JOY CLINIC			Yes	Community	Clinics	18,251	1,151	12,000	6,900	100		Nigel	Renew
Health & Social Development	EXT& UPGRADE PHOLA PARK CLINIC			Yes	Community	Clinics	14,000		-		100	1,500	Edenvale	Renew
Health & Social Development	EXT& UPGRADE TSWELOPELE CLINIC( ADD LEVEL 2)			Yes	Community	Clinics	17,350		-	2,000	9,000	11,600	Germiston	Renew
Health & Social Development	Extension & Upgrade BARCELONA CLINIC			Yes	Community	Clinics	4,500		-		50	4,000	Kwa-Thema	Renew
Health & Social Development	Extension & upgrade CLINIC WHITE CITY			Yes	Community	Clinics	17,743	2,493	13,150	4,350	100		Nigel	Renew
Health & Social Development	Extension & upgrade Selope Thema Clinic			Yes	Community	Clinics	4,700		-		100	4,000	Tembisa	Renew
Health & Social Development	EXTENTION & UPGRADE THCC FOR PHAPHAMA			Yes	Community	Clinics	2,122	2,122	-				Germiston	Renew
Health & Social Development	EXTENTION & UPGRADE THCC FOR PHAPHAMA			Yes	Community	Clinics	18,887		18,837	50	-		Germiston	Renew
Health & Social Development	Family Skills Centre South			Yes	Community	Clinics	275	275	-				Germiston	New
Health & Social Development	GENERATORS AT CLINICS			Yes	Community	Clinics	347	347	-				Kwa-Thema	New
Health & Social Development	GENERATORS AT CLINICS			Yes	Community	Clinics	9,985		2,877	2,600	1,500	3,000	Boksburg	New
Health & Social Development	GREENFIELDS PAVING			Yes	Community	Clinics	250		-	250			Daveyton	New
Health & Social Development	Guard House Ablution Facilities East			Yes	Community	Clinics	1,046		96	300	150	500	Boksburg	New
Health & Social Development	Guard House Ablution Facilities North			Yes	Other Assets	Security Measures	1,142		192	300	150	500	Brakpan	New
Health & Social Development	Guard House Ablution Facilities South			Yes	Community	Clinics	1,046		96	300	150	500	Boksburg	New
Health & Social Development	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	793	793	-				Operational Equipment	New
Health & Social Development	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	13,315		4,315	5,000	2,000	2,000	Operational Equipment	New
Health & Social Development	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	144		144	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New
Health & Social Development	Improve Access Disabled at Clinics (East)			Yes	Community	Clinics	50	50	-				Nigel	Renew



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget															
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal	
Health & Social Development	Improve Access Disabled at Clinics (East)			Yes	Community	Clinics	548		48	150	150	200	Benoni	Renew	
Health & Social Development	Improve Access Disabled at Clinics (North)			Yes	Community	Clinics	38	38	-				Tembisa 2	Renew	
Health & Social Development	Improve Access Disabled at Clinics (North)			Yes	Community	Clinics	553		53	150	150	200	Benoni	Renew	
Health & Social Development	Improve Access Disabled at Clinics (South)			Yes	Community	Clinics	25	25	-				Benoni	Renew	
Health & Social Development	Improve Access Disabled at Clinics (South)			Yes	Community	Clinics	543		43	150	150	200	Benoni	Renew	
Health & Social Development	MEDICAL WASTE STORAGE FACILITIES			Yes	Community	Clinics	6,794		144	2,650	500	1,000	Tembisa	New	
Health & Social Development	New TSIETSI Clinic Phomolong South			Yes	Community	Clinics	5,000		-		390	4,000	Tembisa	New	
Health & Social Development	NEW ALRA PARK CLINIC			Yes	Community	Clinics	14,339		1,199	12,040	5,810	100	Edenvale	New	
Health & Social Development	NEW CLINIC CHIEF A LUTHULI EXTENSION WARD 24 LEVEL 2			Yes	Community	Clinics	12,300		-	300		10,000	Kempton Park	New	
Health & Social Development	New Clinic Esselen Park Tembisa			Yes	Community	Clinics	4,000		-		100	3,500	Tembisa	New	
Health & Social Development	NEW CLINIC KATHLEHONG NORTH Level 2			Yes	Community	Clinics	2,065	2,065	-				Edenvale	New	
Health & Social Development	NEW CLINIC KATHLEHONG NORTH Level 2			Yes	Community	Clinics	8,008	8,008	-				Boksburg	New	
Health & Social Development	New Clinic Lindelani X9			Yes	Community	Clinics	9,200		-		100	950	Kwa-Thema	New	
Health & Social Development	New Clinic Reedville			Yes	Community	Clinics	2,192	2,192	-				Vosloorus	New	
Health & Social Development	New Clinic Reedville			Yes	Community	Clinics	698	698	-				Tembisa	New	
Health & Social Development	NEW CLINIC WANNEBURG level 2			Yes	Community	Clinics	10,716	10,716	-				Tembisa	New	
Health & Social Development	New Clinic Ward 83			Yes	Community	Clinics	5,890	5,890	-				Duduza	New	
Health & Social Development	New Clinic Ward 83 level 2			Yes	Community	Clinics	5,032	5,032	-				Duduza	New	
Health & Social Development	New Clinic Ward 83 (Tsakane)			Yes	Community	Clinics	2,807		2,807				Tsakane	New	
Health & Social Development	New Dukatole Clinic			Yes	Community	Clinics	13,100		-	100	1,000	4,000	Kempton Park	New	
Health & Social Development	NEW FIRST AVE CLINIC LEVEL 2			Yes	Community	Clinics	2,516	2,516	-				Duduza	New	
Health & Social Development	NEW FIRST AVE CLINIC LEVEL 2			Yes	Community	Clinics	13,337		-		200		Edenvale	New	
Health & Social Development	New Phomolong (ITHERELENG)Clinic (North) Level 2			Yes	Community	Clinics	1,004	1,004	-				Kwa-Thema	New	
Health & Social Development	New Phomolong (ITHERELENG)Clinic (North) Level 2			Yes	Community	Clinics	7,546	7,546	-				Tembisa	New	
Health & Social Development	New Phomolong (ITHERELENG)Clinic (North) Level 2			Yes	Community	Clinics	3,973		3,973				Corporate	New	
Health & Social Development	New Reiger Park X5 Clinic			Yes	Community	Clinics	13,799		1,199	10,000	7,850	100	Tembisa	New	
Health & Social Development	New Slovo Park Clinic			Yes	Community	Clinics	1,693	1,693	-				Vosloorus	New	
Health & Social Development	New Slovo Park Clinic			Yes	Community	Clinics	483	483	-				Germiston	New	
Health & Social Development	New Tamaho Clinic			Yes	Community	Clinics	16,749		1,199	12,950	6,600	100	Tembisa	New	
Health & Social Development	New TSAKANE X 10 CLINIC Level 2			Yes	Community	Clinics	1,310	1,310	-				Tsakane	New	
Health & Social Development	New TSAKANE X 10 CLINIC Level 2			Yes	Community	Clinics	7,892	7,892	-				Tsakane	New	
Health & Social Development	New Tswelopele Winnie Mandela Clinic			Yes	Community	Clinics	4,940		240		100	4,500	Springs	New	
Health & Social Development	New VOSLOORUS Poly Clinic Level 2			Yes	Community	Clinics	3,225	3,225	-				Vosloorus	New	
Health & Social Development	New VOSLOORUS Poly Clinic Level 2			Yes	Community	Clinics	8,983	8,983	-				Vosloorus	New	
Health & Social Development	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	215		215	-	-	-		Operational Equipment	New
Health & Social Development	Office Furniture (Family Health)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,900	1,900	-					Operational Equipment	New
Health & Social Development	Office Furniture (Family Health)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	7,709		2,409	1,800	1,500	2,000		Operational Equipment	New
Health & Social Development	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Other	1,780	1,780	-					Operational Equipment	New
Health & Social Development	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	5,547		1,412	1,100	1,235	1,800		Operational Equipment	New
Health & Social Development	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	85		85	-	-	-		Operational Equipment	New
Health & Social Development	PALM RIDGE			Yes	Community	Clinics	14,048		48	4,000	12,000	5,450	Brakpan	New	
Health & Social Development	Pharmaceutical Requirements Clinics			Yes	Community	Clinics	1,006	1,006	-				Kempton Park	New	
Health & Social Development	Pharmaceutical Requirements Clinics			Yes	Community	Clinics	1,908		1,908	-	-	-	Brakpan	New	
Health & Social Development	Replace Lift Kemston Clinic			Yes	Community	Clinics	51	51	-				Boksburg	Renew	
Health & Social Development	Security Upgrade Facilities (East)			Yes	Other Assets	Security Measures	140	140	-					Operational Equipment	New
Health & Social Development	Security Upgrade Facilities (East)			Yes	Other Assets	Security Measures	1,140		240	300	300	300	Brakpan	New	
Health & Social Development	Security Upgrade Facilities (North)			Yes	Other Assets	Security Measures	38	38	-					Operational Equipment	New
Health & Social Development	Security Upgrade Facilities (North)			Yes	Community	Other	1,140		240	300	300	300	Brakpan	New	
Health & Social Development	Security Upgrade Facilities (South)			Yes	Other Assets	Security Measures	148	148	-					Operational Equipment	New
Health & Social Development	Security Upgrade Facilities (South)			Yes	Community	Other	1,140		240	300	300	300	Corporate	New	
Health & Social Development	Specialised vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	10,067		767	5,500	2,000	1,800	Operational Equipment	Renew	

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand				6	3	3		Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Health & Social Development	Specialized Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1,204	1,204	-				Operational Equipment	New
Health & Social Development	Specialized Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	4,522		1,622	1,000	850	1,050	Operational Equipment	New
Health & Social Development	Tamboekiesfontein Infrastructure			Yes	Community	Other	668	668	-				Operational Equipment	New
Health & Social Development	Tamboekiesfontein Infrastructure			Yes	Community	Clinics	600		600				Corporate	New
Health & Social Development	Upgrade Erin Clinic			Yes	Community	Clinics	5,500		-		100	5,000	Edenvale	Renew
Health & Social Development	Upgrade Esangweni Clinic			Yes	Community	Clinics	25,022		1,422	1,800	11,000	12,000	Corporate	Renew
Health & Social Development	Upgrade Motsamai Clinic			Yes	Community	Clinics	16,240		240	2,000	11,000	9,250	Kwa-Thema	Renew
Health & Social Development	Vector Control vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	214		214	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	Renew
Health & Social Development	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	2,184	2,184	-				Operational Equipment	New
Health & Social Development	Vehicles NEW			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	7,086		1,686	2,400	1,500	1,500	Operational Equipment	Renew
Health & Social Development	Vehicles REPLACEMENT			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	16,696		7,696	5,000	2,000	2,000	Operational Equipment	Renew
Health & Social Development	Vehicles(more than 2 seats)			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	293	293	-				Operational Equipment	New
Health & Social Development	VILLA LIZA			Yes	Community	Clinics	11,240		240	1,000	8,000	12,000	Boksburg	New
Health & Social Development	Vlakfontein farm Infrastructure			Yes	Community	Clinics	262	262	-				Kempton Park	Renew
Human Resources Management & Development	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	587	587	-				Operational Equipment	New
Human Resources Management & Development	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,204		144	300	360	400	Operational Equipment	New
Human Resources Management & Development	ICT Equipment(LGSETA)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	10	10	-				Operational Equipment	New
Human Resources Management & Development	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	20	20	-				Operational Equipment	New
Human Resources Management & Development	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	448		96	100	120	132	Operational Equipment	New
Human Resources Management & Development	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	218		48	50	60	60	Operational Equipment	New
Human Resources Management & Development	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	144		144				Operational Equipment	Renew
Human Settlements	Acquisition of Land for New Human Settlements			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	39,683		-	39,683	-	-	Katlehong	New
Human Settlements	Alra Park Essential services			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	5,073	5,073	-				Nigel	New
Human Settlements	Chief Albert Luthuli 6 bulk/link contributions			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	8,570	8,570	-				Katlehong 2	New
Human Settlements	Chris Hani Ext 2 (Proclamation)			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	112	112	-				Corporate	New
Human Settlements	Clayville Ext 45 Bulk water and sewer			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	7,647	7,647	-				Katlehong 2	New
Human Settlements	Daveyton: P/fortein 28/IR PTN 106 BULK WP			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	117	117	-				Daveyton	New
Human Settlements	Driefontein Ptn 399 (Project cancelled -Land no longer available)			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	2,669		2,669	-	-	-	Corporate	New
Human Settlements	Dukathole			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	479		479				Corporate	New
Human Settlements	East: informal Settlement Q-Wins			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	4,077	4,077	-				Corporate	New
Human Settlements	Edenpark West & X 1 (858)Essential Services			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	10,764	10,764	-				Katlehong 2	New
Human Settlements	Emergency services to inf. settlements			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	3,332	3,332	-				Corporate	New
Human Settlements	Etwatwa Ext 18 Essential services			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	1,118	1,118	-				Etwatwa	New
Human Settlements	Etwatwa Ext 37 Essential services			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	11,935	11,935	-				Etwatwa	New
Human Settlements	Etwatwa X 19 Essential service s/cial p/			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	3,840	3,840	-				Etwatwa	New
Human Settlements	Etwatwa X 34 Essential service special project			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	1,954	1,954	-				Etwatwa	New
Human Settlements	Good Hope (Germiston Ext 37)			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	4,794		4,794				Germiston	New
Human Settlements	Grootfontein Duzuza E/ial svc C fund (John Dube)			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	8,775	8,775	-				Duzuza	New
Human Settlements	Holdings 1 to 8 Breswot Agricultural Holdings			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	360		360				Operational Equipment	New
Human Settlements	Human Settlements Feasibility and Pre Planning			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	33,500		-	10,000	11,000	12,500	Katlehong	New
Human Settlements	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	226	226	-				Operational Equipment	New
Human Settlements	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,188		288	300	300	300	Operational Equipment	New
Human Settlements	Installation of water meters in various towns			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	10,181	10,181	-				Katlehong 2	New
Human Settlements	KLIPPORTJIE 112 IR			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	796		796				Corporate	New
Human Settlements	Kwa Thema Ext 3 essential services(			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	5,062	5,062	-				Kwa-Thema	New
Human Settlements	Leeupoort (Joe Slovo) essential services			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	1,034	1,034	-				Kempton Park	New
Human Settlements	Mayfield X 1 Essential services			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	6,040	6,040	-				Kempton Park	New
Human Settlements	Moderfontein 76 IR Ptn 7 E/ial SVC C F			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	9,197	9,197	-				Kempton Park	New
Human Settlements	Moleleki Ext 1 & 2 Essential Services Completion			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	1,365	1,365	-				Corporate	New
Human Settlements	New Feasibilities			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	479		479				Corporate	New
Human Settlements	North: informal Settlement Q-Wins			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	5,390	5,390	-				Corporate	New

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand														
Human Settlements	North: informal Settlement(Mobile Clinic)			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	1,560	1,560	-				Corporate	New
Human Settlements	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	45	45	-				Operational Equipment	New
Human Settlements	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	606		96	150	180	180	Operational Equipment	New
Human Settlements	Olifantsfontein 419 JR (Clayville Ext 45) Essential Services.			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	4,151	4,151	-				Corporate	New
Human Settlements	Olifantsfontein 402- JR			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	6,808		6,808				Alberton	New
Human Settlements	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	30	30	-				Operational Equipment	New
Human Settlements	Palm Ridge Phase 5 & 6 Essential Service			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	30	30	-				Katlehong 2	New
Human Settlements	Palm Ridge Phases 5 & 6 Bulk Services			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	2,850	2,850	-				Katlehong 2	New
Human Settlements	Palm Ridge Phases 5 & 6 Essential Services			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	1,950	1,950	-				Katlehong 2	New
Human Settlements	Payneville Ext 1(1000) Essential Services			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	3,114	3,114	-				Katlehong 2	New
Human Settlements	Pirrowville Land Purchase			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	11,608	11,608	-				Operational Equipment	New
Human Settlements	Pins 15 & 88 Palmietfontein/ Tinasonke x4			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	24	24	-				Corporate	New
Human Settlements	Purchase of Modderfontein 76-IRPtn of Ptn 7			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	33	33	-				Corporate	New
Human Settlements	PURCHASE OF PORTION 269 (A PORTION OF PORTION 262) OF THE FARM			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	709	709	-				Corporate	New
Human Settlements	PURCHASE OF PORTION 34 OF THE FARM PUTFONTEIN 26 IR (Mayfield Ext 9)			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	2,402	2,402	-				Corporate	New
Human Settlements	Putfontein 26 IR Ptn 102 Essential Services (Mayfield Ext 9)			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	7,285	7,285	-				Kempton Park	New
Human Settlements	Putfontein 26 IR Ptn 269 Essential services (Mayfield Ext 11)			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	518	518	-				Kempton Park	New
Human Settlements	Refurbishment of Rental Property			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	9,154	9,154	-				Corporate	Renew
Human Settlements	Refurbishment of Rental Property			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	15,000	15,000	-				Corporate	Renew
Human Settlements	Refurbishment of Rental Property			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	61,136		20,136	8,000	15,000	18,000	Edenvale	New
Human Settlements	Roads & Stormwater to Essential Services Project Areas.			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	14,821	14,821	-				Corporate	New
Human Settlements	South: informal Settlement Q-Wins			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	220	220	-				Corporate	New
Human Settlements	Tembisa Urban Renewal Framework Projects			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	37,656		-		20,000	17,656	Tembisa	New
Human Settlements	Tsakane X 10 Essential service s/cial p/ject			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	173	173	-				Tsakane	New
Human Settlements	Tsakane X 17 Land Purchase			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	132	132	-				Tsakane	New
Human Settlements	Upgrade services Riverside, Mashimimi			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	275	275	-				Corporate	Renew
Human Settlements	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	439	439	-				Operational Equipment	New
Human Settlements	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	2,084		384	700	500	500	Operational Equipment	Renew
Human Settlements	Vlakfontein Portion 36 Essential services			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	4,437	4,437	-				Corporate	New
Human Settlements	Witpoortjie 117IR			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	14,000		14,000				Operational Equipment	New
Human Settlements	Zonkizizwe Proper Ext 1 & 2 Sanitation System			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing	2,795	2,795	-				Corporate	New
Human Settlements	Tembisa Urban Renewal Framework Projects			Yes	Infrastructure	Housing			-	20,000			Tembisa	New
ICT	Acquisition of Electronic document Management system			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	21,000		-	10,000	5,000	6,000	Operational Equipment	New
ICT	Business Intelligence			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	22,600		-	5,000	8,000	9,600	Operational Equipment	New
ICT	Database Security			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	1,918		1,918				Operational Equipment	New
ICT	DCS: Access Point Network for mobility such as 3G and urban management			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	29,000		-	5,000	12,000	12,000	Operational Equipment	New
ICT	Unified Command Centre			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	60,000		-	35,000	15,000	10,000	Duduza	New
ICT	DCS: Redundancy and Peering with Network Operators			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	41,000		-	-	28,000	13,000	Operational Equipment	New
ICT	DCS: Wireless Security			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	14,000		-	5,000	7,000	2,000	Operational Equipment	New
ICT	DCS:1st Tier Internet Exchange			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	12,000		-	5,000	5,000	2,000	Operational Equipment	New
ICT	DCS:Network Management System			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	30,000		-	-	15,000	15,000	Boksburg	New
ICT	DCS:Re-configuration of Wireless Network			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	25,000		-	15,000	5,000	5,000	Operational Equipment	New
ICT	Development of IP Telephony and VOIP			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	53	53	-				Operational Equipment	New
ICT	Enterprize Architecture/ Business process management			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	8,769	8,769	-				Operational Equipment	New
ICT	Enterprize Architecture/ Business process management including Document and R			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	55,234		23,234	10,000	10,000	12,000	Operational Equipment	New
ICT	Fibre Backbone			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	36,647	36,647	-				Operational Equipment	New
ICT	Fibre Backbone			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	165,818		37,818	40,000	40,000	48,000	Operational Equipment	Renew
ICT	Fibre Verification for excess capacity towards digital city			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	13,424		13,424				Corporate	New
ICT	Fix the fibre breakages and new links for Digital City positioning to be an Internet S			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	25,889		25,889				Operational Equipment	New
ICT	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	893	893	-				Operational Equipment	New
ICT	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	4,496		906	950	1,200	1,440	Operational Equipment	New

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand				6	3	3		Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
ICT	Infrastructure Hardware Servers			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	119	119	-				Operational Equipment	New
ICT	Installation of equipments parameters at TERACO for the establishment of PoP (p...			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	27,807		27,807				Operational Equipment	New
ICT	IT Networks			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	3,386	3,386	-				Operational Equipment	New
ICT	Migration to Next Generation Network			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	43,031		10,831	11,300	9,500	11,400	Operational Equipment	Renew
ICT	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	337	337	-				Operational Equipment	New
ICT	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,524		326	340	390	468	Operational Equipment	New
ICT	Security for ICT Infrastructure			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	20,944		3,644	6,300	5,000	6,000	Corporate	Renew
ICT	Service Provider Core Infrastructure			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	11,844	11,844	-				Operational Equipment	New
ICT	Upgrade of Data Centers and Disaster Recovery centre			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	18,097		2,397	2,500	6,000	7,200	Operational Equipment	Renew
ICT	Upgrade of the Call Manager with automated reporting capability			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	2,452		652	700	500	600	Germiston	Renew
ICT	Upgrading aged server equipment			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	17,284		5,984	2,500	4,000	4,900	Operational Equipment	Renew
ICT	Business Intelligence System			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	7,712		6,712	1,000			Operational Equipment	New
ICT	Business Process Re-Engineering			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	24,671		7,671	17,000			Corporate	New
ICT	Credit Control and Debt Management System			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	7,712		6,712	1,000			Tembisa	New
ICT	Customer Revenue Call Centre			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	8,753		5,753	3,000			Corporate	New
ICT	Payment Receipting System			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	4,794		4,794	-			Germiston	New
IDP	CBP Projects			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	4,843	4,843	-				Operational Equipment	New
IDP	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	10	10	-				Operational Equipment	New
Institutional Strategy, M&E and Research	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	22	22	-				Operational Equipment	New
Institutional Strategy, M&E and Research	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	348		48	100	100	100	Operational Equipment	New
Institutional Strategy, M&E and Research	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	17	17	-				Operational Equipment	New
Institutional Strategy, M&E and Research	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	300		-	100	100	100	Operational Equipment	New
Institutional Strategy, M&E and Research	other equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	60		-	20	20	20	Operational Equipment	New
Internal Audit	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	189	189	-				Operational Equipment	New
Internal Audit	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	655		175	200	140	140	Operational Equipment	New
Internal Audit	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	20	20	-				Operational Equipment	New
Internal Audit	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	175		29	80	30	36	Operational Equipment	New
Internal Audit	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	4	4	-				Operational Equipment	New
Internal Audit	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	44		-	15	15	14	Operational Equipment	New
Internal Audit	Upgrade of Office building			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	78	78	-				Operational Equipment	New
Internal Audit	Upgrade of Office building			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	120		24	40	26	30	Operational Equipment	Renew
Internal Audit	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	146	146	-				Operational Equipment	New
Internal Audit	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	468		-	150	150	168	Operational Equipment	Renew
Legislature Office	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,720	1,720	-				Operational Equipment	New
Legislature Office	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	70	70	-				Operational Equipment	New
Legislature Office	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	9	9	-				Operational Equipment	New
Legislature Office	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	30	30	-				Operational Equipment	New
Legislature Office	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	33	33	-				Operational Equipment	New
Legislature Office	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	5	5	-				Operational Equipment	New
Legislature Office	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	8,000		-	2,000	3,000	3,000	Operational Equipment	New
Legislature Office	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	29		29				Operational Equipment	New
Legislature Office	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	173		173				Operational Equipment	New
Legislature Office	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	10		10				Operational Equipment	New
Legislature Office	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	19		19				Operational Equipment	New
Legislature Office	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	38		38				Operational Equipment	New
Legislature Office	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	38		38				Operational Equipment	New
Legislature Office	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	38		38				Operational Equipment	New
Legislature Office	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	8,100		-	2,100	3,000	3,000	Operational Equipment	New
Legislature Office	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	9	9	-				Operational Equipment	New
Legislature Office	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	26	26	-				Operational Equipment	New
Legislature Office	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	5	5	-				Operational Equipment	New





GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand														
Roads and Stormwater	Atlasville Spruit flood management			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	4,337	4,337	-				Kempton Park	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Atlasville Spruit flood management			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	23,274		5,274	10,000	5,000	3,000	Operational Equipment	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Bedfordview Stormwater Protection			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	649	649	-				Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Bedfordview Stormwater Protection			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	23,938		1,438	14,500	4,000	4,000	Operational Equipment	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Bedfordview, Geometric Rd Improvement			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	77	77	-				Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Bedfordview, Geometric Rd Improvement			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	6	6	-				Kempton Park	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Bedfordview, Geometric Rd Improvement			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	9,114	2,014	5,000	2,000	100		Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Bergivier Drive: Reconstruction & widening			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	2,500		-	500	2,000		Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Bluegumview Taxi Rank			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	170	170	-				Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Boksburg Civic Centre; Modernization of the lift system			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	4,823	4,823	-				Boksburg	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Brakpan Dam Overflow			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	10,113	10,113	-				Brakpan	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Bus Wash Machine Boksburg Depot			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	1,711	1,711	-				Boksburg	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Buarendal SW Upgrade: Edenvale C2011-2012)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	384		384				Edenvale	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Constr. Of Small Holding Roads			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	4,750	4,750	-				Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Constr. Of Small Holding Roads			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	4,794		4,794				Corporate	New
Roads and Stormwater	Constr. Of Small Holding Roads			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	13,000		-	4,000	5,000	4,000	Corporate	New
Roads and Stormwater	Construct Daveyton CBD/N12 Interchange			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	185	185	-				Daveyton	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Construct Daveyton CBD/N12 Interchange			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	575		575				Daveyton	New
Roads and Stormwater	Construct Daveyton CBD/N12 Interchange			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	19,000		-	1,000	10,000	8,000	Daveyton	New
Roads and Stormwater	Construction of Sontonga Steet			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	4,295	4,295	-				Kempton Park	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Construction: Alberton retention dam			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	58	58	-				Alberton	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Contribution Township Development			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	3,000		-	1,000	1,000	1,000	Tsakane	New
Roads and Stormwater	Croydon Bulk SW System			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	1,618	1,618	-				Kempton Park	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Croydon Bulk SW System			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	4,356		3,356	1,000			Corporate	New
Roads and Stormwater	Daveyton Station Taxi Rank			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	6,662	6,662	-				Daveyton	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Daveyton Station Taxi Rank (C/F)			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	1,079	1,079	-				Daveyton	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	De-silting Elsburg dam			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	1,796		96	200	1,500		Operational Equipment	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Doubling Barry Marais Rd			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	9,846		96	250	1,500	8,000	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	East Dudaza,Plan Link Rd K136 & Rd 1894			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	5,479		479	5,000			Dudaza	New
Roads and Stormwater	East Puffontein,Upgr of First Road			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	519	519	-				Benoni	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	East Puffontein,Upgr of First Road			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	10,959		959	4,000	3,000	3,000	Operational Equipment	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	East Springs,Upg of Int Mzombe & West Rds			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	1,639	1,639	-				Springs	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	East, Construction of K86			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	18,288		288	3,000	7,000	8,000	Corporate	New
Roads and Stormwater	East, Replacement of Traffic Signals with LED Heads			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	826	826	-				Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	East, Replacement of Traffic Signals with LED Heads			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	1,979		479				Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	East: 'Chri Hani, Constr of Stormwater Sys			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	479		479				Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	East: Construction of Roads & Stormwater Payneville & Slovo Park			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	3,959		959				Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	East: Construction of Stormwater Outfall Sandpan Areas			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	223	223	-				Benoni	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	East: Construction of Stormwater Outfall Sandpan Areas			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	12,979		479	500	5,000	7,000	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	East: Daveyton, Etwatwa, Slovo Park and Welgedacht Roads & Stormwater			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	10,234	10,234	-				Etwatwa	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	East: Daveyton, Etwatwa, Slovo Park and Welgedacht Roads & Stormwater			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	14,383		14,383				Etwatwa	New
Roads and Stormwater	East: Eastern Region, Upgr of Rds Depots			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	1,979		479	500	500	500	Operational Equipment	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	East: Etwatwa Stormwater			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	6,877		2,877				Etwatwa	New
Roads and Stormwater	East: Implement Traffic Signals			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	3,959		959				Corporate	New
Roads and Stormwater	East: Kheswa Stormwater Daveyton			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	1,959		959	1,000			Daveyton	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	East: Kwa-Thema Stormwater			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	6,877		2,877				Kwa-Thema	New
Roads and Stormwater	East: Kwatsaduzu Roads & Stormwater			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	10,226	10,226	-				Kwa-Thema	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	East: Kwatsaduzu Roads & Stormwater			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	14,383		14,383				Kwa-Thema	New
Roads and Stormwater	East: Leachville Roads & Stormwater			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	3,877		2,877				Katlehong 2	New
Roads and Stormwater	East: Upgrade Joe Mzamani Road Kwa- Thema			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	9,075		575	1,500	3,000	4,000	Kwa-Thema	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	East: Watville, Leachville and Kingsway Roads & Stormwater			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	10,039	10,039	-				Benoni	Renew



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand														
Roads and Stormwater	East. Watville, Leachville and Kingsway Roads & Stormwater			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	4,986	4,986					Corporate	New
Roads and Stormwater	East Benoni, Const of S W Outfall Rynfld			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	184	184					Benoni	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	East Benoni, Const of S W Outfall Rynfld			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	17,479	479	4,000	8,000	5,000		Benoni	New
Roads and Stormwater	East Brakpan, Const of Farghurson Road			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	150	150					Brakpan	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	East Brakpan, Const of Farghurson Road			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	2,479	479	2,000				Brakpan	New
Roads and Stormwater	East Dnsley, Upg Int Clover & Outiniqua Rds			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	685	685					Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Traffic Signs: East			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	53	53					Corporate	New
Roads and Stormwater	East Eastern Reg, Impl New Traffic Sign			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	2,979	479	500	1,000	1,000		Vosloorus	New
Roads and Stormwater	East Eastern Reg, Upgr of Pav & Sidewalks			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	914	914					Benoni	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	East Kwa-Thema, Implement of Stwater Sys			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	479	479					Kwa-Thema	New
Roads and Stormwater	Eastleigh Spruit Channel			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	1,128	1,128					Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Eastleigh Spruit Channel			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	31,931	3,931	10,000	10,000	8,000		Nigel	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Elandsfontein, SW Implementation (North)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	4,979	479	1,000	2,500	1,000		Kwa-Thema	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	EPWP Projects			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	5,966	5,966					Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Esangweni Pedestrian facilities/bridge			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	212	212					Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Esangweni Pedestrian facilities/bridge			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	11,884	384	500	6,000	5,000		Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Geometric Road Improvements (North)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	2,504	2,504					Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Geometric Road Improvements (North)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	8,959	959	2,000	3,000	3,000		Operational Equipment	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Gladiator Stormwater System Implement			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	4,884	384	500	1,000	3,000		Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Greater Tembisa Roads and SW			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	105,672	35,672					Tembisa	New
Roads and Stormwater	Greater Tembisa Roads and SW C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	1,184	1,184					Tembisa	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Greater Tembisa Roads and SW C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	2,788	2,788					Tembisa	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Greater Tembisa Roads and SW MIG			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	47,937	47,937					Tembisa	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Harmelia / Buarendal SW System Implementation			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	10,794	4,794	5,000	500	500		Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Harmelia Dam System Implementation			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	2,140	2,140					Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	769	769					Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	4,237	1,237	1,000	1,000	1,000		Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Impala Park Stormwater System Northrop Rd etc			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	4,992	192	2,800	2,000			Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Traffic Signal Upgrades: South			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	1,161	1,161					Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Traffic Signal Upgrades: South			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	3,959	959	6,000	6,500	6,500		Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Implement Traffic Signals			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	532	532					Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Install SW in Palm Ridge			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	2,013	2,013					Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Install SW in Palm Ridge			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	9,418	1,918	2,500	2,500	2,500		Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network(IRPTN)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	4,916	4,916					Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Isandovale, Erosion Protection Impl (North)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	5,078	5,078					Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Isandovale, Erosion Protection Impl (North)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	2,126	1,726	200	100	100		Operational Equipment	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Kaal Spruit rehabilitation			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	5,096	96	500	500	4,000		Operational Equipment	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Kempton Park Depot			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	7,774	7,774					Kempton Park	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Kempton Park Depot			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	10,815	4,315	5,000	1,500			Kempton Park	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Kingsway Leachville: Roads & SW			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	10,160	10,160					Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Kingsway Leachville: Roads & SW			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	4,796	4,796					Alberton	New
Roads and Stormwater	Kraft Barbara Road Intersection Upgrade			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	1,250			250	1,000		Operational Equipment	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Magagula Heights Road and SW Phase4			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	3,020	3,020					Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Minor Extensions to Stormwater: South			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	389	389					Germiston	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Minor Extensions to Stormwater: South			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	2,375	575	600	600	600		Germiston	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Minor Road Improvements: East			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	1,979	479	500	500	500		Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Minor Works for Roads and Stormwater			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	967	967					Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Minor Works for Roads and Stormwater			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	2,909	959	650	650	650		Operational Equipment	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Modernisation Replacement of Lifts at Germiston City Hall			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	632	632					Germiston	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Modernisation Replacement of Lifts in the BENONI CIVIC CENTRE			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	1,655	1,655					Benoni	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Monument Road			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	4,500			500	4,000		Operational Equipment	New

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand				6	3	3								
Roads and Stormwater	New Market Park Stormwater Drainage			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	997	997	-				Corporate	New
Roads and Stormwater	New Roads Depot: Vosloorus			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	288	288	-				Vosloorus	New
Roads and Stormwater	New Vosloorus Taxi Rank			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	316	316	-				Vosloorus	New
Roads and Stormwater	Oakmoor Taxi Rank (MIG)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	2,229	2,229	-				Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Oakmoor Taxi Rank B C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	110	110	-				Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	413	413	-				Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,148		248	300	300	300	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	31	31	-				Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	651		201	150	150	150	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Paving & Sidewalks: East			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	1,938		1,438				Tembisa	New
Roads and Stormwater	Pedestrian Management: east			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	4,000		-	500	2,000	2,000	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Pedestrian Management: North			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	1,091	1,091	-				Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Pedestrian Management: North			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	5,959		959	5,000	6,000	6,000	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Phola Park Roads and SW			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	3,700		-	500	1,500	1,700	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Pomona Roads (Constantia, Deodar, etc)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	6,750		-	750	3,000	3,000	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Pomona Stormwater System			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	9,096		96	1,000	2,000	6,000	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Pretoria Road Upgrading			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	2,368	2,368	-				Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Pretoria Road Upgrading			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	16,979		479	3,500	6,000	7,000	Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Provide Dunsward Station Modal Transfer			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	202	202	-				Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Provide Palm Ridge Taxi Rank			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	173	173	-				Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Provide Windmill Park Taxi Rank			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	170	170	-				Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Quinine Rd Stormwater System			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	3,406	3,406	-				Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Quinine Rd Stormwater System			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	11,918		1,918	2,000	4,000	4,000	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Raceview Stormwater Drainage			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	729	729	-				Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Ravenswood Rd Construction (Future)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	200		-			200	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Reconstruct Linton Jones Railway Crossing			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	3,000		-	3,000			Operational Equipment	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Reconstruction of Niemann Road			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	410	410	-				Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Reconstruction of Niemann Road			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	6,000		-	1,000	5,000		Operational Equipment	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Rehab. Of Roads: From Opex			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	100,000		-				Operational Equipment	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Rehab. Of Roads: From Opex			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	100,000		-				Operational Equipment	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Rehabilitate Dam Spillways			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	522	522	-				Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Rehabilitate Dam Spillways			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	6,979		479	500	3,000	3,000	Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Rehabilitate Roads in Eastern Region			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	10,164	10,164	-				Benoni	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Rehabilitate Roads in Eastern Region			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	13,918		1,918	34,000	39,000	39,000	Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Rehabilitation of roads: South			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	21,058	21,058	-				Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Rehabilitation of roads: South			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	40,205		16,205	40,000	42,000	42,000	Operational Equipment	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Rehabilitation of roads: South			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	16,431	16,431	-				Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Rehabilitation of roads: North			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	4,870		1,870	36,000	41,000	41,000	Operational Equipment	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Rehabilitation of roads: (North) to Opex			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	115,000		-				Operational Equipment	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Replace lifts in the springs civic centre			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	763	763	-				Springs	New
Roads and Stormwater	Replace A/C system in Springs Civic			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	138	138	-				Springs	New
Roads and Stormwater	Aerotropolis Rhodesfield Road Network			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	12,000		-	5,000	12,000	24,000	Corporate	New
Roads and Stormwater	Road Based SPTN for Vosloorus 2010			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	1,351	1,351	-				Vosloorus	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Roads & Stormwater Rondebult/Buhlepark			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	5,020		5,020				Kempton Park	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Roads & Stormwater Rondebult/Buhlepark			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	4,275		575	500	1,500	1,700	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Tertiary Roads: North			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	25,274		5,274	35,000	20,000	20,000	Corporate	New
Roads and Stormwater	Tertiary Roads: East			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	65,000		-	34,000	25,000	23,000	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Roads on Dolomite			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	6,518	6,518	-				Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Roads on Dolomite			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	23,212		6,712	6,500	5,000	5,000	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Roads: Low Cost Housing: East			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	86,000		-	30,000	30,000	26,000	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Roads: Low Cost Housing: North			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	58,000		-	20,000	19,000	19,000	Operational Equipment	New

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand														
Roads and Stormwater	Roads: Low Cost Housing: South			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	90,000	-	-	30,000	30,000	30,000	Germiston	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Rondebut Taxi Rank			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	170	170	-	-	-	-	Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Rover St Widening in Herville (Future)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	500	-	-	-	500	-	Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Sidewalks General			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	580	580	-	-	-	-	Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Sidewalks General			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	2,429	-	479	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Sidewalks General (2Kathehong CCC)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	618	618	-	-	-	-	Kathehong	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Sidewalks General (2Kathehong CCC)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	2,129	-	479	-	-	-	Kathehong	New
Roads and Stormwater	Sidewalks General (Boksburg CCC)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	224	224	-	-	-	-	Boksburg	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Sidewalks General (Boksburg CCC)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	2,129	-	479	-	-	-	Boksburg	New
Roads and Stormwater	Sidewalks General (Germiston CCC)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	403	403	-	-	-	-	Germiston	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Sidewalks General (Germiston CCC)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	2,129	-	479	-	-	-	Germiston	New
Roads and Stormwater	Sidewalks General (Kathehong CCC)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	620	620	-	-	-	-	Kathehong	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Sidewalks General (Kathehong CCC)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	2,129	-	479	-	-	-	Kathehong	New
Roads and Stormwater	Sidewalks General (Thokoza CCC)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	618	618	-	-	-	-	Tokoza	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Sidewalks General (Thokoza CCC)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	2,129	-	479	-	-	-	Tokoza	New
Roads and Stormwater	Sidewalks General (Vosloorus CCC)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	594	594	-	-	-	-	Vosloorus	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Sidewalks General (Vosloorus CCC)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	2,129	-	479	-	-	-	Vosloorus	New
Roads and Stormwater	Silt & rubbish trap: Boksburg lake			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	682	682	-	-	-	-	Boksburg	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Silt & rubbish trap: Boksburg lake			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	9,788	-	288	1,500	8,000	-	Boksburg	New
Roads and Stormwater	Sonneveld Stormwater Upgrading			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	552	552	-	-	-	-	Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Sonneveld Stormwater Upgrading			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	1,979	-	479	500	1,000	-	Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	South Traffic Signal Co ordination			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	706	706	-	-	-	-	Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	South Traffic Signal Co ordination			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	3,671	-	671	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	South, Replacement of Traffic Signals with LED Heads			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	507	507	-	-	-	-	Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	South, Replacement of Traffic Signals with LED Heads			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	4,671	-	671	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	South: Katlehong & Thokoza, Lining of Canal between Katlehong and Thokoza			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	1,104	1,104	-	-	-	-	Tokoza	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	South: Katlehong & Thokoza, Lining of Canal between Katlehong and Thokoza			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	3,300	-	-	1,100	1,100	1,100	Tokoza	New
Roads and Stormwater	South: JG Strydom Road, Construct Road			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	3,500	-	-	-	-	3,500	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	South: Moore Str, Const btw Lantern & Osborn			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	98	-	-	-	-	-	Kempton Park	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	N3: Pedestrian bridge Vosloorus			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	436	436	-	-	-	-	Vosloorus	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	N3: Pedestrian bridge Vosloorus			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	5,250	-	-	250	1,000	4,000	Vosloorus	New
Roads and Stormwater	South: Sidewalks and Rd Reserve			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	467	467	-	-	-	-	Kempton Park	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	South: Sidewalks and Rd Reserve			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	1,788	-	288	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Soutpansberg Drive Intersect Upgrading			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	1,611	1,611	-	-	-	-	Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Soutpansberg Drive Intersect Upgrading			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	688	-	288	-	-	400	Operational Equipment	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Specialised Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	6,494	-	1,094	1,800	1,800	1,800	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Specialised Equipments			Yes	Other Assets	Other	319	319	-	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	St Austell Stormwater Drainage			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	927	927	-	-	-	-	Kempton Park	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	St Austell Stormwater Drainage			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	1,300	-	-	1,300	-	-	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Tokoza Stormwater Implementation			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	1,020	1,020	-	-	-	-	Tokoza	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Tokoza Stormwater Implementation			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	21,438	-	1,438	7,000	7,000	6,000	Tokoza	New
Roads and Stormwater	Tokoza Implementation of Stormwater Masterplan			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	-	-	2,000	1,600	2,000	-	Tokoza	New
Roads and Stormwater	Stormwater Upgrades: East			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	73,000	-	-	43,000	25,000	23,000	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Stormwater Upgrade: North			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	22,548	-	3,548	10,000	14,000	17,000	Operational Equipment	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Stormwater improvements (Minor) (North)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	1,006	1,006	-	-	-	-	Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Stormwater improvements (Minor) (North) (Norkem Park Pan, Milner, et al)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	13,918	-	1,918	5,000	3,500	3,500	Brakpan	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Stormwater Upgrading Thintva			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	8,292	-	192	1,000	4,600	2,500	Operational Equipment	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Styx Road Improvements			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	819	819	-	-	-	-	Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Styx Road Improvements			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	3,979	-	479	3,000	500	-	Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Vosloorus Stormwater Implementation			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	1,667	1,667	-	-	-	-	Vosloorus	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Vosloorus Stormwater Implementation			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	8,914	-	2,014	2,300	2,300	2,300	Vosloorus	New



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand														
Roads and Stormwater	SW Master Plan Implementation			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	19,000	-	-	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Katlehong Implementation of StormWater Masterplan			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	20,986	4,986	13,000	12,500	11,000	Katlehong	New	
Roads and Stormwater	SW Masterplan in Katlehong			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	10,006	10,006	-	-	-	Katlehong	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	SW Masterplan in Katlehong			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	29,609	9,109	-	-	-	Katlehong	New	
Roads and Stormwater	SW Upgrade Klippoorste			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	959	959	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	SW Upgrade Nasmith Rd, Driehoek			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	492	192	300	-	-	Operational Equipment	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Swartsspruit Rehabilitation: Kempton Park			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	1,072	1,072	-	-	-	Kempton Park	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Swartsspruit Rehabilitation: Kempton Park			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	31,877	2,877	10,000	6,000	13,000	Kempton Park	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Taxi Recap project			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	678	678	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New	
Roads and Stormwater	Tembisa Depot Upgrading			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	461	461	-	-	-	Tembisa	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Tembisa Depot Upgrading			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	19,938	1,438	500	8,000	10,000	Tembisa	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Tembisa Natural Watercourses upgrading			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	10,179	479	700	4,000	5,000	Tembisa	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Tertiary Rds South Dept Construction			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	5,779	5,779	-	-	-	Kempton Park	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Tertiary Rds South Dept Construction			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	23,274	5,274	6,000	6,000	6,000	Operational Equipment	New	
Roads and Stormwater	Tertiary Roads in Katlehong			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	38,001	14,001	10,000	8,000	6,000	Katlehong	New	
Roads and Stormwater	Tertiary Roads in Katlehong MIG			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	11,020	11,020	-	-	-	Katlehong	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Tertiary roads in the Eastern Region			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	1,980	1,980	-	-	-	Benoni	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Tertiary roads in the Eastern Region			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	3,959	959	-	-	-	Corporate	New	
Roads and Stormwater	Tertiary Roads in Thokoza			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	7,520	7,520	-	-	-	Tokoza	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Tertiary Roads in Thokoza			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	17,212	6,712	3,500	3,500	3,500	Tokoza	New	
Roads and Stormwater	Tertiary Roads in Vosloorus			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	9,020	9,020	-	-	-	Vosloorus	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Tertiary Roads in Vosloorus			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	19,997	2,397	10,000	4,000	3,600	Vosloorus	New	
Roads and Stormwater	The Construction of Sidewalks in Ekurhuleni: Eastern Region			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	7,015	7,015	-	-	-	Benoni	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	The Construction of Sidewalks in Ekurhuleni: Eastern Region			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	1,295	1,295	-	-	-	Benoni	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	The Upgrading of Roads and Stormwater Networks in TEMBISA Extension 23 AN			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	1,508	1,508	-	-	-	Tembisa	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Thokoza Stormwater Drainage Masterplan Implementation			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	2,477	2,477	-	-	-	Tokoza	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Thokoza Stormwater Drainage Masterplan Implementation			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	8,956	3,356	-	-	-	Tokoza	New	
Roads and Stormwater	Township Develop:Ext Services ex Contributions			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	1,008	1,008	-	-	-	Kempton Park	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Township Develop:Ext Services ex Contributions			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	4,979	479	1,500	1,500	1,500	Corporate	New	
Roads and Stormwater	Township Develop:Ext Services ex Contributions (North)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	15,078	15,078	-	-	-	Kempton Park	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Township Develop:Ext Services ex Contributions (North)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	24,904	13,904	5,000	3,000	3,000	Operational Equipment	New	
Roads and Stormwater	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPMENT CREATED ASSETS			Yes	Other Assets	Other	794	794	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New	
Roads and Stormwater	Traffic Calming (North)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	866	866	-	-	-	Kempton Park	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Traffic Calming (North)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	1,788	288	500	500	500	Etwatwa	New	
Roads and Stormwater	Traffic Calming in the Eastern Region			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	574	574	-	-	-	Corporate	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Traffic Calming in the Eastern Region			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	3,759	959	800	1,000	1,000	Corporate	New	
Roads and Stormwater	Traffic Calming South			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	2,004	2,004	-	-	-	Kempton Park	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Traffic Calming South			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	4,259	959	1,100	1,100	1,100	Operational Equipment	New	
Roads and Stormwater	Traffic Signals Upgrades: East			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	935	935	-	-	-	Corporate	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Traffic Signals Upgrades: East			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	1,979	479	2,000	2,000	2,000	Corporate	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Traffic Signal SARTSM Compliance			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	594	594	-	-	-	Kempton Park	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Traffic Signal SARTSM Compliance			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	5,219	719	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Traffic Signals Southern Region			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	1,507	1,507	-	-	-	Kempton Park	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Traffic Signals Southern Region			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	5,171	671	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Traffic Signals Upgrading (North)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	757	757	-	-	-	Kempton Park	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Traffic Signals Upgrading (North)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	6,979	479	1,500	2,500	2,500	Etwatwa	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Trichards Rd from North Rand to Impala Park			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	3,500	-	500	500	3,000	Operational Equipment	New	
Roads and Stormwater	Tunney Rds: Brollo & Brickfields rds			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	9,192	192	500	3,500	5,000	Operational Equipment	New	
Roads and Stormwater	Turnkey Roads (East)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	35,052	35,052	-	-	-	Benoni	Renew	
Roads and Stormwater	Turnkey Roads (East)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	28,123	18,123	-	-	-	Corporate	New	
Roads and Stormwater	Turnkey Roads (North)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	20,157	20,157	-	-	-	Corporate	Renew	

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand														
Roads and Stormwater	Tertiary Roads: South			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	22,026	22,026	-				Kempton Park	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Tertiary Roads: South			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	1,320	1,320	-				Kempton Park	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Tertiary Roads: South			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	33,274		5,274	12,000	8,000	8,000	Corporate	New
Roads and Stormwater	Turnkey Stormwater (East)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	20,928	20,928	-				Benoni	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Turnkey Stormwater (East)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	18,246		8,246				Corporate	New
Roads and Stormwater	Turnkey Stormwater (North)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	4,141	4,141	-				Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Stormwater Upgrades: South			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	7,716	7,716	-				Kempton Park	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Stormwater Upgrades: South			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	16,959		959	10,000	3,000	3,000	Corporate	New
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade of O'Reilly Merry Street			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	959		959				Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrade of O'Reilly Merry Street			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	9,000		-	1,000	3,000	5,000	Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of Agric Holding Roads (North) (Polo/Seventh)			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	12,240		3,740	1,500	4,000	3,000	Operational Equipment	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of Germiston Bus Depot			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	637	637	-				Germiston	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading Stormwater - Edenvale			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	4,130	4,130	-				Edenvale	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	1,873	1,873	-				Operational Equipment	New
Roads and Stormwater	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	21,294		4,784	4,500	5,500	6,500	Operational Equipment	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Vosloorus New Depot			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	1,500		-	1,500			Vosloorus	New
Roads and Stormwater	Vosloorus x 28 Taxi Rank			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	157	157	-				Vosloorus	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Wifield SW System			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Pavements, Bridges & Stormwater	601	601	-				Corporate	Renew
Roads and Stormwater	Wifield SW System			Yes	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	7,959		959	2,000	4,000	1,000	Corporate	New
SRAC	Chris Hani Memorial			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	416	416	-				Corporate	New
SRAC	Chris Hani Memorial			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	7,979		479	7,500			Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	Chris Hani Museum			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	4,979		479	3,000	1,000	500	Benoni	New
SRAC	Construction & Development of Duduza Reconciliation Park			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	2,192		192	2,000			Duduza	New
SRAC	Construction of a Zonkizizwe Multi-purpose center			Yes	Community	Recreational Facilities	17,000		-	3,000	9,000	5,000	Boksburg	New
SRAC	Construction of a Multi-purpose center in Vosloorus			Yes	Community	Recreational Facilities	15,400		-	400	6,000	9,000	Vosloorus	New
SRAC	Construction of a new swimming pool in Duduza			Yes	Community	Recreational Facilities	12,979		479	500	6,000	6,000	Duduza	New
SRAC	Construction of a new swimming pool in Eden Park			Yes	Community	Recreational Facilities	12,500		-	500	6,000	6,000	Corporate	New
SRAC	Construction of a Softball Field & Golf driving range in Tsakane			Yes	Community	Sportsfields	5,575		575	3,000	2,000		Tsakane	New
SRAC	Construction of Bedfordview Art Gallery			Yes	Community	Recreational Facilities	10,000		-			10,000	Kempton Park	New
SRAC	Construction of Drum Theatre Moses Molelekwa Art Centre			Yes	Community	Recreational Facilities	6,000		-			6,000	Kwa-Thema	New
SRAC	Construction of New Library: Tsakane			Yes	Community	Libraries	14,000		-	7,000	7,000		Tsakane	New
SRAC	Construction of New Library: Tsakane			Yes	Community	Libraries	7,479		479		7,000		Tsakane	New
SRAC	Construction of Zonkezizwe Multi-Purpose Centre			Yes	Community	Recreational Facilities	336		336				Tembisa	New
SRAC	Construction: Ablution facilities			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	564	564	-				Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	Construction: Ablution facilities			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	2,500		-		1,000	1,500	Corporate	New
SRAC	Construction: New Library Etwatwa			Yes	Community	Libraries	22,500		-	500	10,000	12,000	Etwatwa	New
SRAC	Construction: New Library Langaville			Yes	Community	Libraries	3,720	3,720	-				Corporate	New
SRAC	Construction: New Library Langaville			Yes	Community	Libraries	2,776		2,776				Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	Construction: New Library Langaville			Yes	Community	Libraries	6,712		6,712				Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	Construction: New Library phomolong			Yes	Community	Libraries	4,605	4,605	-				Corporate	New
SRAC	Construction: New Library: Brakpan			Yes	Community	Libraries	21,479		479	7,000	14,000		Brakpan	New
SRAC	Construction: New Library: Vosloorus			Yes	Community	Libraries	132	132	-				Vosloorus	New
SRAC	Construction: New Library: Vosloorus			Yes	Community	Libraries	1,079		1,079				Vosloorus	New
SRAC	Construction: New Library: Vosloorus			Yes	Community	Libraries	7,500		-		500	7,000	Vosloorus	New
SRAC	Construction: New Library: Winnie Mandela			Yes	Community	Libraries	9,963	9,963	-				Corporate	New
SRAC	Construction: New Library: Winnie Mandela			Yes	Community	Libraries	2,185	2,185	-				Corporate	New
SRAC	Construction: New Library: Winnie Mandela			Yes	Community	Libraries	2,757		2,757				Corporate	New
SRAC	Germiston Theatre			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	984	984	-				Germiston	New
SRAC	Germiston Theatre			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	22,397		2,397	20,000			Germiston	New
SRAC	Fencing: Sport & Recreational Facilities			Yes	Community	Recreational Facilities	2,128	2,128	-				Corporate	New
SRAC	Fencing: Sport & Recreational Facilities			Yes	Community	Recreational Facilities	7,959		959	2,500	2,000	2,500	Corporate	New

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget															
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal	
R thousand															
SRAC	Furniture & Equipment: Arts & Culture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	3,030		30	3,000				Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	Furniture: Community and Sport centres			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,779		479	500		500	300	Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	105	105	-					Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,196		96	500		300	300	Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	Libraries Books			Yes	Community	Libraries	94	94	-					Corporate	New
SRAC	Libraries Books			Yes	Community	Libraries	513	513	-					Corporate	New
SRAC	Libraries Books			Yes	Community	Libraries	1,678		1,678					Daveyton	New
SRAC	Libraries Furniture			Yes	Community	Libraries	951	951	-					Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	Libraries Furniture			Yes	Community	Libraries	6,100		-	3,000		1,800	1,300	Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	Libraries ICT Equipment			Yes	Community	Libraries	1,842	1,842	-					Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	Libraries ICT Equipment			Yes	Community	Libraries	3,219		719	1,000		1,000	500	Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	46	46	-					Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,148		48	500		300	300	Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	OR Tambo Precinct and surrounding development ( 2010 projects as Mayoral dec			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	18,285	18,285	-					Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	OR Tambo Precinct and surrounding development ( 2010 projects as Mayoral dec			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	32,602		32,602					Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	OR Tambo Precinct Narrative Centre			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	20,000		-	20,000				Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	194	194	-					Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	96		96					Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	50		-			50		Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	Reconstruct: Katshehong Stadium			Yes	Community	Sportsfields	2,910	2,910	-					Katshehong	Renew
SRAC	Reconstruct: Katshehong Stadium			Yes	Community	Sportsfields	1,630		1,630					Katshehong	New
SRAC	Reconstruct: Tsakane Stadium			Yes	Community	Sportsfields	33,998	33,998	-					Tsakane	Renew
SRAC	Reconstruct: Tsakane Stadium			Yes	Community	Sportsfields	13,424		13,424					Tsakane	New
SRAC	Reconstruction of Olifantsfontein Library			Yes	Community	Libraries	4,890		4,890					Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	Reconstruction of Olifantsfontein Library			Yes	Community	Libraries	4,794		4,794					Kempton Park	New
SRAC	Rehabilitation of Duduza stadium			Yes	Community	Sportsfields	6,171		671	5,500				Duduza	Renew
SRAC	Rehabilitation of germiston stadium			Yes	Community	Sportsfields	620	620	-					Germiston	Renew
SRAC	Rehabilitation of Katshehong Swimming Pool			Yes	Community	Recreational Facilities	2,500		-	2,500				Katshehong	Renew
SRAC	Rehabilitation of Libraries			Yes	Community	Libraries	7,200		-	1,200		3,000	3,000	Operational Equipment	Renew
SRAC	Rehabilitation of Sport Facilities			Yes	Community	Recreational Facilities	18,300		-	1,800		7,500	9,000	Kempton Park	Renew
SRAC	Rehabilitation of Swimming Pools			Yes	Community	Recreational Facilities	3,008	3,008	-					Corporate	Renew
SRAC	Rehabilitation of Swimming Pools			Yes	Community	Recreational Facilities	18,650		8,150	6,500		3,000	1,000	Corporate	Renew
SRAC	Rehabilitation of Thami Mnyele Cultural Park			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	24,500		-			10,000	14,500	Alberton	Renew
SRAC	Rehabilitation of the Boksburg stadium			Yes	Community	Sportsfields	4,200		-	3,000		1,200		Boksburg	Renew
SRAC	Rehabilitation of Watville stadium			Yes	Community	Sportsfields	5,575		575	5,000				Corporate	Renew
SRAC	Replacement of heating system: Boksburg North swimming pool			Yes	Community	Recreational Facilities	424	424	-					Boksburg	Renew
SRAC	Replacement of heating system: Boksburg North swimming pool			Yes	Community	Recreational Facilities	2,470		2,470					Boksburg	Renew
SRAC	Resurfacing of Hard Courts			Yes	Community	Sportsfields	7,000		-	2,000		3,000	2,000	Corporate	Renew
SRAC	Specialized Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	191	191	-					Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	Specialized Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	2,959		959	1,000		500	500	Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	Specialized Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	2,500		-			2,500		Operational Equipment	Renew
SRAC	Upgrade of Libraries			Yes	Community	Libraries	454	454	-					Corporate	Renew
SRAC	Upgrade of Libraries			Yes	Community	Libraries	1,292	1,292	-					Corporate	Renew
SRAC	Upgrade of Libraries			Yes	Community	Libraries	1,194		1,194	-		-	-	Corporate	Renew
SRAC	Upgrade of Libraries			Yes	Community	Libraries	959		959					Corporate	New
SRAC	Upgrade Tembisa Library			Yes	Community	Libraries	3,835		3,835					Tembisa	New
SRAC	Upgrade: Art Centres			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	554	554	-					Operational Equipment	New
SRAC	Upgrade: Art Centres			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	1,488		288	350		350	500	Benoni	Renew
SRAC	Upgrade: Construction of Memorial Sites			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	1,767		767	1,000				Operational Equipment	Renew
SRAC	Upgrade: Recreation Facilities			Yes	Community	Recreational Facilities	809	809	-					Corporate	Renew
SRAC	Upgrade: Recreation Facilities			Yes	Community	Recreational Facilities	5,500		-			2,000	3,500	Corporate	Renew
SRAC	Upgrading of the Kwa-thema stadium			Yes	Community	Sportsfields	6,623		623	3,000		3,000		Kwa-Thema	Renew
SRAC	Upgrading of Vosloorus Stadium			Yes	Community	Sportsfields	4,000		-	4,000		-		Vosloorus	Renew
SRAC	Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	39,897		2,397	12,500		10,000	15,000	Operational Equipment	Renew



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand				6	3	3		Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Transport	Bluegumview Taxi Rank			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	16,000		-	1,000	5,000	10,000	Kwa-Thema	New
Transport	Bus Ticket System			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	5,000		-	5,000			Tembisa	New
Transport	Construction of MVRA/DLTC Tembisa			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	13,200		-		6,000	7,200	Tembisa	New
Transport	Daveyton Station Taxi Rank (C/F)			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	16,780		16,780				Daveyton	New
Transport	Du Plessis Taxi Rank			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	1,055		1,055				Vosloorus	New
Transport	Edenvale Taxi Rank			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	767		767				Edenvale	New
Transport	Establish MVRA/DLTC Katlehong			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	20,400		-	6,000	7,200	7,200	Katlehong	New
Transport	ICT Equipment (LIC)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	2,652		952	500	600	600	Operational Equipment	New
Transport	Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network(IRPTN)			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	238,162		29,401	50,000	48,761	110,000	Germiston	New
Transport	Leralla station Rank			Yes	Other Assets	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	11,506		11,506				Operational Equipment	New
Transport	New Vosloorus Hospital Taxi Rank			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	16,000		-	1,000	5,000	10,000	Operational Equipment	New
Transport	Oakmoor Taxi Rank (MIG)			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	3,835		3,835				Boksburg	New
Transport	Office Furniture (Licensing)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,602		38	460	552	552	Operational Equipment	New
Transport	Other Equipment (LIC)			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,557		7	350	600	600	Operational Equipment	New
Transport	Phuthaditjaba Taxi Rank (Tokozza)			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	16,479		479	1,000	5,000	10,000	Tokoza	New
Transport	Provide Dunsward station modal transfer facility			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	1,438		1,438				Germiston	New
Transport	Provide Palm Ridge Taxi Rank			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	16,000		-	1,000	5,000	10,000	Duduza	New
Transport	Ramaphosa Taxi Rank			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	19,842		1,342	4,000	4,500	10,000	Kwa-Thema	New
Transport	Refurbish All Metro Licensing Premises			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	5,039		959	1,200	1,440	1,440	Germiston	Renew
Transport	Replace Municipal buses			Yes	Specialised Vehicles	Buses	42,000		-	2,000	5,000	35,000	Kwa-Thema	Renew
Transport	Security Cameras			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1,700		-	500	600	600	Operational Equipment	New
Transport	Specialized Equipment (Licensing)			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	5,538		1,438	500	1,800	1,800	Operational Equipment	New
Transport	Upgrade Daveyton CBD Taxi Rank			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	2,972		2,972				Daveyton	New
Transport	Upgrading Germiston Station Taxi Rank			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	40,931		431	10,500	5,000	25,000	Germiston	Renew
Transport	Upgrading of all weighbridges in EMM			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	1,592		1,592				Vosloorus	New
Transport	Upgrading of Germiston Bus Depot			Yes	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	1,438		1,438				Germiston	Renew
Transport	Upgrading of various drive thrus			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	288		288				Operational Equipment	New
Transport	Vehicles (Licensing)			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	4,359		959	1,000	1,200	1,200	Operational Equipment	Renew
Waste Management	Cell and storm water - Rooikraal			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	5,056	5,056	-				Corporate	Renew
Waste Management	Cell and storm water - Rooikraal			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	7,367	7,367	-				Corporate	Renew
Waste Management	Cell and storm water - Rooikraal			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	19,749		12,749	7,000	-	-	Corporate	New
Waste Management	Cell development - Platkop			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	2,392	2,392	-				Corporate	Renew
Waste Management	Cell development - Platkop			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	15,500		-	500	5,000	10,000	Operational Equipment	New
Waste Management	Cell Development - Rietfontein			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	30,084		384	8,000	6,700	15,000	Vosloorus	New
Waste Management	Develop Simmer & Jack Waste site			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	20,700		-	700	5,000	15,000	Germiston	New
Waste Management	Development of the public offloading facilities/recycling			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	52,959		959	2,000	20,000	30,000	Vosloorus	New
Waste Management	Development Weltevreden Waste Site			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	5,245	5,245	-				Corporate	New
Waste Management	Development Weltevreden Waste Site			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	9,909	9,909	-				Corporate	New
Waste Management	Development Weltevreden Waste Site			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	12,662		5,162	500	7,000	-	Operational Equipment	New
Waste Management	Erection of palisade fence at Rietfontein			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	6,106	6,106	-				Corporate	New
Waste Management	Erection of palisade fence at Rietfontein			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	1,079	1,079	-				Corporate	New
Waste Management	Erection of palisade fence at Rietfontein			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	6,329		6,329	-			Kempton Park	New
Waste Management	Facilities, Upgrade and construction of facilities			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	10,180	10,180	-				Corporate	Renew
Waste Management	Facilities, Upgrade and construction of facilities			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	27,646		16,646	5,000	3,000	3,000	Tokoza	Renew
Waste Management	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	351	351	-				Operational Equipment	New
Waste Management	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	3,119		719	800	800	800	Operational Equipment	New
Waste Management	Installation Gas Flares & Wells			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	3,213	3,213	-				Corporate	Renew
Waste Management	Installation Gas Flares & Wells			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	26,171		7,671	6,500	10,000	2,000	Corporate	New
Waste Management	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	348	348	-				Operational Equipment	New
Waste Management	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	2,231		431	600	600	600	Operational Equipment	New
Waste Management	Other Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	10	10	-				Operational Equipment	New

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand														
Waste Management	Rehabilitation of the closed Brakpan landfill site			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	14,000	-	-	1,000	8,000	5,000	Brakpan	New
Waste Management	Rehabilitation of the Nigel Site			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	1,024	1,024	-	-	-	-	Nigel	Renew
Waste Management	Renewal of NSDA Transfer Stations			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	566	566	-	-	-	-	Corporate	New
Waste Management	Renewal of Transfer Station in Alberton			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	959	959	-	-	-	-	Alberton	New
Waste Management	Renewal of Transfer Station in Alberton			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	28,918	-	1,918	27,000	-	-	Alberton	Renew
Waste Management	Solid Waste Fleet Refurbishment			Yes	Specialised Vehicles	Refuse	942	942	-	-	-	-	Corporate	Renew
Waste Management	Solid Waste Fleet Refurbishment			Yes	Specialised Vehicles	Refuse	143	-	143	-	-	-	Corporate	New
Waste Management	Specialised Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	265	-	265	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New
Waste Management	Specialised Vehicles			Yes	Specialised vehicles	Refuse	70,941	70,941	-	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New
Waste Management	Specialised Vehicles			Yes	Specialised vehicles	Refuse	210,408	-	49,159	69,800	42,932	48,517	Operational Equipment	Renew
Waste Management	Supply of Bulk Containers			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	6,314	-	6,314	-	-	-	Operational Equipment	New
Waste Management	Supply of Bulk Containers			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	19,762	-	3,762	1,000	7,000	8,000	Katlehong	New
Waste Management	Supply of recycling bins			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	871	871	-	-	-	-	Corporate	Renew
Waste Management	Supply of recycling bins			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	2,000	-	-	-	1,000	1,000	Tokoza	New
Waste Management	Upgrading of public offloading areas/recycling facilities			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	2,385	2,385	-	-	-	-	Corporate	Renew
Waste Management	Upgrading of public offloading areas/recycling facilities			Yes	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	12,835	-	3,835	3,000	3,000	3,000	Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Meter Management System			Yes	Infrastructure	Water purification	7,192	-	7,192	-	-	-	Tembisa	New
Water & Sanitation	Water Intelligent Meters			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	127,944	-	47,944	40,000	40,000	-	Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Alberton: Install new OF Huntersfield			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	20,992	-	192	500	5,000	15,000	Alberton	New
Water & Sanitation	Alberton: Re-line water supply Delphinium str			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	3,756	-	3,756	-	-	-	Alberton	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Alberton: Re-line water supply Delphinium str			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	192	-	192	-	-	-	Alberton	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Alberton: Replace gal water connections			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	518	518	-	-	-	-	Alberton	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Alberton: Replace gal water connections			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	6,979	-	479	1,000	2,500	3,000	Alberton	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Alra Park Essential services			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	8,204	-	6,904	100	450	750	Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Apex land (R/1151R Pins 46 & 163 1000) E/Serv			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	192	-	192	-	-	-	Benoni	New
Water & Sanitation	Augmentation of Rondebuilt Water Supply			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	200	-	-	-	-	200	Alberton	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Augmentation of Rondebuilt Water Supply			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	922	-	922	-	-	-	Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Automatic Meter Reading Projects AMR			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	149	-	149	-	-	-	Alberton	New
Water & Sanitation	Bedford View bulk water upgrade			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	3,788	-	288	500	1,000	2,000	Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Benoni (East): Augment water			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	11,875	-	575	1,000	1,000	10,300	Benoni	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Benoni South: Water Upgrades			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	479	-	479	-	-	-	Benoni	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Benoni: (East) Extend Sewers			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	7,992	-	192	100	2,500	5,200	Benoni	New
Water & Sanitation	Benoni: Extend Sewers			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,247	-	1,247	-	-	-	Benoni	New
Water & Sanitation	Benoni: Extension of Rynfield w&s network			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	540	540	-	-	-	-	Benoni	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Benoni: Extension of Rynfield w&s network			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	30,135	-	3,835	7,000	19,200	100	Benoni	New
Water & Sanitation	Benoni: Magoba Village bulk sewer (P 2) C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	736	736	-	-	-	-	Benoni	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Benoni: Relining of Lakeside Mall			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	7,471	7,471	-	-	-	-	Benoni	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Benoni: Relining of Lakeside Mall			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	13,020	-	6,020	7,000	-	-	Benoni	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Benoni: Replace Apex sewer rising main (P 3)			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	132	132	-	-	-	-	Benoni	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Blaauwpan: relocate the gravity sewer pipeline			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	1,126	1,126	-	-	-	-	Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Blaauwpan: relocate the gravity sewer pipeline			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	3,192	-	192	2,400	600	-	Kempton Park	New
Water & Sanitation	Blaauwpan: relocate the gravity sewer pipeline			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	479	-	479	-	-	-	Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Boksburg depot: Additions to standby quarters			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	96	-	96	-	-	-	Boksburg	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Boksburg: Install collector sewers in Bardene			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,257	2,257	-	-	-	-	Boksburg	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Boksburg: Network Upgrade			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,096	-	96	-	1,000	1,000	Boksburg	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Construct new r&p: Middellweg Rand Col			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	220	220	-	-	-	-	Brakpan	New
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Construct new r&p: Middellweg Rand Col			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	19	-	19	-	-	-	Brakpan	New
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: New and upgrading supply pipework			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	411	411	-	-	-	-	Brakpan	New
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: New and upgrading supply pipework			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	15,959	-	959	8,000	7,000	-	Brakpan	New
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Replace outfall sewer Casseldale			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	228	228	-	-	-	-	Brakpan	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Replace outfall sewer Casseldale			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	7,397	-	2,397	5,000	-	-	Brakpan	Renew

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand				6	3	3		Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Upgrade feeder Rand Colerries			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	13,035		3,835	9,000	200		Brakpan	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Upgrade Various Sewers			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,100		-		100	1,000	Brakpan	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Upgrade Various Sewers			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	671		671				Brakpan	New
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Upgrade Water Network			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,500		-		500	2,000	Brakpan	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Upgrade Water Network			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	575		575				Brakpan	New
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Upgrade water network in CBD area			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	181	181	-				Brakpan	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Bulk supply for new water supply (Dawn Park)			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	170	170	-				Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Bulk supply for new water supply (Dawn Park)			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	6,315		4,315	2,000			Tembisa	New
Water & Sanitation	Construct new r&p,pumpst: Dalpark X13			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	265	265	-				Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Construct new r&p,pumpst: Dalpark X13			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	7,918		1,918	3,500	2,500		Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Construct new water supply (Atlas Rd)			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	959		959				Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Daveyton: Booster Pump Knoppiesfontein Res			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,679		479	2,000	200	-	Daveyton	New
Water & Sanitation	Daveyton: Rehabilitate 450dia steel pipe			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	37	37	-				Daveyton	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Daveyton: Rehabilitate 450dia steel pipe			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,538		1,438	100			Daveyton	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Duduza Ext 4 (on Hold)			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	100		-			100	Duduza	New
Water & Sanitation	Dukathole (Germiston Ext 8)			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	5,850		-	-	850	5,000	Germiston	New
Water & Sanitation	Ecaleni Erf 1 Essential services			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	10,000		-			10,000	Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Edenpark West & X 1 (858)Essential Services			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	18,837		18,837				Benoni	New
Water & Sanitation	Edenvale: Iliondale Outfall sewer			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	3,827	3,827	-				Edenvale	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Edenvale: Iliondale Outfall sewer			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	16,508		3,835	12,172	500		Edenvale	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Emergency services to inf. settlements			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	13,300		2,800	5,000	2,500	3,000	Benoni	New
Water & Sanitation	ERWAT: Upgrade Hartebeesfontein WCW			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	10,460	10,460	-				Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	ERWAT: Upgrade Hartebeesfontein WCW			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	24,548		10,548	9,000	5,000		Daveyton	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Etwatwa Ext 35 Essential Services			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	17,000		-	3,000	12,000	2,000	Etwatwa	New
Water & Sanitation	Etwatwa Ext 36 Toilet Structures			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,500		-		500	1,000	Etwatwa	New
Water & Sanitation	Etwatwa Ext 37 Essential services			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	6,266		6,266				Etwatwa	New
Water & Sanitation	Etwatwa X 19 Essential service s/cial p/			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	911		911				Etwatwa	New
Water & Sanitation	Etwatwa X 34 Essential service special project			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	7,192		7,192				Etwatwa	New
Water & Sanitation	Germiston depot: Additions to standby quarters			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	14		14				Germiston	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Germiston: Elimination of Klippoortjie s pump s			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	106	106	-				Germiston	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Germiston: Elimination of Klippoortjie s pump s			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	11,068		1,368	9,200	500	-	Germiston	New
Water & Sanitation	Germiston: Elsburg outfall sewer (H385) (P 2&3) C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	8,288		288	6,000	2,000		Germiston	New
Water & Sanitation	Germiston: Replace water pipes CBD			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,052	1,052	-				Germiston	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Germiston: Replace water pipes CBD			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	13,349		5,849	500	1,000	6,000	Germiston	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Germiston: Supply To Russel Rd Reservoir			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	692		192	500			Germiston	New
Water & Sanitation	Germiston: Upgrade and replace Dekema outfall sewer			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	52	52	-				Germiston	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Germiston: Upgrade and replace Dekema outfall sewer			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	17,835		3,835	8,000	6,000	-	Germiston	Renew
Water & Sanitation	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	603	603	-				Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	3,167		767	800	800	800	Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Install comb meters Industrial areas			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	17,652	17,652	-				Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Install comb meters Industrial areas			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	128,301		16,301	15,000	42,000	55,000	Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Installation of water meters			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	32,841	32,841	-				Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Installation of water meters			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	48		48				Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Installation of water meters in various towns			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	13,557		3,557	-		10,000	Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Isolate Midblock water Kwa-Thema			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	138	138	-				Kwa-Thema	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Isolate Midblock water Kwa-Thema			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	10,111		4,411	4,500	1,200		Kwa-Thema	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Kathlehong: Network Upgrade			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,096		96		500	500	Benoni	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Kathlehong: Relocate mid-block water pipes			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	507	507	-				Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Kempton Park / Bapsfontein: Geesteveld Water			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	583		-		-	583	Kempton Park	New
Water & Sanitation	Kempton Park: Augment Water			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	9,384		384	1,000	8,000		Kempton Park	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Kempton Park: Network Upgrade			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,630		1,630				Kempton Park	Renew



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand														
Water & Sanitation	Kempton Park: Sewer Upgrades			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,000	-			1,000	1,000	Kempton Park	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Kempton Park: Upgrade depot building			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,083	1,083					Kempton Park	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Kempton Park: Upgrade depot building			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	6,578	2,078	2,500	1,500	500		Kempton Park	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Kempton Park: Upgrade depot building			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	863	863					Kempton Park	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Kwa-Thema Ext 3 essential services			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	15,024	15,024					Kwa-Thema	New
Water & Sanitation	Kwa-Thema: Upgrading of waternetwork C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,675	1,675					Kwa-Thema	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Kwa-Thema: Upgrading of waternetwork C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	4,644	144	3,500	1,000			Kwa-Thema	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Langaville: Upgrade water and sewer network			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,838	1,438	1,400				Ehvatwa	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Lillianton Outfall sewer (H281) count			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	400	400					Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Lillianton Outfall sewer (H281) count			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	7,418	1,918	500	4,000	1,000		Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Madelakufa Essential services			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	6,250	-	250	5,000	1,000		Benoni	New
Water & Sanitation	Mid-Block Water Lines Removal			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	29,000	-	11,000	10,000	8,000		Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Modderfontein 76 IR Ptn 7 E/tial SVC C F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	17,116	17,116					Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	MODDERFONTEIN 76 IR: PTN 32 BULK SEWER			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	145	145					Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Moderfontein 76 IR Ptn 7 E/tial SVC C F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	6,495	6,495					Kempton Park	New
Water & Sanitation	Ne District: Emergency Equipment At P/S			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	3,067	767	300	1,000	1,000		Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	NE District: Upgrade Networks			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	21,138	21,138					Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Nigel Dunnotor Augment Water			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	11,600	-		1,600	10,000		Nigel	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Nigel: Sewer Extensions			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,400	-		1,200	1,200		Nigel	New
Water & Sanitation	Nigel: Upgrade/Eliminate Rockville pumpst			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	14,286	286	1,000	5,000	8,000		Nigel	New
Water & Sanitation	Nigel: Water tower Visagie Park			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	9	9					Nigel	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Nigel: Water tower Visagie Park			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	11,159	959	7,000	3,200			Nigel	New
Water & Sanitation	Office Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	13	13					Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Office Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,979	479	500	500	500		Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	81	81					Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,414	364	350	350	350		Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Old Mutual Land Essential Services			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	10,000	-			10,000		Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Oiflants: Upgrade reservoir			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	7,294	4,794	2,500				Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Palm Ridge Ext 4 Construction of Toilet Structures			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	254	254					Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Palm Ridge Phases 5 & 6 Bulk & Essential Services			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	255,493	55,371	53,105	106,200	40,817		Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Payneville Ext 1(1000) Essential Services			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	35,876	35,876					Benoni	New
Water & Sanitation	Phasing out of Dunsward pumpst C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	2,219	-					Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Phasing out of Dunsward pumpst C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	15,404	13,904	1,500				Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Phomolong: Augment supply pipeline to Phomolong and Commercial			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	9,959	959	4,000	5,000	-		Tembisa	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Pipe replacement Phase1			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	13,000	-	-	6,000	7,000		Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Pomona: Bulk supply Albertina Sisulu Corridor			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	618	618					Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Pomona: Bulk supply Albertina Sisulu Corridor			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	8,897	2,397	6,500				Boksburg	New
Water & Sanitation	Pomona: Bulk supply Albertina Sisulu Corridor			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	135,000	-	12,000	50,000	73,000		Benoni	New
Water & Sanitation	Pomona: New Eastern OF sewer			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	312	312					Benoni	New
Water & Sanitation	Pomona: New Eastern OF sewer			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	7,955	767	7,188				Vosloorus	New
Water & Sanitation	Pomona: New Eastern OF sewer			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	135,700	-	12,000	44,000	79,700		Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Pomona: Upgrade water A.H. Atlas rd			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	7	7					Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Pomona: Upgrade water A.H. Atlas rd			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	3,938	1,438	2,500				Benoni	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Pre-implementation Planning - various projects			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	3,563	3,563					Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Pre-implementation Planning - various projects			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	8,390	1,390	2,000	2,500	2,500		Kwa-Thema	New
Water & Sanitation	Pump Stations Emergency Generators			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,168	-					Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Reiger Park: Decommission sewer p/station			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	24	24					Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Reiger Park: Decommission sewer p/station			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,830	1,630	200				Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Relocate midblock water Daveyton (W55) C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	48	48					Daveyton	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Relocate midblock water Daveyton (W55) C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	4,894	4,794	100				Daveyton	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Relocate midblock water Vosloorus (MIG)			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,421	1,421					Vosloorus	Renew

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
R thousand								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Water & Sanitation	Replace and repair O/S Dawn Park			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	165	165	-				Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Replace and repair O/S Dawn Park			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,967		767	2,200			Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Replace isolating valves			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	100		-		100		Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Replace main water - Isekelo /Zephania Tembisa			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	6,918		1,918	3,000	2,000		Tembisa	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Replace main water - Isekelo Tembisa			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	118	118	-				Tembisa	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Replace midblock s lines in Thokoza C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	5,651	5,651	-				Tokoza	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Replace midblock s lines in Thokoza C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,355		1,355	-			Tokoza	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Replacement of Water Meters			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	39,177		19,177	20,000	-	-	Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Reservoir Construction			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	22,650		-	-	10,000	12,650	Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Reservoir Construction NE			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	8,000		-	-	8,000		Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Sewer PumpStation Eliminate			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	33,500		-	-	8,500	25,000	Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	South Eastern Outfall Sewer - Springs			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	358	358	-				Spring	Renew
Water & Sanitation	South Eastern Outfall Sewer - Springs			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	8,638		1,438	6,000	1,200		Spring	New
Water & Sanitation	Specialised vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	12,387	12,387	-				Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Specialised vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	3,452		3,452				Operational Equipment	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Specialised vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	10,050		-	3,350	3,350	3,350	Operational Equipment	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Specialized Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Other	247	247	-				Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Specialized Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1,951		451	500	500	500	Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Springs: Augment Water			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	3,292		192	100	1,000	2,000	Spring	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Springs: Kwa-Thema Augment Water			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	7,000		-		1,000	6,000	Spring	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Springs: Kwa-Thema: Upgrade Water Network			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	15,392		192	200	5,000	10,000	Spring	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Springs: Modder East Outfall Sewer			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,500		-		100	1,400	Spring	New
Water & Sanitation	SW District: Upgrade Networks			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	18,211	18,211	-				Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa relocate mid-blocks			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	46	46	-				Tembisa	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: Building new & upg Depots (N Region)			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	448	448	-				Tembisa	New
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: Building new & upg Depots (N Region)			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	13,656		3,356	8,100	2,200		Tembisa	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: Building new & upg Depots (N Region)			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	2,301		2,301				Tembisa	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: New water pressure tower (MIG)			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	271	271	-				Tembisa	New
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: New water pressure tower (MIG)			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	5,096		96	3,000	1,000	1,000	Tembisa	New
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: Relining of r feed for Tembisa res			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,288	2,288	-				Tembisa	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: Relining of r feed for Tembisa res			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	192		192				Tembisa	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: Replace water pipe Isekelo			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	8,923		1,438	6,485	1,000		Tembisa	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: Western OF sewer			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	7,288		288	500	5,500	1,000	Tembisa	New
Water & Sanitation	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPM CREATED ASSETS SEWER			Yes	Other Assets	Other	4,159	4,159	-				Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPM CREATED ASSETS SEWER			Yes	Other Assets	Other	1,637	1,637	-				Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Tsakane: Network Upgrade			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	4,688		288	100	2,000	2,300	Tsakane	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Tsakane: New sewer p station Tsakane x 6 and 10			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	69	69	-				Tsakane	New
Water & Sanitation	Tsakane: New sewer p station Tsakane x 6 and 10			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	15,959		959	1,000	4,000	10,000	Tsakane	New
Water & Sanitation	Tsakane: Provide water Tsakane x 6 and 10			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,059		959	1,100			Tsakane	New
Water & Sanitation	Tsakane: Upgrade Xhosa / Zulu water P/S			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	35,192		192	8,000	18,000	9,000	Tsakane	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Tsakane: Upgrade Xhosa water p station			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	316	316	-				Tsakane	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade Depot Buildings			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	7,300		-	2,300	2,000	3,000	Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade Outfall Sewers in Vosloorus C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	11,377		2,877	8,000	500	-	Vosloorus	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade Outfall Sewers in Vosloorus C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	5,753		5,753				Vosloorus	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade services Riverside, Mashimimi			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	20,338		20,338				Brakpan	New
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade training venue at Boksburg water depot			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	149	149	-				Boksburg	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade training venue at Boksburg water depot			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	292		192	100			Boksburg	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade water main (C/F) Selcourt			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	7,294	7,294	-				Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade water main (C/F) Selcourt			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,438		1,438				Kempston Park	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade Water Network C/F Etwatwa X19			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	213	213	-				Etwatwa	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade Water Network C/F Etwatwa X19			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	31,479		479	5,000	13,000	13,000	Etwatwa	Renew

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand														
Water & Sanitation	Upgrading of Benoni S/P			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	497	497	-				Benoni	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Upgrading of Benoni S/P			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	41,835		3,835	9,000	16,000	13,000	Benoni	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Viakfontein Porton 36 Essential services			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	35,028		35,028				Benoni	New
Water & Sanitation	Vosloorus: Extend the water net Mapleton			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,645	2,645	-				Vosloorus	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Vosloorus: Extend the water net Mapleton			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	263		263				Vosloorus	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Vosloorus: Replace water main supply			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	157	157	-				Vosloorus	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Vosloorus: Replace water main supply			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	19,994		4,794	15,000	200		Vosloorus	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Vosloorus: Upgrade and provide cathodic protection to steel pipes			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,000		-	-	1,000		Vosloorus	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Water and sewer refunds			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	663	663	-				Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Water and sewer refunds			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,292		192	100	500	500	Benoni	New
Water & Sanitation	Water and Sewer Retic. Welgedacht			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	3,995	3,995	-				Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Water and Sewer Retic. Welgedacht			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	11,856		3,356	1,000	2,500	5,000	Benoni	New
Water & Sanitation	Water Demand Management Projects			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	31,740		3,740	10,000	9,000	9,000	Kempton Park	New
Water & Sanitation	Water Services Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other	14,084	14,084	-				Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Water Services Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	38,566		32,266	2,100	2,100	2,100	Operational Equipment	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Watville erf 3130 Essential services			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,100		-		100	1,000	Daveyton	New
Water & Sanitation	WDM Projects			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,788	2,788	-				Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Zonkizizwe Proper Ext 1 & 2 Sanitation System			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,100		1,000	-	100		Katehong	New
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Construct new r&p: Middelweg Rand Col			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	19		19				Brakpan	New
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: New and upgrading supply pipework			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	411	411	-				Brakpan	New
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: New and upgrading supply pipework			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	15,959		959	8,000	7,000		Brakpan	New
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Replace outfall sewer Casseldale			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	228	228	-				Brakpan	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Replace outfall sewer Casseldale			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	7,397		2,397	5,000			Brakpan	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Upgrade feeder Rand Collieries			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	13,035		3,835	9,000	200		Brakpan	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Upgrade Various Sewers			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,100		-		100	1,000	Brakpan	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Upgrade Various Sewers			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	671		671				Brakpan	New
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Upgrade Water Network			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,500		-		500	2,000	Brakpan	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Upgrade Water Network			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	575		575				Brakpan	New
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Upgrade water network in CBD area			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	181	181	-				Brakpan	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Bulk supply for new water supply (Dawn Park)			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	170	170	-				Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Bulk supply for new water supply (Dawn Park)			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	6,315		4,315	2,000			Tembisa	New
Water & Sanitation	Construct new r&p;pumpst: Dalpark X13			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	265	265	-				Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Construct new r&p;pumpst: Dalpark X13			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	7,918		1,918	3,500	2,500		Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Construct new water supply (Atlas Rd)			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	959		959				Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Daveyton: Booster Pump Knoppiesfontein Res			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,679		479	2,000	200	-	Daveyton	New
Water & Sanitation	Daveyton: Rehabilitate 450dia steel pipe			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	37	37	-				Daveyton	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Daveyton: Rehabilitate 450dia steel pipe			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,538		1,438	100			Daveyton	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Duduza Ext 4 (on Hold)			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	100		-			100	Duduza	New
Water & Sanitation	Duka@hole (Germiston Ext 8)			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	5,850		-	-	850	5,000	Germiston	New
Water & Sanitation	Ecaleni Erf 1 Essential services			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	10,000		-			10,000	Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Edenpark West & X 1 (858)Essential Services			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	18,837		18,837				Benoni	New
Water & Sanitation	Edenvale: Iliondale Outfall sewer			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	3,827	3,827	-				Edenvale	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Edenvale: Iliondale Outfall sewer			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	16,508		3,835	12,172	500		Edenvale	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Emergency services to inf. settlements			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	13,300		2,800	5,000	2,500	3,000	Benoni	New
Water & Sanitation	ERWAT: Upgrade Hartebeestfontein WCW			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	10,460	10,460	-				Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	ERWAT: Upgrade Hartebeestfontein WCW			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	24,548		10,548	9,000	5,000		Daveyton	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Etwatwa Ext 35 Essential Services			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	17,000		-	3,000	12,000	2,000	Etwatwa	New
Water & Sanitation	Etwatwa Ext 36 Toilet Structures			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,500		-		500	1,000	Etwatwa	New
Water & Sanitation	Etwatwa Ext 37 Essential services			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	6,266		6,266				Etwatwa	New
Water & Sanitation	Etwatwa X 19 Essential service s/cial p/			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	911		911				Etwatwa	New
Water & Sanitation	Etwatwa X 34 Essential service special project			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	7,192		7,192				Etwatwa	New



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget															
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information		
								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal	
R thousand				6	3	3									
Water & Sanitation	Germiston depot: Additions to standby quarters			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	14		14					Germiston	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Germiston: Elimination of Klippoortjie s pump s			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	106	106	-					Germiston	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Germiston: Elimination of Klippoortjie s pump s			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	11,068		1,368	9,200	500	-		Germiston	New
Water & Sanitation	Germiston: Elsburg outfall sewer (H385) (P 2&3) C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	8,288		288	6,000	2,000			Germiston	New
Water & Sanitation	Germiston: Replace water pipes CBD			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,052	1,052	-					Germiston	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Germiston: Replace water pipes CBD			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	13,349		5,849	500	1,000	6,000		Germiston	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Germiston: Supply To Russel Rd Reservoir			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	692		192	500				Germiston	New
Water & Sanitation	Germiston: Upgrade and replace Dekema outfall sewer			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	52	52	-					Germiston	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Germiston: Upgrade and replace Dekema outfall sewer			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	17,835		3,835	8,000	6,000	-		Germiston	Renew
Water & Sanitation	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	603	603	-					Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	ICT Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	3,167		767	800	800	800		Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Install comb meters Industrial areas			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	17,652	17,652	-					Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Install comb meters Industrial areas			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	128,301		16,301	15,000	42,000	55,000		Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Installation of water meters			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	32,841	32,841	-					Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Installation of water meters			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	48		48					Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Installation of water meters in various towns			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	13,557		3,557	-		10,000		Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Isolate Midblock water Kwa-Thema			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	138	138	-					Kwa-Thema	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Isolate Midblock water Kwa-Thema			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	10,111		4,411	4,500	1,200			Kwa-Thema	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Katlehong: Network Upgrade			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,096		96		500	500		Benoni	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Katlehong: Relocate mid-block water pipes			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	507	507	-					Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Kempton Park / Bapsfontein: Geesteveld Water			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	583		-			583		Kempton Park	New
Water & Sanitation	Kempton Park: Augment Water			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	9,384		384		1,000	8,000		Kempton Park	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Kempton Park: Network Upgrade			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,630		1,630					Kempton Park	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Kempton Park: Sewer Upgrades			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,000		-		1,000	1,000		Kempton Park	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Kempton Park: Upgrade depot building			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,083	1,083	-					Kempton Park	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Kempton Park: Upgrade depot building			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	6,578		2,078	2,500	1,500	500		Kempton Park	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Kempton Park: Upgrade depot building			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	863		863					Kempton Park	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Kwa Thema Ext 3 essential services(			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	15,024		15,024					Kwa-Thema	New
Water & Sanitation	Kwa-Thema: Upgrading of waternetwork C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,675	1,675	-					Kwa-Thema	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Kwa-Thema: Upgrading of waternetwork C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	4,644		144	3,500	1,000			Kwa-Thema	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Langaville: Upgrade water and sewer network			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,838		1,438	1,400				Ehlatwa	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Lillianton Outfall sewer (H281) count			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	400	400	-					Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Lillianton Outfall sewer (H281) count			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	7,418		1,918	500	4,000	1,000		Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Madelakula Essential services			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	6,250		-	250	5,000	1,000		Benoni	New
Water & Sanitation	Mid-Block Water Lines Removal			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	29,000		-	11,000	10,000	8,000		Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Modderfontein 76 IR Ptn 7 E/tal SVC C F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	17,116		17,116					Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	MODDERFONTEIN 76 IR: PTN 32 BULK SEWER			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	145	145	-					Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Modderfontein 76 IR Ptn 7 E/tal SVC C F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	6,495		6,495					Kempton Park	New
Water & Sanitation	Ne District: Emergency Equipment At P/S			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	3,067		767	300	1,000	1,000		Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	NE District: Upgrade Networks			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	21,138	21,138	-					Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Nigel Dunnotor Augment Water			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	11,600		-		1,600	10,000		Nigel	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Nigel: Sewer Extensions			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,400		-		1,200	1,200		Nigel	New
Water & Sanitation	Nigel: Upgrade/Eliminate Rockville pumpst			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	14,286		286	1,000	5,000	8,000		Nigel	New
Water & Sanitation	Nigel: Water tower Visagie Park			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	9	9	-					Nigel	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Nigel: Water tower Visagie Park			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	11,159		959	7,000	3,200			Nigel	New
Water & Sanitation	Office Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	13	13	-					Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Office Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,979		479	500	500	500		Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	81	81	-					Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Office Furniture			Yes	Other Assets	Office Equipment	1,414		364	350	350	350		Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Old Mutual Land Essential Services			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	10,000		-			10,000		Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Olifants: Upgrade reservoir			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	7,294		4,794	2,500				Corporate	Renew

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code 2	Individually Approved (Yes/No) 6	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
								Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
Water & Sanitation	Palm Ridge Ext 4 Construction of Toilet Structures			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	254		254				Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Palm Ridge Phases 5 & 6 Bulk & Essential Services			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	255,493		55,371	53,105	106,200	40,817	Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Payneville Ext 1(1000) Essential Services			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	35,876		35,876				Benoni	New
Water & Sanitation	Phasing out of Dunswart pumpst C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	2,219	2,219					Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Phasing out of Dunswart pumpst C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	15,404		13,904	1,500			Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Phomolong: Augment supply pipeline to Phomolong and Commercia			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	9,959		959	4,000	5,000		Tembisa	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Pipe replacement Phase1			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	13,000				6,000	7,000	Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Pomona: Bulk supply Albertina Sisulu Corridor			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	618	618					Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Pomona: Bulk supply Albertina Sisulu Corridor			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	8,897		2,397	6,500			Boksburg	New
Water & Sanitation	Pomona: Bulk supply Albertina Sisulu Corridor			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	135,000			12,000	50,000	73,000	Benoni	New
Water & Sanitation	Pomona: New Eastern OF sewer			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	312	312					Benoni	New
Water & Sanitation	Pomona: New Eastern OF sewer			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	7,955		767	7,188			Vosloorus	New
Water & Sanitation	Pomona: New Eastern OF sewer			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	135,700			12,000	44,000	79,700	Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Pomona: Upgrade water A.H. Atlas rd			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	7	7					Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Pomona: Upgrade water A.H. Atlas rd			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	3,938		1,438	2,500			Benoni	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Pre-implementation Planning - various projects			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	3,563	3,563					Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Pre-implementation Planning - various projects			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	8,390		1,390	2,000	2,500	2,500	Kwa-Thema	New
Water & Sanitation	Pump Stations Emergency Generators			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,168	2,168					Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Reiger Park: Decommission sewer p/station			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	24	24					Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Reiger Park: Decommission sewer p/station			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,830		1,630	200			Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Relocate midblock water Daveyton (W55) C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	48	48					Daveyton	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Relocate midblock water Daveyton (W55) C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	4,894		4,794	100			Daveyton	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Relocate midblock water Vosloorus (MIG)			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,421	1,421					Vosloorus	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Replace and repair O/S Dawn Park			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	165	165					Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Replace and repair O/S Dawn Park			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,967		767	2,200			Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Replace isolating valves			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	100					100	Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Replace main water - Isekelo /Zephania Tembisa			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	6,918		1,918	3,000	2,000		Tembisa	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Replace main water - Isekelo Tembisa			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	118	118					Tembisa	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Replace midblock s lines in Thokoza C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	5,651	5,651					Tokoza	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Replace midblock s lines in Thokoza C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,355		1,355				Tokoza	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Replacement of Water Meters			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	39,177		19,177	20,000			Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Reservoir Construction			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	22,650				10,000	12,650	Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Reservoir Construction NE			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	8,000				8,000		Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	Sewer PumpStation Eliminate			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	33,500				8,500	25,000	Corporate	New
Water & Sanitation	South Eastern Outfall Sewer - Springs			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	358	358					Springs	Renew
Water & Sanitation	South Eastern Outfall Sewer - Springs			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	8,638		1,438	6,000	1,200		Springs	New
Water & Sanitation	Specialised vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	12,387	12,387					Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Specialised vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	3,452		3,452				Operational Equipment	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Specialised vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	10,050			3,350	3,350	3,350	Operational Equipment	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Specialized Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Other	247	247					Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Specialized Equipment			Yes	Other Assets	Plant & equipment	1,951		451	500	500	500	Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Springs: Augment Water			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	3,292		192	100	1,000	2,000	Springs	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Springs: Kwa-Thema Augment Water			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	7,000				1,000	6,000	Springs	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Springs: Kwa-Thema: Upgrade Water Network			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	15,392		192	200	5,000	10,000	Springs	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Springs: Modder East Outfall Sewer			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,500				100	1,400	Springs	New
Water & Sanitation	SW District: Upgrade Networks			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	18,211	18,211					Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa relocate mid-blocks			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	46	46					Tembisa	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: Building new & upg Depots (N Region)			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	448	448					Tembisa	New
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: Building new & upg Depots (N Region)			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	13,656		3,356	8,100	2,200		Tembisa	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: Building new & upg Depots (N Region)			Yes	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	2,301		2,301				Tembisa	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: New water pressure tower (MIG)			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	271	271					Tembisa	New

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget														
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Project number	IDP Goal code	Individually	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
				Approved (Yes/No)				Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand			2	6	3	3								
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: New water pressure tower (MIG)			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	5,096		96	3,000	1,000	1,000	Tembisa	New
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: Relining of r feed for Tembisa res			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,288	2,288	-				Tembisa	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: Relining of r feed for Tembisa res			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	192		192				Tembisa	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: Replace water pipe Isekelo			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	8,923		1,438	6,485	1,000		Tembisa	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: Western OF sewer			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	7,288		288	500	5,500	1,000	Tembisa	New
Water & Sanitation	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPM CREATED ASSETS SEWER			Yes	Other Assets	Other	4,159	4,159	-				Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	TOWNSHIP DEVELOPM CREATED ASSETS SEWER			Yes	Other Assets	Other	1,637	1,637	-				Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Tsakane: Network Upgrade			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	4,688		288	100	2,000	2,300	Tsakane	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Tsakane: New sewer p station Tsakane x 6 and 10			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	69	69	-				Tsakane	New
Water & Sanitation	Tsakane: New sewer p station Tsakane x 6 and 10			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	15,959		959	1,000	4,000	10,000	Tsakane	New
Water & Sanitation	Tsakane: Provide water Tsakane x 6 and 10			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,059		959	1,100			Tsakane	New
Water & Sanitation	Tsakane: Upgrade Xhosa / Zulu water P/S			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	35,192		192	8,000	18,000	9,000	Tsakane	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Tsakane: Upgrade Xhosa water p station			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	316	316	-				Tsakane	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade Depot Buildings			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	7,300		-	2,300	2,000	3,000	Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade Outfall Sewers in Vosloorus C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	11,377		2,877	8,000	500	-	Vosloorus	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade Outfall Sewers in Vosloorus C/F			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	5,753		5,753				Vosloorus	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade services Riverside, Mashimimi			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	20,338		20,338				Brakpan	New
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade training venue at Boksburg water depot			Yes	Infrastructure	Other	149	149	-				Boksburg	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade training venue at Boksburg water depot			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	292		192	100			Boksburg	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade water main (C/F) Selcourt			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	7,294	7,294	-				Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade water main (C/F) Selcourt			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,438		1,438				Kempton Park	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade Water Network C/F Etwatwa X19			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	213	213	-				Etwatwa	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade Water Network C/F Etwatwa X19			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	31,479		479	5,000	13,000	13,000	Etwatwa	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Upgrading of Benoni S/P			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	497	497	-				Benoni	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Upgrading of Benoni S/P			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	41,835		3,835	9,000	16,000	13,000	Benoni	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Vlakfontein Portion 36 Essential services			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	35,028		35,028				Benoni	New
Water & Sanitation	Vosloorus: Extend the water net Mapleton			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,645	2,645	-				Vosloorus	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Vosloorus: Extend the water net Mapleton			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	263		263				Vosloorus	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Vosloorus: Replace water main supply			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	157	157	-				Vosloorus	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Vosloorus: Replace water main supply			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	19,994		4,794	15,000	200		Vosloorus	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Vosloorus: Upgrade and provide cathodic protection to steel pipes			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,000		-	-	-	1,000	Vosloorus	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Water and sewer refunds			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	663	663	-				Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Water and sewer refunds			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,292		192	100	500	500	Benoni	New
Water & Sanitation	Water and Sewer Retic. Welgedacht			Yes	Infrastructure	Sewerage Purification & Reticulation	3,995	3,995	-				Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Water and Sewer Retic. Welgedacht			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	11,856		3,356	1,000	2,500	5,000	Benoni	New
Water & Sanitation	Water Demand Management Projects			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	31,740		3,740	10,000	9,000	9,000	Kempton Park	New
Water & Sanitation	Water Services Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other	14,084	14,084	-				Operational Equipment	New
Water & Sanitation	Water Services Vehicles			Yes	Other Assets	Other Motor Vehicles	38,566		32,266	2,100	2,100	2,100	Operational Equipment	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Watville erf 3130 Essential services			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,100		-		100	1,000	Daveyton	New
Water & Sanitation	WDM Projects			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	2,788	2,788	-				Corporate	Renew
Water & Sanitation	Zonkizizwe Proper Ext 1 & 2 Sanitation System			Yes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	1,100		1,000	-	100		Katehong	New



Table 93 MBRR SA37 - Projects delayed from previous financial year

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s									
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
					Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Parent municipality:</b>									
Corporate Legal Services	Erf 598 Ring Road, New Redruth	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-12	-	348			
Corporate Legal Services	Erf 987 Ring Road, New Redruth	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-12	-	321			
Corporate Legal Services	Hi-volume photocopiers (Agendas)	Other Assets	Office Equipment	Jun-15	800	1,440	950	1,760	1,920
Real Estate	Germiston Precinct Building	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-15	60,000	17,370	64,000	36,000	34,000
Real Estate	Upgrade of EGSC Building	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-12	1,000	770			
Customer Relations Management	Daveyton Building Upgrade	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-13	2,000	3,420	4,100	-	-
Customer Relations Management	Etwatwa New Building (NDPG)	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-12	1,800	5,130			
Customer Relations Management	Duduza Building Upgrade	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-13	1,630	4,455	1,000	-	-
Customer Relations Management	Katlehong Building Upgrade	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-13	1,421	5,778	1,000	-	-
Customer Relations Management	Katlehong 2 New Building	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-12		2,655	-	-	-
Customer Relations Management	Kwa Thema New Building	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-12		2,745	-	-	-
Customer Relations Management	Nigel Building Upgrade	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-13	1,000	3,953	7,000	-	-
Customer Relations Management	Tembisa Building Upgrade	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-15	14,393	26	7,000	6,143	1,000
Customer Relations Management	Tembisa 2/ Winnie Mandela New Building	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-12	16,000	-			
Customer Relations Management	Thokoza New Building	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-12		2,681	-	-	-
Customer Relations Management	Tsakane New Building	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-12		2,430	-	-	-
Customer Relations Management	Vosloorus Building Upgrade	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-12	3,041	-			
Economic Development	Upgrade to Economic Infrastructure	Infrastructure	Other	Jun-15	12,000	11,070	15,000	15,000	13,200
Economic Development	Industrial Parks & Community Agric Projects	Infrastructure	Other	Jun-15	5,500	7,470	7,500	7,500	9,000
Economic Development	Tembisa Township Hub	Infrastructure	Other	Jun-15	1,000	720	700		1,000
Economic Development	Thokoza Fabrication Laboratory	Infrastructure	Other	Jun-15	-	630			1,000
Economic Development	Recycling - Buy Back Centre	Infrastructure	Other	Jun-15	-	450			1,000
Economic Development	Shared industrial Production Facilities in Tembisa & Thokoza	Other Assets	Office Equipment	Jun-15	3,850	2,250	1,350		1,000
Economic Development	New Wholesale Centre	Other Assets	Security Measures	Jun-12	7,000	-			
Economic Development	Refurbishment of Fresh Produce Market	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-15		3,420	15,000	10,000	10,000
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Establishment DMC Regional Office	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-13	1,500	1,644	200		
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Const Fire Station/House Zonkezizwe	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-13	10,000	4,320	18,200		
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Const Fire Station/House Duduza	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-13	10,000	4,320	18,200		
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	DM Satellite Offices in Tsakane	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-12		270			
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	Refurb of All Metro Fire Stations/House	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-15	1,450	1,035	2,000	2,500	2,000
EMPD	Const Precinct Stations Zonkezizwe	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-13	11,800	4,860	5,700		
EMPD	Refurbishment All EMPD facilities	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-15	1,700	1,980	2,000	2,040	2,040

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s									
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Previous target year to complete  Year	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
					Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Parent municipality:									
Energy	Benoni Substations	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Jun-12	1,300	450			
Energy	Benoni Revenue enhancement	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Jun-15	1,000	1,800	1,000	1,300	1,650
Energy	Boksburg Network enhancement	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Jun-15	2,500	1,800	4,000	4,500	4,000
Energy	Boksburg Lighting	Infrastructure	Lighting	Jun-15	600	1,912	500	700	850
Energy	Boksburg Revenue enhancement	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Jun-15	1,000	1,800	1,000	1,300	1,650
Energy	Brakpan Lighting	Infrastructure	Lighting	Jun-15	600	990	500	700	850
Energy	Corporate Energy efficiency	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Jun-13	27,000	47,000	12,000		
Energy	Corporate Lighting	Infrastructure	Lighting	Jun-15	2,000	-	2,000	2,300	3,000
Energy	Daveyton Network enhancement	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Jun-15	500	5	3,000	3,500	4,000
Energy	Corporate Electrification	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Jun-15	59,311	71,380	65,916	62,331	77,331
Energy	Edenvale Network enhancement	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Jun-15	2,500	4,042	4,000	4,500	4,000
Energy	Etwatwa Network enhancement	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Jun-12	500	3	-		
Energy	Daveyton Lighting	Infrastructure	Lighting	Jun-15	1,500	1,575	900	1,100	1,250
Energy	Duduza Lighting	Infrastructure	Lighting	Jun-15	1,500	1,890	900	1,100	1,250
Energy	Germiston Substations	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Jun-12	5,500	-			
Energy	Edenvale Revenue enhancement	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Jun-15	1,000	1,350	1,000	1,300	1,650
Energy	Etwatwa Lighting	Infrastructure	Lighting	Jun-15	1,000	1,440	900	1,100	1,250
Energy	Germiston Revenue enhancement	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Jun-15	1,000	2,700	1,000	1,300	1,650
Energy	Katlehong Lighting	Infrastructure	Lighting	Jun-15	1,000	1,536	900	1,100	1,250
Energy	Kwa-Thema Lighting	Infrastructure	Lighting	Jun-15	2,000	2,250	900	1,100	1,250
Energy	Nigel Lighting	Infrastructure	Lighting	Jun-15	600	945	500	700	850
Energy	Springs Lighting	Infrastructure	Lighting	Jun-15	600	1,080	500	700	850
Energy	Springs Revenue enhancement	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Jun-15	1,000	2,250	1,000	1,300	1,650
Energy	Germiston Network enhancement	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Jun-15	6,000	10,350	10,000	12,000	10,800
Energy	Tembisa Lighting	Infrastructure	Lighting	Jun-15	1,000	1,485	900	1,100	1,250
Energy	Tembisa Revenue enhancement	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Jun-15	1,000	1,800	1,000	1,300	1,650
Energy	Tembisa 2 Lighting	Infrastructure	Lighting	Jun-15	1,000	1,485	1,800	1,100	1,250
Energy	Tembisa 2 Revenue enhancement	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Jun-15	1,000	1,800	1,000	1,300	1,650
Energy	Tsakane Lighting	Infrastructure	Lighting	Jun-15	3,000	3,150	900	1,100	1,250
Energy	Vosloorus Lighting	Infrastructure	Lighting	Jun-15	1,000	1,295	900	1,100	1,250
Energy	Corporate Substations	Infrastructure	Electricity Reticulation	Jun-15	50,000	16,200	40,938	49,490	50,000



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s									
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
					Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Parent municipality:</b>									
Environmental Resources Management	Payneville Ext 3 rehabilitation	Community	Other	Jun-15	6,000	900	500	3,000	2,500
Environmental Resources Management	Construction of Environmental Development Corporate Offices	Community	Other	Jun-12	1,000	-			
Environmental Resources Management	Rehabilitation of the Natalspruit Catchment	Community	Other	Jun-15	1,500	450	2,000	1,300	2,000
Environmental Resources Management	Rehabilitation: Degraded Wetlands/ Catchment	Community	Other	Jun-15	1,500	2,250	2,000	1,428	2,000
Environmental Resources Management	Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Stations	Community	Other	Jun-15	311	1,945	500	4,000	4,000
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Blesbokspruit for tourism	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	Jun-12	600	1,598	1,870	1,600	
Environmental Resources Management	Develop Korsmans Bird Sanctuary Regional Park	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	Jun-12	500	500	-		
Environmental Resources Management	Construct Metro Parks Depots	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	Jun-15	800	1,260	1,500	2,000	2,000
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Nyoni Park	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	Jun-12	1,500	729	2,190		
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Multi Purpose Park: Winnie Mandela	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	Jun-15	1,000	1,800	2,000	3,000	3,000
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: President Regional Park	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	Jun-15	500	846	60	1,000	100
Environmental Resources Management	Bokkie Park	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	Jun-12	500	729	2,500	1,000	
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Cemeteries - Berns	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	Jun-15	500	675	750	1,000	1,000
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Community Park: Zonkizizwe	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	Jun-12	1,500	1,980	1,500	-	
Environmental Resources Management	Develop: Multi Purpose Park Motsua	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	Jun-12	8,500	5,850	2,000	-	-
Environmental Resources Management	Fencing ; Metro Parks Facilities: Phase 3	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	Jun-15		513	1,500	1,500	2,000
Environmental Resources Management	Germiston Lake	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	Jun-15	250	357	1,000	1,500	2,000
Environmental Resources Management	Murray Park	Community	Establishment of Parks & Gardens	Jun-12		450			
Environmental Resources Management	Software: Cemetery management system	Community	Other	Jun-12		450			
Environmental Resources Management	Upgrade of Civic Centre: Germiston Grounds	Community	Other	Jun-12		270			
Financial Services	Paving Open Spaces K/park & Alberton Stores	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-12	530	630	-	-	-
Revenue Enhancement	Business Process Re-Engineering	Infrastructure	Other	Jun-12	15,000	7,200			
Financial Services	CPO/Germiston Stores	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-14	8,000	4,950	14,500	2,000	
Real Estate	Alberton : Motorization of the lift system	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-12	300	77			
Real Estate	Boksburg Civic Centre; Modernization of the lift system	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-12		135			
Real Estate	Replace lifts in the springs civic centre	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-13	1,450	446	700		
Real Estate	Modernisation Replacement of Lifts in the BENONI CIVIC CENTRE	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-12	3,200	1,098			
Real Estate	Modernisation Replacement of Lifts at Germiston City Hall	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-12	1,600	612			
Fleet Management	Buildings fleet MNGNT & MECH ENG	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-15	3,000	-	1,000	3,000	3,000
Fleet Management	Fuel Management System	Other Assets	Other	Jun-13		4,500	5,000		

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s									
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Previous target year to complete	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
					Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Parent municipality:									
Health & Social Development	Building - Youth Friendly Services	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-15	3,000	2,430	1,500	2,000	1,000
Health & Social Development	Care Centres (Social Development)	Community	Clinics	Jun-13	18,000	23,040	10,000		
Health & Social Development	Improve Access Disabled at Clinics (North)	Community	Clinics	Jun-15	50	50	150	150	200
Health & Social Development	Improve Access Disabled at Clinics (South)	Community	Clinics	Jun-15	50	40	150	150	200
Health & Social Development	New Phomolong (THERELENG)Clinic (North) Level 2	Community	Clinics	Jun-12	1,000	3,729			
Health & Social Development	New Clinic Ward 83 (Tsakane)	Community	Clinics	Jun-12	1,800	2,635			
Health & Social Development	NEW ALRA PARK CLINIC	Community	Clinics	Jun-15	800	1,125	11,250	1,000	100
Health & Social Development	EXT & UPGRADE KEMPTON PARK CLINIC	Community	Clinics	Jun-15	200	-	100	700	14,000
Health & Social Development	Upgrade Erin Clinic	Community	Clinics	Jun-15	300	-	100	500	5,000
Health & Social Development	Upgrade Motsamai Clinic	Community	Clinics	Jun-15	100	225	1,000	11,000	3,000
Health & Social Development	Extension & Upgrade BARCELONA CLINIC	Community	Clinics	Jun-15	800	-	-	500	4,000
Health & Social Development	EXT & UPGRADE DAVEYTON EXT. CLINIC (Chris Hani /ZENZELE)	Community	Clinics	Jun-14	800	270	600	250	
Health & Social Development	New Dukatole Clinic	Community	Clinics	Jun-15	2,000	-	200	9,000	4,000
Health & Social Development	New Tamaho Clinic	Community	Clinics	Jun-15	2,000	1,125	11,250	2,500	100
Health & Social Development	MEDICAL WASTE STORAGE FACILITIES	Community	Clinics	Jun-15	500	135	3,700	1,000	3,000
Health & Social Development	EXT & UPGRADE EMAPHUPENI CLINIC	Community	Clinics	Jun-13	8,500	4,267	100		
Health & Social Development	NEW CLINIC KATHLEHONG NORTH Level 2	Community	Clinics	Jun-12	110	-			
Health & Social Development	New VOSLOORUS Poly Clinic Level 2	Community	Clinics	Jun-12	110	-			
Health & Social Development	EXT & UPGRADE EDENVALE CLINIC	Community	Clinics	Jun-15	700	-	-	200	9,000
Health & Social Development	Upgrade Esangweni Clinic	Community	Clinics	Jun-15	700	1,335	2,000	12,800	9,000
Health & Social Development	EXT & UPGRADE Etafeni Clinic	Community	Clinics	Jun-12	10	50			
Health & Social Development	EXTENTION & UPGRADE THCC FOR PHAPHAMA	Community	Clinics	Jun-13	14,600	17,681	500		
Health & Social Development	NEW FIRST AVE CLINIC LEVEL 2	Community	Clinics	Jun-13	14,000	12,330	200		
Health & Social Development	Extension & upgrade CLINIC WHITE CITY	Community	Clinics	Jun-15	3,000	2,340	12,400	2,000	100
Health & Social Development	New Reiger Park X5 Clinic	Community	Clinics	Jun-15	1,965	1,125	9,550	2,500	100
Health & Social Development	New Tswelopele Winnie Mandela Clinic	Community	Clinics	Jun-15	-	225		200	4,500
Health & Social Development	VILLA LIZA	Community	Clinics	Jun-14		225	4,750	10,000	
Health & Social Development	PALM RIDGE	Community	Clinics	Jun-14		45	5,000	10,000	
Human Settlements	Refurbishment of Rental Property	Infrastructure	Housing	Jun-15	6,000	18,900	8,000	15,000	18,000
Human Settlements	Tembisa Urban Renewal Framework Projects	Infrastructure	Housing	Jun-15	20,000	-		20,000	17,656
Human Settlements	KLIPPORTJIE 112 IR	Infrastructure	Housing	Jun-12		747			
Human Settlements	Olifantstontein 402- JR	Infrastructure	Housing	Jun-12		6,390			
Human Settlements	Witpoortjie 117IR	Infrastructure	Housing	Jun-12		13,140			
Human Settlements	Holdings 1 to 8 Breswol Agricultural Holdings	Infrastructure	Housing	Jun-12		338			
Human Settlements	Dukathole	Infrastructure	Housing	Jun-12		450			
Human Settlements	New Feasibilities	Infrastructure	Housing	Jun-12		450			
Human Settlements	Good Hope (Germiston Ext 37)	Infrastructure	Housing	Jun-12		4,500			
Human Settlements	Driefontein Ptn 399 (Project cancelled -Land no longer available)	Infrastructure	Housing	Jun-12	-	2,505	-	-	-

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s									
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
					Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Parent municipality:									
ICT	Upgrading aged server equipment	Infrastructure	Other	Jun-15	5,000	5,617	2,500	4,000	4,800
ICT	Enterprize Architecture/ Business process management including	Infrastructure	Other	Jun-15	20,000	21,808	10,000	10,000	12,000
ICT	Acquisition of Electronic document Management system	Infrastructure	Other	Jun-15	5,000	-	10,000	5,000	6,000
ICT	Database Security	Infrastructure	Other	Jun-12		1,800			
ICT	Fix the fibre breakages and new links for Digital City positioning to	Infrastructure	Other	Jun-12		24,300			
ICT	installation of equipments parameters at TERACO for the establish	Infrastructure	Other	Jun-12		26,100			
ICT	Fibre Verification for excess capacity towards digital city	Infrastructure	Other	Jun-12		12,600			
Transport	Daveyton Station Taxi Rank (C/F)	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Jun-12	12,000	15,750			
Transport	Provide Thokoza Entrance Taxi Rank	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Jun-12	50	-			
Transport	Upgrading of Germiston Bus Depot	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Jun-12	500	1,350			
Transport	Provide Dunsward station modal transfer facility	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Jun-12	3,200	1,500			
Transport	Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network(IRPTN)	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Jun-15	71,800	22,361	50,000	48,761	110,000
Transport	Bluegumview Taxi Rank	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Jun-15	50	-	1,000	5,000	10,000
Transport	Upgrade Daveyton CBD Taxi Rank	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Jun-12	9,100	2,790			
Transport	Brakpan Station Taxi Rank	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Jun-12	50	-			
Transport	C.K. Taxi Rank (Tsakane)	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Jun-12	50	-			
Transport	Sharon Park Taxi Rank	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Jun-12	50	-			
Transport	Du Plessis Taxi Rank	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Jun-12	50	990			
Transport	Vosloorus x 28 Taxi Rank	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Jun-12	50	-			
Transport	Rondebult Taxi Rank	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Jun-12	50	-			
Transport	Provide Windmill Park Taxi Rank	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Jun-12	50	-			
Transport	Provide Palm Ridge Taxi Rank	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Jun-12	50	-	1,000	5,000	10,000
Transport	Ramaphosa Taxi Rank	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Jun-15	1,500	1,260	4,000	4,500	10,000
Transport	Oakmoor Taxi Rank (MIG)	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Jun-12		3,600			
Transport	Edenvale Taxi Rank	Infrastructure	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Jun-12		720			
Transport	Leralla station Rank	Other Assets	Car Parks, Bus Terminals and Taxi Ranks	Jun-12		10,800			
Transport	Upgrading of various drive thrus	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-12		270			
Roads and Stormwater	Turnkey Roads (East)	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-13	4,500	17,010	10,000		
Roads and Stormwater	Turnkey Stormwater (East)	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-13	4,900	7,740	10,000		
Roads and Stormwater	Contribution Township Development	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-15	1,000	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
Roads and Stormwater	East.Benoni,Const of S W Outfall Rynfield	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-15	1,000	450	4,000	8,000	5,000
Roads and Stormwater	Rehabilitate Roads in Eastern Region	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-15	1,000	1,800	4,000	4,000	4,000
Roads and Stormwater	Construct Daveyton CBD/N12 Interchange	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-12	15,000	540			
Roads and Stormwater	Paving & Sidewalks: East	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-13	500	1,350	500		



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s									
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Previous target year to complete  Year	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
					Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Parent municipality:</b>									
Roads and Stormwater	Construct Section K86 (Single Carriageway)	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-12	2,000	-			
Roads and Stormwater	East, Construction of K86	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-15	1,000	270	3,000	7,000	8,000
Roads and Stormwater	East, Implementation of HOV lane between Daveyton and Benoni C	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-12	500	-	-		
Roads and Stormwater	Traffic Calming in the Eastern Region	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-15	500	900	800	1,000	1,000
Roads and Stormwater	Khama Road Wattville Construction	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-12	500	-			
Roads and Stormwater	Stormwater (North) on List with As and When	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-15	500	3,330	7,000	6,000	6,000
Roads and Stormwater	Upgrading of Agric Holding Roads (North) (Polo/Seventh)	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-15	500	3,510	1,500	4,000	3,000
Roads and Stormwater	Rehabilitation of Roads (North)	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-15	250	1,755	1,000	1,000	1,000
Roads and Stormwater	Swartsspruit Rehabilitation: Kempton Park	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-15	5,500	2,700	10,000	6,000	13,000
Roads and Stormwater	Kempton Park Depot	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-14	5,500	4,050	5,000	1,500	
Roads and Stormwater	Greater Tembisa Roads and SW	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-15	41,202	33,482	30,000	20,000	20,000
Roads and Stormwater	Bedfordview, Geometric Rd Improvement	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-15	5,000	1,890	5,000	2,000	100
Roads and Stormwater	Eastleigh Spruit Channel	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-15	5,000	3,690	10,000	10,000	8,000
Roads and Stormwater	Witfield SW System	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-15	5,500	900	2,000	4,000	1,000
Roads and Stormwater	Albertina Sisulu (R21) Express Way System Implementation	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-15	3,050	5,895	750	1,000	1,000
Roads and Stormwater	Construct Flamboyant st west,Goedeberg	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-12	1,000	-			
Roads and Stormwater	East: Implement Traffic Signals	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-15	500	900	1,000	1,000	1,000
Roads and Stormwater	Minor Works for Roads and Stormwater	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-15	600	900	650	650	650
Roads and Stormwater	Reconstruction of Niemann Road	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-14	750	-	1,000	5,000	
Roads and Stormwater	Doubling Barry Marais Rd	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-15	250	90	250	1,500	8,000
Roads and Stormwater	Kraft Barbara Road Intersection Upgrade	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-15	1,500	-		250	1,000
Roads and Stormwater	Reconstruct Davidson Road	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-12	500	-			
Roads and Stormwater	New Market Park Stormwater Drainage	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-12	1,000	-			
Roads and Stormwater	De-silting Elsburg dam	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-14	1,000	90	200	1,500	
Roads and Stormwater	Silt & rubbish trap: Boksburg lake	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-14	2,500	270	1,500	8,000	
Roads and Stormwater	Raceview Stormwater Drainage	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-12	750	-			
Roads and Stormwater	St Austell Stormwater Drainage	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-13	750	-	1,300		
Roads and Stormwater	East: Contruction of Stormwater Outfall Sandpan Areas	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-15	1,000	450	500	5,000	7,000
Roads and Stormwater	Stormwater Upgrading Thintwa	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-15	1,000	180	1,000	4,600	2,500
Roads and Stormwater	South:R59 Thokoza Link:Upg of Thokoza AC	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-12	500	-			
Roads and Stormwater	Rehabilitation of roads	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-15	7,500	15,210	10,000	7,000	7,000
Roads and Stormwater	Air-Conditioners SAAME Building	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-12		90			
Roads and Stormwater	EPWP Projects	Infrastructure	Roads, Stormwater & bridges	Jun-12		6,222			

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s										
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Previous target year to complete  Year	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &			
					Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality:</b>										
SRAC	OR Tambo Precinct and surrounding development ( 2010 projects	<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Other Land and Buildings</i>	Jun-12	20,000	30,600				
SRAC	Chris Hani Memorial	<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Other Land and Buildings</i>	Jun-13	4,000	450	7,500			
SRAC	Upgrade: Construction of Memorial Sites	<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Other Land and Buildings</i>	Jun-13	1,800	720	1,000			
SRAC	Chris Hani Museum	<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Other Land and Buildings</i>	Jun-15	3,000	450	3,000	1,000	500	
SRAC	Construction & Development of Duduza Reconciliation Park	<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Other Land and Buildings</i>	Jun-13	1,200	180	2,000			
SRAC	Development of the Cultural Precinct in Germiston	<i>Other Assets</i>	<i>Other Land and Buildings</i>	Jun-13	14,000	2,250	20,000			
SRAC	Construction:New Library: Vosloorus	<i>Community</i>	<i>Libraries</i>	Jun-12		1,013				
SRAC	Construction: New Library Langaville	<i>Community</i>	<i>Libraries</i>	Jun-12	-	2,606				
SRAC	Reconstruction of Olifantsfontein Library	<i>Community</i>	<i>Libraries</i>	Jun-12	-	4,590				
SRAC	Upgrade of Libraries	<i>Community</i>	<i>Libraries</i>	Jun-12	500	1,121	-	-	-	
SRAC	Upgrade of Libraries	<i>Community</i>	<i>Libraries</i>	Jun-12		900				
SRAC	Construction:New Library: Winnie Mandela	<i>Community</i>	<i>Libraries</i>	Jun-12		2,588				
SRAC	Construction of New Library: Tsakane	<i>Community</i>	<i>Libraries</i>	Jun-14	-	450		7,000		
SRAC	Construction:New Library: Vosloorus	<i>Community</i>	<i>Libraries</i>	Jun-15	12,000	-	-	500	7,000	
SRAC	Construction:New Library: Brakpan	<i>Community</i>	<i>Libraries</i>	Jun-14	-	450	7,000	14,000		
SRAC	Upgrade Tembisa Library	<i>Community</i>	<i>Libraries</i>	Jun-12		3,600				
SRAC	Libraries Books	<i>Community</i>	<i>Libraries</i>	Jun-12		1,575				
SRAC	Replacement of heating system: Boksburg North swimming pool	<i>Community</i>	<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	Jun-12	-	2,318				
SRAC	Rehabilitation of Swimming Pools	<i>Community</i>	<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	Jun-15	7,500	7,650	6,500	3,000	1,000	
SRAC	Construction of a Softball Field & Golf driving range in Tsakane	<i>Community</i>	<i>Sportsfields</i>	Jun-14	2,600	540	3,000	2,000		
SRAC	Construction of a new swimming pool in Duduza	<i>Community</i>	<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	Jun-15	-	450	500	6,000	6,000	
SRAC	Rehabilitation of Wattville stadium	<i>Community</i>	<i>Sportsfields</i>	Jun-13	2,500	540	5,000			
SRAC	Rehabilitation of Duduza stadium	<i>Community</i>	<i>Sportsfields</i>	Jun-13	3,000	630	5,500			
SRAC	Reconstruct: Tsakane Stadium	<i>Community</i>	<i>Sportsfields</i>	Jun-12		12,600				
SRAC	Reconstruct: Katlehong Stadium	<i>Community</i>	<i>Sportsfields</i>	Jun-12		1,530				
SRAC	Rehabilitation of Katlehong Swimming Pool	<i>Community</i>	<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	Jun-13	2,500	-	2,500			
SRAC	Upgrading of the Kwa-thema stadium	<i>Community</i>	<i>Sportsfields</i>	Jun-14	-	585	3,000	3,000		
SRAC	Construction of Zonkezizwe Multi-Purpose Centre	<i>Community</i>	<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	Jun-12		315				
SRAC	Fencing: Sport & Recreational Facilities	<i>Community</i>	<i>Recreational Facilities</i>	Jun-15	-	900	2,500	2,000	2,500	
Waste Management	Renewal of NSDA Transfer Stations	<i>Infrastructure</i>	<i>Refuse sites</i>	Jun-12	1,000	-	-	-	-	
Waste Management	Renewal of Transfer Station in Alberton	<i>Infrastructure</i>	<i>Refuse sites</i>	Jun-13	9,800	1,800	27,000	-	-	
Waste Management	Installation Gas Flares & Wells	<i>Infrastructure</i>	<i>Refuse sites</i>	Jun-15	5,000	7,200	6,500	10,000	2,000	



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s										
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Previous target year to complete  Year	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &			
					Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality:</b>										
Waste Management	Development Weltevreden Waste Site	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	Jun-14	7,000	4,845	500	7,000	-	-
Waste Management	Cell and storm water - Rooikraal	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	Jun-13	19,296	11,966	7,000	-	-	-
Waste Management	Installation of the underground recycling bin system	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	Jun-12	5,800	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	Static Compactor - Nigel Transfer station	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	Jun-12	1,000	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	Develop New Waste Site	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	Jun-12	1,000	-	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	Upgrading of public offloading areas/recycling facilities	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	Jun-15	3,000	3,600	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Waste Management	Erection of palisade fence at Rietfontein	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	Jun-12	8,000	5,940	-	-	-	-
Waste Management	Facilities, Upgrade and construction of facilities	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	Jun-15	3,000	15,624	5,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Waste Management	Development of the public offloading facilities/recycling	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	Jun-15	3,000	900	2,000	20,000	30,000	30,000
Waste Management	Supply of Bulk Containers	Other Assets	Office Equipment	Jun-15	5,000	3,531	1,000	7,000	8,000	8,000
Waste Management	Supply of recycling bins	Infrastructure	Refuse sites	Jun-15	1,200	-	-	1,000	1,000	1,000
Water & Sanitation	Moderfontein 76 IR Ptn 7 Etial SVC C F	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	-	6,096	-	-	-	-
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade water main (C/F) Selcourt	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	4,000	1,350	-	-	-	-
Water & Sanitation	Edenvale: Illiondale Outfall sewer	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-14	12,000	3,600	12,172	500	-	-
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade Outfall Sewers in Vosloorus C/F	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-14	10,000	2,700	8,000	500	-	-
Water & Sanitation	Bedfordview: Upgrade bulk s & water r.	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	200	-	-	-	-	-
Water & Sanitation	Benoni: Relining of Lakeside Mall	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-13	7,000	5,651	7,000	-	-	-
Water & Sanitation	Pomona: New Eastern OF sewer	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-13	8,300	720	7,188	-	-	-
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: Building new & upg Depots (N Region)	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-14	7,600	3,150	8,100	2,200	-	-
Water & Sanitation	Kempton Park: Upgrade depot building	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-15	2,500	1,951	2,500	1,500	500	500
Water & Sanitation	Blaauwpan: relocate the gravity sewer pipeline	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-14	-	180	2,400	600	-	-
Water & Sanitation	Pomona: Bulk supply Albertina Sisulu Corridor	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-13	8,300	2,250	6,500	-	-	-
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Upgrade feeder Rand Collieries	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-14	1,500	3,600	9,000	200	-	-
Water & Sanitation	Augmentation of Rondebult Water Supply	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	200	-	-	-	-	200
Water & Sanitation	Etwatwa X 34 Essential service special project	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	6,650	6,750	-	-	-	-
Water & Sanitation	Kwa Thema Ext 3 essential services(	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	11,615	14,101	-	-	-	-
Water & Sanitation	Etwatwa Ext 37 Essential services	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	11,135	5,882	-	-	-	-
Water & Sanitation	Zonkizizwe Proper Ext 1 & 2 Sanitation System	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-14	3,300	900	-	100	-	-
Water & Sanitation	Leeupoort bulk/link contributions (Subject to conclusion of agreem	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	17,643	-	-	-	-	-
Water & Sanitation	Alra Park Essential services	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	-	6,480	100	450	750	750
Water & Sanitation	Etwatwa X 19 Essential service s/cial p/	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	-	855	-	-	-	-
Water & Sanitation	Kempton Park / Bapsfontein: Geesteveld Water	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	583	-	-	-	-	583
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade Water Network C/F Etwatwa X19	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	1,127	450	5,000	13,000	13,000	13,000

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s									
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Previous target year to complete  Year	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
					Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
Parent municipality:									
Water & Sanitation	Relocate midblock water Vosloorus (MIG)	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	400	-			
Water & Sanitation	Replace midblock s lines in Thokoza C/F	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	4,100	1,272	-		
Water & Sanitation	Water and Sewer Retic. Welgedacht	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	5,500	3,150	1,000	2,500	5,000
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: New water pressure tower (MIG)	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	2,000	90	3,000	1,000	1,000
Water & Sanitation	Kwa-Thema: Upgrading of waternetwork C/F	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-14	1,000	135	3,500	1,000	
Water & Sanitation	Boksburg depot: Additions to standby quarters	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-12	200	90			
Water & Sanitation	Bulk supply for new water supply (Dawn Park)	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-13	2,000	4,050	2,000		
Water & Sanitation	Daveyton: Booster Pump Knoppiesfontein Res	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-14	1,500	450	2,000	200	-
Water & Sanitation	Daveyton: Rehabilitate 450dia steel pipe	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-13	3,500	1,350	100		
Water & Sanitation	Germiston: Elimination of Klippoortjie s pump s	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-14	8,000	1,284	9,200	500	-
Water & Sanitation	Germiston: Replace water pipes CBD	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	2,000	5,490	500	1,000	6,000
Water & Sanitation	Germiston: Upgrade and replace Dekema outfall sewer	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-14	8,000	3,600	8,000	6,000	-
Water & Sanitation	Isolate Midblock water Kwa-Thema	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-14	2,000	4,140	4,500	1,200	
Water & Sanitation	Nigel: New Nigel SDA depot building	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-12	400	-			
Water & Sanitation	Nigel: Tsakane: Zulu Water P/S	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	200	-			
Water & Sanitation	Nigel: Upgrade/Eliminate Rockville pumpst	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	200	268	1,000	5,000	8,000
Water & Sanitation	Nigel: Water tower Visagie Park	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-14	2,000	900	7,000	3,200	
Water & Sanitation	Olifants: Upgrade reservoir	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-13	1,000	4,500	2,500		
Water & Sanitation	Phasing out of Dunswart pumpst C/F	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-13	19,000	13,050	1,500		
Water & Sanitation	Reiger Park: Decommission sewer p/station	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-13	1,500	1,530	200		
Water & Sanitation	Replace and repair O/S Dawn Park	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-13	2,500	720	2,200		
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: Replace w/p Zephania str	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	1,000	-			
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: Replace water pipe Isekelo	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-14	2,000	1,350	6,485	1,000	
Water & Sanitation	Tsakane: New sewer p station Tsakane x 6 and 10	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	2,000	900	1,000	4,000	10,000
Water & Sanitation	Tsakane: Provide water Tsakane x 6 and 10	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-13	2,000	900	1,100		
Water & Sanitation	Tsakane: Upgrade Xhosa / Zulu water P/S	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	3,000	180	8,000	18,000	9,000
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade and repair Depot Bldg Vosloorus	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	200	-			
Water & Sanitation	Vosloorus: Extent the water net Mapleton	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	200	247			
Water & Sanitation	Phomolong relocate mid-blocks	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	500	-			
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa relocate mid-blocks	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	1,000	-			
Water & Sanitation	Springs: Kwa-Thema: Upgrade Water Network	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	1,000	180	200	5,000	10,000

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s									
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
					Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>Parent municipality:</b>									
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: Western OF sewer	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	200	270	500	5,500	1,000
Water & Sanitation	Vosloorus: Replace water main supply	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-14	10,500	4,500	15,000	200	
Water & Sanitation	Germiston: Supply To Russel Rd Reservoir	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-13	500	180	500		
Water & Sanitation	Alberton: Install new OF Huntersfield	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	1,000	180	500	5,000	15,000
Water & Sanitation	Water Demand Management Projects	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	8,023	3,510	10,000	9,000	9,000
Water & Sanitation	Tsakane: Network Upgrade	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	200	270	100	2,000	2,300
Water & Sanitation	Benoni South: Water Upgrades	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	200	450			
Water & Sanitation	Kempton Park: Augment Water	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	300	360		1,000	8,000
Water & Sanitation	Springs: Augment Water	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	400	180	100	1,000	2,000
Water & Sanitation	Benoni (East): Augment water	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	200	540		1,000	10,300
Water & Sanitation	Kathlehong: Network Upgrade	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	200	90		500	500
Water & Sanitation	Kempton Park: Network Upgrade	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	200	1,530			
Water & Sanitation	Boksburg: Network Upgrade	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	200	90		1,000	1,000
Water & Sanitation	Daveyton: Network Upgrade	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	200	-			
Water & Sanitation	Benon: Upgrade Sewers	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	100	-			
Water & Sanitation	Springs: Kwa-Thema Augment Water	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	500	-		1,000	6,000
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Replace outfall sewer Casseldale	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-13	1,000	2,250	5,000		
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Upgrade water network in CBD area	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	1,000	-			
Water & Sanitation	Germiston depot: Additions to standby quarters	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	500	14			
Water & Sanitation	Germiston: Elsburg outfall sewer (H385) (P 2&3) C/F	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-14	6,000	270	6,000	2,000	
Water & Sanitation	Ring Conn. Water Network in Brakpan CBD	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	500	-			
Water & Sanitation	South Eastern Outfall Sewer - Springs	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-14	3,000	1,350	6,000	1,200	
Water & Sanitation	Springs: Casseldale Upgrade P/S	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	100	-			
Water & Sanitation	Upgrading of Benoni S/P	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	12,000	3,600	9,000	16,000	13,000
Water & Sanitation	Vosloorus: Upgrade and provide cathodic protection to steel pipes	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	500	-	-	-	1,000
Water & Sanitation	Bedford View bulk water upgrade	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	2,000	270	500	1,000	2,000
Water & Sanitation	Automatic Meter Reading Projects AMR)	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	2,000	140			
Water & Sanitation	Benoni: Extension of Rynfield w&s network	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	6,000	3,600	7,000	19,200	100
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Construct new r&p: Middelweg Rand Col	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	2,000	18			
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: New and upgrading supply pipework	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-14	2,000	900	8,000	7,000	



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA37 Projects delayed from previous financial year/s										
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Project name	Asset Class 3	Asset Sub-Class 3	Previous target year to complete Year	Current Year 2011/12		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &			
					Original Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Parent municipality:</b>										
Water & Sanitation	Witfontein: P/station East OF sewer	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	100	-				
Water & Sanitation	Benoni: Extend Sewers	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	200	1,170				
Water & Sanitation	Alberton: Replace gal water connections	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	1,000	450	1,000	2,500	3,000	
Water & Sanitation	Install comb meters Industrial areas	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	10,000	15,300	15,000	42,000	55,000	
Water & Sanitation	Installation of water meters	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	5,000	45				
Water & Sanitation	Water and sewer refunds	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	1,500	180	100	500	500	
Water & Sanitation	Pomona: Upgrade water A.H. Atlas rd	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-13	1,000	1,350	2,500			
Water & Sanitation	Kempton Park: Upgrade depot building	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-12	-	810				
Water & Sanitation	Tembisa: Building new & upg Depots (N Region)	Other Assets	Other Land and Buildings	Jun-12	-	2,160				
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade Outfall Sewers in Vosloorus C/F	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	-	5,400				
Water & Sanitation	Palm Ridge Phases 5 & 6 Bulk & Essential Services	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	93,746	51,971	53,105	106,200	40,817	
Water & Sanitation	Vlakfontein Portion 36 Essential services	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	32,530	32,877				
Water & Sanitation	Edenpark West & X 1 (858) Essential Services	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	12,090	17,681				
Water & Sanitation	Etwatwa Ext 35 Essential Services	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	10,300	-	3,000	12,000	2,000	
Water & Sanitation	Upgrade services Riverside, Mashimimi	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	25,710	19,089				
Water & Sanitation	Old Mutual Land Essential Services	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	5,400	-				10,000
Water & Sanitation	Ecaleni Erf 1 Essential services	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	300	-				10,000
Water & Sanitation	Wattville erf 3130 Essential services	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	1,000	-		100	1,000	
Water & Sanitation	Modderfontein 76 IR Ptn 7 E/tial SVC C F	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	16,850	16,065				
Water & Sanitation	Chief Albert Luthuli 6 bulk/link contributions (Subject to Conclusion)	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	3,101	-				
Water & Sanitation	Emergency services to inf. settlements	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15	3,000	2,628	5,000	2,500	3,000	
Water & Sanitation	Payneville Ext 1(1000) Essential Services	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	23,415	33,674				
Water & Sanitation	Palm Ridge Ext 4 Construction of Toilet Structures	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	-	239				
Water & Sanitation	Leeupoort (Joe Slovo) essential services (On Hold until Agreement)	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12	2,698	-				
Water & Sanitation	Pre-implementation Planning - various projects	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-15		1,305	2,000	2,500	2,500	
Water & Sanitation	Augmentation of Rondebult Water Supply	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12		865				
Water & Sanitation	Blaauwpan: relocate the gravity sewer pipeline	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12		450				
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Upgrade Various Sewers	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12		630				
Water & Sanitation	Brakpan: Upgrade Water Network	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-12		540				
Water & Sanitation	Replacement of Water Meters	Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation	Jun-13	-	18,000	20,000	-	-	

## 2.13 Legislation compliance status

Compliance with the MFMA implementation requirements have been substantially adhered to through the following activities:

### 2.13.1 In year reporting

Reporting to National Treasury in electronic format was fully complied with on a monthly basis. Section 71 reporting to the Executive Mayor (within 10 working days) has progressively improved and includes monthly published financial performance on the Metro's website.

### 2.13.2 Internship programme

The Metro is participating in the Municipal Financial Management Internship programme and has employed five interns undergoing training in various divisions of the Financial Services Department. Of the five interns one has been appointed permanently from June 2009. The remaining four have completed their two year contract on 28 February 2010, and extension for one year has been granted by National Treasury. Since the introduction of the Internship programme the Metro has successfully employed and trained 33 interns through this programme and a majority of them were appointed either in the Metro or other Institutions such as KPMG, Ernest & Young, SARS, Auditor General, National Treasury. Three additional interns have been appointed with effect from 1 March 2011.

### 2.13.3 Budget and Treasury Office

The Budget and Treasury Office has been established in accordance with the MFMA.

### 2.13.4 Audit Committee

An Audit Committee has been established and is fully functional.

### 2.13.5 Service Delivery and Implementation Plan

Council compiled a detailed SDBIP document in 2011/12 MTREF. It has now been updated after the 2012/13 draft MTREF was compiled. The detailed SDBIP is reflected in MBRR Schedule SA7 of the report.

### 2.13.6 Annual Report

Annual report is compiled in terms of the MFMA and National Treasury requirements.

### 2.13.7 MFMA Training

The MFMA training module in electronic format is presented at the Metro's internal centre and training is ongoing.

### 2.13.8 Policies

An amendment of the Municipal Property Rates Regulations as published in Government Notice 363 of 27 March 2009, was announced in Government Gazette 33016 on 12 March 2010. The ratios as prescribed in the Regulations have been complied with.



2.14 Other supporting documents  
Table 94 MBRR Table SA1 - Supporting detail to budgeted financial performance

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>										
<b>Property rates</b>										
Total Property Rates	2,389,311	2,648,035	3,052,429	3,238,484	3,275,699	3,205,465	3,205,465	3,639,360	3,972,847	4,336,914
less Revenue Foregone	610,844	516,035	636,097	528,591	472,289	541,905	541,905	599,127	654,247	714,438
<b>Net Property Rates</b>	<b>1,778,467</b>	<b>2,131,999</b>	<b>2,416,332</b>	<b>2,709,893</b>	<b>2,803,410</b>	<b>2,663,561</b>	<b>2,663,561</b>	<b>3,040,233</b>	<b>3,318,600</b>	<b>3,622,476</b>
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue	4,054,170	5,617,639	7,591,091	9,151,547	9,336,463	9,289,754	9,289,754	10,541,911	11,867,289	13,442,112
less Revenue Foregone			185,003							
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	<b>4,054,170</b>	<b>5,617,639</b>	<b>7,406,089</b>	<b>9,151,547</b>	<b>9,336,463</b>	<b>9,289,754</b>	<b>9,289,754</b>	<b>10,541,911</b>	<b>11,867,289</b>	<b>13,442,112</b>
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>										
Total Service charges - water revenue	1,180,942	1,419,190	2,017,040	2,499,829	2,372,871	2,220,160	2,220,160	2,712,945	3,096,914	3,441,828
less Revenue Foregone			242,553	256,553	256,553	278,771	278,771	298,356	340,723	389,105
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>	<b>1,180,942</b>	<b>1,419,190</b>	<b>1,774,487</b>	<b>2,243,276</b>	<b>2,116,318</b>	<b>1,941,389</b>	<b>1,941,389</b>	<b>2,414,589</b>	<b>2,756,191</b>	<b>3,052,723</b>
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	458,599	454,099	880,949	997,937	1,009,663	926,369	926,369	1,079,005	1,226,513	1,394,195
less Revenue Foregone			179,418	199,172	199,172	216,361	216,361	240,987	274,002	311,540
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	<b>458,599</b>	<b>454,099</b>	<b>701,532</b>	<b>798,765</b>	<b>810,490</b>	<b>710,008</b>	<b>710,008</b>	<b>838,018</b>	<b>952,511</b>	<b>1,082,654</b>
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>										
Total refuse removal revenue	463,108	564,339	618,193	721,582	790,982	808,578	808,578	964,611	1,124,137	1,310,069
Total landfill revenue										
less Revenue Foregone	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	<b>463,108</b>	<b>564,339</b>	<b>618,193</b>	<b>721,582</b>	<b>790,982</b>	<b>808,578</b>	<b>808,578</b>	<b>964,611</b>	<b>1,124,137</b>	<b>1,310,069</b>
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>										
Fuel Levy	-	-	1,116,765	1,240,247	1,261,971	1,261,971	1,261,971	1,363,911	1,450,467	1,528,793
Other revenue	66,898	92,012	69,724	58,282	61,282	88,112	88,112	57,489	71,907	74,097
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	<b>66,898</b>	<b>92,012</b>	<b>1,186,489</b>	<b>1,298,529</b>	<b>1,323,253</b>	<b>1,350,083</b>	<b>1,350,083</b>	<b>1,421,400</b>	<b>1,522,374</b>	<b>1,602,890</b>

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>										
<b>Employee related costs</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	2,372,913	2,805,771	3,073,394	3,171,355	3,090,903	2,664,736	2,664,736	3,402,310	3,589,815	3,887,571
Pension and UIF Contributions	711,161	852,004	934,286	648,446	648,446	704,686	704,686	702,369	762,772	828,371
Medical Aid Contributions				276,121	275,251	299,124	299,124	346,663	376,477	408,854
Overtime	352,345	323,032	332,031	342,490	343,150	364,171	364,171	351,924	382,163	415,002
Performance Bonus										
Motor Vehicle Allowance										
Cellphone Allowance				8,073	8,070	6,966	6,966	8,615	9,356	10,161
Housing Allowances										
Other benefits and allowances										
Payments in lieu of leave										
Long service awards	11,748	20,557	60,813	6,000	6,000	5,179	5,179	15,522	16,857	18,307
Post-retirement benefit obligations										
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>3,448,167</b>	<b>4,001,365</b>	<b>4,400,525</b>	<b>4,452,484</b>	<b>4,371,820</b>	<b>4,044,862</b>	<b>4,044,862</b>	<b>4,827,404</b>	<b>5,137,441</b>	<b>5,568,266</b>
Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE	-	29,678	36,244	118,797	118,797	29,996	29,996	118,797	129,014	140,109
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>3,448,167</b>	<b>3,971,687</b>	<b>4,364,281</b>	<b>4,333,687</b>	<b>4,253,023</b>	<b>4,014,866</b>	<b>4,014,866</b>	<b>4,708,607</b>	<b>5,008,427</b>	<b>5,428,157</b>
<b>Contributions recognised - capital</b>										
List contributions by contract				(1,327,042)	(1,334,330)	(1,326,020)	(1,326,020)	(1,412,402)	(1,621,638)	(1,819,945)
<b>Total Contributions recognised - capital</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(1,327,042)</b>	<b>(1,334,330)</b>	<b>(1,326,020)</b>	<b>(1,326,020)</b>	<b>(1,412,402)</b>	<b>(1,621,638)</b>	<b>(1,819,945)</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	2,134,449	2,080,533	2,109,173	2,101,119	2,145,395	2,118,578	2,118,578	2,194,238	2,303,950	2,419,147
Lease amortisation	-	1,708	5,188	-	6,178	6,101	6,101	6,500	6,825	7,166
Capital asset impairment										
Depreciation resulting from revaluation of PPE				1,084,374	1,084,374	1,084,374	1,084,374	959,464	774,615	645,564
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>2,134,449</b>	<b>2,082,240</b>	<b>2,114,361</b>	<b>1,016,745</b>	<b>1,067,199</b>	<b>1,040,304</b>	<b>1,040,304</b>	<b>1,241,274</b>	<b>1,536,160</b>	<b>1,780,749</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>										
Electricity Bulk Purchases	2,842,924	3,755,448	4,746,662	5,977,129	5,957,129	5,849,901	5,849,901	6,803,233	7,687,653	8,610,172
Water Bulk Purchases	1,279,086	1,394,615	1,688,555	1,968,425	1,968,425	1,941,530	1,941,530	2,193,042	2,502,264	2,822,578
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>4,122,010</b>	<b>5,150,063</b>	<b>6,435,217</b>	<b>7,945,554</b>	<b>7,925,554</b>	<b>7,791,430</b>	<b>7,791,430</b>	<b>8,996,275</b>	<b>10,189,917</b>	<b>11,432,750</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>										
Cash transfers and grants	53,831	57,093	123,697	231,250	296,727	413,828	413,828	889,824	1,022,804	1,224,148
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>53,831</b>	<b>57,093</b>	<b>123,697</b>	<b>231,250</b>	<b>296,727</b>	<b>413,828</b>	<b>413,828</b>	<b>889,824</b>	<b>1,022,804</b>	<b>1,224,148</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>										
List services provided by contract	561,560	563,520	614,834	701,952	706,288	639,078	639,078	760,825	783,628	807,116
<b>sub-total</b>	<b>561,560</b>	<b>563,520</b>	<b>614,834</b>	<b>701,952</b>	<b>706,288</b>	<b>639,078</b>	<b>639,078</b>	<b>760,825</b>	<b>783,628</b>	<b>807,116</b>
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>561,560</b>	<b>563,520</b>	<b>614,834</b>	<b>701,952</b>	<b>706,288</b>	<b>639,078</b>	<b>639,078</b>	<b>760,825</b>	<b>783,628</b>	<b>807,116</b>

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>										
Collection costs	63,841	73,530	112,615	118,534	138,918	120,325	120,325	158,263	170,924	179,470
Contributions to 'other' provisions										
Consultant fees	95,989	110,081	140,828	122,969	176,583	139,301	139,301	143,383	143,383	143,383
Audit fees	10,872	12,973	14,186	16,500	19,000	15,215	15,215	17,150	18,008	18,368
General expenses	183,291	198,030	195,081	260,642	639,891	728,405	728,405	726,986	794,769	873,076
Rental of Equipment (2556250)	1,191	41,945	95,784	97,671	113,413	90,739	90,739	98	101	104
Vehicle - Fuel (2556775)	82,584	69,261	77,807	90,872	91,182	77,911	77,911	113,208	116,604	120,102
Service Connections (2556335+6365)	49,482	59,710	90,707	95,115	95,015	76,088	76,088	99,047	102,019	105,079
Special Events (2556400)	35,390	24,592	46,967	61,551	72,278	54,501	54,501	70,826	70,826	70,826
Telephone (2556475)	67,420	59,735	49,161	52,000	52,000	41,642	41,642	52,000	53,560	55,167
License Software (2555550)	25,491	13,824	26,304	39,116	41,537	33,503	33,503	44,794	46,137	47,522
Printing & Stationery (2555825)	28,287	30,626	26,897	33,503	36,626	30,727	30,727	31,641	32,591	33,568
Insurance Premium (2555350)	30,485	37,664	32,411	31,200	31,200	24,909	24,909	31,500	33,390	34,392
Training Claimable (2556575)	19,254	14,186	24,933	29,162	31,108	24,133	24,133	29,210	30,086	30,989
Refuse Bins Bags & Containers (2556150)	17,280	25,119	28,807	25,011	24,403	19,482	19,482	24,181	24,181	24,181
Land Invasion Relocation (2555410)	9,407	3,846	37,532	12,000	13,368	9,592	9,592	12,600	12,978	13,367
Community Development Projects (2555075)	12,413	13,475	25,449	2,681	2,914	2,343	2,343	3,083	3,083	3,083
Uniforms & Protective Clothing (2555950)	17,745	29,863	18,868	18,885	22,332	19,039	19,039	22,937	24,083	24,565
Hire of Vehicles (2556800)	20,361	21,250	22,458	14,065	8,612	5,431	5,431	6,940	7,148	7,363
Postage (2556525)	16,421	16,090	16,884	19,364	19,364	15,473	15,473	19,336	19,916	20,513
Rental of Buildings & Facilities (2556225)	10,837	13,322	13,866	18,907	19,222	15,286	15,286	20,899	21,944	22,383
Community Based Programmes (2556450)	-	-	6,893	45,200	45,200	36,196	36,196	45,200	45,200	45,200
General Consumables (2555725)	33,907	17,717	18,155	16,268	17,445	14,621	14,621	17,015	17,526	18,052
Software Development (2555875)	10,368	421	3,782	15,608	14,414	11,543	11,543	13,793	13,793	13,793
Membership Fees (2555975)	9,104	9,207	9,812	11,815	11,821	9,466	9,466	12,741	13,123	13,517
Network Extensions (25505990+5996)	11,852	11,791	12,342	19,137	18,681	14,863	14,863	19,051	20,004	20,404
Rehabilitation Landfill Sites (2556125)	-	8,149	1,054	8,736	8,736	6,996	6,996	8,736	8,736	8,736
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>863,273</b>	<b>916,404</b>	<b>1,149,584</b>	<b>1,276,513</b>	<b>1,765,260</b>	<b>1,637,727</b>	<b>1,637,727</b>	<b>1,744,618</b>	<b>1,844,112</b>	<b>1,947,202</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Expenditure Item</b>										
Employee related costs	-	-	-	682,282	682,282	584,989	584,989	710,015	771,076	837,388
Other materials	1,059,875	1,004,887	1,155,270	2,215,460	1,198,771	1,082,156	1,081,918	1,308,804	1,412,696	1,526,210
Contracted Services										
Other Expenditure										
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>1,059,875</b>	<b>1,004,887</b>	<b>1,155,270</b>	<b>2,897,742</b>	<b>1,881,053</b>	<b>1,667,145</b>	<b>1,666,907</b>	<b>2,018,819</b>	<b>2,183,772</b>	<b>2,363,598</b>

Table 95 MBRR Table SA2 – Matrix financial performance budget (revenue source/expenditure type and department)

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)																
Description	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Finance and Corporate Services	Vote 3 - Energy	Vote 4 - Water and Sanitation	Vote 5 - Waste Management	Vote 6 - Human Settlements	Vote 7 - City Planning	Vote 8 - Economic Development	Vote 9 - Disaster and Emergency Management Services	Vote 10 - SRAC	Vote 11 - Health and Social Development	Vote 12 - Environmental Resource Management	Vote 13 - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD)	Vote 14 - Transport	Vote 15 - Roads and Stormwater	Total
R thousand																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates	-	3,040,233	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	3,040,233
Property rates - penalties & collection charges	-	58,039	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	58,039
Service charges - electricity revenue	-	-	10,541,911	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	10,541,911
Service charges - water revenue	-	-	-	2,414,589	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,414,589
Service charges - sanitation revenue	-	-	-	838,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	838,018
Service charges - refuse revenue	-	-	-	-	964,611	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	964,611
Service charges - other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	18,639	8,477	129	-	20,481	-	14,892	906	63,523
Rental of facilities and equipment	-	14,263	-	-	-	32,385	-	7,661	0	6,395	-	394	-	-	150	61,249
Interest earned - external investments	-	170,000	-	-	-	-	-	100	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	170,100
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	-	20,729	31,000	107,019	23,484	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	182,231
Dividends received	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Fines	-	117,979	6,250	20	-	-	-	-	32	1,163	33	-	73,388	1,000	-	199,864
Licences and permits	-	25,568	-	-	-	-	1,891	-	3,063	-	359	-	-	68	-	30,948
Agency services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	240,664	-	240,664
Other revenue	53	1,375,767	13,040	1,211	5,000	-	122	5	661	1,117	1,102	3,448	482	13,233	6,158	1,421,400
Transfers recognised - operational	-	61,666	514,122	851,358	405,412	-	-	-	119,220	2,775	181,237	-	-	-	-	2,135,790
Gains on disposal of PPE	-	5,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	5,000
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>53</b>	<b>4,889,244</b>	<b>11,106,323</b>	<b>4,212,214</b>	<b>1,398,507</b>	<b>32,385</b>	<b>2,013</b>	<b>26,405</b>	<b>131,453</b>	<b>11,578</b>	<b>182,731</b>	<b>24,323</b>	<b>73,869</b>	<b>269,856</b>	<b>7,214</b>	<b>22,368,169</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	110,907	1,247,759	120,637	59,294	321,955	74,137	93,673	29,976	463,826	342,223	545,902	384,974	653,610	206,717	53,017	4,708,607
Remuneration of councillors	103,326	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	103,326
Debt impairment	-	364,199	593,225	257,569	69,611	2,264	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,286,869
Depreciation & asset impairment	(3,206)	93,433	235,393	64,187	37,153	39,667	(55)	4,352	32,006	104,570	31,216	25,481	-	-	577,076	1,241,274
Finance charges	-	199,511	138,075	46,252	59,048	110,713	-	-	-	-	36,323	-	-	-	-	589,922
Bulk purchases	-	-	6,803,233	2,193,042	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	8,996,275
Other materials	271	214,337	715,550	390,376	97,299	22,423	652	6,078	15,309	19,211	7,765	56,866	17,877	18,804	436,002	2,018,819
Contracted services	98	195,277	141,633	41,081	223,117	-	368	-	144	509	2,693	30,411	116,063	3,189	6,242	760,825
Transfers and grants	-	518,494	123,900	145,653	66,762	33,500	-	-	-	150	1,365	-	-	-	-	889,824
Other expenditure	38,617	(298,451)	1,005,856	351,643	262,379	70,979	10,869	9,377	32,921	73,029	51,123	52,143	30,736	26,349	27,050	1,744,618
Loss on disposal of PPE	-	25,000	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	25,000
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>250,014</b>	<b>2,559,559</b>	<b>9,877,504</b>	<b>3,549,097</b>	<b>1,137,324</b>	<b>353,683</b>	<b>105,506</b>	<b>49,783</b>	<b>544,205</b>	<b>539,691</b>	<b>676,386</b>	<b>549,875</b>	<b>818,286</b>	<b>255,059</b>	<b>1,099,387</b>	<b>22,365,360</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(249,961)</b>	<b>2,329,685</b>	<b>1,228,819</b>	<b>663,118</b>	<b>261,182</b>	<b>(321,298)</b>	<b>(103,493)</b>	<b>(23,378)</b>	<b>(412,752)</b>	<b>(528,113)</b>	<b>(493,655)</b>	<b>(525,552)</b>	<b>(744,417)</b>	<b>14,798</b>	<b>(1,092,173)</b>	<b>2,810</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	93,545	316,752	185,040	2,700	57,683	-	2,050	18,200	88,750	10,000	19,400	8,000	74,500	535,782	1,412,402
Contributions recognised - capital	-	(93,545)	(316,752)	(185,040)	(2,700)	(57,683)	-	(2,050)	(18,200)	(88,750)	(10,000)	(19,400)	(8,000)	(74,500)	(535,782)	(1,412,402)
Contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(249,961)</b>	<b>2,329,685</b>	<b>1,228,819</b>	<b>663,118</b>	<b>261,182</b>	<b>(321,298)</b>	<b>(103,493)</b>	<b>(23,378)</b>	<b>(412,752)</b>	<b>(528,113)</b>	<b>(493,655)</b>	<b>(525,552)</b>	<b>(744,417)</b>	<b>14,798</b>	<b>(1,092,173)</b>	<b>2,810</b>



Table 96 MBRR Table SA3 – Supporting detail to Statement of Financial Position

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>ASSETS</b>										
<b>Call investment deposits</b>										
Call deposits < 90 days	66,435	246,306	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Other current investments > 90 days										
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	<b>66,435</b>	<b>246,306</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>	<b>20,000</b>
<b>Consumer debtors</b>										
Consumer debtors	6,602,575	7,740,110	8,968,170	11,497,108	11,534,071	11,534,071	11,534,071	13,025,708	14,783,985	16,854,868
Less: Provision for debt impairment	(5,433,743)	(6,255,039)	(7,187,583)	(9,449,433)	(9,486,396)	(9,486,396)	(9,486,396)	(10,773,265)	(12,306,298)	(14,129,413)
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	<b>1,168,831</b>	<b>1,485,072</b>	<b>1,780,587</b>	<b>2,047,675</b>	<b>2,047,675</b>	<b>2,047,675</b>	<b>2,047,675</b>	<b>2,252,443</b>	<b>2,477,687</b>	<b>2,725,455</b>
<b>Debt impairment provision</b>										
Balance at the beginning of the year	4,793,210	5,433,743	6,255,039	7,913,128	7,913,128	7,913,128	7,913,128	9,486,396	10,773,265	12,306,298
Contributions to the provision	1,453,565	1,383,962	1,445,304	1,536,306	1,573,268	1,573,268	1,573,268	1,286,869	1,533,032	1,823,115
Bad debts written off	(813,031)	(562,667)	(512,761)							
<b>Balance at end of year</b>	<b>5,433,743</b>	<b>6,255,039</b>	<b>7,187,583</b>	<b>9,449,433</b>	<b>9,486,396</b>	<b>9,486,396</b>	<b>9,486,396</b>	<b>10,773,265</b>	<b>12,306,298</b>	<b>14,129,413</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	49,201,368	51,030,462	52,921,212	55,141,395	55,062,990	55,080,696	55,080,696	57,713,698	60,330,181	63,112,171
Leases recognised as PPE										
Less: Accumulated depreciation	2,494,857	4,575,027	6,681,469	7,543,612	7,638,343	7,721,774	7,721,774	8,879,617	10,415,777	12,196,526
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	<b>46,706,510</b>	<b>46,455,434</b>	<b>46,239,742</b>	<b>47,597,782</b>	<b>47,424,647</b>	<b>47,358,922</b>	<b>47,358,922</b>	<b>48,834,081</b>	<b>49,914,404</b>	<b>50,915,645</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>										
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>										
Short term loans (other than bank overdraft)										
Current portion of long-term liabilities	131,314	419,494	175,354	182,358	182,360	182,358	182,358	576,111	178,648	162,000
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>131,314</b>	<b>419,494</b>	<b>175,354</b>	<b>182,358</b>	<b>182,360</b>	<b>182,358</b>	<b>182,358</b>	<b>576,111</b>	<b>178,648</b>	<b>162,000</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>										
Trade and other creditors	2,061,030	2,356,481	2,463,874	2,833,455	2,833,455	2,833,455	2,833,455	3,116,801	3,428,481	3,665,046
Unspent conditional transfers	159,233	200,485	133,881	133,881	133,881	133,881	133,881	133,881	133,881	133,881
VAT										
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>2,220,264</b>	<b>2,556,966</b>	<b>2,597,755</b>	<b>2,967,336</b>	<b>2,967,336</b>	<b>2,967,336</b>	<b>2,967,336</b>	<b>3,250,682</b>	<b>3,562,362</b>	<b>3,798,927</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>										
Borrowing	1,945,601	2,276,068	3,715,714	4,333,358	4,333,356	4,333,358	4,333,358	4,557,247	5,163,597	5,001,597
Finance leases (including PPP asset element)										
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>1,945,601</b>	<b>2,276,068</b>	<b>3,715,714</b>	<b>4,333,358</b>	<b>4,333,356</b>	<b>4,333,358</b>	<b>4,333,358</b>	<b>4,557,247</b>	<b>5,163,597</b>	<b>5,001,597</b>



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue &		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>										
Retirement benefits	1,218,238	1,281,183	1,378,113	1,493,995	1,493,995	1,493,995	1,493,995	1,696,714	1,842,630	1,978,985
<i>List other major provision items</i>										
Refuse landfill site rehabilitation	217,469	113,358	101,126		101,126	101,126	101,126	108,103	115,887	123,883
Other	331,148	337,416	402,027	534,348	433,222	433,222	433,222	463,114	495,887	530,104
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>	<b>1,766,855</b>	<b>1,731,957</b>	<b>1,881,265</b>	<b>2,028,343</b>	<b>2,028,343</b>	<b>2,028,343</b>	<b>2,028,343</b>	<b>2,267,931</b>	<b>2,454,404</b>	<b>2,632,971</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>										
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	38,752,641	43,366,146	41,836,064	41,200,050	41,200,051	41,200,051	41,200,051	42,534,922	43,950,133	45,573,272
GRAP adjustments	6,953,031									
Restated balance	45,705,671	43,366,146	41,836,064	41,200,050	41,200,051	41,200,051	41,200,051	42,534,922	43,950,133	45,573,272
Surplus/(Deficit)	(2,383,008)	(1,530,083)	(636,013)	540	540	290,257	290,257	2,810	1,501	1,437
Appropriations to Reserves										
Transfers from Reserves	3,082,841	1,598,133	1,598,133	1,327,042	1,334,330	1,326,020	1,326,020	1,412,402	1,621,638	1,819,945
Depreciation offsets	(3,082,841)	(1,598,133)	(1,598,133)							
Other adjustments										
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>43,322,663</b>	<b>41,836,064</b>	<b>41,200,051</b>	<b>42,527,632</b>	<b>42,534,922</b>	<b>42,816,328</b>	<b>42,816,328</b>	<b>43,950,133</b>	<b>45,573,272</b>	<b>47,394,654</b>
<b>Reserves</b>										
Housing Development Fund										
Capital replacement										
Self-insurance										
Other reserves										
Revaluation										
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>43,322,663</b>	<b>41,836,064</b>	<b>41,200,051</b>	<b>42,527,632</b>	<b>42,534,922</b>	<b>42,816,328</b>	<b>42,816,328</b>	<b>43,950,133</b>	<b>45,573,272</b>	<b>47,394,654</b>
<b>Total capital expenditure includes expenditure on nationally significant priorities:</b>										
Provision of basic services										

Table 97 MBRR Table SA9 – Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions										
Description of economic indicator	1996 Census	2001 Census	2007 Survey	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
				Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome
<b>Demographics</b>										
Population	2,027	2,480	2,724	3	2,685	2,724	2,806	2,946	3,182	3,436
Females aged 5 - 14	179	200	220	0	244	214	220	229	247	267
Males aged 5 - 14	184	196	213	0	235	208	215	223	241	260
Females aged 15 - 34	483	489	502	0	489	413	426	443	478	517
Males aged 15 - 34	454	532	536	1	512	377	389	404	436	471
Unemployment	235	332	434	0	390	1,098	1,125	117	126	136
<b>Monthly household income (no. of households)</b>										
No income										
R1 - R1 600										
R1 601 - R3 200										
R3 201 - R6 400										
R6 401 - R12 800										
R12 801 - R25 600										
R25 601 - R51 200										
R52 201 - R102 400										
R102 401 - R204 800										
R204 801 - R409 600										
R409 601 - R819 200										
> R819 200										
<b>Household/demographics (000)</b>										
Number of people in municipal area	1,954,323	2,462,202	2,724,229	2,699,394	2,685,196	2,943,920	2,958,086	2,974,245	3,126,143	3,158
Number of poor people in municipal area	335,490	402,456	386,091	340	356	360	363	370		
Number of households in municipal area										
Number of poor households in municipal area										
Definition of poor household (R per month)	\$2 per day	\$5 per day	R6 per day	R7 per day	R5 per day	Less than R900 P/M	Less than R1100	Less than R1300	Less than R1500	Less than R1500
<b>Housing statistics</b>										
Formal	324,789	385,743	396,520	483,559	622,658	541,885	568,979	597,428	645,222	696,840
Informal	34,219	66,563	104,005	151,310	230,034	307,464	315,151	318,303	343,767	371,269
<b>Total number of households</b>	359,008	452,306	500,525	634,869	852,692	849,349	884,130	915,731	988,989	1,068,109
Dwellings provided by municipality										
Dwellings provided by province/s										
Dwellings provided by private sector										
<b>Total new housing dwellings</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Economic</b>										
Inflation/inflation outlook (CPIX)				7.4%	6.2%	4.8%	4.7%	5.0%	5.2%	6.0%
Interest rate - borrowing										
Interest rate - investment							4.7%	5.0%	5.2%	6.0%
Remuneration increases				6.0%	15.1%	12.0%	12.0%	9.0%	6.8%	6.8%
Consumption growth (electricity)				0.0%	4.5%	0.0%	-2.5%	6.4%	1.7%	1.7%
Consumption growth (water)				0.0%	3.0%	3.0%	2.5%	1.3%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Collection rates</b>										
Property tax/service charges				88.4%	89.6%	91.8%	93.0%	93.0%	93.0%	93.0%
Rental of facilities & equipment										
Interest - external investments										
Interest - debtors				88.4%	89.6%	91.8%	93.0%	93.0%	93.0%	96.0%
Revenue from agency services				100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions									
Total municipal services	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
<b>Water:</b>									
Piped water inside dwelling	456,077	456,077	456,077	456,077	456,077	456,077	463,830	471,715	479,735
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)	159,526	159,526	159,526	159,526	159,526	159,526	159,526	159,526	159,526
Using public tap (at least min. service level)	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000	130,000
Other water supply (at least min. service level)	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000	2,000
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	747,603	747,603	747,603	747,603	747,603	747,603	755,356	763,241	771,261
Using public tap (< min. service level)	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
Other water supply (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No water supply	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000	20,000
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>767,603</b>	<b>767,603</b>	<b>767,603</b>	<b>767,603</b>	<b>767,603</b>	<b>767,603</b>	<b>775,356</b>	<b>783,241</b>	<b>791,261</b>
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)	615,603	615,603	615,603	615,603	615,603	615,603	626,068	636,711	647,536
Flush toilet (with septic tank)	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000	3,000
Chemical toilet	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000	90,000
Pit toilet (ventilated)	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000	60,000
Other toilet provisions (> min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	768,603	768,603	768,603	768,603	768,603	768,603	779,068	789,711	800,536
Bucket toilet	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-
Other toilet provisions (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No toilet provisions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	1,000,000	1,000,000	1,000,000	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>768,603</b>	<b>768,603</b>	<b>768,603</b>	<b>1,768,603</b>	<b>1,768,603</b>	<b>1,768,603</b>	<b>779,068</b>	<b>789,711</b>	<b>800,536</b>
<b>Energy:</b>									
Electricity (at least min. service level)	188,705	188,705	188,705	188,705	221,000	221,000	223,000	225,230	227,482
Electricity - prepaid (min. service level)	291,185	291,185	291,185	291,185	306,000	306,000	316,000	319,160	322,352
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	479,890	479,890	479,890	479,890	527,000	527,000	539,000	544,390	549,834
Electricity (< min. service level)	287,713	287,713	287,713	287,713	287,713	240,603	236,356	238,851	241,427
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other energy sources	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	287,713	287,713	287,713	287,713	287,713	240,603	236,356	238,851	241,427
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>767,603</b>	<b>767,603</b>	<b>767,603</b>	<b>767,603</b>	<b>814,713</b>	<b>767,603</b>	<b>775,356</b>	<b>783,241</b>	<b>791,261</b>
<b>Refuse:</b>									
Removed at least once a week	672,336	672,336	672,336	1,004,798,918	1,008,084,449	955,280,226	972,999,400	972,999,400	972,999,400
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	672,336	672,336	672,336	1,004,798,918	1,008,084,449	955,280,226	972,999,400	972,999,400	972,999,400
Removed less frequently than once a week	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using communal refuse dump	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000
Using own refuse dump	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
No rubbish disposal	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000	64,000
<b>Total number of households</b>	<b>736,336</b>	<b>736,336</b>	<b>736,336</b>	<b>1,004,862,918</b>	<b>1,008,148,449</b>	<b>955,344,226</b>	<b>973,063,400</b>	<b>973,063,400</b>	<b>973,063,400</b>

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA9 Social, economic and demographic statistics and assumptions							2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
Municipal in-house services	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
	Outcome	Outcome	Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast			
<b>Household service targets (000)</b>									
<b>Water:</b>									
Piped water inside dwelling									
Piped water inside yard (but not in dwelling)									
Using public tap (at least min.service level)									
Other water supply (at least min.service level)									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Using public tap (< min.service level)									
Other water supply (< min.service level)									
No water supply									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Sanitation/sewerage:</b>									
Flush toilet (connected to sewerage)									
Flush toilet (with septic tank)									
Chemical toilet									
Pit toilet (ventilated)									
Other toilet provisions (> min.service level)									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Bucket toilet									
Other toilet provisions (< min.service level)									
No toilet provisions									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Energy:</b>									
Electricity (at least min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (min.service level)									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Electricity (< min.service level)									
Electricity - prepaid (< min. service level)									
Other energy sources									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Refuse:</b>									
Removed at least once a week									
Minimum Service Level and Above sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Removed less frequently than once a week									
Using communal refuse dump									
Using own refuse dump									
Other rubbish disposal									
No rubbish disposal									
Below Minimum Service Level sub-total	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total number of households</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-

**Table 98 MBRR SA32 – List of external mechanisms**

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA32 List of external mechanisms					
External mechanism	Yrs/ Mths	Period of agreement 1.	Service provided	Expiry date of service delivery agreement or	Monetary value of agreement 2.
Name of organisation		Number		contract	R thousand



## 2.15 Municipal manager's quality certificate

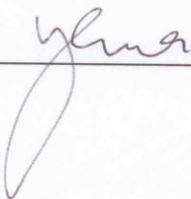
### 2.15 Municipal manager's quality certificate

I **KHAYA NGEMA**, municipal manager of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality, hereby certify that the annual budget and supporting documentation have been prepared in accordance with the Municipal Finance Management Act and the regulations made under the Act, and that the annual budget and supporting documents are consistent with the Integrated Development Plan of the municipality.

Print Name      **KHAYA NGEMA**

Municipal manager of **Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (GT000)**

Signature

  
\_\_\_\_\_

Date

14 May 2012



# ANNEXURE D

## EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

# DETAILED DEPARTMENTAL CAPITAL BUDGETS



## MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - SUMMARY PER DEPARTMENT

Department	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Chief Operating Officer	14,602,000	220,000	220,000
City Manager	220,000	220,000	220,000
City Planning	5,760,000	3,800,000	4,100,000
Communications and Marketing	260,000	280,000	290,000
Corporate Legal Services	5,945,000	5,761,600	5,199,200
Council General	55,000,000	-	-
Customer Relations Management	48,150,000	41,843,489	9,700,000
Disaster & Emergency Management Services	77,543,800	68,183,240	71,855,080
Economic Development	56,038,000	54,675,000	58,360,000
EMPD	38,700,000	46,743,000	37,143,000
Energy	398,674,760	408,740,712	421,981,000
Environmental Resources Management	60,345,000	71,438,000	71,926,000
Executive Office	1,042,850	1,042,850	1,042,850
Financial Services	20,405,000	7,240,000	5,240,000
Fleet Management	22,200,000	6,050,000	5,700,000
Health & Social Development	115,258,400	104,185,400	132,850,295
Human Resources Management & Development	450,000	540,000	592,000
Human Settlements	78,833,000	46,980,000	49,136,000
ICT	176,590,000	176,590,000	166,508,000
Institutional Strategy, M&E and Research	220,000	220,000	220,000
Internal Audit	485,000	361,000	388,400
Legislature	9,800,000	6,300,000	6,300,000
Real Estate	118,125,000	109,135,000	110,810,000
Roads and Stormwater	581,900,000	581,650,000	601,900,000
SRAC	134,750,000	121,500,000	117,200,000
Transport	86,010,000	103,253,000	241,192,000
Waste Management	133,400,000	120,032,000	141,916,800
Water & Sanitation	410,000,000	529,500,000	520,000,000
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>2,650,707,810</b>	<b>2,616,484,291</b>	<b>2,781,990,625</b>

## MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - SUMMARY PER SOURCES OF FINANCE

Source of Finance	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Developer's contributions	18,750,000	22,000,000	28,000,000
Other Provincial Grants	32,050,000	7,000,000	-
Other National Grants	76,382,000	68,761,000	17,656,000
INEP	73,000,000	74,000,000	75,000,000
HSDG	49,683,000	11,000,000	12,500,000
Revenue	262,461,019	211,076,579	219,273,825
Municipal Bonds	975,844,791	783,769,712	
Other Loan Funding			749,771,800
USDG	1,162,537,000	1,438,877,000	1,679,789,000
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>2,650,707,810</b>	<b>2,616,484,291</b>	<b>2,781,990,625</b>

## MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - SUMMARY PER WARD CATEGORY

Ward Category (located)	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
All wards	517,678,000	491,701,000	497,240,000
CBD	158,990,000	110,626,000	136,624,920
CBD / Developed, Residential	214,358,000	204,229,712	229,340,000
Developed, Residential	512,655,991	494,451,000	481,031,000
Operational Equipment	392,036,019	349,745,090	402,995,705
Underdeveloped	854,989,800	965,731,489	1,034,759,000
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>2,650,707,810</b>	<b>2,616,484,291</b>	<b>2,781,990,625</b>

## MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - SUMMARY PER NATIONAL OUTCOMES

National Outcomes	Budget Submission 2012/13	Budget Submission 2013/14	Budget Submission 2014/15
Outcome 2	87,850,000	88,300,000	112,900,000
Outcome 3	38,000,000	37,500,000	57,844,920
Outcome 4	52,750,000	49,440,000	53,240,000
Outcome 6	320,660,000	380,750,000	426,932,545
Outcome 8	1,508,551,791	1,493,781,712	1,559,657,455
Outcome 9	575,796,019	506,534,579	500,915,705
Outcome 10	67,100,000	60,178,000	70,500,000
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>2,650,707,810</b>	<b>2,616,484,291</b>	<b>2,781,990,625</b>

## MULTI YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - SUMMARY PER PROJECT CATEGORY

Project Category	Budget Submission 2012/13	%	Budget Submission 2013/14	%	Budget Submission 2014/15	%
Furniture	19,306,550	0.73%	15,976,550	0.61%	15,667,550	0.56%
ICT Equipment	31,754,500	1.20%	26,038,580	1.00%	24,079,660	0.87%
Income Generating	343,870,000	12.97%	334,400,000	12.78%	318,390,000	11.44%
Office Equipment	8,381,569	0.32%	11,237,960	0.43%	10,213,480	0.37%
Renewal of Existing Assets	1,057,390,200	39.89%	981,069,489	37.50%	1,049,399,880	37.72%
Technical Equipment	24,645,000	0.93%	27,370,000	1.05%	25,795,135	0.93%
Good Governance Projects	89,358,400	3.37%	75,360,000	2.88%	83,454,920	3.00%
Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	801,861,591	30.25%	933,481,712	35.68%	1,036,781,000	37.27%
Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	225,240,000	8.50%	188,550,000	7.21%	176,209,000	6.33%
Cost Reduction	48,900,000	1.84%	23,000,000	0.88%	42,000,000	1.51%
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>2,650,707,810</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>2,616,484,291</b>	<b>100.00%</b>	<b>2,781,990,625</b>	<b>100.00%</b>



**Chief Operating Officer 2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Office furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	100,000	Revenue	100,000	Revenue	100,000
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	100,000	Revenue	100,000	Revenue	100,000
Other Equipment	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	20,000	Revenue	20,000	Revenue	20,000
EPWP Projects	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	Other National Grants	14,382,000	Other National Grants		Other National Grants	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>14,602,000</b>		<b>220,000</b>		<b>220,000</b>

**City Manager 2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	100,000	Revenue	100,000	Revenue	100,000
Office Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	100,000	Revenue	100,000	Revenue	100,000
Other Equipment	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	20,000	Revenue	20,000	Revenue	20,000
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>220,000</b>		<b>220,000</b>		<b>220,000</b>

<b>City Planning 2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST</b>									
Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	2,150,000	Revenue	1,200,000	Revenue	1,400,000
Vehicles	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	800,000	Revenue	200,000	Revenue	-
Office Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	340,000	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	150,000
Specialized Equipment	Technical Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	400,000	Revenue	50,000	Revenue	550,000
Other Equipment	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	70,000	Revenue	50,000	Revenue	500,000
Specialised Vehicles	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	2,000,000	Municipal Bonds	2,000,000	Other Loan Funding	1,500,000
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>5,760,000</b>		<b>3,800,000</b>		<b>4,100,000</b>

<b>Communications and Marketing 2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST</b>									
Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	100,000	Revenue	150,000	Revenue	140,000
Other Equipment	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	110,000	Revenue	80,000	Revenue	100,000
Office Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	50,000	Revenue	50,000	Revenue	50,000
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>260,000</b>		<b>280,000</b>		<b>290,000</b>

**Corporate Legal Services**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Springs Filing System	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	150,000	Revenue	72,600	Revenue	79,200
Replace various air conditioners	Technical Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	100,000	Revenue	55,000	Revenue	60,000
Furniture for the Banquet hall @the Chamber Germ.	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	530,000	Revenue	580,000
Realignment of Records Facility.	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	260,000	Revenue	530,000	Revenue	580,000
Specialised Equipment	Technical Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	120,000	Revenue	530,000	Revenue	580,000
Vehicles	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	2,350,000	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	300,000
ICT equipment (seperation of powers Legislature)	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	934,000	Revenue	500,000
Hi-volume photocopiers (Agendas)	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	950,000	Revenue	1,760,000	Revenue	1,920,000
Departmental Office Equipment	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	65,000	Revenue	55,000	Revenue	60,000
Departmental ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	950,000	Revenue	995,000	Revenue	540,000
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>5,945,000</b>		<b>5,761,600</b>		<b>5,199,200</b>

**Customer Relations Management**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	500,000
Office Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	350,000	Revenue	350,000	Revenue	350,000
CCA Brownfields Upgrades	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	16,000,000	Municipal Bonds	18,500,000	Other Loan Funding	4,000,000
Daveyton Building Upgrade	Renewal of Existing Assets	Daveyton	70	Revenue	4,100,000	Revenue	-	Revenue	-
Duduza Building Upgrade	Renewal of Existing Assets	Duduza	98	Revenue	1,000,000	Revenue	-	Revenue	-
Katlehong Building Upgrade	Renewal of Existing Assets	Katlehong	52	Revenue	1,000,000	Revenue	-	Revenue	-
Nigel Building Upgrade	Renewal of Existing Assets	Nigel	88	Revenue	7,000,000	Revenue	-	Revenue	-
Tembisa Building Upgrade	Renewal of Existing Assets	Tembisa	6	Revenue	7,000,000	Revenue	6,143,489	Revenue	1,000,000
Tembisa 2/ Winnie Mandela New Building	Renewal of Existing Assets	Tembisa 2	2	Municipal Bonds	8,000,000	Municipal Bonds	15,600,000	Other Loan Funding	3,850,000
Vosloorus Building Upgrade	Renewal of Existing Assets	Vosloorus	95	Municipal Bonds	3,200,000	Municipal Bonds	750,000	Other Loan Funding	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>48,150,000</b>		<b>41,843,489</b>		<b>9,700,000</b>

**Disaster & Emergency Management Services 2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Establishment DMC Regional Office	Good Governance Projects	Kempton Park	17	Revenue	200,000	Revenue		Revenue	
Refurbishment of DMC Premises / facilities	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	8,16,38,59,75,82	Municipal Bonds	200,000	Municipal Bonds	300,000	Other Loan Funding	200,000
Specialized Equipment (DMC)	Technical Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	100,000	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	221,840
Other Equipment (DMC)	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	193,800	Revenue	200,000	Revenue	200,000
ICT Equipment (DMC)	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	1,000,000	Revenue	300,000
Vehicles (DMC)	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	130,000	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	1,000,000
Office Furniture: (DMC)	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	100,000	Revenue	250,000	Revenue	100,000
Emergency Vehicle Navigation and Dispatching System	Technical Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	300,000	Revenue		Revenue	
Const Fire Station/House Zonkezizwe	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Katlehong 2	62	Municipal Bonds	18,200,000	USDG		USDG	
Const Fire Station/House Kwa-Thema	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Kwa-Thema	77	Municipal Bonds	5,000,000	USDG	15,000,000	USDG	
Const Fire Station/House Duduza	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Duduza	87	USDG	18,200,000	USDG		USDG	
Vehicles (ES)	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	2,400,000	Revenue	2,000,000	Revenue	1,800,000
Specialized Equipment (ES)	Technical Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	2,400,000	Revenue	2,000,000	Revenue	1,800,000
Other Equipment (EMS)	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	600,000	Revenue	1,405,000	Revenue	955,080
ICT Equipment (EMS)	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	350,080	Revenue	300,000
Office Furniture (EMS)	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	250,000	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	200,000
Refurbishment Community Safety HQ	Renewal of Existing Assets	Edenvale	20	Revenue	50,000	Revenue	70,000	Revenue	200,000



**Disaster & Emergency Management Services 2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Other Equipment Support Services)	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue		Revenue	28,160	Revenue	3,000
ICT Equipment (Support Services)	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	50,000	Revenue	150,000	Revenue	60,160
Specialized Equipment (SS)	Technical Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue		Revenue		Revenue	5,000
Office Furniture Support Services)	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue		Revenue	30,000	Revenue	10,000
Specialized Vehicles (ES)	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Municipal Bonds	21,000,000	Revenue	24,000,000	Other Loan Funding	24,555,080
Refurb of All Metro Fire Stations/House	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	2,000,000	Municipal Bonds	2,500,000	Other Loan Funding	2,000,000
Upgrade all Repeater Sites Phase 1	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	6, 17, 20, 21, 27, 32, 36, 41, 45, 71,	Municipal Bonds	800,000	Municipal Bonds	500,000	Other Loan Funding	300,000
Two way Radio Communication Equipment	Technical Equipment	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	3,570,000	Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	Other Loan Funding	1,500,000
Establish Radio Technical Workshop	Good Governance Projects	Kempton Park	17	Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	2,800,000
Upgrade Commuication Switch to include Dispatching Operator	Renewal of Existing Assets	Germiston	20	Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds	1,300,000	Other Loan Funding	1,000,000
Const Fire Station/House Germiston Central	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Germiston	36	Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	Municipal Bonds	6,000,000	Other Loan Funding	15,000,000
Const Fire Station/House Albertina Sisulu Corridor	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Kempton Park	15	Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds	2,000,000	Other Loan Funding	5,000,000
Const Fire Station/House Thokoza	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Tokoza	52	Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds	2,000,000	Other Loan Funding	5,000,000
Establishment of Corporate Diaster Management Centre	Good Governance Projects	Germiston	20	Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds	5,000,000	Other Loan Funding	7,344,920
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>77,543,800</b>		<b>68,183,240</b>		<b>71,855,080</b>

**Economic Development**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Upgrade to Economic Infrastructure	Income Generating	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	15,000,000	Municipal Bonds	15,000,000	Other Loan Funding	13,200,000
Industrial Parks & Community Agric Projects	Income Generating	Corporate	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	7,500,000	Municipal Bonds	7,500,000	Other Loan Funding	9,000,000
Tamboekiesfontein Infrastructure	Income Generating	Kempton Park	71	Municipal Bonds	3,500,000	Municipal Bonds	4,200,000	Other Loan Funding	5,040,000
Implementation Poultry Project	Income Generating	Tembisa	4	Municipal Bonds	1,700,000	Municipal Bonds	2,000,000	Other Loan Funding	2,400,000
Tembisa Township Hub	Income Generating	Tembisa	5	Other Provincial Grants	700,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	1,000,000
Thokoza Fabrication Laboratory	Income Generating	Tokoza	56	Other Provincial Grants		Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	1,000,000
Recycling - Buy Back Centre	Income Generating	Tembisa	Multi Wards	Other Provincial Grants		Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	1,000,000
Shared industrial Production Facilities in Tembisa & Thokoza	Income Generating	Tembisa 2	5	Other Provincial Grants	1,350,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	1,000,000
Office Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	20,000	Revenue	150,000	Revenue	200,000
Other Equipment	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	20,000	Revenue	60,000	Revenue	100,000
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	30,000	Revenue	120,000	Revenue	100,000
Township Economies Development	Income Generating	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	3,200,000	Municipal Bonds	5,800,000	Other Loan Funding	10,000,000
Fencing Wholesale Centre	Renewal of Existing Assets	Springs	75	Municipal Bonds	200,000	Municipal Bonds	200,000	Other Loan Funding	200,000
Refurbishment of Fresh Produce Market	Renewal of Existing Assets	Springs	75	Municipal Bonds	15,000,000	Municipal Bonds	10,000,000	Other Loan Funding	10,000,000
CCTVSystem	Technical Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	250,000	Revenue	250,000	Revenue	270,000
Specialized Equipment	Technical Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	600,000	Revenue	1,500,000	Revenue	720,000
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	40,000	Revenue	40,000	Revenue	50,000

**Economic Development**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Office Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	8,000	Revenue	25,000	Revenue	20,000
Replacement of Vehicle	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue		Revenue	300,000	Revenue	
Tourism Route Signage	Good Governance Projects	Corporate	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	4,000,000	Municipal Bonds	5,000,000	Other Loan Funding	
Other Equipment(Tourism)	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	20,000	Revenue	30,000	Revenue	60,000
Business Advisory Centre	Good Governance Projects	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	2,000,000	Municipal Bonds	1,500,000	Other Loan Funding	1,500,000
Business Place	Good Governance Projects	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	900,000	Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	Other Loan Funding	1,500,000
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>56,038,000</b>		<b>54,675,000</b>		<b>58,360,000</b>

**EMPD**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Installation and upgrading of Security Systems in EMM	Good Governance Projects	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	5,000,000	Municipal Bonds	6,000,000	Other Loan Funding	6,000,000
Const Precinct Stations Zonkezizwe	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Katlehong 2	101	Municipal Bonds	5,700,000	USDG		USDG	
Specialized Vehicles (EMPD)	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	1,200,000	Municipal Bonds	1,200,000	Other Loan Funding	
Specialized Equipment (EMPD)	Technical Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	3,000,000	Revenue	3,000,000	Revenue	3,000,000
Vehicles (EMPD)	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	9,000,000	Revenue	13,200,000	Revenue	13,200,000
Other Equipment (EMPD)	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	200,000	Revenue	595,000	Revenue	595,000
Office Furniture (EMPD)	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	100,000	Revenue	48,000	Revenue	48,000

**EMPD**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
ICT Equipment (EMPD)	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	600,000	Revenue	1,000,000	Revenue	600,000
Refurbishment All EMPD facilities	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	2,000,000	Municipal Bonds	2,040,000	Other Loan Funding	2,040,000
Establishment of Equestrian Unit	Good Governance Projects	Kempton Park	25	Municipal Bonds	400,000	Municipal Bonds	60,000	Other Loan Funding	60,000
Training Academy Kwa-Thema	Good Governance Projects	Kwa-Thema	77	Municipal Bonds	500,000	Municipal Bonds	600,000	Other Loan Funding	600,000
Const Precinct Stations Tokoza	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Tokoza	54	USDG	8,000,000	USDG	9,000,000	USDG	
Refurbishment of EMPD Headquarters	Good Governance Projects	Boksburg	31	Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	Other Loan Funding	-
Const EMPD Specialised Unit Offices	Good Governance Projects	Edenvale	20	Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	Municipal Bonds	4,000,000	Other Loan Funding	5,000,000
Const Precinct Edleen	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Kempton Park	16	Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	Municipal Bonds	5,000,000	Other Loan Funding	6,000,000
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>38,700,000</b>		<b>46,743,000</b>		<b>37,143,000</b>

**Energy**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Alberton Network enhancement	Renewal of Existing Assets	Alberton	Multi Wards	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	3,500,000	USDG	4,000,000
Alberton Lighting	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Alberton	Multi Wards	USDG	500,000	USDG	700,000	USDG	850,000
Alberton Revenue enhancement	Income Generating	Alberton	Multi Wards	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,300,000	USDG	1,650,000
Benoni Network enhancement	Renewal of Existing Assets	Benoni	Multi Wards	USDG	4,000,000	USDG	4,500,000	USDG	4,000,000
Benoni Lighting	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Benoni	Multi Wards	USDG	500,000	USDG	700,000	USDG	850,000
Benoni Revenue enhancement	Income Generating	Benoni	Multi Wards	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,300,000	USDG	1,650,000
Boksburg Network enhancement	Renewal of Existing Assets	Boksburg	Multi Wards	USDG	4,000,000	USDG	4,500,000	USDG	4,000,000
Boksburg Lighting	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Boksburg	Multi Wards	USDG	500,000	USDG	700,000	USDG	850,000
Boksburg Revenue enhancement	Income Generating	Boksburg	Multi Wards	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,300,000	USDG	1,650,000
Brakpan Network enhancement	Renewal of Existing Assets	Brakpan	Multi Wards	USDG	4,000,000	USDG	4,500,000	USDG	4,000,000
Brakpan Lighting	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Brakpan	Multi Wards	USDG	500,000	USDG	700,000	USDG	850,000
Brakpan Revenue enhancement	Income Generating	Brakpan	Multi Wards	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,300,000	USDG	1,650,000
Corporate Lighting	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	2,000,000	Municipal Bonds	2,300,000	USDG	3,000,000
Corporate Revenue enhancement	Income Generating	Corporate	All wards	USDG	8,000,000	USDG	8,200,000	USDG	8,500,000
Daveyton Network enhancement	Renewal of Existing Assets	Daveyton	Multi Wards	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	3,500,000	USDG	4,000,000
Corporate Electrification	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	All wards	USDG	65,915,791	USDG	62,331,000	USDG	77,331,000
Edenvale Network enhancement	Renewal of Existing Assets	Edenvale	Multi Wards	USDG	4,000,000	USDG	4,500,000	USDG	4,000,000



**Energy**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Corporate Electrification INEP	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	All wards	INEP	73,000,000	INEP	74,000,000	INEP	75,000,000
Corporate vehicles	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	13,000,000	Revenue	15,000,000	Revenue	15,000,000
Corporate Specialized equipment	Technical Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	2,500,000	Revenue	3,000,000	Revenue	3,000,000
Corporate ICT equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	1,200,000	Revenue	1,400,000	Revenue	1,600,000
Corporate Office furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	1,067,000	Revenue	1,200,000	Revenue	1,400,000
Corporate other equipment	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	100,969	Revenue	120,000	Revenue	150,000
Corporate Operational requirement	Office Equipment	Corporate	Operational Equipment	Municipal Bonds	3,875,000	Municipal Bonds	4,500,000	Other Loan Funding	3,000,000
Daveyton Lighting	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Daveyton	Multi Wards	USDG	900,000	USDG	1,100,000	USDG	1,250,000
Duduza Lighting	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Duduza	Multi Wards	USDG	900,000	USDG	1,100,000	USDG	1,250,000
Edenvale Lighting	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Edenvale	Multi Wards	USDG	500,000	USDG	700,000	USDG	850,000
Edenvale Revenue enhancement	Income Generating	Edenvale	Multi Wards	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,300,000	USDG	1,650,000
Kwa-Thema Network enhancement	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kwa-Thema	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	3,000,000	USDG	3,500,000	USDG	3,000,000
Etwatwa Lighting	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Etwatwa	Multi Wards	USDG	900,000	USDG	1,100,000	USDG	1,250,000
Germiston Lighting	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Germiston	Multi Wards	USDG	500,000	USDG	700,000	USDG	850,000
Germiston Revenue enhancement	Income Generating	Germiston	Multi Wards	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,300,000	USDG	1,650,000
Katlehong Lighting	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Katlehong	Multi Wards	USDG	900,000	USDG	1,100,000	USDG	1,250,000
Kempton Park Lighting	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Kempton Park	Multi Wards	USDG	500,000	USDG	700,000	USDG	850,000

**Energy**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Kempton Park Revenue enhancement	Income Generating	Kempton Park	Multi Wards	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,300,000	USDG	1,650,000
Tembisa Network enhancement	Renewal of Existing Assets	Tembisa	Multi Wards	USDG	2,700,000	USDG	3,300,000	USDG	3,000,000
Kwa-Thema Lighting	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Kwa-Thema	Multi Wards	USDG	900,000	USDG	1,100,000	USDG	1,250,000
Kwa-Thema Revenue enhancement	Income Generating	Kwa-Thema	Multi Wards	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,300,000	USDG	1,650,000
Nigel Lighting	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Nigel	88	USDG	500,000	USDG	700,000	USDG	850,000
Nigel Revenue enhancement	Income Generating	Nigel	88	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,300,000	USDG	1,650,000
Corporate Network enhancement	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	All wards	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	3,000,000
Springs Lighting	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Springs	Multi Wards	USDG	500,000	USDG	700,000	USDG	850,000
Springs Revenue enhancement	Income Generating	Springs	Multi Wards	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,300,000	USDG	1,650,000
Germiston Network enhancement	Renewal of Existing Assets	Germiston	Multi Wards	USDG	10,000,000	USDG	12,000,000	USDG	10,800,000
Kempton Park Network enhancement	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kempton Park	Multi Wards	USDG	8,000,000	USDG	9,500,000	USDG	10,000,000
Nigel Network enhancement	Renewal of Existing Assets	Nigel	88	USDG	2,000,000	USDG	2,500,000	USDG	3,000,000
Tembisa Lighting	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Tembisa	Multi Wards	USDG	900,000	USDG	1,100,000	USDG	1,250,000
Tembisa Revenue enhancement	Income Generating	Tembisa	Multi Wards	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,300,000	USDG	1,650,000
Springs Network enhancement	Renewal of Existing Assets	Springs	Multi Wards	USDG	4,000,000	USDG	4,500,000	USDG	4,000,000
Tembisa 2 Lighting	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Tembisa 2	Multi Wards	USDG	1,800,000	USDG	1,100,000	USDG	1,250,000
Tembisa 2 Revenue enhancement	Income Generating	Tembisa 2	Multi Wards	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,300,000	USDG	1,650,000

**Energy**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Tembisa 2 Network enhancement	Renewal of Existing Assets	Tembisa 2	Multi Wards	USDG	2,700,000	USDG	3,300,000	USDG	3,000,000
Thokoza Network enhancement	Renewal of Existing Assets	Tokoza	Multi Wards	USDG	4,000,000	USDG	4,500,000	USDG	4,000,000
Thokoza Lighting	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Tokoza	Multi Wards	USDG	900,000	USDG	1,100,000	USDG	1,250,000
Thokoza Revenue enhancement	Income Generating	Tokoza	Multi Wards	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,300,000	USDG	1,650,000
Tsakane Network enhancement	Renewal of Existing Assets	Tsakane	Multi Wards	USDG	2,000,000	USDG	2,500,000	USDG	3,000,000
Vosloorus Network enhancement	Renewal of Existing Assets	Vosloorus	Multi Wards	USDG	570,000	USDG	700,000	USDG	800,000
Tsakane Lighting	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Tsakane	Multi Wards	USDG	900,000	USDG	1,100,000	USDG	1,250,000
Corporate Substations Upgrade	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	40,158,000	Municipal Bonds	48,000,000	Other Loan Funding	50,000,000
Vosloorus Lighting	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Vosloorus	Multi Wards	USDG	900,000	USDG	1,100,000	USDG	1,250,000
Vosloorus Revenue enhancement	Income Generating	Vosloorus	Multi Wards	USDG	550,000	USDG	700,000	USDG	800,000
Langaville Electricity Network Restitution	Income Generating	Corporate	All wards	USDG	30,000,000	USDG	20,000,000	USDG	20,000,000
Renewable Energy Projects	Income Generating	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	15,000,000	Municipal Bonds	10,000,000	Other Loan Funding	-
Corporate Substations	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	All wards	USDG	40,938,000	USDG	49,489,712	USDG	50,000,000
Corporate Energy efficiency	Cost Reduction	Corporate	All wards	Other National Grants	12,000,000	Other National Grants		Other National Grants	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>398,674,760</b>		<b>408,740,712</b>		<b>421,981,000</b>

## Environmental Resources Management      2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Office Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	120,000	Revenue	120,000	Revenue	120,000
Office Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	75,000	Revenue	75,000	Revenue	50,000
Payneville Ext 3 rehabilitation	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Springs	72	Municipal Bonds	500,000	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	2,500,000
Development and Upgrading Community Environmental	Renewal of Existing Assets	Etwatwa	67	Revenue		Municipal Bonds	250,000	Other Loan Funding	-
Rehabilitation of the Boksburg Lake	Renewal of Existing Assets	Boksburg	32	Municipal Bonds	1,300,000	Municipal Bonds	2,500,000	Other Loan Funding	
Rehabilitation of the Brakpan Dam	Renewal of Existing Assets	Brakpan	73	Municipal Bonds	800,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	
Development and Upgrading Community Environmental	Renewal of Existing Assets	Etwatwa	67	Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	Municipal Bonds	500,000	Other Loan Funding	500,000
Development and Upgrading Community Environmental	Renewal of Existing Assets	Katlehong	53	Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds	500,000	Other Loan Funding	1,500,000
Rehabilitation of the Natalspruit Catchment	Renewal of Existing Assets	Katlehong	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	2,000,000	USDG	1,300,000	USDG	2,000,000
Rehabilitation: Degraded Wetlands/ Catchment	Renewal of Existing Assets	Boksburg	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	2,000,000	USDG	1,428,000	USDG	2,000,000
Other Equipment	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	75,000	Revenue	50,000	Revenue	50,000
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	75,000	Revenue	75,000	Revenue	75,000
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	100,000	Revenue	150,000	Revenue	150,000
Other Equipment	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	100,000	Revenue	150,000	Revenue	150,000
Vehicles	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	1,050,000	Revenue	700,000	Revenue	1,500,000
Specialised Equipment	Technical Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	503,000
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	200,000	Revenue	200,000	Revenue	200,000

**Environmental Resources Management 2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	200,000	Revenue	200,000	Revenue	200,000
Ambient Air Quality Monitoring Stations	Good Governance Projects	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	4,000,000	Revenue	4,000,000
Alarms: Metro Parks Facilities	Good Governance Projects	Corporate	Multi Wards	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	750,000	Revenue	750,000
Develop: Blesbokspruit for tourism	Income Generating	Etwatwa	67	Municipal Bonds	1,870,000	Municipal Bonds	1,600,000	USDG	
Construct Metro Parks Depots	Good Governance Projects	Katlehong 2	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	1,500,000	Municipal Bonds	2,000,000	Other Loan Funding	2,000,000
Playground Equipment	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,000,000
Develop: Conservation areas Southern Region Meyersdal	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Germiston	94	USDG	500,000	USDG	2,000,000	USDG	2,000,000
Develop: Nyoni Park	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Vosloorus	47	USDG	2,190,000	USDG		USDG	
Develop: Vlakfontein Cemetery	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Nigel	88	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	2,000,000	USDG	5,000,000
Develop: Kromvlei Cemetery - phase 2	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Alberton	38	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	2,000,000
Develop: Multi Purpose Park: Winnie Mandela	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Tembisa 2	3	USDG	2,000,000	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	3,000,000
Develop: Bunny Park	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Benoni	27	USDG	2,000,000	USDG	500,000	USDG	1,000,000
Develop: Cemeteries Muslim Section	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,500,000	USDG	500,000
Develop: President Regional Park	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Springs	75	USDG	60,000	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	100,000
Development of Town Entrances	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,000,000
Bokkie Park	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Boksburg	32	Municipal Bonds	2,500,000	Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	USDG	
Develop: Cemeteries - Berms	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	750,000	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,000,000



## Environmental Resources Management      2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Develop: Community Park: Zonkizizwe	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Katlehong 2	Multi Wards	USDG	1,500,000	USDG	-	USDG	
Develop: Multi Purpose Park Motsua	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Tembisa	9	USDG	2,000,000	USDG	-	USDG	-
Fencing ; Metro Parks Facilities: Phase 3	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	1,500,000	USDG	1,500,000	USDG	2,000,000
Community Park Roodekop	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Katlehong	40	USDG	500,000	USDG	1,500,000	USDG	1,500,000
Multipurpose Park Villa Liza	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Vosloorus	45	USDG	500,000	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,453,000
Develop: Boksburg lake	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Boksburg	32	Municipal Bonds	-	Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	USDG	1,500,000
Rehabilitation of Weideman Dams	Renewal of Existing Assets	Germiston	39	USDG	500,000	USDG	2,000,000	USDG	1,000,000
Germiston Lake	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Germiston	36	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,500,000	USDG	2,000,000
Alberton Dam	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Alberton	36	USDG	400,000	USDG		USDG	2,000,000
Vehicles	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	18,480,000	Revenue	20,240,000	Revenue	19,500,000
Purchase Specialized Equipment	Technical Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	4,000,000	Revenue	7,000,000	Revenue	5,000,000
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	350,000	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	750,000
Other Equipment	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	50,000	Revenue	50,000	Revenue	75,000
Office furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	300,000
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>60,345,000</b>		<b>71,438,000</b>		<b>71,926,000</b>

**Executive Office 2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	300,000
Other Equipment	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	50,000	Revenue	50,000	Revenue	50,000
Office Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	200,000	Revenue	200,000	Revenue	200,000
Office Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	381,550	Revenue	381,550	Revenue	381,550
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	64,500	Revenue	64,500	Revenue	64,500
Other Equipment	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	46,800	Revenue	46,800	Revenue	46,800
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>1,042,850</b>		<b>1,042,850</b>		<b>1,042,850</b>

**Financial Services 2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
CPO/Germiston Stores	Good Governance Projects	Germiston	36	Municipal Bonds	14,500,000	Municipal Bonds	2,000,000	Other Loan Funding	
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	3,165,000	Revenue	2,500,000	Revenue	2,500,000
Office Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	740,000	Revenue	740,000	Revenue	740,000
Vehicles	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	2,000,000	Revenue	2,000,000	Revenue	2,000,000
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>20,405,000</b>		<b>7,240,000</b>		<b>5,240,000</b>

**Fleet Management**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Buildings fleet MNGNT & MECH ENG	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	Municipal Bonds	3,000,000	Other Loan Funding	3,000,000
Fuel Management System	Cost Reduction	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Municipal Bonds	5,000,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	
Fleet Management System	Cost Reduction	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Municipal Bonds	10,000,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	
Furniture for new Fleet building	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	200,000	Revenue	150,000	Revenue	100,000
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	480,000	Revenue	200,000	Revenue	100,000
Vehicles	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	4,000,000	Revenue	1,000,000	Revenue	1,000,000
Workshop Equipment	Technical Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	1,020,000	Revenue	1,000,000	Revenue	1,000,000
Other Equipment	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	700,000	Revenue	500,000
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>22,200,000</b>		<b>6,050,000</b>		<b>5,700,000</b>

## Health & Social Development

## 2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Air Conditioners Clinics East	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	Multi Wards	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	800,000
Air Conditioners Clinics North	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	Multi Wards	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	800,000
Air Conditioners Clinics South	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	Multi Wards	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	800,000
Building - Youth Friendly Services	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	1,500,000	USDG	2,000,000	USDG	1,000,000
Care Centres (Social Development)	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	Other Provincial Grants	10,000,000	Other Provincial Grants		Other Provincial Grants	
Carports & Garages Clinics East	Good Governance Projects	Corporate	Multi Wards	Revenue	200,000	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	500,000
Carports & Garages Clinics North	Good Governance Projects	Corporate	Multi Wards	Revenue	200,000	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	500,000
Carports & Garages Clinics South	Good Governance Projects	Corporate	Multi Wards	Revenue	200,000	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	500,000
Improve Access Disabled at Clinics (East)	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	Multi Wards	Revenue	150,000	Revenue	150,000	Revenue	200,000
Improve Access Disabled at Clinics (North)	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	Multi Wards	Revenue	150,000	Revenue	150,000	Revenue	200,000
Improve Access Disabled at Clinics (South)	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	Multi Wards	Revenue	150,000	Revenue	150,000	Revenue	200,000
GENERATORS AT CLINICS	Good Governance Projects	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	2,608,400	Revenue	1,500,000	Revenue	3,000,000
Guard House Ablution Facilities East	Good Governance Projects	Corporate	Multi Wards	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	150,000	Revenue	500,000
Guard House Ablution Facilities South	Good Governance Projects	Corporate	Multi Wards	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	150,000	Revenue	500,000
Guard House Ablution Facilities North	Good Governance Projects	Corporate	Multi Wards	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	150,000	Revenue	500,000
Security Upgrade Facilities (East)	Good Governance Projects	Corporate	Multi Wards	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	300,000
Security Upgrade Facilities (North)	Good Governance Projects	Corporate	Multi Wards	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	300,000

**Health & Social Development**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Security Upgrade Facilities (South)	Good Governance Projects	Corporate	Multi Wards	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	300,000
NEW ALRA PARK CLINIC	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Nigel	88	Municipal Bonds	12,040,000	USDG	5,810,000	USDG	100,000
EXT & UPGRADE SPARTAN	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kempton Park	17	Municipal Bonds	-	Municipal Bonds	100,000	USDG	5,000,000
EXT& UPGRADE PHOLA PARK CLINIC	Renewal of Existing Assets	Tokoza	57	Municipal Bonds	-	Municipal Bonds	100,000	USDG	1,500,000
EXT& UPGRADE TSWELOPELE CLINIC( ADD LEVEL 2)	Renewal of Existing Assets	Vosloorus	44	Municipal Bonds	2,000,000	USDG	9,000,000	USDG	11,600,000
EXT & UPGRADE KEMPTON PARK CLINIC	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kempton Park	16	Municipal Bonds	50,000	Municipal Bonds	100,000	USDG	7,750,000
Upgrade Erin Clinic	Renewal of Existing Assets	Tembisa 2	3	Municipal Bonds	-	Municipal Bonds	100,000	USDG	5,000,000
Upgrade Motsamai Clinic	Renewal of Existing Assets	Katlehong	50	Municipal Bonds	2,000,000	USDG	11,000,000	USDG	9,250,000
Extension & Upgrade BARCELONA CLINIC	Renewal of Existing Assets	Etwatwa	26	Municipal Bonds	-	Municipal Bonds	50,000	USDG	4,000,000
EXT & UPGRADE DAVEYTON EXT. CLINIC (Chris Hani	Renewal of Existing Assets	Daveyton	68	Municipal Bonds	450,000	Municipal Bonds	50,000	Other Loan Funding	
EXT& UPGRADE JOY CLINIC	Renewal of Existing Assets	Etwatwa	67	Municipal Bonds	12,000,000	USDG	6,900,000	USDG	100,000
New Clinic Esselen Park Tembisa	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Tembisa	8 or 90 or 91	Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds	100,000	USDG	3,500,000
New Dukatole Clinic	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Germiston	35	Municipal Bonds	100,000	Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	Other Loan Funding	4,000,000
New Tamaho Clinic	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Katlehong	51	Municipal Bonds	12,950,000	Municipal Bonds	6,600,000	USDG	100,000
MEDICAL WASTE STORAGE FACILITIES	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Tsakane	82	Municipal Bonds	2,650,000	Municipal Bonds	500,000	USDG	1,000,000
Extension & upgrade Selope Thema Clinic	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kwa-Thema	77	Municipal Bonds	-	Municipal Bonds	100,000	Other Loan Funding	4,000,000
New Clinic Lindelani X9	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Tsakane	74	Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds	100,000	USDG	950,000

## Health & Social Development

## 2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
EXT & UPGRADE EMAPHUPENI CLINIC	Renewal of Existing Assets	Etwatwa	65	Municipal Bonds	10,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	
EXT & UPGRADE EDENVALE CLINIC	Renewal of Existing Assets	Edenvale	19	USDG	-	USDG	-	USDG	3,500,000
Upgrade Esangweni Clinic	Renewal of Existing Assets	Tembisa	10	Municipal Bonds	1,800,000	USDG	11,000,000	USDG	12,000,000
EXTENSION & UPGRADE THCC FOR PHAPHAMA	Renewal of Existing Assets	Tembisa	6	Municipal Bonds	50,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	
NEW FIRST AVE CLINIC LEVEL 2	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Springs	75	Municipal Bonds	200,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	
NEW CLINIC CHIEF A LUTHULI EXTENSION WARD 24 LEVEL 2	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Benoni	24	Municipal Bonds	300,000	Municipal Bonds	100,000	USDG	10,000,000
Extension & upgrade CLINIC WHITE CITY	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kwa-Thema	79	Municipal Bonds	13,150,000	Municipal Bonds	4,350,000	Other Loan Funding	100,000
New TSIETSI Clinic Phomolong South	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Katlehong 2	49	Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds	390,000	USDG	4,000,000
New Reiger Park X5 Clinic	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Boksburg	42	Municipal Bonds	10,000,000	USDG	7,850,000	USDG	100,000
New Tswelopele Winnie Mandela Clinic	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Tembisa 2	89	Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds	100,000	USDG	4,500,000
Vehicles NEW	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	2,400,000	Revenue	1,500,000	Revenue	1,500,000
Office Furniture (Family Health)	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	1,800,000	Revenue	1,500,000	Revenue	2,000,000
Other Equipment	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	1,100,000	Revenue	1,235,400	Revenue	1,800,000
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	5,000,000	Revenue	2,000,000	Revenue	2,000,000
Specialized Equipment	Technical Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	1,000,000	Revenue	850,000	Revenue	1,050,295
Vehicles REPLACEMENT	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	5,000,000	Revenue	2,000,000	Revenue	2,000,000



**Health & Social Development**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Specialised vehicles	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	5,500,000	Municipal Bonds	2,000,000	Other Loan Funding	1,800,000
VILLA LIZA	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Vosloorus	45	Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	Municipal Bonds	8,000,000	USDG	12,000,000
BUHLE PARK	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Germiston	41	Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	300,000
PALM RIDGE	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Katlehong 2	58	Municipal Bonds	4,000,000	USDG	12,000,000	USDG	5,450,000
GREENFIELDS PAVING	Good Governance Projects	Tokoza	53	Municipal Bonds	250,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>115,258,400</b>		<b>104,185,400</b>		<b>132,850,295</b>

**Human Resources Management & Development**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	360,000	Revenue	400,000
Office Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	100,000	Revenue	120,000	Revenue	132,000
Other Equipment	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	50,000	Revenue	60,000	Revenue	60,000
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>450,000</b>		<b>540,000</b>		<b>592,000</b>

## Human Settlements

## 2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Refurbishment of Rental Property	Income Generating	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	8,000,000	USDG	15,000,000	USDG	18,000,000
Tembisa Urban Renewal Framework Projects	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Tembisa	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	20,000,000	Other National Grants	20,000,000	Other National Grants	17,656,000
Acquisition of Land for New Human Settlements	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	All wards	HSDG	39,683,000	HSDG		HSDG	-
Human Settlements Feasibility and Pre Planning	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	All wards	HSDG	10,000,000	HSDG	11,000,000	HSDG	12,500,000
Vehicles	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	700,000	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	500,000
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	300,000
Office Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	150,000	Revenue	180,000	Revenue	180,000
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>78,833,000</b>		<b>46,980,000</b>		<b>49,136,000</b>

## ICT

## 2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Migration to Next Generation Network	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	11,300,000	Municipal Bonds	9,500,000	Other Loan Funding	11,400,000
Upgrade of Data Centers and Disaster Recovery centre	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	2,500,000	Municipal Bonds	6,000,000	Other Loan Funding	7,200,000
Upgrading aged server equipment	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	2,500,000	Municipal Bonds	4,000,000	Other Loan Funding	4,800,000
Security for ICT Infrastructure	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	6,300,000	Municipal Bonds	5,000,000	Other Loan Funding	6,000,000
Enterprize Architecture/ Business process management	Good Governance Projects	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	10,000,000	Municipal Bonds	10,000,000	Other Loan Funding	12,000,000
Upgrade of the Call Manager with automated reporting	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	700,000	Municipal Bonds	500,000	Other Loan Funding	600,000
Fibre Backbone	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	40,000,000	Municipal Bonds	40,000,000	Other Loan Funding	48,000,000

## ICT

## 2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Business Intelligence	Good Governance Projects	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	5,000,000	Municipal Bonds	8,000,000	Other Loan Funding	9,600,000
Acquisition of Electronic document Management system	Good Governance Projects	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	10,000,000	Municipal Bonds	5,000,000	Other Loan Funding	6,000,000
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	950,000	Revenue	1,200,000	Revenue	1,440,000
Office Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	340,000	Revenue	390,000	Revenue	468,000
Unified Command Centre	Income Generating	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	35,000,000	Municipal Bonds	15,000,000	Other Loan Funding	10,000,000
DCS:1st Tier Internet Exchange	Income Generating	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	5,000,000	Municipal Bonds	5,000,000	Other Loan Funding	2,000,000
DCS: Access Point Network for mobility such as 3G and urban	Income Generating	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	5,000,000	Municipal Bonds	12,000,000	Other Loan Funding	12,000,000
DCS:Re-configuration of Wireless Network	Income Generating	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	15,000,000	Municipal Bonds	5,000,000	Other Loan Funding	5,000,000
DCS: Wireless Security	Income Generating	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	5,000,000	Municipal Bonds	7,000,000	Other Loan Funding	2,000,000
DCS: Redundancy and Peering with Network Operators	Income Generating	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	-	Municipal Bonds	28,000,000	Other Loan Funding	13,000,000
DCS:Network Management System	Income Generating	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	-	Municipal Bonds	15,000,000	Other Loan Funding	15,000,000
Business Process Re-Engineering	Good Governance Projects	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	17,000,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	
Credit Control and Debt Management System	Income Generating	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	
Business Intelligence System	Income Generating	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	
Customer Revenue Call Centre	Income Generating	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	3,000,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>176,590,000</b>		<b>176,590,000</b>		<b>166,508,000</b>

**Institutional Strategy, M&E and Research 2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Office Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	100,000	Revenue	100,000	Revenue	100,000
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	100,000	Revenue	100,000	Revenue	100,000
Other Equipment	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	20,000	Revenue	20,000	Revenue	20,000
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>220,000</b>		<b>220,000</b>		<b>220,000</b>

**Internal Audit 2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Upgrade of Office building	Renewal of Existing Assets	Alberton	37	Municipal Bonds	40,000	Municipal Bonds	26,000	Other Loan Funding	30,000
Vehicles	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	150,000	Revenue	150,000	Revenue	168,000
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	200,000	Revenue	140,000	Revenue	140,000
Office Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	80,000	Revenue	30,000	Revenue	36,000
Other Equipment	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	15,000	Revenue	15,000	Revenue	14,400
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>485,000</b>		<b>361,000</b>		<b>388,400</b>

**Legislature**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	2,000,000	Revenue	3,000,000	Revenue	3,000,000
Office Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	2,100,000	Revenue	3,000,000	Revenue	3,000,000
Other Equipment	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	200,000	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	300,000
Ward councillors accomodation	Renewal of Existing Assets	Germiston	36	Revenue	4,900,000	Revenue	-	Revenue	-
Vehicles	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	600,000	Revenue	-	Revenue	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>9,800,000</b>		<b>6,300,000</b>		<b>6,300,000</b>



**Real Estate**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Germiston Precinct Building	Renewal of Existing Assets	Germiston	36	USDG	64,000,000	USDG	36,000,000	USDG	34,000,000
Densification of Council Buildings	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	All wards	USDG	29,545,000	USDG	54,000,000	USDG	56,000,000
Replace lifts in the springs civic centre	Renewal of Existing Assets	Springs	75	Municipal Bonds	700,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	
Modernisation Replacement of the Lift Systems at the BRAKPAN	Renewal of Existing Assets	Brakpan	97	Municipal Bonds	1,800,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	
Modernisation Replacement of the Lift Systems at the BENONI	Renewal of Existing Assets	Benoni	28	Municipal Bonds	1,800,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	
Modernisation Replacement of the Lift Systems KEMPTON PARK	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kempton Park	16	Municipal Bonds	750,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	
Modernisation Replacement of the Lift Systems at the	Renewal of Existing Assets	Edenvale	18	Municipal Bonds	750,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	
Modernisation Replacement of the Lift Systems at the SPRINGS	Renewal of Existing Assets	Springs	75	Municipal Bonds	1,600,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	
Modernisation Replacement of the Lift Systems at the SPRINGS	Renewal of Existing Assets	Springs	75	Municipal Bonds	700,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	

**Real Estate**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Other Equipment	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	35,000	Revenue	50,000	Revenue	35,000
Specialised Equipment	Technical Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	385,000	Revenue	335,000	Revenue	335,000
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Corporate	Operational Equipment	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	650,000	Revenue	350,000
Office Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	160,000	Revenue	100,000	Revenue	90,000
Vehicles	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	5,400,000	Revenue	6,000,000	Revenue	6,000,000
Refurbishment of Lettable Facilities	Income Generating	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	10,000,000	Municipal Bonds	12,000,000	Other Loan Funding	14,000,000
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>118,125,000</b>		<b>109,135,000</b>		<b>110,810,000</b>

**Council General**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Provision for Bulk Infrastructure	Income Generating	Corporate	All wards	Revenue	50,000,000	Revenue		Revenue	
Operational Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	5,000,000	Revenue		Revenue	
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>55,000,000</b>		-		-

**Roads and Stormwater**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Stormwater improvements (Minor) (North) (Norkem Park)	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	Multi Wards	Developer's contributions	5,000,000	Developer's contributions	3,500,000	Developer's contributions	3,500,000
Other Equipment	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	150,000	Revenue	150,000	Revenue	150,000
Specialised Equipment	Technical Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	1,800,000	Revenue	1,800,000	Revenue	1,800,000
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	1,000,000	Revenue	1,000,000	Revenue	1,000,000
Office Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	300,000
Vehicles	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	4,500,000	Revenue	5,500,000	Revenue	6,500,000
Turnkey Roads (East)	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	10,000,000	USDG		USDG	
Turnkey Stormwater (East)	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	10,000,000	USDG		USDG	
Styx Road Improvements	Renewal of Existing Assets	Benoni	29	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	500,000	USDG	
Upgrade of O'Reilley Merry Street	Renewal of Existing Assets	Benoni	27	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	5,000,000
Contribution Township Development	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	Developer's contributions	1,000,000	Developer's contributions	1,000,000	Developer's contributions	1,000,000
Minor Road Improvements: East	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	500,000	USDG	500,000	USDG	500,000

**Roads and Stormwater**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Tertiary roads in the Eastern Region	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	3,000,000	USDG		USDG	
East:Benoni,Const of S W Outfall Rynfiled	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Benoni	27	USDG	4,000,000	USDG	8,000,000	USDG	5,000,000
East:Brakpan, Const of Farghurson Road	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Brakpan	74	USDG	2,000,000	USDG		USDG	
Rehabilitate Roads in Eastern Region	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	34,000,000	USDG	39,000,000	USDG	39,000,000
Rehabilitate Dam Spillways	Renewal of Existing Assets	Brakpan	75	USDG	500,000	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	3,000,000
Paving & Sidewalks: East	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	500,000	USDG		USDG	
Pretoria Road Upgrading	Renewal of Existing Assets	Benoni	27	USDG	3,500,000	USDG	6,000,000	USDG	7,000,000
Sonneveld Stormwater Upgrading	Renewal of Existing Assets	Brakpan	74	USDG	500,000	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	
East, Construction of K86	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Benoni	Multi Wards	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	7,000,000	USDG	8,000,000
Traffic Calming in the Eastern Region	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	800,000	Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	Other Loan Funding	1,000,000
Traffic Signal SARTM Compliance: East	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	1,500,000	Municipal Bonds	2,000,000	Other Loan Funding	2,000,000
Constr. Of Small Holding Roads	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Benoni	Multi Wards	USDG	4,000,000	USDG	5,000,000	USDG	4,000,000
Construct Daveyton CBD/N12 Interchange	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Daveyton	Multi Wards	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	10,000,000	USDG	8,000,000
East: Upgrade Joe Mzamane Road Kwa- Thema	Renewal of Existing Assets	Springs	Multi Wards	USDG	1,500,000	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	4,000,000

**Roads and Stormwater**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
East: Kheswa Stormwater Daveyton	Renewal of Existing Assets	Daveyton	69	USDG	1,000,000	USDG		USDG	
East: Etwatwa Stormwater	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Etwatwa	Multi Wards	USDG	4,000,000	USDG		USDG	
East: Kwa-Thema Stormwater	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Springs	Multi Wards	USDG	4,000,000	USDG		USDG	
East: Leachville Roads & Stormwater	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Brakpan	31	USDG	1,000,000	USDG		USDG	
East: Construction of Roads & Stormwater Payneville & Slovo	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Springs	72	USDG	3,000,000	USDG		USDG	
East: Eastern Region, Upgr of Rds Depots	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	500,000	USDG	500,000	USDG	500,000
East Putfontein, Upgr of First Road	Renewal of Existing Assets	Benoni	24	USDG	4,000,000	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	3,000,000
East Duduza, Plan Link Rd K136 & Rd 1894	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Kwa-Thema	81	USDG	5,000,000	USDG		USDG	
Township Develop: Ext Services ex Contributions (North)	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	Developer's contributions	5,000,000	Developer's contributions	3,000,000	Developer's contributions	3,000,000
Gladiator Stormwater System Implement	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Kempton Park	17	Developer's contributions	500,000	Developer's contributions	1,000,000	Developer's contributions	3,000,000
Pomona Roads (Constantia, Deodar, etc)	Income Generating	Kempton Park	100	Developer's contributions	750,000	Developer's contributions	3,000,000	Developer's contributions	3,000,000

**Roads and Stormwater**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Geometric Road Improvements (North)	Renewal of Existing Assets	Edenvale	Multi Wards	Developer's contributions	2,000,000	Developer's contributions	3,000,000	Developer's contributions	3,000,000
Quinine Rd Stormwater System	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Kempton Park	15	Developer's contributions	2,000,000	Developer's contributions	4,000,000	Developer's contributions	4,000,000
Pomona Stormwater System	Income Generating	Kempton Park	100	Developer's contributions	1,000,000	Developer's contributions	2,000,000	Developer's contributions	6,000,000
Isandovale,Erosion Protection Impl (North)	Renewal of Existing Assets	Edenvale	18	USDG	200,000	USDG	100,000	USDG	100,000
Stormwater Upgrades: North	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	10,000,000	USDG	14,000,000	USDG	17,000,000
Harmelia / Buurendal SW System Implementation	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Edenvale	18	Municipal Bonds	5,000,000	Municipal Bonds	500,000	Other Loan Funding	500,000
Pedestrian Management Impl. (North)	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	5,000,000	USDG	6,000,000	USDG	6,000,000
Atlasville Spruit flood management	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kempton Park	23	USDG	10,000,000	USDG	5,000,000	USDG	3,000,000
Upgrading of Agric Holding Roads (North) (Polo/Seventh)	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kempton Park	100	Municipal Bonds	1,500,000	Municipal Bonds	4,000,000	Other Loan Funding	3,000,000
Trichardt's Rd from North Rand to Impala Park	Income Generating	Boksburg	22	Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds	500,000	USDG	3,000,000
Soutpansberg Drive Intersect Upgrading	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kempton Park	16	Municipal Bonds		USDG	-	USDG	400,000
Rehabilitation of Roads (North)	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kempton Park	Multi Wards	USDG	36,000,000	USDG	41,000,000	USDG	41,000,000
Rover St Widening in Henville (Future)	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kempton Park	92	Municipal Bonds		USDG		USDG	500,000
Tembisa Depot Upgrading	Renewal of Existing Assets	Tembisa	14	Municipal Bonds	500,000	Municipal Bonds	8,000,000	Other Loan Funding	10,000,000
Swartsspruit Rehabilitation: Kempton Park	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kempton Park	Multi Wards	USDG	10,000,000	USDG	6,000,000	USDG	13,000,000
Tembisa Natural Watercourses upgrading	Renewal of Existing Assets	Tembisa	Multi Wards	USDG	700,000	USDG	4,000,000	USDG	5,000,000
Traffic Calming (North)	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Kempton Park	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	500,000	Municipal Bonds	500,000	Other Loan Funding	500,000



**Roads and Stormwater**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Traffic Signals Upgrading (North)	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	1,500,000	Municipal Bonds	2,500,000	Other Loan Funding	2,500,000
Tunney Rds: Brollo & Brickfields rds	Income Generating	Kempton Park	92	USDG	500,000	USDG	3,500,000	USDG	5,000,000
Kempton Park Depot	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kempton Park	17	Municipal Bonds	5,000,000	Municipal Bonds	1,500,000	Other Loan Funding	
Tertiary Roads: North	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	35,000,000	USDG	20,000,000	USDG	20,000,000
Elandsfontein, SW Implementation (North)	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kempton Park	17	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	2,500,000	USDG	1,000,000
Bedfordview, Geometric Rd Improvement	Renewal of Existing Assets	Edenvale	20	USDG	5,000,000	USDG	2,000,000	USDG	100,000
Eastleigh Spruit Channel	Renewal of Existing Assets	Edenvale	Multi Wards	USDG	10,000,000	USDG	10,000,000	USDG	8,000,000
Croydon Bulk SW System	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Kempton Park	17	USDG	1,000,000	USDG		USDG	
Witfield SW System	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Boksburg	92	USDG	2,000,000	USDG	4,000,000	USDG	1,000,000
Extension of Elgin Road to Albertina Sisulu Corridor	Income Generating	Kempton Park	100	Municipal Bonds	10,750,000	Municipal Bonds	15,000,000	Other Loan Funding	21,000,000
Aerotropolis: Rhodesfield road network	Income Generating	Kempton Park	17	Municipal Bonds	5,000,000	Municipal Bonds	12,000,000	Other Loan Funding	24,000,000
Bergrivier Drive: Reconstruction & widening	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kempton Park	17	Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds	500,000	USDG	2,000,000
Impala Park Stormwater System Northrop Rd etc	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kempton Park	23	USDG	2,800,000	USDG	2,000,000	USDG	
Turnkey Roads (South)	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	12,000,000	USDG	8,000,000	USDG	8,000,000
Turnkey Stormwater (South)	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	10,000,000	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	3,000,000
Township Develop:Ext Services Contributions	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	Developer's contributions	1,500,000	Developer's contributions	1,500,000	Developer's contributions	1,500,000

**Roads and Stormwater**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
East: Implement Traffic Signals	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	Other Loan Funding	1,000,000
Pedestrian Management: South	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Tokoza	52, 54, 56, 57, 58	USDG	5,100,000	USDG	5,100,000	USDG	5,100,000
Tokoza Implementation of Stormwater Masterplan	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Tokoza	52, 54, 56, 57, 58	USDG	9,000,000	USDG	8,600,000	USDG	8,000,000
South:N3,Const pedes brid btw Map & Voslo	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Vosloorus	44	USDG	250,000	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	4,000,000
South:JG Strydom Road, Construct Road	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Boksburg	53	Municipal Bonds		USDG		USDG	3,500,000
Tertiary Rds South Dept Construction	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	6,000,000	USDG	6,000,000	USDG	6,000,000
Traffic Calming South	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	1,100,000	USDG	1,100,000	USDG	1,100,000
Roads on Dolomite	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	6,500,000	Municipal Bonds	5,000,000	Other Loan Funding	5,000,000
Minor Works for Roads and Stormwater	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	650,000	USDG	650,000	USDG	650,000
Reconstruction of Niemann Road	Renewal of Existing Assets	Germiston	41	Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	Municipal Bonds	5,000,000	Other Loan Funding	
Doubling Barry Marais Rd	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Vosloorus	43	USDG	250,000	USDG	1,500,000	USDG	8,000,000
Minor Extentions to Stormwater Germiston	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	600,000	USDG	600,000	USDG	600,000
SW in Vosloorus	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Vosloorus	44, 45, 46, 47, 64, 95	USDG	2,300,000	USDG	2,300,000	USDG	2,300,000
Kraft Barbara Road Intersection Upgrade	Renewal of Existing Assets	Germiston	21	Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds	250,000	USDG	1,000,000
SW Upgrade Nasmith Rd, Driehoek	Renewal of Existing Assets	Germiston	36	USDG	300,000	USDG		USDG	

**Roads and Stormwater**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
De-silting Elsburg dam	Renewal of Existing Assets	Germiston	39	Municipal Bonds	200,000	Municipal Bonds	1,500,000	Other Loan Funding	
Silt & rubbish trap: Boksburg lake	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Boksburg	32	Municipal Bonds	1,500,000	Municipal Bonds	8,000,000	Other Loan Funding	
Traffic Signal Upgrades: South	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	6,000,000	Municipal Bonds	6,500,000	Other Loan Funding	6,500,000
St Austell Stormwater Drainage	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Alberton	37	USDG	1,300,000	USDG		USDG	
Katlehong Implementation of Stormwater Masterplan	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Katlehong	Multi Wards	USDG	13,000,000	USDG	12,500,000	USDG	11,000,000
Tertiary Roads in Katlehong	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Katlehong	Multi Wards	USDG	10,000,000	USDG	8,000,000	USDG	6,000,000
Install SW in Palm Ridge	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Katlehong 2	61	USDG	2,500,000	USDG	2,500,000	USDG	2,500,000
Tertiary Roads in Vosloorus- Phase 3	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Vosloorus	44, 45, 46, 47, 64, 95	USDG	10,000,000	USDG	4,000,000	USDG	3,600,000
Tertiary Roads in Thokoza- Phase 3	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Tokoza	52, 54, 56, 57, 58	USDG	3,500,000	USDG	3,500,000	USDG	3,500,000
Roads & Stormwater Rondebult/Buhlepark	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Katlehong	41	USDG	500,000	USDG	1,500,000	USDG	1,700,000
East: Construction of Stormwater Outfall Sandpan Areas	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Benoni	27	USDG	500,000	USDG	5,000,000	USDG	7,000,000
Kaal Spruit rehabilitation	Renewal of Existing Assets	Tembisa 2	1	USDG	500,000	USDG	500,000	USDG	4,000,000
Ravenswood Rd Construction (Future)	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Boksburg	22	Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds		USDG	200,000
Bedfordview Stormwater Protection	Renewal of Existing Assets	Edenvale	20	USDG	14,500,000	USDG	4,000,000	USDG	4,000,000
Esangweni Pedestrian facilities/bridge	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Tembisa	10	USDG	500,000	USDG	6,000,000	USDG	5,000,000
Phola Park Roads and SW	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Tokoza	57	USDG	500,000	USDG	1,500,000	USDG	1,700,000

**Roads and Stormwater**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Stormwater Upgrading Thintwa	Renewal of Existing Assets	Tokoza	56	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	4,600,000	USDG	2,500,000
South: Katshehong & Thokoza, Lining of Canal between	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Katshehong	Multi Wards	USDG	1,100,000	USDG	1,100,000	USDG	1,100,000
Rehabilitation of roads: South	Renewal of Existing Assets	Katshehong	Multi Wards	USDG	40,000,000	USDG	42,000,000	USDG	42,000,000
Monument Road	Income Generating	Kempton Park		Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds	500,000	USDG	4,000,000
Roads: Low Cost Housing: North	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate		USDG	20,000,000	USDG	19,000,000	USDG	19,000,000
Roads East (AS and When)	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	17,000,000	USDG	25,000,000	USDG	23,000,000
Stormwater (AS and When)	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	25,000,000	USDG	25,000,000	USDG	23,000,000
Pedestrian Management	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds	2,000,000	USDG	2,000,000
Vosloorus New Depot	Good Governance Projects	Vosloorus	95	Municipal Bonds	1,500,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	
Reconstruct Linton Jones Railway Crossing	Renewal of Existing Assets	Germiston	35, 93	Municipal Bonds	3,000,000	USDG		USDG	
Roads: Low Cost Housing: East	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	30,000,000	USDG	30,000,000	USDG	26,000,000
Roads: Low Cost Housing: South	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	30,000,000	USDG	30,000,000	USDG	30,000,000
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>581,900,000</b>		<b>581,650,000</b>		<b>601,900,000</b>

## SRAC

## 2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
OR Tambo Precinct Narrative Centre	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Benoni	30	Other Provincial Grants	20,000,000	Other Provincial Grants		Other Provincial Grants	
Chris Hani Memorial	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Germiston	43	USDG	7,500,000	USDG		USDG	
Rehabilitation of Thami Mnyele Cultural Park	Renewal of Existing Assets	Tembisa 2	9	Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds	10,000,000	USDG	14,500,000
Construction of a Zonkizizwe Multi-purpose center	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Katlehong	61	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	9,000,000	USDG	5,000,000
Upgrade: Construction of Memorial Sites	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	All wards	USDG	1,000,000	USDG		USDG	
Chris Hani Museum	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Boksburg	43	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	500,000
Construction & Development of Duduza Reconciliation Park	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Duduza	87	USDG	2,000,000	USDG		USDG	
Germiston Theatre	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Germiston	36	USDG	20,000,000	USDG		USDG	
Upgrade: Art Centres	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	350,000	USDG	350,000	USDG	500,000
Construction of a Multi-purpose center in Vosloorus	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Vosloorus	45	USDG	400,000	USDG	6,000,000	USDG	9,000,000
Furniture & Equipment: Arts & Culture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	3,000,000	Revenue		Revenue	
Construction of New Library: Tsakane	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Tsakane	85	Municipal Bonds	7,000,000	Other Provincial Grants	7,000,000	Other Provincial Grants	
Construction of New Library: Tsakane	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Tsakane	85	Municipal Bonds	-	USDG	7,000,000	USDG	
Construction: New Library Etwatwa	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Etwatwa	65	USDG	500,000	USDG	10,000,000	USDG	12,000,000
Rehabilitation of Libraries	Renewal of Existing Assets	Nigel	72,88	USDG	1,200,000	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	3,000,000
Construction:New Library: Vosloorus	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Vosloorus	63	Municipal Bonds	-	Municipal Bonds	500,000	Other Provincial Grants	7,000,000
Construction:New Library: Brakpan	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Brakpan	97	Municipal Bonds	7,000,000	USDG	14,000,000	USDG	

## SRAC

## 2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Specialized Equipment	Technical Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	1,000,000	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	500,000
Vehicles	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	12,500,000	Revenue	10,000,000	Revenue	15,000,000
Office Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	300,000
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	300,000
Libraries ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	1,000,000	Revenue	1,000,000	Revenue	500,000
Libraries Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	3,000,000	Revenue	1,800,000	Revenue	1,300,000
Construction: Ablution facilities	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	USDG	1,500,000
Upgrade: Recreation Facilities	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds	2,000,000	USDG	3,500,000
Rehabilitation of Swimming Pools	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	6,500,000	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	1,000,000
Construction of a Softball Field & Golf driving range in Tsakane	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Tsakane	82	Municipal Bonds	3,000,000	Municipal Bonds	2,000,000	USDG	
Construction of a new swimming pool in Duduza	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Duduza	87	USDG	500,000	USDG	6,000,000	USDG	6,000,000
Construction of a new swimming pool in Eden Park	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Tokoza	53	USDG	500,000	USDG	6,000,000	USDG	6,000,000
Rehabilitation of the Boksburg stadium	Renewal of Existing Assets	Boksburg	43	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	1,200,000	USDG	
Rehabilitation of Wattville stadium	Renewal of Existing Assets	Benoni	30	USDG	5,000,000	USDG		USDG	
Rehabilitation of Duduza stadium	Renewal of Existing Assets	Duduza	84	USDG	5,500,000	USDG		USDG	
Rehabilitation of Katlehong Swimming Pool	Renewal of Existing Assets	Katlehong	40	USDG	2,500,000	USDG		USDG	



## SRAC

## 2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Upgrading of the Kwa-thema stadium	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kwa-Thema	78	Municipal Bonds	3,000,000	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	
Fencing: Sport & Recreational Facilities	Good Governance Projects	Corporate	All wards	USDG	2,500,000	USDG	2,000,000	USDG	2,500,000
Furniture: Community and Sport centres	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	300,000
Rehabilitation of Sport Facilities	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	All wards	USDG	1,800,000	USDG	7,500,000	USDG	9,000,000
Resurfacing of Hard Courts	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	All wards	USDG	2,000,000	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	2,000,000
Specialized Vehicles	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue		Municipal Bonds	2,500,000	Other Loan Funding	
Upgrading of Vosloorus Stadium	Renewal of Existing Assets	Vosloorus	45	Municipal Bonds	4,000,000	Municipal Bonds	-	Other Loan Funding	
Other Equipment	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue		Revenue	50,000	Revenue	
Construction of Drum Theatre Moses Molelekwa Art Centre	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Tembisa 2	2	USDG		USDG		USDG	6,000,000
Construction of Bedfordview Art Gallery	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Social Infrastructure	Edenvale	All wards	USDG		USDG		USDG	10,000,000
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>134,750,000</b>		<b>121,500,000</b>		<b>117,200,000</b>

**Transport**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Upgrading Germiston Station Taxi Rank	Renewal of Existing Assets	Germiston	35	USDG	10,500,000	USDG	5,000,000	USDG	25,000,000
Integrated Rapid Public Transport Network(IRPTN)	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	All wards	Other National Grants	50,000,000	Other National Grants	48,761,000	USDG	110,000,000
Replace Municipal buses	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	2,000,000	Revenue	5,000,000	Revenue	35,000,000
Bluegumview Taxi Rank	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Duduza	86	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	5,000,000	USDG	10,000,000
Upgrade Daveyton CBD Taxi Rank	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Daveyton	70	USDG	-	USDG	-	USDG	-
New Vosloorus Hospital Taxi Rank	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Vosloorus	45	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	5,000,000	USDG	10,000,000
Palm Ridge Taxi Rank	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Tokoza	61	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	5,000,000	USDG	10,000,000
Phuthaditjaba Taxi Rank (Tokoza)	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Tokoza	58	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	5,000,000	USDG	10,000,000
Ramaphosa Taxi Rank	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Boksburg	42	USDG	4,000,000	USDG	4,500,000	USDG	10,000,000
Bus Ticket System	Income Generating	Germiston	36	Municipal Bonds	5,000,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	
Refurbish All Metro Licensing Premises	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	1,200,000	Municipal Bonds	1,440,000	Other Loan Funding	1,440,000
Establish MVRA/DLTC Katlehong	Good Governance Projects	Katlehong	55	USDG	6,000,000	USDG	7,200,000	USDG	7,200,000
Specialized Equipment (Licensing)	Technical Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	1,800,000	Revenue	1,800,000
Other Equipment (LIC)	Office Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	350,000	Revenue	600,000	Revenue	600,000
Vehicles (Licensing)	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	1,000,000	Revenue	1,200,000	Revenue	1,200,000
ICT Equipment (LIC)	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	600,000	Revenue	600,000
Office Furniture (Licensing)	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	460,000	Revenue	552,000	Revenue	552,000

**Transport 2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Construction of MVRA/DLTC Tembisa	Good Governance Projects	Tembisa	4	Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds	6,000,000	USDG	7,200,000
Security Cameras	Technical Equipment	Corporate	All wards	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	600,000	Revenue	600,000
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>86,010,000</b>		<b>103,253,000</b>		<b>241,192,000</b>

**Waste Management 2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Renewal of Transfer Station in Alberton	Renewal of Existing Assets	Alberton	37	Municipal Bonds	27,000,000	Municipal Bonds	-	Other Loan Funding	-
Installation Gas Flares & Wells	Income Generating	Corporate	97,99,76,36	Municipal Bonds	6,500,000	Municipal Bonds	10,000,000	Other Loan Funding	2,000,000
Cell development - Platkop	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Vosloorus	64	USDG	500,000	USDG	5,000,000	USDG	10,000,000
Development Weltevreden Waste Site	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Brakpan	73	USDG	500,000	USDG	7,000,000	USDG	-
Cell Development - Rietfontein	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Kwa-Thema	76	Municipal Bonds	8,000,000	USDG	6,700,000	USDG	15,000,000
Cell and storm water - Rooikraal	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Brakpan	31	Municipal Bonds	7,000,000	USDG	-	USDG	-
Rehabilitation of the closed Brakpan landfill site	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Brakpan	31	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	8,000,000	USDG	5,000,000
Develop Simmer & Jack Waste site	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Germiston	36	USDG	700,000	USDG	5,000,000	USDG	15,000,000
Upgrading of public offloading areas/recycling facilities	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	3,000,000	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	3,000,000
Facilities, Upgrade and construction of facilities	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	5,000,000	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	3,000,000
Development of the public offloading facilities/recycling	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	2,000,000	USDG	20,000,000	USDG	30,000,000

**Waste Management****2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Supply of Bulk Containers	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	1,000,000	Revenue	7,000,000	Other Loan Funding	8,000,000
Office Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	600,000	Revenue	600,000	Revenue	600,000
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	800,000	Revenue	800,000	Revenue	800,000
Supply of recycling bins	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	8, 17, 32, 35, 37, 73, 75, 89	Revenue	-	Revenue	1,000,000	Revenue	1,000,000
Specialised Vehicles	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Municipal Bonds	69,800,000	Municipal Bonds	42,932,000	Other Loan Funding	48,516,800
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>133,400,000</b>		<b>120,032,000</b>		<b>141,916,800</b>

**Water & Sanitation****2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Edenvale: Illiondale Outfall sewer	Renewal of Existing Assets	Edenvale	18	Municipal Bonds	12,172,200	Municipal Bonds	500,000	Other Loan Funding	
Upgrade Outfall Sewers in Vosloorus C/F	Renewal of Existing Assets	Vosloorus	44	USDG	8,000,000	USDG	500,000	USDG	-
Benoni: Relining of Lakeside Mall	Renewal of Existing Assets	Benoni	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	7,000,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	
Pomona: New Eastern OF sewer	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Kempton Park	100	Municipal Bonds	7,187,800	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	
Tembisa: Building new & upg Depots (N Region)	Renewal of Existing Assets	Tembisa	9	USDG	8,100,000	USDG	2,200,000	USDG	
Kempton Park: Upgrade depot building	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kempton Park	17	Municipal Bonds	2,500,000	Municipal Bonds	1,500,000	Other Loan Funding	500,000
Blaauwpan: relocate the gravity sewer pipeline	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Kempton Park	17	Municipal Bonds	2,400,000	Municipal Bonds	600,000	Other Loan Funding	
Pomona: Bulk supply Albertina Sisulu Corridor	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Kempton Park	100	Municipal Bonds	6,500,000	Municipal Bonds		Other Loan Funding	

**Water & Sanitation**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Brakpan: Upgrade feeder Rand Colleries	Renewal of Existing Assets	Brakpan	74	Municipal Bonds	9,000,000	Municipal Bonds	200,000	Other Loan Funding	
Augmentation of Rondebult Water Supply	Renewal of Existing Assets	Germiston	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	-	USDG		USDG	200,000
Zonkizizwe Proper Ext 1 & 2 Sanitation System	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Katlehong 2	61	Municipal Bonds	-	Municipal Bonds	100,000	USDG	
Duduza Ext 4 (on Hold)	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Duduza	79	Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds		USDG	100,000
Alra Park Essential services	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Nigel	88	USDG	100,000	USDG	450,000	USDG	750,000
Kempton Park / Bapsfontein: Geesteveld Water	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Kempton Park	25	Other National Grants		Municipal Bonds	-	Other Loan Funding	582,545
Upgrade Water Network C/F Etwatwa X19	Renewal of Existing Assets	Etwatwa	Multi Wards	USDG	5,000,000	USDG	13,000,000	USDG	13,000,000
Relocate midblock water Daveyton (W55) C/F	Renewal of Existing Assets	Daveyton	Multi Wards	USDG	100,000	USDG		USDG	
Water and Sewer Retic. Welgedacht	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Springs	67	Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	USDG	2,500,000	USDG	5,000,000
Tembisa: New water pressure tower (MIG)	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Tembisa	14	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,000,000
Kwa-Thema: Upgrading of waternetwork C/F	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kwa-Thema	Multi Wards	USDG	3,500,000	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	
Bulk supply for new water supply (Dawn Park)	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Vosloorus	43	USDG	2,000,000	USDG		USDG	
Daveyton: Booster Pump Knoppiesfontein Res	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Etwatwa	Multi Wards	USDG	2,000,000	USDG	200,000	USDG	-
Daveyton: Rehabilitate 450dia steel pipe	Renewal of Existing Assets	Daveyton	68	USDG	100,000	USDG		USDG	
Germiston: Elimination of Klippoortjie s pump s	Cost Reduction	Germiston	39	Municipal Bonds	9,200,000	USDG	500,000	USDG	-
Germiston: Replace water pipes CBD	Renewal of Existing Assets	Germiston	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	500,000	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	6,000,000
Germiston: Upgrade and replace Dekema outfall sewer	Renewal of Existing Assets	Germiston	Multi Wards	USDG	8,000,000	USDG	6,000,000	USDG	-

**Water & Sanitation**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Isolate Midblock water Kwa-Thema	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kwa-Thema	Multi Wards	USDG	4,500,000	USDG	1,200,000	USDG	
Langaville: Upgrade water and sewer network	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kwa-Thema	81	Municipal Bonds	1,400,000	Municipal Bonds		USDG	
Nigel: Upgrade/Eliminate Rockville pumpst	Cost Reduction	Kwa-Thema	81	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	5,000,000	USDG	8,000,000
Nigel: Water tower Visagie Park	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Nigel	88	Municipal Bonds	7,000,000	USDG	3,200,000	USDG	
Olifants: Upgrade reservoir	Renewal of Existing Assets	Tembisa 2	89	USDG	2,500,000	USDG		USDG	
Phasing out of Dunswart pumpst C/F	Cost Reduction	Benoni	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	1,500,000	USDG		USDG	
Phomolong: Augment supply pipeline to Phomolong and Commercia	Renewal of Existing Assets	Edenvale	12	Municipal Bonds	4,000,000	USDG	5,000,000	USDG	-
Reiger Park: Decommission sewer p/station	Cost Reduction	Boksburg	Multi Wards	USDG	200,000	USDG		USDG	
Replace and repair O/S Dawn Park	Renewal of Existing Assets	Vosloorus	43	USDG	2,200,000	USDG		USDG	
Replace main water - Isekelo /Zephania Tembisa	Renewal of Existing Assets	Tembisa	Multi Wards	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	2,000,000	USDG	
Tembisa: Replace water pipe Isekelo	Renewal of Existing Assets	Tembisa	8	USDG	6,485,000	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	
Tsakane: New sewer p station Tsakane x 6 and 10	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Duduza	86	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	4,000,000	USDG	10,000,000
Tsakane: Provide water Tsakane x 6 and 10	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Duduza	86	USDG	1,100,000	USDG		USDG	
Tsakane: Upgrade Xhosa / Zulu water P/S	Renewal of Existing Assets	Duduza	84	USDG	8,000,000	USDG	18,000,000	USDG	9,000,000
Springs: Kwa-Thema: Upgrade Water Network	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kwa-Thema	Multi Wards	USDG	200,000	USDG	5,000,000	USDG	10,000,000
Tembisa: Western OF sewer	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Tembisa	10, 90	USDG	500,000	USDG	5,500,000	USDG	1,000,000



**Water & Sanitation**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Vosloorus: Replace water main supply	Renewal of Existing Assets	Vosloorus	Multi Wards	USDG	15,000,000	USDG	200,000	USDG	
Germiston: Supply To Russel Rd Reservoir	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Germiston	36	Municipal Bonds	500,000	USDG		USDG	
Springs: Modder East Outfall Sewer	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Springs	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds		USDG	100,000	USDG	1,400,000
Alberton: Install new OF Huntersfield	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Katlehong	40	USDG	500,000	USDG	5,000,000	USDG	15,000,000
Water Demand Management Projects	Cost Reduction	Corporate	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	10,000,000	Municipal Bonds	9,000,000	Other Loan Funding	9,000,000
Tsakane: Network Upgrade	Renewal of Existing Assets	Duduza	86	USDG	100,000	USDG	2,000,000	USDG	2,300,000
Benoni: (East) Extend Sewers	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Benoni	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	100,000	USDG	2,500,000	USDG	5,200,000
Brakpan: Upgrade Various Sewers	Renewal of Existing Assets	Brakpan	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds		USDG	100,000	USDG	1,000,000
Brakpan: Upgrade Water Network	Renewal of Existing Assets	Brakpan	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds		USDG	500,000	USDG	2,000,000
Kempton Park: Augment Water	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds		USDG	1,000,000	USDG	8,000,000
Kempton Park: Sewer Upgrades	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kempton Park	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds		USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,000,000
Nigel Dunnotor Augment Water	Renewal of Existing Assets	Nigel	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds		USDG	1,600,000	USDG	10,000,000
Nigel: Sewer Extentions	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Nigel	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds		USDG	1,200,000	USDG	1,200,000
Springs: Augment Water	Renewal of Existing Assets	Springs	75	Municipal Bonds	100,000	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	2,000,000
Benoni (East): Augment water	Renewal of Existing Assets	Benoni	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds		USDG	1,000,000	USDG	10,300,000
Katlehong: Network Upgrade	Renewal of Existing Assets	Katlehong	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds	500,000	USDG	500,000
Boksburg: Network Upgrade	Renewal of Existing Assets	Boksburg	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds		USDG	1,000,000	USDG	1,000,000

**Water & Sanitation**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Springs: Kwa-Thema Augment Water	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kwa-Thema	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds		Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	USDG	6,000,000
Brakpan: Replace outfall sewer Casseldale	Renewal of Existing Assets	Springs	76	Municipal Bonds	5,000,000	USDG		USDG	
ERWAT: Upgrade Hartebeestfontein WCW	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kempton Park	100	Municipal Bonds	9,000,000	Municipal Bonds	5,000,000	Other Loan Funding	
Germiston: Elsburg outfall sewer (H385) (P 2&3) C/F	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Germiston	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	6,000,000	Municipal Bonds	2,000,000	Other Loan Funding	
Lillianton Outfall sewer (H281) count	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Boksburg	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	500,000	USDG	4,000,000	USDG	1,000,000
Replace isolating valves	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds		USDG		USDG	100,000
South Eastern Outfall Sewer - Springs	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Springs	76	Municipal Bonds	6,000,000	Municipal Bonds	1,200,000	Other Loan Funding	
Upgrading of Benoni S/P	Renewal of Existing Assets	Benoni	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	9,000,000	USDG	16,000,000	USDG	13,000,000
Vosloorus: Upgrade and provide cathodic protection to steel pipes	Renewal of Existing Assets	Vosloorus	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	-	Municipal Bonds	-	USDG	1,000,000
Bedford View bulk water upgrade	Renewal of Existing Assets	Edenvale	Multi Wards	USDG	500,000	USDG	1,000,000	USDG	2,000,000
Benoni: Extension of Rynfield w&s network	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Benoni	27	Municipal Bonds	7,000,000	USDG	19,200,000	USDG	100,000
Brakpan: New and upgrading supply pipework	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Brakpan	74	Municipal Bonds	8,000,000	Municipal Bonds	7,000,000	Other Loan Funding	
Construct new r&p;pumpst: Dalpark X13	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Brakpan	31	USDG	3,500,000	USDG	2,500,000	USDG	
Alberton: Replace gal water connections	Renewal of Existing Assets	Alberton	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	1,000,000	Municipal Bonds	2,500,000	Other Loan Funding	3,000,000
Install comb meters Industrial areas	Income Generating	Corporate	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	15,000,000	USDG	42,000,000	USDG	55,000,000
Upgrade training venue at Boksburg water depot	Renewal of Existing Assets	Boksburg	32	Municipal Bonds	100,000	USDG		USDG	

**Water & Sanitation**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Water and sewer refunds	Good Governance Projects	Corporate	Multi Wards	Municipal Bonds	100,000	USDG	500,000	USDG	500,000
Pomona: Upgrade water A.H. Atlas rd	Renewal of Existing Assets	Kempton Park	23	USDG	2,500,000	USDG		USDG	
Pomona: Bulk supply Albertina Sisulu Corridor	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Kempton Park	100	Municipal Bonds	12,000,000	Municipal Bonds	50,000,000	Other Loan Funding	73,000,000
Pomona: New Eastern OF sewer	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Kempton Park	100	Municipal Bonds	12,000,000	Municipal Bonds	44,000,000	Other Loan Funding	79,700,000
Palm Ridge Phases 5 & 6 Bulk & Essential Services	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Katlehong 2	61	USDG	53,105,000	USDG	106,200,000	USDG	40,817,455
Etwatwa Ext 35 Essential Services	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Etwatwa	67	USDG	3,000,000	USDG	12,000,000	USDG	2,000,000
Old Mutual Land Essential Services	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Tembisa 2	89	USDG		USDG		USDG	10,000,000
Ecaleni Erf 1 Essential services	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Tembisa	5	USDG		USDG		USDG	10,000,000
Wattville erf 3130 Essential services	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Benoni	30	USDG		USDG	100,000	USDG	1,000,000
Installation of water meters in various towns	Income Generating	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	-	USDG	-	USDG	10,000,000
Emergency services to inf. settlements	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	Multi Wards	USDG	5,000,000	USDG	2,500,000	USDG	3,000,000
Etwatwa Ext 36 Toilet Structures	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Etwatwa	65	USDG		Municipal Bonds	500,000	USDG	1,000,000
Tsakane Ext 22 Essential Services (Phase 1 & 2)	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Tsakane	99	USDG	-	USDG	-	USDG	-
Dukathole (Germiston Ext 8)	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Germiston	35	USDG	-	USDG	850,000	USDG	5,000,000
Water Services Vehicles	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	2,100,000	Municipal Bonds	2,100,000	Other Loan Funding	2,100,000
Specialized Equipment	Technical Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	500,000
ICT Equipment	ICT Equipment	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	800,000	Revenue	800,000	Revenue	800,000

**Water & Sanitation**
**2012/13 - 2014/15 MULTI-YEAR CAPITAL BUDGET - DETAILED PROJECT LIST**

Project Name	Project Category	CCA	Ward/s in which project is located	Source of Finance 2012/2013	Budget Submission 2012/13	Source of Finance 2013/2014	Budget Submission 2013/14	Source of Finance 2014/2015	Budget Submission 2014/15
Office Equipment	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	500,000	Revenue	500,000
Office Furniture	Furniture	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	350,000	Revenue	350,000	Revenue	350,000
Ne District: Emergency Equipment At P/S	Technical Equipment	Benoni	23	Revenue	300,000	Revenue	1,000,000	Revenue	1,000,000
Specialised vehicles	Renewal of Existing Assets	Operational Equipment	Operational Equipment	Revenue	3,350,000	Municipal Bonds	3,350,000	Other Loan Funding	3,350,000
Madelakufa Essential services	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Tembisa	8	USDG	250,000	USDG	5,000,000	USDG	1,000,000
Pre-implementation Planning - various projects	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	To be determined	Municipal Bonds	2,000,000	Municipal Bonds	2,500,000	Other Loan Funding	2,500,000
Mid-Block Water Lines Removal	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	To be determined	USDG	11,000,000	USDG	10,000,000	USDG	8,000,000
Pipe replacement Phase1	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	To be determined	Municipal Bonds	-	Municipal Bonds	6,000,000	Other Loan Funding	7,000,000
Sewer PumpStation Eliminate	Cost Reduction	Corporate	To be determined	Municipal Bonds	-	Municipal Bonds	8,500,000	Other Loan Funding	25,000,000
Reservoir Construction	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	To be determined	Municipal Bonds	-	Municipal Bonds	10,000,000	Other Loan Funding	12,650,000
Reservoir Construction NE	Creation of Sustainable Settlements - Physical Infrastructure	Corporate	To be determined	Municipal Bonds	-	Municipal Bonds	8,000,000	Other Loan Funding	-
Upgrade Depot Buildings	Renewal of Existing Assets	Corporate	To be determined	Municipal Bonds	2,300,000	Municipal Bonds	2,000,000	Other Loan Funding	3,000,000
Replacement of Water Meters	Income Generating	Corporate	All wards	USDG	20,000,000	USDG	-	USDG	-
Water Meters	Income Generating	Corporate	All wards	Municipal Bonds	40,000,000	Municipal Bonds	40,000,000	Other Loan Funding	-
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL BUDGET</b>					<b>410,000,000</b>		<b>529,500,000</b>		<b>520,000,000</b>
					<b>2,650,707,810</b>		<b>2,616,484,291</b>		<b>2,781,990,625</b>

# ANNEXURE E

## EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

# DRAFT PROPERTY RATES TARIFF SCHEDULE INCLUSIVE OF EXEMPTIONS, REBATES AND REDUCTIONS



## PROPERTY RATES TARIFF SCHEDULE "1"

### DETERMINATION OF ASSESSMENT RATES TARIFFS FOR THE 2012/2013 FINANCIAL YEAR

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on 31 May 2012 resolved to amend its Tariffs for Property Rates with effect from **1 July 2012**, as follows:

**Start date:** 01 JULY 2012  
**End date:** 30 JUNE 2013

- THAT** in terms of Sections 2, 7, 8 and 14 of the Local Government: Municipal Property Rates Act 6 of 2004 ("the Act"), read with Sections 4(1)(c)(ii) and 11(3)(i) and 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act 32 of 2000, the following rates in the Rand **BE LEVIED** for the financial year 1 July 2012 to 30 June 2013, on the market value of property or on the market value of a right in property within the area of jurisdiction of the Council as appearing in the valuation roll, in respect of the various categories of properties set out below:

Category	Ratio	Rate in the Rand
Residential	1.00	0.0074
Industrial	2.50	0.0187
Business and Commercial	2.00	0.0149
Farms - Agriculture	0.25	0.0018
Farms - Commercial	2.00	0.0149
Farms - Residential	1.00	0.0074
Farms - Other	0.25	0.0018
State Owned Properties	2.00	0.0149
Municipal Properties	2.00	0.0149
Public Services Infrastructure (PSI)	0.25	0.0018
Private Towns	1.00	0.0074
Smallholdings - Agriculture	0.25	0.0018
Smallholdings - Commercial	2.00	0.0149
Smallholdings - Residential	1.00	0.0074
Smallholdings - Other	0.25	0.0018
Informal Settlements	1.00	0.0074
Mining and Quarries	3.00	0.0224
Vacant Land	4.00	0.0298
Protected Areas	1.00	0.0074
National Monuments	1.00	0.0074
Multiple Purpose	2.00	0.0149



- (2) **THAT** the rates levied in terms of paragraph 1 above **SHALL BECOME DUE AND PAYABLE** in twelve equal instalments on fixed days for twelve consecutive months, these being the due date stipulated in the account sent to the ratepayer.
- (3) **THAT** interest at the prime rate of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality's bankers (currently ABSA Bank Ltd) will **BE CHARGED** per month or part thereof on all arrear assessment rates at the applicable interest rate, adjusted quarterly as specified in Schedule E - Tariffs for Financial Services.
- (4) **THAT** in terms of Section 15(1)(b) of the Act read with Council's Property Rates Policy, the Council grants, the following reduction in market value and rebates on the rate levied for the financial year 2012/13 to any owner of rateable property in the following circumstances:
- 4.1 That in terms of section 17(h) of the Municipal Property Rates Act, No 6 of 2004, the impermissible value of the market value of a property assigned to the residential category in the valuation roll or supplementary valuation roll, **BE DETERMINED** as **R 150 000**.
- 4.2 **Indigent households** – Owner of residential property, registered in terms of councils approved **INDIGENT POLICY**, be exempted from paying of property rates.
- 4.3 **Child headed households** – That a child headed household registered in terms of councils approved **INDIGENT POLICY**, be exempted from paying of Property Rates.
- 4.4 **Age / Pensioners reduction, Disability grantees and medically boarded persons** – That in addition to the reduction in 4.1 above and subject to requirements as set out in councils Rates Policy, an additional reduction of **R150 000** on the market value of residential property owned by person older than 60 years of age or registered as "Life right use" tenant in deeds office (Age / Pensioner reduction), disability grantees and medically boarded persons **BE GRANTED**.
- 4.5 **Aged / Pensioners rebate, Disability grantees and medically boarded persons** – That in addition to the reduction in 4.1 and 4.4 above, an additional rebate **BE GRANTED** in respect of sliding scale based on average monthly earnings.

The applicant must:

- (i) be the registered owner of the property or registered as "Life right use" tenant in deeds office.
- (ii) produce a valid identity document;
- (ii) must be at least 60 years of age upon application, provided that where couples are married in community of property and the property is registered in both their name, the age of the eldest will be the qualifying factor, **or** approved disability grantee **or** approved medically boarded person;
- (iv) not be in receipt of an indigent assessment rate rebate;
- (v) must reside permanently on the property concerned which consists of one dwelling only and no part thereof is sub-let;
- (vi) confirm the aforementioned details by means of a sworn affidavit and / or latest income tax assessment.

(vii) On approval, the following rebates will be applicable

Average Monthly earnings in respect of preceding 12 months.	
R0.00 to R 2 160 (2 x State pensions when amended)	100% rebate on assessment rates
R 2 160.01 to R 3 000.00	85% rebate on assessment rates
R 3 000.01 to R 4 500.00	70% rebate on assessment rates
R 4 500.01 to R 6 000.00	55% rebate on assessment rates
R 6 000.01 to R 10 000.00	40% rebate on assessment rates

(viii) That the minimum “average monthly earnings” be adjusted annually and effective in accordance with National Government Budget announcement in respect of state pensions.

**4.6 Municipal** – That non-trading services be exempted from paying of property rates.

**4.7 Sporting Bodies** - used for the purposes of amateur sport and any social activities which are connected to sport: **90%** rebate in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property but subject to existing agreements between club and Council not determining a different position.

**4.8 Welfare organisations** registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act No. 100 of 1978, **100%** rebate in respect of the amount levied as rates on the property.

**4.9 Public benefit organizations/Non-Governmental Organisations (NGOs) and Cultural Organisations** approved in terms of section 30 of the Income Tax Act 58 of 1962, read with Items 1, 2 and 4 of the Ninth Schedule to that Act, **100%** rebate in respect of the amount levied as rates on the property.

**4.10 Protected areas/nature reserves/conservation areas** – That protected areas/nature reserves/conservation areas be exempted from paying of Property Rates.

**4.11 Private schools, Universities, Colleges and Crèches :**

(i) Private (Independent) primary and secondary schools (regardless of whether subsidized or not), registered as educational institutions, a rebate of between **70% and 100%** in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property, subject to prior application and submission of prior years’ audited financial statements. Rebate will be adjusted negatively in accordance with percentage ratio between net profit and gross income in the following categories :

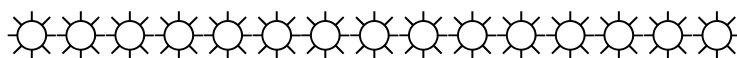
Net Profit after tax%			Net Rebate%
0.00%	To	10.00%	100%
10.01%	To	20.00%	90%
20.01%	To	30.00%	80%
30.01%	To	40.00%	70%

- (ii) Private (Independent) Universities and colleges, registered as educational institutions not subsidized by state, **20%** rebate in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property.
- (iii) Crèches, registered as educational institutions, **100%** rebate in respect of the amount levied as rates on the relevant property.

**4.12 Vacant unimproved stands** - That a **75%** rebate BE GRANTED on residential property on which a dwelling unit(s) is/are being constructed and which will be used exclusively for that purpose, subject to the following conditions :

- (i) That an approved building plan is supplied;
- (ii) That a residential dwelling unit(s) be constructed on the property;
- (iii) That the 75% rebate be granted for a maximum period of eighteen (18) months from the date the approved building plan was supplied;
- (iv) That the occupation certificate be supplied at the end of the eighteen (18) month period;
- (v) That the failure to supply the occupation certificate will result in a reversal of the 75% rebate already granted; and
- (6) That in the event that the said property is sold prior to the issue of the occupation certificate, the rebate already granted be reversed.

5. **That** rebates in respect of items 4.2 to 4.12, but excluding 4.6 (Municipal) and 4.10 (Protected areas/nature reserves/conservation areas), **BE SUBJECT** to the submission and approval of required application.



# ANNEXURE F

## EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

# TARIFFS FOR THE SUPPLY OF WATER AND SANITATION





**Ekurhuleni**  
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

**SCHEDULE “3”**

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY (EMM)**

**TARIFFS: WATER SUPPLY SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on 31 May 2012 resolved to amend its Tariffs for Water Supply and Incidental Charges with effect from **1 July 2012**, as follows:

**Start date:** 01 JULY 2012                      **VAT EXCLUDED**  
**End date:** 30 JUNE 2013

**1. TARIFFS: WATER SUPPLY SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES**

The amounts due for water services for the 2012/2013 financial year be paid on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from 1 July 2012

- The Sewerage Charges will be linked to the account where the water connection is billed. Where water is supplied and metered by Rand Water or any other legal entity to premises connected to the Council’s Waste Water Reticulation System, the readings supplied by Rand Water or other legal entity will be used to calculate and render a waste water account to the owner / tenant concerned.
- Reference to “per month” in the tariffs is based on a meter reading period of 30,4375 days with regard to the calculation of a charge for the free consumption portion.
- ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **EXCLUDE VAT.**

**2. WATER TARIFFS**

Charges shall be levied in respect of each separate connection for water (as defined in the Water Supply By-laws of the Council). It is further noted that the tariffs effective to consumption as from 01 July 2012 and accounts as from those generated in July 2012 on a pro rata basis where applicable, will be levied.

**3. CONSUMPTION TARIFFS**

All tariffs listed in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.5, 3.6, as well as 3.9, 3.10, 3.11, 3.12, 3.13, 3.14 if not excluded in terms of the agreement, shall be applied accumulatively

<b>3.1 Household Use:</b>	<b>(Tariff Code WA0017)</b>
<b>Household Use Municipal:</b>	<b>(Tariff Code WA0010)</b>
<b>Old Age Homes</b>	<b>( Tariff Code WA0013)</b>
<b>Hostels</b>	<b>( Tariff Code WA0029)</b>

Except where the tariffs listed in items 3.3 or 3.4.1 below are applicable, the tariffs listed in this item shall be payable where water, used solely for household purposes, including temporarily

connections for this purpose, has been supplied. In the case of hostels and old age homes, every 4 beds shall be deemed to be a residential unit. Where the Housing Department officially accommodates two or three beneficiaries (families) per stand, each beneficiary (family) is deemed to be a residential unit.

This tariff is only applicable to properties used exclusively for household purposes.

In the event that a small business is conducted as a primary right in terms of a Town Planning Scheme, or home enterprise in terms of the Council's policy, from a property used for household purposes, and the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection, the tariffs in the table below shall apply. However, any connection which is greater than 20mm and the property is not exclusively used for residential purposes, shall be charged in terms of the tariffs as detailed in 3.6 below. Spaza Shops, defined as an area of a dwelling unit and or associated immovable outbuilding not more than 20m<sup>2</sup> in extent, used by the occupant of such a dwelling unit for the purposes of selling basic household goods, is also included in this tariff, provided the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection.

That an additional 3 kl free basic consumption be granted to all registered indigent account holders subject to the stipulations of the Council's indigent policy

<b>Tariff Summary</b>	<b>Tariff R/kl</b>
Number of residential units x (0 – 6 kl / month)	0, 00
Number of residential units x (7 – 15 kl / month)	9, 12
Number of residential units x (16 – 30 kl / month)	11, 18
Number of residential units x (31 – 45 kl / month)	13, 92
Number of residential units x (46 – 60 kl / month)	15, 20
Number of residential units x (61 or more kl / month)	17, 16

<b>3.2 Institutional Use</b>	<b>(Tariff Code WA0009)</b>
<b>Institutional Use: Welfare Organizations</b>	<b>(Tariff Code WA0019)</b>
<b>Institutional Use: Government Schools</b>	<b>(Tariff Code WA0015)</b>
<b>Institutional Use: Public Hospitals</b>	<b>(Tariff Code WA0032)</b>
<b>Institutional Use: Churches</b>	<b>(Tariff Code WA0002)</b>

Public Benefit Organizations, Non Governmental Organizations and Cultural Organizations approved in terms of section 30 of the Income Tax Act 58 of 1962, read with items 1, 2 and 4 of the ninth Schedule to the Act; Welfare organizations registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act No 100 of 1978), State Assisted Public Schools or Colleges, Public Hospitals and Churches.

The tariff payable in terms of this item is as follows:

<b>Tariff Summary</b>	<b>Tariff R/kl</b>
0-200 kl per month	9, 32
201-2500 kl per month	10, 30
2501 or more kl per month	11, 28

<b>3.3 Informal Settlements:</b>	<b>(Tariff Code WA0008)</b>
----------------------------------	-----------------------------

<b>Tariff Summary</b>	<b>Tariff R/kl</b>
This item is applicable in cases where stands and /or dwelling units are supplied by means of a standpipe (no stand connection available)	0, 00

### **3.4 Un-metered and/or Unread Connections**

Tariffs payable in respect of un-metered and/or unread connections where the Water Supply By-laws of the Council do not provide an alternative method for calculating consumption or estimating consumption for purposes of interim charges: -

<b>3.4.1 Household use:</b>	<b>(Tariff Code WA0018)</b>
<b>Household Use Municipal:</b>	<b>(Tariff Code WA0019)</b>



The applicable tariff listed below, and not the tariffs listed in item 3.1, is payable where water is supplied but there is no relevant meter reading available for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R	Tariff Code	
		Household	Municipal
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption less than or equal to 15 kl / month)	82, 00	<b>WA7000</b>	<b>WA7100</b>
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 15 kl / month, but less than or equal to 30 kl / month)	250, 00	<b>WA7005</b>	<b>WA7105</b>
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 30 kl / month)	535, 00	<b>WA7010</b>	<b>WA7110</b>

**3.4.2 Institutional Uses as listed in item 3.2: (Tariff Code WA7200)**

The tariff specified below, and not the tariff specified in item 3.2, is payable where water is supplied, but there is no relevant meter reading for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R
Fixed rate	932, 00

**3.4.3 Business & Other Uses not included in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4.1, 3.4.2 & 3.5:**

**(Tariff Code WA7300)**

**Business and Other Uses Municipal:**

**(Tariff Code WA7400)**

The tariff specified below, and not the tariffs listed in item 3.6, is payable where water is supplied but there is no relevant meter reading for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R
Fixed rate per month	1 794, 00

**3.5 Flow Restriction/Water Consumption Management Meter (Tariff Code WA0022)**

3.5.1 Properties used exclusively for household purposes as defined in 3.1: For as long as a flow restriction/water consumption management meter implemented by the Chief Director: Water and Sanitation or his nominee in respect of the supply of water to the relevant premises applicable, the relevant tariff listed as per 3.1 shall be payable:

3.5.2 Registered Indigent Account Holders as defined in the Indigent Policy: If so requested by a registered indigent account holder, or deemed necessary by the Chief Director: Water and Sanitation or his nominee, a flow restrictor/water consumption management meter can be installed on the premises, subject to such Indigent being registered in terms of the Council's Indigent Policy:

The registered indigent will receive the allocated 9 kl free basic water per month on a daily pro rata basis where after the tariff in 3.1 will be applicable.

**3.6 Business and Other Uses: (Tariff Code WA0001)**  
**Business and Other Uses Municipal: (Tariff Code WA0035)**

The tariffs listed in this item are payable in respect of all uses not listed in items 3.1, 3.2 and 3.3.

These tariffs apply to e.g. the following uses: business, commercial, industrial, government, mining, private schools, crèches, sport clubs including sport clubs whose lease agreements with Council have expired, private hostels, private hospitals and clinics, agriculture, temporary connections for building or business use, fire hydrant use, including Council owned properties, where the usage is not defined as in paragraphs 3.1, 3.2 or 3.3

<b>Tariff Summary</b>	<b>Tariff R/kl</b>
0 - 5 000 kl / month	11, 96
5 001 - 50 000 kl / month	12, 16
50 001- or more kl / month	12, 36

The tariffs listed in this item shall be levied in respect of each water connection provided to the premises on which a use as intended in this item is being exercised. The relevant tariffs listed in this item shall be levied accumulatively.

### **3.7 Minimum Basic Charges**

- 3.7.1 Min Basic Household Use:** (Tariff Code WA0080)  
**Min Basic Household Use Municipal:** (Tariff Code WA0081)

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.1 will apply.

<b>Tariff Summary</b>	<b>Tariff R</b>
Fixed Rate per month	84, 00

#### **3.7.2 Min Basic Institutional Uses:** (Tariff Code WA0082)

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the fixed tariff in item 3.2 will apply.

<b>Tariff Summary</b>	<b>Tariff R</b>
Fixed Rate per month	219, 00

#### **3.7.3 Min Basic Informal Settlements:** (Tariff Code WA0083) Tariff as per item 3.3.

#### **3.7.4 Min Basic Business and Other Uses:** (Tariff Code WA0084) **Min Basic Business and Other Uses Municipal:** (Tariff Code WA0085)

Any premises, including vacant stands, where Council Water Supply is available, but the supply is not directly connected to the Council's water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.6 will apply.

<b>Tariff Summary</b>	<b>Tariff R</b>
Fixed Rate per month	473, 00

### **3.8 Private Internal Water Leaks** (Tariff Code WA0006)

In case of exceptionally high meter readings of water consumption, due to leaks from a private internal pipeline, the Director Income; Finance Department or his nominee, may determine that the excess consumption be levied at **R6,98** per kiloliter for a maximum period of three months, the commencement date of such period to be determined in the entire discretion of the said Director. A reduction in consumption is required as well as proof of the leak been rectified as substantiated by a plumbers invoice or affidavit from the consumer which must be submitted to the municipality within 90 days after repair of the leak.

### **3.9 ERGO** (Tariff Code WA8000)

The tariffs applicable in terms of paragraph 3.6.

**3.10 SAPPI**

**(Tariff Code WA8010)**

Tariff payable by SAPPI for water supplied in terms of an agreement entered into on 18 October 1943 by the erstwhile Town Council of Springs

The cost as provided for in the agreement entered into on 18 October 1943: Rand Water Cost.

**3.11 Sports Clubs with existing unexpired lease agreements with the Council:**

**(Tariff Code WA8110)**

The tariffs specified in the agreement shall apply until the expiry date of the relevant agreement. Thereafter, and unless amended, the tariffs listed in item 3.6 or specified in item 3.4.3 as the case may be, shall be payable.

**3.12 Special tariff agreements / contracts with the Council:**

**(Tariff Code WA 8100)**

The tariffs specified per such agreement shall apply until the expiry date of the relevant agreement. Thereafter, and unless and until amended, the tariff(s) specified in the appropriate item contained in this schedule of tariffs shall be payable.

**3.13 Water supplied to Johannesburg Water and Other Local Authorities:**

- Other Local Authorities**
- Johannesburg Water**
- Lesedi Local Authority**

**(Tariff Code WA8200)**  
**(Tariff Code WA8210)**  
**(Tariff Code WA8220)**

The tariff(s) per kiloliter as determined in terms of the contracts, shall be payable. Should no valid contract exist, the charge will be the levy Rand Water charges the Municipality (at that point of time, including the Water Research Commission levy) plus 10%.

**3.14 Water supplied outside the Municipal Area at a tariff not listed in any other item of this schedule of tariffs:**

**(Tariff Code WA8300)**

The tariffs payable shall be as set out in item 3.2 plus an administration fee of 15%

**3.15 Service Audit**

3.15.1 Where a service audit identifies residential and agricultural zoned properties used for business purposes, the adjustment to service charges from residential to business use will be effected from the date the audit was conducted.

3.15.2 The water consumption in government subsidized housing scheme areas identified through a service audit in respect of water meters not being incorporated in the Council's records will be calculated from the date the error was detected, provided a reading was obtained on such a date.

**4. CONNECTION PIPES, WATER CONNECTIONS INCLUDING FIRE CONNECTIONS OR UPGRADING OF SUCH CONNECTIONS, METERING OF UNMETERED CONNECTIONS AND METERING OF UNMETERED FIRE CONNECTIONS USED ILLEGALLY.**

The following tariffs or charges are payable in respect of the installation of connection pipes, water connections including fire connections or upgrading of such connections, the metering of unmetered connections and where existing unmetered fire connections are unlawfully used.

In the latter case the Council reserves the right to change the water supply installation to a meter installation metered by a combination meter as sized by the Council and to recover the appropriate cost as listed in 4.1.1 from the owner. **(All tariffs exclude Vat).**

**4.1 Where a water or fire hydrant connection is supplied:**

(Note: Only combination meters are to be installed for connections larger than 25mm up to 150mm.)

4.1.1 Combination meters

Main Meter Size	Tariff R	Tariff Code	Tariff Code Item 4.1.3
50mm	R 30 041, 00	SUW100	SUW104
80mm	R 32 761, 00	SUW101	SUW105
100mm	R 40 268, 00	SUW102	SUW106
150mm	R 63 912, 00	SUW103	SUW107

4.1.2 Normal meters and Water Consumption Management meters. (WCM). It is currently EMM policy to only install WCM meters and the charges for normal meters are only included should the policy revert back to normal mechanical meters.

Installation, including a standpipe, the connection into the reticulation pipeline, connection pipe to meter, isolating valve, meter, meter box with connecting pipe extending to boundary line and / or entrance to stand. (Road crossing included -

Main Meter Connection	Tariff R	Tariff Code	Tariff Code Item 4.1.3
15mm	R 2 068, 00	SUW110	SUW130
15mm WCM	R 2 977, 00	SUW120	SUW140
25mm	R 8 020, 00	SUW111	SUW131

The installation of a Water Consumption Management meter is at the discretion of the Chief Director: Water and Sanitation

4.1.3 Where the water or fire hydrant connections mentioned in item 4.1 above (read with items 4.1.1 and 4.1.2) must be supplied within 14 days after approval of the application on special request, the tariff specified in item 4.1.1 and/or 4.1.2, as the case may be, plus an additional amount of 15% of the relevant tariff(s) shall be payable.

4.1.4 Above ground installations of water connections and meters for **Low Cost Housing Developments as well as Chartered Housing Developments (maximum selling price per unit R300 000, 00).**

4.1.4.1 Full Installation by Council, which includes a standpipe, the connection into the reticulation pipeline, connection pipe to meter, isolating valve, meter, meter box with connecting pipe extending to boundary line and / or entrance to stand, (Road crossing excluded – refer paragraph 6):

Main Meter Connection	Tariff R	Tariff Code
15mm	R1 574, 00	SUW 150
15mm WCM	R2 520, 00	SUW 151

The installation of a Water Consumption Management meter is at the discretion of the Chief Director; Water and Sanitation

4.1.4.2 In the event that the Chief Director: Water and Sanitation consent that a Low Cost housing / Chartered Housing Developer install the Water Meter connections themselves which must include the meter (normal or Water Consumption Management meter), meter box, a standpipe, the connection into the reticulation pipeline, connection pipe to meter, road crossing (if necessary) isolating valves, meter box with connecting pipe extending to boundary line and / or entrance to stand, **an inspection fee** of these installations will be charged in terms of 4.1.4.4

The consent will be subject to a commitment given in writing by Low Cost Housing / Chartered Housing Developer that:

- No less than 50 meters be applied for at the same time
- That all necessary fees in terms of inspections, deposits and other related administration costs be paid on application.
- The installation must comply to EMM specification which include a standpipe, owners isolating valve, meter, meter box, connection in pipeline, connection pipe, meter control valve, etc as per standard drawing which can be obtained from Water Services division Boksburg.
- The installation of the meters is concluded within 30 days of application.
- If it should be required the additional fees in terms of the EMM inspections will be paid without delay.

The above application must be done prior to installation process. Council will inspect 10% of the connections and if the number of meters and/or their appurtenances installed not complying with any one of the specifications exceed 2.5 %, all installations will be inspected and the cost thereof will be for the developer.

- 4.1.4.3 Installation of a meter only (normal or a Water Consumption Management meter) by Council, excluding a Council approved water connection, which entails a standpipe, the connection into the reticulation pipeline, connection pipe to meter, isolating valve, meter box with connecting pipe extending to boundary line and / or entrance to stand, as well as administration costs but excluding a road crossing – refer paragraph 6 and excluding the inspection fee as defined in 4.1.4.2 and applied in terms of 4.1.4.4.

Main Meter Connection	Tariff R	Tariff Code
15 mm	R 797, 00	SUW 170
15 mm WCM	R2 291, 00	SUW 171

The installation of a Water Consumption Management meter is at the discretion of the Chief Director: Water and Sanitation.

- 4.1.4.4 Council will as a first inspection, randomly inspect 10% of the water connections and meters installed by the Low Cost Housing Developer in terms of paragraph 4.1.4.2. and 4.1.4.3. Should the number of connections and meters inspected not complying with the Council's approval exceed 2.5% of the number inspected by the Council, the Council will conduct an inspection of 100% of the connections and meters installed by the Low Cost Housing Developer at the charge outlined below:

Main Meter Connection	Tariff R	Tariff Code
15 mm	R 390, 00	SUW 190

- 4.1.5 Applications for water connections and meters by Developers excluding cases referred to in item 4.1.4.**

- 4.1.5.1 Should the Developer, excluding the cases referred to in item 4.1.4, submit a single application comprising 50 or more connections and meters for installation by the Council, which includes a standpipe, the connection into the reticulation pipeline, connection pipe to meter, isolating valve, meter, meter box with connecting pipe extending to boundary line and / or entrance to stand, (road crossing excluded – refer paragraph 6), the charge per connection and meter installed will be:

Main Meter Connection	Tariff R	Tariff Code
15mm	R 1 998, 00	SUW 160
15mm WCM	R2 749, 00	SUW 161

The installation of a Water Consumption Management meter is at the discretion of the Chief Director; Water and Sanitation.

**4.2 Tariffs for charges payable in respect of the relocation of water meters and provision of an isolating valve:**

An owner of the premises will be charged for the relocation of a meter if the meter becomes inaccessible due to the installation of a fence or wall.

**4.2.1 Relocation not further than 2 metres:**

Meter Size	Tariff R	Tariff Code
15mm	R 848, 70	SUW200
20mm	R 877, 80	SUW201
25mm	R 1 081, 50	SUW202

**4.2.2 Relocation further than 2 metres and up to 10 meters:**

Meter Size	Tariff R	Tariff Code
15mm	R 1 248, 00	SUW210
20mm	R 1 313, 00	SUW211
25mm	R 1 509, 00	SUW212

4.2.3 Should any water consumer with a 15mm to 25 mm connection need to install an isolating valve for his exclusive use, require the Council to turn off the water supply to a property the charge for the turn off, locating of the Council's/Consumer's isolating valve, maintenance work in respect thereof or the replacement of the Council's/Consumer's isolating valve by the Council, shall be as follows and shall be payable in advance by such party: **R 550, 00 (Tariff Code SUW220)** per event.

4.2.4 Should any water consumer with a water connection larger than 25mm need to install an isolating valve for his exclusive use, require the Council to turn off the water supply to a property, the charge for the turn off, locating of the Council's/Consumer's isolating valve, maintenance work in respect thereof or the replacement of the Council's/ Consumer's isolating valve by the Council, shall be as follows and shall be payable in advance by such party:  
 For the turn off and locating: **R400, 00 per event (Tariff Code SUW221)**  
 For the turn off, locating, maintenance and replacement: **Charge to be determined in terms of 6.**

4.2.5 It must be noted that in terms of Clause 19 of the by-laws the water connection pipe, water meter and isolating valve provided and installed by the Council on any premises, shall at all times remain the exclusive property of the Council and be under the sole control of the Council. Should it be found that a consumer used/tampered with the above an inspection fee in terms of 7.1 will be levied to determine any possible damages to Council property. Any damages found will be levied in terms of 5.2.

**4.3 Tariffs for the installation of a replacement meter where a water connection exists.**  
 Installation of a replacement water meter (normal or a Water Consumption Management meter) where an unauthorized connection was found in terms of 5.1 and a fee in terms of 5.1.1 or 5.1.2 has been levied.

Meter Size1	Tariff R	Tariff Code
15mm	R 1 570, 00	SUW250
15mm WCM	R 2 675, 00	SUW26
25mm	R 2 570, 00	SUW251

The installation of a Water Consumption Management meter is at the discretion of the Chief Director: Water and Sanitation.

**4.4 Temporary hydrant connections:**  
 (Subject to approval by the Director: Revenue Section: Water and Sanitation)



4.4.1 Meter Deposits (70% Refundable)

Size of Meter Fitted	Meter Deposit R	Tariff Code
(a) 25mm connection	R 16 689, 00	SUW300
(b) 50mm connection	R 33 381, 00	SUW301

4.4.2 Consumption Deposits

Size of Meter Fitted	Consumption Deposit R
(a) 25mm connection	R 5 064, 00
(b) 50mm connection	R 8 433, 00

**4.5 Upgrading of existing Water Connection:**

The tariff for the upgrading of an existing water connection is the sum of 4.5.1 and 4.5.2 which determines as follows:

4.5.1 The tariff for the removal of the existing meter is as listed in 11.1 titled “To disconnect the water supply by removing the connection pipe and meter”

4.5.2 The difference between the existing connection tariff and the tariff for the required upgraded connection size as listed in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2.

4.5.3 The additional consumption deposit payable is determined in terms of 13.1.

**4.6 Investigation of meter/connection on request:**

Should a consumer not trust a metered connection a basic call out/inspection fee of **R1015, 00** per investigation will be charged on the consumers account should it be found that the metered connection is in order. Testing of the meter will be in terms of 8.

**5. ILLEGAL CONNECTIONS AND OR CONSUMPTIONS AND DAMAGES TO SERVICES**

5.1 Illegal use of the fire connection and/or use of unauthorized connections / consumption:

5.1.1 A fee of **R4 558, 00** per unit representing water consumption and related administration costs in cases of Household usage. **(Tariff Code SUW990)**

5.1.2 A fee of **R9 289, 00** per unit representing water consumption and related administration costs in cases where Business and Other usage is applicable.

**Business: (Tariff Code SUW991)**  
**Other: (Tariff Code SUW992)**

5.1.3 A fee of **R12 566, 00** per incident representing water consumption and related administration costs in cases of unauthorized usage by vehicles such as tankers **(Tariff Code SUW993)**

5.2 Any damages to the network or connections: **Actual cost of repairs + cost of water loss + 15% administration fee per incident.**

5.3 Neglect by an owner to repair a leaking fire connection within 48 hours after notification in terms of clause 7: **Actual cost of repairs + 15% administration fee per incident.**

**6. CHARGES IN RESPECT OF SERVICES FOR WHICH NO TARIFFS ARE LISTED**

In cases where a connection to or service in respect of the water system is required and for which a charge has not been listed above, the party applying for such connection or service shall pay the cost of such work plus an administration fee of 15%, such cost to be determined by the Chief Director: Water and Sanitation or his nominee in advance and such cost to be paid in advance.

**7. INSPECTION FEES**

7.1 In respect of a specific contravention of the Water Supply By-laws or notices of the Council whether continuous or interrupted during a period of 12 months:

	<b>No charge</b>	<b>Tariff Code</b>
1 <sup>st</sup> inspection		
1 <sup>st</sup> follow-up inspection subsequent to a notice of rectification	R 1 015, 00	SUW350
2 <sup>nd</sup> follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above	R2 176, 00	SUW351
3 <sup>rd</sup> or subsequent follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above	R6 212, 00	SUW352

7.2 In respect of locating Council meter chambers, private connections and acceptance by the Council of new water infrastructure, installations and connections during a period of 12 months:

	<b>No charge</b>	<b>Tariff Code</b>
1 <sup>st</sup> inspection on a site		
1 <sup>st</sup> follow-up inspection on the site intended above	R 1 015, 00	SUW350
2 <sup>nd</sup> follow-up inspection on the site intended above	R2 176, 00	SUW351
3 <sup>rd</sup> or subsequent follow-up inspection on the site intended above	R6 212, 00	SUW352

**8. TESTING OF WATER METER**

Tariffs payable by a consumer requiring the testing of a water meter for accuracy.

Replacing a meter and testing the accuracy thereof by means of an accredited test bench.

<b>Description &amp; Size of meter</b>	<b>Total Tariff R</b>	<b>Tariff for meter replacement R</b>	<b>Total Tariff R</b>	<b>Tariff Code</b>
15mm	R 975, 00	R 705,00	R859,00	SUW400
15mm WCM	R 2 511, 00	R 2 058,00	R2212,00	SUW401
25mm	R 1 519, 00	R 1 159,00	R1339,00	SUW402
25mm WCM	R 3 561, 00	R2 958,00	R3138,00	SUW403
50mm WP Series	R 17 792, 00	R15 152,00	R15 675,00	SUW405
80mm WP Series	R 17 761, 00	R15 098,00	R15 649,00	SUW407
100mm WP Series	R 21 240, 00	R18 115,00	R18 713,00	SUW408
150mm WP Series	R 38 243, 00	R32 786,00	R33 694,00	SUW410
50mm combination	R 17 792, 00	R15 152,00	R15 675,00	SUW404
80mm combination	R 17 761, 00	R15 098,00	R15 649,00	SUW406

Description & Size of meter	Total Tariff R	Tariff for meter replacement R	Total Tariff R	Tariff Code
100mm combination	R 21 240, 00	R18 115,00	R18 713,00	SUW409
150mm combination	R 38 243, 00	R32 786,00	R33 694,00	SUW411

The installation of a Water Consumption Management meter is at the discretion of the Chief Director: Water and Sanitation.

**Note:** In the event of a 20mm meter being removed from the site for testing purposes, it will be replaced with a 15mm meter. Should a meter removed for testing be found to be defective, the relevant total tariff paid by the customer for testing and replacement will be credited to his/her account.

## 9. READING OF METERS ON REQUEST

Should a person require that a meter be read at any time other than the time appointed by the Chief Director: Water and Sanitation or his nominee, a charge of **R 215, 00** shall be paid in advance for each such reading.  
(Tariff Code SUW 960)

## 10. DISCONTINUATION AND RESTRICTION OF WATER SUPPLY AS CREDIT CONTROL MEASURE AND RE-INSTATEMENT OF SUPPLY

In the event of the water supply to a premises being cut off or restricted as a credit control measure, the consumer will be charged the following tariffs:

### 10.1 Household Usage

10.1.1 To deliver by hand at the premises being supplied with water, a notice addressed to the consumer instructing the consumer to settle the account within 14 days from the date of the notice: No proof of delivery required: **R 71, 00**.  
(Tariff Code SUW900)

10.1.2 To install Water Consumption Management meter in order to restrict the flow through the connection to 30 kl or less per month: **R 2 450, 00.-applicable to 15mm connection**  
(Tariff Code SUW911)

10.1.3 To disconnect the water supply by removing the connection pipe and / or T piece or meter  
**R 761, 0** (Tariff Code SUW910)

10.1.4 To adjust the Water Consumption Management meter in order to re-instate full flow to the premises: **R400, 00. -applicable to 15mm connection** (Tariff Code SUW920)

10.1.5 To re-connect the water supply where the connection pipe and / or T-piece or meter has been removed rates in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 will be charged. (Tariff Code SUW922 to SUW929)

### 10.2 Business and Other Usage

10.2.1 To deliver by hand at the premises being supplied with water, a notice addressed to the consumer instructing the consumer to settle the account within 14 days from the date of the notice: No proof of delivery required: **R 71, 00**  
(Tariff Code SUW900)

10.2.2 To terminate the water supply **R 761, 00**  
(Tariff Code SUW910)

10.2.3 To re-instate the water supply **R 761, 00**  
(Tariff Code SUW921)

- 10.2.4 To install Water Consumption Management meter in order to restrict the flow through the connection to 30 kl or less per month: **R 2 450, 00. -applicable to 15mm connection (Tariff Code SUW911)**
- 10.2.5 To adjust the Water Consumption Management meter in order to re-instate full flow to the premises: **R400, 00. -applicable to 15mm connection (Tariff Code SUW920)**
- 10.2.6 To disconnect the water supply by removing the connection pipe and / or T piece or meter **R 761, 00. (Tariff Code SUW910)**
- 10.2.7 To re-connect the water supply where the connection pipe and / or T-piece or meter has been removed rates in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 will be charged. **(Tariff Code SUW922 to SUW929)**

## 11. DISCONNECTION AND RE-CONNECTION OF WATER SUPPLY AT THE OWNERS REQUEST

- 11.1 To disconnect the water supply by removing the connection pipe and meter:

Size of Meter	Tariff R	Tariff Code
15mm	R 452, 00	SUW940
20mm	R 452, 00	SUW941
25mm	R 540, 00	SUW942
40mm	R 713, 00	SUW943
50mm	R 1 270, 00	SUW944
80mm	R 1 350, 00	SUW945
100mm	R 2 174, 00	SUW946
150mm	R 2 366, 00	SUW947

To re-connect the water supply where the connection pipe and / or T-piece or meter has been removed rates in 4.1.1 and 4.1.2 will be charged.

- 11.2 To install a metered flow restrictor/ controller/water consumption management device:

Size of Meter	Tariff R	Tariff Code	Tariff Code WCD
15mm	R 452, 00	SUW950	
20mm	R 452, 00	SUW951	
25mm	R 540, 00	SUW952	
15mm WCD	R 2 450, 00		SUW953

The installation of a Water Consumption Management Device (WCD) is at the discretion of the Chief Director: Water and Sanitation.

## 12. FACTOR AND COUPLING ERRORS

In the event a miscalculation was made and charged for by the Council for water services rendered due to a factor or coupling error, the rectified charges applicable shall be calculated as follows, upon approval by the Chief Director: Water and Sanitation or his nominee.

The Charges applicable shall be **the levy Rand Water charges the Municipality** (at that point in time, including the WRC levy), **+ 15% levy**, for the duration that the incorrect charges was rendered, up to a maximum of 36 months backdated. Should accurate readings not be available the charges will be based on the average monthly consumption registered over three succeeding metered periods after the factor error or incorrect coupling was rectified.

## 13. DEPOSITS

- 13.1 The following consumption deposits shall be applicable to all water users. (The deposits are payable upon application of the water connection. In the event an upgrade in connection is

applied for, the deposit payable shall be the difference between the deposit already paid and the deposit applicable to that size connection):

Size of Meter	Deposit R
15mm	R 540, 00
20mm	R 1 570, 00
25mm	R 1 570, 00
40mm	R 3 546, 00
50mm	R 3 546, 00
80mm	R 8 773, 00
100mm	R 12 144, 00
150mm	R 15 008, 00

- 13.2 The consumption deposit in respect of a Temporary Fire Hydrant Connections connection shall be that listed in 4.4.2.
- 13.3 In the case of defaulters, the deposit shall be calculated as the monetary value of the sum of the two highest consecutive consumptions measured during the 12 months preceding the application for the water service.
- 13.4 The deposit can be altered if the connection is upgraded or downgraded, retrospectively.
- 13.5 A deposit of **R 81, 00** shall be applicable for all residential water connections in the under-mentioned townships or any other similar area identified and approved by the Chief Financial Officer and Chief Director: Water and Sanitation. (The deposits will be levied on the account upon application for the connection and / or after signature of a user agreement). In the absence of an application and / or a signed user agreement, the registered owner / approved beneficiary will be regarded as the consumer of the services.

TOWNSHIP	REGION
Langaville Ext 6	East
Chris Hani Pr & Ext 1 & 2	East
Etwatwa Ext 30 and 31	East
Etwatwa Ext 32	East
Chief Albert Luthuli Ext 4	East
Etwatwa Ext 8, 21 and 24	East
Etwatwa Ext 4, 12, 13 and 14	East
Kwa Thema Ext 3 & 7 and Ekuthuleni	East
Tsakane Ext 19, 20, 21	East
Kwa Thema Ext 2	East
Kwa Thema Ext 6	East
Duduza and Ext 1, 3	East
Daveyton Ext 12	East
Tsakane Ext 11	East
Tsakane Ext 5	East
Mayfield Ext 6	East
Mayfield Ext 7	East
Mayfield Ext 8	East
Etwatwa Ext 36	East
Etwatwa Ext 9 and 10	East
Geluksdal Ext 3	East
Chief Albert Luthuli Ext 2	East
Tsakane Ext 8, 9, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17 & 18	East
Langaville Proper, Ext 1, 2, 3, 4, 5	East
Tswelopele Ext 6	North
Tswelopele Ext 5	North
Esselen Park Ext 1 and 2	North
Inxweni	North
Tswelopele Ext 8	North
Tembisa Ext 23,24	North

<b>TOWNSHIP</b>	<b>REGION</b>
Isekelo	North
Palm Ridge Ext 1 to 8	South
Katlehong South	South
Moleleki Ext 2	South
Vosloorus Ext 20	South
Zonkizizwe Proper, Ext 1 and 2	South
Reiger Park Ext 5	South
Windmill Park Ext 9, 16 &17	South
Vosloorus Ext 24	South
Zonkizizwe Ext 3	South
Zonkizizwe Ext 6	South
Tinasonke Ext 3	South
Villa Liza Ext 2	South
Eden Park Ext 5	South
Eden Park Ext 4	South
Isekelo	North
Tswelopele Ext 8	North
Mayfield Ext 8	East
Etwatwa Ext 36	East
Daveyton Ext 12	East
Langaville Ext 6	East
Langaville Ext 7	East
Blue Gum View and Ext 1, 2, 3, 4, 5 & 6	East
Masetjhaba View Proper & Ext 1, 2, 3 & 4	East
Alra Park Ext 2	East
Cool Breeze	East
Cerutiville Ext 1	East

All properties as defined in the customer audit project, including the areas where the water midblock reticulations have been moved to the road reserve, will also be charged a once off levy of R 81, 00 for the uploading process, subject to the approval of the Chief Financial Officer and the Chief Director; Water and Sanitation.

### **13.6 Accessibility problems and After Hours Readings (Tariff Code SUW961)**

Security townships without a manned gate during day light office hours will be charged a fixed tariff of **R81, 00** per meter per month over and above an estimated or actual consumption charge. Alternatively, an application can be made by the Home Owner's Association, to have a bulk water meter installed, (at Council's cost), outside the entrance of the security township. The total water consumption will then be charged to the Home Owner's Association account. The onus will be on the Home Owner's Association to calculate the individual water accounts of the dwelling units in the security township.

In the event a gate is locked at any other premises and the water meter is inside and inaccessible due to the locked gate, the same charge of R81.00 as detailed above will be levied.

The same charge of R 81, 00 will also apply to pre-arrange after hour readings.

## **14 DAMAGES TO THE MUNICIPAL WATER PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR WATER INSTALLATIONS.**

Any damages to the municipal pipe system and/or installation: Actual costs of repairs + cost of water loss calculated as follows:

- |  |             |
|--|-------------|
| a) Pipes with diameter of 50mm or less                                   | R5,565, 00  |
| b) Pipes with diameter larger than 50mm but less than or equal to 100mm  | R11 130,00  |
| c) Pipes with diameter larger than 100mm but less than or equal to 250mm | R16 695, 00 |
| d) Pipes with diameter larger than 250mm but less than or equal to 400mm | R22 260, 00 |
| e) Pipes with diameter larger than 400mm but less than or equal to 700mm | R44 520, 00 |



Tariff Codes	1 <sup>st</sup> Offence	2 <sup>nd</sup> Offence	3 <sup>rd</sup> Offence	4 <sup>th</sup> Offence
<50mm	SUW510	SUW520	SUW530	SUW540
<100mm	SUW511	SUW521	SUW531	SUW541
<250mm	SUW512	SUW522	SUW532	SUW542
<400mm	SUW513	SUW523	SUW533	SUW543
<700mm	SUW514	SUW524	SUW534	SUW544
+700mm	SUW515	SUW525	SUW535	SUW545

- 14.1 The above tariffs will be levied per incident REPORTED.
- 14.2 The reporting should be done as soon as the incident is known to both the Ekurhuleni Call Centre wherein a reference number will be given and a Water Services Chief Area Engineer or a Customer Care Area Manager. It is up to the person working within Ekurhuleni to obtain the necessary contact details.
- 14.3 If the incident was not reported but was found by Ekurhuleni, a surcharge of 10% will be applied.
- 14.4 For repeat offenders a surcharge will be levied as follows. For a second transgression, 5% will be levied above the tariffs mentioned in 1 above. For subsequent transgressions the following surcharges will be applied.
- 14.4.1 Third transgression, 10% surcharge to be levied.
- 14.4.2 Fourth transgression, 15% surcharge to be levied.
- 14.4.3 Fifth transgression, 20% surcharge to be levied.
- 14.4.4 For any transgressions above 5, a 30% surcharge will be levied.
- 14.4.4.1 In this circumstance Ekurhuleni reserves a right to review the contractual relationship if the transgressor is a service provider.
- 14.4.4.2 If the transgressor is not contractually bound to Ekurhuleni, the municipality reserves a right to request the transgressor to cease operations within 24 hours.

---

**THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE NOTED:**

1. The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality shall have the right to restrict the water supply to any customer who has unsettled debt with the Municipality.
2. The figures quoted in this Schedule of Tariffs **EXCLUDE** Value Added Tax.
3. These tariffs shall be read in conjunction with the By-laws for the Supply of Water Services published by the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

**TARIFFS: SEWERAGE DISPOSAL SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held 31 May 2012 resolved to amend its Tariffs for Sewerage Disposal Services and Incidental Charges with effect from 1 July 2012 as follows:

**Start date: 01 JULY 2012                      VAT EXCLUDED**  
**End date: 30 JUNE 2013**

The amounts due for waste water services for the 2012/2013 financial year BE PAID on dates as indicated on accounts which will be rendered from **1 July 2012**

- The Sewerage Charges will be linked to the account where the water connection is billed. Where water is supplied and metered by Rand Water or any other legal entity to premises connected to the Council’s Waste Water Reticulation System, the readings supplied by Rand Water or other legal entity will be used to calculate and render a waste water account to the owner/tenant concerned.
- Reference to “per month” in the tariffs is based on a meter reading period of 30.4375 days with regard to the calculation of a charge for the free consumption portion.
- ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **EXCLUDE VAT.**

**2. WASTE WATER AND INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT CHARGES**

Charges shall be levied in respect of each discharge point for sewage (as defined in the Waste Water By-laws of the Council) whether such discharge point is a drain or the Council’s sewage disposal system. It is further noted that the tariffs effective to consumption as from 01 July 2012 and accounts as from those generated in July 2012 on a pro rata basis where applicable, will be levied.

**4. WASTE WATER AND INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT TARIFFS**

All references in item 3 hereof to volumes expressed in kilolitres shall mean the volume of water supplied by the Council to the relevant premises during the period for which the relevant municipal account is compiled.

All tariffs listed in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.5, 3.6 as well as, 3.9, 3.10, 3.11 if not excluded in terms of the agreement, shall be applied accumulatively

**3.1 HOUSEHOLD USE:**

<b>Household Use:</b>	<b>(TariffCodeSE0017)</b>
<b>Household use: Municipal</b>	<b>(Tariff Code SE0010)</b>
<b>Household Use: Old Age Homes</b>	<b>(Tariff Code SE0013)</b>
<b>Household Use: Hostels</b>	<b>(Tariff Code SE0029)</b>

Except where the tariffs listed in items 3.3 and 3.4.1 below are applicable, the tariffs listed in this item shall be payable where water, used solely for household purposes, including temporary connections for this purpose, has been supplied. In the case of hostels and old age homes, every 4 beds shall be deemed to be a residential unit. Where the Housing Department officially accommodates two or three beneficiaries (families) per stand, each beneficiary (family) is deemed to be a residential unit.

This tariff is only applicable to properties used exclusively for household purposes.

In the event that a small business is conducted as a primary right in terms of a Town Planning Scheme or home enterprise in terms of the Council's policy from a property used for household purposes, and the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection, the tariffs in the table below shall apply. However, any connection which is greater than 20mm and the property is not exclusively used for residential purposes, shall be charged in terms of the tariffs as detailed in 3.6 below. Spaza Shops, defined as an area of a dwelling unit and or associated immovable outbuilding not more than 20m<sup>2</sup> in extent, used by the occupant of such a dwelling unit for the purposes of selling basic household goods, is also included in this tariff, provided the connection size is either a 15mm or 20mm connection.

That an additional 3 kl free basic consumption be granted to all registered indigent account holders subject to the stipulations of the Council's approved Indigent Policy.

<b>Tariff Summary</b>	<b>Tariff R/kl</b>
Number of residential units x (0 - 6 kl / month)	<b>0, 00</b>
Number of residential units x (7 - 15 kl / month)	<b>7, 11</b>
Number of residential units x (16 - 30 kl / month)	<b>3, 02</b>
Number of residential units x (31 - 45 kl / month)	<b>2, 78</b>
Number of residential units x (46 - 60 kl / month)	<b>2, 58</b>
Number of residential units x (61 or more kl/month)	<b>0, 94</b>

**3.2 INSTITUTIONAL USE:**

**Institutional**

**(Tariff Code SE 0009)**

**Churches**

**(Tariff Code SE 0002)**

**Public Schools**

**(Tariff Code SE 0015)**

**Welfare Organizations**

**(Tariff Code SE 0019)**

**Public Hospitals**

**(Tariff Code SE 0032)**

Public Benefit Organizations, Non Governmental Organizations and Cultural Organizations approved in terms of section 30 of the Income Tax Act 58 of 1962, read with items 1, 2 and 4 of the ninth Schedule to the Act; Welfare organizations registered in terms of the National Welfare Act, 1978 (Act No 100 of 1978), State Assisted Public Schools or Colleges, Public Hospitals and Churches.

The tariff payable in terms of this item is as follows:

<b>Tariff Summary</b>	<b>Tariff R/kl</b>
0-200 kl per month	<b>5, 59</b>
201- 2500 kl per month	<b>5, 15</b>
2501 and more kl per month	<b>4, 51</b>

**3.3 INFORMAL SETTLEMENTS:**

**(Tariff Code SE 0008)**

<b>Tariff Summary</b>	<b>Tariff R/kl</b>
This item is applicable in cases where stands and/or dwelling units are supplied with water by means of a standpipe (no stand connection available)	<b>0,00</b>

**3.4 UN-METERED AND /OR UNREAD CONNECTIONS:**

Tariffs payable in respect of unmetered and/or unread water connections where the Water Supply By-laws of the Council do not provide an alternative method for calculating consumption or estimating consumption for purposes of interim charges: -

**3.4.1 Household Use:  
Household Use: Municipal**

The applicable tariff listed below, and not the tariff listed in item 3.1, is payable where a sewage disposal system used solely for household purposes is supplied but there is no relevant water meter reading available for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted: -

Tariff Summary	Tariff	Household	Municipal
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption less than or equal to 15 kl / month)	<b>64, 00</b>	<b>SE7000</b>	<b>SE7100</b>
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 15 kl / month, but less than or equal to 30 kl / month)	<b>109, 00</b>	<b>SE7005</b>	<b>SE7105</b>
Fixed rate per month (estimated consumption exceeding 30 kl / month)	<b>164, 00</b>	<b>SE7010</b>	<b>SE7110</b>

**3.4.2 Institutional Use as listed in item 3.2: (Tariff Code SE7200)**

The tariff specified below, and not the tariff specified in item 3.2, is payable where a sewage disposal system is supplied but there is no relevant water meter reading for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff
Fixed rate	<b>559,00</b>

**3.4.3 Business & Other Uses not included in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4.1, 3.4.2 and 3.5:  
(Tariff Code SE7300)  
Business and Other Uses Municipal (Tariff Code SE7400)**

The tariff specified below, and not the tariffs listed in item 3.6, is payable where a sewage disposal system is supplied but there is no relevant water meter reading for the relevant month, irrespective of whether or not a meter has been fitted.

Tariff Summary	Tariff
Fixed rate per month	<b>807, 00</b>

**3.5 FLOW RESTRICTION/WATER CONSUMPTION MANAGEMENT METER**

**(Tariff Code SE0022)**

3.5.1 Properties used exclusively for household purposes as defined in 3.1. For as long as the restriction implemented by the Chief Director; Water and Sanitation or his nominee in respect of the supply of water to the relevant premises is applicable and a sewage disposal system is supplied to the relevant premises, the tariff listed as per 3.1 shall be payable.

3.5.2 Registered Indigent Account Holders as defined in the Indigent Policy: If so requested by a registered indigent account holder, or deemed necessary by the Chief Director; Water and Sanitation or his nominee a flow restrictor/water consumption management meter can be installed on the premises, subject to such Indigent being registered in terms of the Indigent Policy.

The registered indigent will receive the allocated 9 kl free basic water per month on a daily pro rata basis where after the tariff in 3.1 will be applicable.

**3.6 BUSINESS AND OTHER USES: (Tariff Code SE0001)**  
**BUSINESS AND OTHER USES MUNICIPAL: (Tariff Code SE0035)**

The tariffs listed in this item are payable in respect of all uses not listed in items 3.1, 3.2, 3.3, 3.4.1, 3.4.2, 3.5 and 7.

These tariffs apply to e.g. the following uses: business, commercial, industrial, government, mining, private schools, crèches, sport clubs including sport clubs whose lease agreements with Council have expired, private hostels, private hospitals and clinics, agriculture, temporary connections for building or business use, fire hydrant use including Council owned properties, where the usage is not defined as in paragraphs 3.1, 3.2 or 3.3.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R/kl
0- 5 000 kl /month	<b>5, 38</b>
5 001- 25 000 kl/month	<b>2, 19</b>
25 001 or more kl/month	<b>1, 24</b>

The tariffs listed in this item shall be levied in respect of each sewer connection provided to the premises on which a use intended in this item is being exercised. The relevant tariffs listed in this item shall be levied accumulatively

**3.7 MINIMUM BASIC CHARGES**

**3.7.1 Minimum Basic Household Use: (Tariff Code SE0080)**  
**Minimum Basic Household Use Municipal: (Tariff Code SE0081)**

Any premises, including vacant stands, where a Council Waste Water Disposal Service is available, which is not directly connected to the Council's waste water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.1 will apply.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R
Fixed Rate per month	<b>64, 00</b>

**3.7.2 Minimum Basic Institutional Uses: (Tariff Code SE0082)**

Any premises, including vacant stands, where a Council Waste Water Disposal Service is available, which is not directly connected to the Council's waste water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the fixed tariff in item 3.2 will apply.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R
Fixed Rate per month	<b>112, 00</b>

**3.7.3 Minimum Basic Informal Settlements: (Tariff Code SE0083)**

Tariff as per item 3.3.

**3.7.4 Business and Other Uses: (Tariff Code SE0084)**  
**Business and Other Uses Municipal: (Tariff Code SE0085)**

Any premises, including vacant stands, where a Council Waste Water Disposal Service is available, which is not directly connected to the Council's waste water reticulation system, the monthly minimum basic charge below will be levied until such time that the relevant premises including vacant stands, have been connected where after the tariff sliding scale in item 3.6 will apply.

Tariff Summary	Tariff R
Fixed Rate per month	<b>215, 00</b>

**3.8 PRIVATE INTERNAL WATER LEAKS (Tariff Code SE0006)**

In case of exceptionally high meter readings of water consumption, due to bona fide leaks from a private internal water pipeline, the

Director Income Finance or his nominee may determine that the following effluent tariff shall be levied as follows on the excess consumption for a maximum period of three months, the commencement date of such period to be determined in the entire discretion of the said Director-

<b>Tariff Summary</b>	<b>Tariff R</b>
Fixed Rate	<b>1,90</b>

**3.9 SPORTS CLUBS WITH EXISTING UNEXPIRED LEASE AGREEMENTS WITH THE COUNCIL:**

**(Tariff Code SE8110)**

The tariffs specified in the agreement shall apply until the expiry date of the relevant agreement. Thereafter, and unless amended, the tariffs listed in item 3.4.3 or specified in item 3.6 as the case may be, shall be payable.

**3.10 SPECIAL TARIFF AGREEMENTS / CONTRACTS WITH THE COUNCIL:**

**(Tariff Code SE 8100)**

The tariffs specified per such agreement shall apply until the expiry date of the relevant agreement. Thereafter, and unless amended, the tariff(s) specified in the appropriate item contained in this schedule of tariffs shall be payable.

**3.11 SERVICE RENDERED OUTSIDE THE MUNICIPAL AREA**

3.11.1 Where water is supplied by the Council to the premises situated outside the municipality from which sewage - excluding industrial effluent - is disposed into the sewage disposal system of the Council, the tariffs payable shall be as set out in item 3.2 plus an administration fee of 15%, unless a different tariff or different tariffs are listed in this schedule for the relevant use in which event the latter tariff(s) plus an administration fee of 15% will apply.

**(Tariff Code SE8200)**

3.11.2 Where water is not supplied by the Council to those premises situated outside the municipality and such premises dispose of sewage — excluding industrial effluent - into the sewage disposal system of the Council, the tariffs payable shall be negotiated directly with the party concerned, by the Chief Director; Water and Sanitation or his nominee plus an administration fee of 15% will apply.

**(Tariff Code SE8300)**

3.11.3 Where water is supplied by the Council to the premises situated outside the municipality from which industrial effluent is disposed into the sewage disposal system of the Council paragraphs 3.12, 3.13, 3.14, 5, 6 and 7 will apply. Where tariffs are applicable in these paragraphs an additional administration fee of 15% will apply.

**(Tariff Code SE8230)**

3.11.4 Where water is not supplied by the Council to those premises situated outside the municipality and such premises dispose of industrial effluent into the sewage disposal system of the Council, the tariffs payable shall be negotiated directly with the party concerned, by the Chief Director; Water and Sanitation or his nominee, plus an administration fee of 15% will apply

**(Tariff Code SE8310)**

**3.12 GREASE, OIL, SILT or SAND TRAP**

**(Tariff Code SE 9000)**

In addition to any other tariffs payable in terms of this schedule of tariffs an amount of **R 358, 00** per month shall be payable in respect of any discharge point discharging waste water and / or industrial effluent into the Council's sewage disposal system through a grease, oil, silt or sand trap.

**3.13 DISCHARGE OF CERTAIN EFFLUENT WHERE AN INDUSTRIAL DISCHARGE PERMIT AS INTENDED IN SECTION 34 OF THE COUNCIL'S WASTE-WATER BY-LAWS IS REQUIRED**

3.13.1 In cases where water is supplied and metered by the Council and such water is used exclusively in an industrial process for which a valid and applicable industrial effluent



discharge permit has been issued in terms of section 34 of the Waste Water By-laws of the Council, the tariffs specified in item 3 hereof shall not apply. Where the permit referred to above has been issued the tariffs intended in item 7, as the case may be, will be payable from the first day of the month following the month in which the permit is issued.

**(Tariff Code refer Item 7)**

3.13.2 In cases, such as complexes housing different businesses, where the quantity of water used in an industrial process, for which a permit, as referred to in 3.13.1 hereof is required, cannot readily be determined or at reasonable cost be metered by the Council, the Chief Director; Water and Sanitation or his nominee may, subsequent to receipt of a written application submitted to him and containing sufficient information for his purposes, in his entire discretion, estimate the average monthly utilization of water for industrial purposes, to be reflected as a constant percentage of the water consumed on the premises, and in such event the tariffs specified in item 3 shall apply to the balance of the monthly water consumption:

Provided that such estimate, as well as the application of the tariffs intended in item 3 hereof to the balance of the monthly water consumption, shall only be effective from the first day of the month following the month in which the estimate was made.

Where the permit referred to above has been issued the tariffs intended in item 7, as the case may be, will be payable from the first day of the month following the month in which the certificate is issued.

**(Tariff Code: Refer item 7)**

**3.14 DISCHARGE OF CERTAIN EFFLUENT WHERE NO INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT DISCHARGE PERMIT AS INTENDED IN SECTION 34 OF THE COUNCIL'S WASTE WATER BY-LAWS IS REQUIRED**

3.14.1 In cases where:

- (i) The consumption of water supplied and metered by the Council exceeds 150 kl per month; and
- (ii) Subsequent to receipt of a written application submitted to him, the Chief Director; Water and Sanitation or his nominee has issued to the Chief Financial Officer of the Council, a certificate confirming that all such water is utilized exclusively for industrial / manufacturing purposes producing effluent which may be discharged into the sewer disposal system of the Council without it being required to obtain permission as intended in section 34 of the Waste Water By-laws of the Council the tariffs specified in item 3 hereof shall not apply to the water thus consumed from the first day of the month following the month in which the certificate as foresaid was issued: Provided that Council may require the information and calculations indicated in said application, to be done and certified by an independent professional engineer, at the cost of the said user.

**(Tariff Code: Refer item 7)**

Where the said certificate has not been issued, the tariffs specified in item 3 hereof shall be payable.

Where the certificate referred to above has been issued the tariffs intended in items 7.3.3 and 7.3.4, as the case may be, will be payable on the balance of the consumption calculated after the percentage lost in the industrial / manufacturing process, as indicated in the certificate, has been subtracted, from the first day of the month following the month in which the certificate is issued.

3.14.2 In cases where: -

- (i) the consumption of water supplied and metered by the council exceeds 150 kl per month for a specific business in a complex housing individual businesses on the same stand, and
- (ii) subsequent to receipt of a sufficiently detailed written application submitted to him, the Chief Director; Water and Sanitation or his nominee has issued to the Chief Financial Officer of the Council, a certificate confirming that such water is mainly utilized for industrial / manufacturing purposes which produce effluent which may be discharged into the sewer disposal system of the Council without it being required to obtain permission as intended in section 34 of the Waste Water By-laws of the Council, the Chief Director; Water and Sanitation or his nominee , may in his entire discretion, estimate the average monthly utilization of water for industrial/manufacturing purposes,

to be reflected as a constant percentage of the water consumed on the premises, and in such event the tariffs specified in item 3 shall apply to the balance of the monthly metered water consumption:

Provided that such estimate as well as the application of the tariffs intended in item 3 hereof to the balance of the monthly water consumption, shall only be effective from the first day of the month following the month in which the said estimate was made. Where the said certificate has not been issued, the tariffs specified in item 3 hereof shall be payable. Where the certificate referred to above has been issued the tariffs intended in items 7.3.3 and 7.3.4, as the case may be, will be payable on the balance of the consumption calculated after the percentage lost in the industrial / manufacturing process, as indicated in the certificate, has been subtracted, from the first day of the month following the month in which the certificate is issued.  
**(Tariff Code: Refer item 7)**

#### 4. SEWER CONNECTIONS OR UPGRADING OF UNAUTHORISED SEWER CONNECTIONS

4.1 Where a connection to the Council's sewage disposal system is to be installed, the following charge shall be levied and will be payable in advance: (The charge excludes VAT)

Description	Amount	Tariff Code
100mm diameter connection onto a 100mm or 150mm diameter pipe (no road crossing)	6 263,00	SUS100
150mm diameter connection onto a 150mm diameter pipe (no road crossing)	7 335,00	SUS110
100mm diameter connection requiring a road crossing, whether partial or whole	14 122,00	SUS150
150mm diameter connection requiring a road crossing, whether partial or whole	17 073,00	SUS160

Where connections are provided in lieu of a discontinued bucket system, vacuum tank service, ablution block, chemical toilets or such other facility as the Chief Director; Water and Sanitation or his nominee may determine, the charges listed in item 4.1 shall not be payable.

#### 4.2 Charges in respect of services for which no tariffs are listed

In cases where a connection to or service in respect of the sewage disposal system is required and for which a charge has not been listed above, the party applying for such connection or service shall pay the cost of such work plus an administration fee of 15%, such cost to be determined by the Chief Director; Water and Sanitation or his nominee in advance.

#### 5. INSPECTION FEES

5.1 In respect of a specific contravention of the Waste Water By-laws or notices of the Council whether continuous or interrupted during a period of 12 months:

1 <sup>st</sup> inspection	No charge
1 <sup>st</sup> follow-up inspection subsequent to a notice of rectification <b>Tariff Code SUS200</b>	1 059,00
2 <sup>nd</sup> follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above <b>Tariff Code SUS210</b>	2 268,00
3 <sup>rd</sup> or subsequent follow-up inspection subsequent to the notice of rectification intended above <b>Tariff Code SUS220</b>	6 473,00

5.2 In respect of locating Council manholes, private connections and acceptance by the Council of new sewer infrastructure, installations and connections during a period of 12 months: -

1 <sup>st</sup> inspection on a site	No charge
--------------------------------------	-----------

1 <sup>st</sup> follow-up inspection on the site intended above <b>Tariff Code SUS200</b>	<b>1 059,00</b>
2 <sup>nd</sup> follow-up inspection on the site intended above <b>Tariff Code SUS210</b>	<b>2 268,00</b>
3 <sup>rd</sup> or subsequent follow-up inspection on the site intended above <b>Tariff Code SUS220</b>	<b>6 473,00</b>

## 6. READING OF EFFLUENT METERS ON REQUEST

Should any party require that a meter be read at any time other than the time appointed by the Chief Director; Water and Sanitation or his nominee, a charge of **R224, 00** shall be paid for each such reading. **(Tariff Code SUS300)**

## 7. INDUSTRIAL EFFLUENT

7.1 Issuing of an Industrial Effluent Discharge Permit (Section 34 of the Waste Water By-laws of the Council)

**No charge**

7.2 In respect of industrial effluent, the highest of the tariffs calculated in terms of item 7.3.2 or specified in items 7.3.3 or 7.3.4 shall be payable.

7.3 Industrial Effluent Treatment and conveyance charge.

7.3.1 Calculation of Industrial Effluent Treatment and Conveyance Charge

***The following provisions apply with regard to and for purposes of calculating the treatment and conveyance charge provided for in paragraph 7.3.2.***

- (a) In addition to any other charges provided for in these tariffs or in any other law, a charge calculated in accordance with the provisions of these tariffs shall be payable to the Council in respect of each month during which industrial effluent is discharged from any premises.
- (b) Each user of the Council's sewerage disposal system (hereinafter referred to as "the said user") discharging industrial effluent into such system shall test such industrial effluent, in accordance with any provisions stipulated in their permit to discharge industrial effluent, and report the results to the Council.
- (c) The Council shall, in its entire discretion, conduct analysis on composite or grab samples of the industrial effluent, taken at random. The values obtained by the Council shall be taken as correct and used to calculate the treatment and conveyance charge. Whenever the Council takes a sample, one half thereof shall be made available to the said user, if required at the time when the sample is taken.
- (d) The average of the values of the different analysis results of 24 hourly composite or grab samples of the industrial effluent, taken during the relevant month, as referred to in subparagraph (c) above, will be used to determine the treatment charge payable.

In cases where only one set of analysis were performed on a user's industrial effluent during a specific month and some or all of the values obtained from the said analysis, as intended in this paragraph, is considered incorrect or if the said user successfully proves the incorrectness of any values obtained from said analysis, those values will be substituted by averages of the values taken over the previous three consecutive months.

In cases where multiple sets of analysis were performed on a said user's industrial effluent during a specific month, only the specific set of analysis, containing the incorrect values, may be deleted without substitution with averages, provided that it be considered that if all the sets of analysis during a specific month are incorrect, all sets of analysis for the specific month be deleted and substituted by a set of averages of the values taken over the previous three consecutive months.

In the event of a said user having own analysis conducted on the industrial effluent and in the event that the said user requests that these analysis results also be included in the determination of the treatment charge payable, it will only be included in the calculations subject to the following provisions:

- i. Analysis must be conducted by an accredited laboratory.
  - ii. All the analysis results conducted during the relevant month must be submitted to Council, timeously at the end of each month.
  - iii. The averages of the values thus provided by the said user will be used as a single set of results to be included with all the Council's own sets of analysis results for the specific month, in calculating the treatment charge.
  - iv. The Council reserves the right to refuse the inclusion of such analysis results as referred to in sub-subparagraph (d) iii should any interference in the samples or validity of the results be suspected.
- (e) In the total absence of a sample, the said user shall pay to the Council the higher of the amounts as determined per items 7.3.3 or 7.3.4 hereof per month plus such other applicable tariffs prescribed herein.
- (f) In the absence of any direct measurement, by industrial effluent meter, the quantity of industrial effluent discharged during a period shall be determined by the Council taking into consideration the quantity of water consumed on the premises during that period, the quantity of the water consumed on the premises for domestic purposes, the quantity lost to the atmosphere during the process of manufacture and the quantity present in the final product produced on the premises. Thus calculated, the quantity of industrial effluent discharged will be reflected as a constant percentage of the water consumed on the premises. The Council may request that such calculation be done and certified by an independent professional engineer at the cost of the set user.
- (g) If a Council water meter, metering the quantity of water consumed on the premises, is proven to be defective, the appropriate adjustments shall be made to the quantity of industrial effluent discharged when calculated as prescribed in subparagraph (f) by using the average consumption over the three month period prior to the meter becoming defective until the defective meter has been repaired or replaced
- (h) For the purpose of calculation of the quantity of industrial effluent discharged from each point of discharge of industrial effluent as aforesaid, the total quantity of water consumed on the premises shall be allocated among the several points of discharge as accurately as is reasonably practical after consultation between the Council and the said users of the relevant premises.
- The Council shall, in its entire discretion, decide if a composite sample shall be taken proportional to the industrial effluent discharged from each point of discharge, as calculated in this subparagraph or if each discharge point should be sampled individually.
- (i) In the event of direct measurement the owner or occupier of a premises where an industrial effluent meter is installed, shall ensure that the said meter is calibrated every second year, provided that the Council reserves the right to require calibration at any time, at its absolute discretion.
- (j) In the event of unavailability of a representative industrial effluent meter reading, due to malfunction or through circumstances preventing the reading being taken, the quantity of industrial effluent discharged for a period shall be determined by using the average of the direct measurements over the three month period prior to the meter becoming defective.

In the event of a defective industrial effluent meter, or circumstances preventing the reading being taken, the meter shall be repaired or replaced within three months or Council, at its own discretion, will resort back to calculation of the quantity of industrial effluent as prescribed in subparagraph (f)

### **7.3.2 Treatment and Conveyance Charge**

In addition to any other fee or charges payable in terms of this schedule of tariffs, there shall be payable to the Council, in respect of any premises on which any trade or industry is carried out and from which, as a result of such trade or industry or of any process incidental thereto, any effluent (hereinafter referred to as "industrial effluent") is discharged into the Council's sewage disposal system, a treatment and conveyance charge, being an amount calculated on the industrial effluent

discharged, the strengths and the permitted (allowed) concentrations of the industrial effluent discharged during the relevant month and in accordance with the following formula:

$$Ti = \frac{C}{12} \left( \frac{Qi}{Qt} \right) \left[ a + b \left( \frac{CODi}{CODt} \right) + d \left( \frac{Pi}{Pt} \right) + e \left( \frac{Ni}{Nt} \right) + f \left( \frac{SSi}{SSt} \right) \right]$$

Where

Ti = Charges due per month for the treatment and conveyance of industrial effluent.

C = R 601 600 000, 00

Qi = sewage flow (as defined in the Council's Waste Water by-laws) originating from the relevant premises in kilolitres per day determined for the relevant month

Qt = five year average of total sewage inflow (as defined in the Council's Waste Water By-laws) to the Council's sewage disposal system in kilolitre per day;

CODi = average chemical oxygen demand of the sample originating from the relevant premises in milligrams per litre determined for the relevant month;

CODt = five year annual average chemical oxygen demand of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams per litre;

Pi = average Ortho-phosphate concentration originating from the relevant premises in milligrams phosphorus per litre determined for the relevant month;

Pt = annual average Ortho-phosphate concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams phosphorus per litre;

Ni = average ammonia concentration originating from the relevant premises in milligrams nitrogen per litre determined for the relevant month;

Nt = five year annual average ammonia concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams nitrogen per litre;

SSi = average suspended solids concentration originating from the relevant premises in milligrams per litre determined for the relevant month;

SSt = five year annual average suspended solids concentration of the sewage in the total inflow to the Council's sewage disposal system in milligrams per litre;

a = portion of the fixed cost of treatment and conveyance;

b = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of chemical oxygen demand;

d = portion of costs directly related to the removal of phosphates;

e = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of ammonia;

f = portion of the costs directly related to the removal of suspended solids

For calculating of the treatment charges according to the above formula the following system values will apply: -

Qt	<b>639 280</b>
CODt	<b>812</b>
Pt	<b>5,3</b>
Nt	<b>22,7</b>
SSt	<b>318</b>
-a	<b>0,40</b>
-b	<b>0,26</b>
-d	<b>0,16</b>
-e	<b>0,15</b>
-f	<b>0,14</b>

### 7.3.3 Volume Charge

(Tariff Code SE2000)

Where the discharging of effluent per volume per month as indicated in the table below occurs, the appropriate tariff set out in the table below shall be payable and the said appropriate tariff shall also apply where a certificate has been issued as intended in item 3.13 hereof:

Volume of Effluent Discharged	Tariff R / kl Effluent
0 – 5 000 kl / month	<b>6, 38</b>
5 001- 50 000 kl / month	<b>3, 73</b>
50 001 – or more kl / month	<b>3, 14</b>

**7.3.4 Minimum charges: Effluent R1 196, 00 (Tariff Code SE2200)**

**7.4 Additional Tariff Payable In Respect of the Discharge of Effluent having a Value Contrary to the Discharge Limits**

7.4.1 The acceptable discharge limits are as specified in Schedule "A" hereof.

7.4.2 Where effluent contrary to the limits specified in Schedule "A" is discharged, treatment and conveyance charges being the higher of **R1, 31** per kilolitre industrial effluent discharged during the relevant month or **R1 296, 00** per month for each individual parameter deviating from the acceptable parameters specified in Schedule "A", shall be payable to the Council in addition to all other charges payable to the Council in terms of this schedule of tariffs.

**8. VACUUM TANK SERVICES**

All existing and new customers receiving or requiring a vacuum tank service will be required to register with the Council prior to any service being rendered, at the relevant Service Delivery Centre.

Where the Council, in its entire discretion, is willing to provide a vacuum tank service, the following charges shall be levied and payable: -

Note: In the event the quality of the effluent does not conform to the standards as determined in Section 7 above, the Council reserves the right not to collect the effluent, or impose a penalty for the non conforming quality of effluent. In the event a penalty is imposed, the amount will be to the sole discretion of the Chief Director; Water and Sanitation or his nominee. In the event Council exercises its right not to collect the non conforming effluent, the user will be obliged to treat the effluent, so as to conform to the standards set out in Section 7, and all costs in this regard will be for the users account.

**8.1.1 Domestic Sewerage (Tariff Code: SUS400)**

In cases where the premises can, but is not connected to the Council's sewage disposal system, in the case of domestic sewerage, and the existing sewerage reticulation is adjacent to the said erf:

The user of the vacuum tank service pays a charge of **R1 227, 00** per call out irrespective of the quantity of wastewater removed for that call out.

For the purposes of item 8 "Domestic Sewage" shall mean sewage removed from residential premises, as defined in 3.1 above, including agricultural holdings and farm portions (only if such holdings or farm portions are primarily used for residential purposes), sport fields and old age homes.

**8.1.2 Other Sewerage (Tariff Code: SUS410)**

In cases where the premises can, but is not connected to the Council's sewage disposal system, in the case of the property zoned all other uses, excluding uses as defined in 3.1 above, and the existing sewerage reticulation is adjacent to the said erf:

The user of the vacuum tank service pays a charge of **R1 865, 00** per call out irrespective of the quantity of wastewater removed for that call out.

**8.2.1 Domestic Sewage (Tariff Code: SUS420)**

In cases where the premises cannot be connected to the sewer disposal system (where the existing sewer reticulation is not adjacent to the said erf):

A charge of **R437, 00** per callout (max of 5 kl), thereafter **R437, 00** per trip



For the purposes of item 8 “Domestic Sewage” shall mean sewage removed from residential premises, as defined in 3.1 above, including agricultural holdings and farm portions (only if such holdings or farm portions are primarily used for residential purposes), sport fields and old age homes.

### 8.2.2 Other Sewage

(Tariff Code: SUS430)

In the case of the property zoned all other uses, excluding uses as defined in 3.1 above, and the existing sewerage reticulation is not adjacent to the said erf:

A charge of **R665, 00** per callout (max of 5 kl), thereafter) **R665, 00** per trip

## 9. DISCHARGING OF WASTE WATER INTO COUNCIL’S WASTE WATER RETICULATION BY A PRIVATE CONTRACTOR

The contractor is required to enter into a license agreement, with a monthly fee of **R2 000, 00** payable for permission to discharge into the mainlines. The main lines will be identified by the Chief Area Engineer or his representative and only those may be used as the discharge point. Any deviation from the agreed point of discharge will result in a penalty of **R5000, 00** being levied, per incident. The company will be required to enter into a license agreement to discharge.

The Council reserves the right to take samples of the discharge at any time, and if the quality is deemed to be outside the standards as defined in Section 8 above, a penalty may be enforced, and the Council reserves the right to terminate the contractor’s permission to discharge into the reticulation. The penalty in the event of non conforming quality of effluent discharged shall be to the sole discretion of the Chief Director; Water and Sanitation or his nominee. The penalty shall be charged as detailed in Section 7 above.

<b>License Fee</b>	<b>(R2 000, 00 per month)</b>	<b>(Tariff Code SE9100)</b>
<b>Discharge Penalty</b>	<b>(R5000, 00 per incident)</b>	<b>(Tariff Code SUS450)</b>

## 10. DISCHARGING OF WASTE WATER INTO COUNCIL’S WASTE WATER RETICULATION BY COUNCIL APPOINTED ANNUAL CONTRACTOR

The contractor is required to enter into a license agreement, with a monthly fee of **R2 000, 00** payable for permission to discharge into the main lines. The main lines will be identified by the Chief Area Engineer or his representative and only those may be used as the discharge point. Any deviation from the agreed point of discharge will result in a penalty of **R5 000, 00** being levied, per incident. The company will be required to enter into a license agreement to discharge.

<b>License Fee</b>	<b>(R2 000, 00 per month)</b>	<b>(Tariff Code SE9150)</b>
<b>Discharge Penalty</b>	<b>(R5000, 00 per incident)</b>	<b>(Tariff Code SUS450)</b>

### 11.1 Coupling or Factor Errors

In the event a miscalculation was made and charged for by the Council for sewerage services rendered due to a factor or coupling error related to the water meter, the rectified charges applicable shall be calculated as follows, upon approval by the Chief Director; Water and Sanitation or his nominee.

The charges applicable shall be **R1, 90 per kl** levy, for the duration that the incorrect charges was rendered, up to a maximum of 36 months backdated. Should accurate readings not be available the charges will be based on the average monthly consumption registered over three succeeding metered periods after the factor or coupling error was rectified.

### 11.2 Non Measurement by Water Meter

In the event sewerage charges are levied where water supplied by the Council to any premises is in any way taken by the consumer without such water passing through the water meter of the Council,

the Council may for the purpose of rendering an account for sewerage, estimate the quantity of water supplied to the consumer during the period from the last previous reading of the water meter, back dated not longer than 36 months, until the date it is discovered that water is so taken by the consumer. This estimate of the quantity of water supplied to a consumer shall be based on, as the Chief Director; Water and Sanitation or his nominee, may decide —

- The average monthly consumption of water on the premises during any three consecutive metering periods during the twelve months period prior to the date on which the taking of the water mentioned above was discovered; or
- The average monthly consumption on the premises registered over three succeeding metered periods after the date of discovery of the way the water was taken.

### 11.3 Dysfunctional Water Meter

Where a water meter becomes dysfunctional and ceases to register the quantity of water supplied to a consumer, the quantity of water supplied during the period between the date of the last reading of the water meter (prior to the reading consequent on which the failure was discovered) and the date of its repair or replacement, shall for purposes of determining a sewerage charge, be estimated, as the Chief Director; Water and Sanitation or his nominee may decide, on either of the following basis

- The average daily consumption of water registered by the water meter, which has ceased to register, calculated on the preceding three meter readings taken before the meter ceased to register;
- The average daily consumption of water registered by the replaced or repaired water meter, calculated on two successive meter readings taken after the repair or replacement of the defective water meter; or
- The consumption of water at the same water connection recorded for the corresponding period in the previous year.

### 12 Unlawful Discharge of Storm Water into Sewage Disposal System

The charge for the unlawful discharge of storm water into the sewage disposal system:

Household	<b>R 1 494, 00</b>	<b>SUS600</b>
Business and Other (including Institutional)	<b>R 5 534, 00</b>	<b>SUS610</b>

Inspection fees stipulated in Paragraph 5 to be applied after 21 days of the initial charge being levied

### 13 Unlawful Discharge of Swimming Pool Water

The charge for discharging or permitting to discharge the water from any swimming pool directly or indirectly over any road or into a gutter, storm water drain, watercourse, open ground or private premises instead of the waste water reticulation system on the premises of the owner of such swimming pool.

<b>Household</b>	<b>R 1 494, 00</b>	<b>SUS600</b>
<b>Business and Other (including Institutional)</b>	<b>R 5 534, 00</b>	<b>SUS610</b>

Inspection fees stipulated in Paragraph 5 to be applied after 21 days of the initial charge being levied

### 14 DAMAGES TO THE MUNICIPAL SEWER PIPE SYSTEM AND/OR SEWER INSTALLATIONS

Any damages to the municipal pipe system and/or installation: Actual costs of repairs calculated as follows:

- g) Pipes with diameter of 50mm or less R5,534, 00
- h) Pipes with diameter larger than 50mm but less than or equal to 100mm R11,068, 00
- i) Pipes with diameter larger than 100mm but less than or equal to 250mm R16,602, 00

- j) Pipes with diameter larger than 250mm but less than or equal to 400mm R22,136, 00
- k) Pipes with diameter larger than 400mm but less than or equal to 700mm R44,272, 00
- l) Pipes with diameter larger than 700mm R60,874, 00

	1 <sup>st</sup> Offence	2 <sup>nd</sup> Offence	3 <sup>rd</sup> Offence	4 <sup>th</sup> Offence	5 <sup>th</sup> Offence
<50mm	SUS510	SUS520	SUS530	SUS540	SUS550
<100mm	SUS511	SUS521	SUS531	SUS541	SUS551
<250mm	SUS512	SUS522	SUS532	SUS542	SUS552
<400mm	SUS513	SUS523	SUS533	SUS543	SUS553
<700mm	SUS514	SUS524	SUS534	SUS544	SUS554
+700mm	SUS515	SUS525	SUS535	SUS545	SUS555

- 14.1 The above tariffs will be levied per incident REPORTED.
- 14.2 The reporting should be done as soon as the incident is known to both the Ekurhuleni Call Centre wherein a reference number will be given and a Water Services Chief Area Engineer or a Customer Care Area Manager. It is up to the person working within Ekurhuleni to obtain the necessary contact details.
- 14.3 If the incident was not reported but was found by Ekurhuleni, a surcharge of 10% will be applied.
- 14.4 For repeat offenders a surcharge will be levied as follows. For a second transgression, 5% will be levied above the tariffs mentioned in 1 above. For subsequent transgressions the following surcharges will be applied.
  - 14.4.1 Third transgression, 10% surcharge to be levied.
  - 14.4.2 Fourth transgression, 15% surcharge to be levied.
  - 14.4.3 Fifth transgression, 20% surcharge to be levied.
  - 14.4.4 For any transgressions above 5, a 30% surcharge will be levied.
    - 14.4.4.1 In this circumstance Ekurhuleni reserves a right to review the contractual relationship if the transgressor is a service provider.
    - 14.4.4.2 If the transgressor is not contractually bound to Ekurhuleni, the municipality reserves a right to request the transgressor to cease operations within 24 hours.

**THE FOLLOWING SHALL BE NOTED:**

1. The figures quoted in this Schedule of Tariffs **DO NOT INCLUDE** Value Added Tax.
2. These tariffs shall be read in conjunction with the By-laws for the Supply of Wastewater Services published by the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality.

**ACCEPTABLE DISCHARGE LIMITS****(i) GENERAL:**

Determinants	Lower limits of concentrations
pH at 25°C	6,0 pH Units

Determinants	Upper limits of concentrations
pH at 25°C	10,0 pH Units
Electrical conductivity at 250	500 mS/m
Caustic alkalinity (expressed as CaCO <sub>3</sub> )	2000 mg/l
Substances not in solution (including fat, oil, grease, waxes and like substances) and where the volume of effluent discharged per month does exceed 10 000 kl	500 mg/l
Fat, oil grease, waxes and like substances soluble in petroleum ether	500 mg/l
Sulphides, (expressed as S)	10 mg/l
Hydrogen sulphide (expressed as H <sub>2</sub> S)	5 mg/l
Substances from which hydrogen cyanide can be liberated in the drainage installation, sewer and sewage treatment works (expressed as HCN)	20 mg/l
Formaldehyde (expressed as HCHO)	50 mg/l
Non-organic solids in suspension	100 mg/l
Chemical oxygen demand (COD)	5000 mg/l
All sugars and/or starch (expressed as glucose)	1500 mg/l
Available chlorine (expressed as Cl)	100 mg/l
Sulphates (expressed as SO <sub>4</sub> )	1800 mg/l
Fluorine-containing compounds (expressed as F)	5 mg/l
Sodium (expressed as Na)	500 mg/l
Anionic surface active agents	500 mg/l
Ammonium Nitrogen as N	200 mg/l
Orthophosphate as P	50 mg/l
Phenols	150 mg/l
Chloride (Cl)	500 mg/l

**(ii) METALS AND OTHER ELEMENTS:**

Determinants	Upper limits of concentrations
Nickel (expressed as Ni)	20 mg/l
Zinc (expressed as Zn)	20 mg/l
Cobalt (expressed as Co)	20 mg/l
Chromium (expressed as Cr)	20 mg/l

Should the total collective concentration of all metals in Group A (expressed as indicated above) in any sample of the effluent exceed 40 mg/l, or the concentration of any individual metal in any sample exceed the upper limits as indicated above, the provisions of items 5.1 and 7.4.2 shall apply.

**Group B**

Determinants	Upper limits of concentrations
Lead (expressed as Pb)	5 mg/l
Copper (expressed as Cu)	5 mg/l
Cadmium (expressed as Cd)	5 mg/l
Arsenic (expressed as As)	5 mg/l
Boron (expressed as B)	5 mg/l
Selenium (expressed as Se)	5 mg/l
Mercury (expressed as Hg)	5 mg/l
Molybdenum (expressed as Mo)	5 mg/l

Should the total collective concentration of all metals and elements in Group B (expressed as indicated above) in any sample of the effluent exceed 20 mg/l, or the concentration of any individual metal or elements in any sample exceed the upper limits as indicated above, the provisions of items 5.1 and 7.4.2 shall apply.

**Group C**

Determinants	Upper limits of concentrations
Aluminium (expressed as Al)	20 mg/l
Iron (expressed as Fe)	20 mg/l
Silver (expressed as Ag)	20 mg/l
Tungsten (expressed as W)	20 mg/l
Titanium (expressed as Ti)	20 mg/l
Manganese (expressed as Mn)	20 mg/l

Should the individual concentration of all metals in Group C (expressed as indicated above) in any sample of the effluent exceed the upper limits as indicated above, the provisions of items 5.1 and 7.4.2 shall apply.

**(iii) RADIO-ACTIVE WASTE:**

Radio-active waste must comply to safety standards as contemplated in section 36 of the National Nuclear Regulation Act, 1999.

# ANNEXURE G

## EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

# TARIFFS FOR THE SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY





# VER 5

(25 May 2012)



## **SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS**

**Residential Eskom IBT, Plus Tar B Res, plus 11,03% & 13,5% schedule**

FOR THE

## **SUPPLY OF ELECTRICITY**

*THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS MUST STILL BE APPROVED BY THE NATIONAL  
ENERGY REGULATOR OF SOUTH AFRICA FOR IMPLEMENTATION ON  
01 JULY 2012*

**Start date: 01 JULY 2012**  
**End date: 30 JUNE 2013**

**VAT EXCLUDED**

# GENERAL

- All tariffs listed below, show VAT excluded.
- Any penalty / incentive scheme imposed by higher authorities will be in addition to this schedule of tariffs.
- The cross-over from existing tariffs to new tariffs will be billed pro rata.
- All municipal consumption (in terms of Council business, residential use or rental use) is to be levied according to one of these approved tariffs only.
- No formal advice on tariff choice will be given to any Tariff C, D or E customer.

## DEFINITIONS

Capacity Charge	Monthly charge to recover the costs of demand placed on the electricity grid, measured in available Ampere, applicable whether electricity is consumed or not.
Demand Charge	Seasonally differentiated charge based on the highest demand registered during a billing month for all time periods, or only those specified, measured in kVA.
Deposit	A once-off, refundable payment provided by a customer to Ekurhuleni as a security for the due payment of electricity accounts. The amount may be adjusted when a customer places the City at risk.
Fixed Charge	Monthly charge to recover the costs of the administration of the account, such as meter reading, billing and meter capital, applicable whether electricity is consumed or not.
Licensed Area of Supply	An area for which the National Energy Regulator of South Africa has issued a license to Ekurhuleni under the provisions of the Energy Regulation Act of August 2006, as amended, for the supply of electricity in that area. Ekurhuleni tariffs are applicable where Ekurhuleni is licensed to supply.
Network Access Charge	A tariff component, per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during peak and standard hours or where technology permits, in the case of a new connection or new account holder, the customer NAC shall be deemed equal to the registered maximum demand for the first month and will then be based on the rolling previous months until such time that the rolling 12 month period applies.
Notified Maximum Demand	The maximum demand notified in writing by Ekurhuleni and accepted by the supplier, mostly Eskom.

## TARIFF A (BUSINESS)

- This tariff is available for small business only.
- This tariff is available for single-phase 230 V connections or multi-phase 400/230 V connections with a capacity up to 80 A per phase.
- This tariff will suit low consumption micro business customers.

*The following charges will be payable:*

<b>Fixed Charge (Rand/month)</b>			
A.B.1. A fixed charge, whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, excluding prepayment metering customers. The amount is charged <b>once</b> per month only per point of supply, independent of whether it is a single phase or three phase supply connection point.			
VAT exclusive			
<b>R25.47</b>			
<b>Energy Charge (c/kWh)</b>			
A.B.2. High Demand Season (June, July and August)		A.B.3. Low Demand Season (September to May)	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
<b>R1.34,00c</b>		<b>R1.34,00c</b>	
<b>Internet based consumption display (Rand/month)</b>			
A.B.4. If the electricity consumption is displayed on the internet, on request of the customer, an additional			

monthly charge of:	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R200.00</b>	
* A.B.4. If EMM solves access, or other problems with an internet based display, this amount will not be charged.	

**Note 1:** Customers converting to a prepayment meter, as well as a new connection with a prepayment meter, will receive a once-off allocation of 40 kilowatt-hour units in the meter to allow time to purchase a new prepayment token. This allocation will be placed as an arrear amount on the prepayment meter account and will be recovered with the first monetary transaction.

**Note 2:** Churches, Government Departments, Education, Religion and Municipal connection points are treated as business.

## TARIFF A (IBT)

- This tariff is available for all residential customers single-phase 230 V or multi-phase 400/230 V connections with a capacity of up to 80 A per phase.
- This tariff will suit low and medium consumption residential customers.
- This tariff is not available for medium and high voltage customers.
- This tariff is based on the inclining block principle, that is, the more units used, the higher the rate becomes.

The following charges will be payable:

Energy Charge (c/kWh)			
July to June Inclining Block Rate Tariffs (IBTs)		VAT exclusive	
A.1 Block (1-50 kWh)		<b>R0.60,83c</b>	
A.2 Block (>50 to <=350 kWh)		<b>R0.75,09c</b>	
A.3 Block (>350 to <=600 kWh)		<b>R1.11,42c</b>	
A.4 Block (>600 to <=700 kWh)		<b>R1.22,21c</b>	
A.5 Block (>700 kWh)		<b>R2.00,00c</b>	
A.6 Flat rate in the case of a billing system that cannot accommodate the inclining block rate		<b>R0.80,00c</b>	
A.7. An <b>additional charge</b> , in c/kWh, in the case of repayment for an <u>electricity connection only</u> for low cost housing (period = 05 years from connection date):		A.8. An <b>additional charge</b> , in c/kWh, in the case of repayment for an electricity <u>readyboard only</u> for low cost housing (period = 03 years from readyboard purchase date):	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
<b>R0.04,40c</b>		<b>R0.03,70c</b>	
A.9. An <b>additional charge</b> , in c/kWh, in the case of repayment for <u>both an electricity connection and a readyboard</u> for low cost housing (period = 05 years from connection date):			
VAT exclusive			
<b>R0.08,10c</b>			

**Note 1:** Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.

**Note 2:** Customers converting to a prepayment meter, as well as a new connection with a prepayment meter, will receive a once-off allocation of 40 kilowatt-hour units in the meter to allow time to purchase a new prepayment token. This allocation will be placed as an arrear amount on the prepayment meter account and will be recovered with the first monetary transaction.

**Note 3:** Churches, Government Departments, Education, Religion and Municipal connection points are treated as business.

## TARIFF B (RESIDENTIAL and BULK RESIDENTIAL)

- This tariff is available for all residential customers single-phase 230 V or multi-phase 400/230 V connections or bulk residential complexes, body corporate, blocks of flats, etc that are used and zoned exclusively for residential purposes.
- This tariff, with the exception of the Resellers section “bulk residential”, is not available for medium and high voltage customers.
- This tariff will suit medium to high consumption residential customers.
- For the purposes of this tariff, the metering equipment shall preferably be installed at the point of supply which defines the commercial boundary between the licensee and the customer, Ekurhuleni shall not be responsible for any maintenance of any internal service connections, meters, meter readings, etc beyond this point. However, water heating and other related equipment may require control in accordance with the Electricity Act, 2006.
- Resellers are bound by the Electricity Act and the Municipal by-laws to resell electricity to end users in as per the Electricity by-laws. The residential reseller’s tariff shall only be applied by Ekurhuleni where Ekurhuleni has approved and installed a bulk meter to measure the total consumption of the bulk residential complex.

*The following charges will be payable:*

<b>Fixed Charge (Rand/month)</b>			
R.1. A <b>fixed charge</b> , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, excluding prepayment metering customers. The amount is charged <b>once</b> per month only per point of supply, independent of whether it is a single phase or three phase supply connection point.			
VAT exclusive			
<b>R23.36</b>			
<b>Internet based consumption display (Rand/month)</b>			
R.2. If the electricity consumption is displayed on the internet, on request of the customer, an additional monthly charge of:			
VAT exclusive			
<b>R200.00</b>			
* R.2. If EMM solves access, or other problems with an internet based display, this amount will not be charged.			
<b>Energy Charge (c/kWh)</b>			
R.3. High Demand Season (June, July and August)		R.4. Low Demand Season (September to May)	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
<b>R1.08,60</b>		<b>R1.08,60</b>	
<b>RESIDENTIAL RESELLERS TARIFF</b>			
RR.1 A <b>fixed charge</b> , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, for residential complexes, blocks of flats, etc.		RR.2 A <b>fixed charge</b> , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, for residential complexes, blocks of flats, etc.	
Voltage	VAT exclusive	Voltage	VAT exclusive
230/400 V	<b>R200.00</b>	> 400 V	<b>R2 500.00</b>
<b>Energy Charge (c/kWh)</b>			
RR.1.1 All Seasons		RR.2.1 All Seasons	
Voltage	VAT exclusive	Voltage	VAT exclusive
230/400 V	<b>R1.05,89c</b>	> 400 V	<b>R1.03,17c</b>

**Note 1:** Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.

**Note 2:** The optional internet based display will have costs related to equipment to be installed and this will be for the cost of the customer.

**Note 3:** Customers converting to a prepayment meter, as well as a new connection with a prepayment meter, will receive a once-off allocation of 40 kilowatt-hour units in the meter to allow time to purchase a new prepayment token. This allocation will be placed as an arrear amount on the prepayment meter account and will be recovered with the first monetary transaction.

**Note 4:** Churches, Government Departments, Education, Religion and Municipal connection points are treated as business.

## TARIFF B (BUSINESS, MIXED BUSINESS and RESIDENTIAL, COMMERCIAL or INDUSTRIAL)

- This tariff is available for all business, mixed business and residential, commercial or industrial single-phase 230 V or multi-phase 400/230 V connections with a capacity of **up to 150 A per phase or 100 kVA**.
- This tariff is not available for medium and high voltage customers.
- This tariff will suit medium to high consumption small business customers.

The following charges will be payable:

<b>Fixed Charge (Rand/month)</b>	
B.BR.1. A <b>fixed charge</b> , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, excluding prepayment metering customers. The amount is charged <b>once</b> per month only per point of supply, independent of whether it is a single phase or three phase supply connection point.	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R25.29</b>	
<b>Capacity Charge (Rand/Ampere)</b>	
B.BR.2. A <b>capacity charge</b> , whether electricity is consumed or not, per Ampere of supply capacity, per month, per point of supply. For calculating the capacity of a connection, the capacities of all the phases of a multi-phase connection shall be added together.	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R7.95</b>	
<b>Internet based consumption display (Rand/month)</b>	
B.BR.3. If the electricity consumption is displayed on the internet, on request of the customer, an additional monthly charge of:	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R200.00</b>	
* B.BR.3. If EMM solves access, or other problems with an internet based display, this amount will not be charged.	
<b>Energy Charge (c/kWh)</b>	
B.BR.4. High Demand Season (June, July and August)	B.BR.5. Low Demand Season (September to May)
VAT exclusive	VAT exclusive
<b>R1.20,31c</b>	<b>R0.95,34c</b>

**Note 1:** The capacity of a supply shall be the capacity as determined by the Engineer.

**Note 2:** Prepayment systems will be adjusted on 01 June of each year for winter prices and will revert back to summer prices on 01 September. Prepayment metering is only available up to 100 Amperes x 3 phase.

**Note 3:** The optional internet based display will have costs related to equipment to be installed and this will be for the cost of the customer.

**Note 4:** Churches, Government Departments, Education, Religion and Municipal connection points are treated as business.

**Note 5:** Customers converting to a prepayment meter, as well as a new connection with a prepayment meter, will receive a once-off allocation of 40 kilowatt-hour units in the meter to allow time to purchase a new prepayment token. This allocation will be placed as an arrear amount on the prepayment meter account and will be recovered with the first monetary transaction.

# TARIFF C

- This tariff is available for bulk supplies at any voltage and with a capacity of at least 25 kVA (minimum monthly NAC of 25 kVA becomes chargeable as from 1 July 2012).
- This tariff will suit large residential, business and industrial customers.
- This tariff is for existing Tariff C customers only, **no new customers will be allowed on this tariff** (with the exception of customers selecting the off-peak option only).
- This tariff is not available for high voltage customers (supply voltage exceeding 11 kV).
- Customers wishing to change to another tariff, away from Tariff C, will not be subject to a 12 month waiting period.
- **Existing customers on this tariff, as at 30 June 2012, with a previous 12 months rolling NAC of more than 1 MVA may choose to be moved to Tariff D.**
- *A change in tariff will be effective as from the first day of the next billing cycle.*

The following charges will be payable:

<b>Fixed Charge (Rand/month)</b>					
C.1. A <b>fixed charge</b> , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply:					
C.1.1. If the electricity is supplied at 230/400 V:			C.1.2 If the electricity is supplied at a voltage higher than 230/400 V but not exceeding 11 kV:		
VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive		
<b>R1 250.00</b>			<b>R1 775.00</b>		
<b>Demand Charge (Rand/kVA)</b>					
C.2. A <b>demand charge</b> , per kVA registered, per month, per point of supply:					
C.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)			C.2.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)		
Voltage		VAT exclusive	Voltage		VAT exclusive
C.2.1.1.	230/400 V	<b>R92.67</b>	C.2.2.1.	230/400 V	<b>R77.22</b>
C.2.1.2. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	<b>R91.01</b>	C.2.2.2. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	<b>R75.85</b>
C.2.1.3.	>230/400V & ≤ 11kV	<b>R89.35</b>	C.2.2.3.	>230/400 V & ≤ 11kV	<b>R74.46</b>
<b>Network Access Charge (NAC) (Rand/kVA)</b>					
C.2.3 A <b>network access charge</b> , per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during <b>peak and standard hours only</b> . (as per note 5 under Tariff D) * meter technology permitting			C.2.3.a. On a standby supply, in cases where the use of the supply may have an effect on Council's own demand payable, the <b>network access charge</b> will be levied at the full installed capacity of the connection.		
Voltage		VAT exclusive			
C.2.3.1.	230/400 V	<b>R26.87</b>			
C.2.3.2. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	<b>R26.39</b>			
C.2.3.3.	>230/400V & ≤ 11kV	<b>R25.92</b>			
<b>A monthly minimum charge – based on 25kVA</b> , will be levied for all customers registering less than that value.					
C.2.3.4. Eskom NMD charges. Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in notified maximum demand (NMD) at a direct Eskom point of delivery, the customer NAC shall be deemed equal to the NMD from the date that the additional capacity is made available by Eskom. Instances where this occurred prior to implementation of this schedule of tariffs, will see the commencement of charges on the date of this schedule being approved. Ekurhuleni has the right to evaluate any requested increase in the NMD at any Eskom point of delivery. If the NMD is exceeded, NAC charges will prevail. Eskom penalty rates for exceeding NMD will be charged to the customer, as outlined in the Eskom document titled: <i>Notification of demand or changes to notified maximum demand rules, latest revision</i> , at the Ekurhuleni NAC rate.					



A request for an increase or decrease in NMD by a customer will be made to Ekurhuleni and Ekurhuleni will, after consideration, agree or not agree to increase or decrease the NMD.

Note: Eskom, if in agreement, may still continue charging the higher NMD for a period of 12 months and this will be passed on to the customer.

Note: Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in capacity affecting any Eskom point of delivery, monthly NMD costs incurred may be charged to the customer if the full capacity is not taken up immediately.

C.2.3.5. Reduction in NAC, where a customer requires a reduction in NAC, a rolling period of 12 months is normally required, however, if the customer can motivate a downgrade sooner, with written reasons, permission for a shorter notice period, with a minimum of 3 months, will not be unreasonably withheld.

Note: A reduction in NAC to a value that is below the rolling previous 12 months highest recorded demand in all time periods may be allowed by any of the following: change in operations, closure of plant, installation by the customer of load management equipment, the implementation of demand side management initiatives or where demand exemptions have been granted by the Head of Department: Energy.

**Off-peak option (note difference in time periods!)**

C.2.4. The off-peak option remains available for existing off-peak customers from **22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, and all hours on Saturdays and all hours on a Sunday**. The network access charge will be levied on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, as per C.2.3.

**Energy Charge (c/kWh)**

C.3. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:

C.3.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)			C.3.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)		
Voltage		VAT exclusive	Voltage		VAT exclusive
C.3.1.1.	230/400 V	<b>R1.23,55c</b>	C.3.2.1.	230/400 V	<b>R0.74,07c</b>
C.3.1.2. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	<b>R1.21,34c</b>	C.3.2.2. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	<b>R0.72,75c</b>
C.3.1.3.	>230/400 V & ≤ 11kV	<b>R1.19,13c</b>	C.3.2.3.	>230/400 V & ≤ 11kV	<b>R0.71,43c</b>

**Note 1: Concession** – When the user entity is a nonprofit organization registered in terms of the provisions of the Nonprofit Organizations Act, Act 71 of 1997, for the following specific purposes:-

- the care of old people;
- the care of children;
- the care of the physically or mentally handicapped,

the **network access charges** will not be applied. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the Head of Department: Energy for consideration.

**Note 2:** The “230/400 V direct from substation” tariff will only be applied to a low voltage customer who has:

- paid for the full transformer capacity, and
- take this supply within 10 meter from the transformer, i.e. the meter inside the transformer enclosure or within 10 meter from this enclosure.

**Note 3:** Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.

**Note 4:** All announced public holidays will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.

## TARIFF D

- This tariff is available for bulk supplies at any voltage and with a capacity of at least 1 MVA and a network access charge of at least 1 MVA over the previous 12 months.
- This tariff will suit large residential, business and industrial customers.
- **Existing customers on this tariff, with a previous 12 months rolling NAC of less than 1 MVA will be moved to Tariff E.**
- A change in tariff will be effective as from the first day of the next billing cycle.

The following charges will be payable:

<b>Fixed Charge (Rand/month)</b>							
D.1. A <b>fixed charge</b> , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply,:							
D.1.1 If the electricity is supplied at a voltage from 230/400 V but not exceeding 11 kV:				D.1.2. If the electricity is supplied at a voltage higher than 11 kV:			
VAT exclusive				VAT exclusive			
<b>R1 760.00</b>				<b>R2 645.00</b>			
<b>Demand Charge (Rand/kVA)</b>							
D.2. A <b>demand charge</b> , per kVA registered, per month, per point of supply:							
D.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)				D.2.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)			
Voltage		VAT exclusive		Voltage		VAT exclusive	
D.2.1.1. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	<b>R43.92</b>		D.2.2.1. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	<b>R43.92</b>	
D.2.1.2.	>230/400V & <= 11kV	<b>R43.12</b>		D.2.2.2.	>230/400 V & <= 11kV	<b>R43.12</b>	
D.2.1.3.	>11kV	<b>R39.93</b>		D.2.2.3.	>11kV	<b>R39.93</b>	
<b>Network Access Charge (NAC) (Rand/kVA)</b>							
D.2.3. A <b>network access charge</b> , per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during <b>peak and standard hours only</b> . * meter technology permitting				D.2.3.a. On a standby supply, in cases where the use of the supply may have an effect on Council's own demand payable, the <b>network access charge</b> will be levied at the full installed capacity of the connection.			
Voltage		VAT exclusive		Voltage		VAT exclusive	
D.2.3.1. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	<b>R26.35</b>		Voltage		VAT exclusive	
D.2.3.2.	>230/400V & <= 11kV	<b>R25.87</b>		Voltage		VAT exclusive	
D.2.3.3.	>11kV	<b>R23.95</b>		Voltage		VAT exclusive	
<p>D.2.3.5. Eskom NMD charges. Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in notified maximum demand (NMD) at a direct Eskom point of delivery, the customer NAC shall be deemed equal to the NMD from the date that the additional capacity is made available by Eskom. Existing cases will be dealt with on an individual basis. Ekurhuleni reserves the right to evaluate any requested increase in the NMD at any Eskom point of delivery. If the NMD is exceeded, NAC charges will prevail. Eskom penalty rates for exceeding NMD will be charged to the customer, as outlined in the Eskom document titled: <i>Notification of demand or changes to notified maximum demand rules, latest revision</i>, at the Ekurhuleni NAC rate.</p> <p>A request for an increase or decrease in NMD by a customer will be made to Ekurhuleni and Ekurhuleni will, after consideration, agree or not agree to increase or decrease the NMD.</p> <p>Note: Eskom, if in agreement, may still continue charging the higher NMD for a period of 12 months and this will be passed on to the customer.</p> <p>Note: Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in capacity affecting any Eskom point of delivery, monthly NMD costs incurred may be charged to the customer if the full capacity is not taken up immediately.</p>							
<p>D.2.3.6. Reduction in NAC, where a customer requires a reduction in NAC, a rolling period of 12 months is normally required, however, if the customer can motivate a downgrade sooner, with written reasons, permission for a shorter notice period, with a minimum of 3 months, will not be unreasonably withheld.</p> <p>Note: A reduction in NAC to a value that is below the rolling previous 12 months highest recorded demand in all time periods may be allowed by any of the following: change in operations, closure of plant, installation by the customer of load management equipment, the implementation of demand side management initiatives or where demand exemptions have been granted by the Head of Department: Energy.</p>							
<b>Energy Charge (c/kWh)</b>							
D.3. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:							
D.3.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)							
Voltage		<b>Peak</b>		<b>Standard</b>		<b>Off-Peak</b>	
Voltage		VAT		VAT		VAT	

		exclusive			exclusive		exclusive	
D.3.1.1. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	<b>R2.67,65c</b>		D.3.1.4.	<b>R0.93,90c</b>		D.3.1.7	<b>R0.56,64c</b>
D.3.1.2.	>230/400V & <= 11kV	<b>R2.62,76c</b>		D.3.1.5.	<b>R0.92,20c</b>		D.3.1.8	<b>R0.55,62c</b>
D.3.1.3.	>11kV	<b>R2.43,35c</b>		D.3.1.6.	<b>R0.85,37c</b>		D.3.1.9	<b>R0.51,53c</b>
<b>D.3.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)</b>								
		<b>Peak</b>		<b>Standard</b>			<b>Off-Peak</b>	
Voltage		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
D.3.2.1. See note 2	230/400 V, direct from substation	<b>R0.99,54c</b>		D.3.2.4.	<b>R0.65,28c</b>		D.3.2.7	<b>R0.51,53c</b>
D.3.2.2.	>230/400 V & <= 11kV	<b>R0.97,73c</b>		D.3.2.5.	<b>R0.64,09c</b>		D.3.2.8	<b>R0.50,56c</b>
D.3.2.3.	>11kV	<b>R0.90,46c</b>		D.3.2.6.	<b>R0.59,37c</b>		D.3.2.9	<b>R0.46,81c</b>

**Note 1:** Demand registered during off-peak hours will not be taken into account when calculating the demand charge payable.

**Note 2:** The “230/400 V direct from substation” tariff will only be applied to a low voltage customer who has:

- paid for the full transformer capacity, and
- take this supply within 10 meter from the transformer, i.e. the meter inside the transformer enclosure or within 10 meter from this enclosure.

**Note 3:** A newly established site may be exempted from demand charges for a limited period in order to conclude installation tests, upon prior application to the Head of Department: Energy. Conditions will be attached in the case of favourable consideration.

**Note 4: Concession** – When the user entity is a nonprofit organization registered in terms of the provisions of the Nonprofit Organizations Act, Act 71 of 1997, for the following specific purposes:-

- the care of old people;
- the care of children;
- the care of the physically or mentally handicapped,

the **network access charges** will not be applied. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the Head of Department: Energy for consideration.

**Note 5:** For the purposes of this tariff:

**Peak Hours** will be from 07:00 to 10:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on weekdays.

**Standard Hours** will be from 06:00 to 07:00, 10:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.

**Off-peak Hours** will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all of Sundays.

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.

**Note 6:** Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.

# TARIFF D Special Contract NCP

- This tariff is available for bulk supplies at any voltage and with a capacity of at least 40 MVA and a network access charge of at least 40 MVA over the previous 12 months.
- This tariff will suit large residential, business and industrial customers.
- **Existing customers on this tariff, as at 30 June 2012, with a previous 12 months rolling NAC of less than 40 MVA will be moved to Tariff D.**

The following charges will be payable:

<b>Fixed Charge (Rand/month)</b>							
DS.1. A <b>fixed charge</b> , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply,:							
DS.1.1 If the electricity is supplied at any voltage:							
VAT exclusive							
<b>R94 100.00</b>							
<b>Demand Charge (Rand/kVA)</b>							
DS.2. A <b>demand charge</b> , per kVA registered, per month, per point of supply:							
DS.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)				DS.2.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)			
Voltage		VAT exclusive		Voltage		VAT exclusive	
DS.2.1.1.	All voltages	<b>R23.29</b>		DS.2.2.1.	All voltages	<b>R23.29</b>	
<b>Network Access Charge (NAC) (Rand/kVA)</b>							
DS.2.3. A <b>network access charge</b> , per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during <b>all hours</b> .				DS.2.3.a. On a standby supply, in cases where the use of the supply may have an effect on Council's own demand payable, the <b>network access charge</b> will be levied at the full installed capacity of the connection.			
Voltage		VAT exclusive					
DS.2.3.1.	All voltages	<b>R18.41</b>					
DS.2.3.2. Eskom NMD charges. Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in notified maximum demand (NMD) at a direct Eskom point of delivery, the customer NAC shall be deemed equal to the NMD from the date that the additional capacity is made available by Eskom. A request for an increase or decrease in NMD by a customer will be made to Ekurhuleni and Ekurhuleni will, after consideration, agree or not agree to increase or decrease the NMD. Note: Eskom, if in agreement, may still continue charging the higher NMD for a period of 12 months and this will be passed on to the customer. Note: Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in capacity affecting any Eskom point of delivery, monthly NMD costs incurred may be charged to the customer if the full capacity is not taken up immediately.							
DS.2.3.3. Reduction in NAC, where a customer requires a reduction in NAC, a rolling period of 12 months is normally required, however, if the customer can motivate a downgrade sooner, with written reasons, permission for a shorter notice period, with a minimum of 3 months, will not be unreasonably withheld.  Note: A reduction in NAC to a value that is below the rolling previous 12 months highest recorded demand in all time periods may be allowed by any of the following: change in operations, closure of plant, installation by the customer of load management equipment, the implementation of demand side management initiatives or where demand exemptions have been granted by the Head of Department: Energy.							
<b>Energy Charge (c/kWh)</b>							
DS.3. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:							
DS.3.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)							
Voltage		<b>Peak</b>		<b>Standard</b>		<b>Off-Peak</b>	
		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
DS.3.1.1.	All voltages	<b>R2.70,47c</b>		DS.3.1.2.	<b>R0.77,72c</b>	DS.3.1.3	<b>R0.46,16c</b>

D.3.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)							
		Peak		Standard		Off-Peak	
Voltage		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
DS.3.2.1.	All voltages	<b>R0.82,73c</b>		DS.3.2.2.	<b>R0.54,58c</b>	DS.3.2.3	<b>R0.41,16c</b>
<b>Peak Reactive Energy</b>				<b>&gt;30% kVARh</b>			
<b>Standard Reactive Energy</b>				<b>&gt;30% kVARh</b>			
DS.4. High Season (Jul, Aug, Jun)					<b>0.10,82 c/kVARh</b>		
The excess reactive energy is determined per 30 minute integrating period and accumulated for the month recorded during peak and standard periods and will only be applicable during high-demand season (June, July and August).							

**Note 1:** Demand registered during off-peak hours will not be taken into account when calculating the demand charge payable.

Note:-

Exceeding the notified maximum demand (NMD) will impact the network access charge (NAC) payable as an excess network access charge (NAC). The excess NAC charge will be raised in accordance with the Megaflex, Eskom rules. Refer to the respective tariff(s) for the current applicable NAC on which the excess NAC charge is based.

In terms of the NMD rules, the following is taken into account when the notified maximum demand is exceeded:

- Event number - every time the NMD is exceeded (whether within or above exceedance limit) based on a rolling 12 months (i.e. previous 11 months from current month).
- Exceeded amount - any demand (in kVA) recorded which is above the NMD.
- NAC charge – the R/kVA value charged per tariff.
- Demand exceeding the NMD – the exceeded kVA amount above the NMD.
- Excess NAC charges - the Demand exceeding the NMD (kVA) multiplied by the event number multiplied by applicable tariff NAC charge.

**Note 2:** For the purposes of this tariff:

**Peak Hours** will be from 07:00 to 10:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on weekdays.

**Standard Hours** will be from 06:00 to 07:00, 10:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.

**Off-peak Hours** will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all of Sundays.

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.

## TARIFF E

- This tariff will suit small to medium size business, industrial and residential complexes.
- The tariff is available for bulk supplies at any voltage and with a capacity of > 25kVA and a **NAC of < 1 MVA**.
- A minimum monthly NAC of 25 kVA becomes chargeable as from 1 July 2012.
- This tariff is available for new and existing customers.
- **Existing customers on this tariff, with a previous 12 months rolling NAC of more than 1 MVA will be moved to Tariff D.**
- A change in tariff will be effective as from the first day of the next billing cycle.

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)	
E.1. A <b>fixed charge</b> , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply,:	
E.1.1. If the electricity is supplied at 230/400 V:	E.1.2 If the electricity is supplied at a voltage higher than 230/400 V:

VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive				
<b>R1 121.00</b>			<b>R1 780.00</b>				
<b>Demand Charge (Rand/kVA)</b>							
E.2. A <b>demand charge</b> , per kVA registered, per month, per point of supply:							
E.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)			E.2.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)				
Voltage		VAT exclusive	Voltage		VAT exclusive		
E.2.1.1.	230/400 V	<b>R47.90</b>	E.2.2.1.	230/400 V	<b>R47.90</b>		
E.2.1.2.	230/400 V, direct from substation	<b>R47.10</b>	E.2.2.2.	230/400 V, direct from substation	<b>R47.10</b>		
E.2.1.3.	>230/400V & ≤ 11kV	<b>R46.19</b>	E.2.2.3.	>230/400 V & ≤ 11kV	<b>R46.19</b>		
E.2.1.4.	> 11kV	<b>R42.78</b>	E.2.2.4.	> 11kV	<b>R42.78</b>		
<b>Network Access Charge (NAC) (Rand/kVA)</b>							
C.2.3. A <b>network access charge</b> , per kVA registered, based on the highest demand registered over a rolling 12 month period, during <b>peak and standard hours only</b> . * meter technology permitting			E.2.3.a. On a standby supply, in cases where the use of the supply may have an effect on Council's own demand payable, the <b>network access charge</b> will be levied at the full installed capacity of the connection.				
Voltage		VAT exclusive					
E.2.3.1.	230/400 V	<b>R29.40</b>					
E.2.3.2.	230/400 V, direct from substation	<b>R28.94</b>					
E.2.3.3.	>230/400V & ≤ 11kV	<b>R28.38</b>					
E.2.3.4.	> 11kV	<b>R26.28</b>					
<b>A monthly minimum charge – based on 25kVA</b> , will be levied for all customers registering less than that value.							
E.2.3.5. Eskom NMD charges. Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in notified maximum demand (NMD) at a direct Eskom point of delivery, the customer NAC shall be deemed equal to the NMD from the date that the additional capacity is made available by Eskom. Existing cases will be dealt with on an individual basis. Ekurhuleni reserves the right to evaluate any requested increase in the NMD at any Eskom point of delivery. If the NMD is exceeded, NAC charges will prevail. Eskom penalty rates for exceeding NMD will be charged to the customer, as outlined in the Eskom document titled: <i>Notification of demand or changes to notified maximum demand rules, latest revision</i> , at the Ekurhuleni NAC rate. Note: Where an Ekurhuleni customer requests an increase in capacity affecting any Eskom point of delivery, monthly NMD costs incurred may be charged to the customer if the full capacity is not taken up immediately.							
E.2.3.6. Reduction in NAC, where a customer requires a reduction in NAC, a rolling period of 12 months is normally required, however, if the customer can motivate a downgrade sooner, with written reasons, permission for a shorter notice period, with a minimum of 3 months, will not be unreasonably withheld.  Note: A reduction in NAC to a value that is below the rolling previous 12 months highest recorded demand during <b>peak and standard hours</b> time periods may be allowed by any of the following: change in operations, closure of plant, installation by the customer of load management equipment, the implementation of demand side management initiatives or where demand exemptions have been granted by the Head of Department: Energy.							
<b>Energy Charge (c/kWh)</b>							
E.3. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:							
E.3.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)							
Voltage		<b>Peak</b>		<b>Standard</b>		<b>Off-Peak</b>	
		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
E.3.1.1.	230/400 V	<b>R3.68,43</b>		E.3.1.5.	<b>R1.05,22</b>	E.3.1.9	<b>R0.62,09</b>
E.3.1.2.	230/400 V, direct from substation	<b>R3.61,84</b>		E.3.1.6.	<b>R1.03,40</b>	E.3.1.10	<b>R0.60,95</b>



E.3.1.3.	>230/400V & ≤ 11kV	<b>R3.55,30</b>		E.3.1.7.	<b>R1.01,47</b>		E.3.1.11	<b>R0.59,82</b>	
E.3.1.4.	> 11kV	<b>R3.28,94</b>		E.3.1.8.	<b>R0.93,96</b>		E.3.1.12	<b>R0.55,40</b>	
<b>E.3.2. Low Demand Season (September to May)</b>									
		<b>Peak</b>		<b>Standard</b>			<b>Off-Peak</b>		
Voltage		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive		
E.3.2.1.	230/400 V	<b>R1.12,03</b>		E.3.2.5.	<b>R0.73,55</b>		E.3.2.9.	<b>R0.55,20</b>	
E.3.2.2.	230/400 V, direct from substation	<b>R1.10,10</b>		E.3.2.6.	<b>R0.72,30</b>		E.3.2.10	<b>R0.54,26</b>	
E.3.2.3.	>230/400 V & ≤ 11kV	<b>R1.08,06</b>		E.3.2.7.	<b>R0.70,94</b>		E.3.2.11	<b>R0.53,24</b>	
E.3.2.4.	> 11kV	<b>R1.00,05</b>		E.3.2.8.	<b>R0.65,69</b>		E.3.2.12	<b>R0.49,30</b>	

**Note 1:** Demand registered during off-peak hours will not be taken into account when calculating the demand charge payable.

**Note 2:** A newly established site may be exempted from demand charges for a limited period in order to conclude installation tests, upon prior application to the Head of Department: Energy. Conditions will be attached in the case of favourable consideration.

**Note 3: Concession** – When the user entity is a nonprofit organization registered in terms of the provisions of the Nonprofit Organization Act, 1997, for the following specific purposes:-

- the care of old people;
- the care of children;
- the care of the physically or mentally handicapped,

the **network access charges** will not be applied. To qualify for this concession, an application, with supportive documents, need to be made to the Head of Department: Energy for consideration.

**Note 4:** For the purposes of this tariff:

**Peak Hours** will be from 07:00 to 10:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on weekdays.

**Standard Hours** will be from 06:00 to 07:00, 10:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 22:00 on weekdays and from 07:00 to 12:00 and 18:00 to 20:00 on Saturdays.

**Off-peak Hours** will be from 22:00 to 06:00 on weekdays, 12:00 to 18:00 and 20:00 to 07:00 on Saturdays and all of Sundays.

A public holiday falling on a weekday will be treated as a Saturday. An unexpectedly announced public holiday will be treated as the day of the week on which it falls.

**Note 5:** Free Basic Electricity will be dealt with as specified in the FBE Policy, as revised on an annual basis.

## TARIFF F

- This tariff will be suitable for street light and traffic light consumption.

<b>Fixed Charge (Rand/month)</b>			
F.1. A fixed charge, per month, per point of supply:			
VAT exclusive			
<b>R0.00</b>			
<b>Street light Energy Charge (c/kWh)</b>			
F.2. High Demand Season (June, July and August)		F.3. Low Demand Season (September to May)	
VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
<b>R1.09,00</b>		<b>R0.88,50</b>	
<b>Traffic light Energy Charge (c/kWh)</b>			
F.4. High Demand Season (June, July and August)		F.5. Low Demand Season (September to May)	

VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	
<b>R1.00,22</b>		<b>R0.74,91</b>	

**Note 1:** Un-metered street lights will be deemed to operate for 10 hours per night, 365 nights per annum, at its actual size in kilowatts plus 20% of this size to compensate for control gear losses, i.e. each 125 Watt mercury vapour lamp will be treated as a 150 Watt lamp, or 0, 15 kilowatt. Calculation: Street light consumption per month = number of street lights x (the actual kilowatt of one street light x 1, 2) x 10 hours per day x 30 days x summer / winter rate detailed above.

**Note 2:** Un-metered traffic lights will be deemed to operate for 24 hours a day, 365 days per annum, at its actual size in kilowatts. In the absence of detailed figures for a traffic light, the size will be assumed as 1 kilowatt. Calculation: Traffic light consumption per month = number of traffic lights x actual kilowatt of one traffic light intersection (or 1 kilowatt) x 24 hours a day x 30 days x summer / winter rate detailed above.

## TARIFF H (RESIDENTIAL TIME OF USE)

- This tariff is available for all residential customers single-phase 230 V or multi-phase 400/230 V connections with a capacity of up to 150 A per phase or 100 kVA.
- This tariff is not available for medium and high voltage customers.
- This tariff will suit medium to high consumption residential customers.
- The tariff allows residential customers, typically with a consumption greater than 1000kWh per month to benefit from lower energy costs should they be able to assist the national grid by shifting their loads away from peak periods and towards standard/off-peak periods.
- **NOTE:- The implementation of this tariff is dependent on the availability of advanced metering infrastructure and smart meters.**

The following charges will be payable:

Fixed Charge (Rand/month)								
H.1. A <b>fixed charge</b> , whether electricity is consumed or not, per month, per point of supply, excluding prepayment metering customers.								
H.1.1. Single Phase connection up to 80 Ampere				H.1.2. Three phase connection up to 80 Ampere				
VAT exclusive				VAT exclusive				
<b>R300.00</b>				<b>R900.00</b>				
H.1.3. Three phase connection > 80 Ampere								
VAT exclusive								
<b>R1 500.00</b>								
Energy Charge (c/kWh)								
H.2. An energy charge, per kWh consumed:								
H.2.1. High Demand Season (June, July and August)								
		Peak		Standard			Off-Peak	
Voltage		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive	VAT inclusive		VAT exclusive	
H.2.1.1.	230/400 V	<b>R4.16,40</b>		H.2.1.2.	<b>R1.33,20</b>		H.2.1.3.	<b>R0.80,00</b>
H.3.1. Low Demand Season (September to May)								
		Peak		Standard			Off-Peak	
Voltage		VAT exclusive		VAT exclusive			VAT exclusive	
H.3.1.1.	230/400 V	<b>R1.61,20</b>		H.3.1.2.	<b>R0.94,40</b>		H.3.1.3.	<b>R0.72,20</b>

## MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES

The following charges will be payable:

1. For changing from one tariff to another:	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R0.00</b>	
<p><b>Note 1:</b> A customer will be charged according to the new tariff for a <b>minimum period of 12 months after any change of tariff</b> (excepting for a change away from Tariff C). New customers will however be allowed to change once within the first year after having been connected to the network. A change in tariff will be effective as from the first day of the next billing cycle.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> The cost of any changes to metering equipment necessitated by the change of tariff will be for the account of the customer, unless otherwise decided by the Engineer.</p>	
2. For the delivery of a notice of intended disconnection where a customer has failed to pay his account on the due date:	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R77.00</b>	
3. For discontinuing and restoring a supply due to non-payment of the account	
3.1. For discontinuing a supply due to non-payment of the account:	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R126.50.00</b>	
3.2. For restoring a supply due to non-payment of the account:	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R126.50.00</b>	
<p><b>Note 1:</b> If an attempt to discontinue a supply is unsuccessful due to action taken by the customer this charge will also be payable in respect of each such attempt.</p>	
4. For discontinuing and restoring a supply at the request of a customer	
4.1. For disconnecting a supply at the customer's request:	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R126.50.00</b>	
4.2. For reconnecting a supply at the customer's request:	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R126.50.00</b>	
<p><b>Note 1:</b> This charge will not be payable in respect of a disconnection done because of the termination of a supply agreement or in respect of a reconnection done because of a new supply agreement that was entered into.</p>	
5. For re-instating a customer connection that has been removed due to tampering by the customer:	
<b>Estimated cost of material, labour and transport + 10% with a minimum charge of:</b>	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R1 800.00</b>	
<p><b>Note 1:</b> The connection reinstated will not necessarily be identical to the one removed.</p> <p><b>Note 2:</b> The second tampering event will see the above fee doubled, the third event will see the above fee tripled.</p>	
6. For reading a meter:	
6.1. On request of a customer:	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R135.00</b>	
<p><b>Note 1:</b> The above amount will be refunded to the customer if the requested reading proves the current reading on record to be defective. It will also not be payable in respect of readings taken because of the commencement or termination of a supply agreement.</p>	
6.2 After office hours on a regular basis as arranged by a customer:	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R135.00</b>	
7. For repeatedly attending to a customer complaint where the reason for the complaint is not the fault of the	

supply authority, per visit:	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R176.00</b>	
8. For testing the accuracy of a meter on request of a customer:	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R400.00</b>	
<i>Note 1: The above amount will be refunded to the customer if the accuracy of the meter proves to be out of the specified limits.</i>	
9. For the lease of a transformer, per month, per kVA of transformer capacity:	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R2.00</b>	
<i>Note 1: This service is subject to the availability of suitable transformers.</i>	
10. For providing a service connection:	
<b>Estimated cost of material, labour and transport plus 10%</b>	
<i>Note 1: The amount payable may be reduced if funds are available from another source.</i>	
11. For modifying a service connection on request of a customer:	
<b>Estimated cost of material, labour and transport plus 10%</b>	
12. For the provision of material or equipment or the execution of work on behalf of a customer or on request of a customer:	
<b>Estimated cost of material, labour and transport plus 10%</b>	
13. For exempting a customer's water heating apparatus from control by the supply authority, per month:	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R130.00</b>	
<i>Note 1: In cases where there is more than one geyser in a residence, Council reserves the right to install a controlling device on <u>each</u> geyser. A customer requesting exemption from this control will be required to pay the above amount in respect of every geyser exempted from Council's intended installation.</i>	
<i>Note 2: In the case of exemption, the owner of the property will be responsible for the amount stated above.</i>	
<i>Note 3: The above cost is based on a geyser capacity of up to 200 litres. Geysers with a larger capacity that is exempted from heating control, will pay the above amount pro-rata.</i>	
14. Meter access problems	
14.1. Security townships without a manned gate, where access to meters is not possible during day light hours <u>will</u> be charged a <b>fixed rate per meter per month</b> in addition to an estimated consumption charge. An application may be made to the Head of Department: Energy to investigate the possibility of an alternative arrangement in terms of the metering layout.	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R19.80</b>	
14.2. Any other metering point, where access to meters is not possible during day light hours <u>may be</u> charged a <b>fixed rate per meter per month</b> in addition to an estimated consumption charge. An application may be made to the Head of Department: Energy to investigate the possibility of an alternative arrangement in terms of the metering layout.	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R19.80</b>	
15. Excavations within public areas leading to damage to electricity cables, including attempts of theft:	
15.1. In the case of damage to a low voltage cable or line installation, or any part of that installation	
<b>Estimated cost of material, labour and transport plus 10%</b>	
15.2 Cost for damaging any 6.6\11 kV cable <b>R20 000.00</b> per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.	
15.3 Cost for damaging any 22 kV cable <b>R30 000.00</b> per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.	
15.4 Cost for damaging any 33 kV Oil Filled cable <b>R100 000.00</b> per cable plus additional cost incurred of material,	

labour and transport plus 10%.		
15.5 Cost for damaging any 33 kV PILC/XLPE cable <b>R40 000.00</b> per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.		
15.6 Cost for damaging any 44 kV Oil Filled cable <b>R100 000.00</b> per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.		
15.7 Cost for damaging any 44 kV PILC/XLPE cable <b>R50 000.00</b> per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.		
15.8 Cost for damaging any 66 kV Oil Filled cable <b>R120 000.00</b> per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.		
15.9 Cost for damaging any 66 kV PILC/XLPE cable <b>R60 000.00</b> per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.		
15.10 Cost for damaging any 88 kV Oil Filled cable <b>R100 000.00</b> per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.		
15.11 Cost for damaging any 88 kV PILC/XLPE cable <b>R70 000.00</b> per cable plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.		
15.12 Cost for damaging any 132 kV Oil Filled cable <b>R150 000.00</b> plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.		
15.13 Cost for damaging any 132 kV PILC/XLPE cable <b>R80 000.00</b> plus additional cost incurred of material, labour and transport plus 10%.		
<b>Note 1:</b> In cases where the excavation occurred without authorization, or where the provisions of the wayleave policy were not followed, Council reserves the right to institute further steps.		
16. Purchasing a solar geyser by means of an Ekurhuleni scheme (once available, conditions apply).		
<b>Actual cost</b>		
17. Operational cost for a street light supplied from the Ekurhuleni grid, per month.		
17.1. 125 Watt lamp	VAT exclusive	
	<b>R109.20</b>	
17.2. 250 Watt lamp	VAT exclusive	
	<b>R192.00</b>	
17.3 400 Watt lamp	VAT exclusive	
	<b>R294.00</b>	
18. Charge for providing a clearance certificate when a meter reading cannot be obtained.		
<b>Average of previous consumption values, or a fixed charge of R1 200.00 per month.</b>		
19. Connecting illegally to the electricity grid without a supply agreement		
	VAT exclusive	
	<b>R1 800.00</b>	
20. Tariff to remove an illegal electricity connection and to reinstate the network:		
	VAT exclusive	
	<b>R1 800.00</b>	
21. Reselling electricity at excessive charges which are not justified to the satisfaction of the Engineer, following a written notice to comply (charged per month since date of notice):		
	VAT exclusive	
	<b>R7 000.00</b>	
22. Painting, defacing, pasting posters, tampering or interfering with any service connection or service protection device or supply or any other equipment of the Council:		
	VAT exclusive	
	<b>R1 800.00</b>	
23. Wilfully hindering, obstructing, interfering with or refusing admittance to any duly authorized official of the Council in the performance of his duty under these by-laws or of any duty connected therewith or relating thereto, per incident:		

VAT exclusive	
<b>R1 800.00</b>	
24. Customer request for converting to prepayment metering from an existing credit meter installation (property value on valuation roll < R200 000):	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R330.00</b>	
25. Customer request for converting to prepayment metering from an existing credit meter installation (property value on valuation roll > R200 000):	
VAT exclusive	
<b>R660.00</b>	

## DEPOSIT SCHEDULE

DESCRIPTION	DEPOSIT (VAT excl.)
<b>Single phase connection up to 80 Ampere, all use (residential, business or other).</b>	
Tariff A or Tariff B customer (OWNER of premises)	<b>R2 800.00</b>
Tariff A or Tariff B customer (TENANT on premises)	<b>R3 500.00</b>
Electricity prepayment meter customer	<b>R0.00</b>
<b>Single phase connection up to 80 Ampere (PENSIONER, residential only).</b>	
Tariff A or Tariff B customer (PENSIONER – based on assessment rates criteria in respect of owner, registered tenant or registered “life right” tenant)	<b>R1 360.00</b>
<b>Single phase connection above 80 Ampere, all use (residential, business or other).</b>	
Tariff B customer	<b>R5 100.00</b>
<b>Three phase connection up to 3 x 80 Ampere, all use (residential, business or other).</b>	
Tariff A or Tariff B customer	<b>R5 100.00</b>
<b>Three phase connection higher than 3 x 80 Ampere, all use (residential, business or other).</b>	
Tariff B customer	<b>R17 000.00</b>
<b>All customers on Tariff C, D or Tariff E</b>	
Tariff C (business, industrial, residential or other use)	<b>2 x consumption*</b>
Tariff D (business, industrial, residential or other use)	<b>2 x consumption*</b>
Tariff E (business, industrial, residential or other use)	<b>2 x consumption*</b>
<b>Defaulting debtors</b>	
All tariffs	<b>2 x consumption</b>

**\*The Engineer will determine the exact amount based on the expected Load Factor of the customer.**

**Note 1: A revised deposit may be requested when a customer moves between tariffs and / or for an increase in connection size.**

**Note 2: Bank guarantees will only be accepted for Tariff C, D (and DS) and E customers to a maximum of 1/3 (one third) of the required deposit.**

*The following shall be noted:*

1. The Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality shall have the right to refuse to sell or supply electricity to any customer who has any unsettled debt with the Municipality.



- 2. These tariffs shall be read in conjunction with the By-Laws for the Supply of Electricity, as well as applicable policies published by the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality.**

Not yet Approved by the NERSA for 2012/13  
Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality  
01 July 2012 rev-5

# ANNEXURE H

## EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

# TARIFFS : WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES



## CONTENTS

<b>COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL TARIFFS .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>1. REMOVAL OF DOMESTIC WASTE .....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>2. FLAT / TOWN HOUSE COMPLEXES REFUSE.....</b>	<b>3</b>
<b>3. INSTITUTIONS .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>4. BUSINESS REMOVAL TARIFF .....</b>	<b>4</b>
<b>5. CITY CLEANSING LEVY/ENVIRONMENTAL LEVY.....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>6. LITTER PICKING LEVY .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>7. BULK CONTAINER SERVICES .....</b>	<b>5</b>
<b>8. SUNDRY TARIFFS.....</b>	<b>6</b>
<b>9. SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL TARIFFS .....</b>	<b>7</b>

# TARIFFS: WASTE MANAGEMENT SERVICES AND INCIDENTAL CHARGES

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on 31 May 2012, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Waste Management Services and Incidental Charges with effect from **01 July 2012** as follows:

**ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW, OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS, EXCLUDE VAT**

## COLLECTION AND DISPOSAL TARIFFS

Charges shall be levied on and recovered from all consumers of the Councils Waste Management Services who utilized / requested the Councils Waste Management Services, such consumers shall include the owners and occupiers of the premises in respect of which the services are rendered and such charges shall be recoverable from such owners and occupiers jointly and severally. "Occupiers" and "Owners" as intended herein shall be as defined in the Waste Management By-laws of the Council.

Charges shall be levied per consumer as intended above in respect of each service point (as defined in the Waste Management By-laws of the Council).

### 1. REMOVAL OF DOMESTIC WASTE

Stand Size	Tariff Per Month
0 - 300 m <sup>2</sup>	R 81.48
301 - 600 m <sup>2</sup>	R 95.19
601 - 900 m <sup>2</sup>	R 105.73
901 - 1200 m <sup>2</sup>	R 116.31
1201- 1500 m <sup>2</sup>	R 133.93
1501- 2000 m <sup>2</sup>	R 151.55
2 000 m <sup>2</sup> +	R 169.15

#### 240L Bin:

	Tariff Per Bin
Domestic service for 240L bin	R 95.19

**The same tariff will apply for each additional bin.**

Informal Settlements	Free of charge
Indigents	Free of charge

### 2. FLAT / TOWN HOUSE COMPLEXES REFUSE

Per Unit	Tariff Per Month
1 x per week	R 95.15
2 x per week	R 190.37
Flats/ Townhouse Complexes where static compactors are installed	R750.00 per ton or part thereof R3750.00 Minimum Levy per service.

### 3. INSTITUTIONS

Domestic tariff equal to the 301 – 600 m <sup>2</sup> stand size.	Tariff Per Month
This tariff will apply to charity organisations after submission of proof of registration as a Welfare Organisation, and will include: registered schools, crèches and churches.	R 95.19

### 4. BUSINESS REMOVAL TARIFF

Three 85 litre bin liners or part thereof or 1 x 240 litre bin of refuse or part thereof will constitute one business refuse removal service.

Frequency of removal (85 litre container):	Tariff per month
1 x per week	R192.10
2 x per week	R384.19
3 x per week	R576.28
4 x per week	R768.37
5 x per week	R960.47
6 x per week	R1 152.56

Frequency of removal (240 litre container):	Tariff per month:
1 x per week	R244.47
2 x per week	R488.93
3 x per week	R733.39
4 x per week	R977.86
5 x per week	R1 222.32
6 x per week	R1 466.79

Frequency of removal (660 litre container):	Tariff per month
1 x per week	R733.38
2 x per week	R1 466.76
3 x per week	R2 200.13
4 x per week	R2 933.51
5 x per week	R3 586.40
6 x per week	R4 400.28

Frequency of removal (990 litre container):	Tariff per month
1 x per week	R977.79
2 x per week	R1 955.59
3 x per week	R2 933.37
4 x per week	R3 911.16
5 x per week	R4 888.95
6 x per week	R5 866.75

Frequency of removal (1100 litre container):	Tariff per month
1 x per week	R1 100.57
2 x per week	R2 201.15
3 x per week	R3 301.72
4 x per week	R4 402.28
5 x per week	R5 502.85
6 x per week	R6 603.43

## 5. CITY CLEANSING LEVY/ENVIRONMENTAL LEVY

	Tariff Per Month
Minimum charge to all properties not being levied an EMM refuse removal tariff	R47.58

## 6. LITTER PICKING LEVY

	Tariff
<b>R0.06</b> per m <sup>2</sup> at all business and industrial zoned erven where a scheduled litter picking service is provided at least once per week, with a maximum of <b>R1 485.00</b> per month.	R0.07

## 7. BULK CONTAINER SERVICES

Container size	Tariff per removal:
1,75 m <sup>3</sup>	R240.88
2,5 – 3 m <sup>3</sup>	R506.55
3 – 4 m <sup>3</sup>	R541.64
4 – 5 m <sup>3</sup>	R574.31
5 – 6 m <sup>3</sup> compactable	R619.80
5 – 6 m <sup>3</sup> non-compactable	R757.22
6 – 7 m <sup>3</sup>	R757.22
7 – 8 m <sup>3</sup>	R913.66
8 – 9 m <sup>3</sup>	R1 137.84
9 – 10 m <sup>3</sup>	R1 174.70
10 – 11 m <sup>3</sup>	R1 266.37
11 – 12 m <sup>3</sup>	R1 396.64
12 m <sup>3</sup> rolon	R348.60 per ton or part thereof - R1065.16 minimum levy per service
25 m <sup>3</sup> rolon	R348.60 per ton or part thereof - R1065.16 minimum levy per service
30 m <sup>3</sup> rolon	R348.60 per ton or part thereof - R1065.16 minimum levy per service



Container size	Tariff per removal:
10 m <sup>3</sup> compactor	R348.60 per ton or part thereof - R1065.16 minimum levy per service
18 m <sup>3</sup> Bulk Containers	R348.60 per ton or part thereof - R1065.16 minimum levy per service
25 m <sup>3</sup> compactor	R348.60 per ton or part thereof - R1065.16 minimum levy per service
30 m <sup>3</sup> compactor	R348.60 per ton or part thereof - R1065.16 minimum levy per service
Ad hoc domestic use: 5-6m <sup>3</sup> non compactable	R757.22

## 8. SUNDRY TARIFFS

### CARCASS REMOVAL

Private Users	Tariff
Cats and similar animals	R42.04
Dogs and similar animals	R56.66
Sheep/Goats	R147.17
Bovine/Horses	R346.93
Poultry	R21.00
S.P.C.A.	Free of Charge

Veterinary Surgeons	Tariff
Monthly tariff	R704.42
Bovine/Horses	R431.05

Special Refuse Removal	Tariff
Rubble etc. per m <sup>3</sup> or part thereof	R262.82
Condemned foodstuffs per m <sup>3</sup> or part thereof	R157.70

## 9. SOLID WASTE DISPOSAL TARIFFS

Tariffs for disposal of refuse at the **WELTEVREDEN** waste disposal site:

	Tariff R per ton VAT excl
General public up to 1 000 kg	Free
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, in excess of 1 000 kg	157.04
Disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by the general public and contractors in excess of 1 000 kg	81.12
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, from outside the boundaries of the metro	427.06
Safe disposal of products: Crushed / Buried	238.05
Clean building rubble (less than 300mm in diameter)	Free
Soil, usable as cover material	Free
Tyres – rim size up to 70cm in diameter (normal motor vehicle tyre)	22.82
Tyres – rim size up to 110cm in diameter (normal truck tyre)	38.02
Tyres – rim size up to 116cm in diameter and greater than 116mm in diameter (Earthmoving equipment)	304.18
Tyres cut or shredded per 1000kg or part thereof	228.14

Tariffs for disposal of refuse at the **PLATKOP** waste disposal site:

	Tariff R per ton VAT excl
General public up to 1 000 kg	Free
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, in excess of 1 000 kg	157.04
Disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by the general public and contractors in excess of 1 000 kg	81.12
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, from outside the boundaries of the metro	427.06
Safe disposal of products: Crushed / Buried	238.05
Clean building rubble (less than 300mm in diameter)	Free
Soil, usable as cover material	Free
Tyres – rim size up to 70cm in diameter (normal motor vehicle tyre)	646.81
Tyres – rim size up to 110cm in diameter (normal truck tyre)	22.82
Tyres – rim size up to 116cm in diameter and greater than 116mm in diameter (Earthmoving equipment)	38.02
Tyres cut or shredded per 1000kg or part thereof	304.18

Tariffs for disposal of refuse at the **SIMMER & JACK** waste disposal site:

	Tariff R per ton VAT excl
General public up to 1 000 kg	Free
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, in excess of 1 000 kg	234.43
Disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by the general public and contractors in excess of 1 000 kg	121.11
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, from outside the boundaries of the metro	494.28
Safe disposal of products: Crushed / Buried	238.05
Clean building rubble (less than 300mm in diameter)	Free
Soil, usable as cover material	Free
Tyres – rim size up to 70cm in diameter (normal motor vehicle tyre)	27.38
Tyres – rim size up to 110cm in diameter (normal truck tyre)	45.63
Tyres – rim size up to 116cm in diameter and greater than 116mm in diameter (Earthmoving equipment)	304.18
Tyres cut or shredded per 1000kg or part thereof	228.14

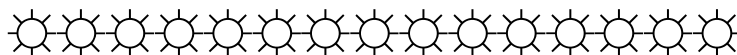
Tariffs for disposal of refuse at the **RIETFontein** waste disposal site:

	Tariff R per ton VAT excl
General public up to 1 000 kg	Free
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, in excess of 1 000 kg	157.04
Disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by the general public and contractors in excess of 1 000 kg	81.12
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, from outside the boundaries of the metro	427.06
Safe disposal of products: Crushed / Buried	238.05
Clean building rubble (less than 300mm in diameter)	Free
Soil, usable as cover material	Free
Delisted solids (less than 300mm in diameter)	265.2
Delisted sludge (trench and cover)	856.44
Delisted liquids (trench and cover)	1058
Disposal of treated liquids/sludge of contaminated foods	241.33
Tyres – rim size up to 70cm in diameter (normal motor vehicle tyre)	22.82
Tyres – rim size up to 110cm in diameter (normal truck tyre)	38.02
Tyres – rim size up to 116cm in diameter and greater than 116mm in diameter (Earthmoving equipment)	304.18
Tyres cut or shredded per 1000kg or part thereof	228.14
Paper pulp exceeding 40% moisture content	913.2
Disposal of treated liquids/sludge of contaminated food stuff where lime is used will be calculated according to the amount of bags used on the said product	241.33

Tariffs for disposal of refuse at the **ROOIKRAAL** waste disposal site

	Tariff R per ton VAT excl
General public up to 1 000 kg	Free
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, in excess of 1 000 kg	157.04
Disposal of clean compostable garden refuse by the general public and contractors in excess of 1 000 kg	81.12
Safe disposal of products: Crushed / Buried	427.06
Disposal of general and non-hazardous industrial dry solid waste by the general public and contractors, from outside the boundaries of the metro	238.05
Clean building rubble (less than 300mm in diameter)	Free
Soil, usable as cover material	Free
Tyres – rim size up to 70cm in diameter (normal motor vehicle tyre)	22.82
Tyres – rim size up to 110cm in diameter (normal truck tyre)	38.02
Tyres – rim size up to 116cm in diameter and greater than 116mm in diameter (Earthmoving equipment)	304.18
Tyres cut or shredded per 1000kg or part thereof	228.14

The above tariffs include a **R11, 00 rehabilitation levy**.



# ANNEXURE I

## EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

# SUNDRY TARIFFS SCHEDULES



**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

**TARIFFS: FINANCIAL SERVICES**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **01 May 2012**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Financial Services with effect from **1 July 2012** as follows:

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Basis</b>	<b>Tariff 2011/2012 VAT Exclusive</b>	<b>Tariff 2012/2013 VAT Inclusive</b>
Valuation Certificate or property related information	Per Property	35.09	45.00
Issuing of a Duplicate Receipt	Per Receipt	35.09	45.00
Application for Clearance Figures – Pre-paid tariff for manual applications	Per Property	156.58	190.00
Application for Clearance Figures - Electronic applications	Per Property	56.84	70.00
Application for duplicate Clearance Certificate	Per Certificate	35.09	45.00
Deeds and other external customer data search	Per Property / Customer	59.65	72.00
Warning Notices (if applicable) (excluding water and electricity notices)	Per Notice	59.65	72.00
Administration fee for dishonoured payments, RD cheques and electronic payments reversed	Per Item	142.19	175.00
Account Analysis – Computer (Excluding child account)	Per account	94.74	115.00
Account Analysis – Manual (Excluding child account)	Per account	180.00	220.00
Duplicate Account Statement	Per Statement	7.63	9.00
Account Statement (mailed) in addition to electronic statement	Per Statement	0.00	5.00
Service Fee payable with payment of deposit for services	Per Account	85.26	10.00
<b><u>Photo copy charges</u></b>			
• Copy A0 Black & White	Per Copy	18.68	23.00



<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Basis</b>	<b>Tariff 2011/2012 VAT Exclusive</b>	<b>Tariff 2012/2013 VAT Inclusive</b>
• Copy A1 Black & White	Per Copy	14.04	17.00
• Copy A2 Black & White	Per Copy	7.54	9.00
• Copy A3 Black & White	Per Copy	1.93	2.50
• Copy A4 Black & White	Per Copy	1.05	1.40
• Copy A0 Colour	Per Copy	252.63	310.00
• Copy A1 Colour	Per Copy	116.93	140.00
• Copy A2 Colour	Per Copy	74.91	90.00
• Copy A3 Colour	Per Copy	13.16	16.00
• Copy A4 Colour	Per Copy	7.02	9.00
Interest on arrear accounts – Ambulance, Hostel accounts and Handover accounts – Panel of Debt Collectors	Interest at 0%		
Interest on arrear accounts – Government accounts	Interest at the prime rate of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality's bankers (currently ABSA Bank Ltd) will be charged per month or part thereof on all arrears 60 days and older in terms of the Credit control and Debt collection policy. (The prime rate effective on the first day of each quarter will be the fixed interest rate for that quarter of the financial year. The quarters will be 1 January, 1 April, 1 July and 1 October		
Interest on arrear accounts – exclusive of Ambulance, Hostel and Government accounts and handover accounts.	Interest at the prime rate of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality's bankers (currently ABSA Bank Ltd) will be charged per month or part thereof in terms of the Credit control and Debt collection policy. (The prime rate effective on the first day of each quarter will be the fixed interest rate for that quarter of the financial year. The quarters will be 1 January, 1 April, 1 July and 1 October		

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

**TARIFFS : BUILDING PLANS AND RELATED FEES**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2012**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Building Plans and Related Fees, with effect from **1 July 2012**, as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS ARE **VAT INCLUDED**.

	<b>Tariff</b>	<b>Amount (2011/12)</b>	<b>Amount (2012/13) VAT INCL.</b>
1A	<b>Residential Buildings</b>		
	Building Plans: (New Work, Additions, as built etc) 0,1m <sup>2</sup> to 3 000m <sup>2</sup>	<b>R9.90</b> per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for building, plans from 0,1-3000 m <sup>2</sup> with a minimum fee <b>R740</b> per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of <b>R29 700.00 plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	<b>R10.50</b> per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for building, plans from 0,1-3000 m <sup>2</sup> with a minimum fee <b>R790</b> per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of <b>R31 500.00 plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
	3001 m <sup>2</sup> to 10 000 m <sup>2</sup>	<b>R29 700.00 plus R6.00/ m<sup>2</sup></b> or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 3000 m <sup>2</sup> up to 10 000 m <sup>2</sup> per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of <b>R71 700.00 plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	<b>R31 500.00 plus R6.40/ m<sup>2</sup></b> or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 3000 m <sup>2</sup> up to 10 000 m <sup>2</sup> per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of <b>R76 300.00 plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
	10 001 m <sup>2</sup> and above (No limit)	<b>R71 700 plus R3.60 / m<sup>2</sup></b> or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 10 000 m <sup>2</sup> with no limit per Building Plan submitted <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	<b>R76 300 plus R3.85 / m<sup>2</sup></b> or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 10 000 m <sup>2</sup> with no limit per Building Plan submitted <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
1 B	<b>All other Uses. Industrial, Commercial</b>		
	0,1 m <sup>2</sup> to 3000 m <sup>2</sup>	<b>R9.90</b> per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for building plans 0,1-3000 m <sup>2</sup> with a minimum fee of <b>R1400.00</b> per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of <b>R29 700.00 plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	<b>R10.50</b> per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for building plans 0,1-3000 m <sup>2</sup> with a minimum fee of <b>R1500.00</b> per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of <b>R31 500.00 plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
	3001 m <sup>2</sup> to 10 000 m <sup>2</sup>	<b>R29 700.00 plus R6.40/ m<sup>2</sup></b> or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 3000 m <sup>2</sup> up to 10 000 m <sup>2</sup> per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of <b>R71 700. 00 plus</b> application fee	<b>R31 500.00 plus R6.40/ m<sup>2</sup></b> or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 3000 m <sup>2</sup> up to 10 000 m <sup>2</sup> per Building Plan submitted and a maximum fee of <b>R76 300. 00 plus</b> application fee for

	<b>Tariff</b>	<b>Amount (2011/12)</b>	<b>Amount (2012/13) VAT INCL.</b>
		for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
	10 001 m <sup>2</sup> and above (No limit)	<b>R71 700. 00</b> plus <b>R3.85</b> / m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 10 000 m <sup>2</sup> with no limit per Building Plan submitted <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	<b>R76 300. 00</b> plus <b>R3.85</b> / m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the remaining building area exceeding 10 000 m <sup>2</sup> with no limit per Building Plan submitted <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
2.	Swimming Pools/Ponds	<b>R300</b> per separate building plan <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	<b>R320</b> per separate building plan <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
3.	Minor Building Works	<b>R300</b> per separate building plan <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	<b>R320</b> per separate building plan <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
4	Mass Contracted Low Cost Housing projects funded by means of National Housing Capital Subsidies (RDP)	<b>R36</b> per dwelling unit	<b>R40</b> per dwelling unit
5.	Septic, Vacuum, Fuel Tanks and Gas Installations	<b>R320</b> per submission <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	<b>R345</b> per submission <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
6.	Cell phone masts, radio masts, television masts	<b>R1000.00</b> per submission <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.	<b>R1100.00</b> per submission <b>plus</b> application fee for Certificate of occupation as per tariff 15.
7.	Re-inspection fee (If inspection does not comply with approved Plans or Building Regulations)	<b>R340.00</b> per site inspection	<b>R365.00</b> per site inspection
8.	Search fee	<b>R70</b> per erf	<b>R80</b> per erf
9.	Building plan fees for Government buildings	<b>RNIL</b>	<b>As per Tariff 1B and Tariff 15 as set out in this tariff schedule</b>
10.	<b>Cost Plan copies</b>		
	<b>Paper Size</b>		
	A0	<b>R22</b> each	<b>R24.00</b> each
	A1	<b>R11</b> each	<b>R12.00</b> each
	A2	<b>R6</b> each	<b>R6.00</b> each
	<b>Film Size</b>		
	A0	<b>R42</b> each	<b>R45.00</b> each
	A1	<b>R22</b> each	<b>R24.00</b> each
	A2	<b>R11</b> each	<b>R12.00</b> each
	<b>Micro Film</b>		

	<b>Tariff</b>	<b>Amount (2011/12)</b>	<b>Amount (2012/13) VAT INCL.</b>
	A4	R18 each	R20 each
11A.	<b>Cost of Computer generated prints / plots on Media-Coated paper 80GSM</b>		
	<b>10% Architecture</b>		
	<b>Size</b>		
	A0	R19 each	R20 each
	A1	R10 each	R11.00 each
	A2	R5 each	R5.00 each
	A3	R3 each	R4.00 each
	A4	R2 each	R2.00 each
	<b>75% Rendered Colour</b>		
	A0	R115 each	R120 each
	A1	R58 each	R60 each
	A2	R30 each	R32 each
	A3	R18 each	R19 each
	A4	R12 each	R13.00 each
11B.	<b>Cost of Computer generated prints / plots on Media Coated paper 90GSM</b>		
	<b>10% Architecture</b>	<b>75% Rendered Colour</b>	<b>75% Rendered Colour</b>
	<b>Size</b>		
	A0	R23 each	R25.00 each
	A1	R13 each	R14 each
	A2	R9 each	R10.00 each
	A3	R5 each	R5.00 each
	A4	R3 each	R3.00 each
	<b>75% Rendered Colour</b>		
	A0	R135 each	R145 each
	A1	R69 each	R74 each
	A2	R35 each	R38.00 each
	A3	R18 each	R19 each
	A4	R12 each	R13.00 each
12.	Application for demolition permit	R550 per erf per application per	R580 per erf per application per erf

	<b>Tariff</b>	<b>Amount (2011/12)</b>	<b>Amount (2012/13) VAT INCL.</b>
		erf per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf	per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf
13	Application for demolition Building Permit for Government Buildings	<b>RNIL</b>	<b>As per tariff 12 in this schedule</b>
14.	Provisional authorization to commence with building work in terms of Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 of 103, as amended	<b>R3 200</b> per application per erf per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf	<b>R3 500</b> per application per erf per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf
14a	Provisional authorization to commence with building work in terms of Section 7(6) of the National Building Regulations and Building Standards Act, 1977 of 103, as amended for Government Buildings and Mass Contracted Low Cost Housing projects funded by means of National Housing Capital Subsidies (RDP) Houses	<b>RNIL</b>	<b>As per tariff 14 in this tariff schedule</b>
15.	Application for Certificate of occupancy <b>(Payable upon submission of Building plan)</b>	<b>Minimum of R70</b> per application per erf per unit per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf <b>or</b> 5% of the building plan submission fee paid on submission of a building plan (Whichever is the highest).	<b>Minimum of R80</b> per application per erf per unit per portion of an erf per remainder of an erf <b>or</b> 5% of the building plan submission fee paid on submission of a building plan (Whichever is the highest).
15a	Application for Certificate of occupancy for Mass Contracted Low Cost Housing projects funded by means of National Housing Capital Subsidies (RDP)	<b>R Nil</b>	<b>R Nil</b>

NB. It must be noted that E.M.M and all its entities and departments are exempted from the above tariffs as per Finance Guidelines, but compliance with the National Building Regulations and Standards Act, no 103 of 1977, is still a requirement.



**SCHEDULE "8"**

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

**TARIFFS : ROAD RELATED SERVICE PROVISIONS**

In terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2012**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Road Related Service Provisions with effect from **01 July 2012** as follows:

<b>Description</b>	<b>Unit</b>	<b>Tariff (VAT Incl.) 2011/2012</b>	<b>Tariff (VAT Incl.) 2012/2013</b>
The Provision of Driveway Entrances	Fixed Charge	R1 400.00	R1 500, 00
	Metre	R350.00	R375,00
The Repair / Replacement of Kerbing	Metre	R470.00	R505,00
Tar Surface Repairs	m <sup>2</sup>	R425.00	R455,00
The Repair / Provision of block paving	m <sup>2</sup>	R265.00	R285,00
The Repair / Provision of brick paving	m <sup>2</sup>	R265.00	R285,00





**SCHEDULE "9"**

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
TARIFFS FOR THE RENDERING OF SERVICES BY EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN  
MUNICIPALITY DEPARTMENT (EMPD)**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2012**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Rendering of Services by Community Safety with effect from **1 July 2012** as follows:

NOTE: All protocol and funeral processions escort services are free of charge. The training provided to Council employees will be in line with the tariffs attached as

DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE	Tariff in Rand 2011/2012 VAT Exclusive	Tariff in Rand 2012/2013 VAT Inclusive
<b>Supply of Information Relating to Motor Vehicle- and Drunken Driving Accidents</b>	<b>R 55.00</b> search fee and	<b>R 68.00</b> search fee

<b>DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE</b>	<b>Tariff in Rand 2011/2012 VAT Exclusive</b>	<b>Tariff in Rand 2012/2013 VAT Inclusive</b>
Copy of accident report form (OAR / AR)	<b>R 9.00</b> per page	and <b>R 11.00</b> per page
Copy or computer print of an ambulance attendance report	<b>R 110.00</b> per page	<b>R 140.00</b> per page
Furnishing of information to third party relating to the name and address of any person involved in an accident or of a witness to an accident, subject to written authorisation of party involved	<b>R 55.00</b> search fee and <b>R 9.00</b> per page	<b>R 68.00</b> search fee and <b>R 11.00</b> per page
Copy of complete sketch-plan or plan and key to sketch-plan or plan of a motor vehicle accident, including copy of a complete set of photographs (album) and key to photographs of a motor vehicle accident	<b>R 99.00</b> per A4 page <b>R 77.00</b> per photo	<b>R 125.00</b> per A4 page <b>R 105.00</b> per photo
Copy of complete sketch-plan or plan and key to sketch-plan or plan of a motor vehicle accident	<b>R 280.00</b> per sketch plan and <b>R 445.00</b> per sketch plan	<b>R 350.00</b> per sketch plan and <b>R 560.00</b> per plan
Copy of statement made by a metropolitan police officer / traffic officer with regard to any motor vehicle accident, which was attended to by him / her	<b>R 99.00</b> per A4 page	<b>R 125.00</b> per A4 page
A report of a complete reconstruction of a motor vehicle accident done by a trained accident re-constructionist, including the scale plan and any photographs which were taken	<b>R 280.50</b> per page	<b>R 350</b> per page
Copy of complete council vehicle accident / incident investigation and any other information pertaining to the council vehicle accident / incident, which may be supplied	<b>R 110.00</b> per page	<b>R 140.00</b> per page
Copy of any single statement contained within a council investigation docket, accident case docket or drunken driving case docket	<b>R 99.00</b> per page	<b>R 125.00</b> per page
Vehicle damage analysis investigation and the necessary report in that		

<b>DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE</b>	<b>Tariff in Rand 2011/2012 VAT Exclusive</b>	<b>Tariff in Rand 2012/2013 VAT Inclusive</b>
regard	<b>R 275.00</b> per page	<b>R 350.00</b> per page
Vehicle lamp examination and report in that regard	<b>R 275.00</b> per page	<b>R 350.00</b> per page
Requests for and the supply of accident statistics including the necessary report in that regard	<b>R 99.00</b> per report	<b>R 125.00</b> per report
Copy of computer print recorded by a member of the EMPD	<b>R 99.00</b> per page	<b>R 125.00</b> per page
<b>Towing Service: EMPD</b>		
Removal per light motor vehicle	<b>R 726.00</b>	<b>R 920.00</b>
Removal per heavy motor vehicle	<b>R 1 210.00</b>	<b>R 1 850.00</b>
Tracing of owner p/vehicle	<b>R 143.00</b>	<b>R 185.00</b>
Call-out fee resulting in vehicle recovery	<b>R 66.00</b>	<b>R 85.00</b>
Impoundment fee charged per day or part thereof	<b>R 363.00</b> per day or part thereof	<b>R 450.00</b> per day or part thereof
Impoundment Fee: Vehicles recovered causing intentional obstruction on any public road	<b>R 726.00</b> per day or part thereof	<b>R 920.00</b> per day or part thereof
OR Tambo Tow and Release Fee: Vehicles recovered at the OR Tambo International Airport	<b>R 726.00</b>	<b>R 920.00</b>
<b>Traffic Control Services and Assistance</b>		
Escorting vehicle: Sporting events and other gatherings	<b>R 110.00</b> per officer per hour	<b>R 170.00</b> per officer per hour, or part thereof
Escorting vehicle: Abnormal vehicles and loads	<b>R 110.00</b> per vehicle	<b>R 185.00</b> per vehicle, or part thereof
Per official per hour	<b>R 110.00</b> per officer per hour	<b>R 150.00</b> per officer per hour

<b>DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE</b>	<b>Tariff in Rand 2011/2012 VAT Exclusive</b>	<b>Tariff in Rand 2012/2013 VAT Inclusive</b>
Temporary closure of road or part thereof pertaining to street parties and other gatherings	<b>R 110.00</b> per officer per hour (needs approval from EMPD first)	<b>R 150.00</b> per officer per hour (needs approval from EMPD first)
<b>Training</b>		
Basic Fire-arm Training (2 x days)	<b>R 550.00</b> per day	<b>R 700.00</b> per day
Advanced Fire-arm Training (2 x days)	<b>R 610.00</b> per day	<b>R 750.00</b> per day
Shooting Range Officer	<b>R 630.00</b> per day	<b>R 750.00</b> per day
Anti-hijacking (1 hour)	<b>R 100.00</b> per person	<b>R 125.00</b> per person
K53 (1 hour)	<b>R 200.00</b> per person	<b>R 250.00</b> per person
Defences driving (1 hour)	<b>R 390.00</b> per person	<b>R 500.00</b> per person
Advanced driving — Skid Pad (1 x day)	<b>R 990.00</b> per person + rental fees for skid pad	<b>R 1 250.00</b> per person + rental fees for skid pad
Advanced driving — Skid Pad plus high speed (1 x day)	<b>R 1 210.00</b> per person + rental fees for skid pad	<b>R 1 500.00</b> per person + rental fees for skid pad
<b>Traffic Accident Investigation</b>		
Level 1 (16 hours)	<b>R 660.00</b>	<b>R 750.00</b>
Level 2 (80 hours)	<b>R 1 430.00</b>	<b>R 1 800.00</b>
Level 3 (80 hours)	<b>R 1 950.00</b>	<b>R 2 450.00</b>
Level 4 (80 hours)	<b>R 3 740.00</b>	<b>R 4 700.00</b>
<b>Range Facilities</b>		
Use of Range — individual (30 mm)	<b>R 140.00</b>	<b>R 185.00</b>

<b>DESCRIPTION OF SERVICE</b>	<b>Tariff in Rand 2011/2012 VAT Exclusive</b>	<b>Tariff in Rand 2012/2013 VAT Inclusive</b>
Use of Range — individual (60 mm)	N/A	N/A
Use of Range — group (max 10 persons) —60 mm	<b>R 770.00</b>	<b>R 970.00</b>
<b>Firearms</b>		
Basic handgun (own firearm and ammunition) - 8 hours	<b>R 990.00</b>	<b>R 1 200.00</b>
Basic handgun (firearm and ammunition supplied) - 8 hours	<b>R 1 320.00</b>	<b>R 1 650.00</b>
Basic shotgun (own firearm and ammunition) - 8 hours	<b>R 1 100.00</b>	<b>R 1 370.00</b>
Basic shotgun (firearm and ammunition supplied) - 8 hours	<b>R 1 320.00</b>	<b>R 1 650.00</b>
Basic semi-auto rifle (own firearm and ammunition) - 8 hours	<b>R 1 100.00</b>	<b>R 1 370.00</b>
Basic semi-auto rifle (firearm and ammunition supplied) - 8 hours	<b>R 1 320.00</b>	<b>R 1 650.00</b>
Issuing of competency certificate	<b>R 170.00</b>	<b>R 250.00</b>
<b>Security Training</b>		
Peace Officer (1 x week)	<b>R 1 870.00</b> per person per week	<b>R 2 350.00</b> per person per week
Reaction Officer / Cash in Transit (1 x week)	<b>R 1 870.00</b> per person per week	<b>R 2 350.00</b> per person per week
<b>Auxiliary Services</b>		
Plaza lost cards	<b>R 80.00</b>	<b>R 110.00</b>



**Ekurhuleni**  
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

**SCHEDULE '10'**

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

**TARIFFS FOR THE RENDERING OF SERVICES BY DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORT  
PLANNING AND PROVISIONING**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2012**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Rendering of Services by Department of Transport, Planning and Provisioning with effect from **1 July 2012** as follows:

**LICENSING SERVICES**

<b>NO</b>	<b>TYPE OF SERVICE</b>	<b>Tariff 2012/2013 VAT Incl.</b>	<b>Tariff 2012/2013 VAT Incl.</b>
1.	<b>Weigh bridge services:</b>		
	• Gross Vehicle Mass less than 3500 kg	R 38.00	R 50.00
	• Gross Vehicle Mass exceeding 3500 kg	R 63.00	R 80.00
2	<b>Key deposit</b>	R 25.00	R 32.00
3.	<b>Taxi licenses</b>	R 253.00	R 320.00
4.	<b>Business licenses and related matters (including hawkers):</b>		
	• Issuing of duplicate licence	R 76.00	R 95.00
	• Copies of documents	R 76.00	R 95.00
	• Amendment of licence issued	R 76.00	R 95.00
	• Amendment of conditions of an issued licence	R 422.00	R 530.00
	• Other: Schedule 1 Item 2(a), (d), (e), and (g)	R 422.00	R 530.00
	• Provision of reasons by the Licensing Authority	R143.00	R 180.00
5.	<b>Set of four photo's</b>	R 25.00	R 32.00





**Ekurhuleni**  
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

**Schedule "11"**

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

**TARIFFS FOR THE RENDERING OF SERVICES BY COMMUNITY SAFETY**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May** , resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Rendering of Services by Community Safety with effect from **1 July 2011** as follows:

**DISASTER MANAGEMENT SERVICES**

<b>A.</b>	<b>TYPE OF SERVICE</b>	<b>Tariff 2011/12 VAT Exclusive</b>	<b>Tariff 2012/13 VAT Inclusive</b>
1.	Remrad Monitoring Fees	<b>R55.00</b> per month per user	<b>R65.00</b> per month per user
2.	CCTV Video Prints	<b>R55.00</b> per unit	<b>R65.00</b> per unit
3.	CCTV Reports	<b>R45.00</b> per page	<b>R55.00</b> per page
4.	CCTV VHS Copies	<b>R135.00</b> per copy	<b>R165.00</b> per copy
5.	CD Copies	<b>R135.00</b> per CD	<b>R165.00</b> per CD
<b>Emergency Call Taking / Dispatching</b>			
1.	Voice Recording CD's	<b>R110.00</b> per CD	<b>R135.00</b> per CD
2.	Copy Incident Report – Computer	<b>R55.00</b> per page	<b>R65.00</b> per page
3.	Incidents Reports	<b>R55.00</b> per report	<b>R65.00</b> per report

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
TARIFFS FOR THE RENDERING OF SERVICES BY EMERGENCY SERVICES  
DEPARTMENT**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2012**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Rendering of Services by Community Safety with effect from **1 July 2012** as follows:

**EMERGENCY SERVICES**

A	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Tariff 2011/12 VAT exclusive		TARIFF 2012/13 VAT Inclusive	
		Within Metro	Outside Metro	Within Metro	Outside Metro
<b>1</b>	<b>Call out charges per hour or part thereof for: appliances</b>				
(a)	For a primary turnout (Per incident)	Nil	R530.00	Nil	R650.00
(b)	Turntable ladder of hydraulic platform	R1 460.00	R2 330.00	R1 790.00	R2 856.00
(c)	Water tankers	R730.00	R1 480.00	R895.00	R 1814.00
(d)	Heavy pumps	R730.00	R1 480.00	R895.00	R1 814,00
(e)	Medium pumps	R580.00	R1 170.00	R711.00	R1 434.00
(f)	Light pumps	R420.00	R740.00	R515.00	R907.00
(g)	Portable pumps	R290.00	R580.00	R356. 00	R711.00
(h)	Specialized vehicles (Container Unit, Hazmat Unit etc)	R580.00	R1 170.00	R711.00	R1 434.00

A	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Tariff 2011/12 VAT exclusive		TARIFF 2012/13 VAT Inclusive	
		Within Metro	Outside Metro	Within Metro	Outside Metro
(i)	Rescue units	R580.00	R1 170.00	R711.00	R1434.00
(j)	Inspection or any general purpose vehicle including trailers and Skid Units	R160.00	R320.00	R 196, 00	R392.00
(k)	Ambulance, response vehicle excluding GPA vehicles	Rams Tariffs	Rams Tariffs	Rams Tariffs	Rams Tariffs
(l)	Extrication and/or the use of specialized rescue equipment	R560.00	R1 120.00	R 686, 00	R 1 373,00
(m)	Ambulance Service paid for by the Road Accident Fund	Fee Structure (UPFS) as per Govt Gazette Notice less 10%	Fee Structure (UPFS) as per Govt Gazette Notice less 10%	Fee Structure (UPFS) as per Govt Gazette Notice less 10%	Fee Structure (UPFS) as per Govt Gazette Notice less 10%
(n)	Extrication and/or the use of specialized rescue equipment paid for by the Road Accident Fund	R 560, 00 less 10%	R1 120,00 less 10%	R 686, 00 less 10%	R 1 372,00 less 10%
(o)	Rescue vehicle paid for by the Road Accident Fund	R 580, 00 less 10%	R 1 170,00 less 10%	R 711.00 less 10%	R 1 434.00 less 10%
<b>2.</b>	<b>Call out charges per hour or part thereof for: Personnel</b>				
(a)	Per member of the Service	R80.00	R160.00	R 98,00	R 196,00
<b>3</b>	<b>Charges for water usage</b>	Applicable Tariff Plus 10%	Applicable Tariff Plus 10%	Applicable Tariff Plus 10%	Applicable Tariff Plus 10%
<b>4.</b>	<b>Consumable material</b>				
(a)	Expenses for resources such as fuel, chemical agents, servicing, recharging and/or reconditioning of fire equipment, etc.	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%

A	EMERGENCY SERVICES	Tariff 2011/12 VAT exclusive		TARIFF 2012/13 VAT Inclusive	
		Within Metro	Outside Metro	Within Metro	Outside Metro
(b)	Expenses for damage to the Council's property	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%	Replacement / Repair Cost Plus 10%
(c)	Any other bona fide expenses incurred by the Council as result of such services rendered, including staff rehabilitation, rental of specialized equipment, additional legal liability expenses, etc.	Cost Plus 10%	Cost Plus 10%	Cost Plus 10%	Cost Plus 10%
(d)	Fire Fighting Foam	Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25 litres, or cost plus 10%	Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25 litres, or cost plus 10%	Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25 litres, or cost plus 10%	Replace stock with same type and quantity rounded to the highest 25 litres, or cost plus 10%

B.	ANCILLARY SERVICES	Tariff 2011/12 VAT exclusive		TARIFF 2012/13 VAT Inclusive	
		Within Metro	Outside Metro		
<b>1</b>	<b>Call out charges per hour or part thereof for: appliances</b>				
(a)	Turntable ladder or hydraulic platform	R1460.00	R2330.00	R 1 790.00	R 2 856,00
(b)	Water tankers	R730.00	R1480.00	R 895.00	R 1 814,00
(c)	Heavy pumps	R730.00	R1480.00	R 895.00	R 1 814,00
(d)	Medium pumps	R580.00	R1170.00	R 711.00	R 1434.00
(e)	Light pumps	R420.00	R740.00	R 515.00	R 907.00
(f)	Portable pumps	R290.00	R580.00	R 356.00	R 711.00
(g)	Specialized vehicles (Container Unit, Hazmat Unit etc)	R580.00	R1170.00	R 711.00	R 1 434.00
(h)	Rescue units	R580.00	R1170.00	R 711.00	R 1 434.00

B.	ANCILLARY SERVICES	Tariff 2011/12 VAT exclusive		TARIFF 2012/13 VAT Inclusive	
		Within Metro	Outside Metro		
(l)	Inspection or any general purpose vehicle including trailers and Skid Units	R160.00	R320.00	R 196, 00	R 392,00
(j)	Ambulance, response vehicle excluding GPA vehicles	Rams Tariffs	Rams Tariffs	Rams Tariffs	Rams Tariffs
(k)	Sundry Services e.g. Antique and Non Operational Vehicles	R580.00	R1170.00	R 711.00	R 1 434.00
<b>2.</b>	<b>Call out charges per hour or part thereof for: Personnel</b>				
(a)	Per member of the Service	R160.00	R320.00	R 196, 00	R 392,00

C.	PROACTIVE SERVICES	Tariff 2012/13 VAT Excluded	Tariff 2012/13 VAT Included
<b>1.</b>	<b>Inspections</b>		
(a)	Fire risk analyses and assessment per hour or part thereof where requested outside of schedule	R290.00	R 356.00
(b)	Fire investigation/inspection per hour or part thereof where requested outside of schedule	R290.00	R 356.00
(c)	Building Plans		
(i)	Consultation fee prior to submission	R290.00	R 356.00
(ii)	New Work: Submission fees for building plans (Includes additions that is calculated at the square meterage of the addition only)	R 1,30 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof with a minimum fee of R 130,00 per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of R 17 490.00	R 1,60 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof with a minimum fee of R 160.00 per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of R 21 434.00
(iii)	Alterations: Per Occupant (Includes deviations)	R 290,00 per submission	R 356.00 per submission

<b>C.</b>	<b>PROACTIVE SERVICES</b>	<b>Tariff 2012/13 VAT Excluded</b>	<b>Tariff 2012/13 VAT Included</b>
(iv)	Change of Occupancy: Other Occupancy Classes (not to be charged if the change of occupancy is the subject of a building plan covered under new work)	R 1,30 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof with a minimum fee of R 130,00 per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of R 17490,00	R 1,60 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof with a minimum fee of R 160.00 per building plan submitted and a maximum fee of R 21 434.00
(d)	Definitions		
	<b>“Additions”</b> : This is new work added unto existing buildings		
	<b>“Occupancy”</b> : As per A21 of SABS 0400		
	<b>“Deviations”</b> : (ii) When “as built” plans are submitted upon completion of the building and the new plans differ from the originally submitted plan/s and may include additions.		
<b>2.</b>	<b>For the supply of incident reports</b>		
	(a) Ambulance and fire reports (per page)	R16.00	R 19,00
	(b) Fire Investigation report (per Report)	R175.00	R 214,00
<b>3.</b>	<b>Tariff of fees payable in respect of storage, use and handling of dangerous goods (1)</b>		<b>Per Annum</b>
(a)	Spray Room	R250.00 each	R 307.00 each
(b)	Flammable Liquid Store	R250.00 each	R 307.00 each
(c)	Mixing/Decanting Room	R250.00 each	R 307.00 each
(d)	Dangerous Goods Store	R250.00 each	R 307.00 each
(e)	Piped Gas Installation	R250.00 each	R 307.00 each
(f)	Transport Permit	R480.00	R 588,00
<b>Group 1</b>	<b>Explosives</b>		
	Fireworks	R580.00	R 711.00
<b>Group 2</b>	<b>Flammable Gas</b>		
	Not more than 600 kg	R230.00	R 283.00
	600 kg but not more than 9200 kg	R350.00	R 429.00
	9200 kg but not more than 100 000 kg	R580.00	R 711.00
	Bulk depot — more than 100 000 kg	R1750.00	R 2 144,00
<b>Group 3</b>	<b>Flammable Liquids</b>		
	Not more than 2 000 litres	R230.00	R 282.00
	2 000 litres but not more than 100 000 litres	R350.00	R 429.00
	100 000 litres but not more than 200 000 litres	R580.00	R 711.00
	More than 200 000 litres — bulk depot	R1750.00	R 2 144.00
<b>Group 4</b>	<b>Flammable Solids</b>		



<b>C.</b>	<b>PROACTIVE SERVICES</b>	<b>Tariff 2012/13 VAT Excluded</b>	<b>Tariff 2012/13 VAT Included</b>
	Flammable Solids	R580.00	R 711.00
	Pyrophoric substances	R580.00	R 711.00
	Water reactive substances	R580.00	R 711.00
<b>Group 5</b>	<b>Oxidising Agents and Organic Peroxides</b>		
	Oxidising Agents	R580.00	R 711.00
	Group 1 Organic	R580.00	R 711.00
	Group 2 Organic	R580.00	R 711.00
<b>Group 6</b>	<b>Toxic/Infectious substances</b>		
	Group 1 Toxic substances in packets	R580.00	R 711.00
	Group 2 Toxic substances in packets	R580.00	R 711.00
	Group 3 Toxic substances in packets	R580.00	R 711.00
	Infective substances	R580.00	R 711.00
<b>Group 8</b>	<b>Corrosive/Caustic Substances</b>		
	Group 1 Acids in packets	R580.00	R 711.00
	Group 2 Acids in packets	R580.00	R 711.00
	Group 3 Acids in packets	R580.00	R 711.00
	Group 1 Alkaline substances in packets	R580.00	R 711.00
	Group 2 Alkaline substances in packets	R580.00	R 711.00
	Group 3 Alkaline substances in packets	R580.00	R 711.00
<b>Group 9</b>	<b>Miscellaneous substances</b>		
	Liquids	R370.00	R 454.00
	Solids	R370.00	R 454.00
<b>4.</b>	<b>Miscellaneous fees</b>		
	Duplicate document	R75.00	R 92,00
	Transfer of document	R75.00	R 92,00
<b>5.</b>	<b>Certificate of Fitness for Public Buildings</b>	R445.00	R 545.00

<b>D.</b>	<b>TRAINING</b>	<b>Tariff 2011/12 VAT Excluded</b>	<b>Tariff 2012/13 VAT Included</b>
<b>1.</b>	<b>Industrial Courses</b>		
	Industrial Fire Fighting Course	R 690, 00	R 846, 00
	Level One Emergency Care	R 530, 00	R 650, 00
<b>2.</b>	<b>Emergency Services Courses</b>		
	Fire Service Instructor I	R 930, 00	R 1 140.00
	Fire Instructor I Challenge	R 510, 00	R 625.00
	Fire Fighter I Challenge	R 1020, 00	R 1 251.00
	Fire Fighter I and II Course	R 5 940, 00	R 7 280.00
	Fire Fighter II Course	R 2 330, 00	R 2 856.00
	Fire Fighter II Challenge	R 1 060, 00	R 1 300.00
	Fire Fighter II Challenge (per subject)	R 370, 00	R 454.00

<b>D.</b>	<b>TRAINING</b>	<b>Tariff 2011/12 VAT Excluded</b>	<b>Tariff 2012/13 VAT Included</b>
	Hazmat Awareness Course	R 910, 00	R 1 115.00
	Hazmat Awareness Challenge	R 320, 00	R 392, 00
	Hazmat Operations Course	R 850, 00	R 1 042.00
	Hazmat Operations Challenge	R 320, 00	R 392, 00
	Basic Ambulance Course	R 4 560, 00	R 5 588, 00
	Rescue Technician	R 40 810, 00	R 50 013.00
	High Angle 1 (Rescue Technician Component)	R 6 780,00	R 8 309,00
	High Angle 2 (Rescue Technician Component)	R 6 780,00	R 8 309,00
	Structural Collapse (Rescue Technician Component)	R 6 780,00	R 8 309,00
	Confined Space (Rescue Technician Component)	R 6 780,00	R 8 309,00
	Swift Water (Rescue Technician Component)	R 6 780,00	R 8 309,00
	Trench Rescue (Rescue Technician Component)	R 6 780,00	R 8 309,00
	Fire Safety Officer	R 1 640, 00	R 2 010, 00
	Rewrite costs per paper	R 80, 00	R 98, 00
	Accommodation per night (excluding any meals)	R 80, 00	R 98, 00
	Pump Driver / Operator	R 3 070, 00	R 3 762.00
	Aerial Driver/Operator	R 3 070, 00	R 3 762.00
<b>3.</b>	<b>FIRE TRAINING</b>		
	A daily rate for specially tailored courses, which excludes consumables	R 230, 00	R 282.00
	Fire and Life Safety Educator 1 course	R 990,00	R 1213.00
	Fire and Life Safety Educator 2 course	R 990,00	R 1213.00
	Public information Officers course (three days)	R 550,00	R 674.00
<b>4.</b>	<b>Emergency Medical Courses</b>		
	BLS Healthcare provider CPR (9 hours)	R 1 340,00	R 1 643.00
	AEA Preparation	R 1 230, 00	R 1 507.00
	CCA Preparation	R 1 480, 00	R 1 814, 00
	BAA Refresher Course (for private candidates)	R 1 230, 00	R 1 507, 00
	AEA Refresher (for private candidates)	R 1 480, 00	R 1 814, 00
	Level 2 First Aid	R 640, 00	R 784, 00
	Level 3 First Aid	R 1 110, 00	R 1 360.00

<b>D.</b>	<b>TRAINING</b>	<b>Tariff 2011/12 VAT Excluded</b>	<b>Tariff 2012/13 VAT Included</b>
<b>5.</b>	<b>USAGE OF HOT TRAINING AREA AND SMOKE ROOM FACILITIES</b>		
	The usage of the Hot Training area and Smoke room facilities	R 740,00 per Hour excluding consumables	R 907.00 per Hour excluding consumables
<b>6.</b>	<b>RENTAL OF AUDITORIUM</b>		
	The renting of the Auditorium	R 320, 00 per hour with a minimum of four (4) hours	R 392, 00 per hour with a minimum of four (4) hours
<b>7.</b>	<b>Mess Fees</b>		
	Breakfast	R 23, 00	R 29.00
	Lunch	R 30, 00	R 36, 00
	Supper	R 23, 00	R 29.00
	For take-away	Add R 2, 50	Add R 3.00
	Sandwich 4 slice	R 11, 00	R 14.00
	Bread 1 slice	R 2 ,00	R 5 ,00
	Pies	R 13, 00	R 16.00
	Platter ( Savoury serve 8-10)	R 285, 00	R 349, 00
	Platter ( Sandwiches serve 8-10)	R 145, 00	R 178 00
	Special requests	Cost + 100%	Cost + 100%
	Hot Beverages	Cost +10%	Cost +10%
	Cold Beverages	Cost + 10%	Cost + 10%
	Sweets and other items.	Cost + 10%	Cost + 10%

#### **FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF TARIFFS**

- (a) A callout is calculated as a minimum of one hour or part thereof
- (b) More than 30 minutes shall be calculated as one hour while less than 30 minutes shall be calculated as half an hour
- (c) The time shall be calculated from turnout point to return to base.
- (d) Tariffs for extrication/rescue services shall be applicable and calculated for each patient/victim extricated

- (e) Ancillary services will only be rendered on the acceptance of a written quotation.
- (g) In the case of road traffic accidents, the department will first endeavour to recover the tariffs from the Road Accident Fund, where after it will be the responsibility of the patient/victim.

## **EXCLUSIONS**

- (a) When a false alarm has been received but the responsible person, in the opinion of the Chief Fire Officer, acted in good faith, no charges shall be applicable.
  - (b) Council withholds the right to revoke any and all charges relating to:
    - Civil Commotion
    - Riots
    - Natural DisastersEither locally or on request of another sphere of Government.
  - (c) No charges shall be applicable to any registered indigents.
  - (d) Bona fide charitable organizations may be exempted from any charges.
  - (e) Should new training courses be developed the Head of Community Safety be allowed to implement an appropriate interim tariff until the next financial year.
  - (f) Exercises, where such exercises are requested and initiated by the Ekurhuleni Emergency Services.
  - (g) International assistance rendered on request of the National Sphere of Government.
  - (h) Where Council is the sole beneficiary of services rendered, provided that the requesting department may be held liable for overtime costs and additional expenses incurred
  - i) Where permits are required by Council for the registration of council owned premises for the use, handling, storage and transportation of dangerous goods.
  - j) Where fire investigation reports or other incident reports are required by the SAPS or other government institution for investigative or evidentiary purposes.
  - k) Auxiliary institutions working in conjunction with the Disaster and Emergency Services department, such as the Emergency Services Chaplaincy and the Off Road Rescue club, where such activities is to the benefit of Council.
-



**SCHEDULE "13"**

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
TARIFFS FOR LIBRARIES AND INFORMATION SERVICES**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2012** resolved to amend the Tariffs for Libraries and Information Services with effect from **1 July 2012**, as follows:  
ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE ARE **VAT INCLUSIVE**.

1.	MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2011/2012	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2012/2013	TARIFF 2011/2012 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2012/2013 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
<p align="center"><b>RESIDENT:</b> Person residing within the boundaries of Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality (EMM)            Person owning property within the area and who is paying rates and taxes            Company or group that is situated and conducts business within the boundaries of the EMM            EMM staff residing outside Ekurhuleni borders (excluding family members)</p>							
1.1	ADULT	Person 18 years and older and legally deemed to be a major	<p><b>1.1.1 Users: Formal settlements:</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identity document / Passport</li> <li>• Water and lights account or Current account / statement of a recognized company / institution indicating physical address</li> <li>• 2 x personal references</li> </ul> <p><b>1.1.2 Users: Informal settlements</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Identity document/Passport</li> <li>• Proof of stand allocation on EMM housing waiting list or Letter of introduction and confirmation of EMM physical address on proforma from:               <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ward Councillor</li> <li>- Friend or family member residing in Ekurhuleni providing proof of physical</li> </ul> </li> </ul>	FREE	FREE	<p><b>Per annum:</b> R 110, 00</p> <p><b>Pensioner:</b> R 60, 00</p> <p><b>Family fee:</b> R 330, 00</p>	<p><b>Per annum:</b> R 121, 00</p> <p><b>Pensioner:</b> R 66, 00</p> <p><b>Family fee:</b> R 363, 00</p>



1.	MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2011/2012	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2012/2013	TARIFF 2011/2012 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2012/2013 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
			<p>address,</p> <p><u>or</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Current account/statement of recognized company/institution indicating physical address.</li> </ul>				
			<p><u>Or</u></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Current account/statement of recognized company/institution indicating physical address</li> </ul> <p><b>1.1.3 Users living permanently in caravan parks, hotels or boarding houses</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ID Document/Passport</li> <li>• Letter of introduction and confirmation of permanent residence from owner of caravan park, hotel or boarding house <u>or</u> Current account / statement of recognized company / institution indicating physical address</li> </ul> <p>2 x personal references</p>				

1.	MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2011/2012	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2012/2013	TARIFF 2011/2012 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2012/2013 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
1.2	MINOR	Person from birth up to 18 years of age <b>Includes:</b> Any person not legally deemed responsible	<b>1.2.1 Users formal settlements</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parent / Guardian signature</li> <li>• Identity document / passport of parent or guardian <b>or</b> birth certificate of minor</li> <li>• Water and lights account Current account / statement of a recognized company / institution indicating physical address</li> <li>• 2 x Personal references</li> </ul>	FREE	FREE	R60,00 per annum	R66, 00 per annum
			<b>1.2.2 Users informal settlements</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Parent / Guardian signature</li> <li>• Identity document / passport of parent or guardian</li> <li>• birth certificate of minor</li> <li>• Letter of introduction and confirmation of EMM physical address on proforma from: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Ward Councillor</li> <li>- Friend/family member or</li> <li>- Class teacher (in exceptional</li> </ul> </li> </ul>				

1.	MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2011/2012	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2012/2013	TARIFF 2011/2012 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2012/2013 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
			cases) Current account / statement of recognized company / institution				
1.3	VISITOR	Adult or minor person visiting a resident, studying at an institution or work temporarily within the Ekurhuleni Metro for a period not exceeding three (3) months	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Identity document / Passport</li> <li>Letter of introduction and confirmation from resident / institution / work and proof of physical address</li> <li>Permanent address of visitor</li> </ul>	Not applicable	Not applicable	R60,00 fee	R66,00 fee
1.4	EDUCATIONAL / REMEDIAL Individual	Individual membership for specific educational or remedial purposes other than personal use  <b>Includes:</b> professionals such as teachers, parents registered for home schooling, occupational therapists, psychologists	1.4.1 Individual <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>As in 1.1</li> <li>Proof of educational / Remedial / reading activities</li> </ul>	FREE	FREE	R110,00 per annum	R121, 00 per annum
	Group	<b>Includes:</b> Reading circles, day mothers, playgroups, crèches	1.4.2 Group (as above) <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Formal written application by chairman / owner who</li> </ul>	FREE	FREE	NOT ALLOWED	NOT ALLOWED

1.	MEMBERSHIP CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	REQUIREMENTS FOR MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2011/2012	RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE 2012/2013	TARIFF 2011/2012 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE	TARIFF 2012/2013 NON RESIDENT APPLICABLE FEE
			accepts responsibility				
1.5	INSTITUTION / ORGANISATION	Non-profitable & registered cultural, social, developmental, educational, support institutions / organisations (formal structure) <b>Includes:</b> NGO's, schools, nursery schools	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Formal written application by legally accountable person (eg president / chairperson! director)</li> <li>Proof of registration where applicable</li> <li>Proof of physical address</li> </ul>	FREE	FREE	NOT ALLOWED	NOT ALLOWED

## 2. MEDIA RELATED TARIFFS

2	TARIFF CATEGORY	MEDIA TYPE / TYPE	TIME PERIOD OVERDUE	TARIFFS 2011/2012	TARIFFS 2012/2013
				<b>MAXIMUM: R 100, 00 PER ITEM</b>	<b>MAXIMUM: R 110, 00 PER ITEM</b>
2.1	<b>FINES: OVERDUE MEDIA</b> Grace periods of at least one day before fines are generated	Interlibrary loan	Day	R5,50	R6, 00
		Reference media	Day	R5,50	R6,00
		Audio visual media	Day	R2,50	R3,00
		All other media for general circulation	Week or part thereof	R2,50	R3,00

2	TARIFF CATEGORY	MEDIA TYPE / TYPE	TIME PERIOD OVERDUE	TARIFFS 2011/2012	TARIFFS 2012/2013
		Toys	Week or part thereof	<b>R5,50</b>	<b>R6,00</b>
		Daisy Players	Week or part thereof	<b>R5,50</b>	<b>R6,00</b>
2.2	LOAN FEES: MEDIA	Compact disc	Four weeks Non Renewable	<b>R4,00</b>	<b>R5,00</b>
		CD-ROM	Four weeks Non Renewable	<b>R6,00</b>	<b>R7,00</b>
		Video Cassette	Four weeks Non Renewable	<b>R6,00</b>	<b>R7,00</b>
		Digital video disc	Four weeks Non Renewable	<b>R6,00</b>	<b>R7,00</b>
		Audio books and audio cassette kits	Four weeks Non Renewable	<b>R6,00</b> <b>Free:</b> Pensioner and person with certified eyesight disability	<b>R7,00</b> <b>Free:</b> Pensioner and person with certified eyesight disability
		Educational toys	Four weeks Non Renewable	<b>R6,00</b> per toy	<b>R7,00</b> per toy
		Daisy Players (Only for loan to visually challenged or blind patrons)	Two weeks	<b>Free:</b> Visually and reading impaired library user with certified disability	<b>Free:</b> Visually and reading impaired library user with certified disability
2.3	INTRA / INTER LIBRARY LOANS	Intra library loans Within Metro	14 days	<b>Free</b>	<b>Free</b>
		Inter library loans	As stipulated by lending	<b>R45,00</b> per Book	<b>As stipulated by the</b>

2	TARIFF CATEGORY	MEDIA TYPE / TYPE	TIME PERIOD OVERDUE	TARIFFS 2011/2012	TARIFFS 2012/2013
		Outside Metro	library		<b>National Library Tariffs structure per Book</b>
2.4	<b>RESERVATION OF MEDIA</b>	Local library media	14 days	Free	Free

### 3. LOST AND DAMAGED ITEMS

3.	TARRIFF CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2011/2012	PROPOSED AMOUNT PAYABLE 2012/2013
3.1	<b>PURCHASE PRICE FORMULA</b>	Applies when media item is lost, or damage caused makes item irreparable or unusable	Use publication date to calculate replacement value. Include current year in calculation. <b>Items up to 5 years:</b> Purchase price + 15% <b>Items 5 years and older:</b> Purchase price + 50%	Use publication date to calculate replacement value. Include current year in calculation. <b>Items up to 5 years:</b> Purchase price + 20% <b>Items 5 years and older:</b> Purchase price + 60%
3.2	<b>REPLACEMENT PRICE FORMULA</b>	Applies when minor damage has been caused to items other than: books and bar code labels.	Current price of item plus 10% rounded off to the next rand	Current price of item plus 10% rounded off to the next rand
3.3	<b>DAMAGED BOOK</b>	Minor damages: torn pages / liquid marks / scribbling, etc. At discretion of librarian	<b>R6,00</b> per type of damage caused with a maximum of <b>R50,00</b>	<b>R10,00</b> per type of damage caused with a maximum of <b>R100,00</b>
3.4	<b>BAR CODE LABELS</b>	Lost or damaged	<b>R5,00</b>	<b>R6,00</b>
3.5	<b>MEMBERSHIP CARD</b>	Lost or damaged	<b>R20,00</b>	<b>R25,00</b>



3.6	DAISY PLAYER	Lost or damaged	<p>Include current year in calculation.</p> <p><b>Items up to 5 years:</b> Purchase price + 20%</p> <p><b>Items 5 years and older:</b> Purchase price + 50%</p>	<p>Include current year in calculation.</p> <p><b>Items up to 5 years:</b> Purchase price + 20%</p> <p><b>Items 5 years and older:</b> Purchase price + 55%</p>
-----	--------------	-----------------	---	---

#### 4. RE-INSTATEMENT OF SUSPENDED MEMBERS

	TARIFF CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2011/2012	PROPOSED TARIFF 2012/2013
	RE-INSTATEMENT FEE	Applies when a patron/member accumulates fine(s) greater than R70.00 for a period longer than 90 days.	R60,00	R60,00

#### 5. AUXILIARY SERVICES

5.	TARIFF CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2011/2012	PROPOSED TARIFF 2012/2013
5.1	PHOTOCOPIES	Black & White: A4 per page	See Schedule "E"	Schedule "6" Financial Services
		Black & White: A3 per page	See Schedule "E"	Schedule "6" Financial Services
5.2	COMPUTER PRINTING	Black & White per page	See Schedule "6" R1,00	Schedule "6" Financial Services
		Colour per page	See Schedule "6" R2,00	Schedule "6" Financial Services
5.3	FAXES	National: Send	R2,50	R3,00

5.	TARIFF CATEGORY	DESCRIPTION	TARIFF 2011/2012	PROPOSED 2012/2013	TARIFF
		Receive	R2,50		R3,00
		International: Send	R5,00		R6,00
		Receive	R5,00		R6,00
		Cellular phone: Send	R3,50		R4,00
5.4	LAMINATING	Credit card size	R2,50		R3,00
		A4	R5,50		R6,00
		A3	R11,00		R13,00
		A5	R3,50		R4,00
5.5	INFORMATION FAX SERVICE	Community related information to schools, churches, NGO's & government departments	Free		Free
		Factual, subject related information (extended reference service)	Administration fee: R26,50 per inquiry plus photocopy plus fax fees to be pre-paid		Administration fee: R30,00 per inquiry plus photocopy plus fax fees to be pre-paid
5.6	ELECTRONIC SEARCHES	Internet searches (as per relevant approved policy)	Free		Free

#### 6. FINE FREE WEEKS

Four weeks per year to encourage members to return long overdue media  
(Two weeks in March and Two weeks in September)

#### 7. HOLIDAY PROGRAMMES, EXCURSIONS, ATTENDANCE, COMPETITIONS, HONORARIUM FEES

Determined at discretion of the Director: Library and Information Services

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

**LIBRARY AUDITORIUM TARIFFS**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2012** resolved to approve the Library Auditorium Tariffs with effect from **01 July 2012**, as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS ARE **VAT INCLUSIVE**.

**LIBRARY AUDITORIUM TARIFFS:**

**1. Availability of facilities**

Library auditoriums, halls and/or group activity rooms (hereinafter auditoriums) are available for rental Monday through Saturday

Only auditoriums with caretakers will be available after normal business hours

The auditoriums are available for:

- Study related activities
- Skills development programs
- Educational development programs
- Meetings/symposiums
- Lectures
- Training
- Small concerts
- Holiday programs

Other: Written application for approval by the Executive Director: Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture

**2. Reservations**

Minimum reservation period is two (2) hours on Monday to Friday and 4 hours on a Saturday. Time must be included in the reservation for both set-up time and vacating of the premises

Reservation requests will be "tentatively" held for five (5) business days from the date of the request. After the 5 day period, tentative reservations will be released and the auditorium made available to others

Payment in terms of By-laws

**3. Contracts:**

Applicants must be 18 years of age and older

Person signing the rental contract is required to be present at the event and is responsible for the group's activities

#### **4. Courtesy to library operations and users**

The library will be open for business during most scheduled functions. As such auditorium functions may not disrupt library activities or users

The Controlling Librarian or delegated official may terminate any function that is disruptive to the library's operations. In such cases the rental fee will not be refunded

#### **5. Facilities and amenities available**

Not all libraries have auditoriums available for rental

Library auditoriums differ in size and amenities available and are categorized accordingly

##### **5.1 Category "A" Auditorium**

Equipped with most of the following:

- Stage
- Sound system (microphones for rental)
- Piano (for rental)
- Dimmer lights
- Built-in screen
- Tables and upholstered chairs
- Overhead projector (for rental)
- Video, Slide and data projector (for rental)
- Crockery (for rental)
- Kitchenette

##### **5.2 Category "B" Auditorium**

Equipped with:

Basic lighting

Small stage

Loose standing screen

Tables and chairs

Kitchenette

Piano (where available)

User may bring own audiovisual equipment provided it is in good condition and will not interfere with or damage Council's electrical systems

##### **5.3 Category "C" Auditorium**

Equipped with tables and chairs

Certain facilities have miscellaneous items available for rental

User may bring own audiovisual equipment provided it is in good condition and will not interfere with or damage Council's electrical systems

#### **6 Sessions**

##### **6.1 Auditoriums without caretakers**

###### **Monday to Friday**

08:30 — 13:00

14:00 — closing time of library

###### **Saturdays**

08:30—13:00

## 6.2 Auditoriums with caretakers

### Monday to Friday

08:30 — 13:00

14:00 — 16:30

18:00 — 22:00

### Saturday

08:30 - 13:00

14:00 - 18:00

18:00 - 22:00

### Rental and Deposits

Minimum reservation time is two (2) hours Monday to Friday and four (4) hours on a Saturday. Rental rates shown are hourly rates.

Fees charged for additional hours can be based on % hour increments.

Deposits payable at category “A” and “B” facilities will be equal to the applicable rental plus 50%. No booking will be confirmed until the deposit is paid.

When a period of lease is exceeded, a charge of 2 x hourly rental per hour or part thereof will be applicable

**All tariffs are VAT included**

	CULTURAL AND EDUCATIONAL INDIVIDUALS AND ORGANISATIONS		OTHER
Facility	Monday - Friday	Saturday	
<b>Category A</b>			
2011/2012	85,00	120,00	130,00
2012/2013	100,00	140,00	150,00
Edenvale Auditorium			
<b>Category B</b>			
2011/2012	55,00	85,00	95,00
2012/2013	60,00	100,00	120,00
Alberton			
Bedfordview			
Benoni			
Birchleigh			
Birchleigh North			
Boksburg			
Bracken			
Edenvale Group Activity			
Phomolong			
Tembisa West			
Winnie Mandela			
Olifantsfontein			
Kempton Park Gallery			
Germiston Auditorium			
Nigel			
Springs			
Langaville			

	CULTURAL AND EDUCATIONAL INDIVIDUALS AND ORGANISATIONS		OTHER
Facility	Monday - Friday	Saturday	
<b>Category C</b>			
2011/2012	25,00	35,00	65,00
2012/2013	28,00	40,00	70,00
Actonville			
Duduza			
Etwatwa			
Geluksdal			
Germiston Committee Room			
HP Makoka			
KwaThema			
Spruitview			
Tsakane			
Vosloorus			
Watville			
Zonkiziswe			

**Miscellaneous items (where available)**

Items	Tariff 2011/2012	Tariff 2012/2013
Cups, saucers, teaspoons, side plates, glasses	R5,00 per unit of 20 people	R6,00 per unit of 20 people
Teapots, jugs, sugar bowls,	R1, 00 per item	R1,00 per item
Flip chart (excl paper)	R20, 00 per item	R25, 00 per item
Various projectors	R20,00 per item	R25,00 per item
Rostrum	Free	Free
Microphones	R15,00 per item	R20,00 per item
Urn	R15,00 per item	R20,00 per item
Video/DVD player/TV	R20,00 per item	R25,00 per item
Table cloths	R10,00 per item	R11,00 per item
Overlays	R5,00 per item	R6,00 per item
Piano	R50, 00 per reservation	R60, 00 per reservation





**Ekurhuleni**  
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

**SCHEDULE "15"**

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

**TARIFFS: ARTS, CULTURE AND HERITAGE FACILITIES**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2012**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture Facilities with effect from **1 July 2012**, as follows:

**All tariffs are VAT included**

<b>ART GALLERIES</b>		<b>FORM G2</b>	
<b>1. EXHIBITION FEES</b>			
<b>VENUE</b>	<b>TIMES</b>	<b>TARIFF 2011/2012</b>	<b>TARIFF 2012/2013</b>
(a) Exhibition Spaces and Sculpture Garden	- 7 (seven) day period (excluding Sunday and Monday, unless the opening is on a Sunday) - Hours: 08:30 - 16:30 - If the opening function of the exhibition is an evening, event the venue will be open till 22:00.	<b>150,00</b> per week (maximum of three weeks) * 2 (two) days free of charge in workshop area as part of the booking	<b>165,00</b> per week (maximum of three weeks) * 2 (two) days free of charge in workshop area as part of the booking
<b>A damage deposit of R410, 00 is payable with each booking</b>			
<b>2. BOKSBURG ART AND CENTRE</b>		<b>2011/2012</b>	<b>2012/2013</b>
(a) Double		<b>100,00</b> per month	<b>110,00</b> per month
(b) Other studio		<b>10,00</b> per hour or part thereof	<b>11,00</b> per hour or part thereof
<b>A damage deposit of R310, 00 is payable with each booking</b>			
<b>3. SETHOKGA PARK</b>			
<b>(a). Category D – Halls</b>			
<b>MONDAY- THURSDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)</b>	
<b>5,00</b> per hour (2011/2012) <b>6,00</b> per hour (2012/2013)	<b>10,00</b> per hour (2011/2012) <b>11,00</b> per hour (2012/2013)	<b>20,00</b> per hour (2011/2012) <b>22,00</b> per hour (2012/2013)	
<b>(b) Workrooms (Zozo / Craft Rooms)</b>		<b>50,00</b> per month subject to the signing of a lease agreement (2011/2012)	<b>55,00</b> per month subject to the signing of a lease agreement (2012/2013)
<b>A damage deposit of 310,00 is payable with each booking</b>			

<b>COMMUNITY ART CENTRES</b>			
<b>1. TARIFFS FOR AFFILIATED AND NON AFFILIATED MEMBERS TO THE COMMUNITY ART CENTRE</b>			
<b>VENUE</b>	<b>TIME</b>	<b>TARIFF 2011/2012</b>	<b>TARIFF 2012/2013</b>
<b>1(a) Main Auditorium</b> Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	<b>Monday – Friday</b> 10:00 - 16:00 18:00 - 22:00 10:00 - 22:00 (full day booking)	<b>500,00</b> <b>600,00</b> <b>800,00</b>	<b>550,00</b> <b>660,00</b> <b>880,00</b>
<b>1(b) Main Auditorium</b> Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	<b>Saturday</b> 10:00 - 23:30	<b>800,00</b>	<b>880,00</b>
<b>1(c) Main Auditorium</b> Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	<b>Sunday / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 23:30	<b>900,00</b>	<b>990,00</b>
<b><i>Affiliated Centre Groups 50% discount of approved tariffs.</i></b>			
Main Auditorium will be hired with the following conditions attached: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Seating for 250 (Two-hundred and Fifty) people</li> <li>• Stage with curtains</li> <li>• Basic sound and lighting equipment</li> <li>• Parking available</li> <li>• Kitchen area available</li> <li>• Dressing rooms available</li> <li>• Full access for physically challenged</li> <li>• Specialized lighting and sound equipment to be hired out per tariff structure as per approved conditions</li> </ul>			
<b>VENUE</b>	<b>TIME</b>	<b>TARIFF 2011/2012</b>	<b>2012/2013</b>
<b>1(d) Multipurpose Hall</b> • Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	<b>Monday -Friday</b> 10:00 - 22:00	<b>10,00</b> per hour	<b>11,00</b> per hour
<b>1(e) Multipurpose Hall</b> • Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	<b>Saturday</b> 10:00 - 23:30	<b>10,00</b> per hour	<b>11,00</b> per hour
<b>1(f) Multipurpose Hall</b> • Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	<b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 23:30	<b>20,00</b> per hour	<b>22,00</b> per hour
<b>1(g) Multipurpose Hall</b> Kathehong Community Art Centre	<b>Monday –Friday</b> 10:00 - 22:00 <b>Saturday</b> 10:00 - 23:30 <b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 23:30	<b>10,00</b> per hour <b>10,00</b> per hour <b>20,00</b> per hour	<b>11,00</b> per hour <b>11,00</b> per hour <b>22,00</b> per hour
<b>1(h) Music Room</b>  Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	<b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>50,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week)  Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>15,00</b> per hour	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>55,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week)  Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>17,00</b> per hour

	<p><b>Saturday</b> 10:00 - 23:30</p> <p><b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 23:30</p>	<p><b>20,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups</p> <p><b>20,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups</p>	<p><b>22,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups</p> <p><b>22,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups</p>
<p><b>1(i) Art Gallery</b> Rhoohlatshwayo Community Art Centre</p>	<p>7 (seven) day period (excluding Sunday and Monday, unless the opening is on a Sunday) - Hours: 08:30 – 16:30 - If the opening function of the exhibition is an evening event, the venue will be open till 22:00</p>	<p><b>25,00</b> per week</p>	<p><b>28,00</b> per week</p>
<p><b>1(j) Dance Room</b> Rhoohlatshwayo Community Art Centre</p>	<p><b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00</p> <p><b>Saturday</b> 10:00 - 23:30</p> <p><b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 23:30</p>	<p>Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>50,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>15,00</b> per hour</p> <p><b>20,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups</p> <p><b>20,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups</p>	<p>Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>55,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>17,00</b> per hour</p> <p><b>22,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups</p> <p><b>22,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups</p>
<p><b>1(k) Drama Room (x3)</b> Rhoohlatshwayo Community Art Centre</p>	<p><b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00</p> <p><b>Saturday</b> 10:00 - 23:30</p> <p><b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 23:30</p>	<p>Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>50,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>20,00</b> per hour</p> <p><b>20,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups</p> <p><b>25,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups</p>	<p>Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>55,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>22,00</b> per hour</p> <p><b>22,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups</p> <p><b>28,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups</p>
<p><b>1(l) Art Rooms (x2)</b> Rhoohlatshwayo Community Art Centre</p>	<p><b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00 <b>Saturday</b> 08:00 - 20:00</p> <p><b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 17:00</p>	<p>Affiliated centre Groups: <b>175,00</b> per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3</p>	<p>Affiliated centre Groups: <b>195,00</b> per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a</p>

		months and a maximum of 12 months)	minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)
<b>1(m) Craft Rooms (x2)</b> Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	<b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00 <b>Saturday</b> 08:00 - 20:00  <b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 17:00	Affiliated centre Groups: <b>175,00</b> per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)	Affiliated centre Groups: <b>195,00</b> per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)
<b>1(n) Piano Room</b> Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	<b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00  <b>Saturday</b> 10:00 - 23:30  <b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 23:30	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>50,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>10,00</b> per hour  <b>20,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups <b>25,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>55,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>11,00</b> per hour  <b>22,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups <b>28,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
<b>1(o) Print Room</b>			
Rhoo Hlatshwayo Community Art Centre	<b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00  <b>Saturday</b> 10:00 - 23:30  <b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 23:30	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>50,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>10,00</b> per hour  <b>20,00</b> hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups <b>25,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>55,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>11,00</b> per hour  <b>22,00</b> hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups <b>28,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
<b>1(p) Workrooms (x2) and Rehearsal rooms</b>			

Katlehong Art Centre	<p><b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00</p> <p><b>Saturday</b> 10:00 - 23:30</p> <p><b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 23:30</p>	<p>Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>50,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>10,00</b> per hour</p> <p><b>20,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups <b>25,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups</p>	<p>Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>55,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>11,00</b> per hour <b>22,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups <b>28,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups</p>
<b>1(q) Pottery Room</b> Katlehong Art Centre	<p><b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00 <b>Saturday</b> 08:00 - 20:00</p> <p><b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 17:00</p>	<p>Affiliated Artists: <b>50,00</b> per person per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months) Non-affiliated artists: <b>10,00</b> per hour.</p>	<p>Affiliated Artists: <b>55,00</b> per person per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months) Non-affiliated artists: <b>11,00</b> per hour.</p>
<b>1(r) Line Shops (Small)</b> Katlehong Art Centre	<p><b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00 <b>Saturday</b> 08:00 - 20:00</p> <p><b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 17:00</p>	<p>Affiliated centre Groups: <b>100,00</b> per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)</p>	<p>Affiliated centre Groups: <b>110,00</b> per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)</p>
<b>1(s) Line Shops (Big)</b> Katlehong Art Centre	<p><b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00 <b>Saturday</b> 08:00 - 20:00</p> <p><b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 - 17:00</p>	<p>Affiliated centre Groups: <b>150,00</b> per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)</p>	<p>Affiliated centre Groups: <b>165,00</b> per group per month (Lease agreements to run for a minimum of 3 months and a maximum of 12 months)</p>
<b>1(t) Rehearsal Rooms</b>			

<b>Moses Molelekwa Art Centre</b>	<b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00  <b>Saturday</b> 08:00 – 23:30	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>50,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>10,00</b> per hour  <b>20,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>55,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>11,00</b> per hour <b>22,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
	<b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 – 23:30	<b>25,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	<b>28,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
<b>1(u) Music Rooms</b>			
<b>Moses Molelekwa Art Centre</b>	<b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00  <b>Saturday</b> 08:00 – 23:30  <b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 – 23:30	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>50,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>10,00</b> per hour  <b>20,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups <b>25,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>55,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>11,00</b> per hour <b>22,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups <b>28,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups
1.(v) Open Spaces <b>Moses Molelekwa Art Centre</b> Katlehong Art Centre	<b>Monday –Friday</b> 07:00 - 20:00  <b>Saturday</b> 08:00 – 23:30  <b>Sundays / Public Holidays</b> 10:00 – 23:30	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>50,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>10,00</b> per hour  <b>20,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups <b>25,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups	Affiliated Centre Groups: <b>55,00</b> per group per month (limited to 4 hours per day and not exceeding 4 days per week) Non-Affiliated Groups: <b>11,00</b> per hour <b>22,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups <b>28,00</b> per hour 50% discount for Affiliated centre groups



<b>2 PENALTY CLAUSE TARIFFS</b>
2(a) A penalty of R 310, 00 payable will be charged per hour/or part thereof.
2(b) In failure of paying booking fee the hirer will forfeit the right to use the facility.

<b>TARIFFS FOR SERVICES AND EQUIPMENT</b>			
<b>3. DIRECT COSTS</b>			
<b>SERVICE</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>TARIFF 2011/2012</b>	<b>2012/2013</b>
3(a) Direct costs (services rendered)	3(a.1) Stage manager or other official of Council	<b>127,44</b> per hour	<b>140</b> per hour
	3(a.2) Lighting technician or other official of Council	<b>84,96</b> per hour	<b>95,00</b> per hour
	3(a.3) Sound technician or other official of Council	<b>84,96</b> per hour	<b>95,00</b> per hour
	3(a.4) Foyer Manager or other official of the Council	<b>84,96</b> per hour	<b>95,00</b> per hour
	3(a.5) Spotlight Operator	<b>53,10</b> per hour	<b>58,00</b> per hour
	3(a.6) General Worker	<b>42,48</b> per hour	<b>46,00</b> per hour
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Overtime is calculated at a rate of the hourly tariff x 1.5 and x 2 for Sundays and Public Holidays</li> <li>The rendering of above-mentioned service are restricted to once every three months or until the Community Members affiliated to the Art Centre Management Committee are fully trained to be able to render technical assistance to groups pertaining to the use of specialized equipment.</li> </ul>			
<b>4. EQUIPMENT</b>	<b>CONDITION</b>	<b>TARIFF 2011/2012</b>	<b>2012/2013</b>
4(a) Upright Piano	Per recital Per rehearsal	<b>Free of charge</b> <b>Free of charge</b>	Free of charge Free of charge
4(b) Professional Public Address System for (e.g. bands, musicals etc.)	Per occasion	<b>2500,00</b>	<b>2750,00</b>
4(c) Professional Lighting System	Per occasion	<b>1500,00</b>	<b>1650,00</b>
4(d) Pottery Kilns	Per hour session	<b>Free of charge</b>	Free of charge
4(e) Etching Press	Per hour sessions	<b>Free of charge</b>	Free of charge
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Any loss of damage to the equipment hired will be to the account of the hirer.</li> </ul>			
<b>1. BENONI MUSEUM</b>			
<b>VENUE</b>	<b>TIME</b>	<b>TARIFF 2011/2012</b>	<b>2012/2013</b>
1(a) Museum lecture room, kitchen area and lapa	<b>Monday – Friday</b> 09:00 - 17:00	<b>60,00</b> per booking	<b>66,00</b> per booking
1(b) Museum lecture room, kitchen area and lapa	<b>Saturday</b> 08:00 - 17:00	<b>120,00</b> per booking	<b>135,00</b> per booking
	<b>Sunday / Public Holiday</b> 08:00 - 18:00	<b>250,00</b> per booking	<b>275,00</b> per booking
1(c) Museum Auditorium, kitchen area and lapa	<b>Monday – Friday</b> 09:00 - 17:00	<b>120,00</b> per booking	<b>135,00</b> per booking
1(d) Museum Auditorium, kitchen area and lapa	<b>Saturday</b> 08:00 – 13:00	<b>200,00</b> per booking	<b>220,00</b> per booking
1(e) Museum Auditorium, kitchen area and lapa	<b>Sunday / Public Holiday</b> 09:00 – 17:00	<b>250,00</b> per booking	<b>275,00</b> per booking

<b>SPRINGS CIVIC THEATRE</b>			
<b>1. BASIC HIRING FEES</b>			
<b>PERFORMANCES PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF BONA FIDE THEATRE GROUPS</b>			
<b>GROUPS</b>	<b>TIME</b>	<b>TARIFFS 2011/2012</b>	<b>TARIFFS 2012/2013</b>
1(a) Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	<b>Monday – Friday Evenings per performance</b> 10:00 - 23:00 10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals) <b>Saturday Show</b>	<b>2000,00</b>  <b>2500,00</b>	<b>2200,00</b>  <b>2750,00</b>
1(b) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	<b>Monday – Friday Evenings per performance</b> 10:00 - 23:00 10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals)  <b>Saturday Show</b>	<b>1000,00</b>  <b>1000,00</b>	<b>1100,00</b>  <b>1100,00</b>
1(c) Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	<b>Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 - 23:30 per performance</b>	<b>8000,00</b>	<b>8800,00</b>
1(d) Thereafter, per additional performance		<b>1000,00</b>	<b>1100,00</b>
1(e) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	<b>Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 - 23:30 per performance</b>	<b>3000,00</b>	<b>3300,00</b>
1(f) Thereafter, per additional performance		<b>500,00</b>	<b>550,00</b>
<b>2. CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>			
2(a) In the event that an Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare organization or Group purchases a professional production, the Hire fee is calculated on a Professional fee basis, minus a deduction of 20%			
2(b) Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of <b>550,00</b> failing which, the booking will be cancelled.			
2(c) In the case of a Joint Venture Production at the Theatre, the 20/80 split on ticket sales income will be affected, whereas the hirer will receive 80% of sales.			
<b>3. RECITALS PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF A NON THEATRE NATURE</b>			
3(a) Productions that are not of a Bona Fide Theatre nature (e.g. prize giving ceremonies, meetings, seminars, lectures, fashion shows, beauty pageants etc.) will only be accommodated from Mondays to Wednesdays.			
3(b) Exceptions will be made only after written application has been lodged with the <b>Council</b> .			
3(c) Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of <b>550,00</b> , failing which, the booking will be cancelled. Deposit is not refundable.			
3(d) Professional groups, bodies or persons	Evenings 10:00 - 23:00	<b>6000,00</b>	<b>6600,00</b>
3(e) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons		<b>3500,00</b>	<b>3850,00</b>
<b>4. DRESS REHEARSALS</b>			
4(a) With or without the setting of the stage, per occasion until 23:30, not to exceed (6) six hours per rehearsal.			
4(b) The fee includes the stage lighting but NOT the usage of the auditorium.			
4(c) If the auditorium is used for guests during the dress rehearsal, the non-ticket fee becomes effective. These arrangements have to be made with the <b>Council</b> prior to the event.			
4(d) If more than one dress rehearsal takes place on any one day fees will be charged per occasion			

4(e)	Professional groups, bodies or persons	Per more than one dress rehearsal 16:00 – 21:00 per day	<b>600,00</b>	<b>660,00</b>
4(f)	Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons		<b>400,00</b>	<b>440,00</b>
<b>5 FOYER</b>				
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>		<b>TIME</b>	<b>TARIFF 2011/2012</b>	<b>TARIFFS 2012/2013</b>
5(a)	Arts, Culture and Heritage related exhibitions	Weekdays (Outside these hours there will be an additional levy for the services of supervising staff) 09:00 – 16:00 Weekends / Public Holidays (Only as per production)	<b>80,00</b> per week and <b>20,00</b> per event <b>300,00 per event</b>	<b>88,00</b> per week and <b>22,00</b> per event <b>330,00</b> per event
5(b)	<b>Non</b> Arts, Culture and Heritage related exhibitions	Weekdays 09:00 – 16:00 Weekends / Public Holidays (Only as per production)	<b>100,00</b> <b>300,00</b>	<b>110,00</b> <b>330,00</b>
<b>6. CELLAR</b>				
6(a)	Professional groups, bodies or persons	Per Day 10:00 - 23:30	<b>500,00</b>	<b>550,00</b>
6(b)	Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons	Per Day 10:00 - 23:30	<b>300,00</b>	<b>330,00</b>
6(c)	Professional groups, bodies or persons	Saturdays, Sundays, Public Holidays	<b>1000,00</b>	<b>1100,00</b>
6(d)	Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons		<b>500,00</b>	<b>550,00</b>
<b><i>The Cellar is not available for Dress Rehearsals</i></b>				
<b>7. AMPHITHEATRE</b>				
Hired without a stage				
7(a)	Professional groups, bodies or persons	Per day 10:00 - 23:30	<b>3000,00</b>	<b>3300,00</b>
7(b)	Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons		<b>1500,00</b>	<b>1650,00</b>
7(c)	Professional groups, bodies or persons • For maximum of 6 performances and 2 dress rehearsals	Per week - from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 – 23:30 per performance	<b>8000,00</b>	<b>8800,00</b>
7(d)	Thereafter, per additional performance		<b>500,00</b>	<b>550,00</b>
7(e)	Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons • For maximum of 6 performances and 2 dress rehearsals	Per week - from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 – 23:30 per performance	<b>2000,00</b>	<b>2200,00</b>
7(f)	Thereafter, per additional performance		<b>500,00</b>	<b>550,00</b>

<b>8. CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>			
8(a) In the event that an Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare organization or Group purchases a professional production, the Hire fee is calculated on a Professional fee basis, minus a deduction of 20%			
<b>9 PENALTY TARIFF</b>			
9(a) A penalty tariff of R 550,00 is payable as per penalty tariff clause 22 (1)			
<b>10. DIRECT COSTS</b>			
<b>SERVICES</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>TARIFF 2011/2012</b>	<b>TARIFFS 2012/2013</b>
10(a) Services rendered per production	10(a.1) Stage manager or other official of Council 10(a.2) Lighting technician or other official of Council 10(a.3) Sound technician or other official of Council 10(a.4) Foyer Manager or Other official of the Council 10(a.5) Spotlight Operator 10(a.6) General Worker 10(a.7) Flyman  10(a.8) Fireman per occasion <b>10(a.9) Assistant Stage Manager</b> <b>10(a.10) Foyer assistant</b> <b>10(a.11) Assistant Lighting Technician</b>	127,44 per hour 84,96 per hour 84,96 per hour 84,96 per hour 53,10 per hour 42,48 per hour 42,48 per hour 42,48 per hour 101,20 per hour 42,48 per hour 42,48 per hour	140,00 per hour 95,00 per hour 95,00 per hour 95,00 per hour 58,00 per hour 46,00 per hour 46,00 per hour 46,00 per hour 111,00 per hour 46,00 per hour 46,00 per hour
10(b) Piano Tuner	Piano Tuner (as appointed by the Theatre) is charged should the hirer request tuning	As per quotation	As per quotation
<i>Overtime is calculated at a rate at the hourly tariff x 1.5 and x 2 for Sundays and Public Holidays</i>			
<b>11. EQUIPMENT</b>			
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>CONDITION</b>	<b>TARIFF 2011/2012</b>	<b>TARIFFS 2012/2013</b>
11(a) Baby Grand Piano	Per day 10:00 – 23:30	400,00	440,00
11(b) Upright Piano	Per recital	200,00	220,00
11(c) Use of Smoke Machine	Per occasion	200,00	220,00
11(d) Basic Public Address System	10:00 – 23:00	400,00	440,00
11(e) Professional Public Address System	Per day 10:00 – 23:30	600,00	660,00
<b>11(f) Basic Lighting System</b>	<b>10:00 -23:00</b>	<b>400,00</b>	<b>440,00</b>
<b>11(g) Professional Lighting System</b>	<b>10:00 – 23:00</b>	<b>600,00</b>	<b>660,00</b>
<b>12. PRINTING AND PUBLICITY</b>			
12(a) Electronic Advertising Board – up to 30 words	Per duration of production	500,00	550,00
<b>13. SERVICES TO OTHER DEPARTMENTS</b>			
13(a) Stage per Rostra 13(b) Basic PA System 13(c) Basic Lighting 13(d) Professional Lighting 13(e) Professional PA System	Per occasion	150,00 per rostra 900,00 700,00 2000,00 3000,00	165,00 per rostra 990,00 770,00 2200,00 3300,00
<i>Overtime is calculated at a rate of the hourly tariff x 1.5 and x 2 for Sundays and Public Holidays</i>			
<b>BOKSBURG POST OFFICE THEATRE</b>			
<b>1. BASIC HIRING FEES</b>			
<b>PERFORMANCES PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF BONA FIDE THEATRE GROUPS</b>			

<b>GROUPS</b>	<b>TIME</b>	<b>TARIFFS 2011/2012</b>	<b>TARIFFS 2012/2013</b>
1(a) Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	<b>Monday – Friday</b> Evenings per performance 10:00 – 23:00 10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals)  <b>Saturday Show</b>	<b>700,00</b>  <b>750,00</b>	<b>770,00</b>  <b>825,00</b>
1(b) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	<b>Monday – Friday</b> Evenings per performance 10:00 – 23:00 10:00 – 16:00 (Rehearsals)  <b>Saturday Show</b>	<b>350,00</b>  <b>350,00</b>	<b>385,00</b>  <b>385,00</b>
1(c) Professional groups, bodies or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 – 23:30 per performance	<b>4000,00</b>	<b>4400,00</b>
1(d) Thereafter, per additional performance		<b>500,00</b>	<b>550,00</b>
1(e) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons * For a maximum of 6 shows and 2 rehearsals	Per week – from Monday to Saturday from 10:00 – 23:30 per performance	<b>1500,00</b>	<b>1650,00</b>
1(f) Thereafter, per additional performance		<b>250,00</b>	<b>275,00</b>
<b>2. CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>			
2(a) In the event that an Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare organization or Group purchases a professional production, the Hire fee is calculated on a Professional fee basis, minus a deduction of 20%			
2(b) Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of <b>R 550, 00</b> failing which, the booking will be cancelled.			
<b>3. RECITALS PRESENTATIONS AND PRODUCTIONS OF A NON THEATRE NATURE</b>			
3(a) Productions that are not of a Bona Fide Theatre nature (e.g. prize giving ceremonies, meetings, seminars, lectures, fashion shows, beauty pageants etc.) will only be accommodated from Mondays to Wednesdays.			
3(b) Exceptions will be made only after written application has been lodged with the <b>Council</b> .			
3(c) Every preliminary booking must be confirmed within seven (7) days by payment of a deposit of <b>R 550, 00</b> failing which, the booking will be cancelled.			
3(d) Professional groups, bodies or persons	Evenings 10:00 – 23:00	<b>2500,00</b>	<b>2750,00</b>
3(e) Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons		<b>1500,00</b>	<b>1650,00</b>
<b>4. DRESS REHEARSALS</b>			
4(a) With or without the setting of the stage, per occasion until 23:30, not to exceed (6) six hours per rehearsal.			
4(b) The fee includes the stage lighting but NOT the usage of the auditorium.			
4(c) If the auditorium is used for guests during the dress rehearsal, the non-ticket fee becomes effective. These arrangements have to be made with the <b>Council</b> prior to the event.			
4(d) If more than one dress rehearsal takes place on any one day fees will be charged per occasion			
4(e) Professional groups, bodies or persons	Per more than one dress rehearsal 16:00 – 21:00 per day	<b>250,00</b>	<b>275,00</b>
4(f) Amateur, Educational,		<b>150,00</b>	<b>165,00</b>

Religious or Welfare Organizations or persons			
<b>5 FOYER</b>			
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>TIME</b>	<b>TARIFF</b>	
5(a) Non Arts, Culture and Heritage related exhibitions	Weekdays (Outside these hours there will be an additional levy for the services of supervising staff) 09:00 – 16:00 Weekends / Public Holidays (Only as per production)	<b>100,00</b>	<b>110,00</b>
		<b>R 250, 00</b>	<b>275,00</b>
5(b) Arts, Culture and Heritage related exhibitions	Weekdays 09:00 – 16:00 Weekends / Public Holidays (Only as per production)	<b>50,00</b>	<b>55,00</b>
		<b>150,00</b>	<b>165,00</b>
<b>6. CONTRACTING WITH PROFESSIONAL SERVICES</b>			
6(a) In the event that an Amateur, Educational, Religious or Welfare organization or Group purchases a professional production, the Hire fee is calculated on a Professional fee basis, minus a deduction of 20%			
<b>7 PENALTY TARIFF</b>			
7(a) A penalty tariff of <b>R 550, 00</b> is payable as per penalty tariff clause 22 (1)			
<b>8. DIRECT COSTS</b>			
<b>SERVICES</b>	<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>TARIFF 2011/2012</b>	<b>TARIFF 2012/2013</b>
8(a) Services rendered per production	8(a.1) Stage manager or other official of Council	<b>127,44</b> per hour	<b>140,00</b> per hour
	8(a.2) Lighting technician or other official of Council	<b>84,97</b> per hour	<b>95,00</b> per hour
	8(a.3) Sound technician or other official of Council	<b>84,97</b> per hour	<b>95,00</b> per hour
	8(a.4) Foyer Manager or Other official of the Council	<b>84,97</b> per hour	<b>95,00</b> per hour
	8( a.5) Spotlight Operator	<b>53,10</b> per hour	<b>58,00</b> per hour
	8(a.6) General Worker	<b>42,48</b> per hour	<b>46,00</b> per hour
	8(a.7) Flyman	<b>42,28</b> per hour	<b>46,00</b> per hour
		<b>42,28</b> per hour	<b>46,00</b> per hour
	8(a.8 ) Fireman per occasion	<b>101,20</b> per hour	<b>111,00</b> per hour
	<b>8(a.9) Assistant Stage Manager</b>	<b>42,48</b> per hour	<b>46,00</b> per hour
	<b>8(a.10) Foyer assistant</b>	<b>42,48</b> per hour	<b>46,00</b> per hour
	<b>8(a.11) Assistant Lighting Technician</b>	<b>42,48</b> per hour	<b>46,00</b> per hour
8(b) Piano Tuner	Piano Tuner (as appointed by the Theatre) is charged should the hirer request tuning	As per quotation	As per quotation
<i>Overtime is calculated at a rate at the hourly tariff x 1.5 and x 2 for Sundays and Public Holidays</i>			
<b>9. EQUIPMENT</b>			
<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>CONDITION</b>	<b>TARIFF 2011/2012</b>	<b>TARIFF 2012/2013</b>
9(a) Upright Piano	Per recital	<b>250,00</b>	<b>275,00</b>
9(b) Use of Smoke Machine	Per occasion	<b>200,00</b>	<b>220,00</b>
9(c) Basic Public Address System	10:00 – 23:00	<b>400,00</b>	<b>440,00</b>
9(d) Professional Public Address System	Per day 10:00 – 23:30	<b>500,00</b>	<b>550,00</b>
<b>9(e) Basic Lighting System</b>	<b>10:00 -23:00</b>	<b>400,00</b>	<b>440,00</b>
<b>9(f) Professional Lighting System</b>	<b>10:00 – 23:00</b>	<b>600,00</b>	<b>660,00</b>



**SCHEDULE “16”**

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

**TARIFFS: SPORT AND RECREATION FACILITIES**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2012**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture Facilities with effect from **1 July 2012** as follows

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS ARE **VAT INCLUSIVE**.

- A. Tariffs: Sport Stadiums/Facilities
- B. Tariffs: Recreation Centres, Community Centres and Halls
- C. Tariffs: City Halls and Civic Centre Facilities
- D. Tariffs: Swimming Pools
- E. Tariffs: Sport Centres
- F. Tariffs: Leased Sport Facilities

**A. TARIFFS: SPORT STADIUMS / FACILITIES**

**CATEGORY A**

All stadiums that meet International Standards with inter alia, floodlights, synthetic track, a pavilion, electronic timing equipment, other equipment and have the ability to host any provincial, national or international event as specified in the relevant International / National Federation regulations.

Boksburg City Stadium	Boksburg
Bosman Stadium	Brakpan
Germiston Stadium	Germiston
Katlehong Sport Complex	Katlehong
Makhulong Stadium	Tembisa
Sinaba Stadium	Daveyton
Willowmore Park	Benoni

Musical festivals, entertainment events or political rallies will be allowed at Main Arenas of Category 'A' Stadiums only after approval by Council or delegated authority (In writing).

<b>MAIN ARENA</b>		
	<b>TARIFF 2011/12</b>	<b>TARIFF 2012/13</b>
<b>PRACTICE FEES</b>	R 61, 00 per hour	R 67, 00 per hour
<b>SCHOOLS &amp; CHURCHES / RELIGIOUS ORGANISATION</b>		
Rental	R 605, 00 per event per day	R 666, 00 per event per day



Deposit	R 1 210, 00 per event per day	R 1 332, 00 per event per day
<b>CLUBS</b> Rental Deposit	R 605, 00 per event per day R 1 210, 00 per event per day	R 666, 00 per event per day R 1 332, 00 per event per day
<b>FREE USAGE</b>  MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)  WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events
<b>PROFESSIONAL SPORT EVENTS</b> (International / National / Provincial Sport Events And Championships) Rental Deposit	R 2 420,00 per event per day R 4 840,00 per event per day	R 25 000 per event per day R 50 000 per event per day
<b>FLOODLIGHTS FACILITIES WITH PHASES</b> Phase I - Practice level Phase 2 - Rugby /Soccer A field — match level Phase 3 - Athletic track — match level Phase 4 – Rugby/Soccer A field — TV level Phase 5 - Athletics Track — TV level  <b>FACILITIES WITHOUT</b>	R 111, 00 per hour or part thereof R 144, 00 per hour or part thereof R 144, 00 per hour or part thereof R 250, 00 per hour or part thereof R 269, 00 per hour or part thereof	R 138, 00 per hour or part thereof R 180, 00 per hour or part thereof R 180, 00 per hour or part thereof R 313, 00 per hour or part thereof R 336, 00 per hour or part thereof

<b>PHASES</b>		
Rental	R 138, 00 per hour or part thereof	R 173, 00 per hour or part thereof
<b>ADVERTISING SIGNS RENTAL FEE</b>	R 484, 00 per sign per annum	R 532, 00 per sign per annum
<b>STORAGE FEE</b>	R 121, 00 per day or part thereof	R 133, 00 per day or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	N/A	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>	R 424, 00 per hour or part thereof	R 466, 00 per hour or part thereof
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI EMPLOYEES SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

#### REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two functions (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

#### B & C FIELDS

**(B and C fields included when Main Arena is booked but can also be booked separately Main Arena cannot be booked separately if any of the B, C or D fields have been booked except for Boksburg City Stadium)**

	TARIFF 2011/12	TARIFF 2012/13
<b>PRACTICE FEES</b>	R 24, 00 per hour	R 26, 00 per hour
<b>SCHOOLS &amp; CHURCHES / RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS</b>		
Rental	R 242, 00 per event per day	R 266, 00 per event per day
Deposit	R 484, 00 per event per day	R 532, 00 per event per day
<b>CLUBS</b>		
Rental	R 242, 00 per event per day	R 266, 00 per event per day
Deposit	R 484, 00 per event per day	R 532, 00 per event per day
<b>NON SPORTING EVENTS</b>		
<b>Musical Events</b> Rental	R 12 100, 00 per event per day	R 13 310, 00 per event per day
Deposit	R 24 200, 00 per event per day	R 26 620, 00 per event per day
<b>Political Rallies</b> Rental	R 605, 00 per event per day	R 666, 00 per event per day
Deposit	R 1 210, 00 per event per day	R 1 332, 00 per event per day
<b>Other Events</b> Rental	R 6 050, 00 per event per day	R 6 655, 00 per event per day
Deposit	R 12 100, 00 per event per day	R 13 310, 00 per event per day
<b>FREE USAGE</b>		
MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL		

<p>COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)</p> <p>WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9<sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)</p> <p>Rental</p> <p>Deposit</p>	<p>Free use (on application)</p> <p>As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events</p>	<p>Free use (on application)</p> <p>As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events</p>
<b>FLOODLIGHTS</b>		
Rental	R 34, 00 per hour or part thereof	R 43, 00 per hour or part thereof
<b>ADVERTISING SIGNS RENTAL FEE</b>	R 242, 00 per sign per annum	266, 00 per sign per annum
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>	R 424, 00 per hour or part thereof	R 466, 00 per hour or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	N/A	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI EMPLOYEES SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT.</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

#### **REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two functions (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

<b>ALL WEATHER COURTS</b>	<b>TARIFF 2011/12</b>	<b>TARIFF 2012/13</b>
---------------------------	-----------------------	-----------------------

Rental Deposit  Floodlights	R 61, 00 per court per day R 122, 00 per event per day or part thereof R 17, 00 per hour or part thereof	R 67, 00 per court per day R 134, 00 per event per day or part thereof R 21, 00 per hour or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	NIA	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
<b>ADVERTISING SIGNS RENTAL FEE</b>	R 121, 00 per sign per annum	R 133, 00 per sign per annum

<b>STADIUM HALLS</b>				
Stadium Halls and Conference Rooms included when stadium is booked but can also be booked separately				
<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAYS - SATURDAYS</b>		<b>SUNDAYS &amp; PUBLIC HOLIDAYS</b>	
	<b>Rent</b>	<b>Deposit</b>	<b>Rent</b>	<b>Deposit</b>
09:00 - 14:00	R 200, 00	R 400, 00	R 400, 00	R 800, 00
14:00 - 18:00	R 200, 00	R 400, 00	R 400, 00	R 800, 00
18:00 - 23:30	R 333, 00	R 666, 00	R 600, 00	R 1 200, 00
09:00 - 23:30	R 733, 00	R 1 466, 00	R 1400.00	R 2800, 00
Disco's / bashes	R 1 466, 00	R 2 932, 00	R 2 800, 00	R 5600.00

<b>CONFERENCE ROOMS</b>		
	<b>TARIFF 2011/12</b>	<b>TARIFF 2012/13</b>
Rental	R 61, 00 per event per day or part thereof	R 67, 00 per event per day or part thereof
Deposit	R 122,00 per event per day or part thereof	R 134,00 per event per day or part thereof
<b>FREE USAGE</b>		
MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)		
WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)		
Rental	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)
Deposit	As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events
<b>ADVERTISING SIGNS RENTAL FEE</b>	R 121, 00 per day or part thereof	R 133, 00 per day or part thereof
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>	R 424, 00 per hour or part thereof	R 466, 00 per hour or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	N/A	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
<b>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI EMPLOYEES SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT.</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

#### **REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two functions (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

## **CATEGORY B**

All stadiums that do not comply with International and National Standards but have a pavilion, floodlights if available and where equipment can be used if available. The stadium will have the ability to host school and provincial events.

Actonville Stadium	Benoni
Alberton Stadium	Alberton
Barnard Stadium	Kempton Park
Benoni Northerns	Benoni
Charl Baard Stadium	Brakpan
Hosking Park Stadium	Brakpan
J.P Bezuidenhout Sports Ground	Edenvale
John Vorster Stadium	Nigel
Kwa Thema Stadium	Kwa Thema
Mehlareng Stadium	Tembisa
PG Park Stadium	Boksburg
Tsakane Stadium	Tsakane
Vosloorus Stadium	Vosloorus
W.J. Clements	Boksburg

<b>MAIN ARENA</b>		
	<b>TARIFF 2011/2012</b>	<b>TARIFF 2012/13</b>
<b>PRACTICE FEES</b>	R 31, 00 per hour	R 34, 00 per hour
<b>SCHOOLS &amp; CHURCHES! RELIGIOUS ORGANISATION</b>		
Rental	R 484, 00 per event per day	R 532, 00 per event per day
Deposit	R 968, 00 per event per day	R 1 064, 00 per event per day
<b>CLUBS</b> (Competitions, meetings, etc)		
Rental	R 484, 00 per event per day	R 532, 00 per event per day
Deposit	R 968, 00 per event per day	R 1 064, 00 per event per day
<b>PROVINCIAL SPORTS EVENTS AND CHAMPIONSHIPS</b>		
Rental	R 605, 00 per event per day	N/A
Deposit	R 1210, 00 per event per day	N/A
<b>PROFESSIONAL SPORTS EVENTS (Provincial Sports Events &amp; Championships)</b>		

Rental		R 2 420, 00 per event per day	R 2 662, 00 per event per day
Deposit		R 4 840, 00 per event per day	R 5 324, 00 per event per day
<b>NON SPORTING EVENTS</b>			
<b>Musical Events</b>	Rental	R 12 100, 00 per event per day	R 13 310, 00 per event per day
	Deposit	R 24 200, 00 per event per day	R 26 620, 00 per event per day
<b>Political Rallies</b>	Rental	R 605, 00 per event per day	R 666, 00 per event per day
	Deposit	R 1 210, 00 per event per day	R 1 332, 00 per event per day
<b>Other Events</b>	Rental	R 6 050, 00 per event per day	R 6 655, 00 per event per day
	Deposit	R 12 100, 00 per event per day	R 13 310, 00 per event per day
<b>FREE USAGE</b>			
MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)			
WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)			
Rental		Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)
Deposit		As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events
<b>FLOODLIGHTS</b>			
Rental		R 84, 00 per hour or part thereof	R 105, 00 per hour or part thereof
<b>ADVERTISING SIGNS</b>			
Rental fee		R 242, 00 per sign per annum	R 266, 00 per sign per annum
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>			
		R 424, 00 per hour or part thereof	R 466, 00 per hour or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION</b>			
			A 10% administration fee



<b>FEE</b>	N/A	shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
<b>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI EMPLOYEES SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

#### **REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two functions (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

#### **B, C AND D FIELDS**

**(B , C and D fields included when Main Arena is booked but can also be booked separately - Main Arena cannot be booked separately if the B, C or D fields have been booked)**

	<b>TARIFF 2011/12</b>	<b>TARIFF 2012/2013</b>
<b>PRACTICE FEES</b>	R 18, 00 per hour	R 20, 00 per hour
<b>SCHOOLS &amp; CHURCHES / RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS</b>		
Rental	R 182, 00 per event per day	R 200, 00 per event per day
Deposit	R 364, 00 per event per day	R 400, 00 per event per day
<b>CLUBS AND OTHER USERS</b>		
Rental	R 182, 00 per event per day	R 200, 00 per event per day
Deposit	R 364, 00 per event per day	R 400, 00 per event per day
<b>NON SPORTING EVENTS</b>		
<b>Musical Events</b> Rental	R 12 100, 00 per event per day	R 13 310, 00 per event per day
Deposit	R 24 200, 00 per event per day	R 26 620, 00 per event per day
<b>Political Rallies</b> Rental	R 605, 00 per event per day	R 666, 00 per event per day
Deposit	R 1 210, 00 per event per day	R 1 332, 00 per event per day
<b>Other Events</b> Rental	R 6 050, 00 per event per day	R 6 655, 00 per event per day
Deposit	R 12 100, 00 per event per day	R 13 310, 00 per event per day
<b>FREE USAGE</b>		

MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)		
WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)		
Rental	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events
Deposit		
<b>FLOODLIGHTS</b>		
Rental	R 34, 00 per hour or part thereof	R 43, 00 per hour or part thereof
<b>ADVERTISING SIGNS</b>		
Rental fee	R 242, 00 per sign per annum	R 266, 00 per sign per annum
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>		
Penalty Tariff	R 424, 00 per hour or part thereof	R 466, 00 per hour or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	N/A	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT.</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws. Free of charge	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws. Free of charge

#### **REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two functions (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

<b>STADIUM HALLS</b>				
Stadium Hall included when stadium is booked but can also be booked separately				
<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAYS - SATURDAYS</b>		<b>SUNDAYS &amp; PUBLIC HOLIDAYS</b>	
	<b>Rent</b>	<b>Deposit</b>	<b>Rent</b>	<b>Deposit</b>
<b>TARIFF 2012/13</b>				
09:00 - 14:00	R 170, 00	R 340, 00	R 340, 00	R 680, 00
14:00 - 18:00	R 170, 00	R 340, 00	R 340, 00	R 680, 00
18:00 - 23:30	R 266, 00	R 532, 00	R 532, 00	R 1 064, 00
09:00 - 23:30	R 606, 00	R 1 212.00	R 1212.00	R 2424, 00
Disco's / bashes	R 1 212. 00	R 2 424, 00	R 2 424, 00	R 4 848.00
<b>FREE USAGE</b>				
MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)				
WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)				
Rental		Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)	
Deposit		As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	
<b>PENALTY STORAGE FEE</b>		R 121, 00 per day or part thereof	R 133, 00 per day or part thereof	
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>		R 424, 00 per hour or part thereof	R 466, 00 per hour or part thereof	
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>		N/A	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings	
<b>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</b>		Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by laws	

<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI EMPLOYEES SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT.</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
---	--	--

### **REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two functions (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

### **CATEGORY C**

All stadiums with marked fields only where a grass track is optional, no pavilion available, equipment if available, floodlights if available and are not up to Provincial, National and International standard. These stadiums can be used for training by local clubs and schools as well as events on school and club level.

Alra Park Stadium	Nigel
Bakerton Soccer Field -	Springs
Chris Hani Sports Park	Benoni
Dawn Park Stadium	Boksburg
Delville Sports Ground	Germiston
Duduza Stadium	Duduza
Edenpark Stadium	Alberton
Elsark Sport Grounds	Germiston
Geluksdal Stadium	Brakpan
Greenfields Sports Complex	Alberton
Jim Fouche Park Stadium	Nigel
Kwa-Thema Sports Park	Springs
Mckenzieville Stadium	Nigel
Olifantsfontein Sports Ground	Kempton Park
Olympia Park Sport Grounds	Springs
Palmridge Stadium	Germiston
Phomolong Sports Ground	Tembisa
Pam Brink Stadium	Springs
Primrose Sports Ground	Germiston
Reiger Park Arena	Boksburg
Sunward Park Stadium	Boksburg
Thokoza Stadium (Sam Ntuli)	Thokoza
Tswelopele Sports Ground	Tembisa
Wattville Stadium	Benoni

<b>MAIN ARENA</b>		
	<b>TARIFF 2011/2012</b>	<b>TARIFF 2012/13</b>
<b>PRACTICE FEES</b>	R 12, 00 per hour	R 13, 00 per hour

<b>SCHOOLS &amp; CHURCHES / RELIGIOUS ORGANISATIONS</b>		
Rental	R 242, 00 per event per day	R 266, 00 per event per day
Deposit	R 484, 00 per event per day	R 532, 00 per event per day
<b>CLUBS AND OTHER USERS</b>		
Rental	R 242, 00 per event per day	R 266, 00 per event per day
Deposit	R 484, 00 per event per day	R 532, 00 per event per day
<b>NON SPORTING EVENTS</b>		
<b>Musical Events</b> Rental	R 12 100, 00 per event per day	R 13 310, 00 per event per day
Deposit	R 24 200, 00 per event per day	R 26 620, 00 per event per day
<b>Political Rallies</b> Rental	R 605, 00 per event per day	R 666, 00 per event per day
Deposit	R 1 210, 00 per event per day	R 1 332, 00 per event per day
<b>Other Events</b> Rental	R 6 050, 00 per event per day	R 6 655, 00 per event per day
Deposit	R 12 100, 00 per event per day	R 13 310, 00 per event per day
<b>FREE USAGE</b>		
MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)		
WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)		
Rental	Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)
Deposit	As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events
<b>FLOODLIGHTS</b>		
Rental	R 28, 00 per hour or part thereof	R 35, 00 per hour or part thereof
<b>ADVERTISING SIGNS</b>	R 242, 00 rental per sign per annum	R 266, 00 rental per sign per annum
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>	R 424, 00 per hour or part thereof	R 466, 00 per hour or part thereof

<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	N/A	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
<b>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT.</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws.

### REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.

<b>STADIUM HALLS</b>				
<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAYS - SATURDAYS</b>		<b>SUNDAYS &amp; PUBLIC HOLIDAYS</b>	
	<b>Rent</b>	<b>Deposit</b>	<b>Rent</b>	<b>Deposit</b>
09:00 - 14:00	R 109, 00	R 218, 00	R 218, 00	R 436, 00
14:00 - 18:00	R 109, 00	R 218, 00	R 218, 00	R 436, 00
18:00 - 23:30	R 200, 00	R 400, 00	R 334, 00	R 668, 00
09:00 - 23:30	R 418, 00	R 836, 00	R 770.00	R 1 540.00
Disco's / bashes	R 836, 00	R 1 672, 00	R 1 540.00	R 3 080, 00
<b>FREE USAGE</b>				
MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)				
WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)				
Rental			Free use (on application)	Free use (on application)
Deposit			As per tariff applicable	As per tariff

	to non-sporting events	applicable to non-sporting events
<b>STORAGE PENALTY FEE</b>	R 121, 00 per day or part thereof	R 133, 00 per day or part thereof
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>	R 424, 00 per hour or part thereof	R 466, 00 per hour or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	N/A	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
<b>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI EMPLOYEES SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

#### **REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

## **B. TARIFFS: RECREATION CENTRES, COMMUNITY CENTRES AND HALLS**

### **CATEGORY A**

- Capacity to seat at least 300 people. Tables and chairs and proper lighting.
  - Industrial cooking, refrigeration facilities, washing up facilities, working space and separate kitchen per hall.
  - Work / Committee rooms for all-purpose use with equipment provided.
  - Store rooms for recreation equipment, tables and chairs.
  - Adequate parking.
  - Separate bar facility per hall with fridge.
  - Stage with curtains, spotlights, control panel.
  - High quality sound system, speakers in all areas.
  - Main and side halls.
  - TV's, video machines, overhead projectors.
  - Provision is made for use of facilities for night vigils.
- The use will be subject to the availability of the facility on the next day, full payment for use as well as full payment for the next day, availability of personnel and compliance with the conditions contained in the Health Regulations and By-Laws.



Bakerton Community Hall	Springs
Coen Scholtz Recreation Centre	Kempton Park
Edenvale Community Centre	Edenvale
Reiger Park Community Centre	Boksburg
Thokoza Auditorium	Thokoza

<b>TARIFFS</b> (Exception is made for Pension payouts, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)			
<b>CATEGORY A - MAIN HALLS</b>			
<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)</b>
09:00 - 13:00	R 33, 00	R 200, 00	R 400, 00
13:00 - 18:00	R 44, 00	R 200, 00	R 400, 00
18:00 - 23:30	R 55, 00	R 266, 00	R 532, 00
09:00 - 23:30		R 666, 00	R 1 332, 00

<b>CATEGORY A - SIDE HALLS</b>			
<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)</b>
09:00 - 13:00	R 16, 00	R 133, 00	R 266, 00
13:00 - 18:00	R 34, 00	R 133, 00	R 266, 00
18:00 - 23:30	R 44, 00	R 200, 00	R 400, 00
09:00 - 23:30		R 466, 00	R 932, 00

<b>CATEGORY A - COMMITTEE ROOMS</b>		
<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)</b>
09:00 - 13:00	R 26, 00	R 157, 00
13:00 - 18:00	R 34, 00	R 157, 00
18:00 - 23:30	R 40, 00	R 266, 00
09:00 - 23:30		R 580, 00

<b>CATEGORY A - OFFICE SPACE / SIDE ROOMS</b>		
	<b>TARIFF 2011/12</b>	<b>TARIFF 2012/13</b>
	R 121, 00 per month <b>(Subject to the signing of a formal lease agreement)</b>	R 133, 00 per month <b>(Subject to the signing of a formal lease agreement)</b>
<b>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>FREE USAGE</b>  MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)  WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to

	non-sporting events	non-sporting events
<b>NIGHT VIGILS</b>	Normal promulgated tariff plus the tariff for an additional day	Normal promulgated tariff plus the tariff for an additional day
<b>PENALTY STORAGE FEE</b>	R 121, 00 per day or part thereof	R 133, 00 per day or part thereof
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>	R 424, 00 per hour or part thereof	R 466, 00 per hour or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	N/A	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT</b>	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 121, 00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 133, 00 payable
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT - DISCO'S / BASHES</b>	R 2 420, 00 per event per day or part thereof	R 2 662, 00 per event per day or part thereof

#### **REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES)**

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

#### **REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All local Schools / Nursery Schools / Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

## **CATEGORY B**

- Capacity to seat at least 300 people. Tables and chairs and proper lighting.
- Basic cooking, refrigeration facilities and washing up facilities
- Parking available
- Bar facility available
- Stage (fixed or movable)
- Good overall appearance and maintenance
- Basic equipment for functions
- Provision is made for use of facilities for night vigils.

The use will be subject to the availability of the facility on the next day, full payment for use as well as full payment for the next day, availability of personnel and compliance with the conditions contained in the Health Regulations and By-Laws.

Actonville Community Hall	Benoni
Alra Park Community Hall	Nigel
Brackenpark Hall	Alberton
Centenary Hall	Boksburg
Dinwiddie Hall	Germiston
Elsburg Hall	Germiston
Highway Gardens Hall	Germiston
Impala Park Community Centre	Boksburg
Jabulani Dumani Community Centre	Vosloorus
JD Thomas Hall	Alberton
Leondale Hall	Germiston
Mackenzievillie Hall	Nigel
Olifantsfontein Community Centre	Kempton Park
Palm Ridge Hall	Alberton
Rabasothe Community Centre	Tembisa
Springs Community Centre	Springs
Wynand Marais Community Centre	Kempton Park
Sam Hlalele Community Centre	Tembisa
John Barrable Function Hall	Benoni

<b>TARIFFS</b> (Exception is made for Pension payouts, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)			
<b>CATEGORY B - MAIN HALLS</b>			
<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAY- THURSDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)</b>
09:00—13:00	R 26,00	R 160, 00	R 320, 00
13:00—18:00	R 40, 00	R 160, 00	R 320, 00
18:00—23:30	R 53, 00	R 240, 00	R 480, 00
09:00—23:30		R 560. 00	R 1 120, 00

<b>TARIFFS</b> (Exception is made for Pension payouts, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)			
<b>CATEGORY B - SIDE HALLS</b>			
<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAY- THURSDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)</b>
09:00—13:00	R 13, 00	R 94, 00	R 188, 00
13:00—18:00	R 26, 00	R 94, 00	R 188, 00
18:00—23:30	R 40, 00	R 133, 00	R 266, 00

09:00—23:30	R 320,00	R 640, 00
<b>TARIFFS</b> (Exception is made for Pension payouts, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)		
<b>CATEGORY B - COMMITTEE ROOMS</b>		
<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAY- SATURDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)</b>
09:00—13:00	R 13, 00	R 107, 00
13:00—18:00	R 21 00	R 107, 00
18:00—23:30	R 26, 00	R 160, 00
09:00—23:30		R 373, 00

<b>CATEGORY B - OFFICE SPACE / SIDE ROOMS</b>		
	<b>TARIFF 2011/12</b>	<b>TARIFF 2012/13</b>
	R 121, 00 per month <b>(Subject to the signing of a formal lease agreement)</b>	R 133, 00 per month <b>(Subject to the signing of a formal lease agreement)</b>
<b>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>FREE USAGE</b>  MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)  WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to

	non-sporting events	non-sporting events
<b>NIGHT VIGILS</b>	Normal promulgated tariff plus the tariff for an additional day	Normal promulgated tariff plus the tariff for an additional day
<b>PENALTY STORAGE FEE</b>	R 121, 00 per day or part thereof	R 133, 00 per day or part thereof
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>	R 424, 00 per hour or part thereof	R 466, 00 per hour or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	N/A	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT</b>	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 121, 00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 133, 00 payable
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT — DISCO'S / BASHES</b>	R 2 420, 00 per event per day or part thereof	R 2 662, 00 per event per day or part thereof

**REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES)**

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

**REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

## **CATEGORY C**

- Capacity to seat at least 80 people.
  - Hall, ablution facilities
  - Space available for parking
  - Area available for cooking and washing up
  - Provision is made for use of facilities for night vigils.
- The use will be subject to the availability of the facility on the next day, full payment for use as well as full payment for the next day, availability of personnel and compliance with the conditions contained in the Health Regulations and By-Laws.

Bedfordview Town Hall and Supper Room	Bedfordview
Church Street Recreation Centre	Boksburg
Daveyton Youth Hall	Daveyton
DH Williams Hall	Katlehong
Geluksdal Hall	Brakpan
Geluksdal Service Centre	Brakpan
Greenfields Hall	Alberton
Klopper Park Community Centre	Germiston
Limpho Hani Room	Boksburg
Mbikwa Cindy Community Centre	Benoni
Monty Motloung	Duduza
Nguni Hall	Vosloorus
Service centre for the Aged	Thokoza
H H Ngakane	Kwa Thema
Oakmoor Community Centre	Tembisa
Phola Park Hall	Alberton
Stompie Skosana Community Centre	Daveyton
Thokoza Youth Centre	Thokoza
Tsakane Community Hall	Tsakane
Tshabalala Church Hall	Alberton
Tsolo Hall	Katlehong
Victor Ndazilwane Community Centre	Daveyton
Wattville Day Care	Benoni
Wattville Youth Centre	Benoni
Zonkezizwe Community Centre	Alberton
Multi-purpose Centre	Tembisa
Farrarmere Community Centre	Benoni

**TARIFFS** (Exception is made for Pension payouts, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)

### **CATEGORY C - MAIN HALLS**

<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAY- THURSDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)</b>
09:00—13:00	R 21, 00	R 103, 00	R 206, 00
13:00—18:00	R 26, 00	R 103, 00	R 206, 00
18:00—23:30	R 34, 00	R 200, 00	R 400, 00
09:00—23:30		R 406, 00	R 812, 00



<b>TARIFFS</b> (Exception is made for Pension payouts, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)			
<b>CATEGORY C - SIDE HALLS</b>			
<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAY- THURSDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)</b>
09:00—13:00	R 10, 00	R 53, 00	R 107, 00
13:00—18:00	R 13, 00	R 53, 00	R 107, 00
18:00—23:30	R 19, 00	R 107, 00	R 213, 00
09:00—23:30		R 212, 00	R 427, 00

<b>TARIFFS</b> (Exception is made for Pension payouts, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)		
<b>CATEGORY C - COMMITTEE ROOMS</b>		
<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAY- SATURDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)</b>
09:00—13:00	R 13, 00	R 107, 00
13:00—18:00	R 13, 00	R 107, 00
18:00—23:30	R 21, 00	R 160, 00
09:00—23:30		R 374, 00

<b>TARIFFS</b> (Exception is made for Pension payouts, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)		
<b>CATEGORY C – AUDITORIUMS</b>		
<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAY- SATURDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)</b>
09:00—13:00	R 26, 00	R 53, 00
13:00—18:00	R 26, 00	R 53, 00
18:00—23:30	R 53, 00	R 107, 00
09:00—23:30		R 213, 00

<b>CATEGORY C - ARTS BUILDINGS</b>		
	<b>TARIFF 2011/12</b>	<b>TARIFF 2012/13</b>
Single Arts Building	R36,00 per month	R40,00 per month
Double Arts Building	R73,00 per month	R80,00 per month
<b>CATEGORY C - OFFICE SPACE / SIDE ROOMS</b>		
	R 122, 00 per month ( <b>Subject to the signing of a formal lease agreement</b> )	R 133, 00 per month ( <b>Subject to the signing of a formal lease agreement</b> )
<b>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>FREE USAGE</b>		

MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)		
WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events
<b>NIGHT VIGILS</b>	Normal promulgated tariff plus the tariff for an additional day	Normal promulgated tariff plus the tariff for an additional day
<b>PENALTY STORAGE FEE</b>	R 133, 00 per day or part thereof	R 133, 00 per day or part thereof
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>	R 466, 00 per hour or part thereof	R 466, 00 per hour or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	N/A	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT</b>	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 121, 00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 133, 00 payable
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT - DISCO'S / BASHES</b>	R 2 420, 00 per event per day or part thereof	R 2 662, 00 per event per day or part thereof

**REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES)**

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

**REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.

- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

## **CATEGORY D**

- Halls with limited seating capacity and equipment
- Provision is made for use of facilities for night vigils. The use will be subject to the availability of the facility on the next day, full payment for use as well as full payment for the next day, availability of personnel and compliance with the conditions contained in the Health Regulations and By-Laws.

Daveyton Social Centre	Daveyton
Duduza Church Hall	Duduza
Eden Park Side Hall	Alberton
Edenvale Committee Rooms	Edenvale
Duduza Resource Centre	Duduza
Phomolong Community Centre	Tembisa
Sethokga Cultural Park	Tembisa
Tsepo Hall	Tembisa

**TARIFFS** (Exception is made for Pension payouts, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)

### **CATEGORY D – HALLS**

<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAY-THURSDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)</b>
09:00 – 23:30	R 8, 00 per hour	R 13, 00 per hour	R 26, 00 per hour

### **CATEGORY D – OFFICE SPACE / SIDE ROOMS**

	<b>TARIFF 2011/12</b>	<b>TARIFF 2012/13</b>
	R 61, 00 per month (Subject to the signing of a formal lease agreement)	R 67, 00 per month (Subject to the signing of a formal lease agreement)

<b>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>FREE USAGE</b>  MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)  WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS		

REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events
<b>NIGHT VIGILS</b>	Normal promulgated tariff plus the tariff for an additional day	Normal promulgated tariff plus the tariff for an additional day
<b>PENALTY STORAGE FEE</b>	R 121, 00 per day or part thereof	R 133, 00 per day or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	N/A	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>	R 424, 00 per hour or part thereof	R 466, 00 per hour or part thereof
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT</b>	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 121, 00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 133, 00 payable
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT — DISCO'S / BASHES</b>	R 2 420, 00 per event per day or part thereof	R 2 662, 00 per event per day or part thereof

**REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES)**

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

**REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

## C. TARIFFS: CITY HALLS AND CIVIC CENTRE FACILITIES

### CATEGORY A

Alberton Civic Centre	Alberton
Boksburg City Hall	Boksburg
Boksburg Civic Centre	Boksburg
Germiston City Hall	Germiston
Kempton Park City Hall	Kempton Park
Springs City Hall	Springs
Kempton Park Civic Centre	Kempton Park
Vosloorus Civic Centre	Boksburg

**TARIFFS** (Exception is made for Pension payouts, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)

#### **CATEGORY A - MAIN HALLS**

<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)</b>
09:00 - 13:00	R 80, 00	R 400, 00	R 800, 00
13:00 - 18:00	R 80, 00	R 400, 00	R 800, 00
18:00 - 23:30	R 107, 00	R 532, 00	R 1 064, 00
09:00 - 23:30		R 1 332, 00	R 2 664, 00

#### **CATEGORY A - SIDE HALLS**

<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)</b>
09:00 - 13:00	R 53, 00	R 266, 00	R 532, 00
13:00 - 18:00	R 53, 00	R 266, 00	R 532, 00
18:00 - 23:30	R 80, 00	R 400, 00	R 800, 00
09:00 - 23:30		R 932, 00	R 1 864, 00

#### **CATEGORY A - COMMITTEE ROOMS**

<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)</b>
09:00 - 13:00	R 40, 00	R 200, 00
13:00 - 18:00	R 40, 00	R 200, 00
18:00 - 23:30	R67.00	R 333, 00
09:00 - 23:30		R 733, 00

#### **CATEGORY A – AUDITORIUM**

<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)</b>
09:00 - 13:00	R 67, 00	R 400, 00
13:00 - 18:00	R 67, 00	R 400, 00
18:00 - 23:30	R 94, 00	R 666, 00
09:00 - 23:30		R 1 466, 00

	<b>TARIFF 2011/12</b>	<b>TARIFF 2012/13</b>
<b>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>FREE USAGE</b>  MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)  WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events
<b>NIGHT VIGILS</b>	Normal promulgated tariff plus the tariff for an additional day	Normal promulgated tariff plus the tariff for an additional day
<b>PENALTY STORAGE FEE</b>	R 121, 00 per day or part thereof	R 133, 00 per day or part thereof
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>	R 424, 00 per hour or part thereof	R 466, 00 per hour or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	N/A	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT</b>	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 121, 00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 133, 00 payable
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT - DISCO'S / BASHES</b>	R2 420 per event per day or part thereof	R2 662 per event per day or part thereof



## **REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES)**

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

### **REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

## **CATEGORY B**

Benoni City Hall	Benoni
Boksburg City Banquet Hall	Boksburg
Brakpan City Hall	Brakpan
Nigel Town Hall	Nigel
Old Alberton Town Hall	Alberton

**TARIFFS** (Exception is made for Pension payouts, Funerals and Permanent Recreation groups to start using the hall at 07H00)

### **CATEGORY B - MAIN HALLS**

<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)</b>
09:00 - 13:00	R 67, 00	R 319, 00	R 638, 00
13:00 - 18:00	R 80, 00	R 319, 00	R 638, 00
18:00 - 23:30	R 80, 00	R 472, 00	R 944, 00
09:00 - 23:30		R 1 110, 00	R 2 220, 00

### **CATEGORY B – SIDE HALLS**

<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAY – THURSDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>FRIDAY AND SATURDAY (PER TIME SLOT)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)</b>
09:00 - 13:00	R 40, 00	R 186, 00	R 372, 00
13:00 - 18:00	R 53, 00	R 186, 00	R 372, 00
18:00 - 23:30	R 53, 00	R 266, 00	R 532, 00
09:00 - 23:30		R 638, 00	R 1 276, 00

### **CATEGORY B- COMMITTEE ROOMS**

<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)</b>
09:00 - 13:00	R 26, 00	R 213, 00
13:00 - 18:00	R 26, 00	R 213, 00
18:00 - 23:30	R 40, 00	R 319, 00
09:00 - 23:30		R 745, 00

### **CATEGORY B – AUDITORIUM**

<b>TIME SLOTS</b>	<b>MONDAY – SATURDAY (PER HOUR)</b>	<b>SUNDAY AND PUBLIC HOLIDAYS (PER TIME SLOT)</b>
09:00 - 13:00	R 26, 00	R 53, 00
13:00 - 18:00	R 26, 00	R 53, 00
18:00 - 23:30	R 53, 00	R 107, 00
09:00 - 23:30		R 213,00

	<b>TARIFF 2011/12</b>	<b>TARIFF 2012/13</b>
<b>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</b>	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free use subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>FREE USAGE</b>  MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)  WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events
<b>NIGHT VIGILS</b>	Normal promulgated tariff plus the tariff for an additional day	Normal promulgated tariff plus the tariff for an additional day
<b>PENALTY STORAGE FEE</b>	R 121, 00 per day or part thereof	R 133, 00 per day or part thereof
<b>AFTER HOUR PENALTY TARIFF</b>	R 424, 00 per hour or part thereof	R 466, 00 per hour or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	N/A	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT</b>	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 121, 00 payable	Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 133, 00 payable
<b>REFUNDABLE DEPOSIT -</b>	R 2 420, 00 per event per	R 2 662, 00 per event per

<b>DISCO'S / BASHES</b>	day or part thereof	day or part thereof
-------------------------	---------------------	---------------------

**REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES)**

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

**REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

**D. TARIFFS: SWIMMING POOLS**

**INTRODUCTORY NOTE**

Tariffs are applicable to all swimming pools as listed with effect from date of promulgation, except for swimming pools without electronic turnstile gates or cashiers. Tariffs will only become effective once the turnstiles have been upgraded to accommodate monthly / season tickets.

**CATEGORY A SWIMMING POOLS**

All swimming pools that are Olympic size and heated-indoor / outdoor. These pools are high profile pools for the hosting of provincial, national and international events. These pools also cater for all the aquatic sporting codes such as swimming, diving, life saving, synchronized swimming and water polo.

Delville Swimming Pool                      Germiston  
 Boksburg North Swimming Pool        Boksburg

<b>TARIFFS</b>	<b>2011/12</b>	<b>2012/13</b>
Entrance fee	R 7, 00 per person per entry	R 9, 00 per person per entry
Monthly ticket - <i>two entries per day</i>	R 66, 00 per person per month (Excluding Card Costs)	R 73, 00 per person per month (Excluding Card Costs)
Season ticket – <i>three entries per day</i>	R 187, 00 per person per annum (Excluding Card Costs)	R 206, 00 per person per annum (Excluding Card Costs)
Club parent ticket – <i>two entries per day</i>	R 66, 00 per person per annum (Excluding Card Costs)	R 73, 00 per person per annum (Excluding Card Costs)
Card Cost	R 50, 00 per person per card	R 55, 00 per person per card
Gala Fee (Exclusive use of	R 61, 00 per hour	R 67, 00 per hour

facility): Including all electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs		
Pool Space: Excluding entrance fee	R 31, 00 per hour	R 34, 00 per hour
Game Fee (Exclusive use of facility): All electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R 61, 00 per hour	R 67, 00 per hour
Special school fees (Ekurhuleni Schools) 08:00 - 14:00	R 1 012, 00 per annum per school (Non refundable)	R 1 113, 00 per annum per school (Non refundable)
14:00 until closing time	No additional tariffs to be charged during official school hours Normal user tariffs apply	No additional tariffs to be charged during official school hours Normal user tariffs apply
Training fee - clubs/coaches/teachers etc.	Season or entrance fees plus lane fees	Season or entrance fees plus lane fees
Lane fee - Per lane per month - 1 hour per day	R 76, 00 per month	R 84, 00 per month
Baptismal Ceremonies: Limited to Sundays between 07:00 and 12:00	R 1 265, 00 per event (no additional costs)	R 1 392, 00 per event (no additional costs)
Kiosks	R 64, 00 per month	R 70, 00 per month
Free use	As per promulgated by-laws. All approved official Council applications Senior Citizens (60+) and citizens who receive social services grants subject that appropriate documentation to that effect be presented Formal organisations for the disabled and disabled persons	As per promulgated by- laws. All approved official Council applications Senior Citizens (60+) and citizens who receive social services grants subject that appropriate documentation to that effect be presented Formal organisations for the disabled and disabled persons
Lapa Fees during pool operating hours Refundable deposit  Lapa - hire	R 253, 00 per event per day or part thereof R 253, 00 per event per day or part thereof	R 278, 00 per event per day or part thereof R 278, 00 per event per day or part thereof
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	N/A	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
Clubhouse — availability fee (Leased to club)	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.

Clubhouse less than 50m <sup>2</sup>	R 127, 00 per month or part thereof	R 140, 00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse less than 100m <sup>2</sup>	R 253, 00 per month or part thereof	R 278, 00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse more than 101m <sup>2</sup>	R 363, 00 per month or part thereof	R 400, 00 per month or part thereof

## **CATEGORY B SWIMMING POOLS**

All pools that are Olympic size not heated and can cater for club, school level aquatic events and recreational swimming.

Kempton Park Swimming Pool

Brakpan Swimming Pool

Vosloorus Swimming Pool

Katlehong Swimming Pool

Reiger Park Swimming Pool

<b>TARIFFS</b>	<b>2011/12</b>	<b>2012/13</b>
Entrance fee	R 3, 00 per person per entry	R 5, 00 per person per entry
Monthly ticket— <i>two entries per day</i>	R 33, 00 per person per month (Excluding Card Costs)	R 36, 00 per person per month (Excluding Card Costs)
Season ticket — <i>three entries per day</i>	R 97, 00 per person per annum (Excluding Card Costs)	R 107, 00 per person per annum (Excluding Card Costs)
Club parent ticket - <i>two entries per day</i>	R 61, 00 per person per annum (Excluding Card Costs)	R 67, 00 per person per annum (Excluding Card Costs)
Card Cost	R 50, 00 per person per card	R 55, 00 per person per card
Gala Fee (Exclusive use of facility): Including all electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R 31, 00 per hour	R 34, 00 per hour
Pool Space: Excluding entrance fee	R 12, 00 per hour	R 13, 00 per hour
Game Fee (Exclusive use of facility): All electronic equipment, light fee and entrance included No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R 31, 00 per hour	R 34, 00 per hour
Special school fees (Ekurhuleni Schools) 08:00 - 14:00	R 605, 00 per annum per school (non refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged during official school hours	R 666, 00 per annum per school (non refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged during official school hours
14:00 until closing time	Normal user tariffs apply	Normal user tariffs apply
Training fee — clubs	Season or entrance fees plus lane fees	Season or entrance fees plus lane fees
Lane fee -Per lane per month - 1 hour per day	R 36, 00 per month	R 40, 00 per month
Baptismal Ceremonies: Limited to Sundays between 07:00 and 12:00	R 605, 00 per event (No additional costs)	R 666, 00 per event (No additional costs)
Kiosks	R 48, 00 per month	R 53, 00 per month
Free use	As per promulgated by-laws. All approved official	As per promulgated by- laws. All approved official Council



	Council applications Senior Citizens (60+) and citizens who receive social services grants subject that appropriate documentation to that effect be presented Formal organisations for the disabled and disabled persons	applications Senior Citizens (60+) and citizens who receive social services grants subject that appropriate documentation to that effect be presented Formal organisations for the disabled and disabled persons
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	N/A	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
Clubhouse - availability fee (Leased to club)	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.
Clubhouse less than 50m <sup>2</sup>	R 121, 00 per month or part thereof	R 133, 00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse less than 100m <sup>2</sup>	R 242, 00 per month or part thereof	R 266, 00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse more than 101m <sup>2</sup>	R 363, 00 per month or part thereof	R 400, 00 per month or part thereof

### **CATEGORY C SWIMMING POOLS**

- All other pools not Olympic size, not heated and cater for local school aquatic events and recreational swimming.
- *These tariffs are only applicable to pools that are equipped with turnstile control systems or those who have cashiers to collect entrance fees. Entry and usage at pools without equipment or cashiers will be free of charge.*

Van Dyk Park, Parkdene, Atlasville, Thokoza, Benoni Central, Benoni Northern Areas, Actonville, Daveyton, Alberton, Birchleigh, Ebuhleni, Selection Park, Olympia Park, Olifantsfontein, Edenvale, Klopper Park, Primrose, Gerdview, Elsburg, Dinwiddie, Leondale, Palm Ridge, Faranani, Etwatwa, Geluksdal, Kwa-Thema, Nigel, Alra Park

<b>TARIFFS</b>	<b>2011/12</b>	<b>2012/13</b>
Entrance fee	R 2, 00 per person per entry	R 3, 00 per person per entry
Monthly ticket – <i>two entries per day</i>	R 33, 00 per person per month (Excluding Card Costs)	R 36, 00 per person per month (Excluding Card Costs)
Season ticket – <i>three entries per day</i>	R 97, 00 per person per annum (Excluding Card Costs)	R 107, 00 per person per annum (Excluding Card Costs)
Club parent ticket – <i>two entries per day</i>	R 61, 00 per person per annum (Excluding Card Costs)	R 67, 00 per person per annum (Excluding Card Costs)
Card Cost	R 50, 00 per person per card	R 55, 00 per person per card
Gala Fee (Exclusive use of facility): Including all electronic equipment and light fee	R 19, 00 per hour	R 21, 00 per hour

No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs		
Pool Space: Excluding entrance fee	R 12, 00 per hour	R 13, 00 per hour
Game Fee (Exclusive use of facility): All electronic equipment and light fee No additional entrance fees No entrance to public, schools or other clubs	R 19, 00 per hour	R 21, 00 per hour
Special school fees (Ekurhuleni Schools) 08:00 — 14:00  14:00 until closing time	R 303, 00 per annum per school (non refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged during official school hours Normal user tariffs apply	R 333, 00 per annum per school (non refundable) No additional tariffs to be charged during official school hours Normal user tariffs apply
Training fee - clubs/coaches/instructors etc.	Season or entrance fees plus lane fees	Season or entrance fees plus lane fees
Lane fee -Per lane per month - 1 hour per day	R 36, 00 per month	R 40, 00 per month
Baptismal Ceremonies: Limited to Sundays between 07:00 and 12:00	R 605, 00 per event (no additional costs)	R 666, 00 per event (no additional costs)
Kiosks during pool operating hours	R 36, 00 per month	R 40, 00 per month
Free use	As per promulgated by- laws. All approved official Council applications Senior Citizens (60+) and citizens who receive social services grants subject that appropriate documentation to that effect be presented Organisations for the disabled and disabled persons	As per promulgated by- laws. All approved official Council applications Senior Citizens (60+) and citizens who receive social services grants subject that appropriate documentation to that effect be presented Organisations for the disabled and disabled persons
<b>BOOKING CANCELLATION FEE</b>	N/A	A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings
Lapa Fees: during pool operating hours Refundable deposit Lapa — hire	R 242, 00 per event R 242, 00 per event	R 266, 00 per event R 266, 00 per event
Clubhouse — availability fee (Leased to club)	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.	If the lease is for a period longer than a month a formal lease agreement must be entered into.
Clubhouse less than 50m <sup>2</sup>	R 121, 00 per month or part thereof	R 133, 00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse less than 100m <sup>2</sup>	R 242, 00 per month or part thereof	R 266, 00 per month or part thereof
Clubhouse more than 101m <sup>2</sup>	R 363, 00 per month or part thereof	R 400, 00 per month or part thereof

## E. TARIFFS: SPORT CENTRES

### CATEGORY A

All Sport Centres that are of International Standard with the ability and capacity to host any Provincial, National and International event.

Kempton Park Indoor Sport Centre    Kempton Park  
Springs Indoor Sport Centre            Springs

CATEGORY A	TARIFF 2011/12	TARIFF 2012/13
<u>Main Hall</u> Monday - Friday  Coaching and other groups  <u>Sporting Events</u> Saturday 08:00 - 23:00 Sunday & Public Holiday 09:00 - 23:30 <u>Non Sporting Events (Not allowed in halls with synthetic sport floors)</u> Saturday 08:00 - 23:30 Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 - 23:30  <u>Side Hall</u> Monday—Friday  Coaching and other groups  <u>Sporting Events</u> Saturday 08:00 - 23:30 Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 - 23:30  <u>Non Sporting Events</u> Saturday 08:00 - 23:30 Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 - 23:30	Leased to Clubs – R 363, 00 per month  R 73, 00 per hour  R 73, 00 per hour R 145, 00 per hour  R 145, 00 per hour R 290, 00 per hour  Leased to clubs - R 121, 00 per month  R 36, 00 per hour  R 36, 00 per hour R 73, 00 per hour  R 73 per hour R145 per hour	Leased to Clubs – R 400, 00 per month  R 80, 00 per hour  R 80, 00 per hour R 160, 00 per hour  R 160, 00 per hour R 320, 00 per hour  Leased to clubs - R 133, 00 per month  R 40, 00 per hour  R 40, 00 per hour R 80, 00 per hour  R 80 per hour R160 per hour
	<b>GENERAL CONDITIONS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After hour penalty tariff – R 424, 00 per hour or part thereof</li> <li>• Discos/Bashes – R 2 420, 00 refundable deposit</li> <li>• Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 121, 00 payable.</li> </ul>	<b>GENERAL CONDITIONS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After hour penalty tariff – R 466, 00 per hour or part thereof</li> <li>• Discos/Bashes – R 2 662, 00 refundable deposit</li> <li>• Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 133, 00 payable.</li> <li>• A 10% administration fee shall be charged for</li> </ul>



- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

## CATEGORY B

All Sport Centres that are not up to International standard but are able to host National and Provincial Sports events.

Alberton Indoor Sport Centre	Alberton
Thokoza Indoor Sport Centre	Thokoza
John Barrable Indoor Sport Centre	Benoni
Comet Indoor Sport Centre	Boksburg
Faranani Multi Purpose Community Centre	Tsakane
Dalcrest Indoor Sport Centre	Brakpan
Brakpan Indoor Sport Centre	Brakpan
Dinwiddie Multi purpose Sport Complex	Germiston
Duduza Multi Purpose Community Centre	Duduza

CATEGORY B	TARIFF 2011/12	TARIFF 2012/13
<u>Main Hall</u> Monday - Friday	Leased to Clubs - R 303, 00 per month	Leased to Clubs - R 333, 00 per month
Coaching and other groups	R 61, 00 per hour	R 67, 00 per hour
<u>Sporting Events</u> Saturday 08:00 - 23:30 Sunday & Public Holiday 09:00 - 23:30	R 61, 00 per hour R 121, 00 per hour	R 67, 00 per hour R 134, 00 per hour
<u>Non Sporting Events (Not allowed in halls with synthetic sport floors)</u> Saturday 08:00 - 23:30 Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 - 23:30	R 121, 00 per hour R 242, 00 per hour	R 134, 00 per hour R 268, 00 per hour
<u>Side Hall</u> Monday - Friday	Leased to clubs – R85 per month	Leased to clubs – R94 per month
Coaching and other groups	R 31, 00 per hour	R 34, 00 per hour
<u>Sporting Events</u> Saturday 08:00 - 23:30	R 31, 00 per hour	R 34, 00 per hour

Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 - 23:30	R 61, 00 per hour	R 68, 00 per hour
<u>Non Sporting Events</u> Saturday 08:00 - 23:30 Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 - 23:30	R 61, 00 per hour R 121, 00 per hour	R 68, 00 per hour R 136, 00 per hour
	<b>GENERAL CONDITIONS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After hour penalty tariff – R 424, 00 per hour or part thereof</li> <li>• Discos/Bashes – R 2 420, 00 refundable deposit</li> <li>• Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 121, 00 payable</li> </ul>	<b>GENERAL CONDITIONS</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After hour penalty tariff – R 466, 00 per hour or part thereof</li> <li>• Discos/Bashes –</li> <li>• Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 133, 00 payable</li> <li>• A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings.</li> </ul>
<b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</b>	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<b>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</b>	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws

<b>FREE USAGE</b>  MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)  WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9 <sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational		
--	--	--

institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group) Rental Deposit	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events	Free use (on application) As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events
---	--	--

### **REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES)**

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

### **REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

### **CATEGORY C**

All Sport Centres with no additional equipment and are not adequate to host Provincial Indoor Sports events. These facilities are adequate for club championships and club practices.

Multipurpose Indoor Sport Centre      Tembisa  
Rabaso Indoor Sport Centre              Tembisa  
Duduza Gymnasium Hall                      Duduza

<b>CATEGORY C</b>	<b>TARIFF 2011/12</b>	<b>TARIFF 2012/13</b>
<u>Side Halls</u> Monday - Friday	Leased to Clubs — R 61, 00 per month	Leased to Clubs — R 67, 00 per month
Coaching and other groups	R 31, 00 per hour	R 34, 00 per hour
<u>Sporting Events</u> Saturday 08:00 - 23:30 Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 - 23:30	R 31, 00 per hour R 61, 00 per hour	R 34, 00 per hour R 68, 00 per hour
<u>Non Sporting Events (Not allowed in halls with synthetic sport floors)</u> Saturday 08:00 - 23:30 Sunday and Public Holiday 09:00 - 23:30	R 61, 00 per hour R 121, 00 per hour	R 68, 00 per hour R 136, 00 per hour



	<p><b>GENERAL CONDITIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After hour penalty tariff – R 424, 00 per hour or part thereof</li> <li>• Discos/Bashes – R 2 420, 00 refundable deposit</li> </ul> <p>Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 121, 00 payable.</p>	<p><b>GENERAL CONDITIONS</b></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• After hour penalty tariff – R 466, 00 per hour or part thereof</li> <li>• Discos/Bashes – R 2 662, 00 refundable deposit</li> </ul> <p>Normal refundable deposit of double the rental amount with a minimum of R 133, 00 payable. A 10% administration fee shall be charged for cancellations of bookings</p>
<p><b>OFFICIAL UNION MEETINGS FOR EKURHULENI WORKERS SUBJECT TO ORGANISATIONAL RIGHTS AGREEMENT</b></p>	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<p><b>WARD COMMITTEE AND WARD COUNCILLOR MEETINGS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS</b></p>	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws	Free of charge subject to adherence to conditions in by-laws
<p><b>FREE USAGE</b></p> <p>MEMBERS OF THE MAYORAL COMMITTEE AND ALL COUNCILLORS RELATING TO COUNCIL BUSINESS (NO DEPOSIT REQUIRED)</p> <p>WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS / PUBLIC BENEFIT ORGANISATIONS REGISTERED IN TERMS OF THE NATIONAL WELFARE ACT, 1978 (ACT 100 OF 1978) AND/OR APPROVED IN TERMS OF SECTION 30 OF THE INCOME TAX ACT, 1962 (ACT 58 OF 1962) READ WITH ITEMS 1 AND 2 OF THE 9<sup>TH</sup> SCHEDULE TO THAT ACT (This excludes sport clubs, culture clubs, recreation groups, educational institutions and churches which is registered as a non-profit group)</p> <p>Rental</p> <p>Deposit</p>	<p>Free use (on application)</p> <p>As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events</p>	<p>Free use (on application)</p> <p>As per tariff applicable to non-sporting events</p>

## **REGISTERED BUSINESSES SELLING MERCHANDISE AT COUNCIL FACILITIES (AUCTIONEERS, MANUFACTURES)**

- Will pay an amount which is double the tariff of the facility / hall required.

### **REDUCED FEE (50% DISCOUNT)**

- All local sport groups affiliated to a recognised Sport Council for sport functions limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group per annum.
- All local Schools/Nursery Schools/Colleges within the boundaries of the municipality
- All local Churches situated within the boundaries of the municipality. The discount is restricted to two events (two calendar days) per annum per church.
- All local Arts, Culture, Heritage and Recreation groups/organisations within the boundaries of the municipality. Social functions will be limited to two functions (two calendar days) per group/organisation per annum.
- All internal EMM departments, Provincial and National departments as well as all other Organs of state subjected to availability, adherence to conditions in by-laws and discretion of the Executive Director Sport, Recreation, Arts and Culture. The discount is limited to halls and committee/conference rooms.

## F. TARIFFS: LEASED SPORT FACILITIES

### Turf Grass facilities as well as Hard Court Facilities:

Clubs receiving a Water and Electricity account — continue to pay this account as well as the relevant surface fee. (The club house and floodlight availability fee is not applicable to clubs paying for municipal services)

Facilities without meters pay a monthly availability charge for the clubhouse and floodlights as well as the surface fee.

	TARIFF 2011/2012	TARIFF 2012/13
<b>CLUBHOUSE (AVAILABILITY FEE)</b>		<b>AMOUNT</b>
Clubhouse less than 50m <sup>2</sup>	R 121, 00 per month	R 133, 00 per month
Clubhouse less than 100m <sup>2</sup>	R 242, 00 per month	R 266, 00 per month
Clubhouse more than 101m <sup>2</sup>	R 363, 00 per month	R 400, 00 per month

<b>FLOODLIGHTS (AVAILABILITY FEE) FLOODLIGHTS MUST HAVE 50% AND MORE LIGHTS WORKING FOR TARIFF TO BE IMPLEMENTED</b>		<b>AMOUNT</b>
Floodlights less than 200 lux	R 138, 00 per month	R 173, 00 per month
Floodlights less than 500 lux	R 275, 00 per month	R 344, 00 per month
Floodlights more than 1000 lux	R 413, 00 per month	R 516, 00 per month
Floodlights more than 1500 lux	R 550, 00 per month	R 688, 00 per month

<b>NON GRASS SURFACE FEE</b>		<b>AMOUNT</b>
Per hard court	R 36, 00 per month	R 40, 00 per month

<b>TURF GRASS SURFACE FEE</b>		<b>AMOUNT</b>
Per Turf Grass surface	R 61, 00 per month	R 67, 00 per month

<b>OTHER OUTSIDE TERRAINS (DOG TRAINING, JUJSKEI, ETC)</b>		<b>AMOUNT</b>
Per area/facility	R 73, 00 per month	R 80, 00 per month

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

**TARIFFS: REMOVAL OF STREET TREES**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2012**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Removal of Street Trees with effect from **1 July 2012** as follows:

**ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS INCLUDE VAT.**

1) Trees will BE REMOVED on Metro property by the division Metro Parks of the department Environmental Resource Management at no charge in respect of the following:

- i. Dead or diseased beyond recovery;
- ii. Causes a traffic hazard, where pruning will not alleviate the problem;
- iii. Obstructs the view of Traffic Signs and Signals, where pruning will not alleviate the problem;
- iv. To accommodate road widening;
- v. Causes an electrical problem, where pruning will not alleviate the problem;
- vi. Tree roots interfere with underground infrastructure and services, where pruning will not alleviate the problem;
- vii. Is damaging private or Council property e.g. walls or paving, where another horticultural solution will not solve the problem;
- viii. Has been proclaimed a noxious weed or declared invasive plant in terms of Regulation 15 of the Conservation of Agricultural Resources Act of 1983;
- ix. Is considered to be dangerous and where pruning will not alleviate the problem.

2) Removal of Street Trees in the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality:

- i. The fee for removing a street tree for an additional driveway will be determined by the size of the tree i.e. the diameter of the tree trunk one meter above ground level, as follows:

<b>Stem Diameter of Tree at 1m above Ground Level</b>	<b>Approved Tariffs for 2011 / 2012 (Including VAT)</b>	<b>Proposed New Tariffs for 2012 / 2013 (Including VAT)</b>
0 to 150mm	R 930.00	<b>R 1,025.00</b>
150 to 300mm	R 1,850.00	<b>R 2,035.00</b>
300 to 600mm	R 3,700.00	<b>R 4,070.00</b>
> 600mm	R 7,700.00	<b>R 8,470.00</b>

The removal of a tree for a driveway shall only be done on the recommendation of the department Roads Services in consultation with the department Environmental Resource Management.

- ii. The fee for removing any other tree not contemplated in 1 or 2(i) above will be charged to the applicant. The value of the tree will be determined by the responsible horticulturist using the Helliwell System of Tree Evaluation approved by Council on 26 March 2002 (Item SR 35-2002) attached to this report as Annexure "A" **plus** the actual cost of removing the tree as determined by the size of the tree (see 2 (i) above).

$$A \times B \times C \times D \times E \times F \times G \times R = \text{Total Value of Tree}$$

Where

- A = size of tree;
- B = useful life expectancy of tree;
- C = importance of position of tree in landscape;
- D = presence of other trees in the vicinity of the tree concerned;
- E = aesthetics of the tree;
- F = form of tree;
- G = botanical value of tree;
- R = 12 + 10%

Plus the actual cost of removing the tree as determined by the size of the tree i.e.:

0 to 150mm	<b>R 1,025.00</b>
150 to 300mm	<b>R 2,035.00</b>
300 to 600mm	<b>R 4,070.00</b>
> 600mm	<b>R 8,470.00</b>

### 3. Conditions applicable for the Removal of Trees:

- i. The application for the removal of a tree **BE MOTIVATED** in writing to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management for approval.
- ii. The application for the removal of a tree for a driveway **BE ACCOMPANIED** by a site plan approved by the Executive Director: Roads Services.
- iii. No tree on Council property may **BE PRUNED OR REMOVED** by any department except by the directorate Metro Parks or by a contractor approved by the Metro Parks.
- iv. The removal of a tree **SHALL MEAN** that portion of the tree above ground level including the roots up to 30cm below ground level.
- v. The Helliwell System for the Evaluation of Trees as indicated in 2 (ii) above **SHALL BE USED** when charging a person with the illegal removal of a tree on Council property.
- vi. The directorate Metro Parks of the department Environmental Resource Management **SHALL NOT OPERATE** on private property or remove trees growing on private property.
- vii. Ward Councillors will be informed when in the opinion of the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management it becomes necessary to remove a group of trees at a single locality within the Councillor's ward.
- viii. The Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management in consultation with the City Manager **BE AUTHORIZED** to consider and finalise applications for exemption from tariffs from registered indigents or other applicants in dire need.



Schedule "18"

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
TARIFFS: CEMETERIES AND CREMATORIUMS**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2012**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Cemeteries and Crematoriums with effect from **1 July 2012** as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **INCLUDE VAT.**

<b>CATEGORY "A" CEMETERIES includes the following cemeteries: Alberton ; Benoni; Boksburg; Boksburg Sub Regional; Brakpan; Cambrian; Kromvlei; Lala Ngoxolo; Mooifontein A&amp;B; Phumulani; Primrose; Rynsoord; Springs Sub Regional; Tamboekiesfontein; Thomas Nkobi; Vlakfontein; Vosloorus and Zuurfontein.</b>				
	<b>TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2011/2012</b>	<b>TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2012/2013</b>	<b>TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2011/2012</b>	<b>TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2012/2013</b>
<b>Interment</b>				
Adult – first interment	<b>1750.00</b>	<b>1960.00</b>	<b>5250.00</b>	<b>5880.00</b>
Adult – second interment	<b>1050.00</b>	<b>1110.00</b>	<b>3150.00</b>	<b>3330.00</b>
Adult – third interment	<b>1050.00</b>	<b>1000.00</b>	<b>3150.00</b>	<b>3000.00</b>
Child – first interment	<b>1320.00</b>	<b>1480.00</b>	<b>3960.00</b>	<b>4440.00</b>
Child – second interment	<b>900.00</b>	<b>950.00</b>	<b>2700.00</b>	<b>2850.00</b>
Lawn section first interment	<b>1450.00</b>	<b>1620.00</b>	<b>4350.00</b>	<b>4860.00</b>
Lawn section second interment	<b>950.00</b>	<b>1000.00</b>	<b>2850.00</b>	<b>3000.00</b>
Lawn Section third interment	<b>NEW</b>	<b>550.00</b>		<b>1650.00</b>
Lawn section – child	<b>950.00</b>	<b>1050.00</b>	<b>2850.00</b>	<b>3150.00</b>
Lawn section – child 2 <sup>nd</sup> interment	<b>NEW</b>	<b>660.00</b>		<b>1980.00</b>
Lawn section – indigent	<b>70.00</b>	<b>70.00</b>	<b>RESIDENTS ONLY</b>	<b>RESIDENTS ONLY</b>

**CATEGORY “B” CEMETERIES** includes the following cemeteries: Alrapark; Bredell; Eden Park; Edenvale; Geduld; Mooifontein C; Nigel; Thokoza-Schoemans and Tsakane.

	TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2011/2012	TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2012/2013	TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2011/2012	TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2012/2013
<b>Interment</b>				
Adult – first internment	1250.00	1400.00	3750.00	4200.00
Adult – second internment	750.00	800.00	2250.00	2400.00
Adult – third internment	<b>NEW</b>	500.00		1500.00
Child – first internment	930.00	1040.00	2790.00	3120.00
Child – second internment	650.00	690.00	1950.00	2070.00
Lawn section first interment	1040.00	1160.00	3120.00	3480.00
Lawn section second internment	640.00	680.00	1920.00	2040.00
Lawn section third interment	<b>NEW</b>	500.00		1500.00
Lawn section – child	650.00	720.00	1950.00	2160.00
Lawn section – child 2 <sup>nd</sup> internment	<b>NEW</b>	500.00		1500.00
Lawn section – indigent	50.00	50.00	RESIDENTS ONLY	RESIDENTS ONLY

**CATEGORY “C” CEMETERIES** includes the following cemeteries: 8<sup>th</sup> Avenue; Apex; Bakerton; Buyafuthi; Charleston; Duduza Unknown; Duvenhage; Elsburg; Enklazeni; Geluksdal; Gumbi; Ililiba; Katlehong; Kwa-Thema 1; Kwa-Thema 2; Magagula; Mashimong; New Duduza; Nigel Jewish; Old Duduza; Old Nigel; Palm Ridge; Payneville; Phumlani C; Putfontein; Rietfontein; Sasol; Sebenza; Sigodi; Styx Road; Tamboville; Tshongweni; Verwoerd Park; Vlakfontein C; Vosloorus Old; Vusi Musi; Wattville and West Street

	TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2011/2012	TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2012/2013	TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2011/2012	TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2012/2013
<b>Interment</b>				
Adult – first internment	960.00	1070.00	2880.00	3210.00
Adult – second internment	640.00	680.00	1920.00	2040.00
Adult – third internment	<b>NEW</b>	500.00		1500.00
Child – first internment	800.00	890.00	2400.00	2670.00
Child – second internment	560.00	590.00	1680.00	1770.00
Lawn section first interment	900.00	1000.00	2700.00	3000.00
Lawn section second internment	640.00	680.00	1920.00	2040.00
Lawn section third internment	<b>NEW</b>	500.00		1500.00
Lawn section – child	530.00	590.00	1590.00	1770.00
Lawn section - child 2 <sup>nd</sup> internment	<b>NEW</b>	500.00		1500.00
Lawn section – indigent	35.00	35.00	RESIDENTS ONLY	RESIDENTS ONLY



<b>ADDITIONAL CHARGES ALL CEMETERIES A + B + C</b>				
<b>SERVICE</b>	<b>TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2011/2012</b>	<b>TARIFF FOR RESIDENT 2012/2013</b>	<b>TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2011/2012</b>	<b>TARIFF FOR NON-RESIDENT 2012/2013</b>
<b>CREMATIONS</b>				
Cremation incl. chapel fees	<b>500.00</b>	<b>500.00</b>	<b>1500.00</b>	<b>1500.00</b>
<b>EXHUMATIONS</b>				
Exhumation of body	<b>2000.00</b>	<b>2240.00</b>	<b>6000.00</b>	<b>6720.00</b>
Exhumation of ashes	<b>300.00</b>	<b>330.00</b>	<b>900.00</b>	<b>990.00</b>
<b>OTHER CHARGES</b>				
Use of niche	<b>300.00</b>	<b>330.00</b>	<b>900.00</b>	<b>990.00</b>
Enlargement of grave	<b>300.00</b>	<b>330.00</b>	<b>900.00</b>	<b>990.00</b>
Placement of Urn in an existing Grave	<b>300.00</b>	<b>330.00</b>	<b>900.00</b>	<b>990.00</b>
Late Booking Fee	<b>1200.00</b>	<b>1340.00</b>	<b>3600.00</b>	<b>4020.00</b>
Chapel use for burial service maximum 1 hour	<b>400.00</b>	<b>440.00</b>	<b>1200.00</b>	<b>1320.00</b>
Council staff closing grave after hours	<b>350.00</b>	<b>390.00</b>	<b>1050.00</b>	<b>1170.00</b>
Issue of duplicate cremation certificate	<b>70.00</b>	<b>78.00</b>	<b>210.00</b>	<b>234.00</b>



**SCHEDULE "19"**

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
TARIFFS: ADVERTISING SIGNS**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2012**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Advertising Signs with effect from **1 July 2012** as follows:

**ALL TARIFFS INCLUDE VAT**

**1. TARIFFS**

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Tariff 2011/2012 (VAT Inclusive)</b>	<b>Tariff 2012/2013 ( VAT Inclusive)</b>
<b>APPLICATION FEE:</b>	<b>R830,00 per sign</b>	<b>R900, 00 per sign</b>
Super, large and small billboards and electronic signs		
Undefined advertising signs $\geq 4,5m^2$		
Sky, roof, flat, on-premises business signs or service facility signs		
Landscaped advertisements		
Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences		
Advertisements on water towers, reservoirs, silos and on ground level		
Gantry, construction site, product replicas, three- dimensional, product replica, three-dimensional and security advertising signs		
Street name advertising signs	<b>R227,00 per new sign</b>	<b>R240,00 per new sign</b>

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2011/2012 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2012/2013 ( VAT Inclusive)
Temporary Banners	R148, 50 per event per Customer Care Centre	R160, 00 per event per Customer Care Centre
Aerial signs		
Category one posters and notices for auction sales and events of a cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature.	R7, 20 per event per sign per Customer Care Centre with a minimum of R144, 00 payable	R8,00 per event per sign per Customer Care Centre with a minimum of R160, 00 payable
Category one posters and notices of a charitable, religious or educational nature.	R46, 00 per event per Customer Care Centre	R50,00 per event per Customer Care Centre
Category three posters and notices to display news headlines for a newspaper	R5, 60 per frame	R6,00 per frame
Project advertising signs in road reserve	R148, 50 per sign	R160, 00 per sign
Development advertising signs	R755, 00 per sign	R800, 00 per sign
Lodging of an appeal	R3000, 00 per appeal	R3150, 00 per appeal
Submission of ad-hoc proposal	R11000, 00 per proposal	R11550, 00 per proposal

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2011/2012 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2012/2013 ( VAT Inclusive)
<b>FACE CHANGE</b>		
Super, large and small billboards and electronic signs	R462, 00 per face change	R500, 00 per face change
Undefined advertising signs $\geq 4,5m^2$		
Sky, roof, flat, on-premises business signs and service facility signs		
Landscape advertisements		
Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences		
Advertisements on water towers, reservoirs, silos and on ground level		
Gantry, construction site, product replicas, three- dimensional and security advertising signs		
Street name advertising sign	R77, 00 per face change	R85, 00 per face change
<b>INSPECTION FEE:</b>		
Super, large and small billboards and electronic signs	R114, 50 per m <sup>2</sup> of the total face of each sign	R125, 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign
Undefined advertising signs $\geq 4,5m^2$		
Sky, roof, flat, on-premises signs and service facility signs		
Landscape advertisements		
Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences		
Advertisements on water towers, reservoirs, silos and on ground level		
Gantry, construction site, product replicas, three- dimensional and security advertising signs		
<b>ADVERTISING FEE:</b>		

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Tariff 2011/2012 (VAT Inclusive)</b>	<b>Tariff 2012/2013 ( VAT Inclusive)</b>
Temporary Banners	R30, 00 per event per sign	R32,00 per event per sign
Category three posters and notices to display news headlines for a newspaper	R5, 60 per frame per month	R6,00 per frame per month
<b>ANNUAL LICENSING FEE:</b>		
Estate agent signs	R1095, 00 per branch per agency per Customer Care Centre per annum	R1200, 00 per branch per agency per Customer Care Centre per annum
Portable advertising signs	R77, 00 per annum per Enterprise	R85, 00 per annum per Enterprise
Permanent and semi-permanent Flags		
Category Four posters and notices in frames for public awareness and community based campaigns and notices of a public meeting	R46, 00 per frame per annum	R50, 00 per frame per annum
<b>STORAGE FEE:</b>		
Trailer and vehicular advertising	R297,00 per sign per month	R11,0 0 per sign per day
<b>DEPOSIT:</b>		
Temporary Banners	R462, 00 per event	R500, 00 per event
Category one posters and notices for auction sales and events of a cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature or of a charitable, religious or educational nature.	R30,00 per sign	R32,00per sign
<b>CONTRACTS:</b>		
Advertisements on litter bins and public transport shelters	Rate per tender	Rate per tender
Suburb name and stack signs		
Category Two posters and notices for commercial advertising		
Street name advertising signs		
<b>REMOVAL FEE:</b>		
Super, large and small billboards and electronic signs	Tendered rate or R148.50 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by EMM	Tendered rate of R160, 00 per m <sup>2</sup> or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by EMM
Undefined advertising signs ≥4,5m <sup>2</sup>		
Sky, roof, flat, on-premises business signs and service facility signs		
Landscape advertisements		
Veranda, balcony, canopy and under awning signs		
Painted advertisements		
Residential home-undertaking and community institution signs		
Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences		
Advertisements on water towers, reservoirs, silos and on ground level		
Gantry, construction site, product replicas, three- dimensional and security advertising signs		
Project and development advertising signs		
Aerial signs		
Advertising signs at educational facilities and sport stadiums and fields < 18m <sup>2</sup>		
Security services and projecting signs		

<b>DESCRIPTION</b>	<b>Tariff 2011/2012 (VAT Inclusive)</b>	<b>Tariff 2012/2013 ( VAT Inclusive)</b>
Portable advertising sign	R297, 00 per sign	R315, 00 per sign
Trailer or vehicular advertising	R1190, 00 per vehicle or trailer	R1250, 00 per vehicle or trailer
Bicycle trailer advertising	R297, 00 per bicycle	R315, 00 per bicycle
<b>REMOVAL FEE CLASS TWO SIGNS:</b>		
Unlicensed Estate agent signs $\leq 1 \text{ m}^2$	R77, 00 per advertisement	R85, 00 per advertisement
Licensed Temporary Banners		R85, 00 per sign
Licensed permanent and semi-permanent Flags		
Category one unlicensed posters and notices for auction sales and events of a cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature or of a charitable, religious or educational nature and for commercial advertising.		
Unlicensed permanent and semi-permanent Flags	R148, 50 per sign	R160, 00 per sign
Unlicensed Temporary Banners		
Licensed Estate agent signs $\leq 1 \text{ m}^2$	R30,00 per sign	R32,00 per advertisement
Category one licensed posters and notices for auction sales and events of a cultural, political, social, sporting or recreational nature and of a charitable, religious or educational nature and for commercial advertising		R32,00 per sign
Category three posters and notices to display news headlines for a newspaper		
Category four posters and notices in frames for public awareness and community based campaigns and notices of a public meeting		
Category five posters and notices for parliamentary or municipal elections, by-elections, referenda and registration process		
All Class two boards $> 1\text{m}^2$	Tendered rate or R148,50 per $\text{m}^2$ of the total face of each sign if removed by EMM	Tendered rate or R160, 00 per $\text{m}^2$ or part thereof for the total face of each sign if removed by EMM
Temporary signs pasted against bridges, transformer boxes, substations, traffic signs, etc.	Rates per tender	Rates per tender
<b>RENTAL PER SIGN ERECTED OR AFFIXED TO OR ON COUNCIL PROPERTY BY NON MEDIA OWNER:</b>		
<b>Monthly rental payable in advance per <math>\text{m}^2</math> of the total face of each sign according to road classification</b>		
Class 1 - Primary metropolitan distributor	R95,00	R100, 00
Class 2 - Metropolitan distributor	R77,00	R81, 00
Class 3 - District distributor	R46,00	R50,00
Class 4 & 5 - Collector and Access street	R16,30	R18,00
<b>RENTAL PER SIGN ERECTED OR AFFIXED TO OR ON COUNCIL PROPERTY BY MEDIA OWNER</b>		
<b>Monthly rental payable</b>		
Super, large, small billboards and electronic signs	20 % of the gross profit earned	20 % of the gross profit earned
Undefined advertising signs $\geq 4,5\text{m}^2$		
Sky, roof and flat signs		

DESCRIPTION	Tariff 2011/2012 (VAT Inclusive)	Tariff 2012/2013 ( VAT Inclusive)
Signs painted on walls and roofs and mural advertisements		
Landscape advertisements		
Advertising on bridges, boundary walls and fences		
Advertisements on ground level		
Service facility signs in road reserve		
Gantry and construction site advertising signs		
<b>Monthly rental payable by media owners for advertising signs not being flighted per m<sup>2</sup> of the total face of each sign irrespective as to which road classification applies:</b>		
Board not being flighted	<b>R16,30</b>	<b>R18,00</b>
<b>EXEMPTED</b>		
<b>Signs exempted from tariffs except removal fees</b>		
Category Five posters and notices for parliamentary or municipal elections, by-elections, referenda and registration process	<b>R Nil</b>	<b>R Nil</b>
Project advertising signs not on Council property		
Projecting and security services signs		
Veranda, balcony, canopy and under awning advertising signs		
Painted advertisements		
Advertising signs at educational facilities and sport stadiums and fields ≤18m <sup>2</sup>		
Flat signs smaller than 36m <sup>2</sup>		
Residential home-undertaking and community institution signs		
<b>Signs exempted from all tariffs</b>		
Window signs	<b>R Nil</b>	<b>R Nil</b>
Signs incorporated in the fabric of a building		
Sponsored road traffic projects		
Locality bound canopy, internal direction and orientation signs at service facility signs		

2. All charges, except removal fees, levied in terms hereof are payable in advance.
3. The classification of signs as listed herein is in accordance with the Policy on Outdoor Advertising Control.
4. That the EMM and its departments be exempted from payment of tariffs as stipulated above subject to compliance to the provisions of the Policy on Outdoor Advertising Control.



**SCHEDULE "20"**  
**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**  
**CITY PLANNING TARIFFS**

In terms of section 75A of the Local Government: Municipal Systems Act, Act 32 of 2000 the City Development Tariffs were further amended by the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2012** with effect from **1 July 2012** as follows:

TYPE OF APPLICATION	NOTES	FEE 2011/12 (all fees EXCLUDE VAT)	FEE 2012/13 (all fees INCLUDE VAT)
<b>APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF THE TOWN PLANNING AND TOWNSHIPS ORDINANCE, 1986</b>			
Township Application in terms of section 96 *	* All Township applications shall be published in the press as well as on site in the Spirit of Just Administrative Action	<b>R 4 385.97</b> (Applicant responsible for all advertisements) (Extra R 2 631.68 if Council needs to advertise)	<b>R 5 375.00</b> (Applicant responsible for all advertisements) (Extra R 3 225.00 if Council needs to advertise)
Phasing/Division (Section 99(1)) or substantial change of a Township (Section 96(4))		<b>R 1 754.39 per phase</b>	<b>R 2 150.00 per phase</b>
Consent to Amendment of documents i.t.o Section 100 *	NO COST IF AMENDMENT IS NOT MATERIAL	<b>R 3 508.78</b> Only if amendment is material. (Applicant responsible for all advertisements) (Extra R 2 631.58 if Council needs to advertise)	<b>R 4 300.00</b> Only if amendment is material. (Applicant responsible for all advertisements) (Extra R3 225.00 if Council needs to advertise)
Extension of Boundaries i.t.o		<b>R 4 385.97</b>	<b>R 5 375.00</b>



<b>TYPE OF APPLICATION</b>	<b>NOTES</b>	<b>FEE 2011/12 (all fees EXCLUDE VAT)</b>	<b>FEE 2012/13 (all fees INCLUDE VAT)</b>
Section 88			
Council prepares Section 125 Amendment Scheme		<b>R 1 754.39</b>	<b>R 2 150.00</b>
Amendment Scheme (rezoning). Section 56		<b>R 2 631.58</b> (Applicant responsible for all advertisements) (Extra R 2 631.58 if Council needs to advertise)	<b>R 3 225.00</b> (Applicant responsible for all advertisements) (Extra R 3 225.00 if Council needs to advertise)
Amendment of Section 56 and Section 125 which necessitate re-advertising		<b>R 1 754.39</b>	<b>R 2 150.00</b>
Application i.t.o Section 62 or 63 including for the revoking of a provision in an approved scheme or revoking an approved scheme		<b>R 1 754.39</b> (Includes notice in Provincial Gazette)	<b>R 2 150.00</b> (Includes notice in Provincial Gazette)
Application i.t.o Section 61(2) for further amendment of the Scheme		<b>NO COST</b>	<b>NO COST</b>
Regulation 38 Certificates	Refer to subdivision		
Subdivision of Property – Section 92(1)(a)	Includes the request for a Regulation 38 Certificate	<b>R 307.02 PLUS R 43.86 per portion over 5 portions</b>	<b>R 380.00 PLUS R 55.00 per portion over 5 portions</b>
Application for amendment of Subdivision plan or conditions of approval or cancellation of approval – Section 92(4)(a) and (b)		<b>NO COST</b>	<b>NO COST</b>
Consolidation of Properties – Section 92(1)(b)		<b>R 307.02</b>	<b>R 380.00</b>
Application for amendment of Consolidation plan or conditions of approval or cancellation of approval – Section 92(4)(a) and (b)		<b>NO COST</b>	<b>NO COST</b>
<b>APPLICATIONS IN TERMS OF THE TOWN PLANNING SCHEMES</b>			
Building Line Relaxation/ Relaxation of Servitude	Also see SDP's	<b>R 175.44</b>	<b>R 215.00</b>

<b>TYPE OF APPLICATION</b>	<b>NOTES</b>	<b>FEE 2011/12 (all fees EXCLUDE VAT)</b>	<b>FEE 2012/13 (all fees INCLUDE VAT)</b>
Special Consent e.g. Secondary use right	If application is amended and necessities re-advertising the fees are payable again	<b>R 438.60</b>	<b>R 540.00</b>
Written and other Consents eg. Keeping of animals, Home Enterprise, Shipping containers		<b>R 175.44</b>	<b>R 215.00</b>
Relaxation of Height if permitted by the Scheme		<b>R 175.44</b>	<b>R 215.00</b>
Relaxation of parking requirements if no specific fees/policy exist		<b>R 877.20</b>	<b>R 1 075.00</b>
Site Development Plan (SDP)	May also include building line relaxation if it forms part of the SDP application / circulation	<b>R 263.16</b>	<b>R 325.00</b>
<b>DIVISION OF LAND ORDINANCE 20 OF 1986</b>			
Division of Land (Farm Land)		<b>R 2 631.58</b>	<b>R 3 225.00</b>
Application i.t.o Section 17 for the amendment or deletion of conditions.		<b>R 789.48</b>	<b>R 970.00</b>
<b>BLACK COMMUNITIES DEVELOPMENT ACT, 1984</b>			
Rezoning		<b>R 2 631.58</b> (Applicant responsible for all other advertisements) (Extra R 2, 631.58 if Council needs to advertise.)	<b>R 3 225.00</b> (Applicant responsible for all other advertisements) (Extra R 3 225.00 if Council needs to advertise.)
Township		<b>R 4 385.97</b> (Applicant responsible for all advertisements) (Extra R 2 631.58 if Council needs to advertise)	<b>R 5 375.00</b> (Applicant responsible for all advertisements) (Extra R 3 225.00 if Council needs to advertise)
Consent		<b>R 263.16</b>	<b>R 325.00</b>
<b>OTHER</b>			

<b>TYPE OF APPLICATION</b>	<b>NOTES</b>	<b>FEE 2011/12 (all fees EXCLUDE VAT)</b>	<b>FEE 2012/13 (all fees INCLUDE VAT)</b>
Zoning Certificates		<b>R 17.56</b>	<b>R 22.00</b>
Provision of Reasons for a Council decision		<b>NO COST</b>	<b>NO COST</b>
Council or a Committee of Council inspects a property and conducts a hearing		<b>NO COST</b>	<b>NO COST</b>
Notarial Tie Applications		<b>R 877.20</b>	<b>R 1 075.00</b>

**NOTES:**

- From the date of implementation of these tariffs all Township applications shall be published in the press as well as on site in the Spirit of Just Administrative Action;
- The Principle of joint press notices is accepted although application fees must be paid in full for every application (applications cannot be jointly submitted, i.e. unique amendment scheme number for each application);
- If an application is submitted on Council land or where Council is the developer/co-developer, no application fees are payable;
- If the application is linked to a Government Tax Incentive Scheme, no application fees are payable;
- Application fees will only be returned if the application processing has not been initiated. Partial refunds will not be considered;
- A general principle will still apply that the total fee will still be charged if the applicant is given permission to circulate the application externally

**CITY PLANNING FEES FOR COPIES (all fees exclude VAT)**

<b>DOCUMENT TYPE</b>	<b>Fee</b>
Photo copies: A4 A3 A2 A1 A0	<b>Fees in terms of Schedule 6 Financial Services</b>

**CITY DEVELOPMENT – GIS INFORMATION.**

<b>SERVICES RENDERED</b>	<b>REMARKS</b>	<b>2011/12 TARIFFS R (Excl VAT)</b>	<b>2011/12 TARIFFS R (Incl VAT)</b>
<b>INFORMATION</b>			
GIS information provided ito the PAI Act 2 of 2000.			
(1) Charges in terms of the Regulations attached to Act 2/2000			
If the information is requested in terms of the Act by means of an application form then the tariffs are as follows :			
Request fee	Forms part of Regulation 187 dated 15 Feb 2003		
Photocopy	Forms part of Regulation 187 dated 15 Feb 2003		
Searching	Forms part of Regulation 187 dated 15 Feb 2003		
(2) Charges not specified in the Regulations :			
Paper Form (Colour & Black and White Prints) These are calculated on the cost price			

SERVICES RENDERED	REMARKS	2011/12 TARIFFS R (Excl VAT)	2011/12 TARIFFS R (Incl VAT)
of the inks and paper but do not include the time to construct the map.			
A0 plain paper		R 87.72	R 110.00
A0 glossy paper		R 175.44	R 220.00
A1 plain paper		R 52.63	R 65.00
A1 glossy paper		R 105.26	R 130.00
A2 plain paper		R 35.09	R 43.00
A2 glossy paper		R 70.18	R 86.00
A3 plain paper		R 10.53	R 13.00
A3 glossy paper		R 21.05	R 26.00
A4 plain paper		R 5.26	R 7.00
A4 glossy paper		R 10.53	R 14.00
<b>Material:</b> (i) CD	Cost per CD used	R 4.82	R 6.00
(II) DVD	Cost per DVD used	R 38.60	R 48.00
<b>Electronic Form:</b>			
Images 2003		<b>NO COST</b>	<b>NO COST</b>
Images 2005		<b>NO COST</b>	<b>NO COST</b>
Images 2005 (Tile)	(339 blocks available)	<b>NO COST</b>	<b>NO COST</b>
Images 2007		R 10 701.76	R 13 115.00
Images 2007 (Tile)	(339 blocks available)	R 31.58	R 39.00
Images 2010		R 23 947.37	R 29 350.00
Images 2010 (Tile)	(350 blocks available now, previously 339 blocks)	R 68.42 /tile (350 blocks)	R 84.00 /tile (350 blocks)
<b>Packages pre-cut to CD/ DVD (note that prices exclude the material):</b>			

SERVICES RENDERED	REMARKS	2011/12 TARIFFS R (Excl VAT)	2011/12 TARIFFS R (Incl VAT)
Cadastral Package	will consist of – City Development Base Data, Administrative Boundary Data, Environmental Data, Spatial Development Framework Data, Facilities Data	R 192.98	R 240.00
2009 Digital Elevation model: 13cm Accuracy		R 19 298.25	R 23 650.00
2009 Digital Elevation model: 22cm Accuracy		R 14 473.69	R 17 750.00
2009 Contours: 1 metre interval and 22cm accuracy		R 9 649.12	R 11 825.00

**SCHEDULE "22"**

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH SERVICES TARIFFS**

In terms of the relevant legislation, the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2012**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Environmental Health Services with effect from **1 July 2012** as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **INCLUDE VAT.**

SERVICE		TARIFFS (VAT INCLUDED). 2011/2012	TARRIFS (VAT INCLUDED) 2012/2013
1.	Cost of copies	Fees in terms of Schedule E	Fees in terms of Schedule E
2.	Maintenance of private, underdeveloped stands	Cost price + R400.00	Cost price+R430.00
3.	Issuing of Export certificate for food stuffs	R400.00	R430.00
4.	Sampling and analysis of bore hole water intended for human consumption from private dwellings	R300.00	R325.00
5.	Prohibition Notice Re-Inspection	R400.00	R430.00
6.	Issuing of a permit for a service to remove human excrement	R480.00	R520.00
7.	Issuing of a permit for the installation of a sewer works	R480.00	R520.00
8.	Issuing of a permit for the conducting of an offensive trade	R480.00	R520.00
9.	Issuing of a permit for the conducting of a hairdressing, beauty and/or cosmetology service	R480.00	R520.00
10.	Issuing of a permit to conduct an accommodation establishment	R800.00	R860.00
11.	Issuing a permit to conduct a child care service	R325.00	R350.00
12.	Issuing a permit for the keeping of poultry	R480.00	R520.00
13.	Issuing of a permit for the keeping of rabbits	R480.00	R520.00
14.	Issuing of a permit to conduct a dog kennel or cattery	R480.00	R520.00
15.	Issuing of a permit to keep bees	R480.00	R520.00





**Ekurhuleni**  
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

**SCHEDULE "23"**

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY  
TARIFFS: MUNICIPAL BUS SERVICES**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2012**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for Municipal Bus Services with effect from **1 July 2012** as follows:

**SCHEDULED BUS TRIPS (VAT Exempted)**

	<b>EMM MUNICIPAL BUS SERVICES (BOKSBURG AND GERMISTON DEPOTS)</b>	
<b>Denomination</b>	<b>Tariff (VAT Exempted) 2011/2012</b>	<b>Tariff (VAT Exempted) 2012/2013</b>
Scholar Cash	<b>R9.50</b>	R11.50
Scholar Coupon (10 trips)	<b>R70.00</b>	R75.00
Scholar Coupon (44 trips)	<b>R308.00</b>	R330.00
Adult Cash	<b>R10.50</b>	R11.50
Adult Coupon (10 Trip)	<b>R80.00</b>	R85.00
Monthly Coupon (44 Trip)	<b>R352.00</b>	R374.00
Pensioners	<b>R5.00</b>	R5.50
Adult Transfer (10 Trip)	<b>R120.00</b>	R127.50
Adult Transfer (44 Trip)	<b>R528.00</b>	R561.00

**PRIVATE HIRE TRIPS (VAT Exempted)**

	<b>EMM MUNICIPAL BUS SERVICES (BOKSBURG &amp; GERMISTON DEPOTS)</b>	
<b>Denomination</b>	<b>Tariff (VAT Exempted) 2011/2012</b>	<b>Tariff (VAT Exempted) 2012/2013</b>
Rate per km	<b>R13.00</b>	R13.00
Rate per hour (Week Days & Saturdays)	<b>R92.00</b>	R100.00
Rate per hour (Sunday's & Public Holiday's)	<b>R158.00</b>	R170.00



**Ekurhuleni**  
METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

**Schedule “24 ”**

**EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY**

**TARIFFS FOR THE HIRE OF OR USE OF FACILITIES IN PARKS**

In terms of the relevant legislation the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality at a meeting held on **31 May 2012**, resolved to amend its Tariffs for the Hire of or use of Facilities in Parks with effect from **1 July 2012** as follows:

ALL TARIFFS LISTED BELOW (EXCLUDING DEPOSITS) OR TO BE CALCULATED IN TERMS OF THIS SCHEDULE OF TARIFFS **INCLUDE VAT.**

**TARIFFS FOR 2012 / 2013 FOR THE HIRE OF OR USE OF FACILITIES IN PARKS**

1.	<b><u>HIRE OF LAPA</u></b> Available daily from Monday to Sunday from 10:00 to 24:00 All Lapas are closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually.	<b>APPROVED TARIFF FOR 2011 / 2012 (INCLUDING VAT)</b>	<b>PROPOSED TARIFF 2012 / 2013 (INCLUDING VAT)</b>	<b>APPROVED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2011 / 2012 (NO VAT)</b>	<b>PROPOSED DAMAGE DEPOSIT 2012 / 2013 (NO VAT)</b>
	<p><b><u>Category A</u></b> Lapas complete with toilets and kitchen including an urn; tables and chairs are provided. Cutlery, Crockery and Linen is <b>not</b> provided. Lapa accommodates approximately 100 people. Caretaker in Attendance.</p> <p><b>Lake Park, Germiston; Dries Niemand Park, Kempton Park; Spruitview Multi-Purpose Park, Spruitview.</b></p> <p><b>A Surcharge of R 300.00 per hour for use of the above Lapa after 24:00 will be charged.</b></p>	R 1,869.00 per day	R 2,500.00 per day	R 4,000.00	R 5,000.00

<p><b>Category B</b> Toilet and partially equipped kitchen. Tables and chairs are provided. Accommodates 20-80 people. Caretaker in Attendance. <b>Alberton Dam, Alberton; Kwenele Regional Park, Katlehong.</b></p> <p><b>A Surcharge of R 300.00 per hour for use of the above Lapa after 24:00 may be charged.</b></p>	R1,100.00 per day	R 1,210.00 per day	R 4,000.00	R 4,000.00
<p><b>Category C</b> Only basic facilities are provided and no tables and chairs. No Caretaker in Attendance.</p> <p><b>Boat House, Boksburg Lake, Boksburg; Buks Williams Lapa - Impala Park, Boksburg; Van Dyk Park, Boksburg; Witfield Park, Boksburg; Jan Smuts Park, Brakpan; Moriteng Park, Kempton Park; President Park, Springs.</b></p> <p><b>A Surcharge of R 300.00 per hour for use of the above Lapa after 24:00 may be charged.</b></p>	R 620.00 per day	R 750.00 per day	R 4,000.00	R 2,000.00

**Conditions for Hiring a Lapa**

1. Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
2. Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, etc. may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
3. Free or discounted use of park facilities will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays” or from 1 December to 10 January annually;
4. All Lapas are closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually;
5. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a ‘Damage Deposit’ which may

be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.

**N.B. Also see General Conditions below.**

2.	<p><b>HIRE OF AN AUDITORIUM</b>          Auditoriums are available only for meetings or lectures from 08:00 to 18:00 daily. Toilets and partially equipped kitchen are available. Tables and chairs are provided.</p> <p><b>Rondebult Bird Sanctuary, Germiston.</b>          The auditorium can accommodate up to 80 people. Caretaker in attendance. Audio-visual equipment is <b>not</b> provided.</p>	R 1,100.00	R 1,210.00 per day	R 2,000.00	R 3,000.00
----	---	------------	-----------------------	------------	------------

**Conditions for Hiring an Auditorium**

1. Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
2. Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, etc. may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
3. Free or discounted use of park facilities will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays” or from 1 December to 10 January annually;
4. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a ‘Damage Deposit’ which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.

**N.B. Also see General Conditions below.**

3.	<p><b>SHELTERS</b>          Two shelters are available at the Bokkie Park, Boksburg daily from 08:00 to 18:00. Chairs and tables are provided are NOT provided.</p>	R 350.00 per day	R 385.00 per day		R 1,000.00
----	---	---------------------	---------------------	--	------------

**Conditions for Hiring a Shelter**

1. Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
2. Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, etc. may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;

3. Free or discounted use of park facilities will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays” or from 1 December to 10 January annually.

**N.B. Also see General Conditions below.**

4.	<b>HIRE OF A RONDAVEL</b> Four Rondavels are available at Dries Niemandt Park daily from Tuesday to Sunday from 10:00 to 22:00. <b>A Surcharge of R 300.00 per hour for use of the above a Rondavel after 24:00 may be charged.</b>	R 620.00 per day	R 800.00 per day	R 1,000	R 3,000.00
----	---	---------------------	---------------------	---------	------------

**Conditions for Hiring a Rondavel.**

1. Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
2. Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, etc. may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the Executive Director for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
3. Free or discounted use of park facilities will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays” or from 1 December to 10 January annually;
4. Rondavels will be closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually;
5. The tariff applies to each Rondavel, together with the applicable “Damage Deposit”;
6. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a ‘Damage Deposit’ which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.

**N.B. Also see General Conditions below.**

5.	<b>HIRE OF KIOSK</b> At Ibazelo Park, Kempton Park daily from 10:00 to 24:00	R 530.00 per day	R 585.00 per day	R 1,000.00	R 2,000.00
----	---	---------------------	---------------------	------------	------------

**Conditions for Hiring a Kiosk.**

1. Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
2. Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, etc. may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
3. Free or discounted use of park facilities will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays” or from 1 December to 10 January annually;
4. Kiosks will be closed from Christmas eve until 27 December annually;
5. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a ‘Damage Deposit’ which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.

**N.B. Also see General Conditions below.**

<b>6.</b>	<b>PERMISSION TO ERECT TENT OR MARQUEE</b>				
	Tent (<15m <sup>2</sup> in extent)	No Charge (free)	No Charge (free)	No Deposit	
	Marquee over 15m <sup>2</sup> in extent	R 670.00 per day	R 750.00 per day	R 1,000. 00	R 3,000.00
	Erection of Tent or Marquee on previous day to event		R 150.00		N/A
	Dismantling of Tent or Marquee on day following event		R 150.00		N/A

**Conditions for Erecting a Tent or Marquee.**

1. Applications must be made in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management to Erect a Tent or Marquee on a Park or Public Open Space and the relevant tariffs paid;
2. Applicants will be required to comply with any conditions imposed by the Executive Director, or any other relevant department;
3. Applications to erect a marquee in a park or on any Public Open Space may be subject to the conditions for the "Hire of a Park, or portion thereof" (see below);
4. Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
5. Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, etc. may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
6. Free or discounted use of park facilities will not be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays" or from 1 December to 10 January annually
7. All bookings are subject to the payment of a 'Damage Deposit' regardless of any other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified.
8. Failure to remove the marquee within 24 hours of the event will result in additional charges for each additional day that the marquee remains on the site; these charges will be deducted from the deposit.

***N.B. Also see General Conditions below.***

<b>7.</b>	<b>AMPHITHEATRE / EVENTS ARENA</b>	R1,070.00 per day	R2,000.00 per day	R 1,000	R 5,000.00
-----------	------------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	---------	------------

**Conditions for Hiring an Amphitheatre**

1. **Amphitheatres may not be used for the hosting of functions generating an income or where an entrance fee is to be charged;**
2. Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
3. Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, etc. may apply in writing at least two weeks prior to the event to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
4. Free or discounted use of park facilities will however not be entertained during

periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays” or from 1 December to 10 January annually.

5. Applications must be made in writing in advance to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management for use of an Amphitheatre and the relevant tariffs paid at least two weeks prior to the event;
6. Applicants will be required to comply with any conditions imposed by the Executive Director, or any other relevant department;
7. The provisions of the Public Gathering Act 205 may be applicable to applications for the use of an Amphitheatre.  
Applicants will then be required to apply to the Chief of Police of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD) at least 30 days prior to the event for approval;
8. All bookings are subject to the payment of a “Damage Deposit” regardless of any other concessions made. The “Damage Deposit” may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified;
9. No Open Fires may be lit within the Amphitheatre;
10. No glass bottles will be permitted in the Amphitheatre.

***N.B. Also see General Conditions below.***

8.	<b><u>ENTRANCE FEES TO REGIONAL PARKS</u></b>	No charge (free)	No charge (free)	N/A	N/A
----	---	------------------	------------------	-----	-----

9.	<b><u>HIRE OF A PARK FOR A JAZZ FESTIVAL, CONCERT, ETC.</u></b> Certain Parks are available for hire for events where more than 1000 patrons are expected to attend and an entrance fee is charged.				
	<b>Regional Parks</b>	R 20,000.00 per day			
	❖ Events for up to 5,000 patrons		R 20,000 per day		R 20,000.00
	❖ Events for up to 10,000 patrons		R 35,000.00 per day		R 35,000.00
	❖ Events for over 10,000		R 50,000 per day		R50,000.00
	<b>Other Parks &amp; Open Spaces</b>	R 5,000.00 per day			
	❖ Events for up to 1,000 patrons		R 7,000.00 per day		R 10,000.00

**Conditions for the Use of a Park for a Jazz Festival, Concert, etc.**

1. Applications must be made in writing at least three months in advance to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management for permission to use the Park;
2. No Jazz Festivals, Concerts, etc. will be considered from 1 December to 10 January annually.
3. Organizers will be required to comply with any conditions imposed by the Executive



Director: Environmental Resource Management, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD), Health & Social Development, and any other relevant departments;

4. All relevant tariffs must be paid prior to confirmation of the booking;
5. The organizers will be required to apply to the Chief of Police of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD) at least 30 days prior to the event in terms of the provisions of the Public Gathering Act 205;
6. All bookings are subject to the payment of a "Damage Deposit" regardless of any other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or cleaning the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified;
7. Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality reserves the right to cancel or stop the event if the organizer does not comply with any of the stipulated conditions; or for whatever reason it deems necessary. In such an eventuality the event organizers will have no claim against the Municipality.

**N.B. Also see General Conditions below.**

10.	<b><u>USE OF A PARK OR PORTION THEREOF FOR A CIRCUS, AMUSEMENT FAIRS, ETC.</u></b>		R 1,000.00 per day		R 5,000.00 to R 10,000.00
-----	--	--	-----------------------	--	---------------------------------

**Conditions for the Use of a Park or portion thereof.**

1. Applications must be made in writing three months in advance to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management for permission to use the Park;
2. Organizers will be required to comply with any conditions imposed by the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD), Health & Social Development, and any other relevant departments;
3. All relevant tariffs must be paid prior to confirmation of the booking;
4. The organizers will be required to apply to the Chief of Police of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD) at least 30 days prior to the event in terms of the provisions of the Public Gathering Act 205;
5. All bookings are subject to the payment of a "Damage Deposit" regardless of any other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified;
6. Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality reserves the right to cancel or stop the event if the organizer does not comply with any of the stipulated conditions; or for whatever reason it deems necessary. In such an eventuality the event organizers will have no claim against the Municipality.

**N.B. Also see General Conditions below.**

11.	<b><u>USE OF A PARK BY CHURCHES, CLUBS, PENSIONER GROUPS, WELFARE ORGANIZATIONS, ETC.</u></b>		No Charge		R 5,000.00
-----	---	--	-----------	--	------------

**Conditions for the Use of a Park or portion thereof.**

1. Registered Organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing at least three months prior

- to the event to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
2. Churches, Clubs, Pensioner Groups, Welfare Organizations, etc. may apply in writing at least three months prior to the event to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management for the free use of the facilities. Proof of registration must be provided;
  3. Applications must be made in writing three months in advance to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management for permission to use the Park;
  4. Organizers will be required to comply with any conditions imposed by Environmental Resource Management, Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD), Health & Social Development, and any other relevant departments;
  5. All relevant tariffs must be paid prior to confirmation of the booking;
  6. The organizers may be required to apply to the Chief of Police of the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD) at least 30 days prior to the event in terms of the provisions of the Public Gathering Act 205;
  7. All bookings are subject to the payment of a "Damage Deposit" regardless of any other concessions made. The "Damage Deposit" may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or clearing the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified;

**N.B. Also see General Conditions below.**

<b>12.</b>	<b>MISCELLANEOUS CHARGES</b>				
	<b>Equestrian Events</b>				
	President Regional Park, Springs per day:				
	Tariff > Per horse	R 110.00 per horse per day	R 120.00 per horse per day	N/A	N/A
	> 20 or more horses (Equestrian Society)	R 30.00 per horse per day	R 35.00 per horse per day	N/A	
	<b>Use of Audio Visual Equipment</b> Dries Niemandt Lapa (Tariff includes the services of an operator).	R 3,500.00	R 3,850.00		N/A

**N.B. Also see General Conditions below.**

<b>13.</b>	<b>INDOOR PLANT DECORATIONS FOR DEPARTMENTS OF THE METRO</b>				
	<b>Category "A"</b> Small Decoration: decoration will not exceeding 10m <sup>2</sup> ; No water feature or colour plants will be provided	Basic Charge:- R 12,200, plus daily maintenance charge:	Basic Charge: R 12,200, plus daily maintenance charge:	N/A	R 2,000.00

	Weekdays Saturdays Sundays & Public Holidays	R 4,850.00 per day R 7,300.00 per day R 12,100.00 per day	R 5,335.00 per day R 8,000.00 per day R 12,100.00 per day		
	<b>Category "B"</b> Medium Decoration: decoration between 20 to 30m <sup>2</sup> ; includes water feature & instant colour plants  Weekdays Saturdays Sundays & Public Holidays	Basic Charge:- R 25,080.00, plus daily maintenance charge:  R 4,850.00 per day R 7,300.00 per day R 12,100.00 per day	R 24,220.00 – basic charge; plus daily maintenance charge:  R 5,335.00 per day R 8,000.00 per day R 14,000.00 per day	N/A	R 4,000.00
	<b>Category "C"</b> Large Decoration: Decoration between 30 and 40m <sup>2</sup> , includes water feature & instant colour plants)  Weekdays Saturdays Sundays & Public Holidays	Basic Charge:- R30,000.00, plus daily maintenance charge:  R 5,300.00 per day R 8,000.00 per day R 13,300.00	R 30,000.00 – basic charge; plus daily maintenance charge:  R 5,870.00 per day R 8,800.00 per day R 16,000.00 per day	N/A	R 6,000.00

**Conditions for providing Indoor Plant Decorations.**

1. The tariffs for Indoor plant decorations are for internal use only;
2. Metro Parks will not provide decorations for the public;
3. Metro Parks does not provide office plants for municipal offices;
4. A minimum of 10 working days notice is required after approval of the order for implementation of the process before the decoration can be done;
5. The basic fee provides for the construction and dismantling of a decoration on the same day, during normal working hours;
6. An additional daily fee is charged for maintenance of the decoration for the period that the decoration is in place and dismantling of the decoration on another day;
7. Decorations that need to be constructed over the weekend will be charged the basic charge plus the applicable weekend tariff;

**GENERAL CONDITIONS APPLICABLE TO THE TARIFFS AND THE USE OF PARK FACILITIES:**

**Official Functions.**

The Mayoral Committee and Heads of Departments may request the use of a facility for an official function, in writing to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management provided that the facility has not previously been reserved for the day in question by a fare paying person or organization. The fee for official functions shall be 50% of that paid by the public.

- N.B.** 1. Facilities will not be made available during peak periods i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays, if other fare paying persons or organizations have previously reserved the Facility;
2. These concessions shall not apply to provincial or government departments.

**Free Use of Facilities in Parks.**

1. Registered organizations for the Disabled may apply in writing to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management for the “free use” of the facilities in parks in Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality. Proof of registration must be provided;
2. Churches, Clubs, Welfare Organizations, etc. may apply in writing to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management for the “free use” of the facilities in parks in Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality. Proof of registration must be provided;
3. Free or discounted use of park facilities will **not** be entertained during periods of peak demand i.e. Friday, Saturday, Sunday or Public Holidays” or from 1 December to 10 January annually;
4. All park facilities will be closed from midday on December 24 to 27 December (inclusive) annually;
5. Free use of a park or portion thereof for private functions e.g. weddings, etc will not be allowed.

**Business Ventures in Parks.**

Applications for the use of a park or portion thereof for operating a business venture shall be submitted in writing to the Executive Director: Environmental Resource Management and an agreement drawn up by the department Corporate and Legal Services subject to compliance with the By-Laws governing the regulation of Parks and Open Spaces.

**Booking Procedure and Damage Deposit.**

1. No booking will be confirmed until the full tariff has been paid, including the ‘Damage Deposit’;
2. No booking will be accepted without the payment of a ‘Damage Deposit’ which may be used to recover the costs for repairing damages to the facility or cleaning the site. The deposit will only be refunded after the site has been cleared and an inspection of the facility has been undertaken by the relevant officials and no damage identified;
3. Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality reserves the right to cancel or stop the event if the organizer does not comply with any of the stipulated conditions; or for whatever reason it deems necessary. In such an eventuality the event organizers will have no claim against the Municipality.

**Regulation of Parks and Public Open Spaces**

The use of any park or public open space is governed by the Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Municipality By-Laws governing the “Regulation of Parks and Open Spaces” approved on 30 May 2002 and amended on 25 January 2007.

# ANNEXURE J

## EKURHULENI METROPOLITAN MUNICIPALITY

# BUDGET - ENTITIES



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A1 Budget Summary										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousands	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Financial Performance</b>										
Property rates	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges	219,944	270,801	346,455	416,920	416,880	416,880	416,880	462,753	513,541	576,735
Investment revenue	8,096	4,891	6,863	1,671	1,625	1,603	1,603	1,037	1,045	1,056
Transfers recognised - operational	20,528	26,990	33,735	19,582	80,713	91,713	91,713	88,585	90,366	86,977
Other own revenue	76,088	80,766	86,381	100,625	100,471	93,489	93,489	126,367	141,359	163,937
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>324,655</b>	<b>383,448</b>	<b>473,435</b>	<b>538,798</b>	<b>599,688</b>	<b>603,685</b>	<b>603,685</b>	<b>678,743</b>	<b>746,312</b>	<b>828,704</b>
Employee costs	106,526	122,997	133,979	157,021	160,003	177,871	177,871	191,100	209,467	230,186
Remuneration of councillors	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Depreciation & asset impairment	27,498	30,410	54,880	43,714	42,142	43,473	43,473	59,885	61,296	65,217
Finance charges	27,402	19,370	17,289	44,059	43,395	18,219	18,219	31,136	40,999	61,009
Materials and bulk purchases	107,168	121,759	141,240	156,606	204,104	190,240	190,240	229,269	257,637	291,791
Transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	62,557	70,987	68,338	132,666	88,038	83,779	83,779	97,405	106,161	113,733
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>331,151</b>	<b>365,524</b>	<b>415,726</b>	<b>534,066</b>	<b>537,682</b>	<b>513,581</b>	<b>513,581</b>	<b>608,795</b>	<b>675,558</b>	<b>761,937</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(6,495)</b>	<b>17,924</b>	<b>57,709</b>	<b>4,733</b>	<b>62,006</b>	<b>90,104</b>	<b>90,104</b>	<b>69,948</b>	<b>70,753</b>	<b>66,767</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital & contributed assets	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(6,495)</b>	<b>17,924</b>	<b>57,709</b>	<b>4,733</b>	<b>62,006</b>	<b>90,104</b>	<b>90,104</b>	<b>69,948</b>	<b>70,753</b>	<b>66,767</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(6,495)</b>	<b>17,924</b>	<b>57,709</b>	<b>4,733</b>	<b>62,006</b>	<b>90,104</b>	<b>90,104</b>	<b>69,948</b>	<b>70,753</b>	<b>66,767</b>
<b>Capital expenditure &amp; funds sources</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure</b>	<b>20,746</b>	<b>49,070</b>	<b>47,952</b>	<b>331,415</b>	<b>177,255</b>	<b>177,255</b>	<b>177,255</b>	<b>350,208</b>	<b>397,479</b>	<b>162,521</b>
Transfers recognised - capital	7,658	23,198	9,934	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000	57,000	56,204	50,000
Public contributions & donations	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Borrowing	-	-	-	55,057	55,057	55,057	55,057	225,440	215,000	84,120
Internally generated funds	13,088	25,872	38,018	215,359	61,199	61,199	61,199	67,768	126,275	28,401
<b>Total sources of capital funds</b>	<b>20,746</b>	<b>49,070</b>	<b>47,952</b>	<b>331,415</b>	<b>177,255</b>	<b>177,255</b>	<b>177,255</b>	<b>350,208</b>	<b>397,479</b>	<b>162,521</b>



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A2 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by standard classification)									
Standard Classification Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>									
<i>Community and public safety</i>	27,761	29,762	44,473	44,401	55,776	56,074	46,799	51,064	55,771
Housing	27,761	29,762	44,473	44,401	55,776	56,074	46,799	51,064	55,771
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	19,680	17,323	19,549	24,522	24,037	24,037	31,785	34,964	38,460
Road transport	19,680	17,323	19,549	24,522	24,037	24,037	31,785	34,964	38,460
<i>Trading services</i>	277,214	336,363	409,413	469,875	519,875	523,574	600,158	660,284	734,473
Waste water management	277,214	336,363	409,413	469,875	519,875	523,574	600,158	660,284	734,473
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>324,655</b>	<b>383,448</b>	<b>473,435</b>	<b>538,798</b>	<b>599,688</b>	<b>603,685</b>	<b>678,743</b>	<b>746,312</b>	<b>828,704</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>									
<i>Community and public safety</i>	28,919	33,473	37,192	40,249	44,531	44,641	46,391	50,789	55,662
Housing	28,919	33,473	37,192	40,249	44,531	44,641	46,391	50,789	55,662
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	16,819	14,885	19,070	24,104	23,489	23,489	31,193	33,798	36,308
Road transport	16,819	14,885	19,070	24,104	23,489	23,489	31,193	33,798	36,308
<i>Trading services</i>	286,263	318,120	359,670	469,875	469,875	445,745	531,525	591,516	670,904
Waste water management	286,263	318,120	359,670	469,875	469,875	445,745	531,525	591,516	670,904
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>332,000</b>	<b>366,478</b>	<b>415,932</b>	<b>534,228</b>	<b>537,895</b>	<b>513,875</b>	<b>609,109</b>	<b>676,104</b>	<b>762,874</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(7,344)</b>	<b>16,970</b>	<b>57,503</b>	<b>4,570</b>	<b>61,793</b>	<b>89,810</b>	<b>69,634</b>	<b>70,208</b>	<b>65,829</b>



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A3 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure by municipal vote)									
Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Water and Sanitation	277,214	336,363	409,413	469,875	519,875	523,574	600,158	660,284	734,473
Vote 5 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	27,761	29,762	44,473	44,401	55,776	56,074	46,799	51,064	55,771
Vote 7 - City Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Disaster and Emergency Management S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - SRAC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Health and Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Environmental Resource Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Departme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Transport	19,680	17,323	19,549	24,522	24,037	24,037	31,785	34,964	38,460
Vote 15 - Roads and Stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>324,655</b>	<b>383,448</b>	<b>473,435</b>	<b>538,798</b>	<b>599,688</b>	<b>603,685</b>	<b>678,743</b>	<b>746,312</b>	<b>828,704</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>									
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Water and Sanitation	286,263	318,120	359,670	469,875	469,875	445,745	531,525	591,516	670,904
Vote 5 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	28,919	33,473	37,192	40,249	44,531	44,641	46,391	50,789	55,662
Vote 7 - City Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Disaster and Emergency Management S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - SRAC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Health and Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Environmental Resource Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Departme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Transport	16,819	14,885	19,070	24,104	23,489	23,489	31,193	33,798	36,308
Vote 15 - Roads and Stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>332,000</b>	<b>366,478</b>	<b>415,932</b>	<b>534,228</b>	<b>537,895</b>	<b>513,875</b>	<b>609,109</b>	<b>676,104</b>	<b>762,874</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(7,344)</b>	<b>16,970</b>	<b>57,503</b>	<b>4,570</b>	<b>61,793</b>	<b>89,810</b>	<b>69,634</b>	<b>70,208</b>	<b>65,829</b>

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A4 Budgeted Financial Performance (revenue and expenditure)										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Revenue By Source</b>										
Property rates										
Property rates - penalties & collection charges										
Service charges - electricity revenue										
Service charges - water revenue										
Service charges - sanitation revenue	213,602	264,943	339,058	408,676	408,676	408,676	408,676	452,293	502,036	564,079
Service charges - refuse revenue										
Service charges - other	6,342	5,858	7,397	8,244	8,203	8,203	8,203	10,460	11,506	12,656
Rental of facilities and equipment	16,763	18,383	19,815	21,901	25,336	25,336	25,336	28,950	31,845	35,030
Interest earned - external investments	8,096	4,891	6,863	1,671	1,625	1,603	1,603	1,037	1,045	1,056
Interest earned - outstanding debtors				106	295	295	295	215	236	260
Dividends received										
Fines										
Licences and permits										
Agency services										
Transfers recognised - operational	20,528	26,990	33,735	19,582	80,713	91,713	91,713	88,585	90,366	86,977
Other revenue	59,325	62,383	66,566	78,618	74,840	67,858	67,858	97,203	109,278	128,648
Gains on disposal of PPE										
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	<b>324,655</b>	<b>383,448</b>	<b>473,435</b>	<b>538,798</b>	<b>599,688</b>	<b>603,685</b>	<b>603,685</b>	<b>678,743</b>	<b>746,312</b>	<b>828,704</b>
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>										
Employee related costs	106,526	122,997	133,979	157,021	160,003	177,871	177,871	191,100	209,467	230,186
Remuneration of councillors										
Debt impairment	1,823	7,361	2,179	2,903	3,869	2,677	2,677	2,290	2,470	2,645
Depreciation & asset impairment	27,498	30,410	54,880	43,714	42,142	43,473	43,473	59,885	61,296	65,217
Finance charges	27,402	19,370	17,289	44,059	43,395	18,219	18,219	31,136	40,999	61,009
Bulk purchases	69,512	90,753	111,689	108,359	151,372	137,508	137,508	168,092	187,039	209,780
Other materials	37,655	31,007	29,551	48,247	52,732	52,732	52,732	61,178	70,598	82,012
Contracted services				2,307	341	681	681	749	824	906
Transfers and grants										
Other expenditure	60,607	63,466	65,677	127,455	83,828	80,421	80,421	94,366	102,868	110,182
Loss on disposal of PPE	127	160	482							
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>331,151</b>	<b>365,524</b>	<b>415,726</b>	<b>534,066</b>	<b>537,682</b>	<b>513,581</b>	<b>513,581</b>	<b>608,795</b>	<b>675,558</b>	<b>761,937</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>(6,495)</b>	<b>17,924</b>	<b>57,709</b>	<b>4,733</b>	<b>62,006</b>	<b>90,104</b>	<b>90,104</b>	<b>69,948</b>	<b>70,753</b>	<b>66,767</b>
Transfers recognised - capital										
Contributions recognised - capital										
Contributed assets										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>(6,495)</b>	<b>17,924</b>	<b>57,709</b>	<b>4,733</b>	<b>62,006</b>	<b>90,104</b>	<b>90,104</b>	<b>69,948</b>	<b>70,753</b>	<b>66,767</b>
Taxation	849	955	207	163	213	294	294	314	545	938
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after taxation</b>	<b>(7,344)</b>	<b>16,970</b>	<b>57,503</b>	<b>4,570</b>	<b>61,793</b>	<b>89,810</b>	<b>89,810</b>	<b>69,634</b>	<b>70,208</b>	<b>65,829</b>
Attributable to minorities										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) attributable to municipality</b>	<b>(7,344)</b>	<b>16,970</b>	<b>57,503</b>	<b>4,570</b>	<b>61,793</b>	<b>89,810</b>	<b>89,810</b>	<b>69,634</b>	<b>70,208</b>	<b>65,829</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate										
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) for the year</b>	<b>(7,344)</b>	<b>16,970</b>	<b>57,503</b>	<b>4,570</b>	<b>61,793</b>	<b>89,810</b>	<b>89,810</b>	<b>69,634</b>	<b>70,208</b>	<b>65,829</b>

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding										
Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>Capital expenditure - Vote</b>										
<b>Multi-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Water and Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 5 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 7 - City Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Disaster and Emergency Management S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - SRAC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Health and Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Environmental Resource Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Departme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 15 - Roads and Stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital multi-year expenditure sub-total</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>										
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Corporate Services	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Energy	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Water and Sanitation	20,481	32,763	47,638	331,160	165,312	165,312	165,312	341,318	397,089	162,146
Vote 5 - Waste Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	61	71	62	165	11,853	11,853	11,853	210	90	75
Vote 7 - City Planning	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Economic Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Disaster and Emergency Management S	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - SRAC	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Health and Social Development	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Environmental Resource Management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Departme	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Transport	204	16,236	252	90	90	90	90	8,680	300	300
Vote 15 - Roads and Stormwater	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>20,746</b>	<b>49,070</b>	<b>47,952</b>	<b>331,415</b>	<b>177,255</b>	<b>177,255</b>	<b>177,255</b>	<b>350,208</b>	<b>397,479</b>	<b>162,521</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Vote</b>	<b>20,746</b>	<b>49,070</b>	<b>47,952</b>	<b>331,415</b>	<b>177,255</b>	<b>177,255</b>	<b>177,255</b>	<b>350,208</b>	<b>397,479</b>	<b>162,521</b>

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A5 Budgeted Capital Expenditure by vote, standard classification and funding										
Vote Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>										
<i>Community and public safety</i>	61	71	62	165	11,853	11,853	11,853	210	90	75
Community and social services										
Sport and recreation										
Public safety										
Housing	61	71	62	165	11,853	11,853	11,853	210	90	75
Health										
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	204	16,236	252	90	90	90	90	8,680	300	300
Planning and development										
Road transport	204	16,236	252	90	90	90	90	8,680	300	300
Environmental protection										
<i>Trading services</i>	20,481	32,763	47,638	331,160	165,312	165,312	165,312	341,318	397,089	162,146
Electricity										
Water										
Waste water management	20,481	32,763	47,638	331,160	165,312	165,312	165,312	341,318	397,089	162,146
Waste management										
Other										
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>20,746</b>	<b>49,070</b>	<b>47,952</b>	<b>331,415</b>	<b>177,255</b>	<b>177,255</b>	<b>177,255</b>	<b>350,208</b>	<b>397,479</b>	<b>162,521</b>
<b>Funded by:</b>										
National Government										
Provincial Government										
District Municipality	7,658	23,198	9,934	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000	57,000	56,204	50,000
Other transfers and grants										
<b>Transfers recognised - capital</b>	<b>7,658</b>	<b>23,198</b>	<b>9,934</b>	<b>61,000</b>	<b>61,000</b>	<b>61,000</b>	<b>61,000</b>	<b>57,000</b>	<b>56,204</b>	<b>50,000</b>
<b>Public contributions &amp; donations</b>										
<b>Borrowing</b>				55,057	55,057	55,057	55,057	225,440	215,000	84,120
<b>Internally generated funds</b>	13,088	25,872	38,018	215,359	61,199	61,199	61,199	67,768	126,275	28,401
<b>Total Capital Funding</b>	<b>20,746</b>	<b>49,070</b>	<b>47,952</b>	<b>331,415</b>	<b>177,255</b>	<b>177,255</b>	<b>177,255</b>	<b>350,208</b>	<b>397,479</b>	<b>162,521</b>



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A6 Budgeted Financial Position										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>ASSETS</b>										
<b>Current assets</b>										
Cash	16,218	42,854	97,193	49,316	75,714	118,935	118,935	86,004	98,443	89,435
Call investment deposits	2,251	13,250	17,513	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Consumer debtors	29,646	29,168	36,742	915	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,153	1,169	1,174
Other debtors	21,006	4,735	6,155	35,635	46,093	46,093	46,093	44,876	43,966	42,135
Current portion of long-term receivables				5,402						
Inventory	12,620	12,620	12,694	13,365	12,694	12,694	12,694	12,694	12,694	12,694
<b>Total current assets</b>	<b>81,741</b>	<b>102,627</b>	<b>170,297</b>	<b>104,633</b>	<b>135,581</b>	<b>178,802</b>	<b>178,802</b>	<b>144,727</b>	<b>156,272</b>	<b>145,438</b>
<b>Non current assets</b>										
Long-term receivables										
Investments	2,773	3,325		2,052						
Investment property	43,065	42,092	41,120	41,121	51,818	51,818	51,818	50,803	49,788	48,774
Investment in Associate										
Property, plant and equipment	735,543	737,299	721,601	1,000,701	715,499	668,644	668,644	894,243	1,163,550	1,195,590
Agricultural										
Biological										
Intangible	821	1,987	2,251	1,745	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749
Other non-current assets				311	317	317	317	347	399	517
<b>Total non current assets</b>	<b>782,202</b>	<b>784,703</b>	<b>764,972</b>	<b>1,045,930</b>	<b>769,382</b>	<b>722,528</b>	<b>722,528</b>	<b>947,142</b>	<b>1,215,486</b>	<b>1,246,630</b>
<b>TOTAL ASSETS</b>	<b>863,943</b>	<b>887,330</b>	<b>935,269</b>	<b>1,150,562</b>	<b>904,963</b>	<b>901,330</b>	<b>901,330</b>	<b>1,091,869</b>	<b>1,371,759</b>	<b>1,392,068</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>										
<b>Current liabilities</b>										
Bank overdraft										
Borrowing	15,881	14,845	19,312	21,886	19,577	17,332	17,332	17,264	18,532	20,685
Consumer deposits	2,736	4,063	3,901	2,781	2,867	2,867	2,867	2,917	3,037	3,176
Trade and other payables	27,831	53,438	39,373	48,693	45,678	45,678	45,678	63,509	66,261	69,767
Provisions	16,139	16,723	25,389	15,360	27,878	27,878	27,878	30,121	33,617	35,407
<b>Total current liabilities</b>	<b>62,587</b>	<b>89,069</b>	<b>87,975</b>	<b>88,720</b>	<b>96,000</b>	<b>93,755</b>	<b>93,755</b>	<b>113,810</b>	<b>121,447</b>	<b>129,035</b>
<b>Non current liabilities</b>										
Borrowing	204,985	189,303	183,903	498,341	206,990	191,069	191,069	360,442	631,030	641,446
Provisions	—	—	4,115	2,563	50	50	50	160	385	430
<b>Total non current liabilities</b>	<b>204,985</b>	<b>189,303</b>	<b>188,018</b>	<b>500,904</b>	<b>207,040</b>	<b>191,119</b>	<b>191,119</b>	<b>360,602</b>	<b>631,415</b>	<b>641,876</b>
<b>TOTAL LIABILITIES</b>	<b>267,572</b>	<b>278,372</b>	<b>275,993</b>	<b>589,624</b>	<b>303,040</b>	<b>284,874</b>	<b>284,874</b>	<b>474,412</b>	<b>752,862</b>	<b>770,911</b>
<b>NET ASSETS</b>	<b>596,370</b>	<b>608,958</b>	<b>659,276</b>	<b>560,938</b>	<b>601,923</b>	<b>616,456</b>	<b>616,456</b>	<b>617,457</b>	<b>618,897</b>	<b>621,157</b>
<b>COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)	577,163	587,818	640,594	560,938	601,923	616,456	616,456	617,457	618,897	621,157
Reserves	19,207	21,140	18,682	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Minorities' interests	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>596,370</b>	<b>608,958</b>	<b>659,276</b>	<b>560,938</b>	<b>601,923</b>	<b>616,456</b>	<b>616,456</b>	<b>617,457</b>	<b>618,897</b>	<b>621,157</b>

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A7 Budgeted Cash Flows										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>CASH FLOW FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Ratepayers and other	322,820	372,194	433,236	467,400	609,372	694,967	694,967	671,530	710,964	787,147
Government - operating			5,206							
Government - capital			9,934							
Interest	8,097	4,891	10,975	2,224	668	668	668	1,037	1,045	1,056
Dividends	192	27	66							
<b>Payments</b>										
Suppliers and employees	(275,272)	(282,109)	(339,334)	(455,953)	(453,510)	(457,947)	(457,947)	(490,332)	(531,652)	(589,532)
Finance charges	(28,554)	(20,403)	(17,312)	(18,883)	(18,280)	(18,223)	(18,223)	(31,136)	(40,871)	(60,741)
Transfers and Grants										
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>27,284</b>	<b>74,600</b>	<b>102,771</b>	<b>(5,212)</b>	<b>138,251</b>	<b>219,466</b>	<b>219,466</b>	<b>151,099</b>	<b>139,487</b>	<b>137,929</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Proceeds on disposal of PPE		12,978	388	1,272						
Decrease (Increase) in non-current debtors										
Decrease (increase) other non-current receivables										
Decrease (increase) in non-current investments										
<b>Payments</b>										
Capital assets	(20,827)	(49,070)	(47,961)	(331,415)	(177,255)	(177,255)	(177,255)	(350,208)	(397,479)	(162,521)
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(20,827)</b>	<b>(36,092)</b>	<b>(47,573)</b>	<b>(330,143)</b>	<b>(177,255)</b>	<b>(177,255)</b>	<b>(177,255)</b>	<b>(350,208)</b>	<b>(397,479)</b>	<b>(162,521)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>										
<b>Receipts</b>										
Short term loans	(2,344)	580	(91)							
Borrowing long term/refinancing			15,000							
Increase (decrease) in consumer deposits	215	143	749	(276)	(939)	(939)	(939)	50	120	139
<b>Payments</b>										
Repayment of borrowing	(12,115)	(12,596)	(16,517)	307,047	37,756	(237)	(237)	166,128	270,310	15,446
<b>NET CASH FROM/(USED) FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>	<b>(14,244)</b>	<b>(11,873)</b>	<b>(859)</b>	<b>306,771</b>	<b>36,817</b>	<b>(1,176)</b>	<b>(1,176)</b>	<b>166,178</b>	<b>270,431</b>	<b>15,584</b>
<b>NET INCREASE/ (DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>	<b>(7,787)</b>	<b>26,636</b>	<b>54,339</b>	<b>(28,584)</b>	<b>(2,186)</b>	<b>41,035</b>	<b>41,035</b>	<b>(32,931)</b>	<b>12,439</b>	<b>(9,008)</b>
Cash/cash equivalents at the year begin:	24,005	16,218	42,854	77,900	77,900	77,900	77,900	118,935	86,004	98,443
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end:	16,218	42,854	97,193	49,316	75,714	118,935	118,935	86,004	98,443	89,435

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A8 Cash backed reserves/accumulated surplus reconciliation

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Cash and investments available</b>										
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end	16,218	42,854	97,193	49,316	75,714	118,935	118,935	86,004	98,443	89,435
Other current investments > 90 days	2,251	13,250	17,513	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non current assets - Investments	2,773	3,325	-	2,052	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Cash and investments available:</b>	<b>21,242</b>	<b>59,428</b>	<b>114,706</b>	<b>51,368</b>	<b>75,714</b>	<b>118,935</b>	<b>118,935</b>	<b>86,004</b>	<b>98,443</b>	<b>89,435</b>
<b>Application of cash and investments</b>										
Unspent conditional transfers	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Unspent borrowing	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Statutory requirements										
Other working capital requirements	(27,405)	17,546	(3,564)	15,684	(9,885)	(18,557)	(18,557)	11,041	17,262	23,741
Other provisions										
Long term investments committed	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Reserves to be backed by cash/investments										
<b>Total Application of cash and investments:</b>	<b>(27,405)</b>	<b>17,546</b>	<b>(3,564)</b>	<b>15,684</b>	<b>(9,885)</b>	<b>(18,557)</b>	<b>(18,557)</b>	<b>11,041</b>	<b>17,262</b>	<b>23,741</b>
<b>Surplus(shortfall)</b>	<b>48,647</b>	<b>41,882</b>	<b>118,270</b>	<b>35,684</b>	<b>85,599</b>	<b>137,492</b>	<b>137,492</b>	<b>74,964</b>	<b>81,181</b>	<b>65,694</b>



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A9 Asset Management									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>CAPITAL EXPENDITURE</b>									
<b>Total New Assets</b>	265	16,307	314	255	11,943	11,943	98,454	93,619	72,801
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,564	93,229	72,426
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	204	16,236	252	90	90	90	8,680	300	300
Infrastructure	204	16,236	252	90	90	90	98,244	93,529	72,726
Community	61	71	62	165	11,853	11,853	210	90	75
<b>Total Renewal of Existing Assets</b>	20,481	32,763	47,638	331,160	165,312	165,312	251,754	303,860	89,720
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	20,481	32,763	47,638	331,160	165,312	165,312	251,754	303,860	89,720
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	20,481	32,763	47,638	331,160	165,312	165,312	251,754	303,860	89,720
Community	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>									
Infrastructure - Road transport	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Electricity	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Water	20,481	32,763	47,638	331,160	165,312	165,312	341,318	397,089	162,146
Infrastructure - Sanitation	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure - Other	204	16,236	252	90	90	90	8,680	300	300
Infrastructure	20,685	48,999	47,890	331,250	165,402	165,402	349,998	397,389	162,446
Community	61	71	62	165	11,853	11,853	210	90	75
<b>TOTAL CAPITAL EXPENDITURE - Asset class</b>	20,746	49,070	47,952	331,415	177,255	177,255	350,208	397,479	162,521

**GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Table A9 Asset Management**

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>									
<b>ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>									
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>									
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>									
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	734,915	720,606	706,368	986,024	702,009	655,070	883,194	1,154,529	1,186,569
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>									
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>									
Infrastructure	734,915	720,606	706,368	986,024	702,009	655,070	883,194	1,154,529	1,186,569
Community									
Investment properties	43,065	42,092	41,120	41,121	51,818	51,818	50,803	49,788	48,774
Other assets	628	16,693	15,233	14,677	13,490	13,574	11,049	9,021	9,021
Intangibles	821	1,987	2,251	1,745	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749	1,749
<b>TOTAL ASSET REGISTER SUMMARY - PPE (WDV)</b>	<b>779,429</b>	<b>781,378</b>	<b>764,972</b>	<b>1,043,566</b>	<b>769,065</b>	<b>722,211</b>	<b>946,795</b>	<b>1,215,087</b>	<b>1,246,112</b>
<b>EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>									
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	27,498	30,410	54,880	43,714	42,142	43,473	59,885	61,296	65,217
<b>Repairs and Maintenance by Asset Class</b>	37,648	31,007	29,551	48,247	52,732	52,732	61,178	70,598	82,012
<i>Infrastructure - Road transport</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure - Electricity</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure - Water</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Infrastructure - Sanitation</i>	36,473	29,288	25,429	43,008	48,313	48,313	56,657	65,625	76,541
<i>Infrastructure - Other</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Infrastructure	36,473	29,288	25,429	43,008	48,313	48,313	56,657	65,625	76,541
Community	1,175	1,718	4,122	5,239	4,419	4,419	4,521	4,973	5,470
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURE OTHER ITEMS</b>	<b>65,146</b>	<b>61,417</b>	<b>84,431</b>	<b>91,961</b>	<b>94,873</b>	<b>96,205</b>	<b>121,063</b>	<b>131,893</b>	<b>147,229</b>
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of total capex</i>	98.7%	66.8%	99.3%	99.9%	93.3%	93.3%	71.9%	76.4%	55.2%
<i>Renewal of Existing Assets as % of deprecn"</i>	74.5%	107.7%	86.8%	757.6%	392.3%	380.3%	420.4%	495.7%	137.6%
<i>R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	5.1%	4.2%	4.1%	4.8%	7.4%	7.9%	6.8%	6.1%	6.9%
<i>Renewal and R&amp;M as a % of PPE</i>	7.0%	8.0%	10.0%	36.0%	28.0%	30.0%	33.0%	31.0%	14.0%

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand										
<b>REVENUE ITEMS:</b>										
<b>Property rates</b>										
Total Property Rates										
less Revenue Foregone										
<b>Net Property Rates</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - electricity revenue</b>										
Total Service charges - electricity revenue										
less Revenue Foregone										
<b>Net Service charges - electricity revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - water revenue</b>										
Total Service charges - water revenue										
less Revenue Foregone										
<b>Net Service charges - water revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>										
Total Service charges - sanitation revenue	213,602	264,943	339,058	408,676	408,676	408,676	408,676	452,293	502,036	564,079
less Revenue Foregone										
<b>Net Service charges - sanitation revenue</b>	213,602	264,943	339,058	408,676	408,676	408,676	408,676	452,293	502,036	564,079
<b>Service charges - refuse revenue</b>										
Total refuse removal revenue										
Total landfill revenue										
less Revenue Foregone										
<b>Net Service charges - refuse revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Other Revenue by source</b>										
List other revenue by source										
Other-EDC	9,178	10,385	11,815	18,479	14,701	14,998	14,998	18,948	20,777	22,805
Other - ERWAT	50,147	51,999	54,752	60,139	60,139	52,860	52,860	78,255	88,502	105,842
<b>Total 'Other' Revenue</b>	59,325	62,383	66,566	78,618	74,840	67,858	67,858	97,203	109,278	128,648

**GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA1 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Performance'**

Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>EXPENDITURE ITEMS:</b>										
<b>Employee related costs</b>										
Basic Salaries and Wages	106,526	122,997	133,979	157,021	160,003	177,871	177,871	191,100	209,467	230,186
<i>sub-total</i>	<b>106,526</b>	<b>122,997</b>	<b>133,979</b>	<b>157,021</b>	<b>160,003</b>	<b>177,871</b>	<b>177,871</b>	<b>191,100</b>	<b>209,467</b>	<b>230,186</b>
<i>Less: Employees costs capitalised to PPE</i>										
<b>Total Employee related costs</b>	<b>106,526</b>	<b>122,997</b>	<b>133,979</b>	<b>157,021</b>	<b>160,003</b>	<b>177,871</b>	<b>177,871</b>	<b>191,100</b>	<b>209,467</b>	<b>230,186</b>
<b>Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>										
Depreciation of Property, Plant & Equipment	27,231	30,383	31,747	43,714	42,142	43,473	43,473	59,885	61,296	65,217
Capital asset impairment	267	27	23,134							
<b>Total Depreciation &amp; asset impairment</b>	<b>27,498</b>	<b>30,410</b>	<b>54,880</b>	<b>43,714</b>	<b>42,142</b>	<b>43,473</b>	<b>43,473</b>	<b>59,885</b>	<b>61,296</b>	<b>65,217</b>
<b>Bulk purchases</b>										
Electricity Bulk Purchases										
Water Bulk Purchases	69,512	90,753	111,689	108,359	151,372	137,508	137,508	168,092	187,039	209,780
<b>Total bulk purchases</b>	<b>69,512</b>	<b>90,753</b>	<b>111,689</b>	<b>108,359</b>	<b>151,372</b>	<b>137,508</b>	<b>137,508</b>	<b>168,092</b>	<b>187,039</b>	<b>209,780</b>
<b>Transfers and grants</b>										
Cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Non-cash transfers and grants	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total transfers and grants</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Contracted services</b>										
<i>List services provided by contract</i>										
EDC				2,307	341	681	681	749	824	906
<b>Total contracted services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,307</b>	<b>341</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>681</b>	<b>749</b>	<b>824</b>	<b>906</b>
<b>Other Expenditure By Type</b>										
Collection costs	90	3		390	367	367	367	404	444	488
Contributions to 'other' provisions										
Consultant fees										
Audit fees										
General expenses	60,517	63,464	65,677	127,065	83,461	80,054	80,054	93,962	102,424	109,693
<b>Total 'Other' Expenditure</b>	<b>60,607</b>	<b>63,466</b>	<b>65,677</b>	<b>127,455</b>	<b>83,828</b>	<b>80,421</b>	<b>80,421</b>	<b>94,366</b>	<b>102,868</b>	<b>110,182</b>
<b>Repairs and Maintenance</b>										
Employee related costs										
Other materials	37,648	31,007	29,551	48,247	52,732	52,732	52,732	61,178	70,598	82,012
Contracted Services										
Other Expenditure										
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>37,648</b>	<b>31,007</b>	<b>29,551</b>	<b>48,247</b>	<b>52,732</b>	<b>52,732</b>	<b>52,732</b>	<b>61,178</b>	<b>70,598</b>	<b>82,012</b>

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA2 Matrix Financial Performance Budget (revenue source/expenditure type and dept.)																
Description	Vote 1 - Executive and Council	Vote 2 - Finance and Corporate Services	Vote 3 - Energy	Vote 4 - Water and Sanitation	Vote 5 - Waste Management	Vote 6 - Human Settlements	Vote 7 - City Planning	Vote 8 - Economic Development	Vote 9 - Disaster and Emergency Management	Vote 10 - SRAC	Vote 11 - Health and Social Development	Vote 12 - Environmental Resource Management	Vote 13 - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police	Vote 14 - Transport	Vote 15 - Roads and Stormwater	Total
R thousand																
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates																-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges																-
Service charges - electricity revenue																-
Service charges - water revenue																-
Service charges - sanitation revenue				452,293												452,293
Service charges - refuse revenue																-
Service charges - other														10,460		10,460
Rental of facilities and equipment						24,137								4,813		28,950
Interest earned - external investments				977										60		1,037
Interest earned - outstanding debtors						215										215
Dividends received																-
Fines																-
Licences and permits																-
Agency services																-
Other revenue				78,255		18,948										97,203
Transfers recognised - operational						3,500								16,452		19,952
Gains on disposal of PPE																-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and contributions)</b>	-	-	-	531,525	-	46,799	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	31,785	-	610,110
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs				168,516		9,599								12,986		191,100
Remuneration of councillors																-
Debt impairment				785		1,505										2,290
Depreciation & asset impairment				55,932		1,198								2,755		59,885
Finance charges				29,860										1,276		31,136
Bulk purchases				167,835		256										168,092
Other materials				56,657		4,411								110		61,178
Contracted services						749										749
Transfers and grants																-
Other expenditure				51,941		28,590								13,835		94,366
Loss on disposal of PPE																-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	-	-	-	531,525	-	46,307	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	30,963	-	608,795
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>																
Transfers recognised - capital						493								822		1,315
Contributions recognised - capital																-
Contributed assets																-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	-	-	-	-	-	493	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	822	-	1,315



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA3 Supporting detail to 'Budgeted Financial Position'										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>R thousand</b>										
<b>ASSETS</b>										
<b>Call investment deposits</b>										
Call deposits < 90 days	2,251	13,250	17,513							
<b>Total Call investment deposits</b>	<b>2,251</b>	<b>13,250</b>	<b>17,513</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Consumer debtors</b>										
Consumer debtors	29,646	29,168	36,742	915	1,080	1,080	1,080	1,153	1,169	1,174
Less: Provision for debt impairment										
<b>Total Consumer debtors</b>	<b>29,646</b>	<b>29,168</b>	<b>36,742</b>	<b>915</b>	<b>1,080</b>	<b>1,080</b>	<b>1,080</b>	<b>1,153</b>	<b>1,169</b>	<b>1,174</b>
<b>Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>										
PPE at cost/valuation (excl. finance leases)	735,543	737,299	721,601	1,000,701	715,499	668,644	668,644	894,243	1,163,550	1,195,590
Leases recognised as PPE										
Less: Accumulated depreciation										
<b>Total Property, plant and equipment (PPE)</b>	<b>735,543</b>	<b>737,299</b>	<b>721,601</b>	<b>1,000,701</b>	<b>715,499</b>	<b>668,644</b>	<b>668,644</b>	<b>894,243</b>	<b>1,163,550</b>	<b>1,195,590</b>
<b>LIABILITIES</b>										
<b>Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>										
Current portion of long-term liabilities	15,881	14,845	19,312	21,886	19,577	17,332	17,332	17,264	18,532	20,685
<b>Total Current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>15,881</b>	<b>14,845</b>	<b>19,312</b>	<b>21,886</b>	<b>19,577</b>	<b>17,332</b>	<b>17,332</b>	<b>17,264</b>	<b>18,532</b>	<b>20,685</b>
<b>Trade and other payables</b>										
Trade and other creditors	27,831	53,438	39,373	48,693	45,678	45,678	45,678	63,509	66,261	69,767
<b>Total Trade and other payables</b>	<b>27,831</b>	<b>53,438</b>	<b>39,373</b>	<b>48,693</b>	<b>45,678</b>	<b>45,678</b>	<b>45,678</b>	<b>63,509</b>	<b>66,261</b>	<b>69,767</b>
<b>Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>										
Borrowing	204,985	189,303	183,903	498,341	206,990	191,069	191,069	360,442	631,030	641,446
<b>Total Non current liabilities - Borrowing</b>	<b>204,985</b>	<b>189,303</b>	<b>183,903</b>	<b>498,341</b>	<b>206,990</b>	<b>191,069</b>	<b>191,069</b>	<b>360,442</b>	<b>631,030</b>	<b>641,446</b>
<b>Provisions - non-current</b>										
Other			4,115	2,563	50	50	50	160	385	430
<b>Total Provisions - non-current</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,115</b>	<b>2,563</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>50</b>	<b>160</b>	<b>385</b>	<b>430</b>
<b>CHANGES IN NET ASSETS</b>										
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>										
Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit) - opening balance	584,508	570,848	583,091	556,368	540,130	526,646	526,646	547,823	548,689	555,327
Restated balance	584,508	570,848	583,091	556,368	540,130	526,646	526,646	547,823	548,689	555,327
Surplus/(Deficit)	(7,344)	16,970	57,503	4,570	61,793	89,810	89,810	69,634	70,208	65,829
<b>Accumulated Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>577,163</b>	<b>587,818</b>	<b>640,594</b>	<b>560,938</b>	<b>601,923</b>	<b>616,456</b>	<b>616,456</b>	<b>617,457</b>	<b>618,897</b>	<b>621,157</b>
<b>Reserves</b>										
Other reserves	19,207	21,140	18,682							
<b>Total Reserves</b>	<b>19,207</b>	<b>21,140</b>	<b>18,682</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>TOTAL COMMUNITY WEALTH/EQUITY</b>	<b>596,370</b>	<b>608,958</b>	<b>659,276</b>	<b>560,938</b>	<b>601,923</b>	<b>616,456</b>	<b>616,456</b>	<b>617,457</b>	<b>618,897</b>	<b>621,157</b>

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA8 Performance indicators and benchmarks											
Description of financial indicator	Basis of calculation	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
		Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Borrowing Management</b>											
Credit Rating											
Capital Charges to Operating Expenditure	Interest & Principal Paid /Operating Expenditure	11.9%	8.7%	8.1%	-49.2%	1.0%	3.6%	3.6%	-22.2%	-33.9%	6.0%
Capital Charges to Own Revenue	Finance charges & Repayment of borrowing /Own Revenue	13.0%	9.0%	7.7%	-50.7%	1.1%	3.6%	3.6%	-22.9%	-35.0%	6.1%
Borrowed funding of 'own' capital expenditure	Borrowing/Capital expenditure excl. transfers and grants and contributions	-17.9%	2.2%	39.2%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Safety of Capital</b>											
Gearing	Long Term Borrowing/ Funds & Reserves	1067.2%	895.5%	984.4%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Liquidity</b>											
Current Ratio	Current assets/current liabilities	1.3	1.2	1.9	1.2	1.4	1.9	1.9	1.3	1.3	1.1
Current Ratio adjusted for aged debtors	Current assets less debtors > 90 days/current liabilities	1.3	1.2	1.9	1.2	1.4	1.9	1.9	1.3	1.3	1.1
Liquidity Ratio	Monetary Assets/Current Liabilities	0.3	0.6	1.3	0.6	0.8	1.3	1.3	0.8	0.8	0.7
<b>Revenue Management</b>											
Annual Debtors Collection Rate (Payment Level %)	Last 12 Mths Receipts/Last 12 Mths Billing		109.0%	105.9%	100.1%	90.3%	117.8%	136.2%	136.2%	114.0%	108.6%
Current Debtors Collection Rate (Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue)			109.0%	105.9%	100.1%	90.3%	117.8%	136.2%	136.2%	114.0%	108.6%
Outstanding Debtors to Revenue	Total Outstanding Debtors to Annual Revenue	15.6%	8.8%	9.1%	7.8%	7.9%	7.8%	7.8%	6.8%	6.0%	5.2%
Longstanding Debtors Recovered	Debtors > 12 Mths Recovered/Total Debtors > 12 Months Old										
<b>Creditors Management</b>											
Creditors System Efficiency	% of Creditors Paid Within Terms (within MFMA' s 65(e))										
Creditors to Cash and Investments		171.6%	124.7%	40.5%	98.7%	60.3%	38.4%	38.4%	73.8%	67.3%	78.0%
<b>Other Indicators</b>											
Electricity Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and generated less units sold)/units purchased and generated										
Water Distribution Losses (2)	% Volume (units purchased and own source less units sold)/Total units purchased and own source										
Employee costs	Employee costs/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	32.8%	32.1%	28.3%	29.1%	26.7%	29.5%	29.5%	28.2%	28.1%	27.8%
Remuneration	Total remuneration/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	29.1%	28.5%	28.3%	29.3%	26.4%	28.5%	28.5%	26.6%	25.8%	24.9%
Repairs & Maintenance	R&M/(Total Revenue excluding capital revenue)	11.6%	8.1%	6.2%	9.0%	8.8%	8.7%	8.7%	9.0%	9.5%	9.9%
Finance charges & Depreciation	FC&D/(Total Revenue - capital revenue)	16.9%	13.0%	15.2%	16.3%	14.3%	10.2%	10.2%	13.4%	13.7%	15.2%
<b>IDP regulation financial viability indicators</b>											
i. Debt coverage	(Total Operating Revenue - Operating Grants)/Debt service payments due within financial year	17.4	13.0	(1.4)	(14.0)	(14.0)	(14.0)	(3.1)	(2.2)	(45.6)	(51.5)
ii. O/S Service Debtors to Revenue	Total outstanding service debtors/annual revenue received for services	21.4%	11.7%	11.7%	9.6%	10.7%	10.7%	10.7%	9.4%	8.3%	7.1%
iii. Cost coverage	(Available cash + Investments)/monthly fixed operational expenditure	0.8	1.9	4.1	0.9	2.0	3.7	3.7	1.7	1.5	1.8



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement												
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Funding measures</b>												
Cash/cash equivalents at the year end - R'000	18(1)b	1	16,218	42,854	97,193	49,316	75,714	118,935	118,935	86,004	98,443	89,435
Cash + investments at the yr end less applications - R'000	18(1)b	2	48,647	41,882	118,270	35,684	85,599	137,492	137,492	74,964	81,181	65,694
Cash year end/monthly employee/supplier payments	18(1)b	3	0.8	1.9	4.1	0.9	2.0	3.7	3.7	1.7	1.5	1.8
Surplus/(Deficit) excluding depreciation offsets: R'000	18(1)	4	(6,495)	17,924	57,709	4,733	62,006	90,104	90,104	69,948	70,753	66,767
Service charge rev % change - macro CPIX target exclusive	18(1)a,(2)	5	N.A.	17.1%	21.9%	14.3%	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	(6.0%)	5.0%	5.0%	6.3%
Cash receipts % of Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a,(2)	6	109.0%	105.9%	100.1%	90.3%	117.8%	136.2%	136.2%	114.0%	108.6%	106.3%
Debt impairment expense as a % of total billable revenue	18(1)a,(2)	7	0.8%	2.5%	0.6%	0.7%	0.9%	0.6%	0.6%	0.5%	0.5%	0.4%
Capital payments % of capital expenditure	18(1)c;19	8	100.4%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Borrowing receipts % of capital expenditure (excl. transfers)	18(1)c	9	0.0%	0.0%	39.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Grants % of Govt. legislated/gazetted allocations	18(1)a	10								100.0%	100.0%	100.0%
Current consumer debtors % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	11	N.A.	(33.1%)	26.5%	(2.2%)	12.4%	0.0%	0.0%	(2.4%)	(1.9%)	(4.0%)
Long term receivables % change - incr(decr)	18(1)a	12	N.A.	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
R&M % of Property Plant & Equipment	20(1)(vi)	13	5.1%	4.2%	4.1%	4.8%	7.4%	7.9%	9.1%	6.8%	6.1%	6.9%
Asset renewal % of capital budget	20(1)(vi)	14	98.7%	66.8%	99.3%	99.9%	93.3%	93.3%	0.0%	71.9%	76.4%	55.2%
<b>References</b>												
1. Positive cash balances indicative of minimum compliance - subject to 2												
2. Deduct cash and investment applications (defined) from cash balances												
3. Indicative of sufficient liquidity to meet average monthly operating payments												
4. Indicative of funded operational requirements												
5. Indicative of adherence to macro-economic targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
6. Realistic average cash collection forecasts as % of annual billed revenue												
7. Realistic average increase in debt impairment (doubtful debt) provision												
8. Indicative of planned capital expenditure level & cash payment timing												
9. Indicative of compliance with borrowing 'only' for the capital budget - should not exceed 100% unless refinancing												
10. Substantiation of National/Province allocations included in budget												
11. Indicative of realistic current arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
12. Indicative of realistic long term arrear debtor collection targets (prior to 2003/04 revenue not available for high capacity municipalities and later for other capacity classifications)												
13. Indicative of a credible allowance for repairs & maintenance of assets - functioning assets revenue protection												
14. Indicative of a credible allowance for asset renewal (requires analysis of asset renewal projects as % of total capital projects - detailed capital plan) - functioning assets revenue protection												

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement												
Description	MFMA section	Ref	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
			Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Supporting indicators</b>												
% incr total service charges (incl prop rates)	18(1)a			23.1%	27.9%	20.3%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	11.0%	11.0%	12.3%
% incr Property Tax	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - electricity revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - water revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr Service charges - sanitation revenue	18(1)a			24.0%	28.0%	20.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	10.7%	11.0%	12.4%
% incr Service charges - refuse revenue	18(1)a			0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% incr in Service charges - other	18(1)a			(7.6%)	26.3%	11.4%	(0.5%)	0.0%	0.0%	27.5%	10.0%	10.0%
Total billable revenue	18(1)a		236,707	289,184	366,271	438,821	442,216	442,216	442,216	491,703	545,386	611,765
Service charges			219,944	270,801	346,455	416,920	416,880	416,880	416,880	462,753	513,541	576,735
Property rates			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue			213,602	264,943	339,058	408,676	408,676	408,676	408,676	452,293	502,036	564,079
Service charges - refuse removal			-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Service charges - other			6,342	5,858	7,397	8,244	8,203	8,203	8,203	10,460	11,506	12,656
Rental of facilities and equipment			16,763	18,383	19,815	21,901	25,336	25,336	25,336	28,950	31,845	35,030
Capital expenditure excluding capital grant funding			13,088	25,872	38,018	270,415	116,255	116,255	116,255	293,208	341,275	112,521
Cash receipts from ratepayers	18(1)a		322,820	372,194	433,236	467,400	609,372	694,967	694,967	671,530	710,964	787,147
Ratepayer & Other revenue	18(1)a		296,032	351,567	432,837	517,545	517,350	510,369	510,369	589,120	654,901	740,672
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)			(11,672)	(16,749)	8,994	(945)	4,276	4,276	4,276	4,077	(894)	(1,826)
Operating and Capital Grant Revenue	18(1)a		20,528	26,990	33,735	19,582	80,713	91,713	91,713	88,585	90,366	86,977
Capital expenditure - total	20(1)(vi)		20,746	49,070	47,952	331,415	177,255	177,255	177,255	350,208	397,479	162,521
Capital expenditure - renewal	20(1)(vi)		20,481	32,763	47,638	331,160	165,312	165,312		251,754	303,860	89,720
<b>Supporting benchmarks</b>												
Growth guideline maximum			6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%	6.0%
CPI guideline			4.3%	3.9%	4.6%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.0%	5.4%	5.6%	5.4%
DoRA operating grants total MFY												
DoRA capital grants total MFY												
Provincial operating grants												
Provincial capital grants												
District Municipality grants										88,585	90,366	86,977
Total gazetted/advised national, provincial and district grants										88,585	90,366	86,977
Average annual collection rate (arrears inclusive)												

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Trend</b>										
Change in consumer debtors (current and non-current)	(11,672)	(16,749)	8,994	4,276	4,077	(894)	(1,826)	-	-	-
<b>Total Operating Revenue</b>	324,655	383,448	473,435	538,798	599,688	603,685	603,685	678,743	746,312	828,704
<b>Total Operating Expenditure</b>	331,151	365,524	415,726	534,066	537,682	513,581	513,581	608,795	675,558	761,937
<b>Operating Performance Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	(6,495)	17,924	57,709	4,733	62,006	90,104	90,104	69,948	70,753	66,767
<b>Cash and Cash Equivalents (30 June 2012)</b>								86,004		
<b>Revenue</b>										
% Increase in Total Operating Revenue		18.1%	23.5%	13.8%	11.3%	0.7%	0.0%	13.2%	10.0%	11.0%
% Increase in Property Rates Revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Electricity Revenue		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
% Increase in Property Rates & Services Charges		23.1%	27.9%	20.3%	(0.0%)	0.0%	0.0%	11.0%	11.0%	12.3%
<b>Expenditure</b>										
% Increase in Total Operating Expenditure		10.4%	13.7%	28.5%	0.7%	(4.5%)	0.0%	13.2%	11.0%	12.8%
% Increase in Employee Costs		15.5%	8.9%	17.2%	1.9%	11.2%	0.0%	19.4%	9.6%	9.9%
% Increase in Electricity Bulk Purchases		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Average Cost Per Budgeted Employee Position (Remuneration)			202691.056	233315.4666				255481.2219		
Average Cost Per Councillor (Remuneration)			0	0				0		
R&M % of PPE	5.1%	4.2%	4.1%	4.8%	7.4%	7.9%		6.8%	6.1%	6.9%
Asset Renewal and R&M as a % of PPE	7.0%	8.0%	10.0%	36.0%	28.0%	30.0%		33.0%	31.0%	14.0%
Debt Impairment % of Total Billable Revenue	0.8%	2.5%	0.6%	0.7%	0.9%	0.6%	0.6%	0.5%	0.5%	0.4%
<b>Capital Revenue</b>										
Internally Funded & Other (R'000)	13,088	25,872	38,018	215,359	61,199	61,199	61,199	67,768	126,275	28,401
Borrowing (R'000)	-	-	-	55,057	55,057	55,057	55,057	225,440	215,000	84,120
Grant Funding and Other (R'000)	7,658	23,198	9,934	61,000	61,000	61,000	61,000	57,000	56,204	50,000
Internally Generated funds % of Non Grant Funding	100.0%	100.0%	100.0%	79.6%	52.6%	52.6%	52.6%	23.1%	37.0%	25.2%
Borrowing % of Non Grant Funding	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	20.4%	47.4%	47.4%	47.4%	76.9%	63.0%	74.8%
Grant Funding % of Total Funding	36.9%	47.3%	20.7%	18.4%	34.4%	34.4%	34.4%	16.3%	14.1%	30.8%
<b>Capital Expenditure</b>										
Total Capital Programme (R'000)	20,746	49,070	47,952	331,415	177,255	177,255	177,255	350,208	397,479	162,521
Asset Renewal	20,481	32,763	47,638	331,160	165,312	165,312	165,312	251,754	303,860	89,720
Asset Renewal % of Total Capital Expenditure	98.7%	66.8%	99.3%	99.9%	93.3%	93.3%	93.3%	71.9%	76.4%	55.2%

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro Supporting Table SA10 Funding measurement										
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12				2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Pre-audit outcome	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Cash</b>										
Cash Receipts % of Rate Payer & Other	109.0%	105.9%	100.1%	90.3%	117.8%	136.2%	136.2%	114.0%	108.6%	106.3%
Cash Coverage Ratio	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	0
<b>Borrowing</b>										
Credit Rating (2009/10)								0		
Capital Charges to Operating	11.9%	8.7%	8.1%	(49.2%)	1.0%	3.6%	3.6%	(22.2%)	(33.9%)	6.0%
Borrowing Receipts % of Capital Expenditure	0.0%	0.0%	39.5%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>Reserves</b>										
Surplus/(Deficit)	48,647	41,882	118,270	35,684	85,599	137,492	137,492	74,964	81,181	65,694
<b>Free Services</b>										
Free Basic Services as a % of Equitable Share	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
Free Services as a % of Operating Revenue (excl operational transfers)	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%		0.0%	0.0%	0.0%
<b>High Level Outcome of Funding Compliance</b>										
Total Operating Revenue	324,655	383,448	473,435	538,798	599,688	603,685	603,685	678,743	746,312	828,704
Total Operating Expenditure	331,151	365,524	415,726	534,066	537,682	513,581	513,581	608,795	675,558	761,937
Surplus/(Deficit) Budgeted Operating Statement	(6,495)	17,924	57,709	4,733	62,006	90,104	90,104	69,948	70,753	66,767
Surplus/(Deficit) Considering Reserves and Cash Backing	42,151	59,807	175,979	40,417	147,606	227,596	227,596	144,912	151,934	132,461
MTREF Funded (1) / Unfunded (0)	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1	1
MTREF Funded ü / Unfunded ù	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA15 Investment particulars by type									
Investment type	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank	5,024	16,575	17,513	2,052					
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
Municipal Bonds									
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>5,024</b>	<b>16,575</b>	<b>17,513</b>	<b>2,052</b>	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Entities</b>									
Securities - National Government									
Listed Corporate Bonds									
Deposits - Bank									
Deposits - Public Investment Commissioners									
Deposits - Corporation for Public Deposits									
Bankers Acceptance Certificates									
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit - Banks									
Guaranteed Endowment Policies (sinking)									
Repurchase Agreements - Banks									
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Consolidated total:</b>	<b>5,024</b>	<b>16,575</b>	<b>17,513</b>	<b>2,052</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA17 Borrowing									
Borrowing - Categorised by type	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)	204,985	189,303	183,903	498,341	206,990	191,069	360,442	631,030	641,446
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>204,985</b>	<b>189,303</b>	<b>183,903</b>	<b>498,341</b>	<b>206,990</b>	<b>191,069</b>	<b>360,442</b>	<b>631,030</b>	<b>641,446</b>
<b>Entities</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Borrowing</b>	<b>204,985</b>	<b>189,303</b>	<b>183,903</b>	<b>498,341</b>	<b>206,990</b>	<b>191,069</b>	<b>360,442</b>	<b>631,030</b>	<b>641,446</b>
<b>Unspent Borrowing - Categorised by type</b>									
<b>Parent municipality</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
<b>Municipality sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Entities</b>									
Long-Term Loans (annuity/reducing balance)									
<b>Entities sub-total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Total Unspent Borrowing</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA22 Summary councillor and staff benefits									
Summary of Employee and Councillor remuneration	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
R thousand	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
<b>Board Members of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	724	1,431	1,316	1,203	1,953	1,219	1,886	2,074	2,282
Pension and UIF Contributions	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Medical Aid Contributions									
Overtime									
Performance Bonus									
Motor Vehicle Allowance									
Cellphone Allowance									
Housing Allowances									
Other benefits and allowances									
Board Fees									
<b>Sub Total - Board Members of Entities</b>	<b>724</b>	<b>1,431</b>	<b>1,316</b>	<b>1,203</b>	<b>1,953</b>	<b>1,219</b>	<b>1,886</b>	<b>2,074</b>	<b>2,282</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>97.7%</b>	<b>(8.1%)</b>	<b>(8.6%)</b>	<b>62.3%</b>	<b>(37.6%)</b>	<b>54.7%</b>	<b>10.0%</b>	<b>10.0%</b>
<b>Senior Managers of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	6,067	6,941	8,432	9,881	9,881	9,199	11,515	12,402	13,359
Pension and UIF Contributions	679	1,205	1,224	1,192	1,192	1,149	1,691	1,815	1,948
Medical Aid Contributions	514	415	434	452	452	360	190	209	230
Overtime									
Performance Bonus	1,072	877	34	1,510	1,510	1,407	1,071	1,154	1,243
Motor Vehicle Allowance	985	931	945	225	225	225	1,065	1,140	1,219
Cellphone Allowance	17	17	20	41	41	41	41	41	41
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	39	-	-	961	961	919	73	80	87
<b>Sub Total - Senior Managers of Entities</b>	<b>9,374</b>	<b>10,386</b>	<b>11,089</b>	<b>14,261</b>	<b>14,261</b>	<b>13,300</b>	<b>15,646</b>	<b>16,840</b>	<b>18,127</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>10.8%</b>	<b>6.8%</b>	<b>28.6%</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(6.7%)</b>	<b>17.6%</b>	<b>7.6%</b>	<b>7.6%</b>
<b>Other Staff of Entities</b>									
Basic Salaries and Wages	43,439	51,677	69,608	89,606	89,006	90,400	91,186	97,709	105,520
Pension and UIF Contributions	5,558	6,991	25,652	22,088	22,088	29,521	33,134	36,978	38,322
Medical Aid Contributions	8,560	10,682	216	7,562	7,562	102	1,160	1,276	1,403
Overtime	5,581	7,411	6,160	7,702	7,702	6,900	7,819	8,307	8,820
Performance Bonus	2,960	2,150	-	2,047	2,047	4,040	3,251	3,873	4,066
Motor Vehicle Allowance	1,814	2,367	3,395	4,113	4,113	3,550	4,885	4,968	5,196
Cellphone Allowance	2	2	2	2	2	2	16	18	20
Housing Allowances	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Other benefits and allowances	16,530	16,261	16,688	9,521	9,521	22,911	21,252	20,858	22,567
<b>Sub Total - Other Staff of Entities</b>	<b>84,444</b>	<b>97,541</b>	<b>121,720</b>	<b>142,641</b>	<b>142,041</b>	<b>157,426</b>	<b>162,702</b>	<b>173,986</b>	<b>185,914</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>15.5%</b>	<b>24.8%</b>	<b>17.2%</b>	<b>(0.4%)</b>	<b>10.8%</b>	<b>3.4%</b>	<b>6.9%</b>	<b>6.9%</b>
<b>Total Municipal Entities</b>	<b>94,541</b>	<b>109,359</b>	<b>134,124</b>	<b>158,105</b>	<b>158,255</b>	<b>171,944</b>	<b>180,234</b>	<b>192,900</b>	<b>206,323</b>
<b>TOTAL SALARY, ALLOWANCES &amp; BENEFITS</b>	<b>94,541</b>	<b>109,359</b>	<b>134,124</b>	<b>158,105</b>	<b>158,255</b>	<b>171,944</b>	<b>180,234</b>	<b>192,900</b>	<b>206,323</b>
<b>% increase</b>		<b>15.7%</b>	<b>22.6%</b>	<b>17.9%</b>	<b>0.1%</b>	<b>8.6%</b>	<b>4.8%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>	<b>7.0%</b>
<b>TOTAL MANAGERS AND STAFF</b>	<b>93,818</b>	<b>107,927</b>	<b>132,809</b>	<b>156,902</b>	<b>156,302</b>	<b>170,726</b>	<b>178,348</b>	<b>190,826</b>	<b>204,042</b>



**GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA23 Salaries, allowances & benefits (political office bearers/councillors/senior manager)**

Disclosure of Salaries, Allowances & Benefits 1.	No.	Salary	Contributions	Allowances	Performance Bonuses	In-kind benefits	Total Package
Rand per annum			1.				2.
<b>A Heading for Each Entity</b>							
List each member of board by designation							-
ERWAT Chairperson	1	119,751					119,751
ERWAT Board Members	5	498,960					498,960
ERWAT CEO	1	1,096,640	252,177	120,000	108,255		1,577,072
ERWAT Executive Directors	8	6,373,614	1,024,441	704,529	699,049		8,801,633
							-
BBC Chairperson	1	142,560					142,560
BBC Board Members	4	502,440					502,440
BBC Manageing Director	1	490,237	56,638	142,748			689,623
BBC Senior Management	2	853,292	100,558	285,494			1,239,344
							-
EDC Board Members	6	564,000					564,000
EDC CEO	1	780,250	89,652				869,902
EDC Senior Management	2	1,138,654	144,458				1,283,112
							-
							-
<b>Total for municipal entities</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>12,560,398</b>	<b>1,667,924</b>	<b>1,252,771</b>	<b>807,304</b>		<b>16,288,397</b>
<b>TOTAL COST OF COUNCILLOR, DIRECTOR and EXECUTIVE REMUNERATION</b>	<b>32</b>	<b>12,560,398</b>	<b>1,667,924</b>	<b>1,252,771</b>	<b>807,304</b>		<b>16,288,397</b>

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA24 Summary of personnel numbers										
Summary of Personnel Numbers	2010/11			Current Year 2011/12			Budget Year 2012/13			
	Number	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees	Positions	Permanent employees	Contract employees
<b>Municipal Council and Boards of Municipal Entities</b>										
Councillors (Political Office Bearers plus Other Councillors)										
Board Members of municipal entities			6	12		6	17			7
<b>Municipal employees</b>										
Municipal Manager and Senior Managers	6	12	2	16	5	3	17	9		
Other Managers										
Professionals	7	31	-	32	7	-	32	7	-	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation										
Refuse										
Other	7	31		32	7		32	7		
Technicians	80	559	45	607	80	50	676	85	35	
Finance										
Spatial/town planning										
Information Technology										
Roads										
Electricity										
Water										
Sanitation		99		115			114			
Refuse										
Other	80	460	45	492	80	50	562	85	35	
Clerks (Clerical and administrative)										
Service and sales workers										
Skilled agricultural and fishery workers										
Craft and related trades										
Plant and Machine Operators	5	5		5	5		5	5		
Elementary Occupations	1	1		1	1		1	1		
<b>TOTAL PERSONNEL NUMBERS</b>	<b>99</b>	<b>614</b>	<b>47</b>	<b>673</b>	<b>98</b>	<b>59</b>	<b>748</b>	<b>107</b>	<b>42</b>	
<b>% increase</b>				579.8%	(84.0%)	25.5%	11.1%	9.2%	(28.8%)	

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA25 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure																
Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Revenue By Source</b>																
Property rates													-	-	-	-
Property rates - penalties & collection charges													-	-	-	-
Service charges - electricity revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - water revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - sanitation revenue	37,691	37,691	37,691	37,691	37,691	37,691	37,691	37,691	37,691	37,691	37,691	37,691	452,293	502,036	564,079	
Service charges - refuse revenue													-	-	-	-
Service charges - other	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	872	10,460	11,506	12,656	
Rental of facilities and equipment	2,413	2,413	2,413	2,413	2,413	2,413	2,413	2,413	2,413	2,413	2,413	2,413	28,950	31,845	35,030	
Interest earned - external investments	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	86	1,037	1,045	1,056	
Interest earned - outstanding debtors	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	215	236	260	
Dividends received													-	-	-	-
Fines													-	-	-	-
Licences and permits													-	-	-	-
Agency services													-	-	-	-
Transfers recognised - operational	7,382	7,382	7,382	7,382	7,382	7,382	7,382	7,382	7,382	7,382	7,382	7,382	88,585	90,366	86,977	
Other revenue	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	8,100	97,203	109,278	128,648	
Gains on disposal of PPE													-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue (excluding capital transfers and</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>678,743</b>	<b>746,312</b>	<b>828,704</b>	
<b>Expenditure By Type</b>																
Employee related costs	15,925	15,925	15,925	15,925	15,925	15,925	15,925	15,925	15,925	15,925	15,925	15,925	191,100	209,467	230,186	
Remuneration of councillors													-	-	-	-
Debt impairment	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	191	2,290	2,470	2,645	
Depreciation & asset impairment	4,990	4,990	4,990	4,990	4,990	4,990	4,990	4,990	4,990	4,990	4,990	4,990	59,885	61,296	65,217	
Finance charges	2,595	2,595	2,595	2,595	2,595	2,595	2,595	2,595	2,595	2,595	2,595	2,595	31,136	40,999	61,009	
Bulk purchases	14,008	14,008	14,008	14,008	14,008	14,008	14,008	14,008	14,008	14,008	14,008	14,008	168,092	187,039	209,780	
Other materials	5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	5,098	61,178	70,598	82,012	
Contracted services	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	62	749	824	906	
Transfers and grants													-	-	-	-
Other expenditure	7,864	7,864	7,864	7,864	7,864	7,864	7,864	7,864	7,864	7,864	7,864	7,864	94,366	102,868	110,182	
Loss on disposal of PPE													-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure</b>	<b>50,733</b>	<b>50,733</b>	<b>50,733</b>	<b>50,733</b>	<b>50,733</b>	<b>50,733</b>	<b>50,733</b>	<b>50,733</b>	<b>50,733</b>	<b>50,733</b>	<b>50,733</b>	<b>50,733</b>	<b>608,795</b>	<b>675,558</b>	<b>761,937</b>	
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>69,948</b>	<b>70,753</b>	<b>66,767</b>	
Transfers recognised - capital													-	-	-	-
Contributions recognised - capital													-	-	-	-
Contributed assets													-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) after capital transfers &amp; contributions</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>69,948</b>	<b>70,753</b>	<b>66,767</b>	
Taxation													314	314	545	938
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>5,829</b>	<b>70,262</b>	<b>71,298</b>	<b>67,705</b>	

**GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA26 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (municipal vote)**

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Revenue by Vote</b>															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council													-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Corporate Services													-	-	-
Vote 3 - Energy													-	-	-
Vote 4 - Water and Sanitation	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	600,158	660,284	734,473
Vote 5 - Waste Management													-	-	-
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	46,799	51,064	55,771
Vote 7 - City Planning													-	-	-
Vote 8 - Economic Development													-	-	-
Vote 9 - Disaster and Emergency Management Services													-	-	-
Vote 10 - SRAC													-	-	-
Vote 11 - Health and Social Development													-	-	-
Vote 12 - Environmental Resource Management													-	-	-
Vote 13 - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD)													-	-	-
Vote 14 - Transport	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	31,785	34,964	38,460
Vote 15 - Roads and Stormwater													-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue by Vote</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>678,743</b>	<b>746,312</b>	<b>828,704</b>
<b>Expenditure by Vote to be appropriated</b>															
Vote 1 - Executive and Council													-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Corporate Services													-	-	-
Vote 3 - Energy													-	-	-
Vote 4 - Water and Sanitation	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	531,525	591,516	670,904
Vote 5 - Waste Management													-	-	-
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	46,391	50,789	55,662
Vote 7 - City Planning													-	-	-
Vote 8 - Economic Development													-	-	-
Vote 9 - Disaster and Emergency Management Services													-	-	-
Vote 10 - SRAC													-	-	-
Vote 11 - Health and Social Development													-	-	-
Vote 12 - Environmental Resource Management													-	-	-
Vote 13 - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD)													-	-	-
Vote 14 - Transport	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	31,193	33,798	36,308
Vote 15 - Roads and Stormwater													-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure by Vote</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>609,109</b>	<b>676,104</b>	<b>762,874</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>69,634</b>	<b>70,208</b>	<b>65,829</b>
Taxation													314	314	938
Attributable to minorities													-	-	-
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>69,634</b>	<b>70,208</b>	<b>65,829</b>

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA27 Budgeted monthly revenue and expenditure (standard classification)

Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
	July	August	Sept.	October	November	December	January	February	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Revenue - Standard</b>															
<i>Community and public safety</i>	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	46,799	51,064	55,771
Community and social services													-	-	-
Sport and recreation													-	-	-
Public safety													-	-	-
Housing	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	3,900	46,799	51,064	55,771
Health													-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	31,785	34,964	38,460
Planning and development													-	-	-
Road transport	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	2,649	31,785	34,964	38,460
Environmental protection													-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	600,158	660,284	734,473
Electricity													-	-	-
Water													-	-	-
Waste water management	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	50,013	600,158	660,284	734,473
Waste management	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<i>Other</i>													-	-	-
<b>Total Revenue - Standard</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>56,562</b>	<b>678,743</b>	<b>746,312</b>	<b>828,704</b>
<b>Expenditure - Standard</b>															
<i>Community and public safety</i>	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	46,391	50,789	55,662
Community and social services													-	-	-
Sport and recreation													-	-	-
Public safety													-	-	-
Housing	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	3,866	46,391	50,789	55,662
Health													-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	31,193	33,798	36,308
Planning and development													-	-	-
Road transport	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	2,599	31,193	33,798	36,308
Environmental protection													-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	531,525	591,516	670,904
Electricity													-	-	-
Water													-	-	-
Waste water management	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	44,294	531,525	591,516	670,904
Waste management													-	-	-
<i>Other</i>													-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>50,759</b>	<b>609,109</b>	<b>676,104</b>	<b>762,874</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) before assoc.</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>69,634</b>	<b>70,208</b>	<b>65,829</b>
Share of surplus/ (deficit) of associate													-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>5,803</b>	<b>69,634</b>	<b>70,208</b>	<b>65,829</b>



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA28 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (municipal vote)														Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework		
Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	
R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June				
<b>Single-year expenditure to be appropriated</b>																
Vote 1 - Executive and Council													-	-	-	-
Vote 2 - Finance and Corporate Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 3 - Energy													-	-	-	-
Vote 4 - Water and Sanitation	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	341,318	397,089	162,146
Vote 5 - Waste Management													-	-	-	-
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	210	90	75
Vote 7 - City Planning													-	-	-	-
Vote 8 - Economic Development													-	-	-	-
Vote 9 - Disaster and Emergency Management Services													-	-	-	-
Vote 10 - SRAC													-	-	-	-
Vote 11 - Health and Social Development													-	-	-	-
Vote 12 - Environmental Resource Management													-	-	-	-
Vote 13 - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD)													-	-	-	-
Vote 14 - Transport	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	8,680	300	300
Vote 15 - Roads and Stormwater													-	-	-	-
<b>Capital single-year expenditure sub-total</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>350,208</b>	<b>397,479</b>	<b>162,521</b>
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>350,208</b>	<b>397,479</b>	<b>162,521</b>

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA29 Budgeted monthly capital expenditure (standard classification)																
Description	Budget Year 2012/13												Medium Term Revenue and Expenditure Framework			
	R thousand	July	August	Sept.	October	Nov.	Dec.	January	Feb.	March	April	May	June	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>																
<i>Community and public safety</i>	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	210	90	75
Community and social services														-	-	-
Sport and recreation														-	-	-
Public safety														-	-	-
Housing	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	18	210	90	75
Health														-	-	-
<i>Economic and environmental services</i>	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	8,680	300	300
Planning and development														-	-	-
Road transport	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	723	8,680	300	300
Environmental protection														-	-	-
<i>Trading services</i>	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	341,318	397,089	162,146
Electricity														-	-	-
Water														-	-	-
Waste water management	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	28,443	341,318	397,089	162,146
Waste management														-	-	-
<i>Other</i>														-	-	-
<b>Total Capital Expenditure - Standard</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>29,184</b>	<b>350,208</b>	<b>397,479</b>	<b>162,521</b>



GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA34a Capital expenditure on new assets by asset class									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Capital expenditure on new assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	204	16,236	252	90	90	90	98,244	93,529	72,726
Infrastructure - Water	-	-	-	-	-	-	89,564	93,229	72,426
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification							89,564	93,229	72,426
Reticulation									
Infrastructure - Other	204	16,236	252	90	90	90	8,680	300	300
Waste Management									
Transportation	204	16,236	252	90	90	90	8,680	300	300
<b>Community</b>	61	71	62	165	11,853	11,853	210	90	75
Social rental housing	61	71	62	165	11,853	11,853	210	90	75
Other									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on new assets</b>	<b>265</b>	<b>16,307</b>	<b>314</b>	<b>255</b>	<b>11,943</b>	<b>11,943</b>	<b>98,454</b>	<b>93,619</b>	<b>72,801</b>

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA34b Capital expenditure on the renewal of existing assets by asset class									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Capital expenditure on renewal of existing assets by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	20,481	32,763	47,638	331,160	165,312	165,312	251,754	303,860	89,720
Infrastructure - Water	20,481	32,763	47,638	331,160	165,312	165,312	251,754	303,860	89,720
Dams & Reservoirs									
Water purification	20,481	32,763	47,638	331,160	165,312	165,312	251,754	303,860	89,720
Reticulation									
<b>Total Capital Expenditure on renewal of existing assets</b>	<b>20,481</b>	<b>32,763</b>	<b>47,638</b>	<b>331,160</b>	<b>165,312</b>	<b>165,312</b>	<b>251,754</b>	<b>303,860</b>	<b>89,720</b>

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA34c Repairs and maintenance expenditure by asset class									
Description	2008/9	2009/10	2010/11	Current Year 2011/12			2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework		
R thousand	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Audited Outcome	Original Budget	Adjusted Budget	Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15
<b>Repairs and maintenance expenditure by Asset Class/Sub-class</b>									
<b>Infrastructure</b>	36,473	29,288	25,429	43,008	48,313	48,313	56,657	65,625	76,541
Infrastructure - Sanitation	36,473	29,288	25,429	43,008	48,313	48,313	56,657	65,625	76,541
Reticulation									
Sewerage purification	36,473	29,288	25,429	43,008	48,313	48,313	56,657	65,625	76,541
<b>Community</b>	1,175	1,718	4,122	5,239	4,419	4,419	4,521	4,973	5,470
Buses	32	61	55	137	137	137	110	121	134
Social rental housing	1,144	1,657	4,067	5,102	4,282	4,282	4,411	4,852	5,337
Other									
<b>Total Repairs and Maintenance Expenditure</b>	<b>37,648</b>	<b>31,007</b>	<b>29,551</b>	<b>48,247</b>	<b>52,732</b>	<b>52,732</b>	<b>61,178</b>	<b>70,598</b>	<b>82,012</b>

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA35 Future financial implications of the capital budget							
Vote Description	2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Forecasts			
	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Forecast 2015/16	Forecast 2016/17	Forecast 2017/18	Present value
<b>R thousand</b>							
<b>Capital expenditure</b>							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council	-	-	-				
Vote 2 - Finance and Corporate Services	-	-	-				
Vote 3 - Energy	-	-	-				
Vote 4 - Water and Sanitation	341,318	397,089	162,146				
Vote 5 - Waste Management	-	-	-				
Vote 6 - Human Settlements	210	90	75				
Vote 7 - City Planning	-	-	-				
Vote 8 - Economic Development	-	-	-				
Vote 9 - Disaster and Emergency Management Services	-	-	-				
Vote 10 - SRAC	-	-	-				
Vote 11 - Health and Social Development	-	-	-				
Vote 12 - Environmental Resource Management	-	-	-				
Vote 13 - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD)	-	-	-				
Vote 14 - Transport	8,680	300	300				
Vote 15 - Roads and Stormwater	-	-	-				
List entity summary if applicable							
<b>Total Capital Expenditure</b>	<b>350,208</b>	<b>397,479</b>	<b>162,521</b>	-	-	-	-
<b>Future operational costs by vote</b>							
Vote 1 - Executive and Council							
Vote 2 - Finance and Corporate Services							
Vote 3 - Energy							
Vote 4 - Water and Sanitation							
Vote 5 - Waste Management							
Vote 6 - Human Settlements							
Vote 7 - City Planning							
Vote 8 - Economic Development							
Vote 9 - Disaster and Emergency Management Services							
Vote 10 - SRAC							
Vote 11 - Health and Social Development							
Vote 12 - Environmental Resource Management							
Vote 13 - Ekurhuleni Metropolitan Police Department (EMPD)							
Vote 14 - Transport							
Vote 15 - Roads and Stormwater							
List entity summary if applicable							
<b>Total future operational costs</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Future revenue by source</b>							
Property rates							
Property rates - penalties & collection charges							
Service charges - electricity revenue							
Service charges - water revenue							
Service charges - sanitation revenue							
Service charges - refuse revenue							
Service charges - other							
Rental of facilities and equipment							
List other revenues sources if applicable							
List entity summary if applicable							
<b>Total future revenue</b>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Net Financial Implications</b>	<b>350,208</b>	<b>397,479</b>	<b>162,521</b>	-	-	-	-

GT000 Ekurhuleni Metro - Supporting Table SA36 Detailed capital budget												
Municipal Vote/Capital project	Program/Project description	Individually Approved (Yes/No)	Asset Class	Asset Sub-Class	Total Project Estimate	Prior year outcomes		2012/13 Medium Term Revenue & Expenditure Framework			Project information	
						Audited Outcome 2010/11	Current Year 2011/12 Full Year Forecast	Budget Year 2012/13	Budget Year +1 2013/14	Budget Year +2 2014/15	Ward location	New or renewal
R thousand		6	3	3								
<b>East Rand Water care Company</b>												
Waste water plants	Hartebeestfontein upgrade		Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation				210		-		Renewal
Waste water plants	Hartebeestfontein upgrade		Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation				7,000	6,204	5,000		Renewal
Waste water plants	Hartebeestfontein Modifications		Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation				17,000	-	-		Renewal
Waste water plants	Heidelberg Upgrade		Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation				1,000		-		Renewal
Waste water plants	Herbert Bickley upgrade		Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation				10,000	-	-		Renewal
Waste water plants	Herbert Bickley new module (12 MI/d)		Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation				-	-	46,120		Renewal
Waste water plants	Welgedacht 50 MI/day		Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation				186,000	214,000	38,000		Renewal
Waste water plants	Waterval (50 MI/d)		Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation				1,000	1,000			Renewal
Waste water plants	Proposed new Rietvlei (50MI/d)		Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation				1,000	10,000	-		Renewal
Sludge treatment	Waterval (digestion & dewatering) M,E,I		Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation				27,544	13,100			Renewal
Special projects	Project Preparation (Geotech/EIA/Feasibility Studies)		Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation				1,000	1,000	600		Renewal
Special projects	Other smaller projects unforeseen		Infrastructure	Water Reservoirs & Reticulation					58,556			Renewal
Operational equipment	Laboratory		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment				6,287	6,915	7,714		New
Operational equipment	Corporate		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment				20	40	20		New
Operational equipment	Finance		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment				210	210	210		New
Operational equipment	Technical		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment				13,944	22,785	8,398		New
Operational equipment	IT		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment				1,481	2,011	5,457		New
Operational equipment	HR		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment				377	-	510		New
Operational equipment	Marketing		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment				87	-	117		New
Operational equipment	Operations		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment				22,456	36,900	50,000		New
Operational equipment	Operations		Other Assets	Furniture and other office equipment				44,702	24,368			New
<b>Brakpan Bus Company</b>												
Brakpan Bus Company	Ticket Machine		Other	Other				2,400				New
Brakpan Bus Company	Furniture		Other	Furniture and other office equipment				50	40	40		New
Brakpan Bus Company	IT Equipment		Other	Computers - hardware/equipment				50	60	60		New
Brakpan Bus Company	Motor Vehicle		Other	General vehicles				180	200	200		New
Brakpan Bus Company	Busses		Other	Busses				6,000				New
<b>Ekurhuleni Development Company</b>												
	Computer Equipment		Other	Computers - hardware/equipment				80	40	40		New
	Furniture		Other	Furniture and other office equipment				30	30	20		New
	Equipment		Other	Furniture and other office equipment				100	20	15		New
<b>Entity Capital expenditure</b>								<b>350,208</b>	<b>397,479</b>	<b>162,521</b>		